

**Health and Human Services Commission**  
**Department of State Health Services**  
*State Hospitals Section*  
**Mission, Vision, Goals and**  
**2012 Management Plan**

**Statewide Performance Indicators**  
**4th Quarter FY 2012**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Mission/Overview .....	
State Hospitals Section FY2012 Management Plan .....	
Legislative Budget Board Performance Measures .....	
Operational Definitions & Data .....	
<b>GOAL 1:        <i>Provide Leadership</i></b>	
Performance Objective IA: Outside Medical Cost .....	O - 1A
Performance Objective IB: Accreditation and Certification .....	O - 1B
Performance Objective 1C: FY 2012 Revenue Estimates .....	O - 1C
Performance Objective 1E: General Revenue & Third Party ADC.....	O - 1E
Performance Measure 1A: Average Cost per Patient .....	M - 1A
Performance Measure 1B: Average Cost per Bed Day .....	M - 1B
Performance Measure 1C: Average Daily Census .....	M - 1C
Performance Measure 1D: Inpatient Days at TCID.....	M - 1D
<b>GOAL 2:        <i>Recognize and Respect the Rights of Each Patient By Conducting Business in an Ethical Manner</i></b>	
Performance Objective 2A: Client Abuse/Neglect Rates .....	O - 2A
Performance Objective 2C: Patient Complaints & Grievances .....	O - 2C
<b>GOAL 3:        <i>Provide Individualized and Evidence Based Treatment</i></b>	
Performance Objective 3A: Restraint /Seclusion Data .....	O - 3A
Performance Objective 3B: Restraint & Seclusion Assessment .....	O - 3B
Performance Measure 3A: % Patient Whose GAF Stabilized or Increased .....	M - 3A
<b>GOAL 4:        <i>Implement an Effective and Safe Medication Management System that Improves The Quality of Care, Treatment, and Services</i></b>	
Performance Objective 4B: Medication Errors .....	O - 4B
Performance Measure 4A: Patients Receiving New Generation Medication .....	M - 4A
Performance Measure 4B: Cost of Antipsychotic Medications .....	M - 4B
Performance Measure 4C: TCID Cost of Tuberculosis Medications.....	M - 4C
<b>GOAL 5:        <i>Assure Continuum of Care</i></b>	
Performance Objective 5A: Dually Diagnosed Patients .....	O - 5A
Performance Objective 5C: Patients Hospitalized Over 365 Days .....	O - 5C
Performance Measure 5A: Admissions/Discharges/New to the System.....	M - 5A
Performance Measure 5B: % of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Ret'd to the Community .....	M - 5B
Performance Measure 5C: TCID Admissions and ALOS .....	M - 5C
Performance Measure 5D: Average Length of Stay at State Hospitals at Discharge .....	M - 5D
<b>GOAL 6:        <i>Implement an Integrated Patient Safety Program</i></b>	
Performance Objective 6B: Workers Compensation Cost.....	O - 6B
Performance Objective 6C: Employee Injuries Resulting In A Worker Comp Claim.....	O - 6C
Performance Objective 6D: Patient Injured During Restraint or Seclusion.....	O - 6D
Performance Objective 6E: Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression .....	O - 6E
Performance Objective 6F: Rate for Unauthorized Departures .....	O - 6F
Performance Objective 6G: Fall Injuries.....	O - 6G
Performance Measure 6A: Patient Injury Rates .....	M - 6A
Performance Measure 6B: Employee Injury Rates.....	M - 6B
<b>GOAL 7:        <i>Obtain, Manage and Use Information</i></b>	
Performance Objective 7H: Data Integrity Review Measures .....	O - 7H
<b>GOAL 8:        <i>Assure a Competent Workforce</i></b>	
Performance Objective 8A: 95% Staff Current Training Requirements .....	O - 8A
Performance Objective 8B: 95% Staff Current Performance Evaluation .....	O - 8B
Performance Measure 8A: Staff Turnover Rates for Critical Shortage Staff.....	M - 8A
Performance Measure 8B: Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff.....	M - 8B
Performance Measure 8C: Staff Utilizing Education Leave .....	M - 8C

**GOAL 9:        *Improve Organizational Performance***

- Performance Objective 9A: Children and Parents Satisfaction ..... O - 9A
- Performance Objective 9B: Adult and Adolescent Satisfaction ..... O - 9B
- Performance Objective 9E: Facility Support Performance Indicators ..... O – 9E

**GOAL 10:        *Infection Control***

- Performance Measure 10A: Data on Healthcare Associated Infections ..... M - 10A

Appendix A & B.....

## **THE MISSION OF TEXAS STATE GOVERNMENT**

Texas state government must be limited, efficient and completely accountable. It will foster opportunity and economic prosperity, focus on critical priorities and support the creation of strong family environments for our children. The stewards of the public trust will be men and women who administer state government in a fair, just, and responsible manner. To honor the public trust, state officials must seek new and innovative ways to meet state government priorities in a fiscally responsible manner.

### **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES PRIORITY GOAL**

To provide public assistance through an efficient and effective system that promotes the health, responsibility, and self-sufficiency of individuals and families.

### **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES**

#### **OVERVIEW**

The enactment of House Bill 2292 (H.B. 2292), 78<sup>th</sup> Legislature, Regular Session, 2003, began a dramatic transformation of the Texas Health and Human Services (HHS) system.

This legislation required the consolidation of administrative and service delivery structures and policy changes to address higher demands for services with limited funds. It also required new mechanisms, such as outsourcing, to achieve greater efficiency and effectiveness of the system as a whole.

In addition, H.B. 2292 provided the authority to ensure effective implementation of these changes by expanding the leadership role of HHSC and the Executive Commissioner for Health and Human Services. House Bill 2292 abolished 10 of 12 existing HHS agencies and transferred their powers and duties into four new agencies and to the Health and Human Services Commission.

Thus, the consolidated HHS system is composed of the following five entities:

- ▶ Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC),
- ▶ Department of Aging and Disability Services (DADS),
- ▶ Department of Assistive and Rehabilitative Services (DARS),
- ▶ Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS), and
- ▶ Department of State Health Services (DSHS).

# HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMISSION

## MISSION

The mission of the Texas Health and Human Services Commission is to provide the leadership and direction and foster the spirit of innovation needed to achieve an efficient and effective health and human services system for Texans.

## HHS SYSTEM STRATEGIC GOALS

The following system strategic goals represent a unifying element for the system as a whole.

### **Preserve, enhance and maintain independence:**

Enable the aging, people with disabilities, including those with intellectual disability and other developmental conditions, to live as independently as possible for as long as possible through an effective, individualized system of service provision in community and institutional settings.

### **Promote and protect good health:**

Protect public health and promote the overall physical and mental health of Texans through the provision of education, early intervention, substance abuse treatment, health insurance and appropriate health services for eligible populations.

### **Achieve economic self-sufficiency:**

Enable low-income individuals and clients of family violence, refugee and vocational rehabilitation programs to achieve self-sufficiency for themselves and their families by providing income assistance and/or related support services necessary on a temporary basis.

### **Ensure safety and dignity:**

Ensure safety and protection from abuse, neglect or exploitation of children and adults through comprehensive regulatory and enforcement systems that include certification, training and assistance to health and child care providers and personnel.

## **DEPARTMENT OF STATE HEALTH SERVICES (DSHS)**

### **VISION**

A healthy Texas.

### **MISSION**

To improve health and well-being in Texas.

### **GOALS**

#### **Goal 1: Preparedness and Prevention Services**

DSHS will protect and promote the public's health by decreasing health threats and sources of disease.

#### **Goal 2: Community Health Services**

DSHS will improve the health of children, women, families, and individuals, and enhance the capacity of communities to deliver health care services.

#### **Goal 3: Hospital Services**

DSHS will promote the recovery and abilities of persons with infectious disease and mental illness who require specialized treatment.

#### **Goal 4: Consumer Protection Services**

DSHS will achieve a maximum level of compliance by the regulated community to protect public health and safety.

## **DSHS MENTAL HEALTH AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE DIVISION**

### **MISSION**

The mission of the MHSA Division is to improve health and well-being in Texas by providing leadership and services that promote hope, build resilience, and foster recovery.

### **GOALS**

- Promote resilience-based and culturally competent substance abuse prevention and mental health promotion across the life span.
- Implement a statewide behavioral health recovery model
- Maximize service delivery through accountable and sustainable partnerships
- Ensure quality, cost-effective service delivery
- Utilize data to improve service delivery outcomes

- Create and maintain effective internal and external communications
- Implement effective administration strategies to empower staff to achieve the division's mission

**STATE HOSPITALS WILL BE RECOGNIZED  
AS PROVIDING QUALITY**

- SERVICE
- TRAINING
- WORK ENVIRONMENT

<b>Customers Are Asked</b>	<b>Accreditation and Certification Are Maintained</b>	<b>Priority Focus Areas Are Reviewed</b>	<b>Qualified and Diverse Workforces Are Maintained</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Patients</li> <li>- Families</li> <li>- Guardians</li> <li>- LMHA's and LMRAs</li> <li>- Courts</li> <li>- Staff</li> <li>- Legislature</li> <li>- Advocates</li> <li>- Third Party Payers</li> <li>- Volunteers</li> <li>- Students</li> <li>- Hospital Districts</li> <li>- Regional Public Health Authority</li> <li>- Department of Aging and Disability Services State Schools for Intellectual disability</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Medicare</li> <li>- Joint Commission</li> <li>- Medicaid</li> <li>- ICF/MR</li> <li>- CAP</li> <li>- Agency Clinical &amp; Administrative Performance Indicator Compliance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Assessment and Care/Services</li> <li>- Communication</li> <li>- Credentialed Practitioners</li> <li>- Equipment Use</li> <li>- Infection Control</li> <li>- Information Management</li> <li>- Medication Management</li> <li>- Organization Structure</li> <li>- Orientation and Training</li> <li>- Rights and Ethics</li> <li>- Physical Environment</li> <li>- Quality Improvements</li> <li>- Expertise &amp; Activity</li> <li>- Patient Safety</li> <li>- Staffing</li> </ul>	<p><b>Assess Competence</b> *Skills/Job Professional &amp; Cultural</p> <p><b>Assess Performance</b> *Grant clinical Privileges *Set expectations for education &amp; training &amp; ensure this continuing knowledge acquisition process *Implement strategies to ensure our workforce is - recognized - treated - rewarded in a manner that reflects a commitment to valuing workforce diversity.</p>

**STATE HOSPITALS SECTION**

**FY2012 MANAGEMENT PLAN**

The State Hospitals Section FY 2012 Management Plan has been divided into performance objectives and performance measures.

**PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES:**

Involve activities where specific tasks are to be performed; or, a specific purpose is to be achieved.

## **PERFORMANCE MEASURES:**

Involve the presentation of data that will be monitored, analyzed for variation and used as the basis for continuous improvement.

## **REQUIRED REPORTING TO GOVERNING BODY:**

All performance objectives and measures that are in **bold print** are required to be reported at Governing Body Meetings.

All performance objectives and measures in **BOLD PRINT AND CAPS** are “Statewide Performance Indicators”, and have specific operational definitions approved by the Director of State Hospitals Section. These operational definitions are found in the Statewide Performance Indicator data book. Reports on these “Statewide Performance Indicators” are prepared by the Hospital Management Data Services of the State Hospitals Section.

### **LEGISLATIVE BUDGET BOARD PERFORMANCE MEASURES Directly Relating to State Hospitals**

#### **Outcome Measures:**

Percent of consumers receiving MH campus services whose functional level stabilized or improved. **M-3A**  
**Reported Annually to the LBB.\***

Percent of cases of tuberculosis treated at TCID as inpatients, in which the patients are treated to cure. **M-3B**  
**Reported Annually to the LBB.**

#### **Output Measures:**

Average daily census of state mental health hospitals. **O-1E**  
**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.\***

Average monthly number of state mental health hospital consumers receiving atypical antipsychotic new generation medications. **M-4A**  
**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of admissions to state hospitals. **M-5A**  
**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of Inpatient days at TCID. **M-1D**  
**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of admissions, the total number of patients admitted for inpatient care and treatment at TCID each month. **M-5C**

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Number of outpatient visits at STHCS a component of RGSC.

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

**Efficiency Measures:**

Average daily hospital cost per occupied state mental health hospital bed. **M-1B**

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.\***

Average monthly cost of new generation atypical antipsychotic medications per mental health hospital customer receiving new generation medication services. **M-4B**

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.\***

Average cost per inpatient day, TCID.

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Average cost of outpatient visits for STHCS, a component of RGSC. **M-1E**

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

Average length of stay, TCID. **M-5C**

**Reported Quarterly to the LBB.**

**Explanatory Measures:**

Number of patients served by state mental health hospitals per year.

**Reported Annually to the LBB.**

**\*Key measures that are reported in the Appropriations Bill. If not met, plus or minus 5%, an explanation must be provided.**

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
<p><b>GOAL 1: PROVIDE LEADERSHIP</b> - The leadership of the State Hospitals will provide the framework for planning, directing, coordinating, providing and improving services which are cost effective and responsive to community and patient needs and improve patient outcomes. A governing body and management structure will ensure that the organization provides quality services in a culture focused on a safe and therapeutic environment. This goal also addresses the relationship between the Superintendent, the Governing Body and the functional responsibilities of executive level management. Specific management responsibilities include maintaining and/or setting up the structure needed for effective operations; establishing an integrated safety program; developing information and support systems; recruiting and maintaining appropriately trained staff; conserving physical and financial assets; and maximizing reimbursement potential.</p>		
O - 1A	<b>MONITOR OUTSIDE MEDICAL COSTS FOR CIVIL AND FORENSIC PATIENTS.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 1B	<b>MAINTAIN JOINT COMMISSION ACCREDITATION, MEDICARE CERTIFICATION, IMD CERTIFICATION AND ICF/MR CERTIFICATION (WHERE APPROPRIATE) DURING FY12.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 1C	<b>REPORT FY12 COLLECTIONS COMPARISON TO FY11 FOR MEDICARE, TEXAS HEALTH STEPS, IMD, AND PRIVATE SOURCE FUNDS METHODS OF FINANCE.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 1D	Update the Funding Methodology which identifies the relationship between the State Psychiatric Hospitals and the Local Mental Health Authority (LMHA), no later than July 1, 2012.	State Hospitals Section
O - 1E	<b>OPERATE AN AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS (ADC) THAT HAS BEEN ALLOCATED AND PROJECTED FOR THE HOSPITAL INPATIENT SERVICES.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 1F	Revise and approve the State Hospitals Governing Body Bylaws Template by August 1, 2012.	State Hospitals Section
O - 1G	Review and evaluate current Dangerousness Review Board operations and identify opportunities for improvement and recommend strategies for same to the Director of State Hospital Section by January 1, 2012.	Forensic Services Committee
O - 1H	Identify needs and opportunities for coordinating shared training of inpatient staff and community based staff on forensic issues, and make recommendations for same to the Director of State Hospital Section by January 1, 2012.	Forensic Services Committee
O - 1I	<b>Pilot the assessment of organizational cultural competency and report summary of findings and action plan to Governing Body at the second meeting of FY12.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 1J	Author at least one article for publication in agency newsletters aimed at changing the community held perception of the forensic patient as a mentally ill alleged criminal.	Forensic Services Committee
M - 1A	<b>CALCULATE AVERAGE COST PER PATIENT SERVED.</b>	State Hospitals
M - 1B	<b>CALCULATE COST PER OCCUPIED BED.</b>	State Hospitals
M - 1C	<b>CALCULATE AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS OF CAMPUS-BASED SERVICES.</b>	State Hospitals
M - 1D	<b>CALCULATE NUMBER OF INPATIENT DAYS.</b>	TCID

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
M - 1E	Calculate average cost of outpatient visits.	TCID and RGSC
M - 1F	Calculate contract cost.	TCID
<p><b>GOAL 2: RECOGNIZE AND RESPECT THE RIGHTS OF EACH PATIENT BY CONDUCTING BUSINESS IN AN ETHICAL MANNER</b> - Patients deserve care, treatment and services that safeguard their personal dignity and respect their cultural, psychological and spiritual values. The ethics, rights and responsibilities function is to improve care, treatment, services and outcomes by recognizing and respecting the rights of each patient and by conducting business in the ethical manner. The State Hospitals will assure that each patient is respected and recognized in the provision of treatment and care in accordance with fundamental human, civil, constitutional and statutory rights. Patients, and when appropriate, their families are informed about outcomes of care including unanticipated outcomes.</p>		
O - 2A	CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE THE RATE OF CONFIRMED ALLEGATIONS OF ABUSE AND NEGLECT.	State Hospitals
O - 2B	Report the findings of all external regulatory visits (Medicare and Joint Commission complaint visits/contacts; Dept. of Justice for RGSC; Fire Marshall and etc.)	State Hospitals
O - 2C	ANALYZE PATIENT COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES.	State Hospitals
O - 2D	Ensure that case information is entered monthly into the Client Abuse/Neglect/Exploitation Database.	State Hospitals
<p><b>GOAL 3: PROVIDE INDIVIDUALIZED AND EVIDENCE BASED TREATMENT</b> - The State Hospitals will ensure hospital staff, in conjunction with the patients and patient's aftercare providers, determine individualized treatment through comprehensive assessment. Data will be collected to assess each patient's needs and analyzed to create the information necessary to match evidence based treatment described from analysis of the information gathered from the patient, the family, hospital staff and/or local health authority. Treatment priorities will be established on the assessment findings. Patients will be involved in their treatment and patients' family (with the patient's authorization when appropriate) will be educated in order to improve patient outcomes. The highest quality individualized, planned and evidence based-treatment will be provided.</p>		
O - 3A	CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE THE RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION RATE WITH A GOAL OF ZERO. Report progress on implementation of the Six Core Strategies and Philosophy of restraint and seclusion reduction quarterly to the COC and semiannually to the Governing Body.	State Hospitals
O - 3B	UTILIZE THE BEHAVIORAL RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION MONITORING INSTRUMENT TO ASSURE THE CORRECT DOCUMENTATION OF IMPLEMENTATION OF RESTRAINT AND SECLUSION WHEN THESE PROCEDURES ARE CLINICALLY INDICATED.	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 3C	Make recommendations to the ECGB related to treatment team planning based on results of appointed workgroup.	COC
O - 3D	Develop a CRS trauma assessment form in conjunction with MRAC.	COC

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
O - 3E	Present system summary of STARS grant progress made during the grant cycle with any recommendations to the ECGB by January 31, 2012.	COC
O - 3F	Develop guidelines for use of safety plan that are integrated into the treatment planning and discharge processes.	COC
O - 3G	Ensure establishment of (suicide prevention officer led) facility based phone conferencing/roundtable review of current literature and facility practices related to suicide prevention efforts within the facilities.	COC
M - 3A	<b>MEASURE GLOBAL ASSESSMENT OF FUNCTIONS (GAF) IMPROVEMENT IN PATIENT TREATMENT OUTCOMES SHOWING THE PERCENT OF PATIENTS RECEIVING INPATIENT SERVICES WHOSE GAF SCORE INCREASED AND THE PERCENT OF PATIENTS RECEIVING INPATIENT SERVICES WHOSE GAF SCORE STABILIZED.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
M - 3B	<b>Report the number of patients treated to cure.</b>	TCID
M - 3C	<b>Analyze Hansen's Program data to identify vulnerabilities and opportunities for improvement.</b>	TCID
M - 3D	Develop policy & procedure for research at TCID.	TCID
<p><b>GOAL 4: IMPLEMENT AN EFFECTIVE AND SAFE MEDICATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM THAT IMPROVES THE QUALITY OF CARE, TREATMENT AND SERVICES</b> - An effective and safe medication management system involves multiple services and disciplines working closely together to reduce practice variation, errors, and misuse. Hospitals monitor medication management processes, standardize equipment and processes associated with medication management and handle all medication in the same manner.</p>		
O - 4A	<b>Evaluate medication management systems and report annually.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 4B	<b>IDENTIFY, COLLECT, AGGREGATE AND ANALYZE MEDICATION ERRORS.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 4C	<b>Report on the implementation of the MediMAR system, including any recommendations for system improvement.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 4D	<b>Report and analyze P&amp;T findings of Adverse Drug Reactions.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 4E	<b>Report compliance with Core Measure of polypharmacy number and documentation of rationale at discharge.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
M - 4A	<b>ANALYZE AND REPORT THE NUMBER OF PATIENTS RECEIVING NEW GENERATION ATYPICAL ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATION.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
M - 4B	<b>ANALYZE AND REPORT THE COST OF ANTIPSYCHOTIC MEDICATIONS. Hospitals will report cost by hospital units and prescribing practioners to the Governing Body.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
M - 4C	<b>ANALYZE AND REPORT THE COST OF TB MEDICATIONS.</b>	TCID

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
<b>GOAL 5: ASSURE CONTINUUM OF CARE</b> - All State Hospitals will collaborate and work cooperatively with designated local mental health authorities to assure patient access to an integrated system of setting services and care levels. To facilitate discharge or transfer, the hospital assesses the patient needs, plans for discharge or transfer process, and, helps to ensure that continuity of care, treatment and services are maintained.		
O - 5A	<b>REPORT ON DISCHARGE OR TRANSFER OF DUALY DIAGNOSED PATIENTS WITH MENTAL ILLNESS AND INTELLECTUAL DISABILITIES WITHIN 30 DAYS WHEN THESE "PATIENTS ARE DETERMINED TO BE DISCHARGE READY."</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 5B	<b>Maintain a current Utilization Management Agreement with Local Mental Health Authorities (when applicable).</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 5C	<b>REPORT QUARTERLY PATIENTS HAVING BEEN IN THE STATE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL OVER 365 DAYS. IDENTIFIED BY FOUR CATEGORIES: 1) NEED CONTINUED HOSPITALIZATION, (CIVIL/FORENSIC); 2) ACCEPTED FOR PLACEMENT; 3) BARRIER TO PLACEMENT, AND 4)CRIMINAL COURT INVOLVEMENT. THE HOSPITAL AND THE LMHA WILL UPDATE A NEW CONTINUITY OF CARE PLAN FOR ANY PATIENT WHO IS ON THE LIST IN CATEGORY 3. THIS PLAN SHOULD BE DEVELOPED WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER BEING IDENTIFIED.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 5D	The Forensic Services Committee will develop a proposal for a Pilot Forensic Mental Health Conditional Release Program. The pilot program design will be submitted for consideration and approval by the Director of the State Hospitals Section no later than January 15, 2012, and must be implementable within existing statutory and fiscal constraints.	Forensic Services Committee
M - 5A	<b>CALCULATE AND REPORT NUMBER AND TYPE OF ALL ADMISSIONS AND DISCHARGES, AND, THE PERCENTAGE OF PATIENTS NEW TO THE SYSTEM.</b>	State Hospitals
M - 5B	<b>CALCULATE PERCENT OF FORENSIC/NON-FORENSIC DISCHARGES RETURNED TO THE COMMUNITY; 7 DAYS OR LESS; 8 TO 30 DAYS, 31 TO 90 DAYS; GREATER THAN 90 DAYS.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
M - 5C	<b>REPORT NUMBER OF ADMISSION; AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY; NUMBER OF OUTPATIENT ADMISSIONS; NUMBER OF DISCHARGES BY CATEGORIES (TUBERCULOSIS, MULTI-DRUG RELATED TUBERCULOSIS [MDRTB], EXTENSIVELY DRUG RESISTANT TUBERCULOSIS [XDRTB]).</b>	TCID

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
M - 5D	<b>CALCULATE THE AVERAGE LENGTH OF STAY IN THE HOSPITAL FOR PATIENTS: ADMITTED AND DISCHARGED WITHIN 12 MONTHS, AND ALL DISCHARGES.</b>	Psychiatric Hospitals
<b>GOAL 6: IMPLEMENT AN INTEGRATED PATIENT SAFETY PROGRAM</b> - The State Hospitals address the safety of all patients and all staff. Safety priorities should be integrated into all relevant hospital processes, functions and services. The program should improve safety by reducing the risk of system and process failures.		
O - 6A	Maintain prioritized budget lists to address needed environmental and physical plant improvements and capital equipment needs for which no centralized designated funds have been allocated.	State Hospitals
O - 6B	<b>MAINTAIN WORKERS COMP CLAIMS EXPENSE PER FTE AT OR BELOW THE STATE HOSPITAL SYSTEM AVERAGE CLAIMS COST PER FTE FOR THE PRIOR FISCAL YEAR.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6C	<b>CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE EMPLOYEE INJURIES RESULTING IN A WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIM WITH A GOAL OF ZERO.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6D	<b>CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE THE RATE OF PATIENT INJURIES RELATED TO BEHAVIORAL SECLUSION AND RESTRAINT WITH A GOAL OF ZERO.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6E	<b>ANALYZE THE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEE INJURIES RESULTED BY PATIENT AGGRESSION.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6F	<b>CONTINUE TO DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE THE RATE OF UNAUTHORIZED DEPARTURES WITH A GOAL OF ZERO.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6G	<b>ANALYZE AND EVALUATE THE EFFECTIVENESS OF THE FALL REDUCTION PROGRAM AND DEMONSTRATE EFFORTS TO REDUCE THE RATE OF FALLS WITH A GOAL OF ZERO.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 6H	Analyze integrated safety programs according to Joint Commission standards and state regulatory requirements and report annually.	State Hospitals
M - 6A	<b>CALCULATE, TREND AND REVIEW RATE OF PATIENT INJURIES FOR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES. INJURIES WILL BE REPORTED BY AGE CATEGORIES: AGE 0-17; AGE 18-64; AGE 65-OLDER.</b>	State Hospitals
M - 6B	<b>CALCULATE, TREND AND REVIEW RATE OF ON THE JOB EMPLOYEE INJURIES FOR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT OPPORTUNITIES. INJURIES WILL BE REPORTED BY AGE CATEGORIES: AGE 18-39; AGE 40-64; AGE 65-OLDER.</b>	State Hospitals

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
<p><b>GOAL 7: OBTAIN, MANAGE AND USE INFORMATION</b> - Information management is a set of processes and activities focused on meeting the organizations information needs which are derived from a thorough analysis of internal and external information requirements. State Hospitals will obtain, analyze, manage and assure the integrity and accuracy of data in order to use information to enhance and improve individual and organizational performance in patient treatment, safety, governance, management and support processes.</p>		
O - 7A	Review Performance Measures for Data Integrity Review (DIR) focus and make recommendations to the Executive Committee of the Governing Body in FY12.	CPIC
O - 7B	<b>Monitor medical records delinquency rates. The average of the total number of delinquent records calculated from the last four quarterly measurements will not exceed 50% of the average monthly discharges. Data is trended and performance improvement initiatives are taken as appropriate.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 7C	Analyze the effectiveness of emergency plans for accessing the electronic medical record in the event of an emergency.	State Hospitals
O - 7D	Develop policies, procedures, and/or protocols for expanding the use of video-conferencing equipment for providing patient assessment, evaluation, civil and forensic commitment processes, etc., in conjunction with IT Operations and DSHS Legal Services.	State Hospitals Section
O - 7E	<b>Evaluate and report annually to the Governing Body on the use of video-conferencing.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 7F	<b>Report implementation of electronic medical record.</b>	TCID
O - 7G	<b>Report on performance improvement activity related to ORYX core measures that, over three or more consecutive quarters for the same measure, identify the hospital as a negative outlier.</b>	State Hospital
O - 7H	<b>MAINTAIN 95% COMPLIANCE FOR DATA INTEGRITY REVIEW MEASURES.</b>	State Hospitals
<p><b>GOAL 8: ASSURE A COMPETENT WORKFORCE</b> - The State Hospitals Section provides leadership, resources and expectations that hospitals create an environment that fosters self-development and continued learning to support the organization's mission. This function focuses on essential processes which include planning that defines the qualifications competencies and staffing needed to carry out the organization's mission; providing competent members either through traditional employer- employee arrangements or contractual arrangement; developing and implementing processes designed to ensure the competence of all staff members is assessed, maintained, improved and demonstrated throughout their association with the organization; and, providing a work environment that promotes self-development and learning.</p>		
O - 8A	<b>ACHIEVE 95% OF ALL STAFF CURRENT WITH CORE, SPECIALTY AND OVERALL TRAINING REQUIREMENTS.</b>	State Hospitals
O - 8B	<b>ACHIEVE TARGET OF 95% OF ALL STAFF HAVING A CURRENT EVALUATION.</b>	State Hospitals

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
M - 8A	COLLECT, ANALYZE AND REPORT STAFF TURNOVER RATES FOR CRITICAL SHORTAGE STAFF.	State Hospitals
M - 8B	COLLECT, ANALYZE AND REPORT STAFF VACANCY RATES FOR CRITICAL SHORTAGE STAFF. (Report Physicians, Psychiatrists, Pharmacist, Registered Nurses, Licensed Vocational Nurses and Psychiatric Nursing Assistants).	State Hospitals
M - 8C	REPORT NUMBER OF STAFF MEMBERS CURRENTLY UTILIZING EDUCATION LEAVE AND THE AREA OF STUDY (i.e. nursing, psychology, etc.)	State Hospitals
<b>GOAL 9: IMPROVE ORGANIZATIONAL PERFORMANCE</b> - Performance improvement focuses on outcomes of care, treatment and services. This goal focuses on designing an effective and continuous program to systematically measure performance through data collection, assess current performance and improve performance, patient safety and business process outcomes.		
O - 9A	REPORT SATISFACTION SURVEY FROM CHILD PATIENTS AND THEIR PATIENT(S) OR THE LEGALLY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE. SATISFACTION WITH TREATMENT AND SAFE MILIEU PROVIDED IN STATE PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITALS WILL BE DEMONSTRATED BY ACHIEVING THE AVERAGE SCORE ON THE PATIENT SATISFACTION SURVEYS (PSAT) OF "4" ON THE PARENT SATISFACTION SURVEY AND AN AVERAGE SCORE OF "1.7" ON THE CHILDREN SATISFACTION SURVEY.	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 9B	REPORT ADULT AND ADOLESCENT PATIENT SATISFACTION WITH THEIR CARE AS REPRESENTED BY ACHIEVING AN AVERAGE SCORE OF "3.60" ON THE NRI INPATIENT CONSUMER SURVEY (MHSIP).	Psychiatric Hospitals
O - 9C	Monitor, evaluate, and report compliance with the Joint Commission National Patient Safety Goals and other quality of care standards, through the Clinical Performance Improvement Committee (CPIC) defined process. The aggregate information will be collected through and evaluated by the CPIC and reported.	State Hospitals
O - 9D	Conduct a minimum of one patient tracer for each treatment team during FY12. Data collected utilizing tracer methodology will follow the care that individual patients receive, as well as evaluate patient care systems and processes. Information will be aggregated at the hospital level and a summary report will be provided to the Governing Body at the second meeting of FY12.	State Hospitals
O - 9E	CONDUCT REGULARLY SCHEDULED ASSESSMENTS OF FACILITY SUPPORT SYSTEMS THROUGH THE FSPI PROCESS.	State Hospitals
O - 9F	Review the Assessments of Facility Support Systems instruments and make recommendations.	CPIC
O - 9G	Monitor and analyze patient flow process from the time of arrival at the hospital to the time the patient arrives on the unit, including the identification of any barriers to improving patient flow and any opportunities and activities to improve patient flow.	State Hospitals

Goals, Objectives, Measures	2012 Indicator	Responsibility
O - 9H	Develop standard definitions for 1:1 and related special precautions by November 30, 2011.	COC
O - 9I	Begin Baseline studies of usage of precautions across the system for later recommendations	State Hospitals
<p><b>GOAL 10: INFECTION CONTROL</b> - The State Hospitals provide the leadership and resources necessary to prevent and control health-care associated infections. This goal focuses on reducing the risk of health-care acquired infection through appropriate risk reduction strategies, including staff education, monitoring hand hygiene compliance, immunization, surveillance activities, and preventing the spread of multiple drug resistant organisms (MDRO).</p>		
O - 10A	Establish a hospital specific infection control plan based upon the hospital's risk assessment and report on its implementation. Present evaluation of the plan annually.	State Hospitals
M - 10A	COLLECT, COMPARE, AND REPORT DATA ON HEALTHCARE ASSOCIATED INFECTIONS ACCORDING TO CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL (CDC) CATEGORIES.	State Hospitals
M - 10B	Report percentage of employees compliance with influenza immunization with a goal of 90% of employees immunized for influenza. Report percentage of employees who have declined immunization. (Compliance includes employees immunized both at the hospital and through outside providers).	State Hospitals
M - 10C	Report rate of pneumococcal and influenza immunization for patients identified as high risk.	State Hospitals

↓

## *GOAL 1: Provide Leadership*

### **Performance Objective 1A:**

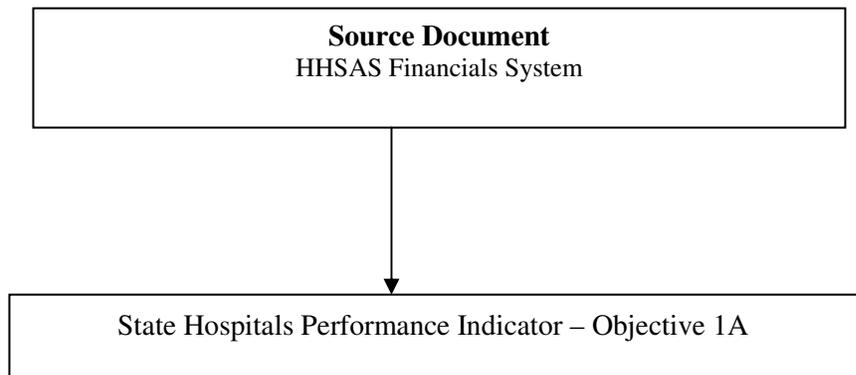
**Monitor outside medical costs for civil and forensic patients.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospitals outside medical costs will be monitored.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows the quarterly cost for outside medical cost for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

### **Data Flow:**



**Objective 1A - Outside Medical Cost  
All State Hospitals**

**Outside Medical Cost**

**FY2011**

**FY2012**

<b>Facility</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>FY</b>	<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>FY</b>
<b>ASH</b>	\$447,577	\$596,770	\$839,287	\$811,108	\$2,694,742	\$431,106	\$655,933	\$843,366	\$516,063	\$2,446,468
<b>BSSH</b>	\$88,523	\$146,174	\$103,671	\$110,716	\$449,084	\$81,475	\$74,419	\$132,740	\$91,436	\$380,070
<b>EPPC</b>	\$1,528	\$103,615	\$143,302	\$106,495	\$354,940	\$41,779	\$76,877	\$96,956	\$64,746	\$280,358
<b>KSH</b>	\$155,768	\$168,035	\$151,550	\$181,424	\$656,777	\$83,827	\$344,782	\$176,959	\$235,040	\$840,608
<b>NTSH</b>	\$259,477	\$556,429	\$597,275	\$587,324	\$2,000,505	\$323,539	\$503,052	\$631,190	\$355,934	\$1,813,715
<b>RGSC</b>	\$140,625	\$92,383	\$104,689	\$102,788	\$440,485	\$54,434	\$87,672	\$92,473	\$136,545	\$371,124
<b>RSH</b>	\$628,573	\$438,292	\$1,069,310	\$411,241	\$2,547,416	\$294,137	\$495,444	\$440,732	\$507,488	\$1,737,801
<b>SASH</b>	\$44,406	\$255,707	\$323,475	\$425,705	\$1,049,293	\$151,810	\$164,925	\$270,642	\$233,415	\$820,792
<b>TSH</b>	\$144,899	\$53,477	\$107,143	\$199,657	\$505,176	\$31,516	\$119,465	\$135,993	\$107,920	\$394,894
<b>WCFY</b>	\$24,318	\$18,138	\$39,305	\$16,984	\$98,745	\$10,032	\$18,749	\$19,737	\$22,495	\$71,013
<b>All SH</b>	<b>\$1,935,694</b>	<b>\$2,429,020</b>	<b>\$3,479,007</b>	<b>\$2,953,442</b>	<b>\$10,797,163</b>	<b>\$1,503,655</b>	<b>\$2,541,318</b>	<b>\$2,840,788</b>	<b>\$2,271,082</b>	<b>\$9,156,843</b>

**Performance Objective 1B:**

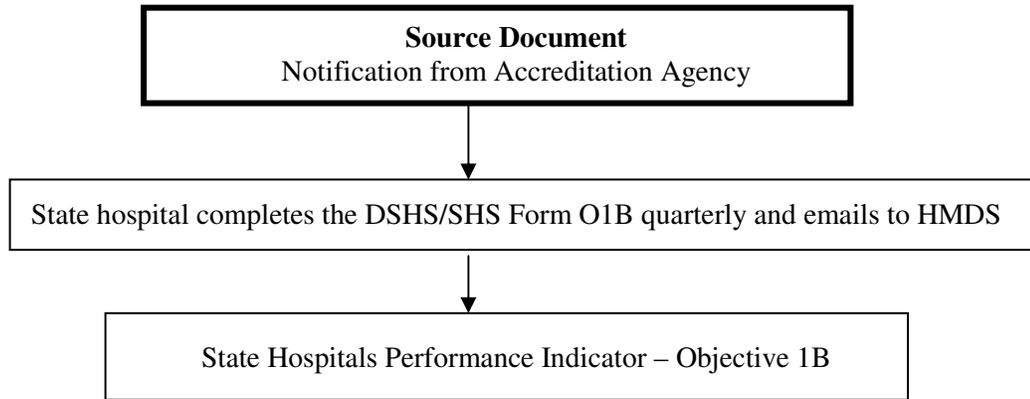
**Maintain Joint Commission (JC) accreditation, Medicare certification, Institute of Mental Diseases (IMD) certification and Intermediate Care Facility-Mental Retardation (ICF-MR) (where appropriate) during FY 2012.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital’s current status in JC accreditation, Medicare certification (based on the last Medicare-related survey [TDH or CMS]), ICF-MR certification, and IMD review. The CEO of each facility will inform the Director of State Hospitals in writing of any change in accreditation or certification status.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows the date, grid score and year accredited by JC; Medicare last date certified and the number of certified beds; number of Medicare complaint visits; date of CMS On-Site Survey; date of TVFC Audit for WCFY; date of the last IMD Review; and ICF-MR last date certified and number of certified beds for individual state hospitals.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 1B - Maintain Accreditation and Certifications  
(As of August 31, 2012)**

	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	TCID	WCFY
<b>JC Accreditation</b>											
Date of accreditation:	Nov-09	Apr-12	Nov-09	Sep-09	Feb-10	Jun-11	Feb-10	May-10	Apr-10	Aug-09	Jun-10
Years accredited:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Unannounced Visit/Complaint FY12	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Medicare Certification</b>											
No. certified beds:	201	156	41	48	100	55	166	100	94	75	N/A
No. of Complaint Visits for Q4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	N/A
No. of Complaint Visits for FY	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	N/A
Date of CMS On-Site Survey	Apr-09	Jun-09	Jan-09	Feb-07	Sep-07	May-08		Jul-11	Mar-08	Aug-11	
Date of last IMD Review:	Mar-12	Aug-11	Aug-11	Dec-08	Sep-10	N/A	Oct-09	Oct-11	Aug-10	N/A	N/A
IMD certified beds*	50	27	N/A	38	40	N/A	28	48	44	N/A	N/A
Date of TVFC Audit:**											Sep-11
<b>ICF-MR Certification</b>											
Last date certified:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Dec-11	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
No. certified beds:	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	110	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

\*Geriatric-certified/Medicare beds (these beds are included in the total certified medicare bed numbers)

\*\*Texas Vaccines For Children Audit applies to WCFY only.

**Performance Objective 1C:**

**Report FY12 collections comparison to FY11 for Medicare, Texas Health Steps, Institute for Mental Diseases (IMD), and Private Source funds methods of finance.**

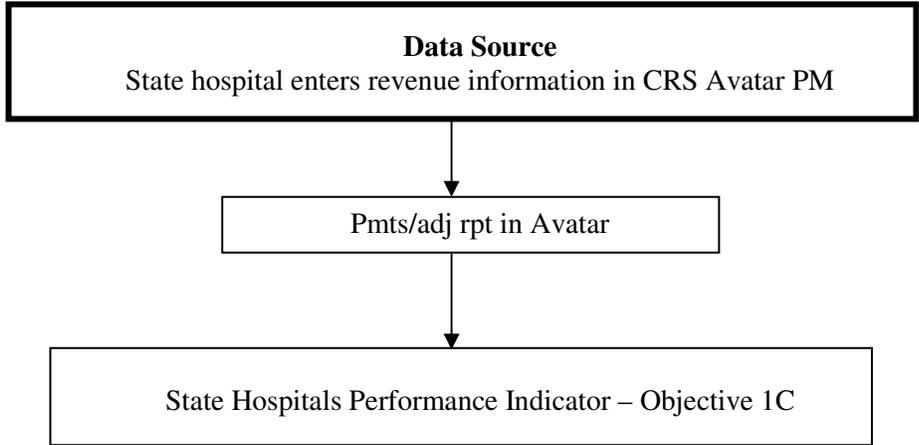
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital collections for Medicaid, Medicare, Private Source, and Others – Stimulus Payments per month. Collections are reported from the hospitals’ internal billing system and reported utilizing the HHSC DADS/DSHS CRS Avatar PM.

**Performance Objective Formula:** No formula.

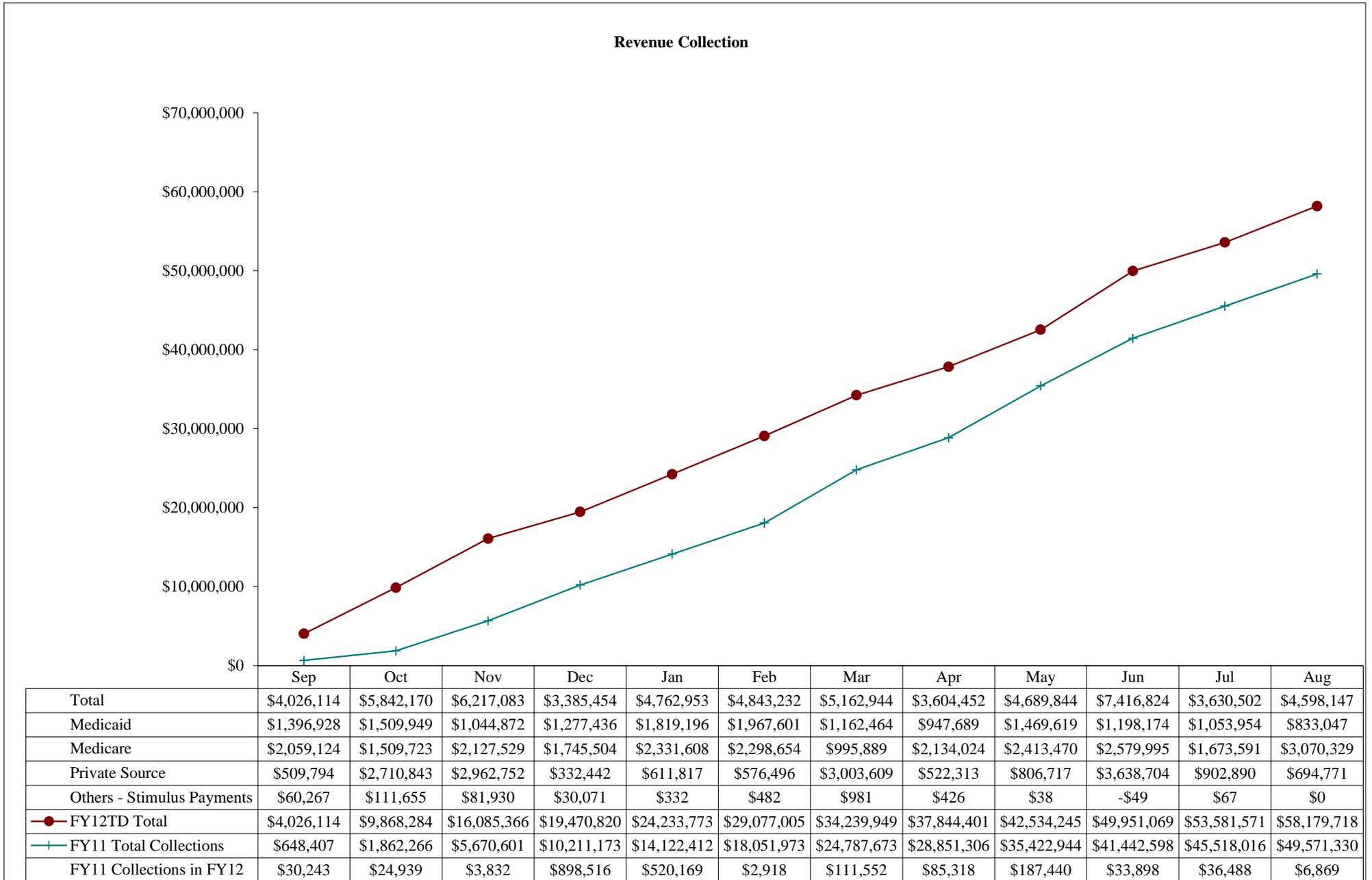
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of revenue collection from each source for individual state hospital and system-wide.

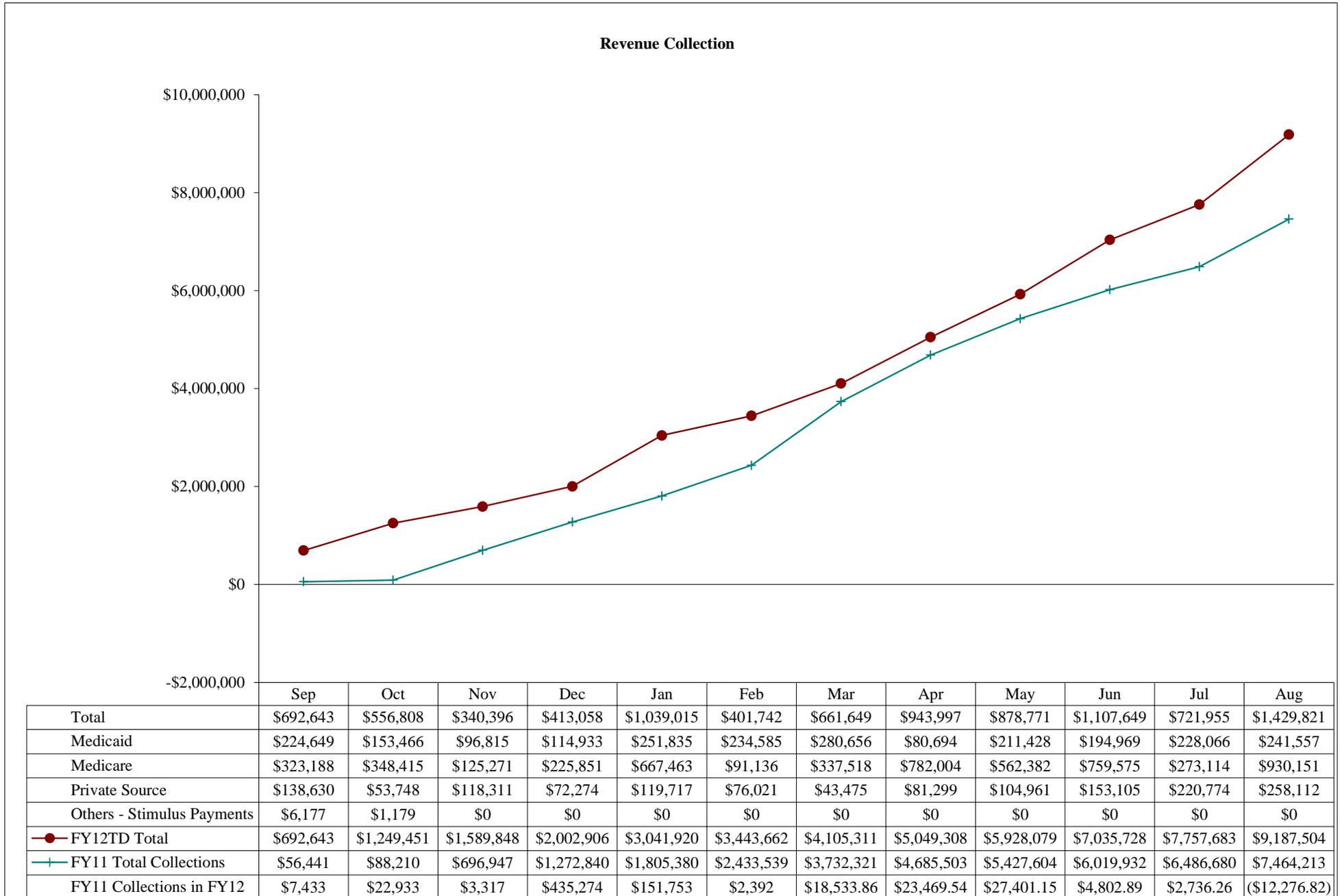
**Data Flow:**



**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**All MH Facilities**

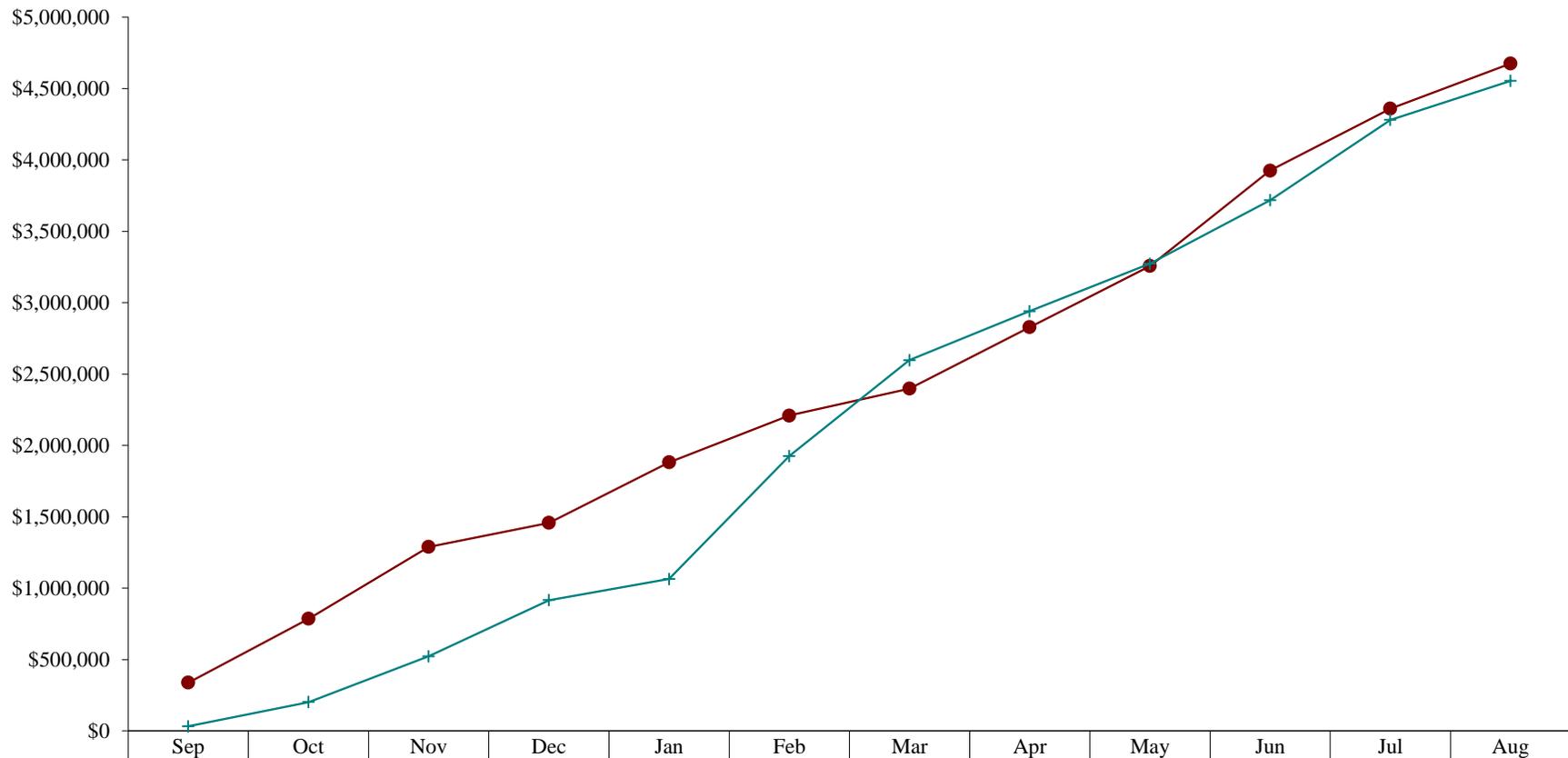


**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Austin State Hospital**



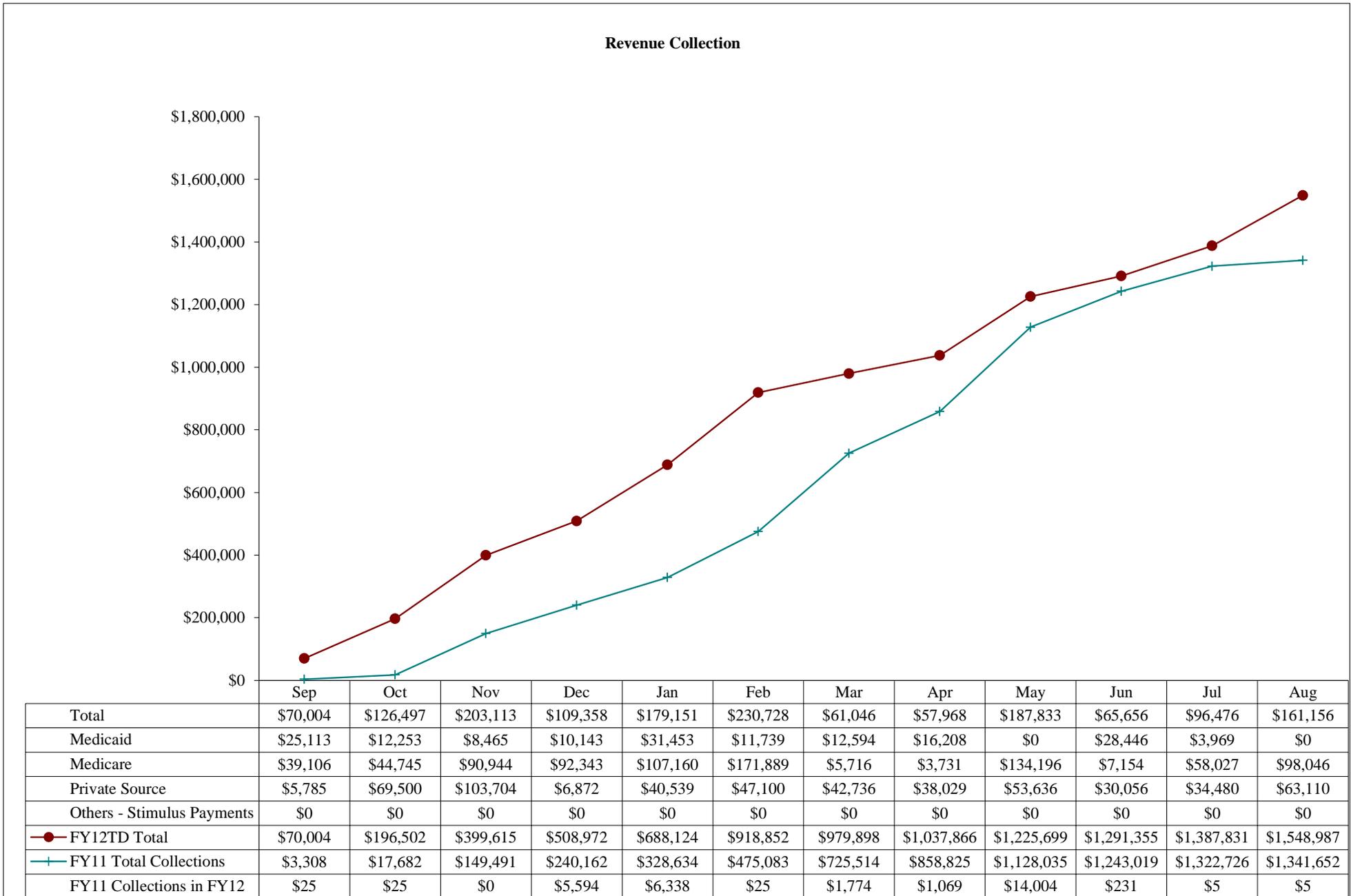
**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Revenue Collection**



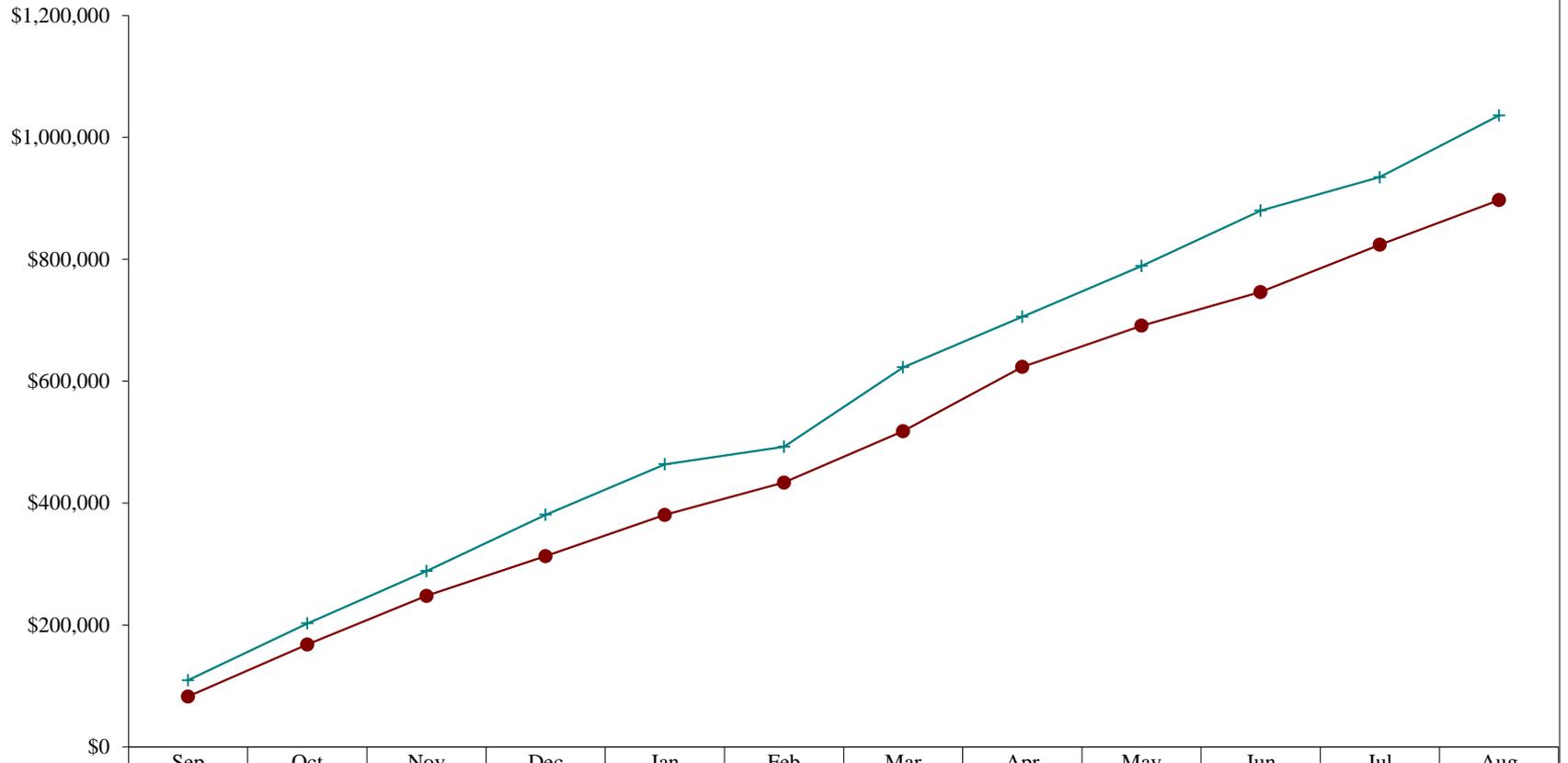
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$337,811	\$447,760	\$503,613	\$168,838	\$423,769	\$327,332	\$188,993	\$430,638	\$428,117	\$667,997	\$434,591	\$314,362
Medicaid	\$558	\$12,849	\$30,664	\$35,220	\$15,899	\$24,818	\$21,943	\$16,298	\$15,969	\$4,649	\$11,589	\$786
Medicare	\$320,935	\$233,574	\$296,829	\$69,253	\$276,289	\$219,000	\$33,014	\$301,957	\$271,334	\$425,075	\$310,411	\$296,099
Private Source	\$16,317	\$201,337	\$176,120	\$64,365	\$131,581	\$83,514	\$134,036	\$112,383	\$140,814	\$238,356	\$112,592	\$17,477
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	-\$82	\$0	\$0
● FY12TD Total	\$337,811	\$785,571	\$1,289,184	\$1,458,022	\$1,881,791	\$2,209,123	\$2,398,116	\$2,828,754	\$3,256,871	\$3,924,868	\$4,359,459	\$4,673,821
+ FY11 Total Collections	\$32,239	\$202,412	\$522,672	\$915,929	\$1,063,866	\$1,925,317	\$2,597,090	\$2,940,338	\$3,272,537	\$3,716,661	\$4,279,835	\$4,553,410
FY11 Collections in FY12	\$20	\$3	\$84	\$20,270	\$9,465	\$36	\$21,640	\$540	\$363	\$514	\$99	\$700

**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

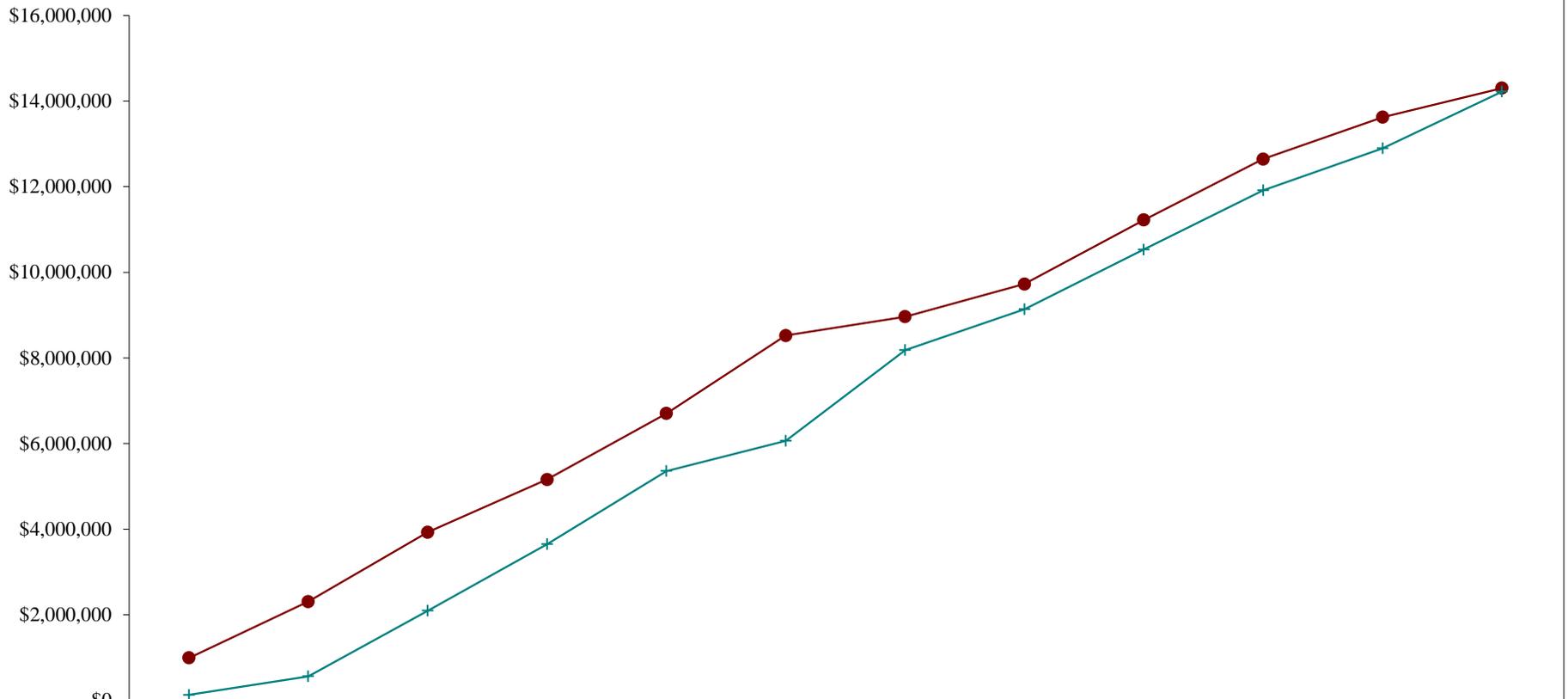
**Revenue Collection**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$82,384	\$85,405	\$79,868	\$65,104	\$67,771	\$53,036	\$84,370	\$105,212	\$67,539	\$55,525	\$77,446	\$73,475
Medicaid	\$0	\$0	\$193	\$44	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$138	\$0	\$0
Medicare	\$63,993	\$64,132	\$60,306	\$51,820	\$55,919	\$41,133	\$72,767	\$76,279	\$53,854	\$41,656	\$59,535	\$63,119
Private Source	\$18,390	\$21,273	\$19,369	\$13,241	\$11,852	\$11,903	\$11,602	\$28,933	\$13,686	\$13,731	\$17,912	\$10,356
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
● FY12TD Total	\$82,384	\$167,789	\$247,657	\$312,761	\$380,532	\$433,568	\$517,937	\$623,149	\$690,688	\$746,213	\$823,659	\$897,134
+ FY11 Total Collections	\$109,335	\$202,466	\$288,353	\$380,907	\$463,613	\$492,492	\$622,742	\$705,533	\$789,008	\$879,703	\$934,581	\$1,035,959
FY11 Collections in FY12	\$24,950	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$3,521

**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

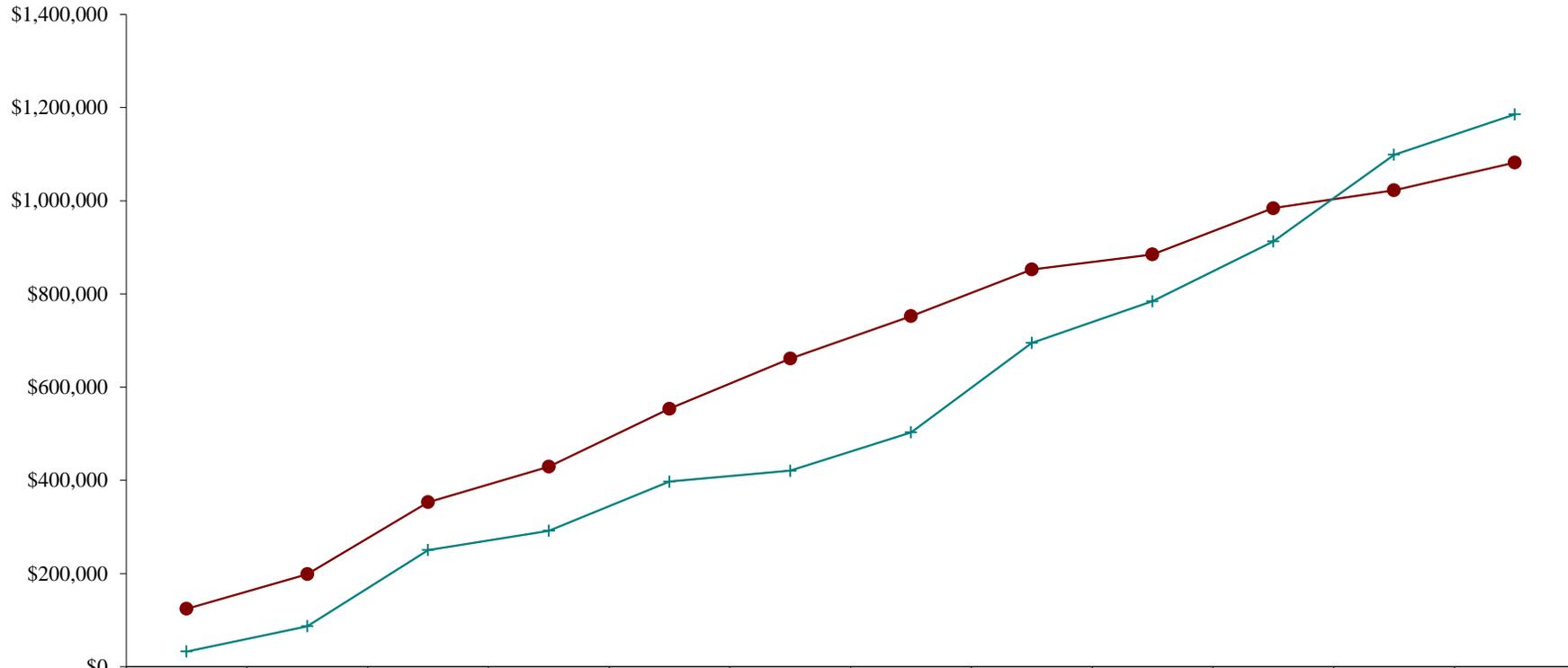
**Revenue Collection**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$995,413	\$1,312,396	\$1,621,598	\$1,229,976	\$1,544,076	\$1,819,002	\$441,101	\$763,311	\$1,495,827	\$1,422,495	\$980,957	\$675,100
Medicaid	\$464,425	\$903,721	\$728,810	\$763,296	\$987,772	\$1,210,267	\$293,804	\$598,573	\$821,525	\$616,934	\$581,915	\$271,253
Medicare	\$380,016	\$114,499	\$565,109	\$340,064	\$447,421	\$529,345	\$60,719	\$46,220	\$513,932	\$639,435	\$227,376	\$292,162
Private Source	\$108,545	\$186,228	\$246,222	\$96,545	\$108,883	\$79,390	\$86,578	\$118,518	\$160,370	\$166,125	\$171,666	\$111,686
	\$42,427	\$107,948	\$81,457	\$30,071	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>● FY12TD Total</b>	\$995,413	\$2,307,809	\$3,929,407	\$5,159,383	\$6,703,460	\$8,522,462	\$8,963,563	\$9,726,873	\$11,222,700	\$12,645,195	\$13,626,152	\$14,301,253
<b>+ FY11 Total Collections</b>	\$129,456	\$564,886	\$2,097,382	\$3,650,365	\$5,358,194	\$6,062,351	\$8,182,306	\$9,139,717	\$10,532,705	\$11,916,312	\$12,899,605	\$14,224,307
FY11 Collections in FY12	\$1,947	\$1,937	\$374	\$119,171	\$38,777	\$440	\$12,557	\$2,185	\$5,657	\$3,990	\$204	\$15,040

**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

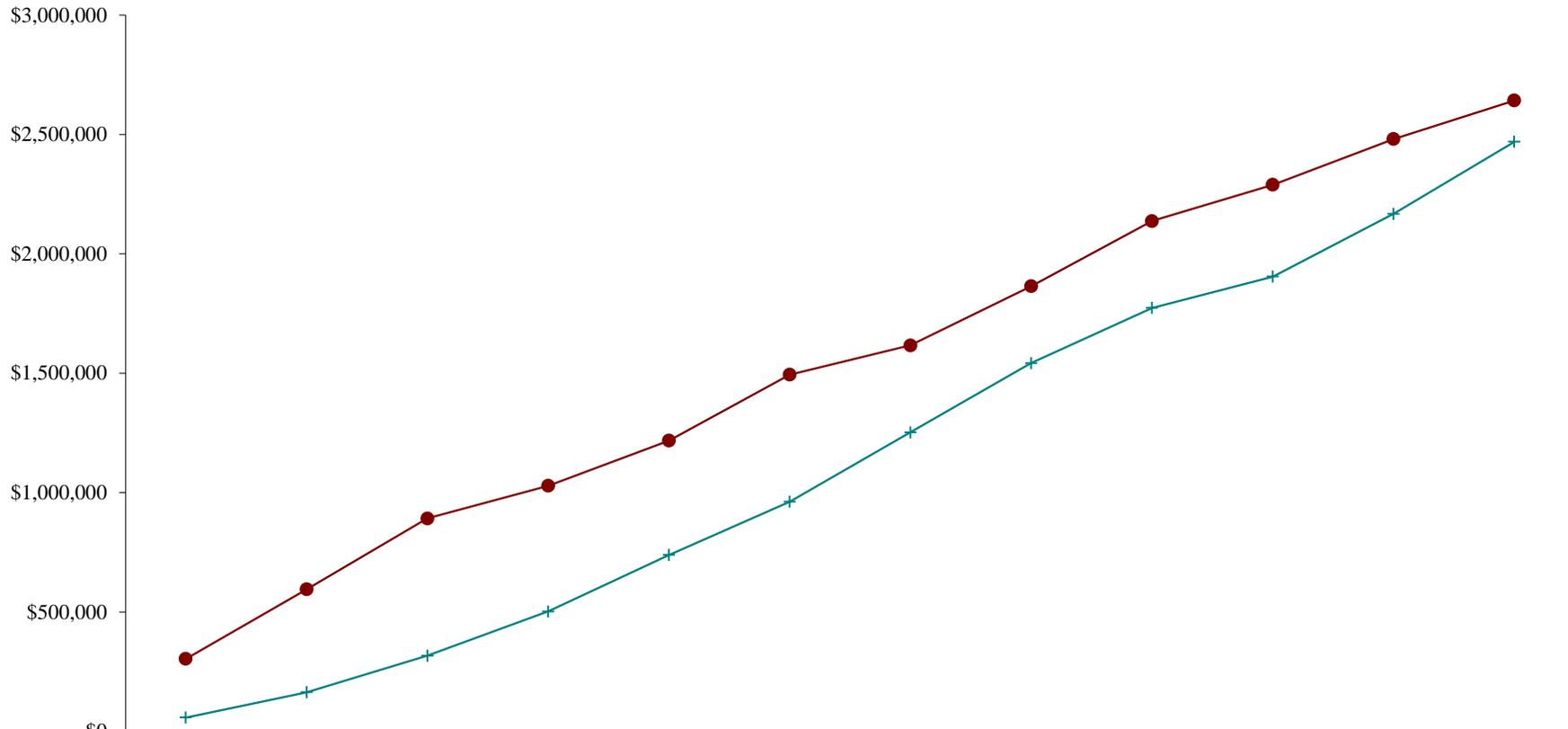
**Revenue Collection**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$124,487	\$74,138	\$154,565	\$75,986	\$124,501	\$107,731	\$90,971	\$100,240	\$32,022	\$99,447	\$38,574	\$59,539
Medicaid	\$27,385	\$28,907	\$12,650	\$11,141	\$8,902	\$35,106	\$6,445	\$9,899	\$1,452	\$21,172	\$2,541	-\$290
Medicare	\$87,862	\$43,244	\$141,382	\$64,539	\$115,238	\$72,086	\$83,545	\$89,915	\$30,532	\$68,512	\$35,966	\$47,686
Private Source	\$2,837	\$57	\$60	\$307	\$29	\$57	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,730	\$0	\$12,143
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$6,403	\$1,929	\$473	\$0	\$332	\$482	\$981	\$426	\$38	\$34	\$67	\$0
FY12TD Total	\$124,487	\$198,625	\$353,190	\$429,177	\$553,677	\$661,408	\$752,379	\$852,619	\$884,641	\$984,089	\$1,022,662	\$1,082,201
FY11 Total Collections	\$32,548	\$86,743	\$250,127	\$291,660	\$397,347	\$420,568	\$502,797	\$694,725	\$784,349	\$912,395	\$1,098,602	\$1,185,487
FY11 Collections in FY12	\$1	\$25	\$0	\$384	\$219	\$0	(\$87)	\$0	\$0	\$94	\$38	\$0

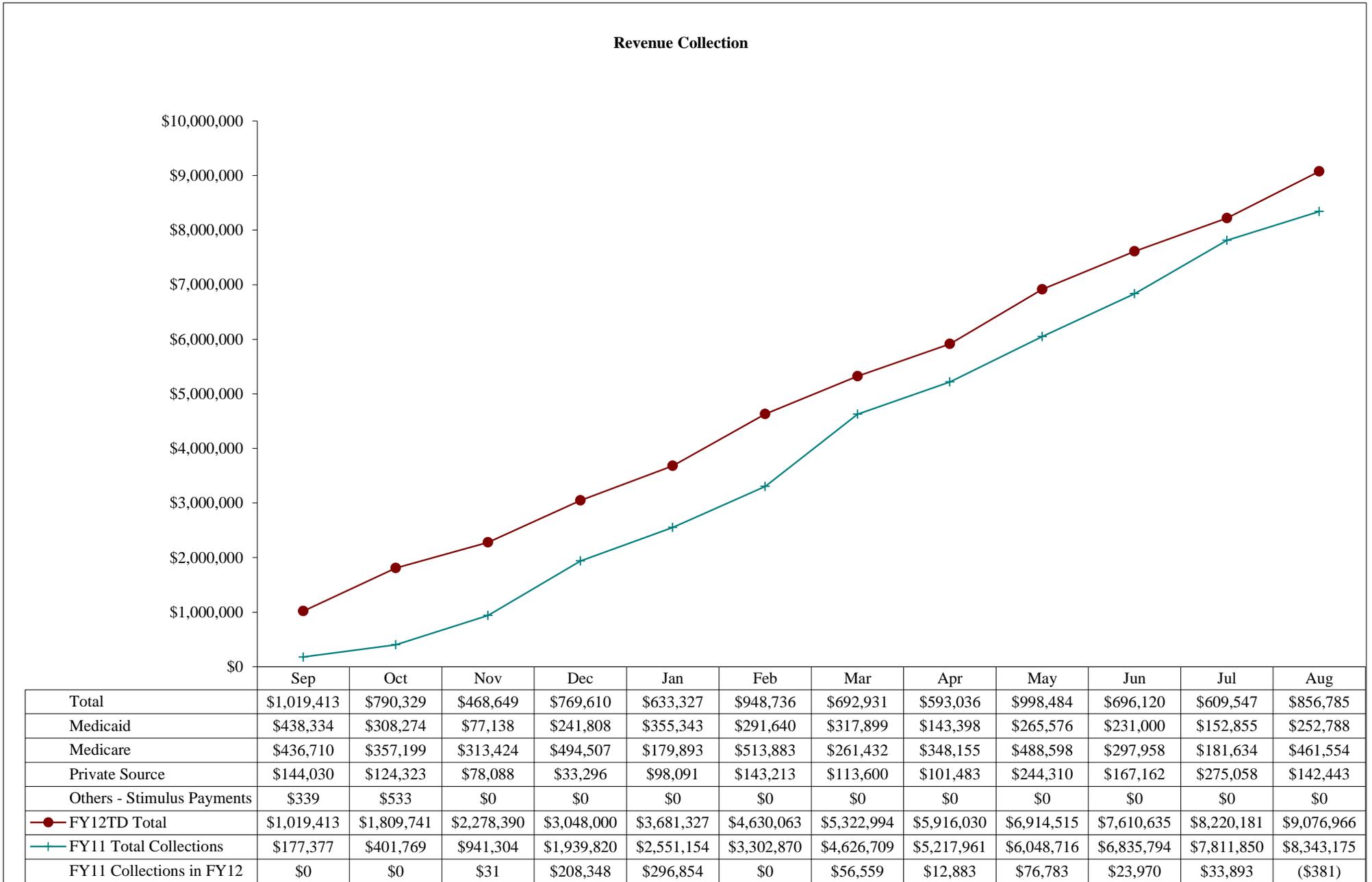
**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Revenue Collection**



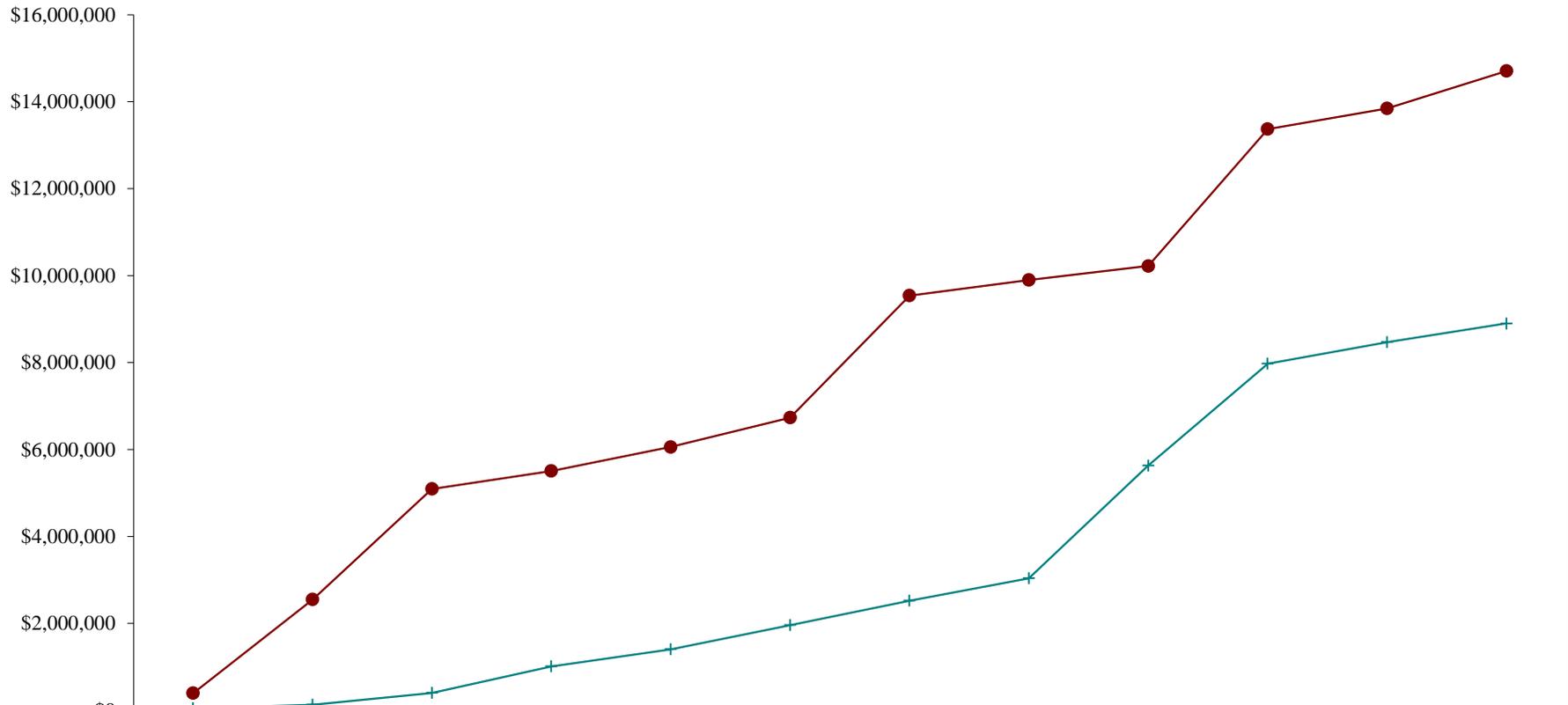
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$303,900	\$290,622	\$297,067	\$136,503	\$189,171	\$276,249	\$122,994	\$247,257	\$273,426	\$152,200	\$190,893	\$161,478
Medicaid	\$31,484	\$15,674	\$8,306	\$10,999	\$34,287	\$21,282	\$23,010	\$6,479	\$13,479	\$6,886	\$40,744	\$13,757
Medicare	\$256,042	\$257,767	\$273,798	\$116,307	\$120,383	\$233,360	\$84,305	\$216,865	\$220,210	\$126,423	\$134,617	\$127,846
Private Source	\$16,373	\$17,181	\$14,963	\$9,196	\$34,501	\$21,607	\$15,678	\$23,913	\$39,737	\$18,891	\$15,532	\$19,876
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>● FY12TD Total</b>	\$303,900	\$594,521	\$891,588	\$1,028,092	\$1,217,263	\$1,493,511	\$1,616,505	\$1,863,762	\$2,137,188	\$2,289,388	\$2,480,282	\$2,641,760
<b>+ FY11 Total Collections</b>	\$57,757	\$163,776	\$316,711	\$502,077	\$738,691	\$961,973	\$1,252,224	\$1,542,066	\$1,773,235	\$1,904,850	\$2,167,410	\$2,469,774
FY11 Collections in FY12	-\$100	\$0	\$0	\$48,666	\$8,363	\$0	\$0	\$45,101	\$62,789	\$0	(\$767)	\$0

**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

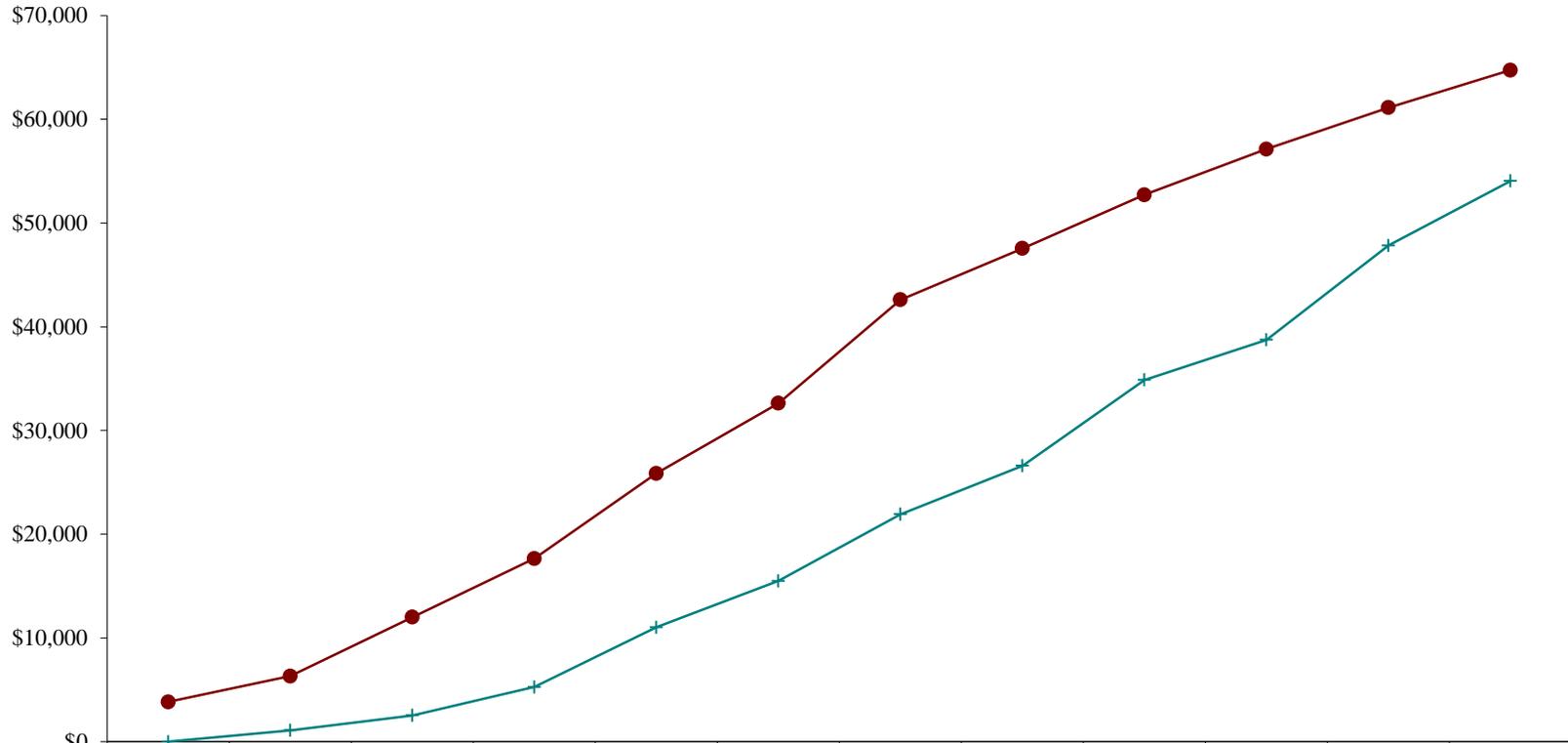
**Revenue Collection**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$396,213	\$2,155,734	\$2,542,527	\$411,382	\$553,962	\$671,917	\$2,808,905	\$357,845	\$322,658	\$3,145,331	\$476,052	\$862,818
Medicaid	\$184,980	\$74,805	\$81,832	\$89,853	\$133,705	\$136,508	\$204,456	\$76,142	\$140,190	\$93,979	\$32,275	\$53,195
Medicare	\$151,271	\$46,147	\$260,467	\$290,820	\$361,843	\$426,820	\$56,874	\$268,898	\$138,432	\$214,207	\$392,912	\$753,667
Private Source	\$55,040	\$2,034,716	\$2,200,229	\$30,708	\$58,414	\$108,589	\$2,547,576	\$12,805	\$44,036	\$2,837,145	\$50,864	\$55,956
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$4,922	\$66	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>● FY12TD Total</b>	\$396,213	\$2,551,947	\$5,094,474	\$5,505,855	\$6,059,817	\$6,731,734	\$9,540,639	\$9,898,484	\$10,221,142	\$13,366,473	\$13,842,524	\$14,705,343
<b>+ FY11 Total Collections</b>	\$49,946	\$133,228	\$405,085	\$1,012,141	\$1,404,504	\$1,962,274	\$2,524,042	\$3,040,038	\$5,631,873	\$7,975,186	\$8,468,882	\$8,899,300
FY11 Collections in FY12	-\$4,033	\$16	\$25	\$60,609	\$8,198	\$25	\$260	\$39	\$243	\$95	\$80	\$60

**Objective 1C - FY2012 Revenue Targets**  
**Waco Center For Youth**

**Revenue Collection**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total	\$3,847	\$2,481	\$5,685	\$5,639	\$8,210	\$6,760	\$9,984	\$4,950	\$5,166	\$4,403	\$4,011	\$3,612
Medicaid	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,656	\$1,656	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Medicare	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Private Source	\$3,847	\$2,481	\$5,685	\$5,639	\$8,210	\$5,104	\$8,327	\$4,950	\$5,166	\$4,403	\$4,011	\$3,612
Others - Stimulus Payments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>● FY12TD Total</b>	\$3,847	\$6,328	\$12,013	\$17,652	\$25,863	\$32,622	\$42,606	\$47,556	\$52,722	\$57,125	\$61,136	\$64,748
<b>+ FY11 Total Collections</b>	\$0	\$1,094	\$2,529	\$5,272	\$11,029	\$15,506	\$21,928	\$26,600	\$34,882	\$38,746	\$47,845	\$54,053
FY11 Collections in FY12	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$200	\$200	\$0	\$317	\$32	\$200	\$200	\$200	\$200

**Performance Objective 1E:**

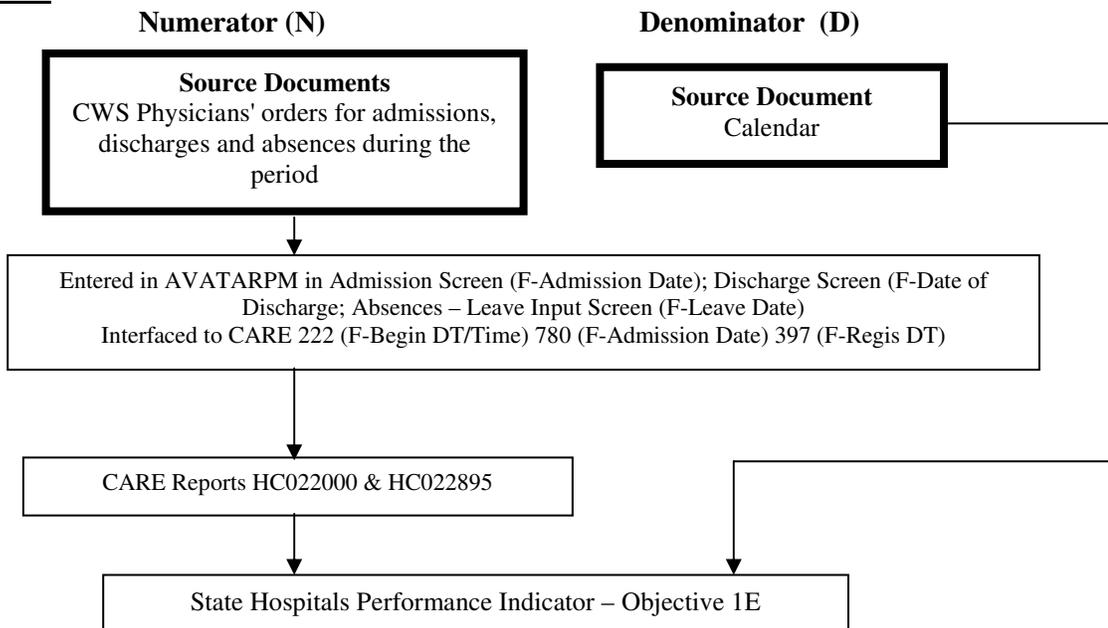
**Operate an average daily census that has been allocated and projected for the hospital inpatient services.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** DSHS Hospital Section will project total ADC, GR ADC and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party ADC for FY08. Extract report will divide episodes into 3<sup>rd</sup> Party episodes and GR episodes and calculate monthly ADC, monthly GR ADC and monthly 3<sup>rd</sup> Party ADC. Care Report HC022864 uses same extract as the hospital allocation methodology reports (NTSH Vernon Campus is not included in the extract). 3<sup>rd</sup> Party Average Census includes exempt bed days with exemption codes 05,09,10,11,12,13,15.

**Performance Objective Formula:** 
$$\frac{\text{ADC}}{\text{Projected ADC}}$$

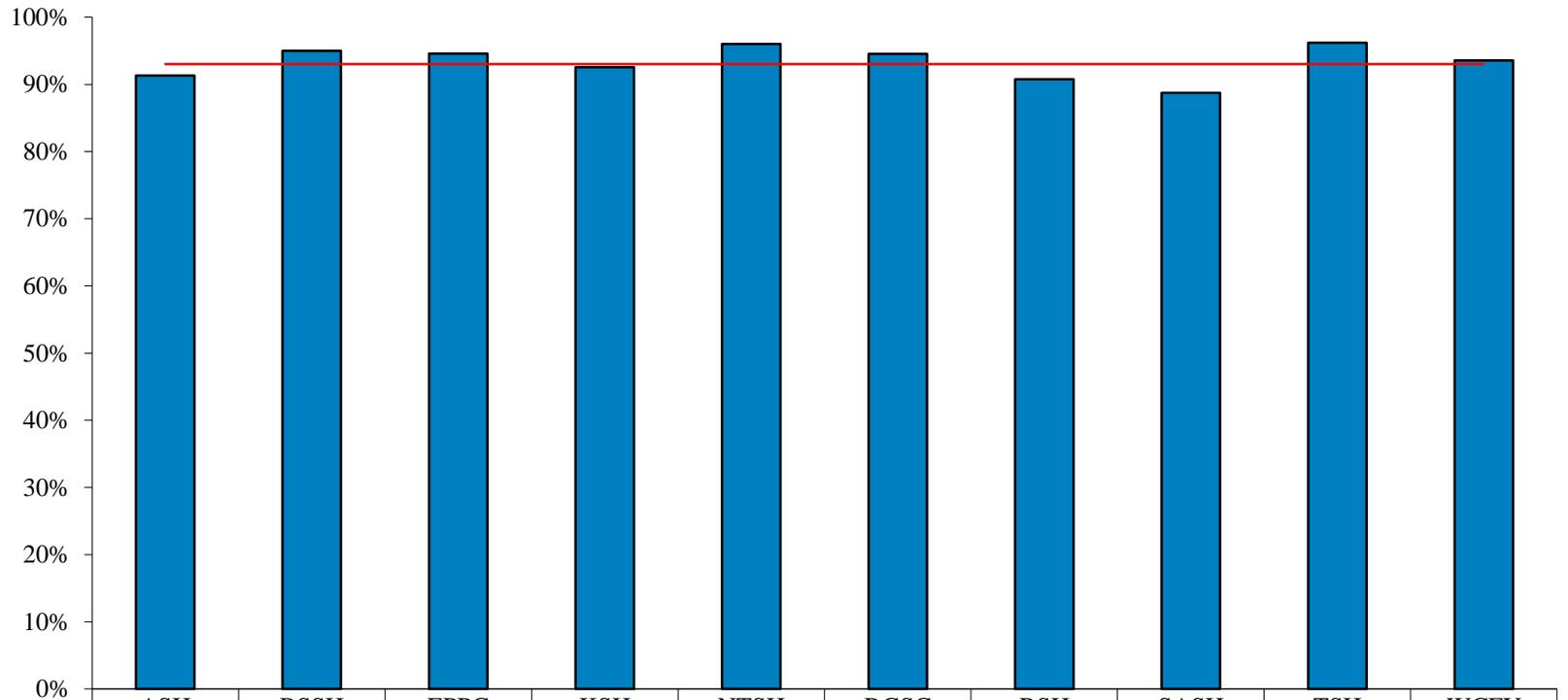
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:** Chart with monthly data points of actual General Revenue and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party average daily census and funded census for individual state hospital and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



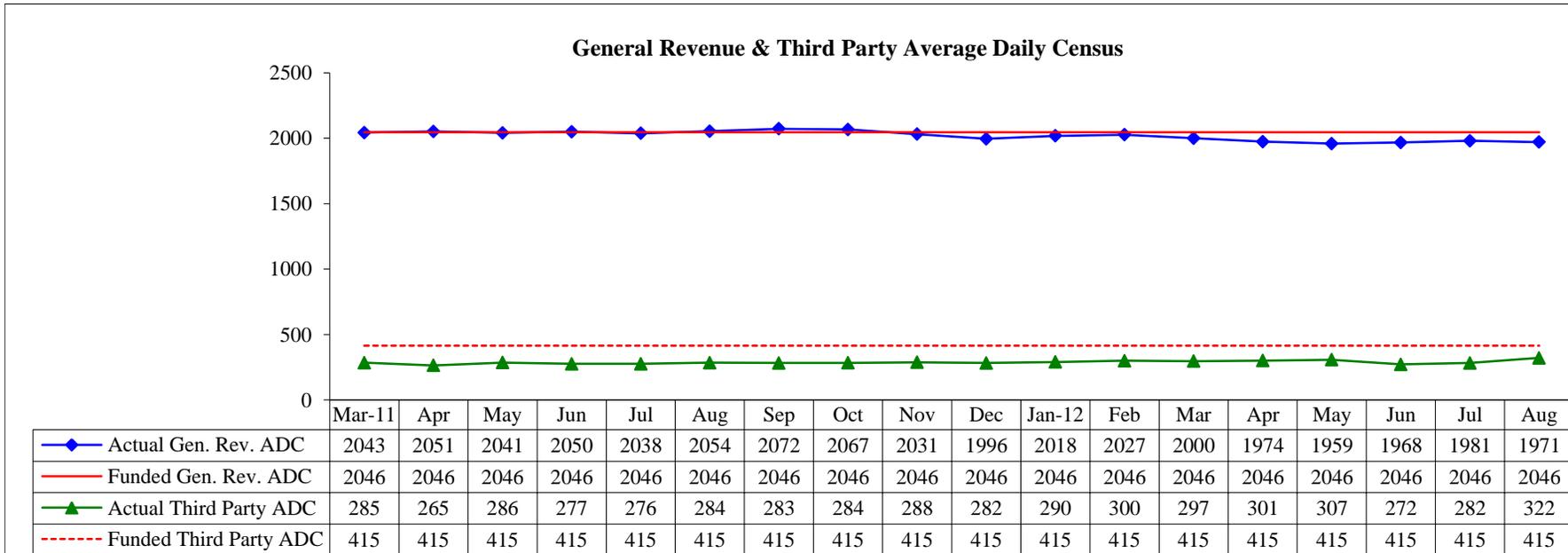
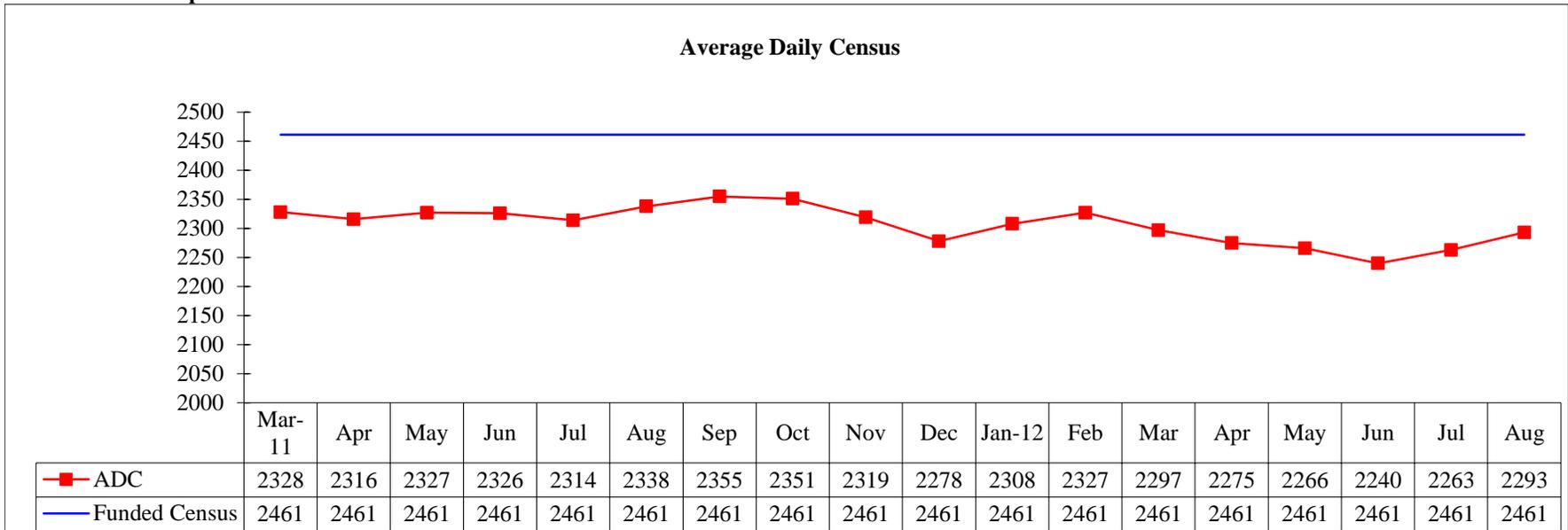
**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**All State MH Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

**Average Daily Census As Percent of Adjusted Funded Census  
FY 2012**

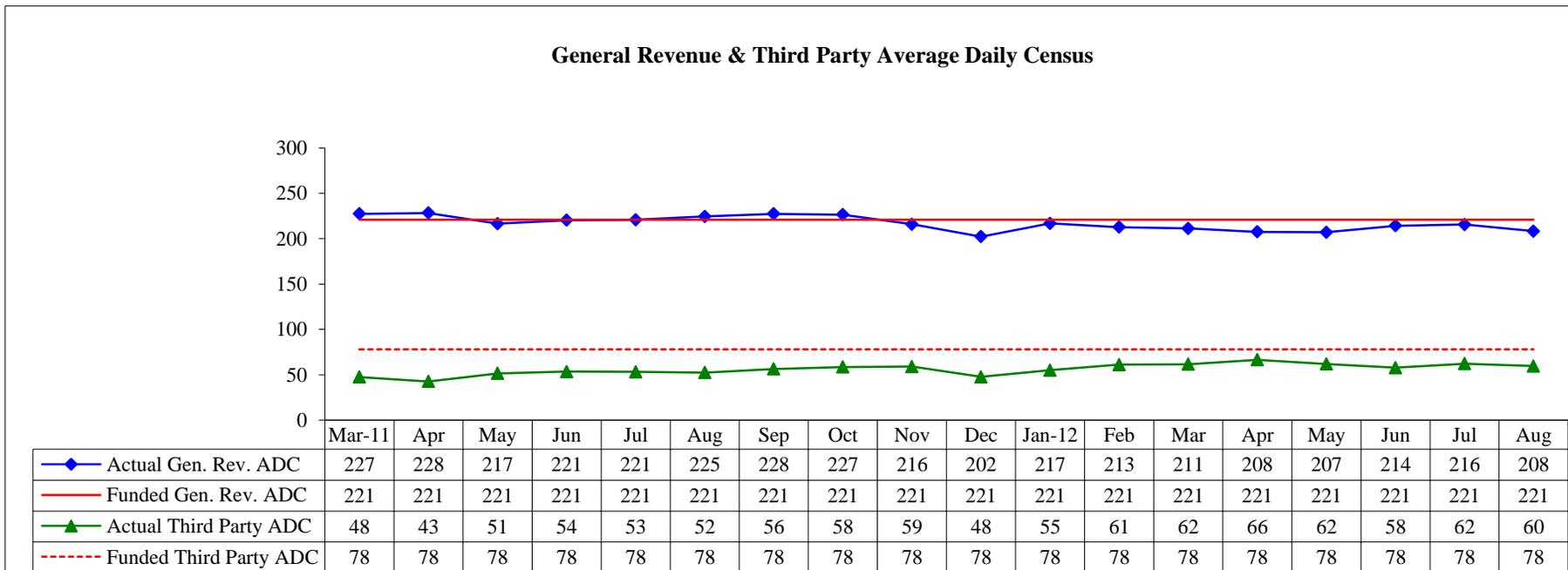
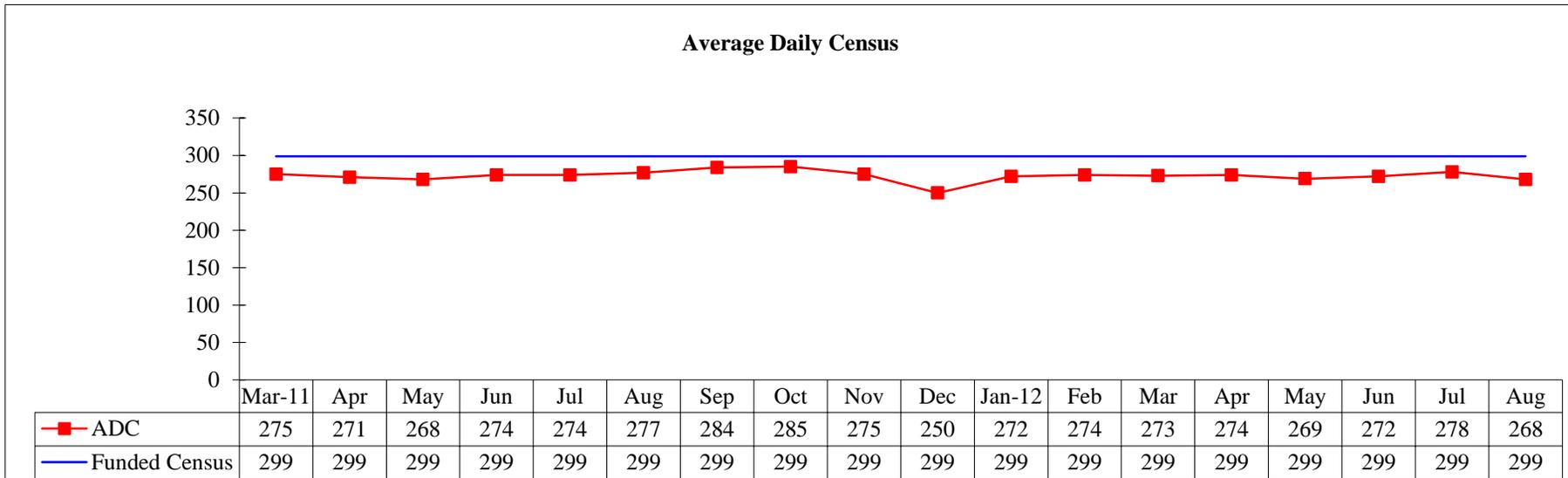


	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	WCFY
% Occupancy	91%	95%	95%	93%	96%	95%	91%	89%	96%	94%
ADC	273	190	70	187	576	52	304	268	304	73
Funded Census	299	200	74	202	600	55	335	302	316	78
All State Hospitals	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

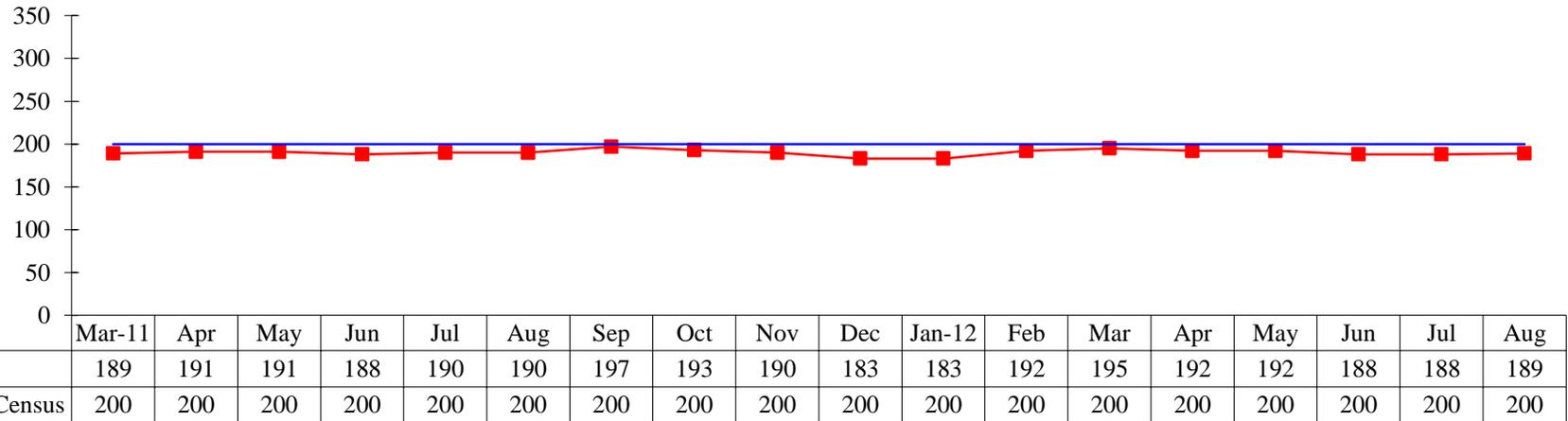


**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census  
Austin State Hospital**

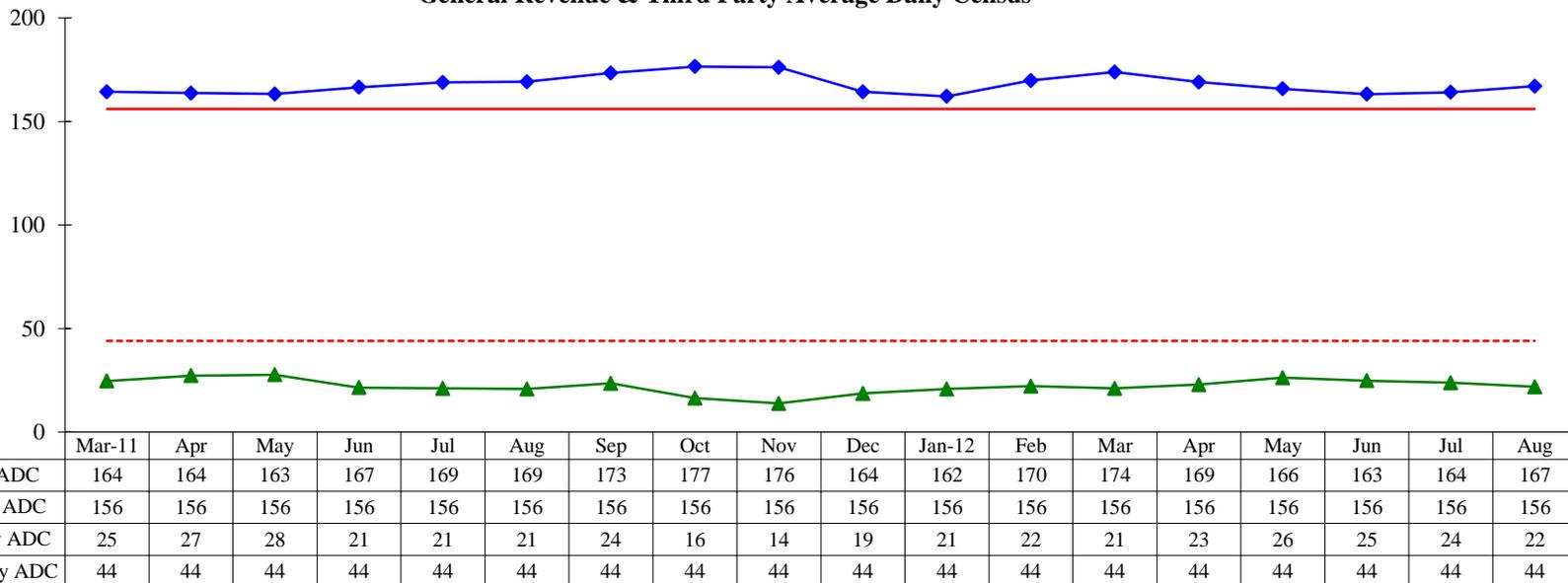


**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**

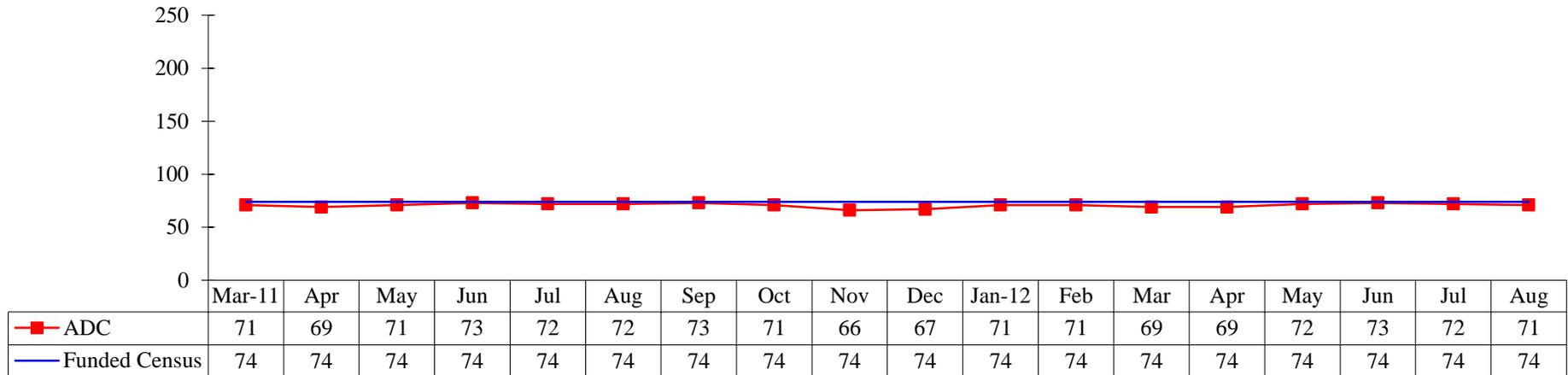


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**

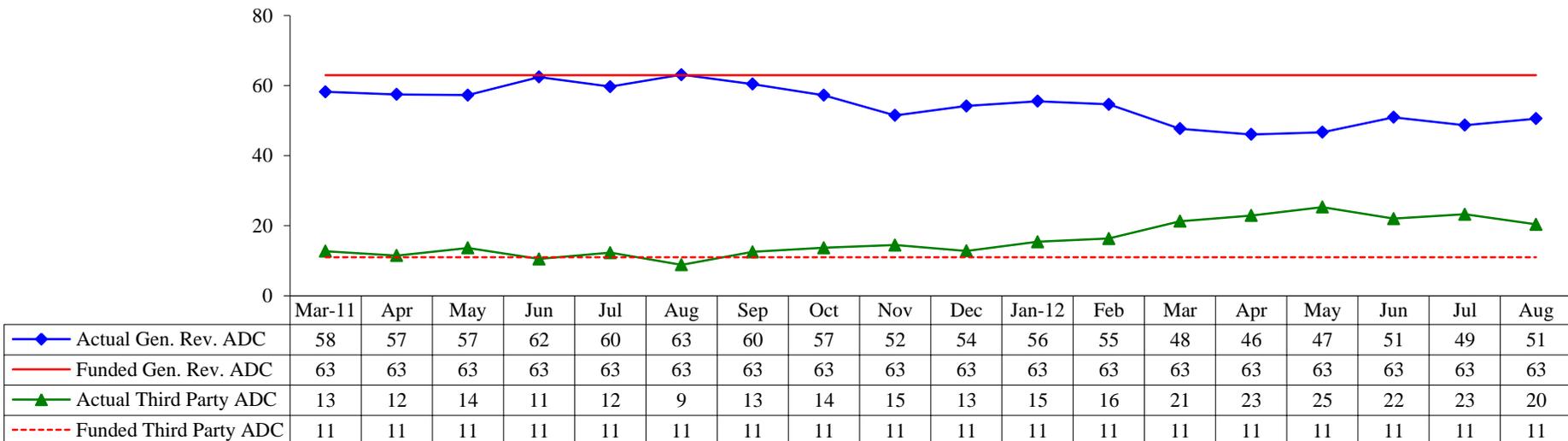


**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

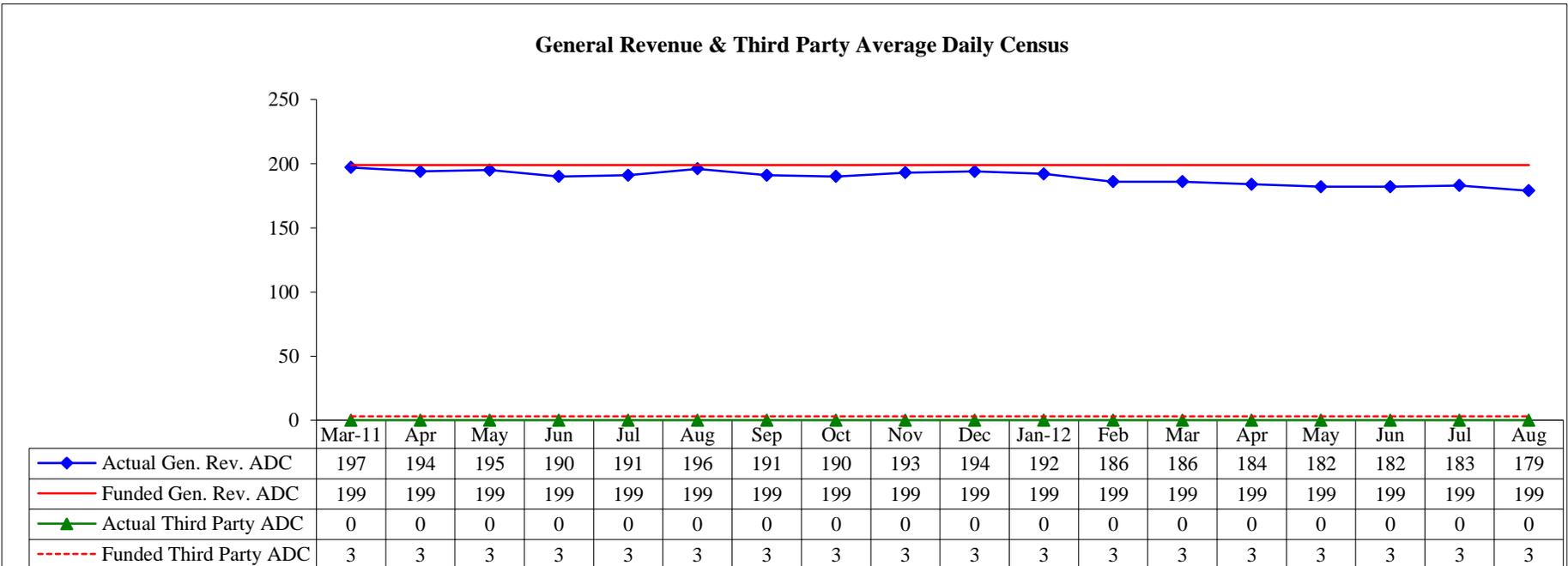
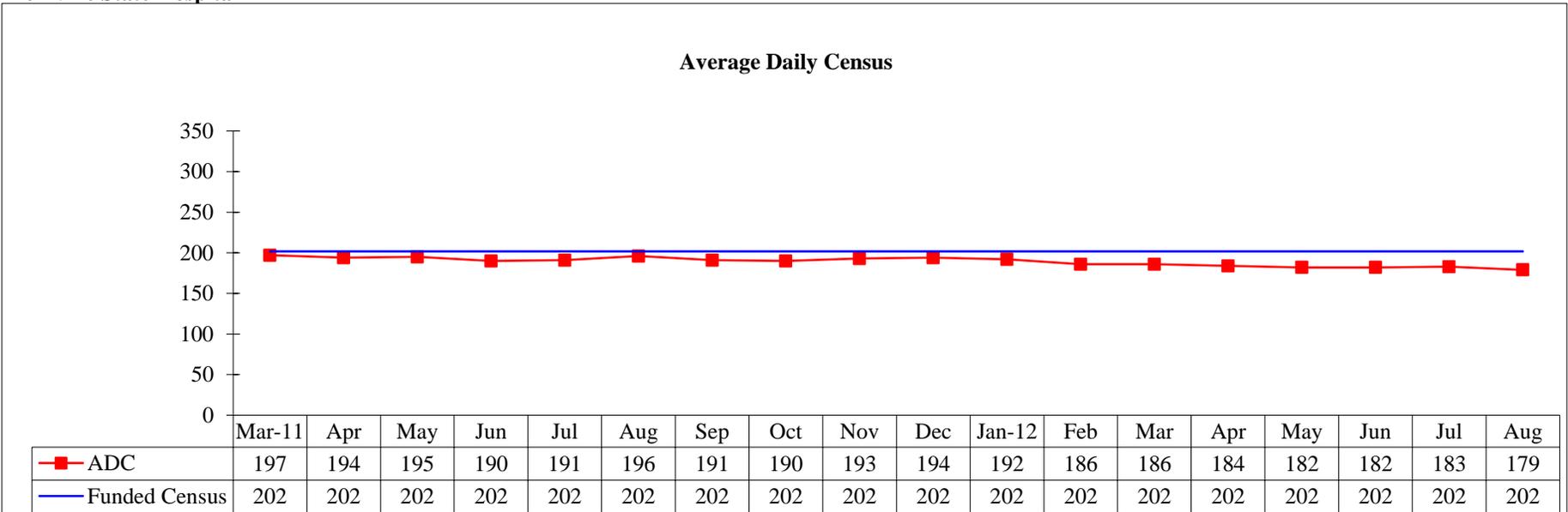
**Average Daily Census**



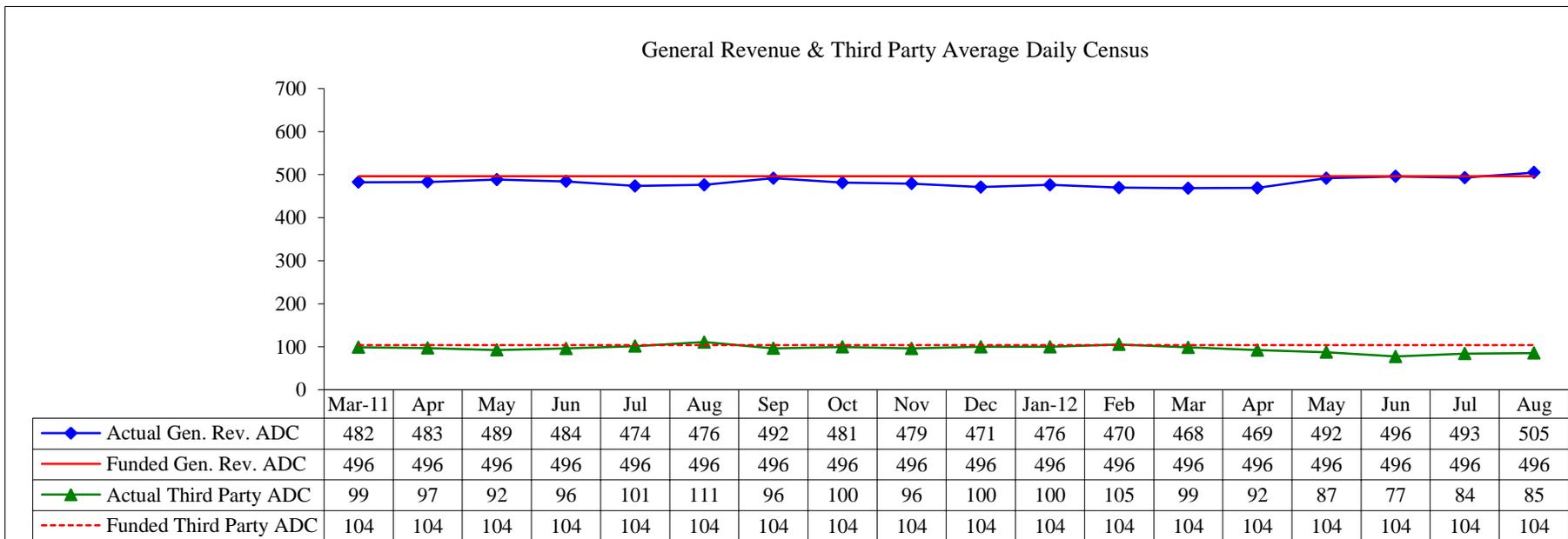
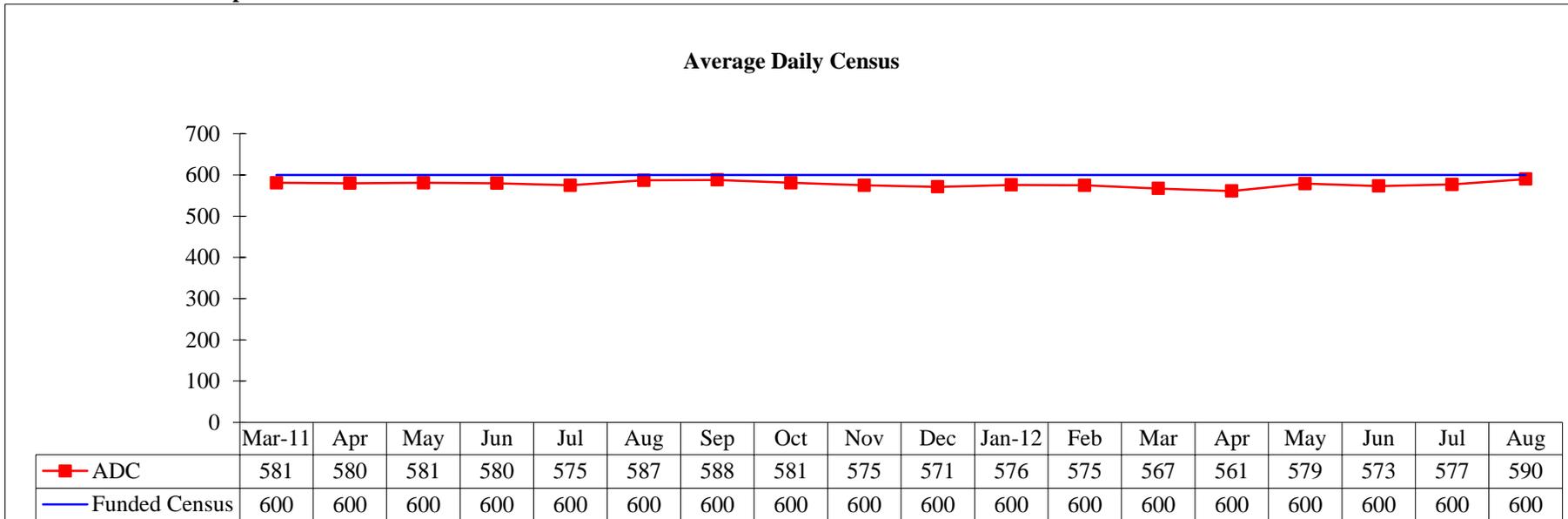
**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



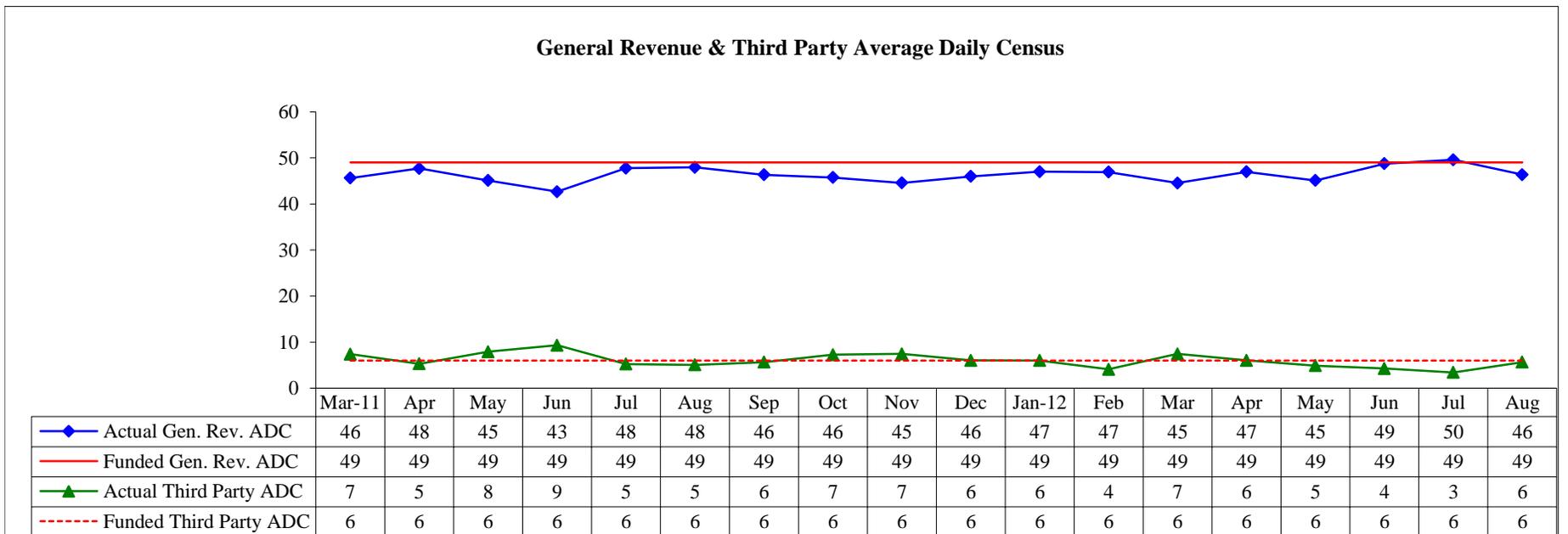
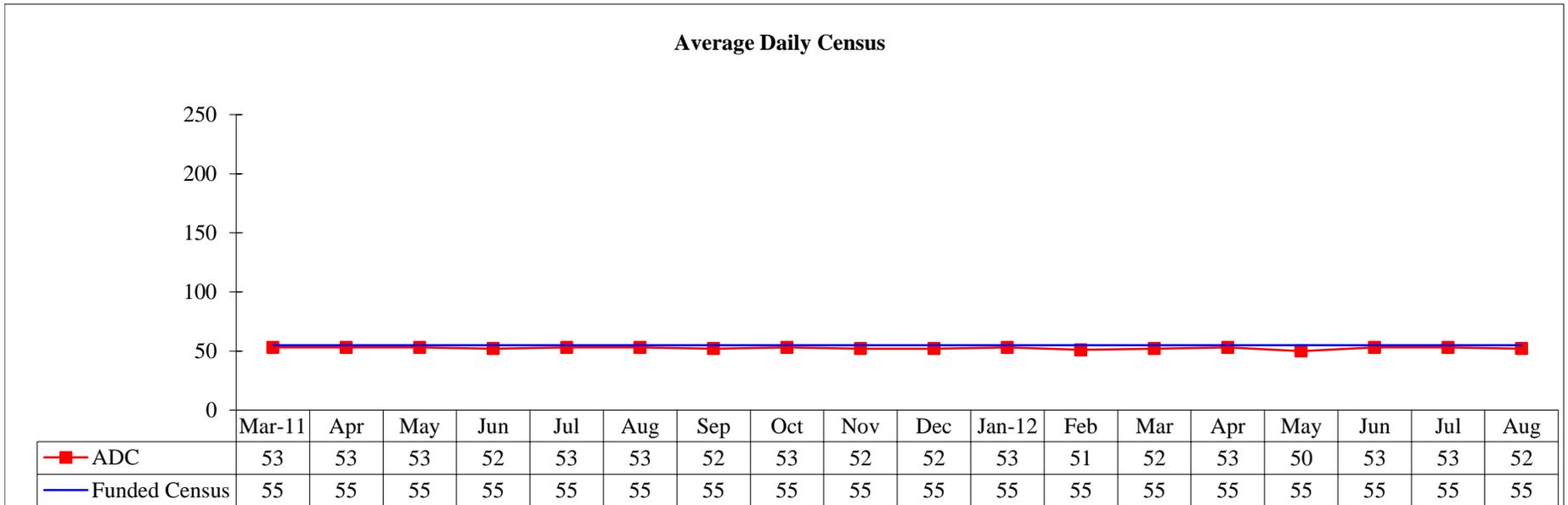
**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census  
Kerrville State Hospital**



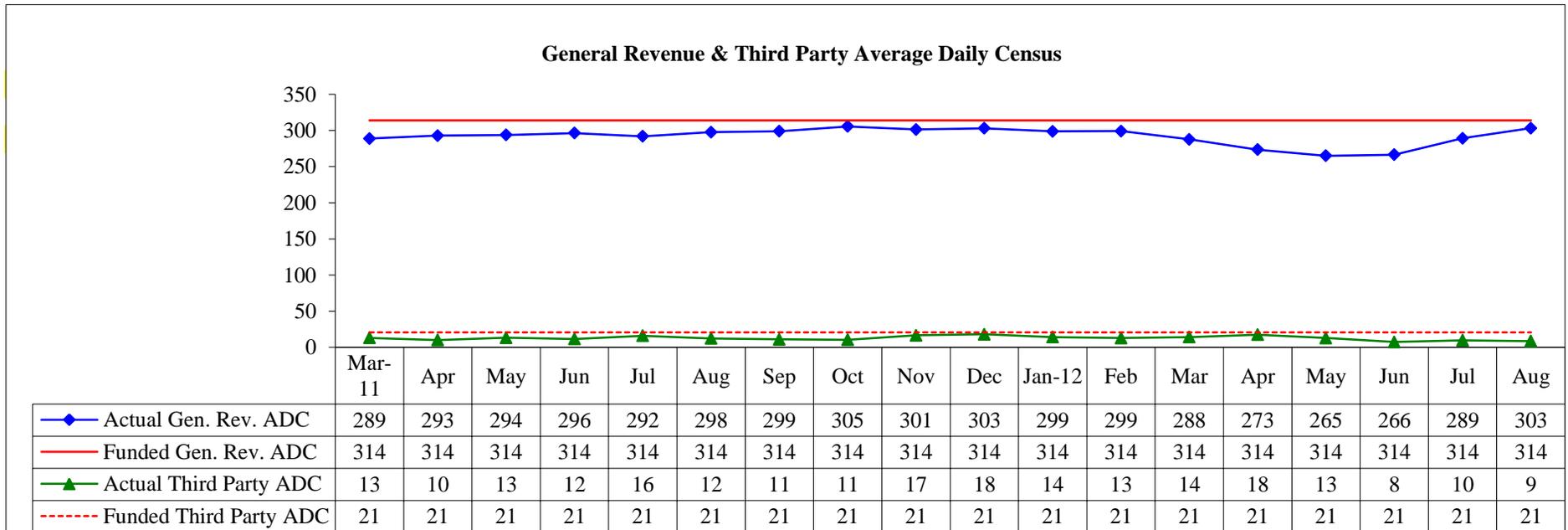
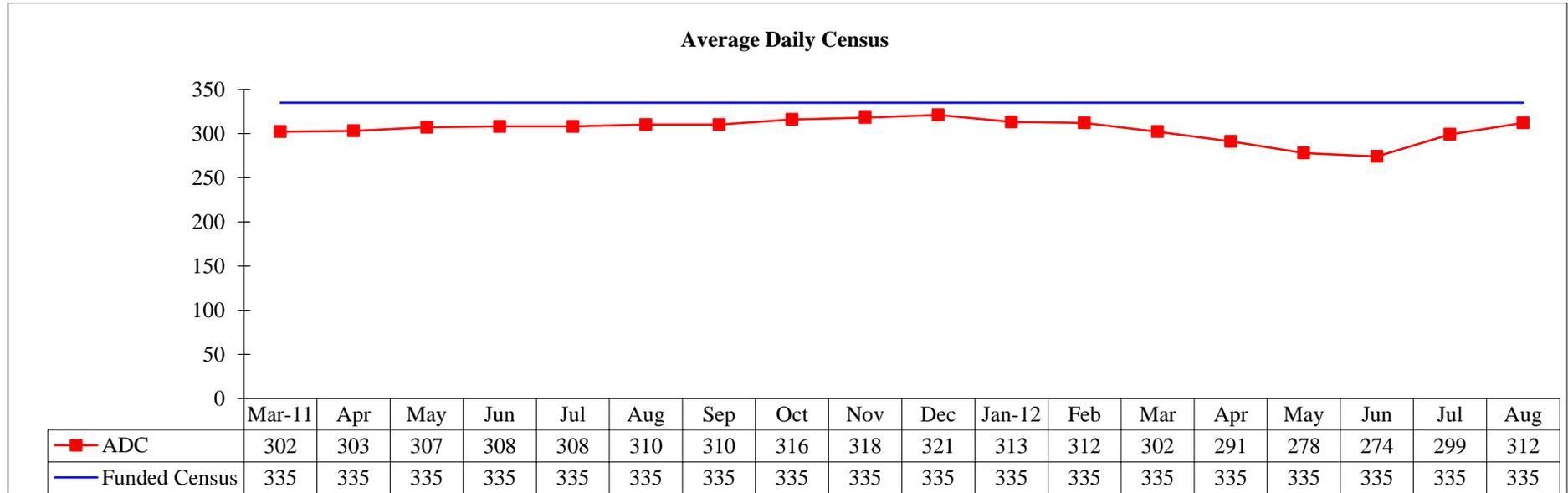
**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Rio Grande State Center–MH**

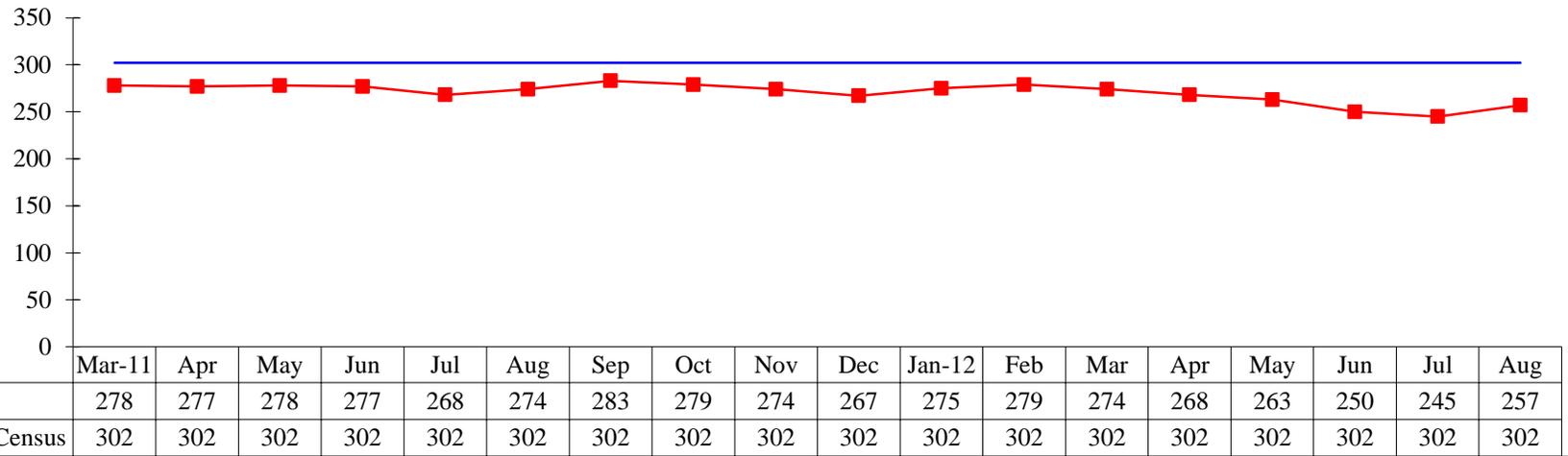


**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

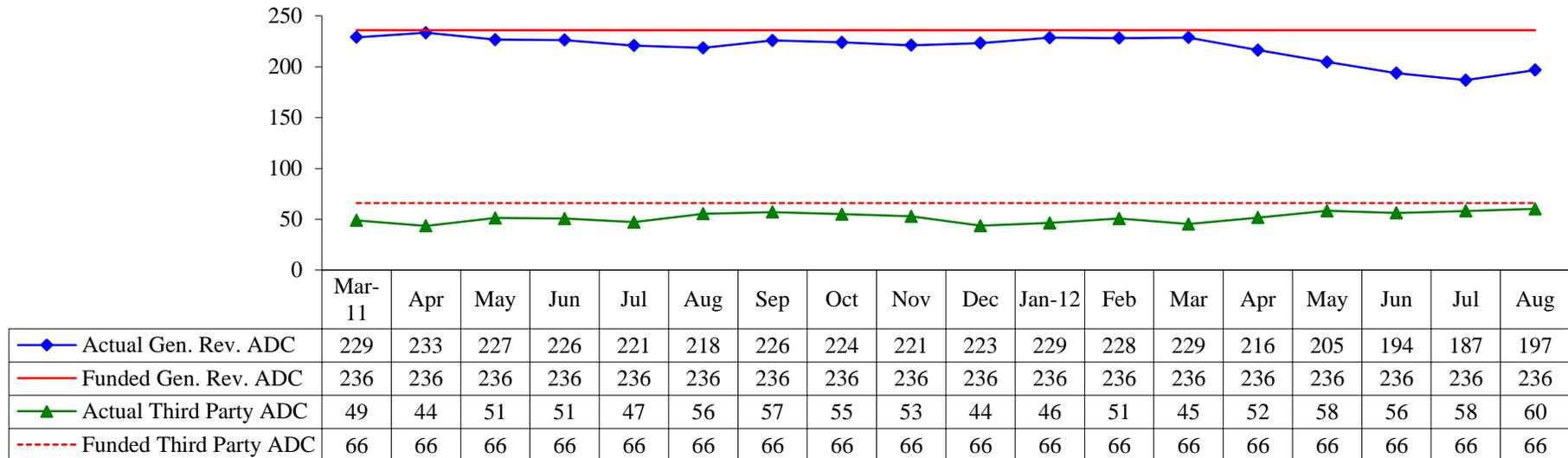


**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**

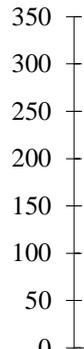


**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



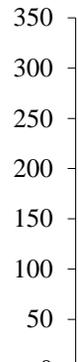
**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Daily Census**



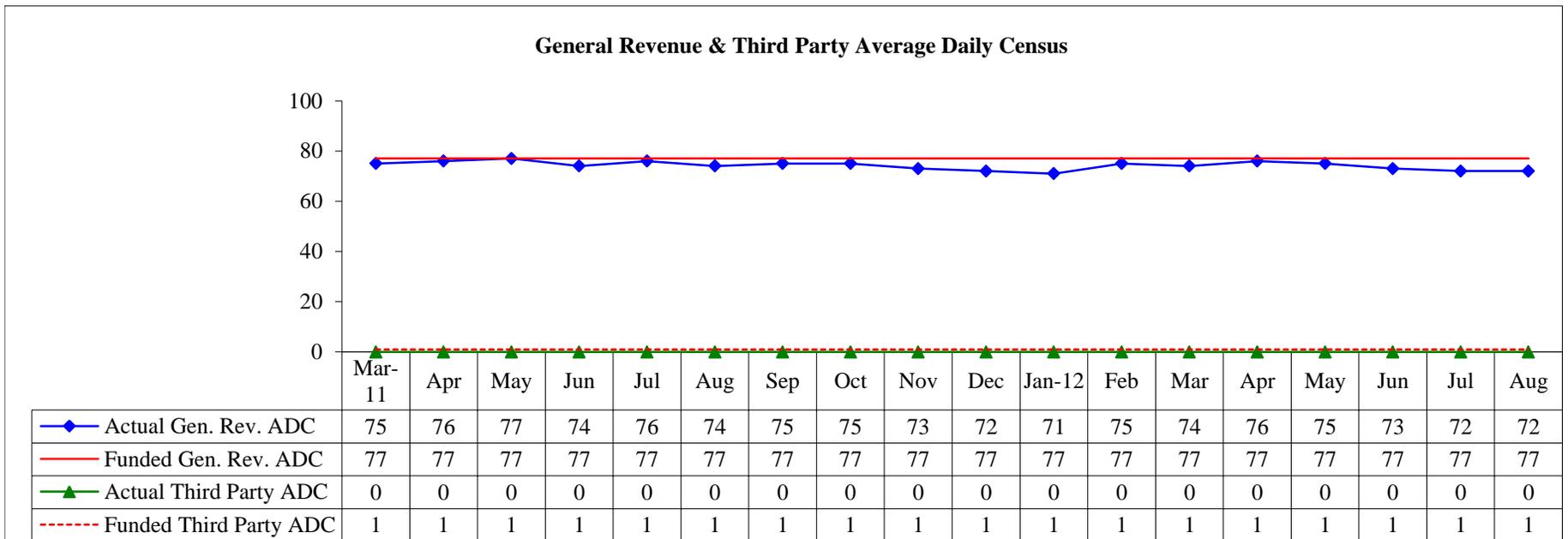
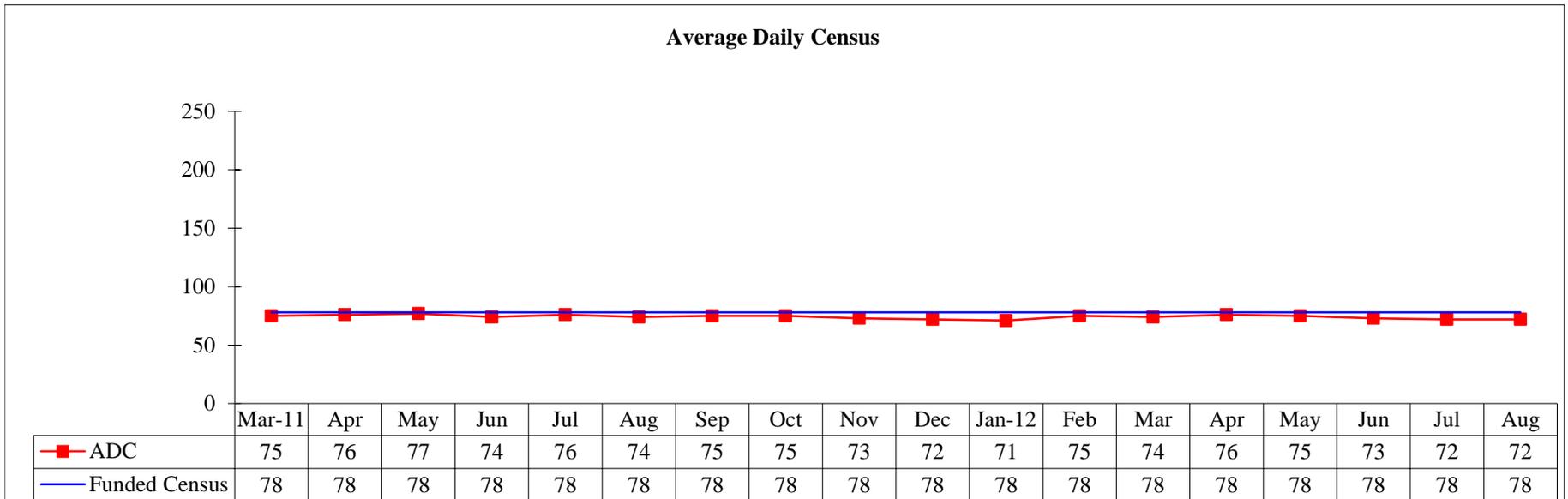
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ ADC	307	302	306	310	307	305	302	308	303	301	302	312	305	307	306	302	296	303
— Funded Census	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316	316

**General Revenue & Third Party Average Daily Census**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ Actual Gen. Rev. ADC	276	275	278	287	288	287	282	285	275	265	270	285	278	285	276	280	278	243
— Funded Gen. Rev. ADC	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235	235
▲ Actual Third Party ADC	31	27	28	23	19	18	20	23	28	36	32	27	27	22	30	22	18	60
- - - Funded Third Party ADC	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81

**Objective 1E & Measure 1C - Average Daily Census**  
**Waco Center For Youth**



**Performance Measure 1A:**

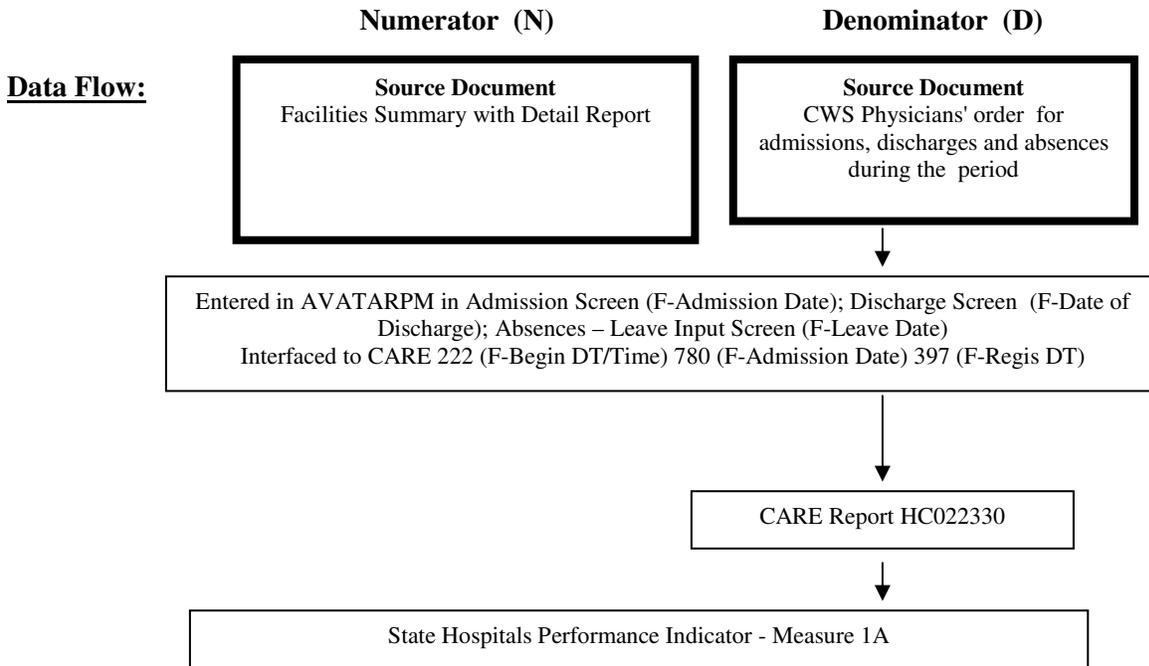
**Calculate average cost per patient served.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** State hospital cost per person served represents the average cost of care for an individual per FY quarter.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Quarterly Average Cost Per Patient = LBB Cost [total state hospital cost – (benefits + depreciation) / quarterly total bed days derived from the Cost Report] x Average Patient Days \* During Period (unduplicated count of patient's served). \*Average patient day's means the net stay in days at the component during the quarter divided by the number of unduplicated count of patient's served during the quarter.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows average patient days, cost per bed day and average cost for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with accumulated quarterly data points of average cost per persons served for individual state hospitals and system-wide.



**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**All State Hospitals**

	FY10				FY11				FY12			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	22	24	23	24	23	22	23	22	24	24	22	22
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$426	\$463	\$459	\$451	\$425	\$492	\$477	\$473	\$448	\$487	\$477	\$433
Average Cost	\$9,270	\$11,004	\$10,342	\$10,666	\$9,589	\$11,008	\$10,964	\$10,534	\$10,783	\$11,735	\$10,695	\$9,732
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	40	41	42	42	47	44	43	42	48	47	50	45
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$380	\$408	\$404	\$392	\$369	\$406	\$393	\$418	\$376	\$417	\$403	\$397
Average Cost	\$15,233	\$16,842	\$16,983	\$16,636	\$17,187	\$17,688	\$17,023	\$17,681	\$17,843	\$19,496	\$20,043	\$17,717
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	23	26	25	29	30	32	24	23	21	22	21	20
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$460	\$561	\$482	\$500	\$448	\$527	\$506	\$514	\$485	\$528	\$501	\$498
Average Cost	\$10,397	\$14,865	\$12,018	\$14,615	\$13,308	\$16,768	\$12,265	\$11,618	\$10,273	\$11,576	\$10,507	\$9,922
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	84	86	86	86	87	83	81	83	78	81	81	83
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$353	\$356	\$348	\$345	\$337	\$354	\$351	\$373	\$355	\$392	\$380	\$378
Average Cost	\$29,700	\$30,736	\$29,873	\$29,715	\$29,267	\$29,411	\$28,344	\$31,070	\$27,796	\$31,748	\$30,685	\$31,490
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	49	47	47	48	47	47	47	45	46	47	45	47
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$359	\$396	\$380	\$378	\$364	\$399	\$384	\$395	\$372	\$399	\$400	\$385
Average Cost	\$17,692	\$18,778	\$17,927	\$18,004	\$17,236	\$18,598	\$17,934	\$17,910	\$17,285	\$18,582	\$18,066	\$18,064
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	54	50	53	50	52	54	55	52	54	57	59	60
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$365	\$397	\$384	\$386	\$363	\$381	\$387	\$372	\$342	\$372	\$391	\$381
Average Cost	\$19,823	\$20,023	\$20,228	\$19,146	\$19,000	\$20,720	\$21,429	\$19,202	\$18,478	\$21,345	\$22,904	\$22,896
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	36	35	33	36	36	35	37	37	36	36	35	33
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$395	\$501	\$449	\$458	\$373	\$458	\$441	\$456	\$392	\$472	\$453	\$462
Average Cost	\$14,315	\$17,406	\$14,980	\$16,598	\$13,556	\$16,053	\$16,266	\$16,680	\$14,230	\$17,008	\$15,832	\$15,085

Source: CARE Report HC022330,  
Financial Statistical Report-Fiscal Services;  
DSHS Budgeting Forecasting Dept.

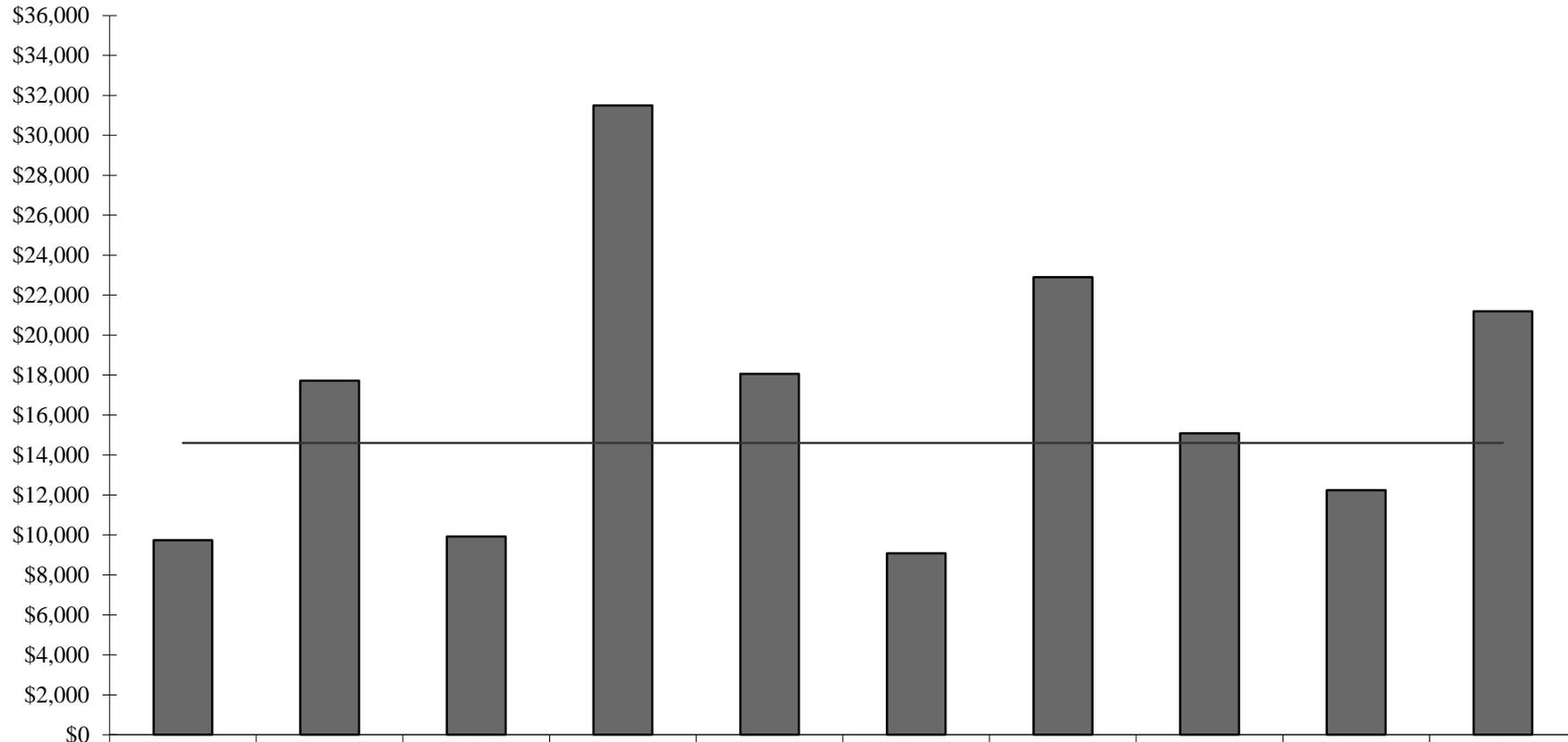
**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**All State Hospitals**

	FY10				FY11				FY12			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	30	29	28	28	27	29	32	31	30	31	31	31
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$354	\$397	\$388	\$374	\$367	\$405	\$390	\$401	\$375	\$402	\$392	\$394
Average Cost	\$10,622	\$11,317	\$10,802	\$10,300	\$10,009	\$11,654	\$12,558	\$12,372	\$11,126	\$12,295	\$12,250	\$12,239
<b>Waco Center for Youth</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	64	58	56	60	60	57	60	56	57	58	60	53
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$372	\$401	\$423	\$371	\$324	\$424	\$392	\$399	\$349	\$397	\$407	\$396
Average Cost	\$23,790	\$23,222	\$23,753	\$22,427	\$19,479	\$24,316	\$23,649	\$22,382	\$19,988	\$23,184	\$24,199	\$21,190
<b>Rio Grande State Center (MH)</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	15	17	17	13	15	17	17	16	15	16	15	17
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$445	\$477	\$471	\$521	\$496	\$503	\$480	\$494	\$470	\$516	\$521	\$544
Average Cost	\$6,676	\$8,050	\$8,106	\$6,867	\$7,432	\$8,504	\$7,950	\$7,657	\$6,911	\$8,381	\$7,908	\$9,083
<b>All MH Hospitals</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	38	38	38	39	39	39	39	38	39	39	39	37
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$378	\$421	\$405	\$401	\$375	\$419	\$407	\$415	\$384	\$409	\$418	\$395
Average Cost	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607
<b>Texas Center for Infectious Disease</b>												
Avg. Patient Days	89	129	193	152	105	184	144	193	189	173	213	180
LBB Cost/Bed Day	\$874	\$799	\$622	\$637	\$750	\$720	\$511	\$1,114	\$713	\$685	\$586	\$640
Average Cost	\$77,755	\$103,008	\$119,885	\$96,774	\$78,974	\$132,731	\$73,519	\$214,985	\$134,693	\$118,491	\$124,916	\$115,141

LBB Cost - total facility expense minus benefits and depreciation

**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Average Cost per Patient Served**  
**FY2012 - Q4**



■ Average Cost	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC(MH)	RSH	SASH	TSH	WCFY
— All SMH	\$9,732	\$17,717	\$9,922	\$31,490	\$18,064	\$9,083	\$22,896	\$15,085	\$12,239	\$21,190
	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607	\$14,607

**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**

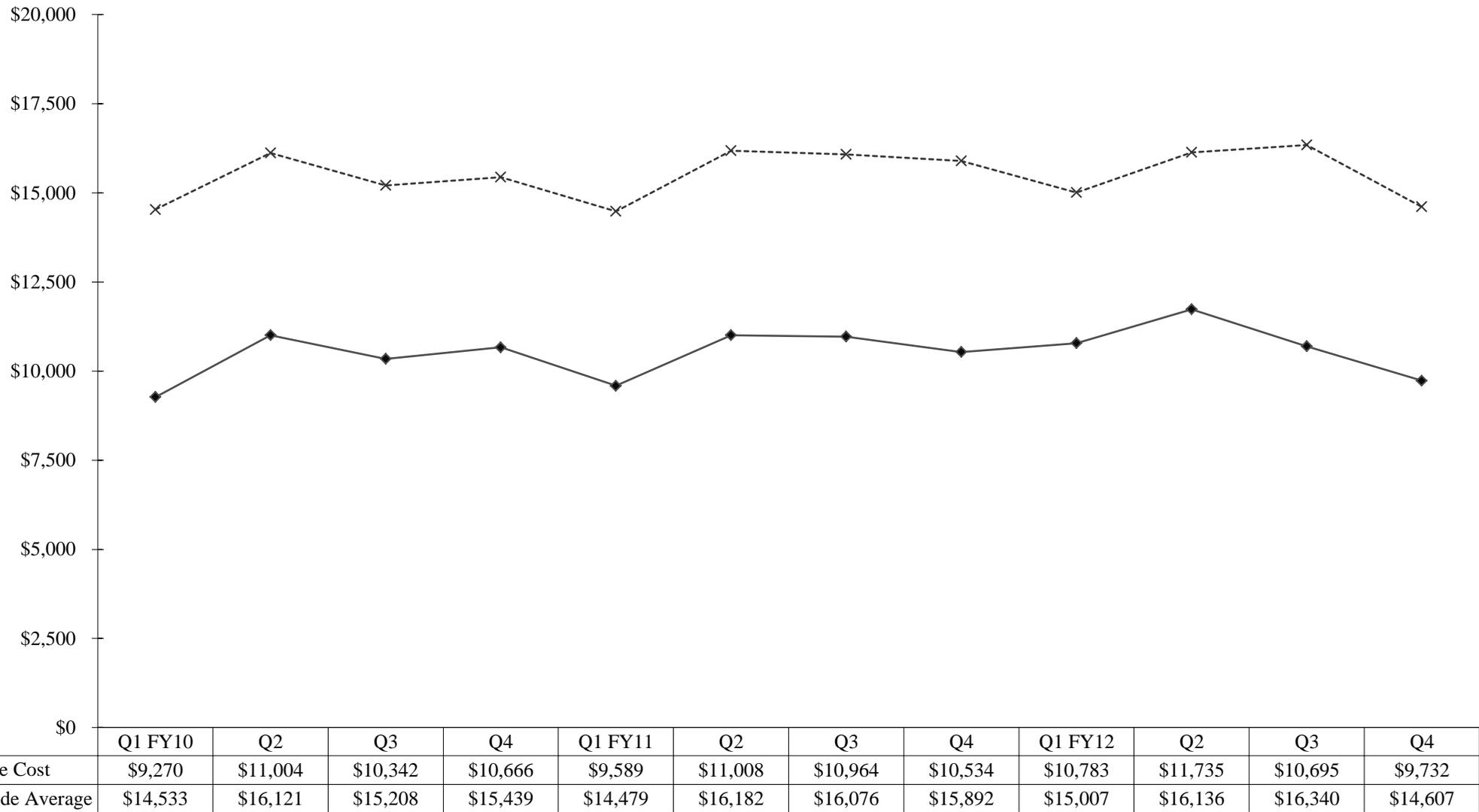
\$20,000  
 \$17,500  
 \$15,000  
 \$12,500  
 \$10,000  
 \$7,500  
 \$5,000  
 \$2,500  
 \$0

	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Average Cost	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607

Source: CARE Report HC022330,  
 Financial Statistical Report-Fiscal Services;  
 DSHS Budgeting Forecasting Dept.

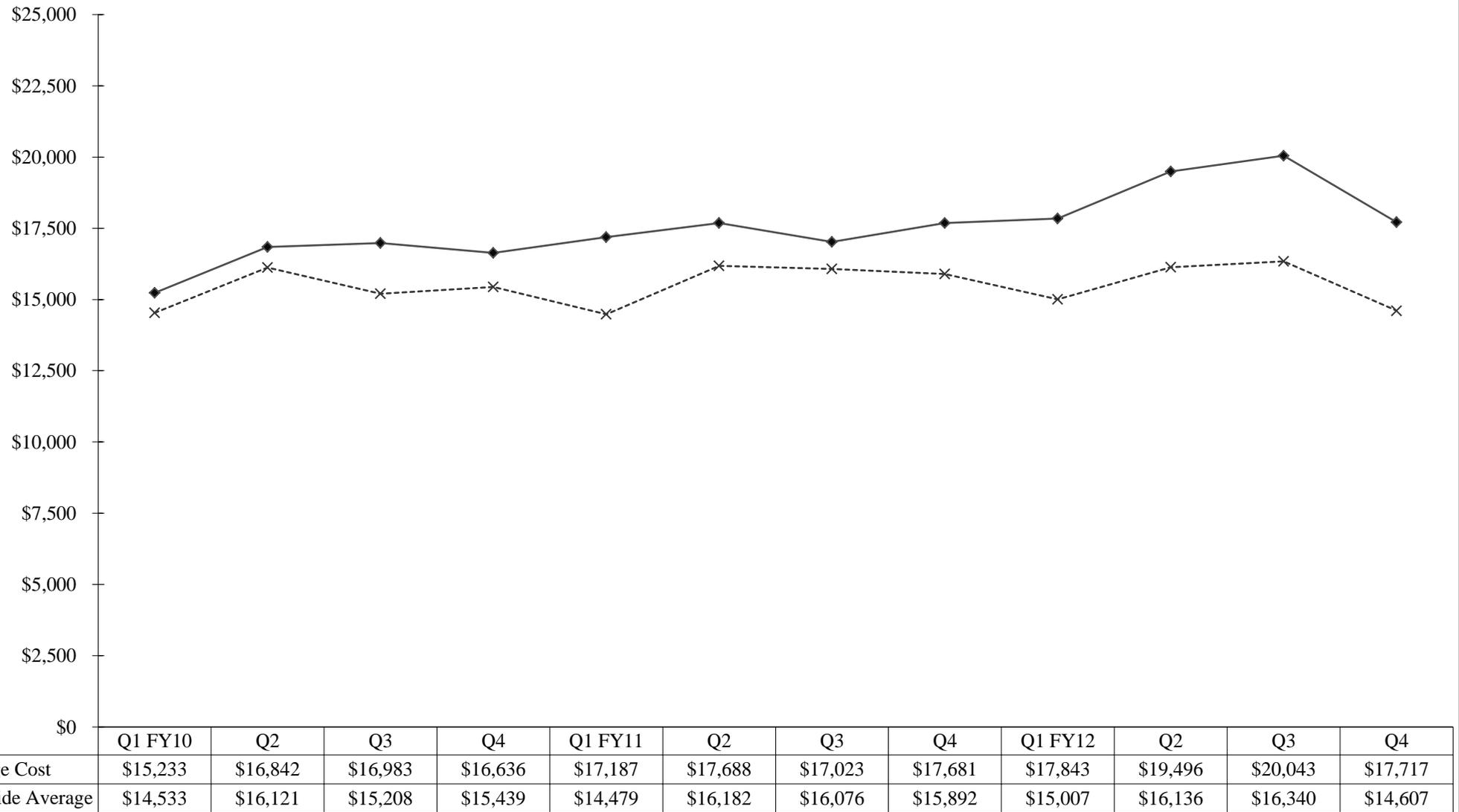
**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**

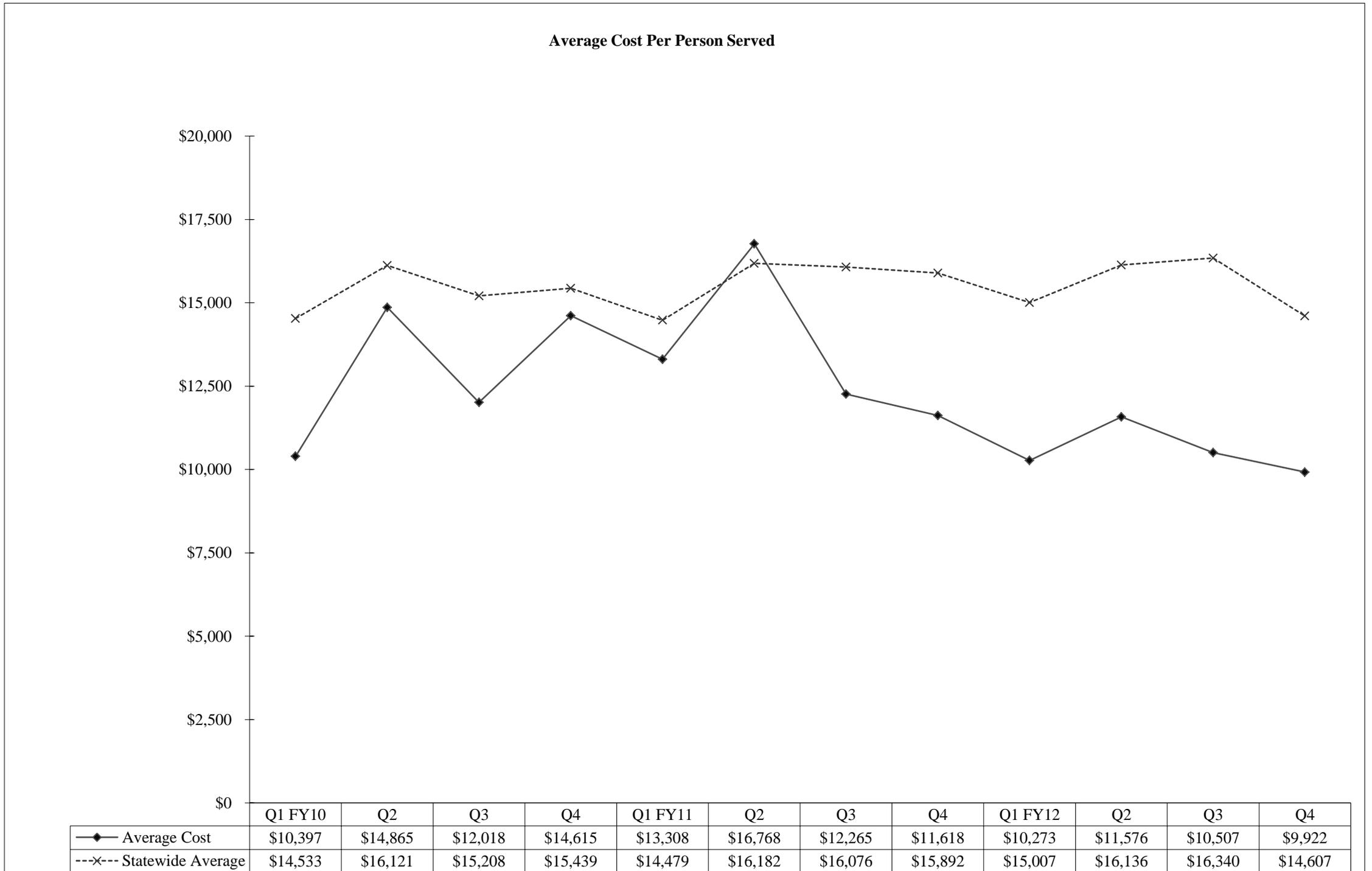


**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**

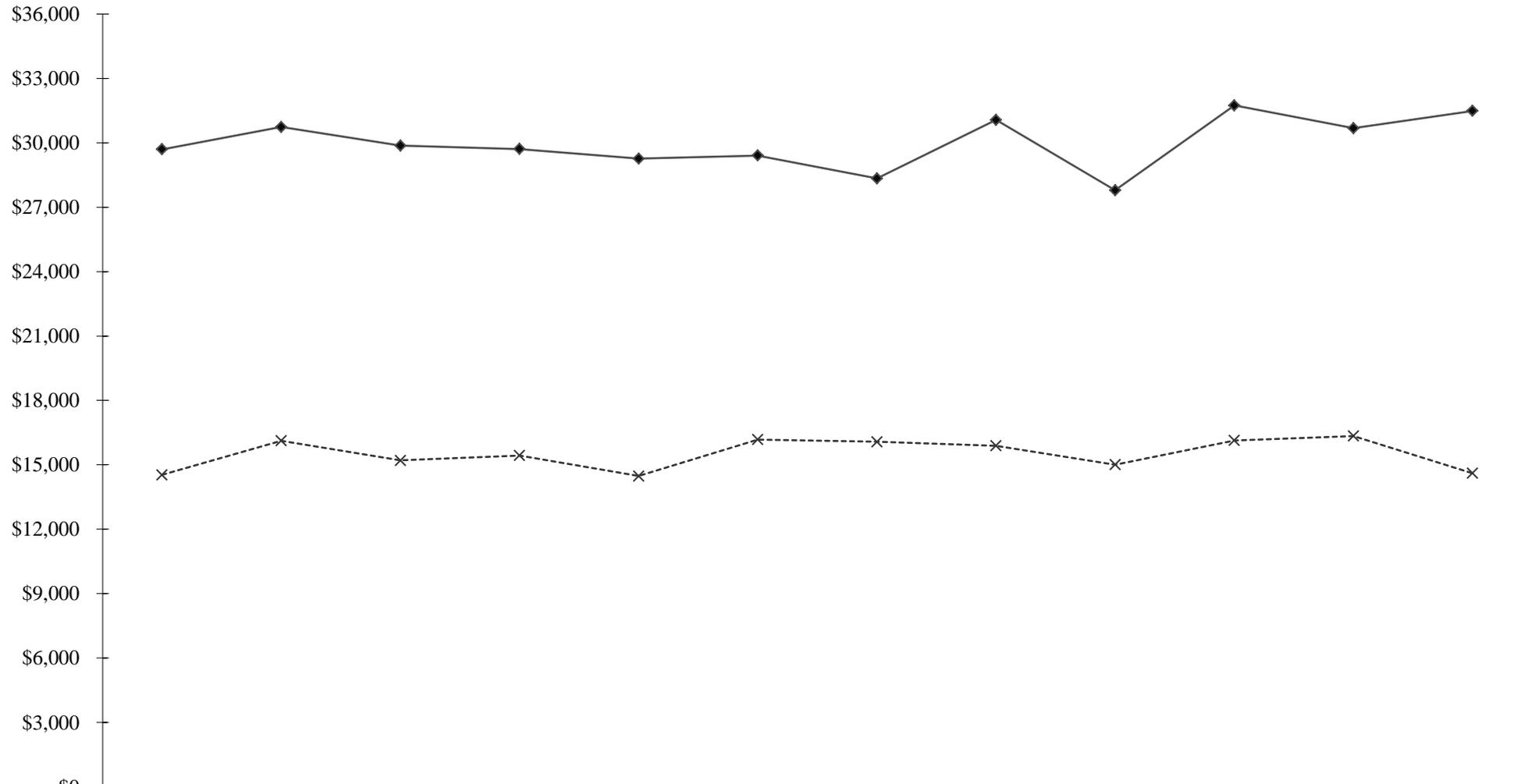


**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

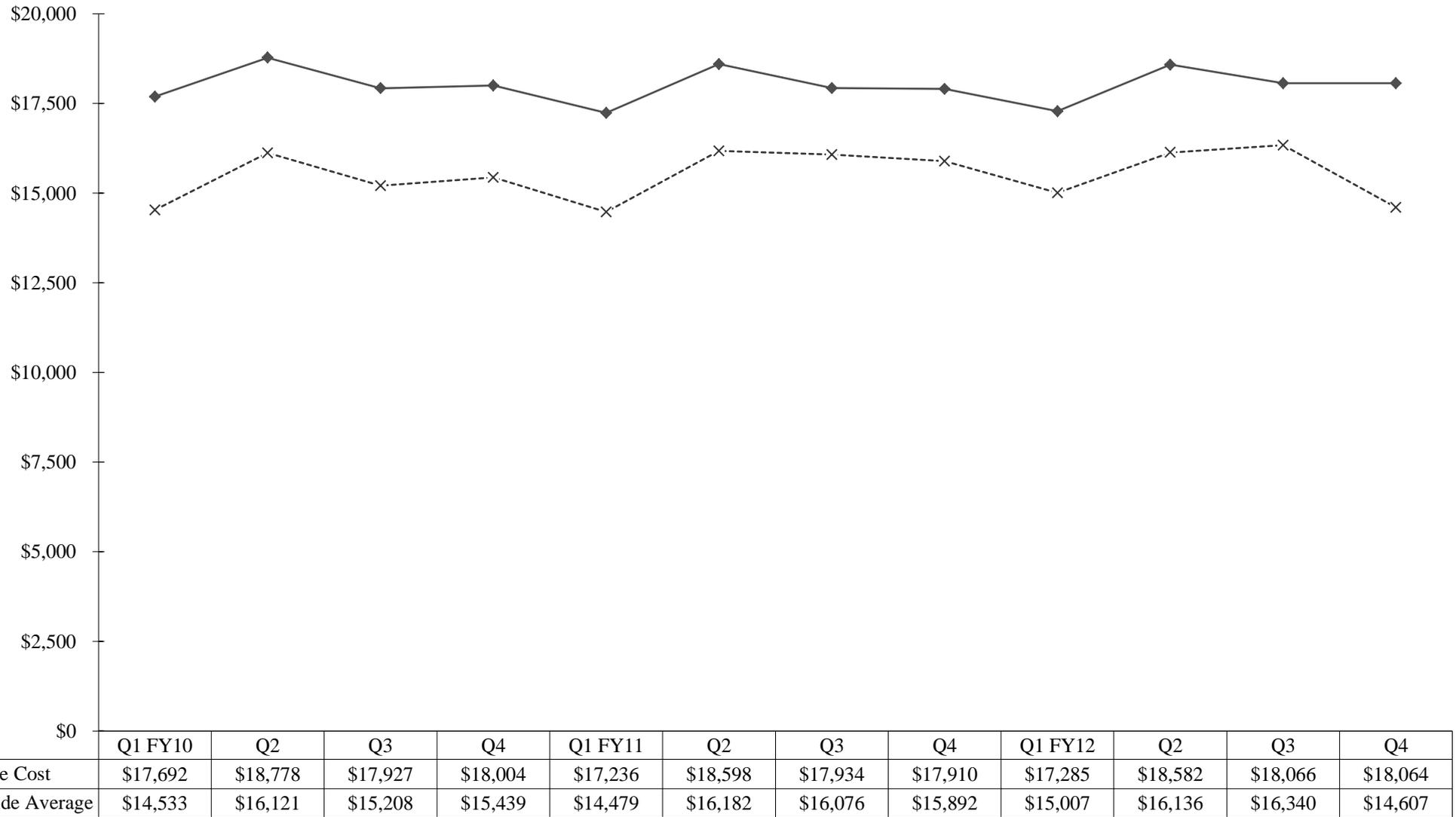
**Average Cost Per Person Served**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Average Cost	\$29,700	\$30,736	\$29,873	\$29,715	\$29,267	\$29,411	\$28,344	\$31,070	\$27,796	\$31,748	\$30,685	\$31,490
---x--- Statewide Average	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607

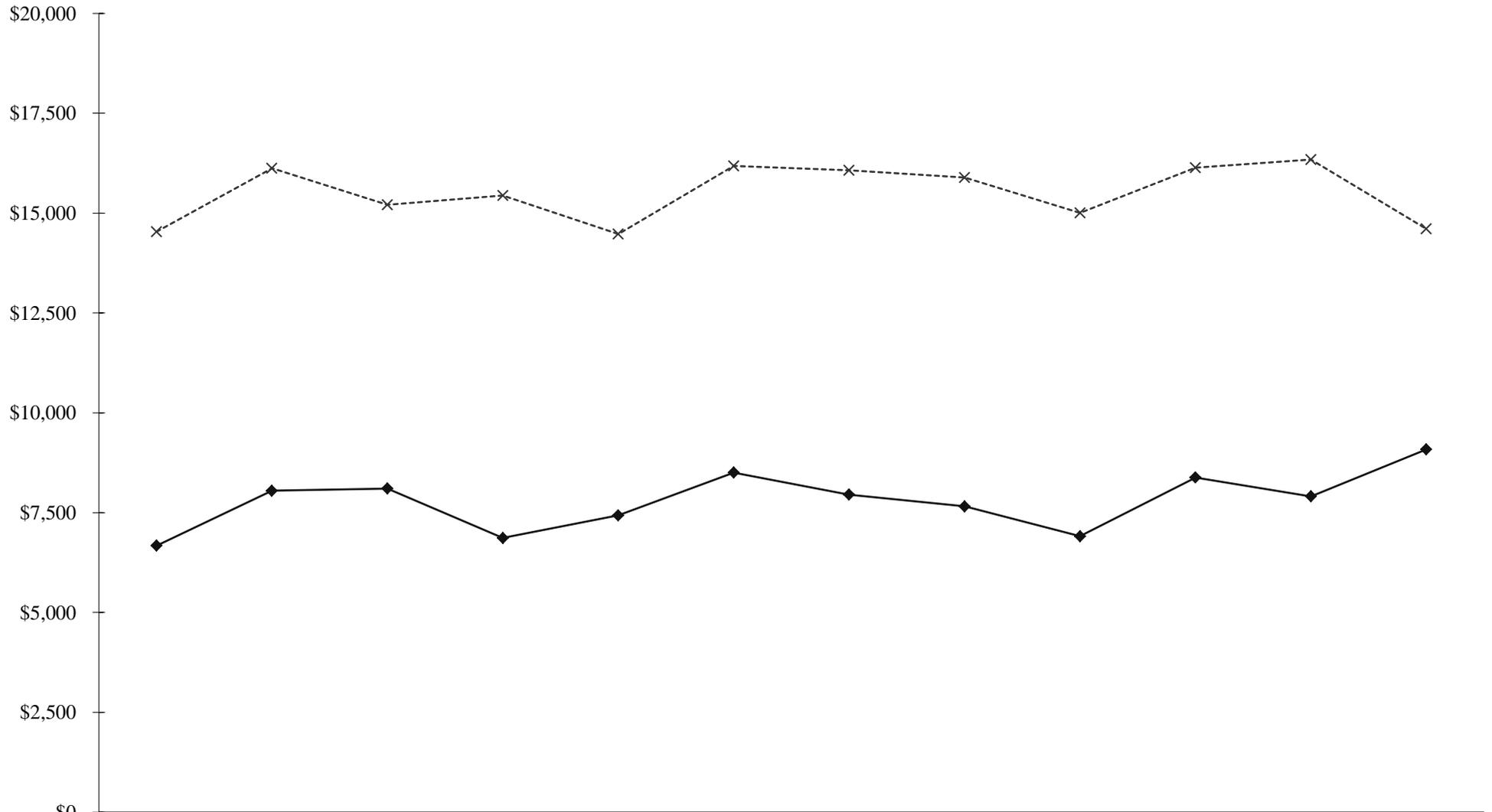
**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**



**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Rio Grande State Center (MH only)**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**

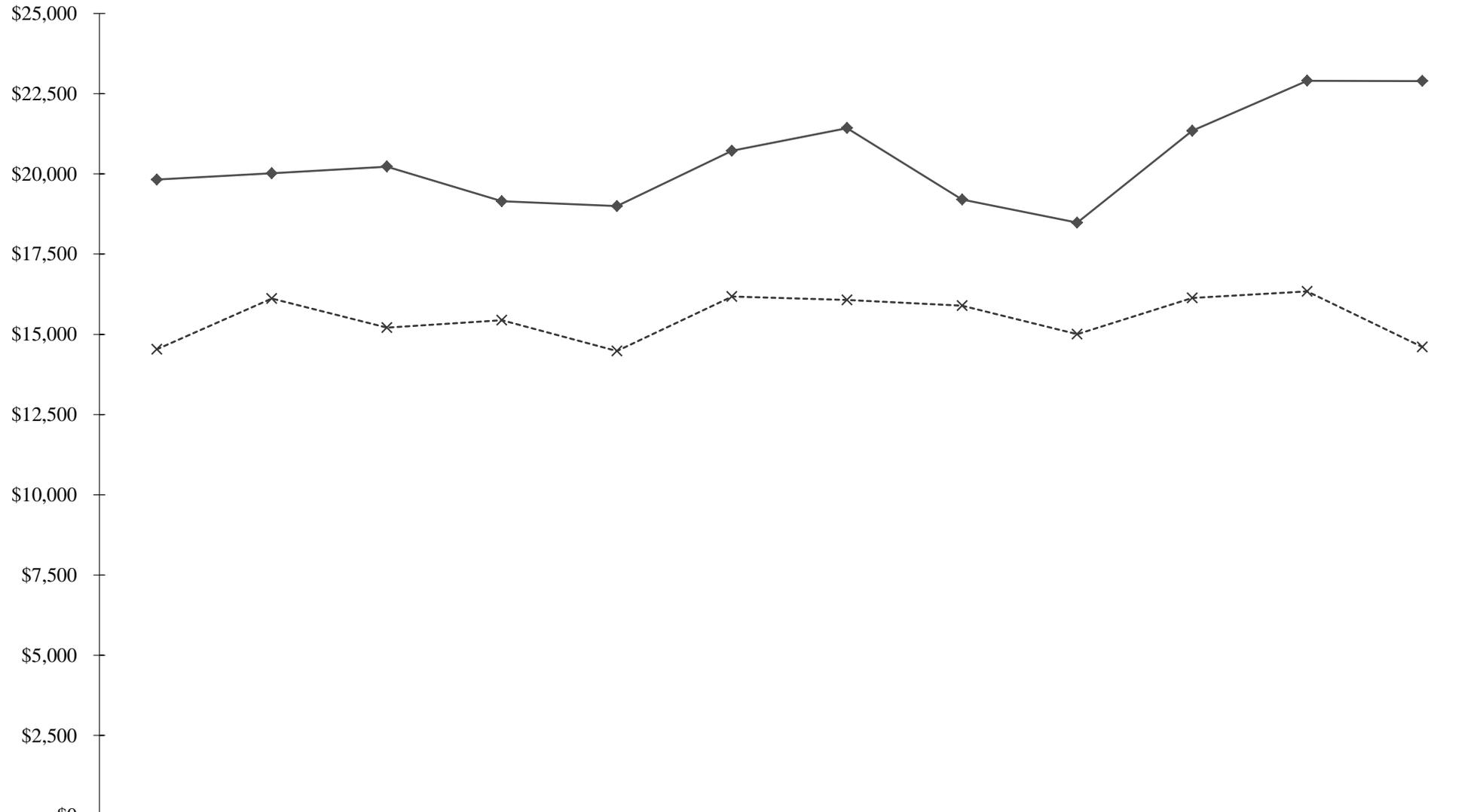


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
—◆— Average Cost	\$6,676	\$8,050	\$8,106	\$6,867	\$7,432	\$8,504	\$7,950	\$7,657	\$6,911	\$8,381	\$7,908	\$9,083
---x--- Statewide Average	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607

Source: CARE Report HC022330,  
 Financial Statistical Report-Fiscal Services;  
 DSHS Budgeting Forecasting Dept.

**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**

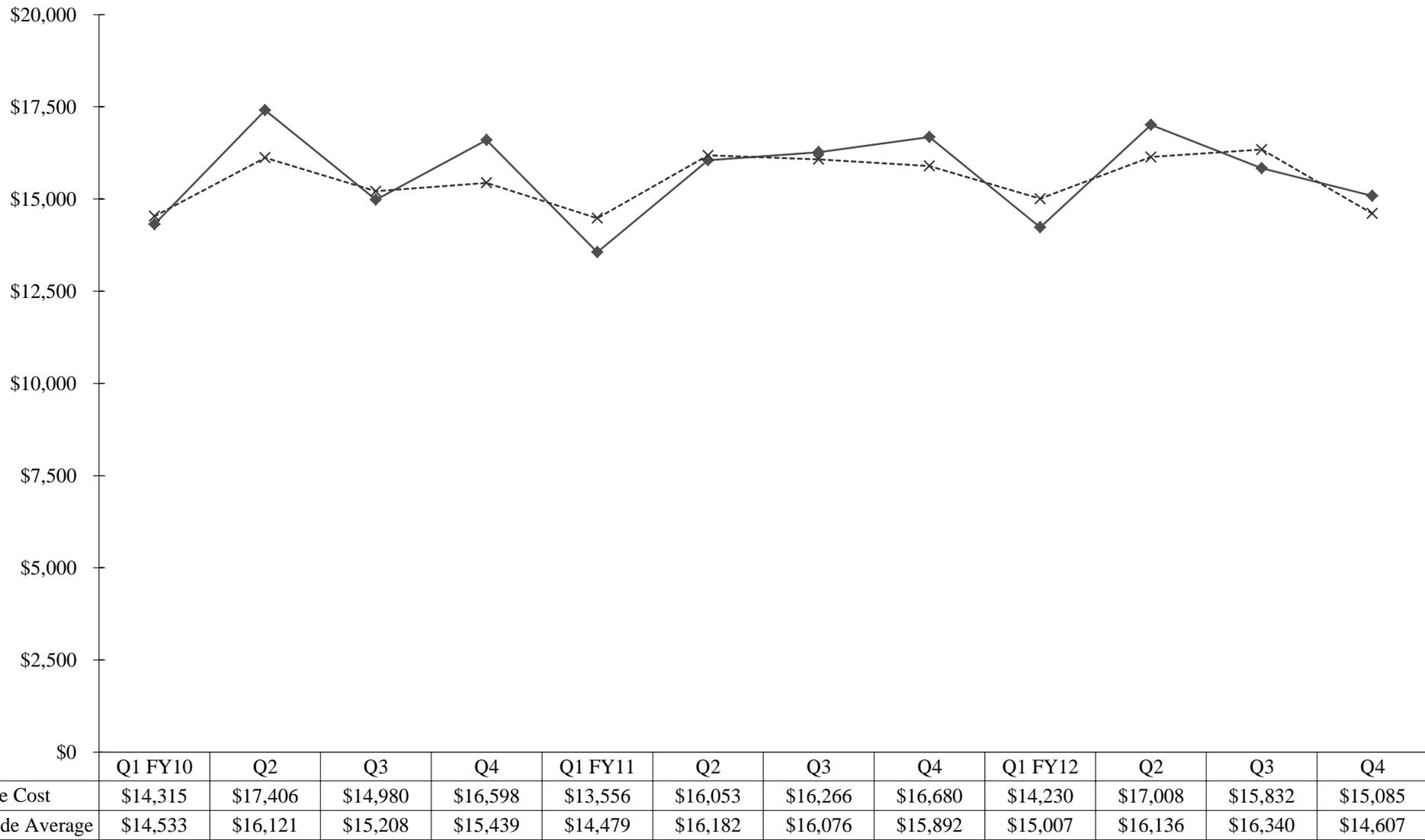


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
—◆— Average Cost	\$19,823	\$20,023	\$20,228	\$19,146	\$19,000	\$20,720	\$21,429	\$19,202	\$18,478	\$21,345	\$22,904	\$22,896
---×--- Statewide Average	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607

Source: CARE Report HC022330,  
 Financial Statistical Report-Fiscal Services;  
 DSHS Budgeting Forecasting Dept.

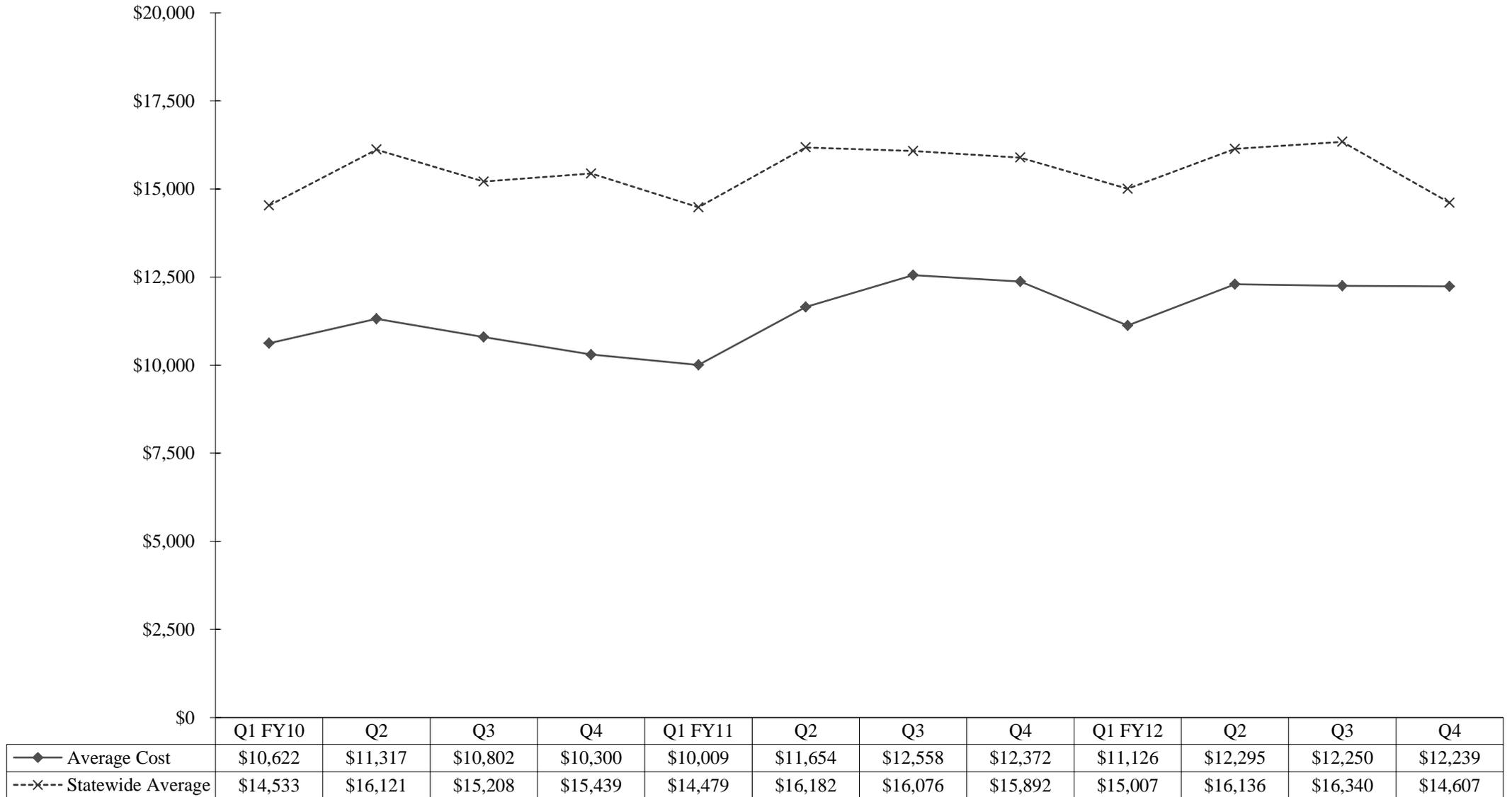
**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**



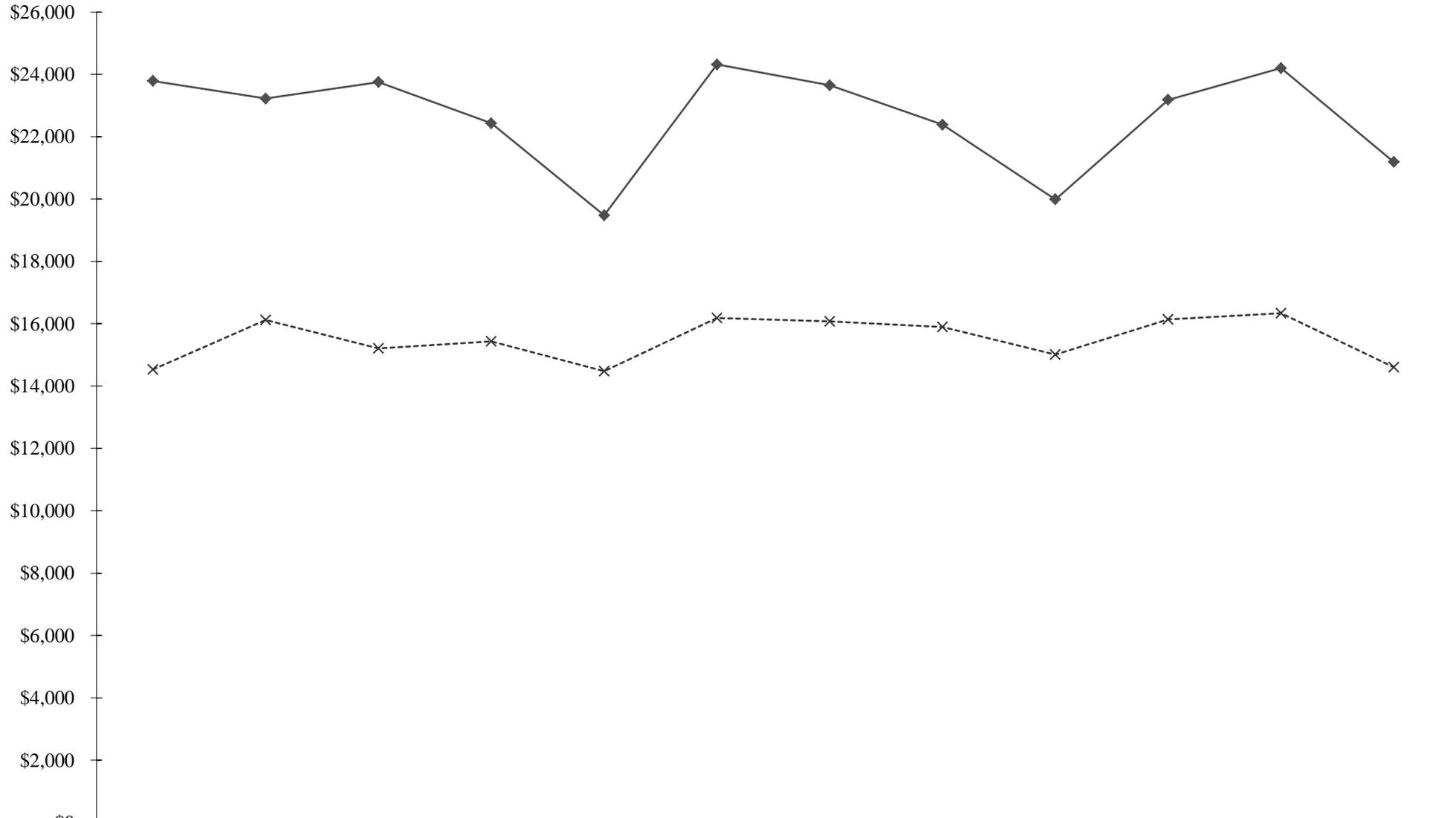
**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**



**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

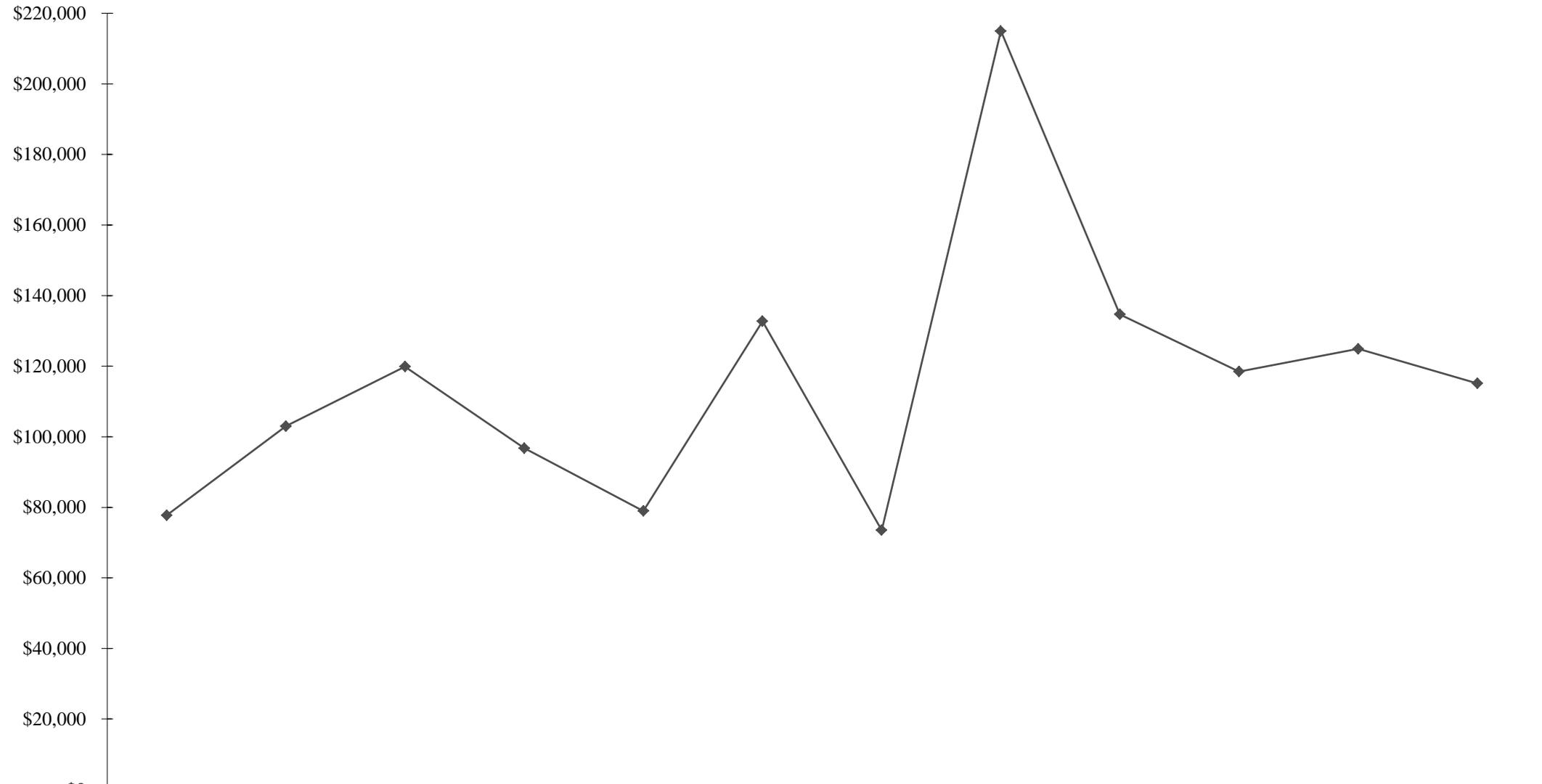
**Average Cost Per Person Served**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
—◆— Average Cost	\$23,790	\$23,222	\$23,753	\$22,427	\$19,479	\$24,316	\$23,649	\$22,382	\$19,988	\$23,184	\$24,199	\$21,190
---x--- Statewide Average	\$14,533	\$16,121	\$15,208	\$15,439	\$14,479	\$16,182	\$16,076	\$15,892	\$15,007	\$16,136	\$16,340	\$14,607

**Measure 1A - Average Cost Per Patient Served**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**

**Average Cost Per Person Served**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
—◆— Average Cost	\$77,755	\$103,008	\$119,885	\$96,774	\$78,974	\$132,731	\$73,519	\$214,985	\$134,693	\$118,491	\$124,916	\$115,141

**Performance Measure 1B:**

**Calculate cost per occupied bed.**

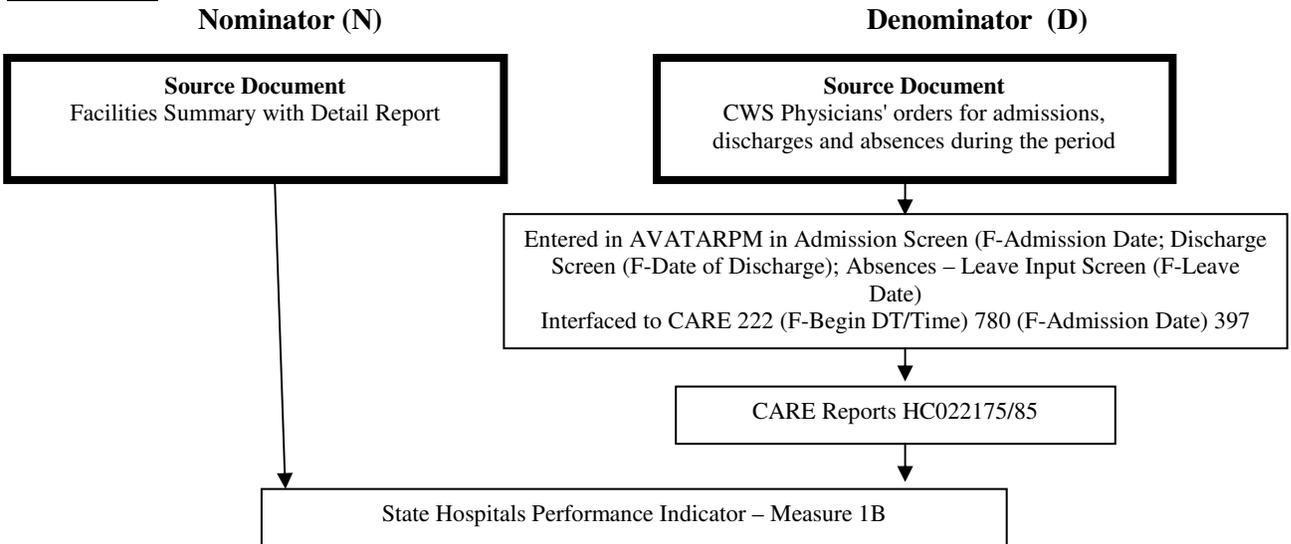
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital average cost per occupied bed day.

**Performance Measure Formula:** The state hospital's average cost per occupied bed day per FY quarter is calculated.  $\text{Appropriated Fund Cost (for LBB)} = \frac{\text{Total State Hospital Expense} - (\text{Benefits} + \text{Depreciation})}{\text{Total Bed Days}}$

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

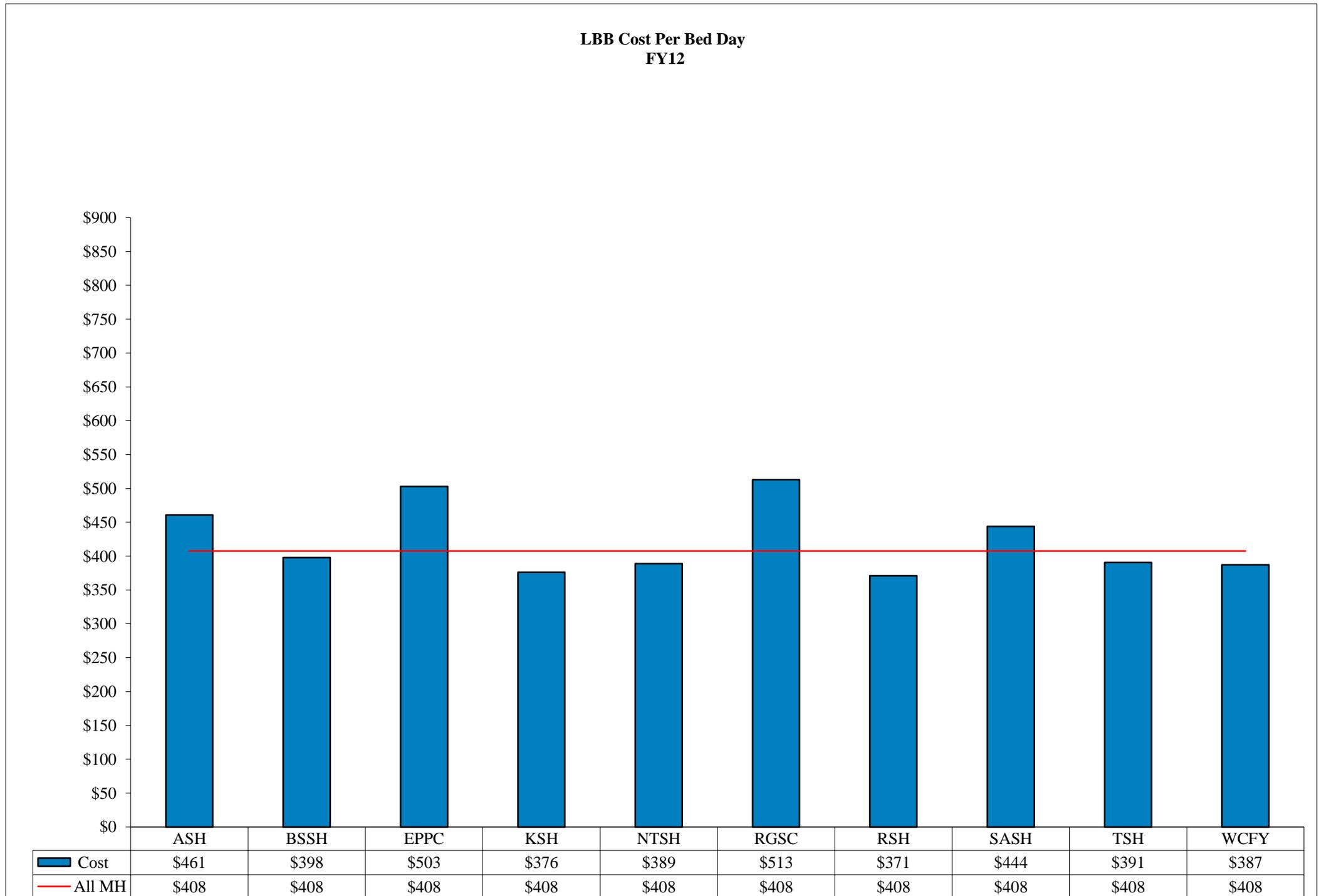
- ◆ Table shows LBB cost per bed day for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of LBB cost per bed day for FY quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**

**All State MH Hospitals - FYTD12 (As of August 31, 2012)**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**

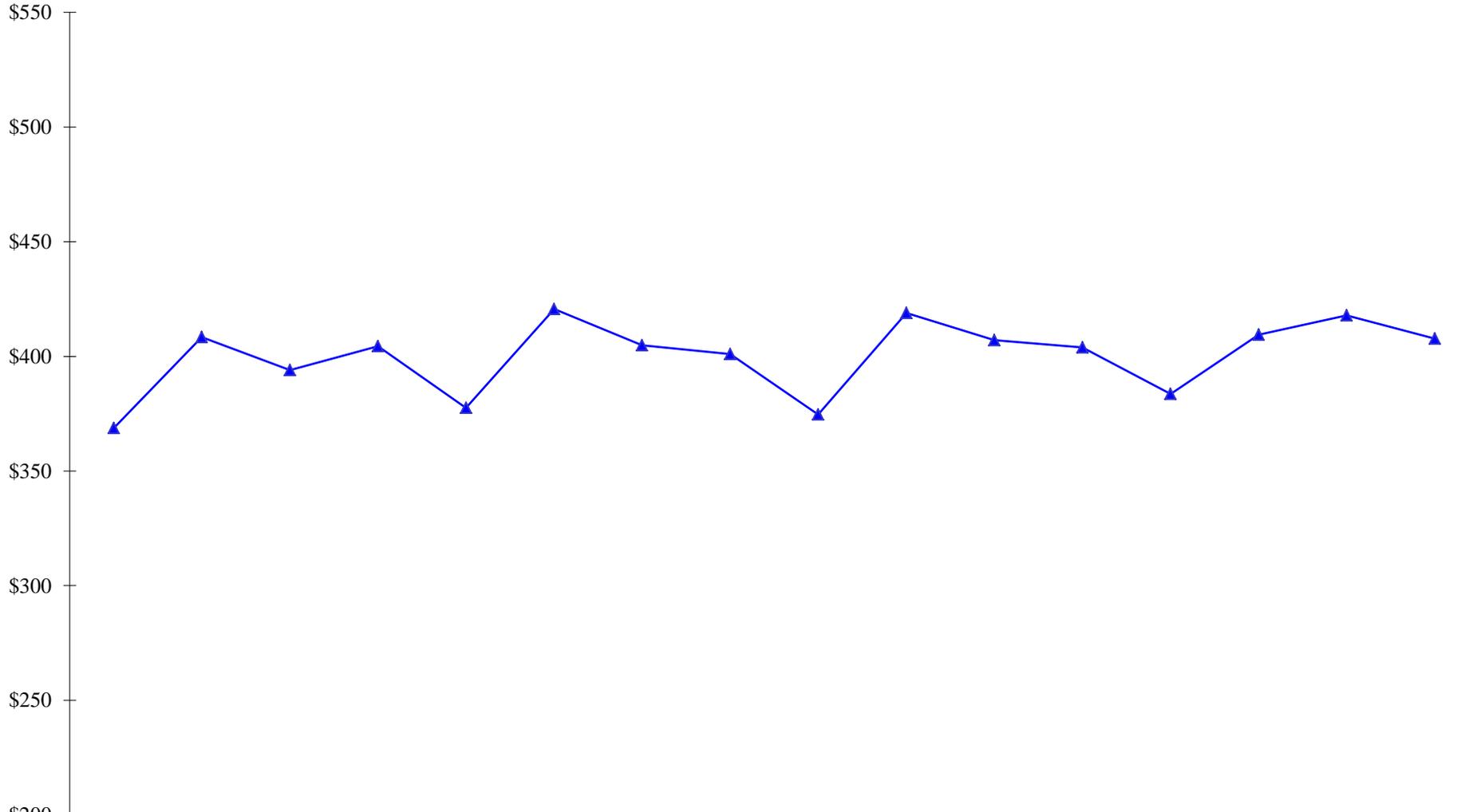
**All State Hospitals**

	FY09				FY10				FY11				FY12			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	FY												
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$394	\$438	\$441	\$426	\$426	\$463	\$459	\$450	\$425	\$492	\$477	\$467	\$448	\$487	\$477	\$461
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$373	\$417	\$415	\$414	\$380	\$408	\$404	\$396	\$369	\$406	\$393	\$396	\$376	\$417	\$403	\$398
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$451	\$568	\$511	\$539	\$460	\$561	\$482	\$501	\$448	\$527	\$506	\$499	\$485	\$528	\$501	\$503
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$342	\$366	\$361	\$370	\$353	\$356	\$348	\$350	\$337	\$354	\$351	\$354	\$355	\$392	\$380	\$376
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$361	\$391	\$380	\$389	\$359	\$396	\$380	\$378	\$364	\$399	\$384	\$385	\$372	\$399	\$400	\$389
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$338	\$363	\$357	\$373	\$365	\$397	\$384	\$383	\$363	\$381	\$387	\$376	\$342	\$372	\$391	\$371
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$393	\$453	\$420	\$441	\$395	\$501	\$449	\$451	\$373	\$458	\$441	\$432	\$392	\$472	\$453	\$444
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$373	\$407	\$378	\$397	\$354	\$397	\$388	\$378	\$367	\$405	\$390	\$391	\$375	\$402	\$392	\$391
<b>Waco Center for Youth*</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$305	\$391	\$342	\$363	\$372	\$401	\$423	\$392	\$324	\$424	\$392	\$384	\$349	\$397	\$407	\$387
<b>Rio Grande State Center (MH)</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$427	\$445	\$456	\$477	\$445	\$477	\$471	\$479	\$496	\$503	\$480	\$493	\$470	\$516	\$521	\$513
<b>All State MH Hospitals</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$369	\$408	\$394	\$404	\$378	\$421	\$405	\$401	\$375	\$419	\$407	\$404	\$384	\$409	\$418	\$408
<b>Texas Center for Infectious Disease</b>																
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$527	\$868	\$635	\$712	\$874	\$799	\$622	\$725	\$750	\$720	\$511	\$646	\$713	\$685	\$586	\$656

LBB Cost Per Bed Day = Total Financial Expenses minus Benefits and Depreciation

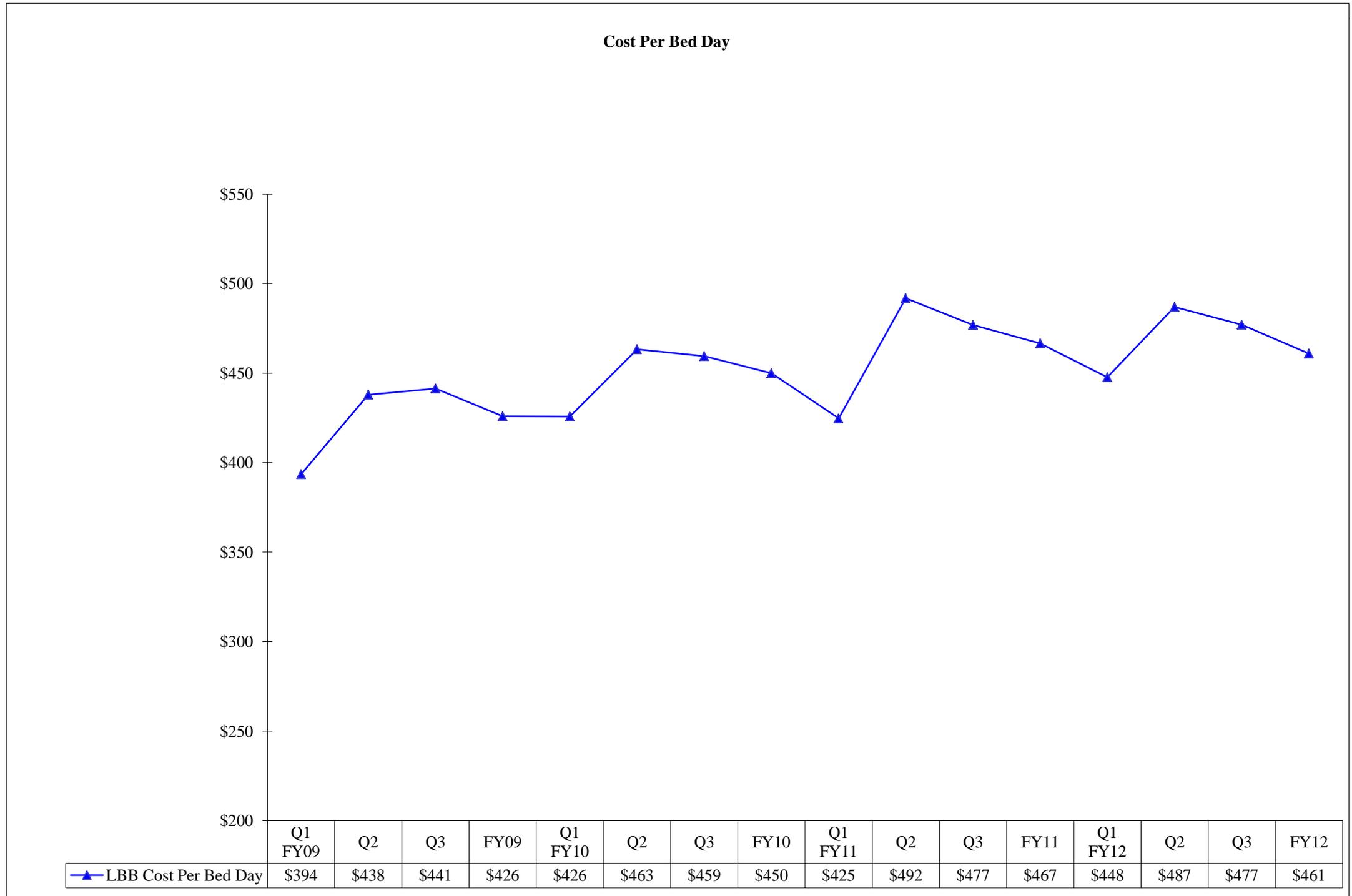
**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Cost Per Bed Day**

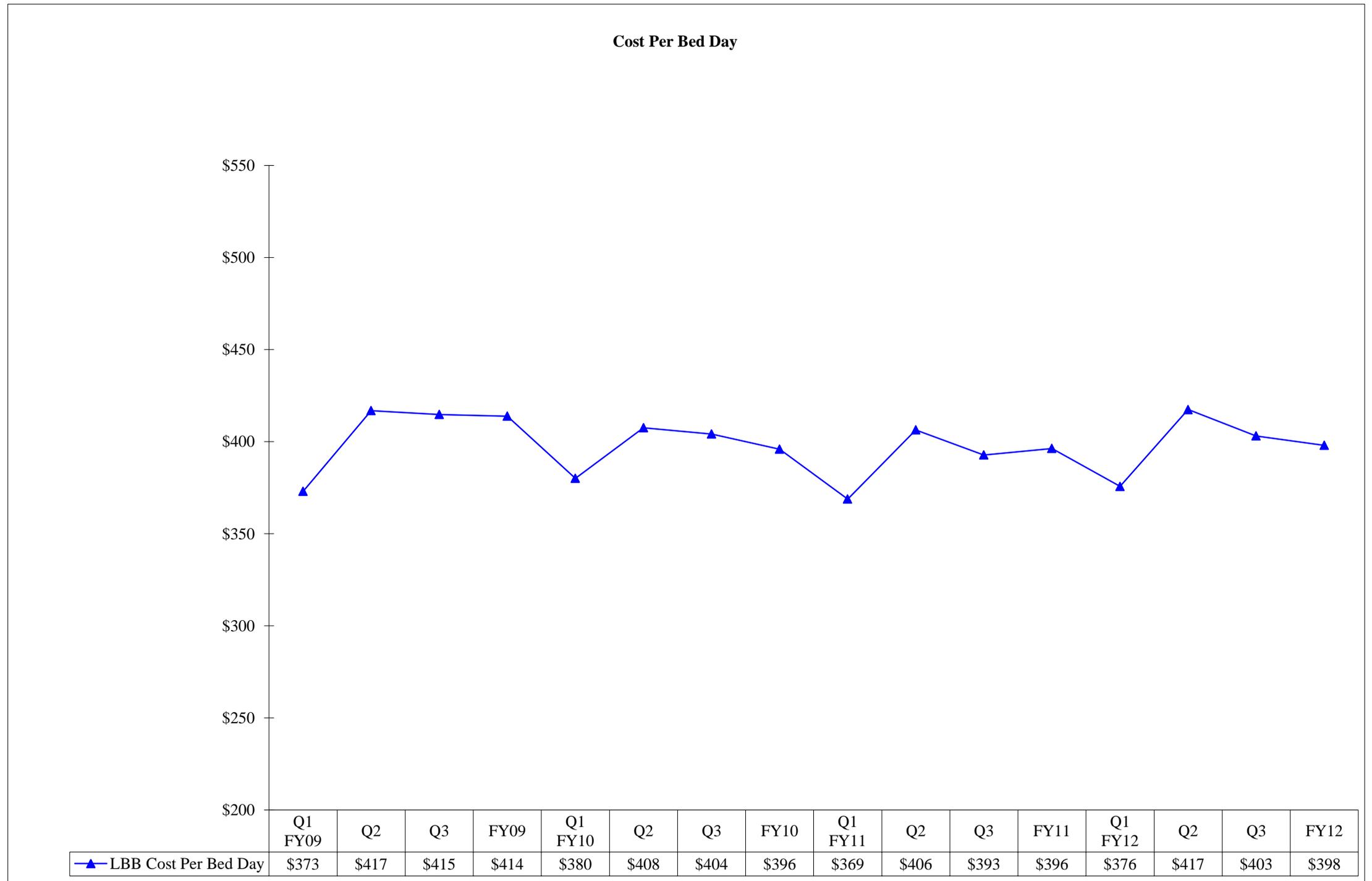


	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	FY09	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	FY10	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	FY11	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	FY12
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$369	\$408	\$394	\$404	\$378	\$421	\$405	\$401	\$375	\$419	\$407	\$404	\$384	\$409	\$418	\$408

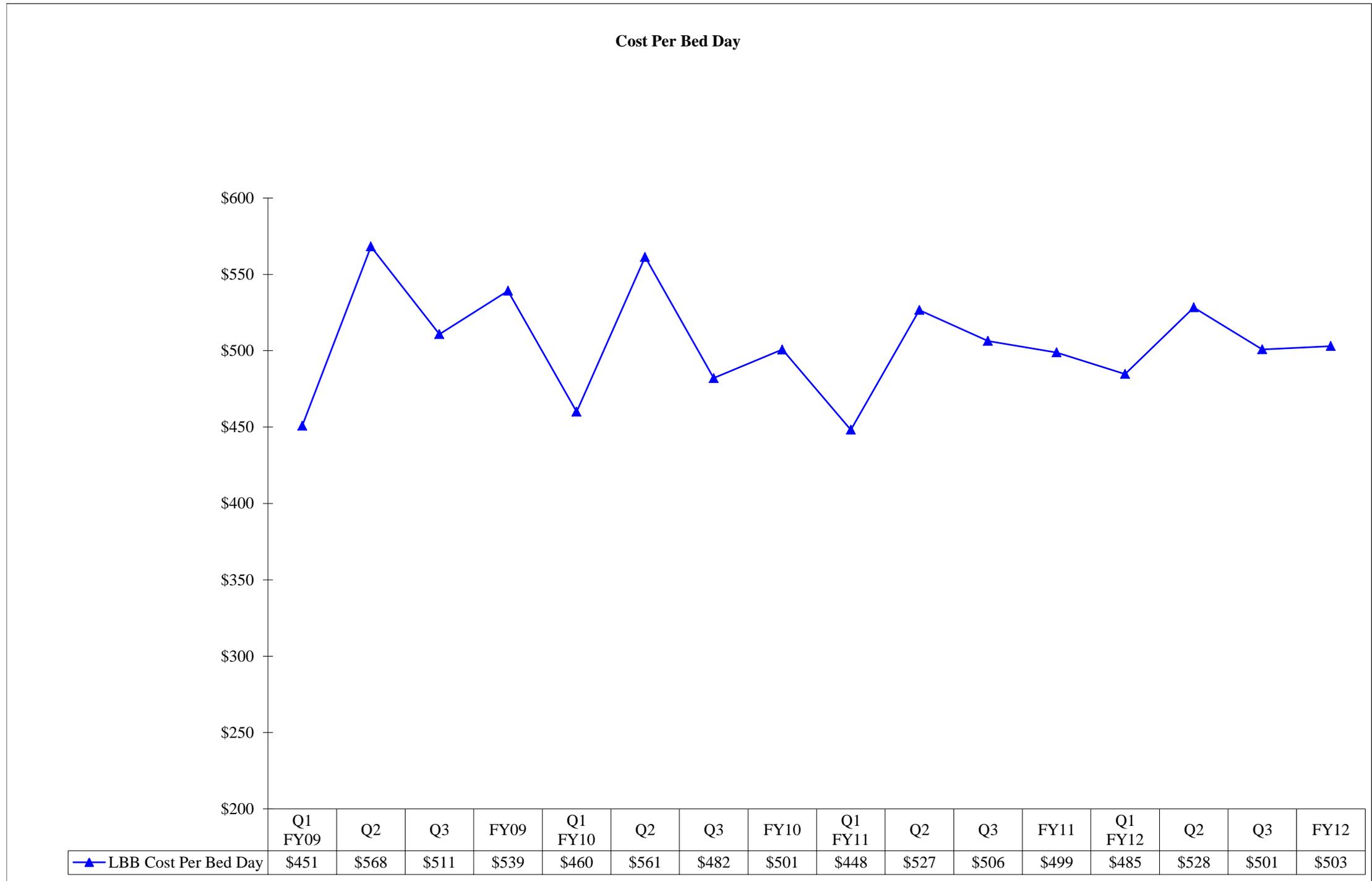
**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Austin State Hospital**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

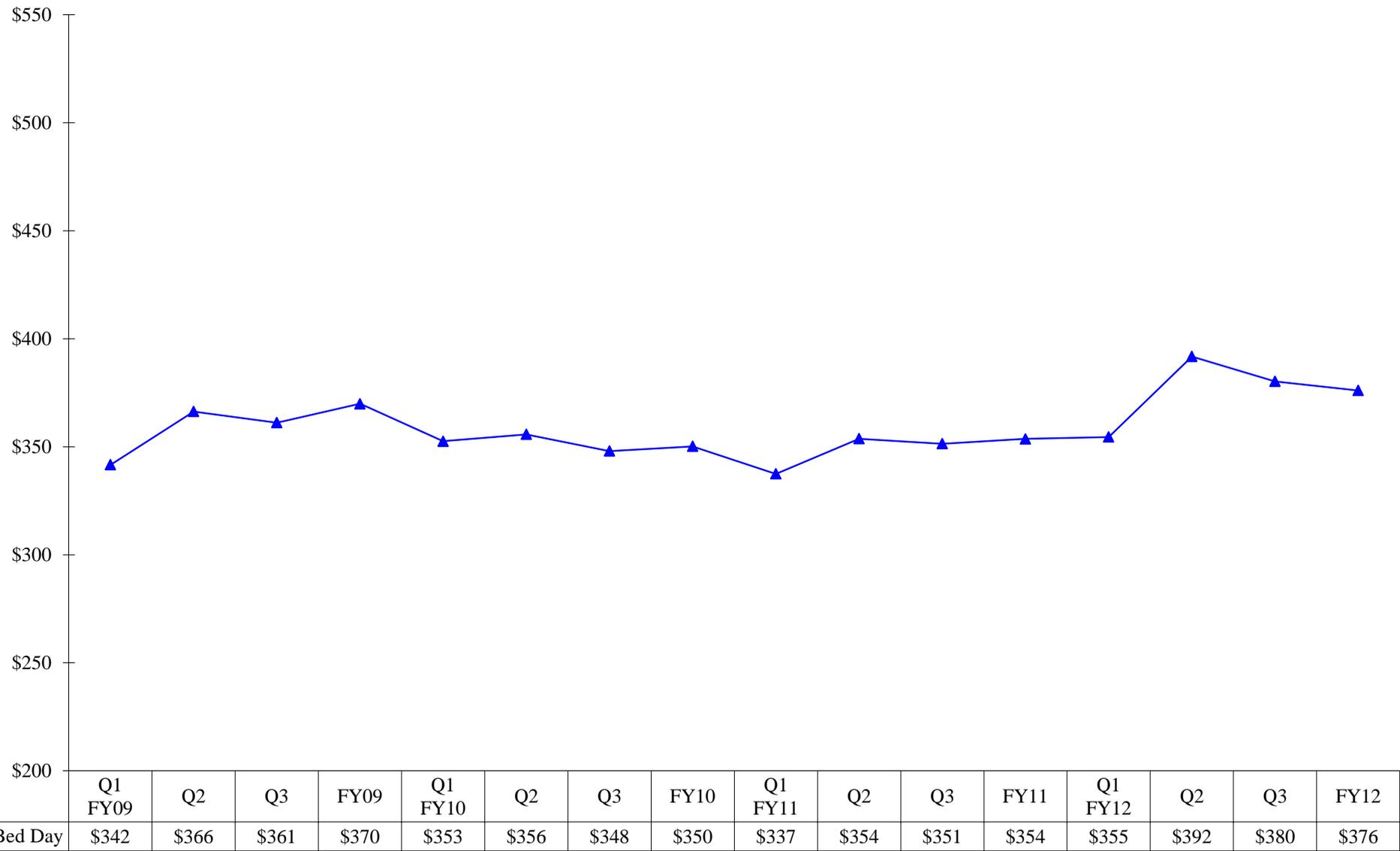


**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

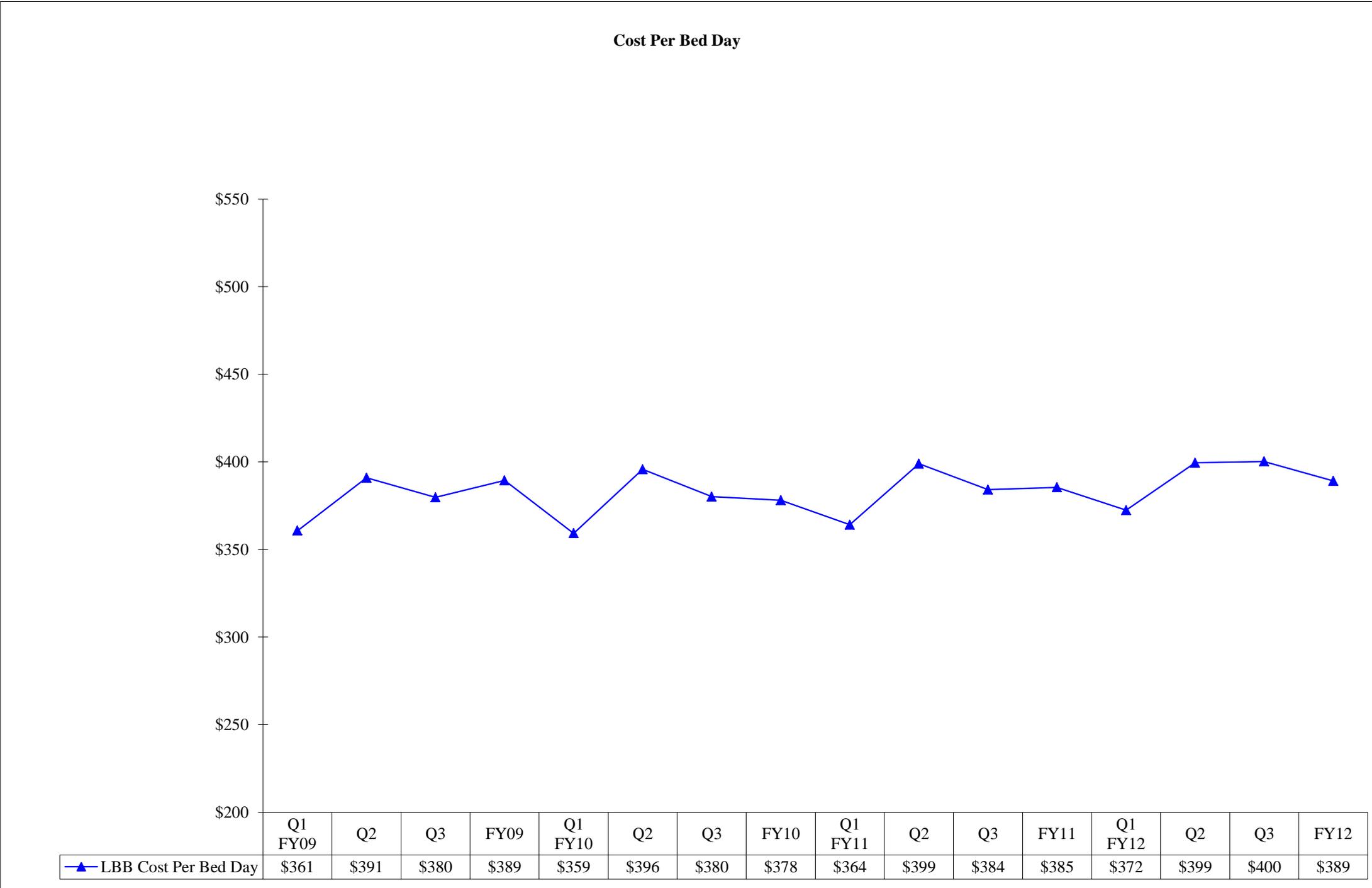


**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

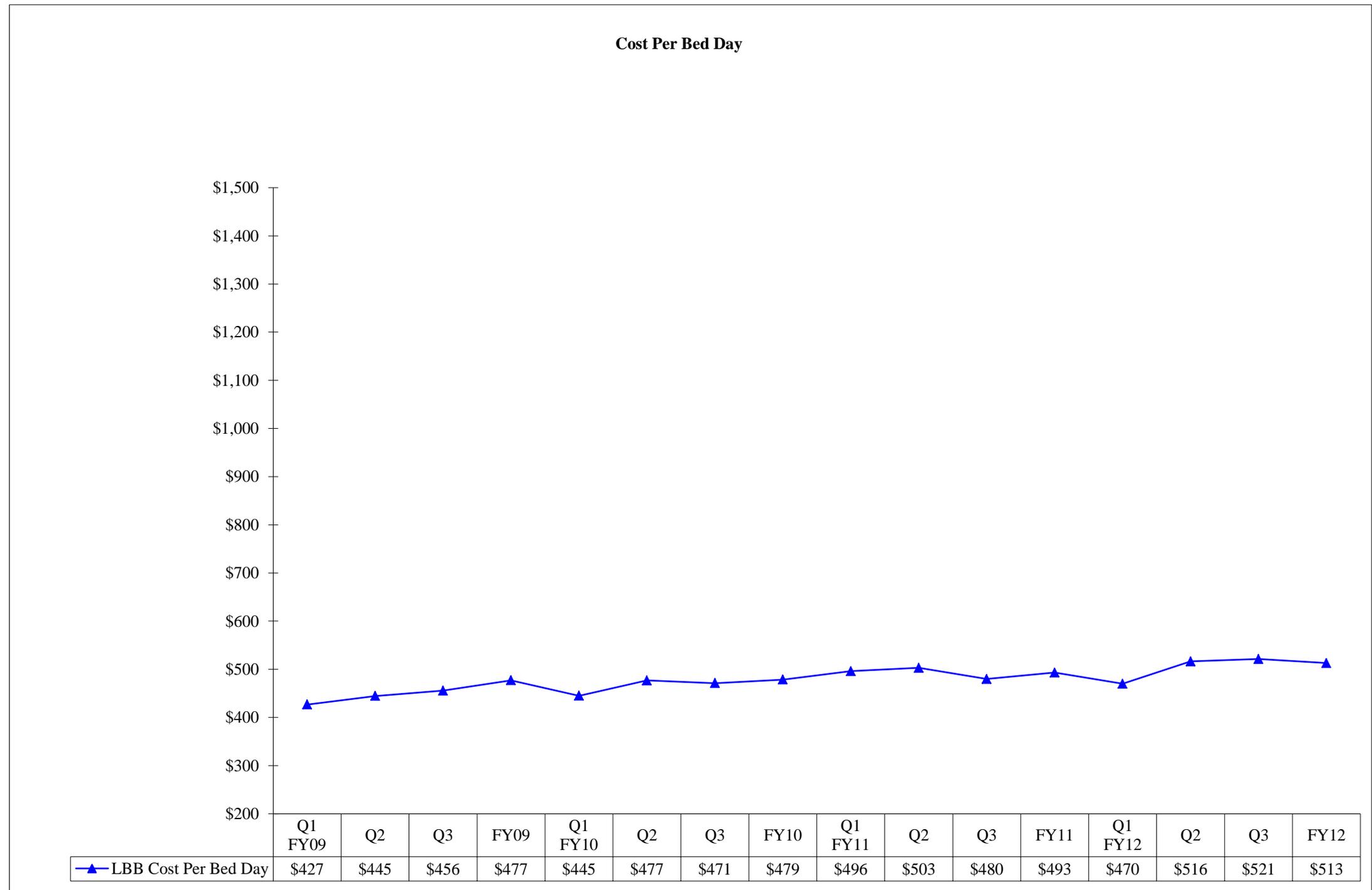
**Cost Per Bed Day**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

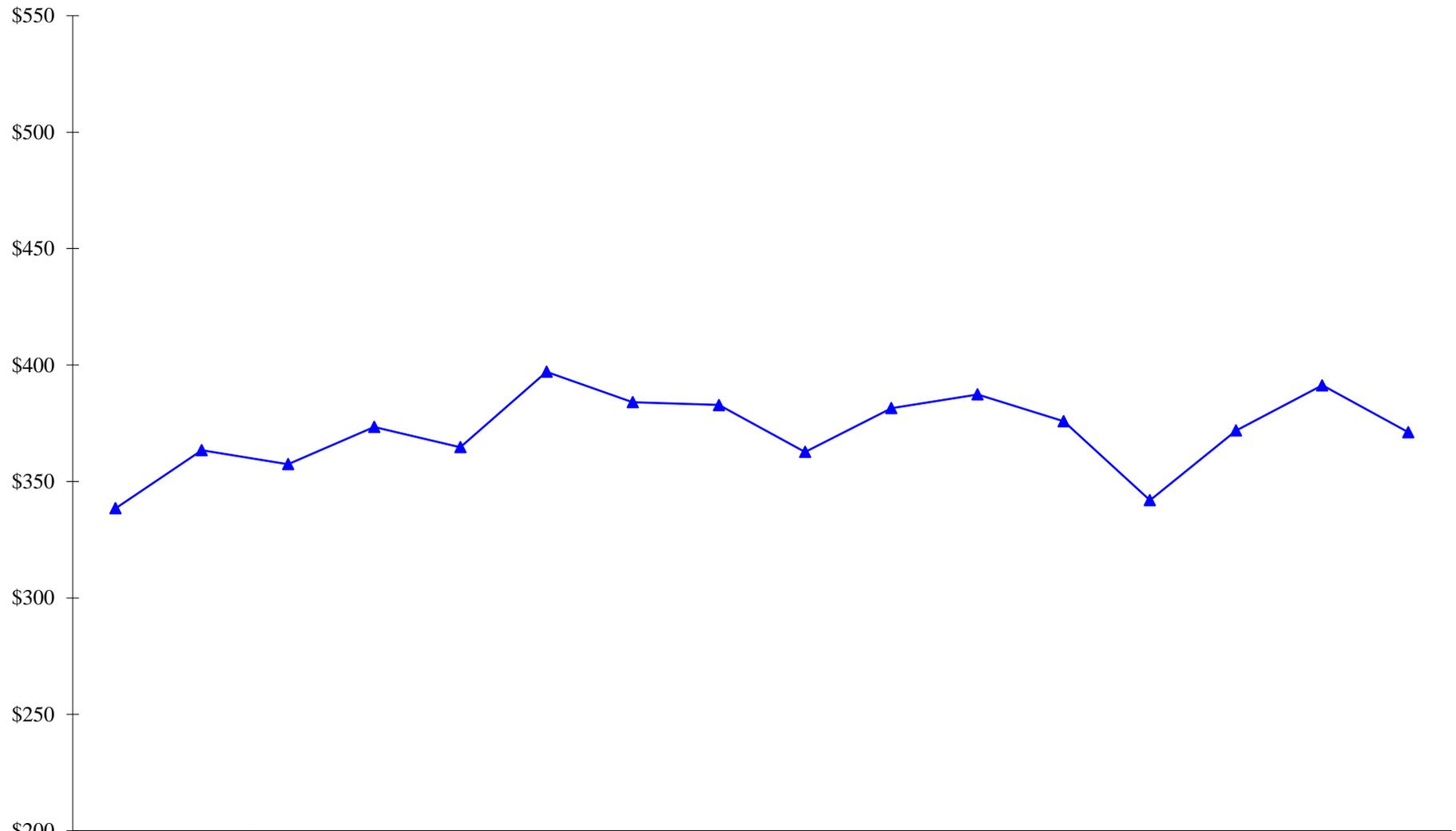


**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Rio Grande State Center (MH only)**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

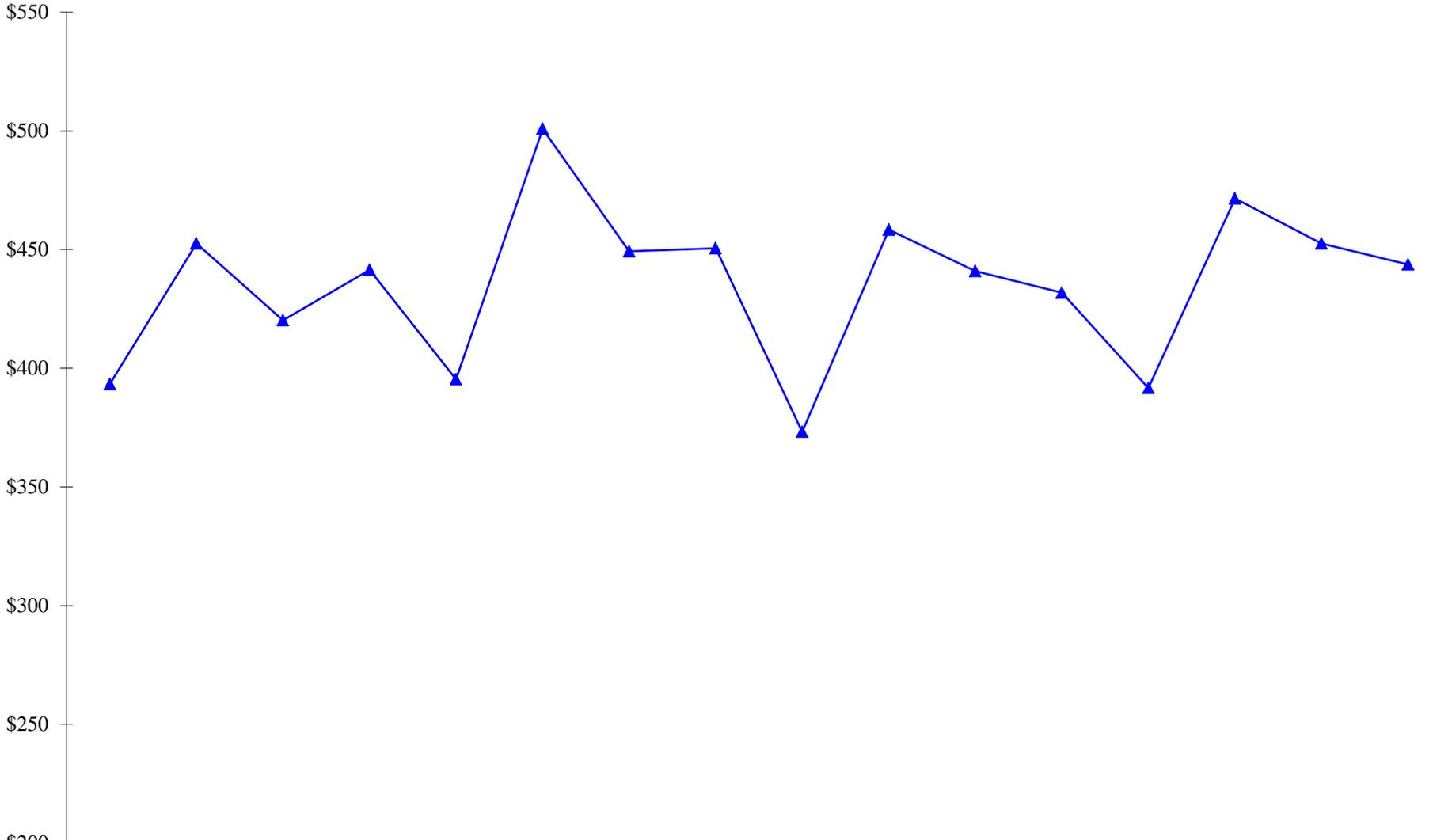
**Cost Per Bed Day**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	FY09	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	FY10	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	FY11	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	FY12
LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$338	\$363	\$357	\$373	\$365	\$397	\$384	\$383	\$363	\$381	\$387	\$376	\$342	\$372	\$391	\$371

**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

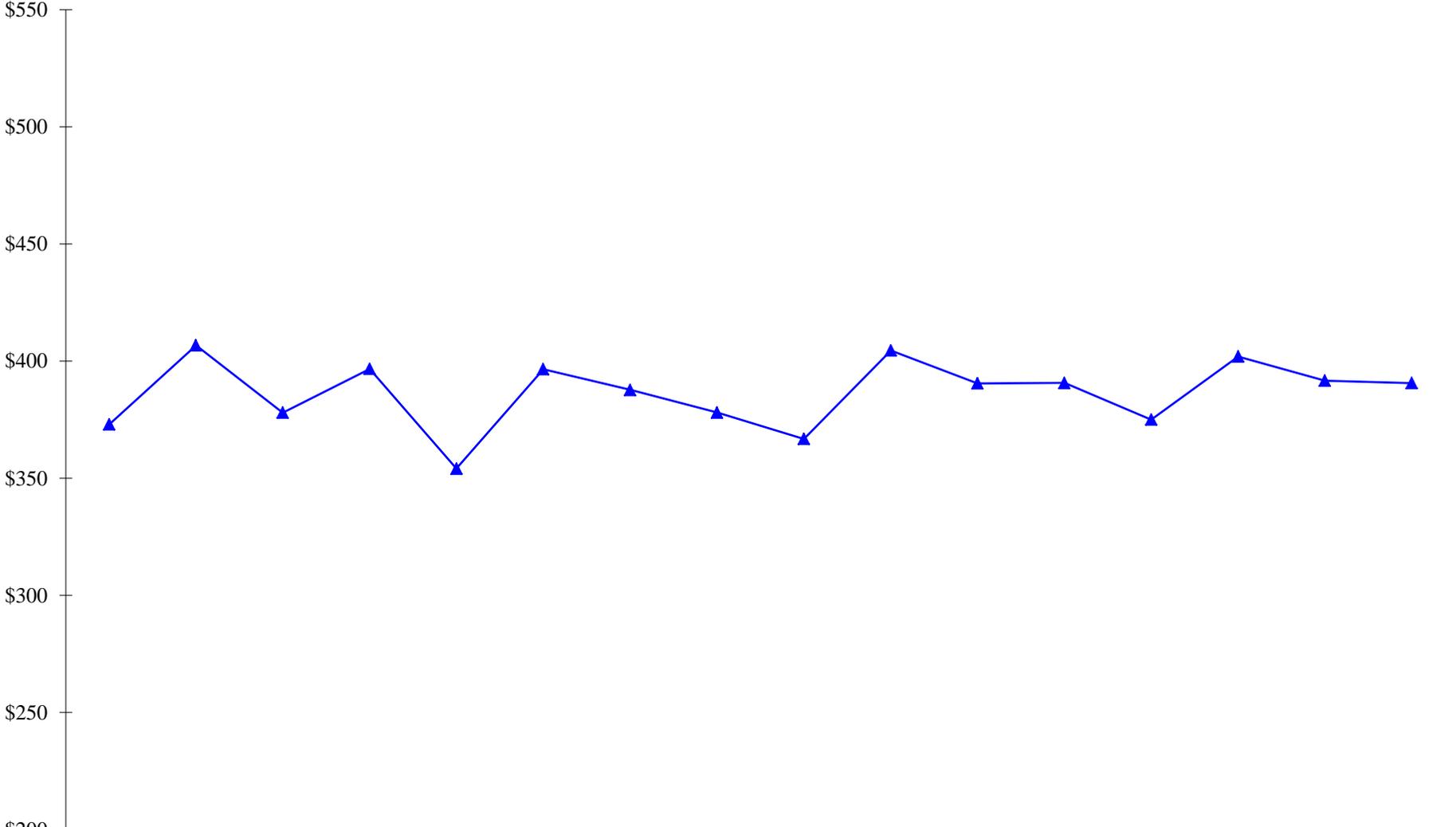
**Cost Per Bed Day**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	FY09	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	FY10	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	FY11	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	FY12
—▲— LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$393	\$453	\$420	\$441	\$395	\$501	\$449	\$451	\$373	\$458	\$441	\$432	\$392	\$472	\$453	\$444

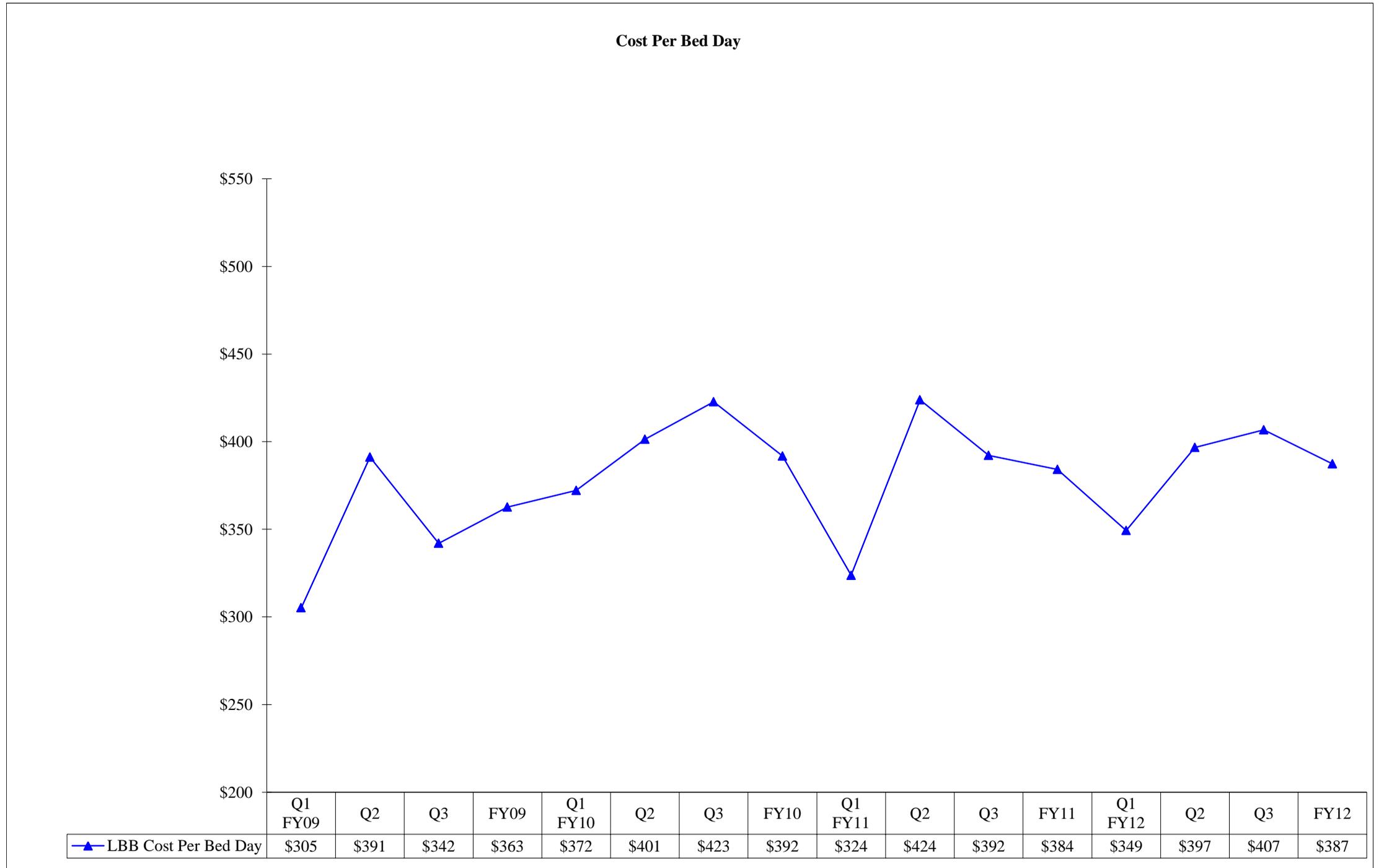
**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Cost Per Bed Day**

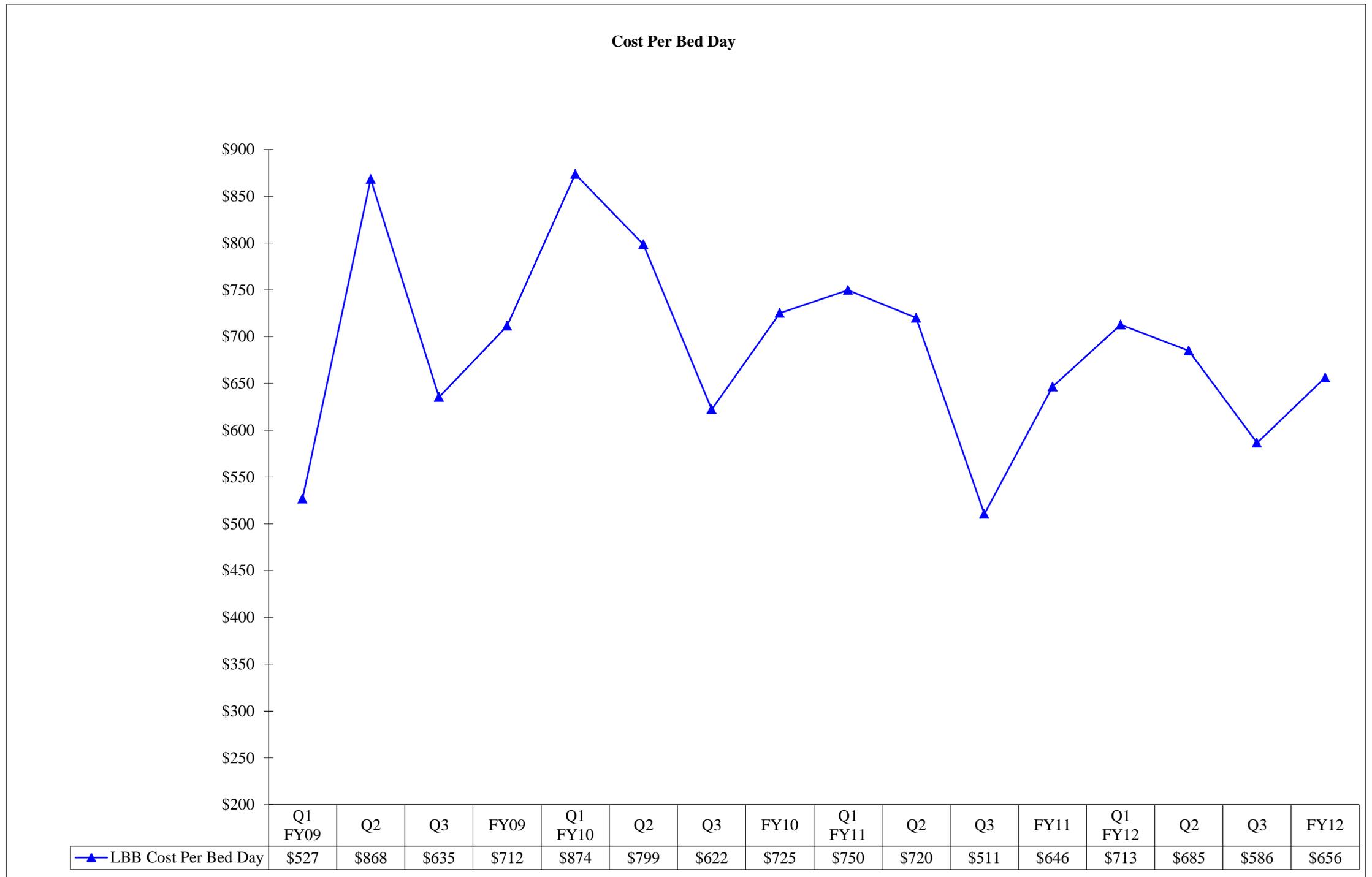


	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	FY09	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	FY10	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	FY11	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	FY12
—▲— LBB Cost Per Bed Day	\$373	\$407	\$378	\$397	\$354	\$397	\$388	\$378	\$367	\$405	\$390	\$391	\$375	\$402	\$392	\$391

**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Measure 1B - Cost Per Bed Day**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



**Performance Measure 1C:**

**Calculate average daily census of campus-based services.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital's average daily census will be reported quarterly. Average daily census is computed by dividing the total number of bed days used during the month by the number of calendar days in the month.

**Performance Measure Formula:**  $C = (N/D)$

C = average daily census

N = number of bed days

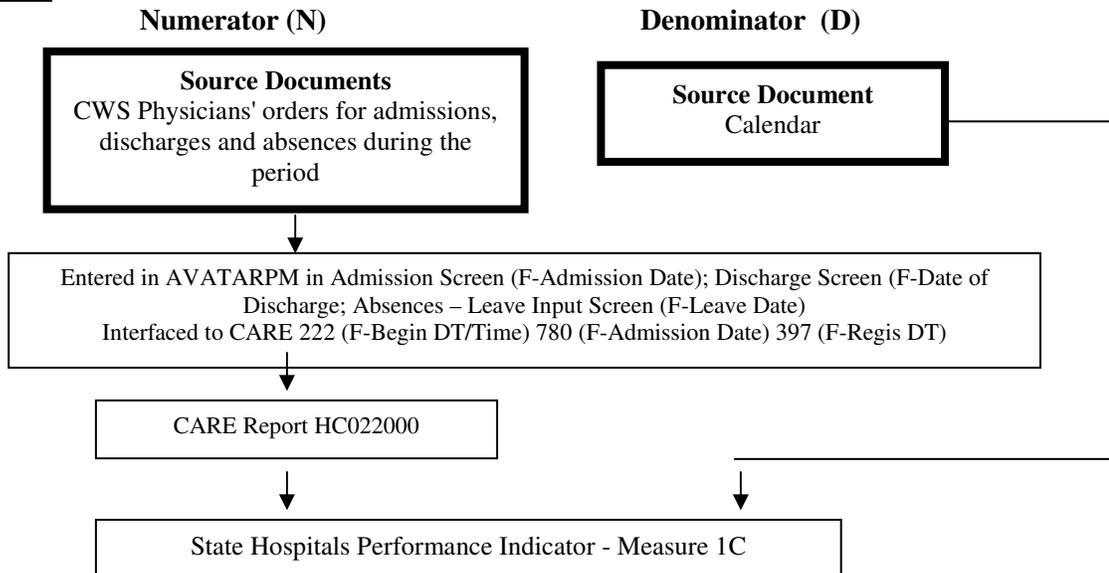
D = number of calendar days in the month

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points of average daily census and funded census for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**See Objective 1E for charts**

**Data Flow:**



**Performance Measure 1D:**

**Calculate number of inpatient days.**

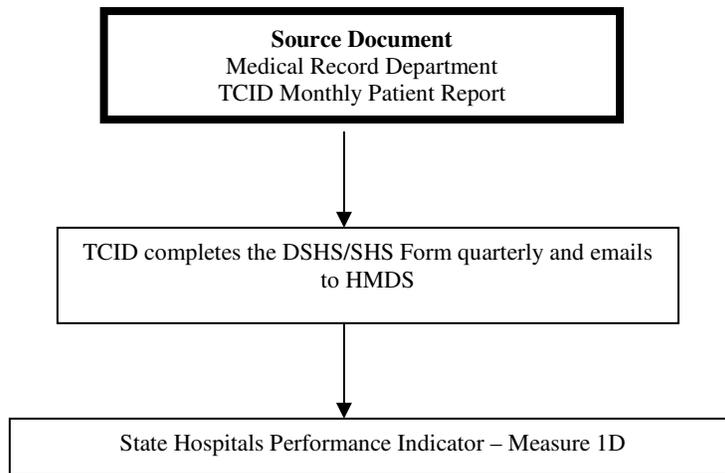
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** TCID inpatient days will be monitored.

**Performance Measure Formula:** No formula – continuous variable.

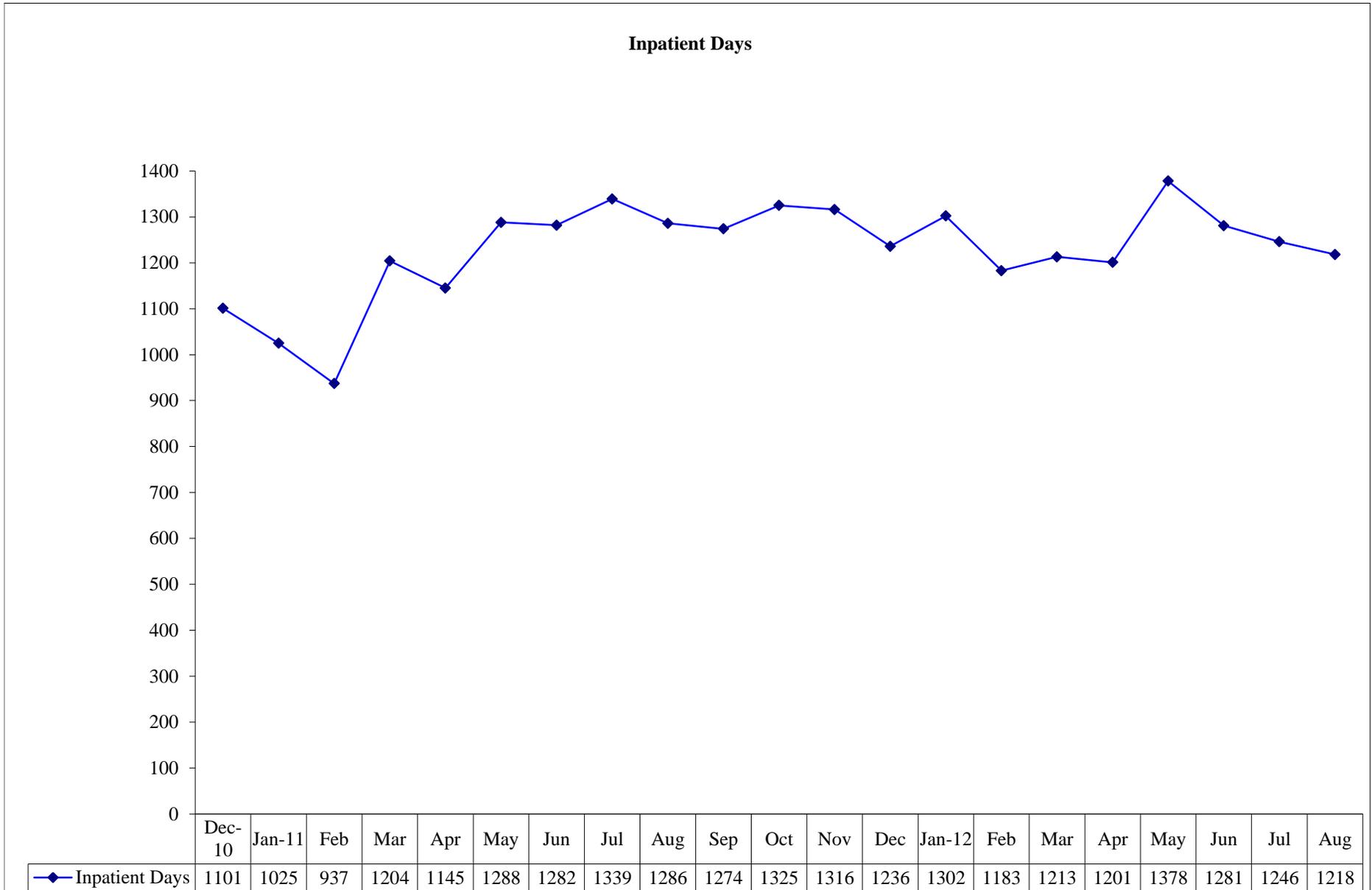
**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows monthly numbers of inpatient days at TCID.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 1D - Number of Inpatient Days**  
**TCID**



***GOAL 2: Recognize and Respect the Rights of Each Patient By Conducting Business In An Ethical Manner***

**Performance Objective 2A:**

**Continue to demonstrate efforts to reduce the rate of confirmed allegations of abuse or neglect.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of confirmed closed abuse and neglect cases per 1,000 bed days per quarter. Class I Abuse - if the allegation involves physical abuse which caused or may have caused serious physical injury or sexual abuse. Class II Abuse – if the allegation involves physical abuse which caused or may have caused non-serious physical injury or exploitation. Class III Abuse – if the allegation involves verbal or emotional abuse. Neglect – if the allegation involves neglect.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1,000$**

R = rate of confirmed closed abuse and neglect cases per 1,000 bed days per FY

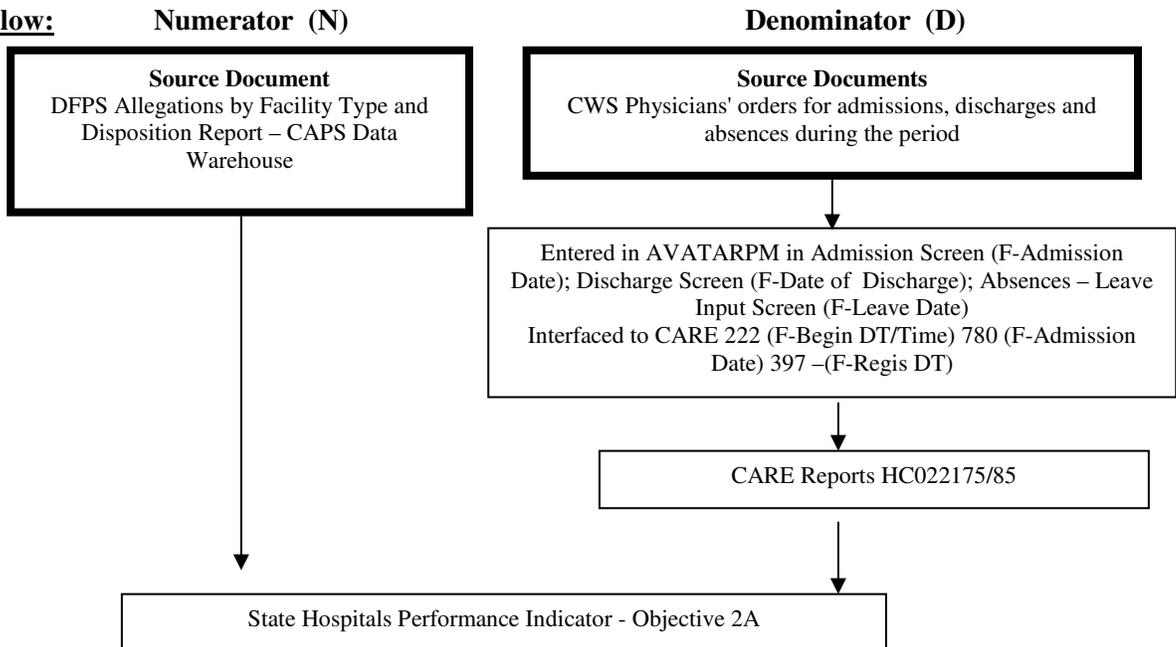
N = number of confirmed closed cases per FY

D = number of bed days per FY 1,000 = bed day rate multiplier.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows number of completed investigations and number of confirmed cases by Texas Department of Family and Protective Services (DFPS) for individual state hospitals.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 2A - Abuse/Neglect Rate**  
**All State MH Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

Facility	FY10					FY11					FY12				
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	FY Total	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	FY Total	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	FY Total
<b>All State Hospitals</b>															
Completed Investigations	629	613	524	581	2347	538	533	486	611	2168	681	833	615	654	2783
Total Confirmed	61	72	49	97	279	48	71	40	38	197	41	55	40	49	185
Total Confirmed Rate/1000 Bed Days	0.29	0.34	0.23	0.45	0.33	0.23	0.34	0.19	0.18	0.23	0.19	0.26	0.19	0.24	0.22

**Performance Objective 2C:**

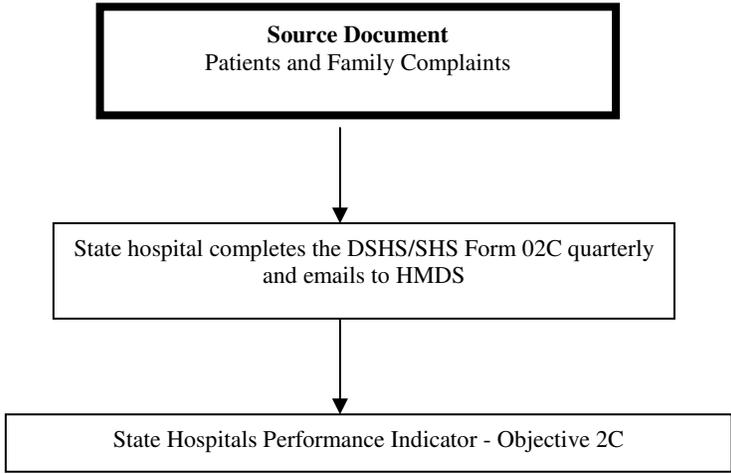
**Analyze patient complaints and grievances.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Total number of complaints and grievances from state hospitals per quarter regarding property, respect, discharge, medication, treatment team and/or plan and an “other” category will be tracked and analyzed. A grievance is an issue, concerning a patient’s treatment, including discharge planning, not satisfactorily resolved by a member of the treatment team, the Patient Rights Office, or other administrative staff.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows quarterly numbers of complaints and grievances and rate per 1,000 bed days by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows FYTD numbers of complaints and grievances and rate per 1,000 bed days by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 2C - Patient Complaints**  
**All State Hospitals - Q4 FY12**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>TCID</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	5	17	3	3	41	1	28	8	10	0	1	<b>117</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.36</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.55</b>
Respect	1	4	4	5	17	0	1	15	30	1	1	<b>79</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.65</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.37</b>
Discharge	7	5	3	0	40	11	40	11	7	0	1	<b>125</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.75</b>	<b>2.28</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.25</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.59</b>
Medication	2	9	2	1	31	6	40	10	8	0	0	<b>109</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.51</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	3	39	2	8	45	5	24	25	19	0	1	<b>171</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>2.25</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.84</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.88</b>	<b>1.08</b>	<b>0.69</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.81</b>
HIPAA	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	3	2	0	0	<b>11</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.05</b>
Others	46	28	6	5	79	6	176	31	70	0	17	<b>464</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>1.62</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>1.48</b>	<b>1.24</b>	<b>6.48</b>	<b>1.34</b>	<b>2.53</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2.57</b>	<b>2.19</b>
Total	64	102	20	22	254	29	314	103	146	1	21	1076
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>2.55</b>	<b>5.89</b>	<b>3.03</b>	<b>1.32</b>	<b>4.76</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>11.56</b>	<b>4.46</b>	<b>5.29</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>3.17</b>	<b>5.07</b>

**Objective 2C - Patient Complaints & Patient Grievances**  
**All State Hospitals - Q4 FY12**

<b>Grievances</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>TCID</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	0	0	2	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>
Respect	0	0	5	1	3	0	29	0	0	0	0	38
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.18</b>
Discharge	5	0	4	0	0	0	8	0	1	0	0	18
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.61</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.29</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.08</b>
Medication	4	0	1	0	3	0	6	0	0	0	0	14
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.07</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	3	1	6	0	4	0	19	0	0	0	0	33
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.16</b>
HIPAA	0	0	1	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	4
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.02</b>
Others	6	0	5	0	11	0	13	0	0	0	0	35
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.17</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>149</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>3.63</b>	<b>0.12</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.70</b>

**Objective 2C - Patient Complaints & Patient Grievances**  
**All State Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

**FY12**

<b>Complaints</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>TCID</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	18	69	8	15	110	7	115	32	33	0	9	<b>416</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.18</b>	<b>0.99</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.22</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.49</b>
Respect	10	19	8	22	50	18	18	25	109	4	12	<b>295</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.34</b>
Discharge	33	18	9	2	110	19	79	31	16	0	7	<b>324</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>0.71</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.14</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.26</b>	<b>0.38</b>
Medication	17	30	8	1	120	11	64	31	35	0	1	<b>318</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.17</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.57</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.32</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.37</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	5	108	4	55	90	6	133	57	34	3	4	<b>499</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>1.55</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.20</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.58</b>
HIPAA	0	0	0	0	5	0	18	11	4	0	1	<b>39</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.16</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.05</b>
Others	126	71	24	39	432	9	555	95	132	2	100	<b>1585</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.26</b>	<b>1.02</b>	<b>0.93</b>	<b>0.57</b>	<b>2.05</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>4.99</b>	<b>0.97</b>	<b>1.19</b>	<b>0.13</b>	<b>3.72</b>	<b>1.85</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>917</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>3476</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>2.10</b>	<b>4.53</b>	<b>2.37</b>	<b>1.96</b>	<b>4.35</b>	<b>3.67</b>	<b>8.83</b>	<b>2.88</b>	<b>3.26</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>4.99</b>	<b>4.06</b>

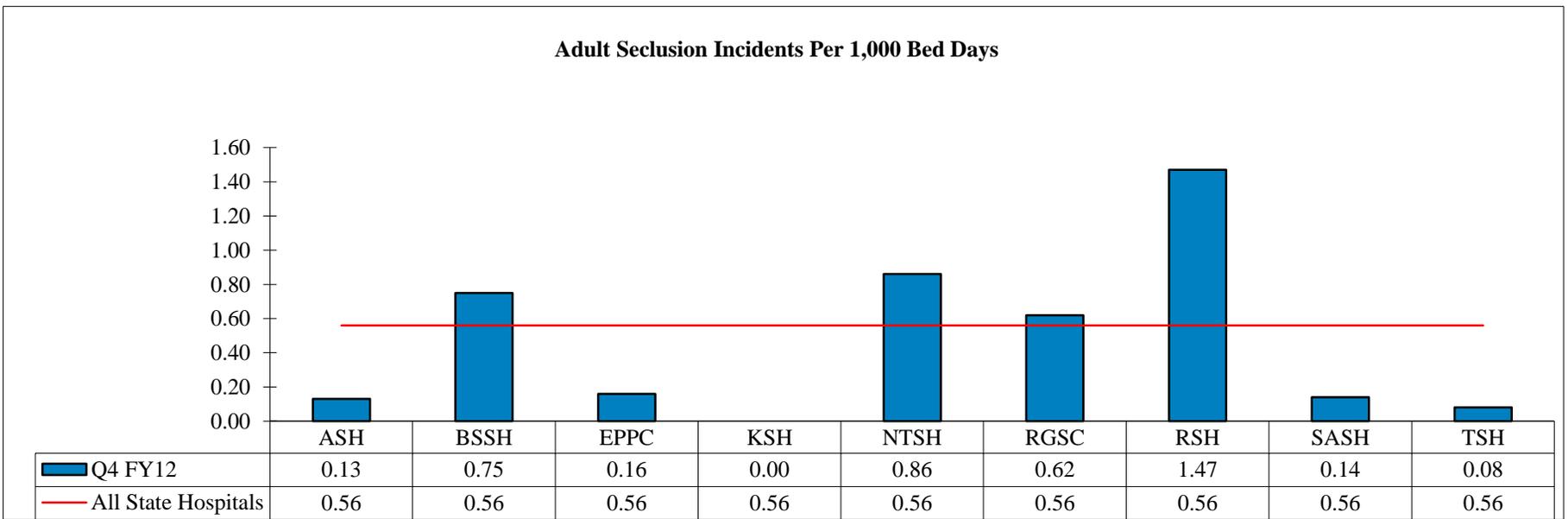
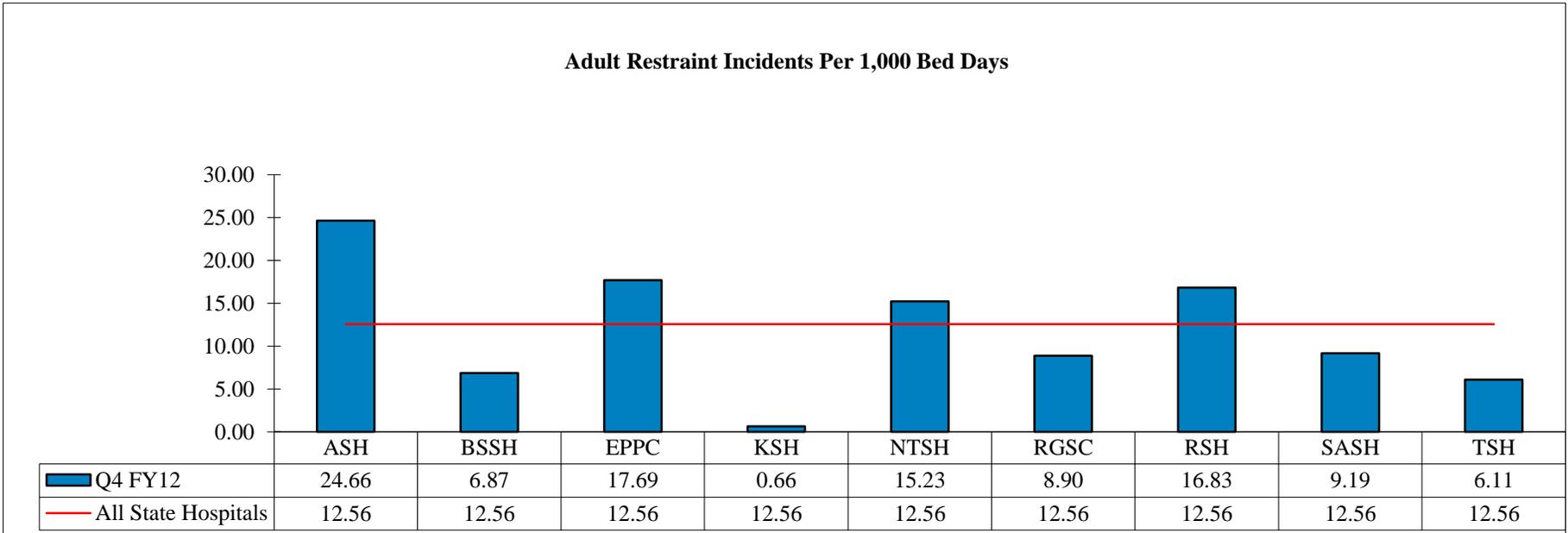
**Objective 2C - Patient Complaints & Patient Grievances**  
**All State Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

**FY12**

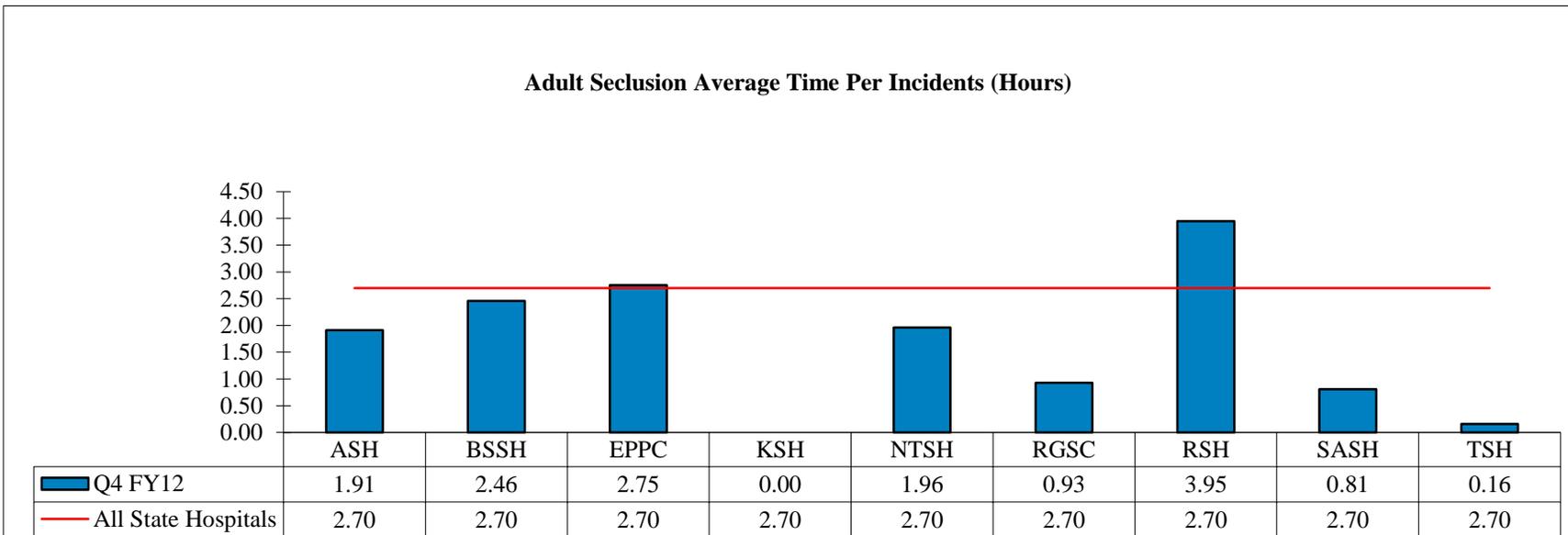
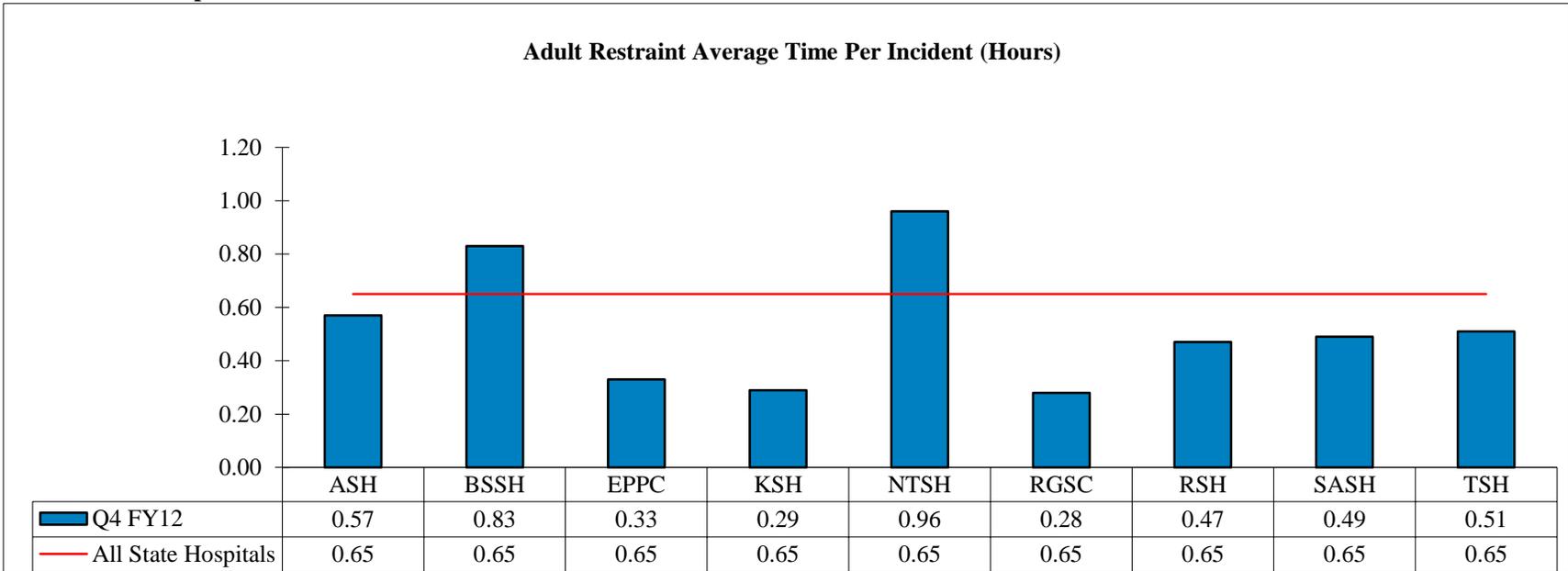
<b>Grievances</b>	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>TCID</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Property	2	0	9	1	12	0	0	0	1	0	0	<b>25</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.02</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.35</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>
Respect	0	0	15	1	7	0	121	0	0	0	0	<b>144</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.58</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.09</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.17</b>
Discharge	15	0	10	0	6	0	104	0	1	0	0	<b>136</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.39</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.94</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.16</b>
Medication	15	1	6	0	10	0	86	0	1	0	0	<b>119</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.14</b>
Treatment Team/Planning	3	3	22	0	13	0	91	0	0	0	0	<b>132</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>
HIPAA	0	0	2	0	3	0	17	0	0	0	0	<b>22</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>
Others	8	0	23	0	18	0	31	0	0	0	0	<b>80</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.08</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.89</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.28</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.09</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>658</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.43</b>	<b>0.06</b>	<b>3.38</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.33</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>4.05</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.77</b>



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

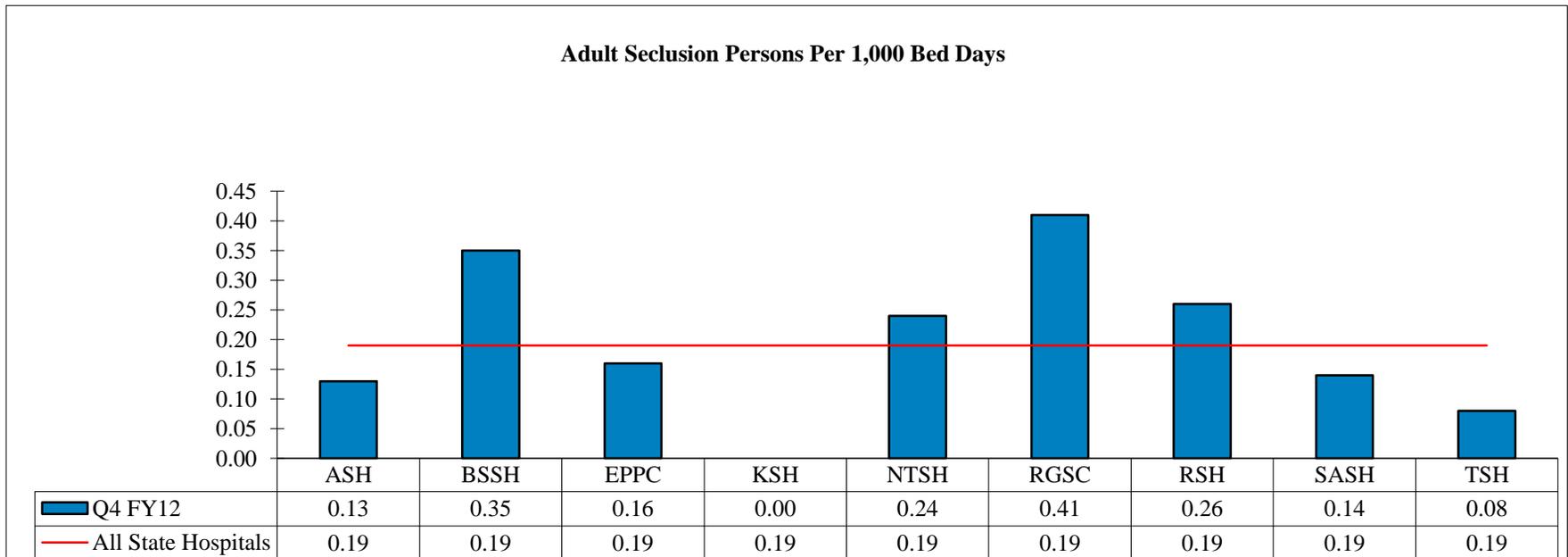
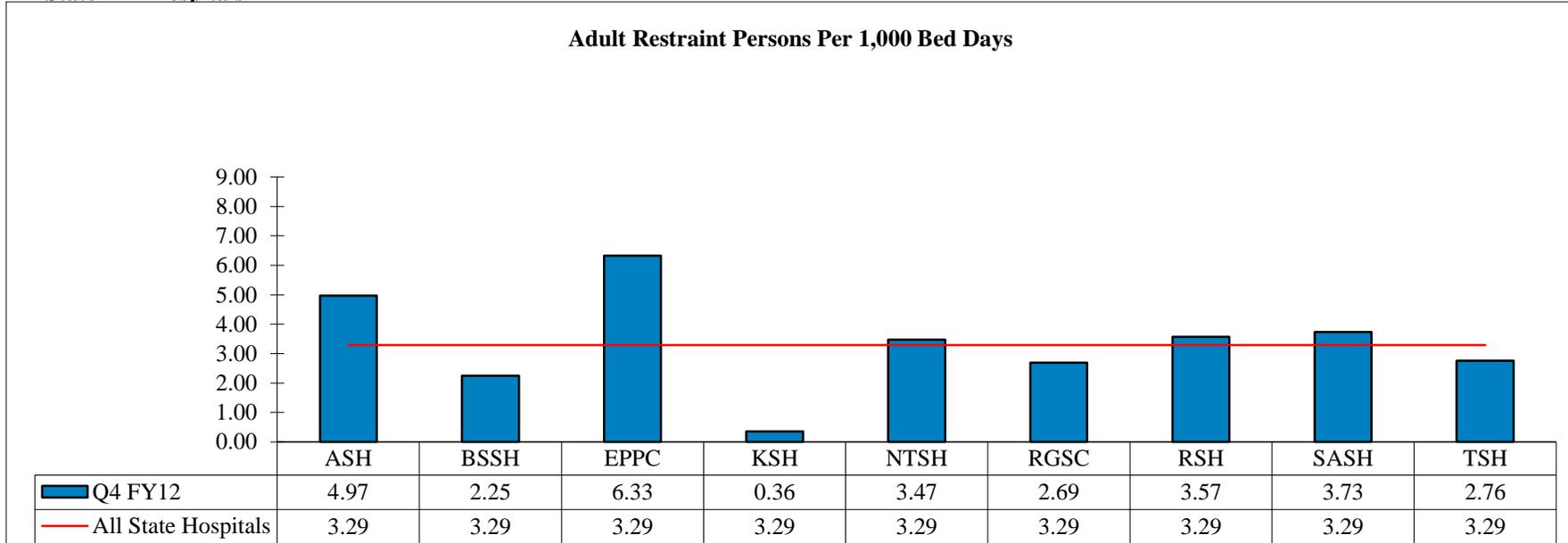


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

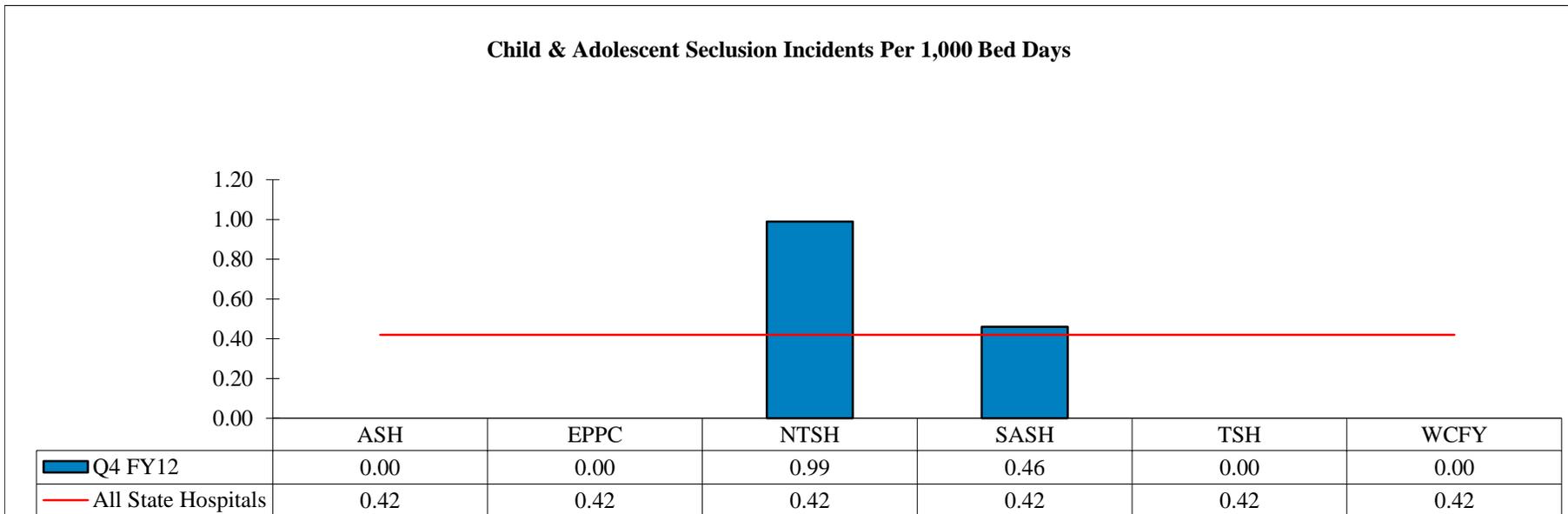
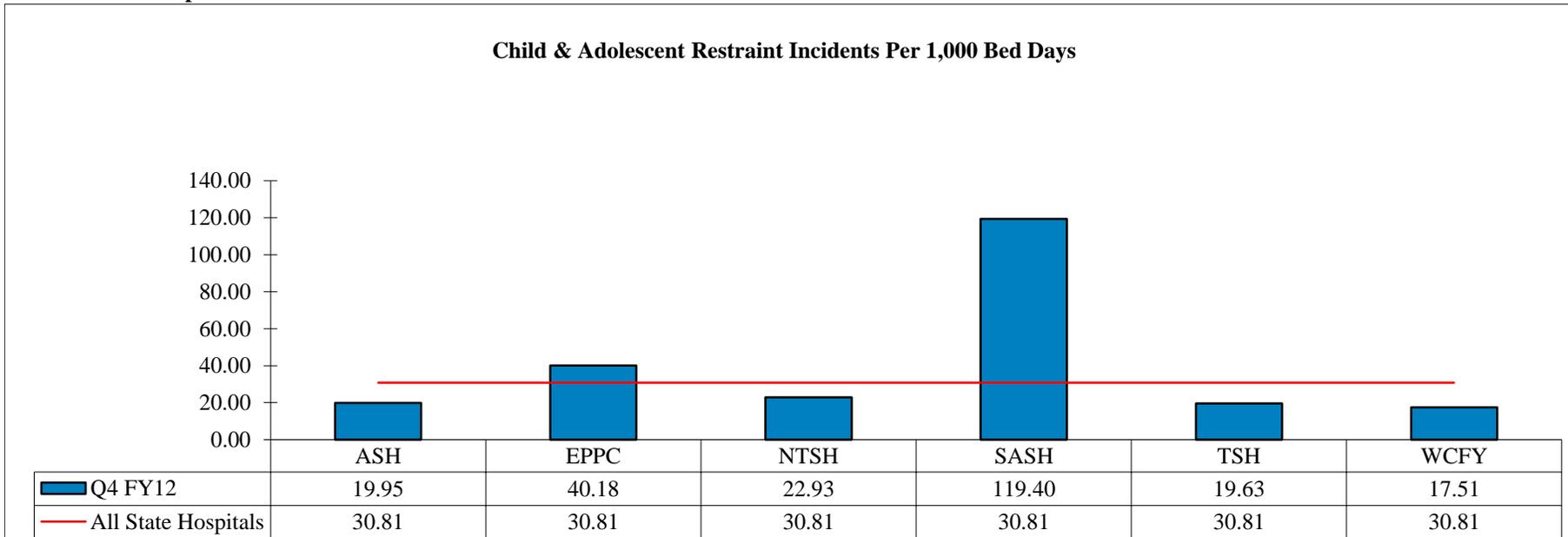


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**

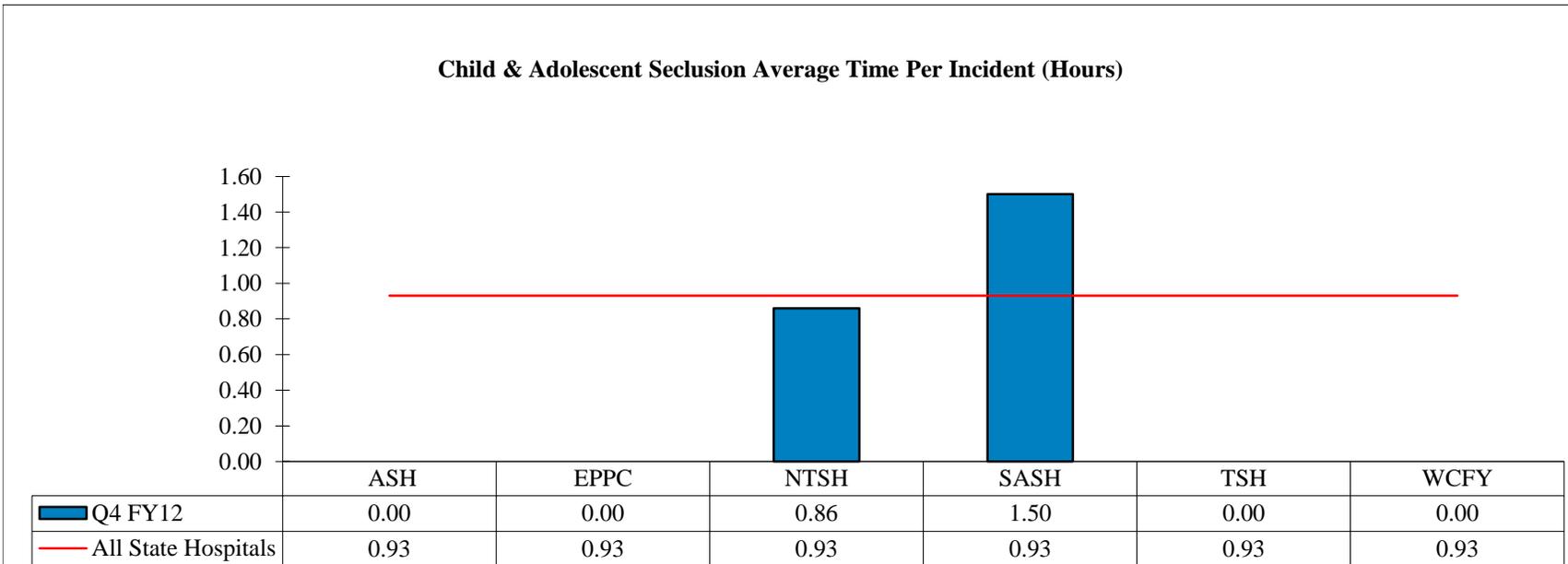
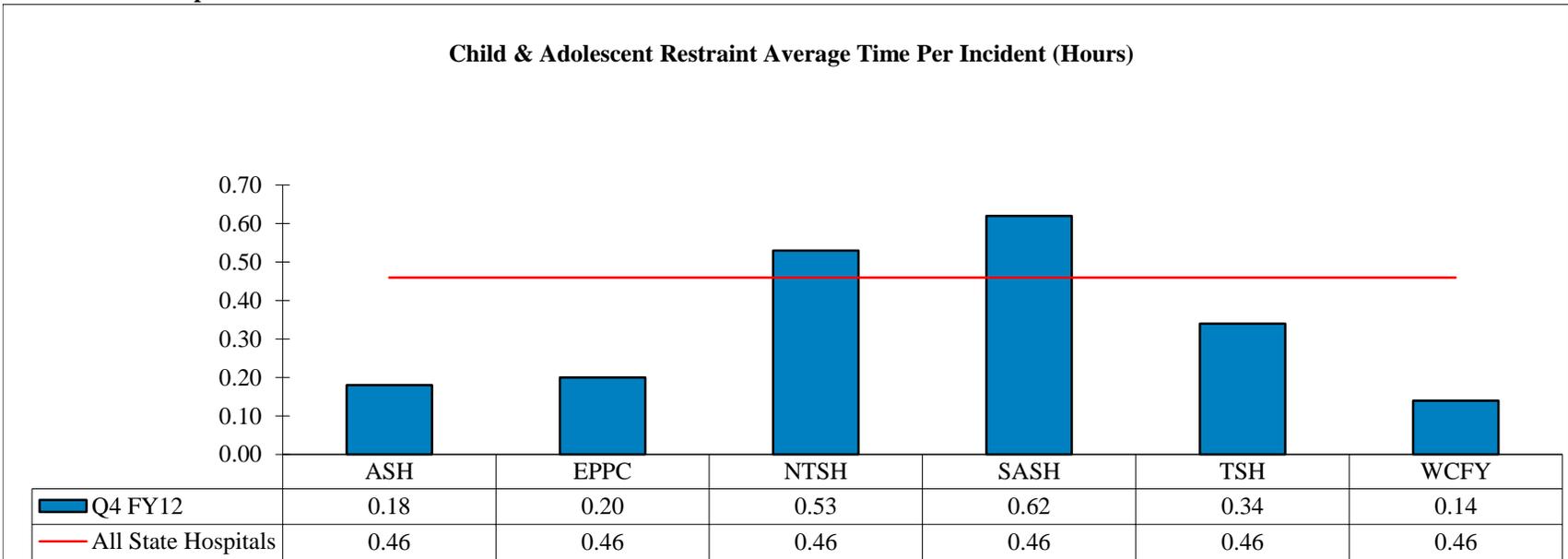
**All State MH Hospitals**



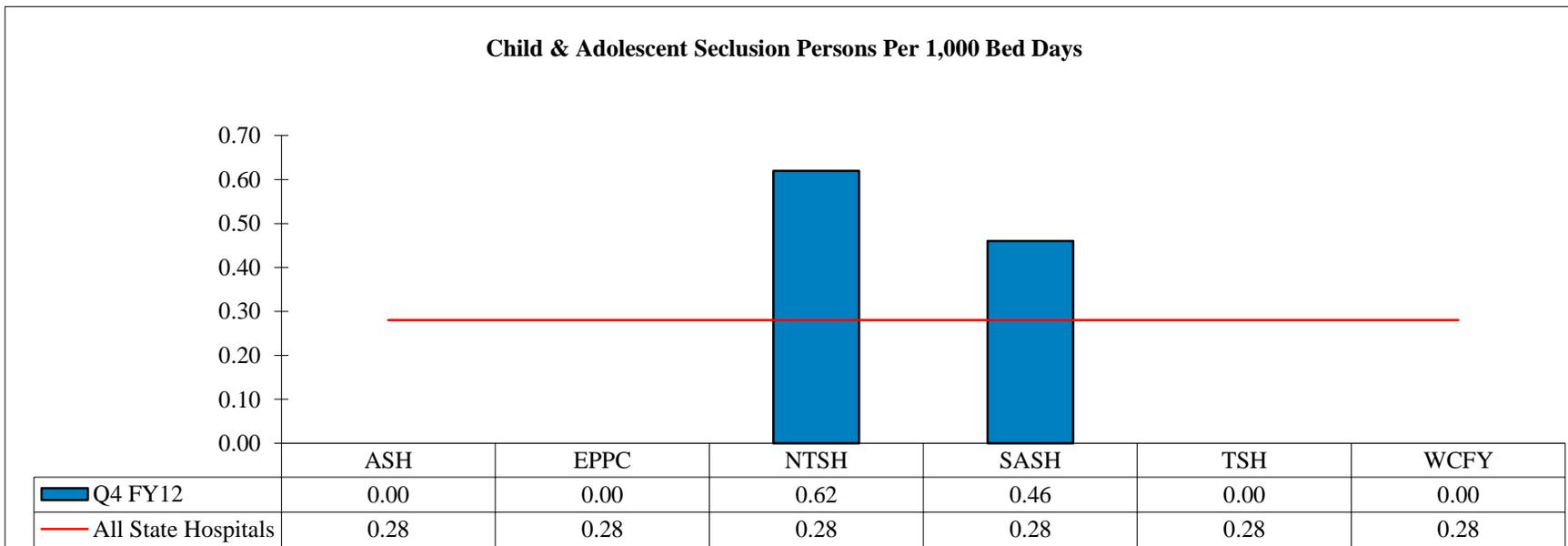
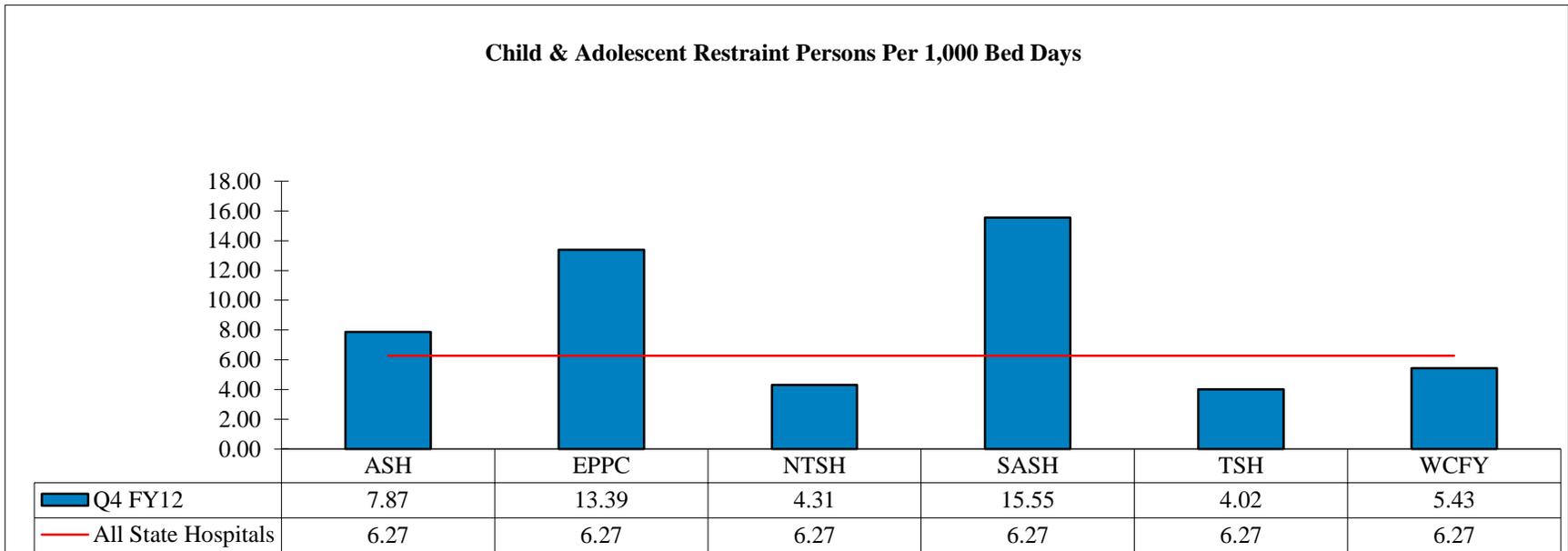
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals - FY12**

	Fiscal Year 2012											
	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	2,245	1,838	1,981	1,905	2,245	1,838	1,981	1,905	2,245	1,838	1,981	1,905
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	23,316	22,306	23,004	23,153	23,316	22,306	23,004	23,153	23,316	22,306	23,004	23,153
Restraint Involving Children	3	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0.3	0.0	0	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	43	47	49	38	13	14	17	15	13.6	11.6	8.2	6.8
Restraint Involving Adults	663	667	602	571	141	141	131	115	475.6	439.9	373.3	326.9
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	10	6	1	3	2	5	1	3	25.2	17.2	4.0	5.7
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	17,575	16,909	17,755	17,332	17,575	16,909	17,755	17,332	17,575	16,909	17,755	17,332
Restraint Involving Adults	276	309	138	119	60	41	37	39	193.0	250.2	107.3	97.3
Seclusion Involving Adults	4	14	7	13	2	7	4	6	13.2	35.2	10.0	31.6
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	568	464	481	448	568	464	481	448	568	464	481	448
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	5,790	5,861	5,955	6,161	5,790	5,861	5,955	6,161	5,790	5,861	5,955	6,161
Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	3	0.0	0.0	0	3.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	26	32	16	4	3	3	3	3	4.7	9.5	4.5	0.5
Restraint Involving Adults	152	143	180	109	34	34	39	39	33.6	94.6	64.0	35.7
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	1	3	3	1	1	1	3	1	2.5	13.3	0.8	2.8
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	17,405	17,339	16,943	16,666	17,405	17,339	16,943	16,666	17,405	17,339	16,943	16,666
Restraint Involving Adults	37	34	29	11	16	17	13	6	3.22	29.8	5.6	3.2
Seclusion Involving Adults	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals - FY12**

**Fiscal Year 2012**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	8,867	8,438	7,470	8,112	8,867	8,438	7,470	8,112	8,867	8,438	7,470	8,112
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	44,041	43,779	44,855	45,236	44,041	43,779	44,855	45,236	44,041	43,779	44,855	45,236
Restraint Involving Children	2	5	0	0	1	1	0	0	0.1	0.7	0	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	247	116	165	186	40	27	34	35	163.8	59.9	98.9	99.5
Restraint Involving Adults	611	918	593	689	153	169	160	157	497.0	1069.1	567.8	660.9
Seclusion Involving Children	2	3	0	0	2	2	0	0	1.1	2.9	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	10	20	6	8	3	6	5	5	11.5	17.0	3.4	6.9
Seclusion Involving Adults	19	32	46	39	8	11	13	11	39.2	82.6	121.7	76.6
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	4,761	4,741	4,747	4,831	4,761	4,741	4,747	4,831	4,761	4,741	4,747	4,831
Restraint Involving Adults	32	39	25	43	23	17	15	13	6.0	2.9	3.4	12.2
Seclusion Involving Adults	2	1	2	3	2	1	2	2	4.6	4.1	2.1	2.8
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>												
Bed Days in Quarter	28,646	28,701	26,694	27,160	28,646	28,701	26,694	27,160	28,646	28,701	26,694	27,160
Restraint Involving Adults	220	347	226	457	71	94	64	97	123.4	153.2	114.9	215.9
Seclusion Involving Adults	7	12	8	40	7	4	4	7	9.8	11.2	11.1	157.9
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	2,517	2,237	2,468	2,186	2,517	2,237	2,468	2,186	2,517	2,237	2,468	2,186
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	22,835	22,646	22,192	20,888	22,835	22,646	22,192	20,888	22,835	22,646	22,192	20,888
Restraint Involving Adolescents	474	223	324	261	47	30	36	34	202.1	108.7	173.7	162.5
Restraint Involving Adults	250	200	256	192	73	73	75	78	199.9	173.8	182.7	94.8
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0.2	0.0	0	1.5
Seclusion Involving Adults	4	3	4	3	4	3	3	3	1.3	5.5	6.8	2.4

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals - FY12**

**Fiscal Year 2012**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons				Total Hours for Quarter			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	2,421	2,540	2,439	2,241	2,421	2,540	2,439	2,241	2,421	2,540	2,439	2,241
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	25,291	25,174	25,713	25,381	25,291	25,174	25,713	25,381	25,291	25,174	25,713	25,381
Restraint Involving Children	6	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	45	55	83	44	22	13	18	9	18.5	12.4	31.7	15.2
Restraint Involving Adults	125	132	117	155	57	64	54	70	51.7	51.9	52.7	78.9
Seclusion Involving Children	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adults	5	5	4	2	4	5	3	2	3.4	4.5	1.6	0.3
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days in Quarter	6,749	6,604	6,899	6,625	6,749	6,604	6,899	6,625	6,749	6,604	6,899	6,625
Restraint Involving Adolescents	83	78	108	116	35	38	41	36	19.4	17.0	16.9	16.8
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>All State MH Hospitals</b>												
Child/Adolescent Bed Days	23,367	22,121	21,738	21,517	23,367	22,121	21,738	21,517	23,367	22,121	21,738	21,517
Bed Days in Quarter-All Other Units	189,660	187,456	187,858	186,808	189,660	187,456	187,858	186,808	189,660	187,456	187,858	186,808
Restraint Involving Children	11	5	0	14	6	1	0	3	0.5	0.7	0.0	3.0
Restraint Involving Adolescents	918	551	745	649	160	125	149	132	422.1	219	334	301
Restraint Involving Adults	2,366	2,789	2,166	2,346	628	650	588	614	1,583.5	2,265	1,472	1,526
Seclusion Involving Children	2	3	0	0	2	2	0	0	1.1	2.9	0.0	0.0
Seclusion Involving Adolescents	12	20	6	9	5	6	5	6	11.9	17.0	3.4	8.4
Seclusion Involving Adults	52	76	75	104	30	37	33	35	99.2	173.6	158.0	280.1

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Fiscal Year 2012**

	Number of Incidents				Number of Persons			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	13	9	15	10	8	8	8	9
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	361	365	330	315	134	129	116	105
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	109	117	59	44	41	33	30	28
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	2
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	16	17	8	2	3	2	3	2
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	114	94	112	70	32	32	39	34
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	31	21	20	7	15	15	11	4
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	47	41	29	49	21	14	13	18
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	274	444	276	294	123	142	121	120
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	11	28	12	19	11	16	11	10
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	107	213	131	269	57	89	58	88
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	244	106	142	98	43	25	35	28
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	111	95	97	105	53	55	56	65
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	6	0	0	0	3	0	0	0
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	16	21	27	17	12	9	14	8
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	77	74	67	90	46	55	41	59
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	36	30	63	57	22	23	32	30
<b>All State MH Hospitals</b>								
< 5 Restraint Involving Children	9	1	0	6	5	1	0	2
< 5 Restraint Involving Adolescents	372	224	284	233	109	81	105	95
< 5 Restraint Involving Adults	1,195	1,451	1,104	1,213	512	566	483	513

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Fiscal Year 2012**

	Number of Incidents				FY Total
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>Austin State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	283	456	437	411	1,587
Mechanical Restraint	426	258	214	198	1,096
Seclusion	10	6	1	3	20
<b>Big Spring State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	177	194	82	70	523
Mechanical Restraint	99	115	56	49	319
Seclusion	4	14	7	13	38
<b>El Paso Psychiatric Center</b>					
Personal Restraint	145	121	142	96	504
Mechanical Restraint	33	54	54	31	172
Seclusion	2	3	3	1	9
<b>Kerrville State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	28	30	25	10	93
Mechanical Restraint	9	4	4	1	18
Seclusion	0	0	0	0	0
<b>North Texas State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	541	638	489	555	2,223
Mechanical Restraint	319	401	269	320	1,309
Seclusion	31	55	52	47	185
<b>Rio Grande State Center</b>					
Personal Restraint	23	39	25	37	124
Mechanical Restraint	9	0	0	6	15
Seclusion	2	1	2	3	8
<b>Rusk State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	90	235	149	312	786
Mechanical Restraint	130	112	77	145	464
Seclusion	7	12	8	40	67
<b>San Antonio State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	327	271	368	293	1,259
Mechanical Restraint	397	152	212	160	921
Seclusion	5	3	4	4	16

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Fiscal Year 2012**

	Number of Incidents				FY Total
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
<b>Terrell State Hospital</b>					
Personal Restraint	135	145	146	143	569
Mechanical Restraint	41	42	55	56	194
Seclusion	5	5	4	2	16
<b>Waco Center For Youth</b>					
Personal Restraint	69	65	94	104	332
Mechanical Restraint	14	13	14	12	53
Seclusion	0	0	0	0	0
<b>All State MH Hospitals</b>					
Personal Restraint	1,818	2,194	1,957	2,031	8,000
Mechanical Restraint	1,477	1,151	955	978	4,561
Seclusion	66	99	81	113	359

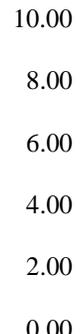
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Restraint Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	39.11	27.81	23.70	24.07	23.99	24.30	22.89	20.81	39.76	25.13	34.27	30.81
■ Adults	10.60	9.99	9.86	9.67	11.66	10.93	11.28	11.64	12.47	14.88	11.53	12.56
▲ Total	13.55	11.80	11.35	11.14	12.94	12.32	12.56	12.62	15.47	15.96	13.89	14.44

**Seclusion Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**

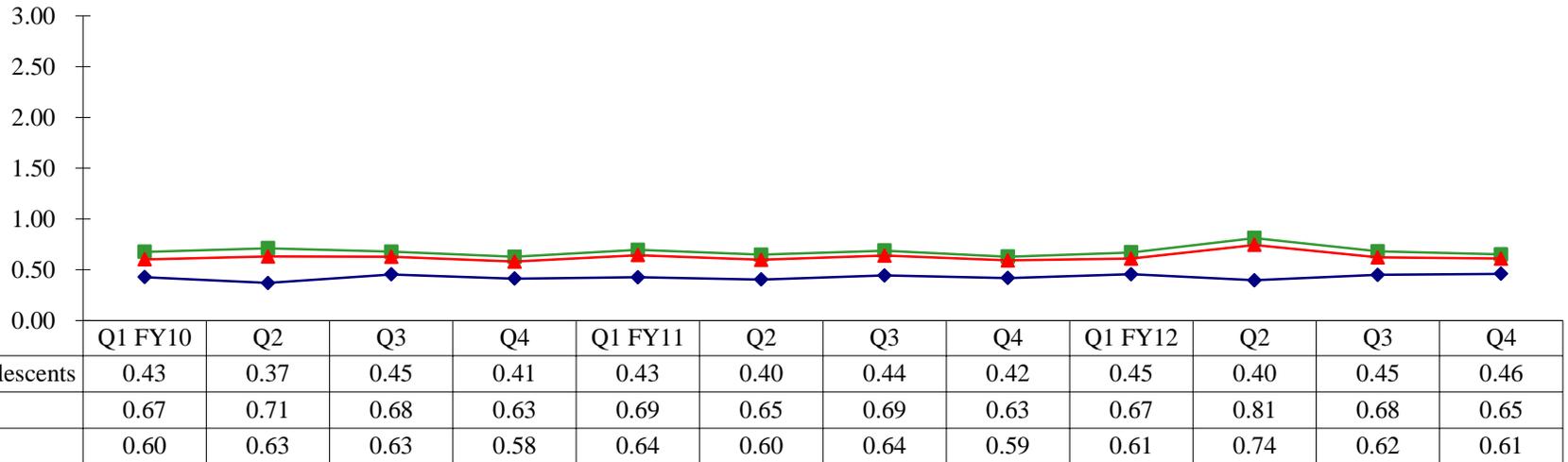


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	1.32	2.26	0.21	0.18	0.32	0.19	0.59	2.75	0.60	1.04	0.28	0.42
■ Adults	0.41	0.61	0.41	0.67	0.53	0.45	0.33	0.35	0.27	0.41	0.40	0.56
▲ Total	0.51	0.77	0.38	0.62	0.51	0.42	0.36	0.60	0.31	0.47	0.39	0.54

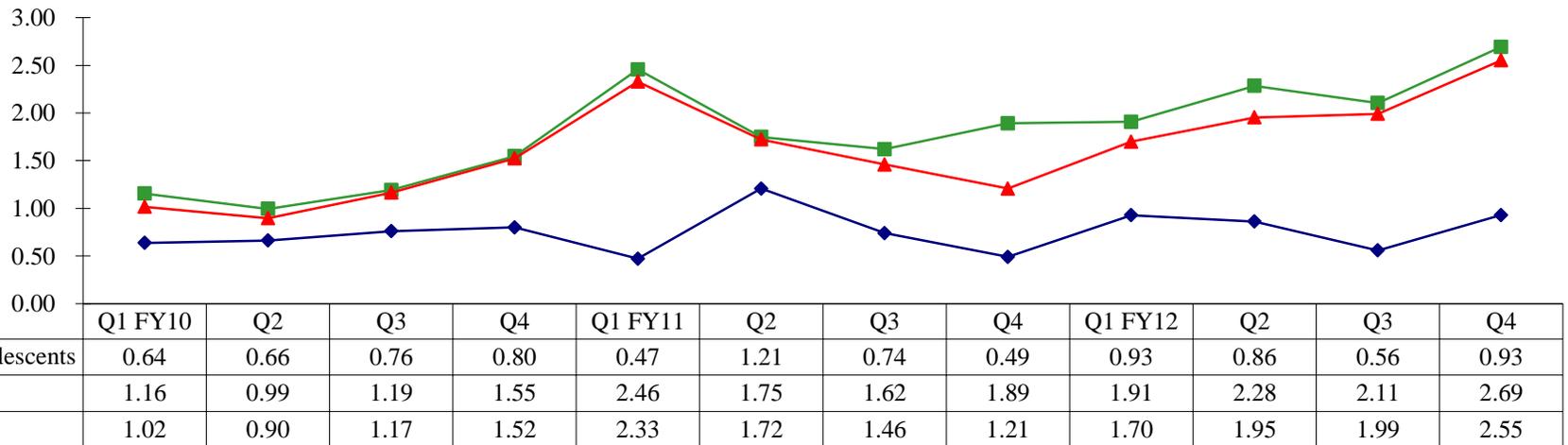
Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

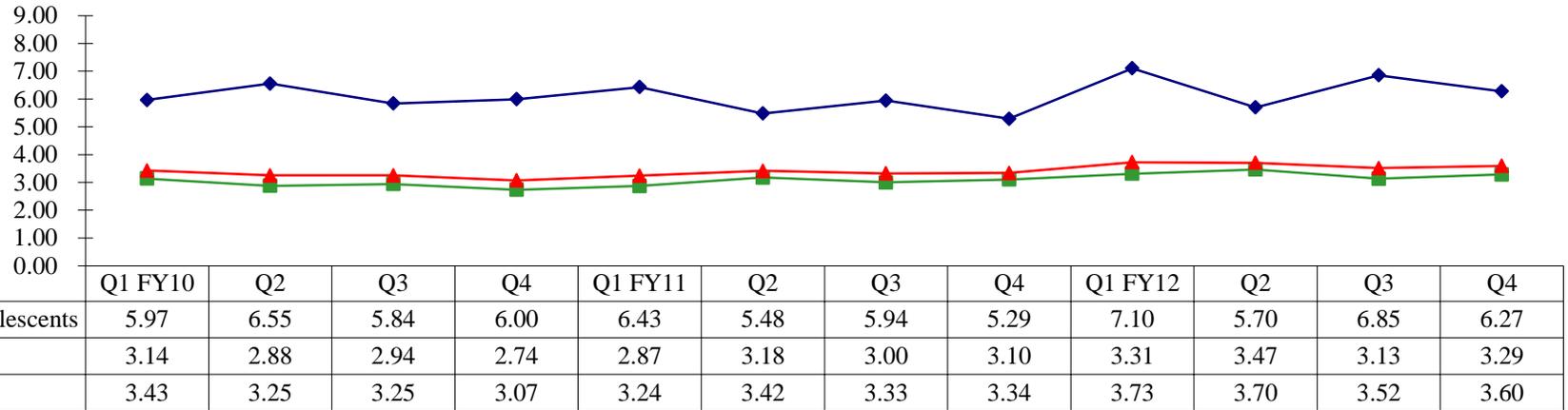


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

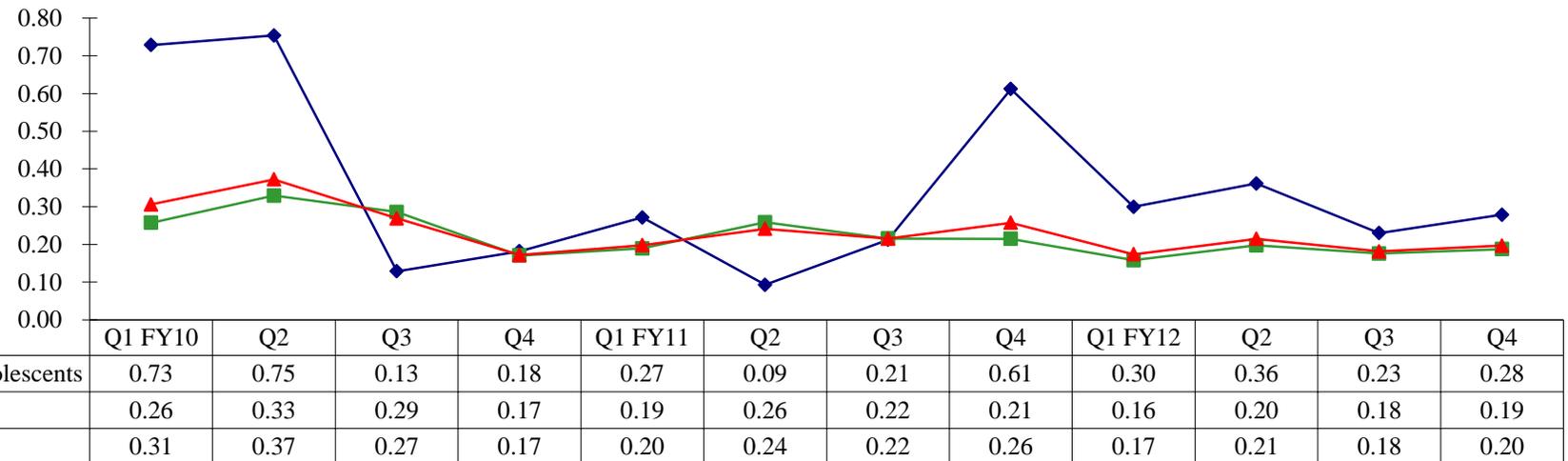


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

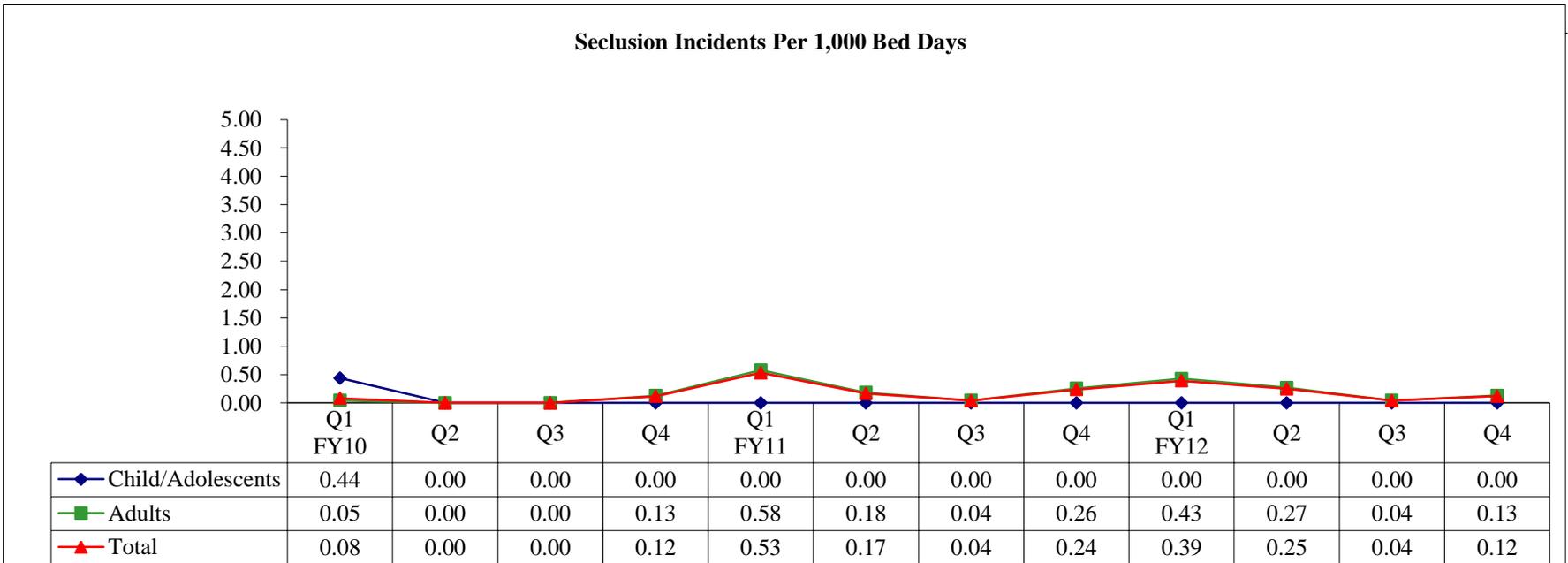
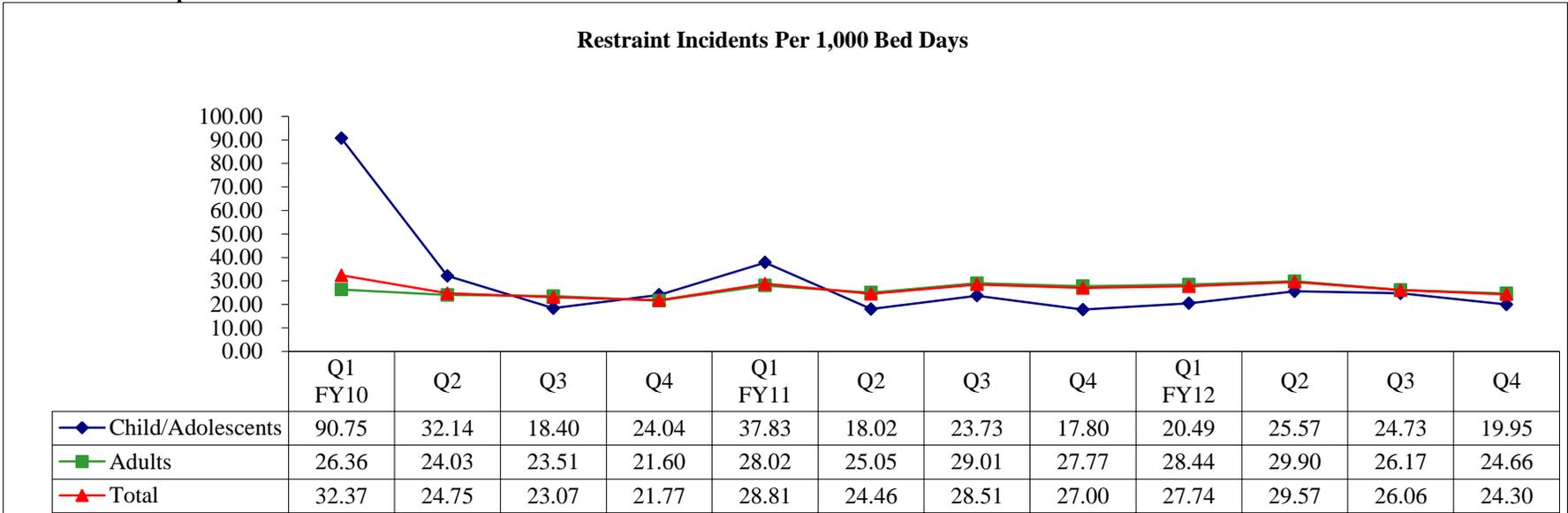
**Number of Persons in Restraint/1000 Bed Days**



**Number of Persons in Seclusion/1000 Bed Days**



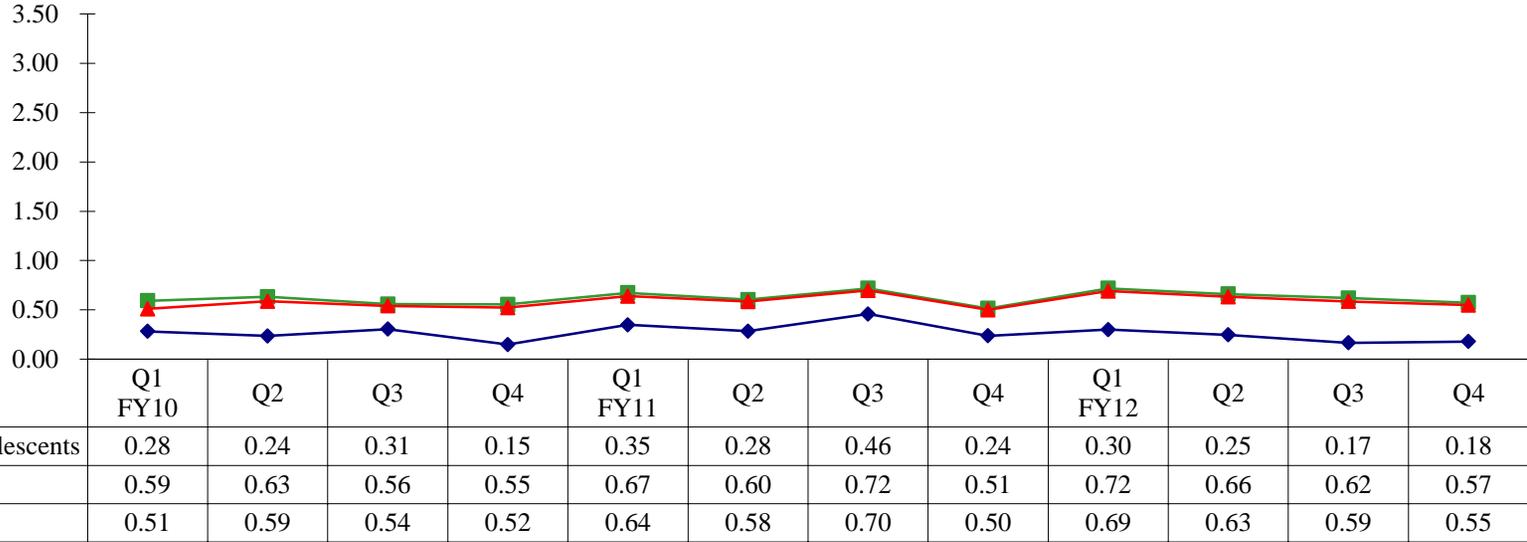
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Austin State Hospital**



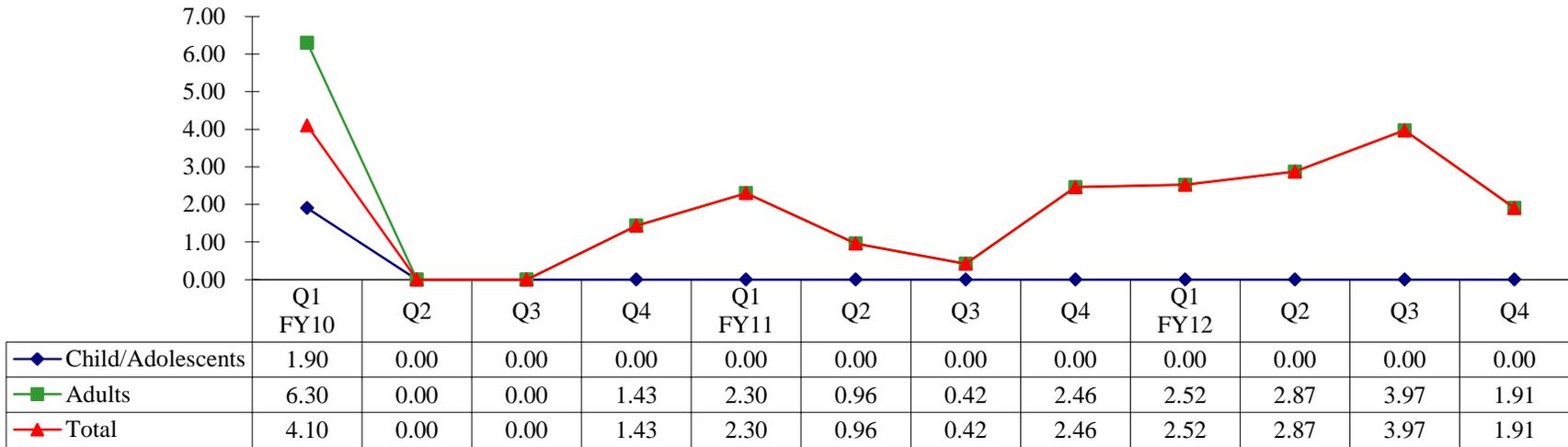
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**

**Austin State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

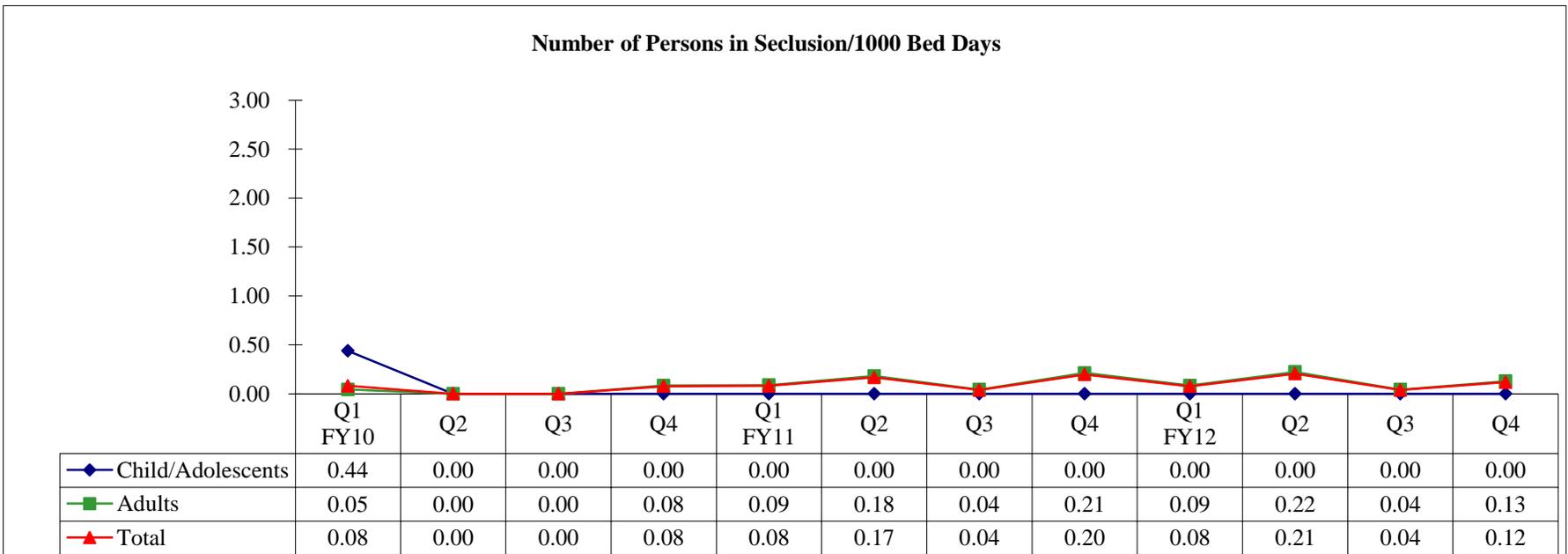
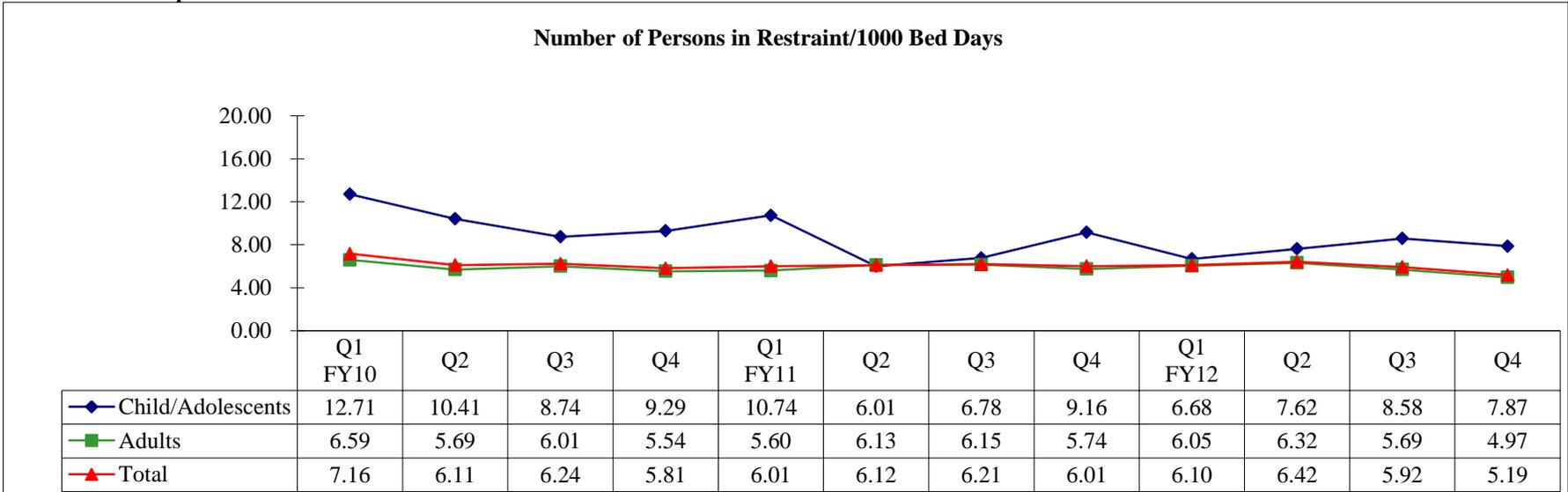


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



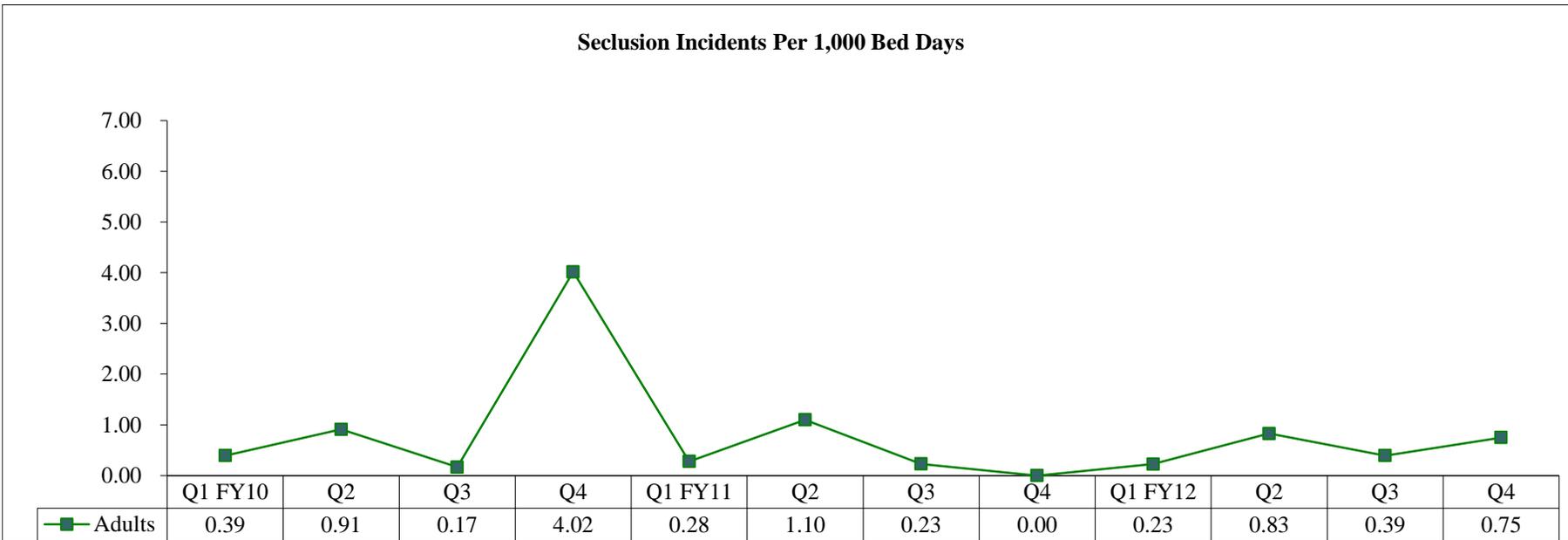
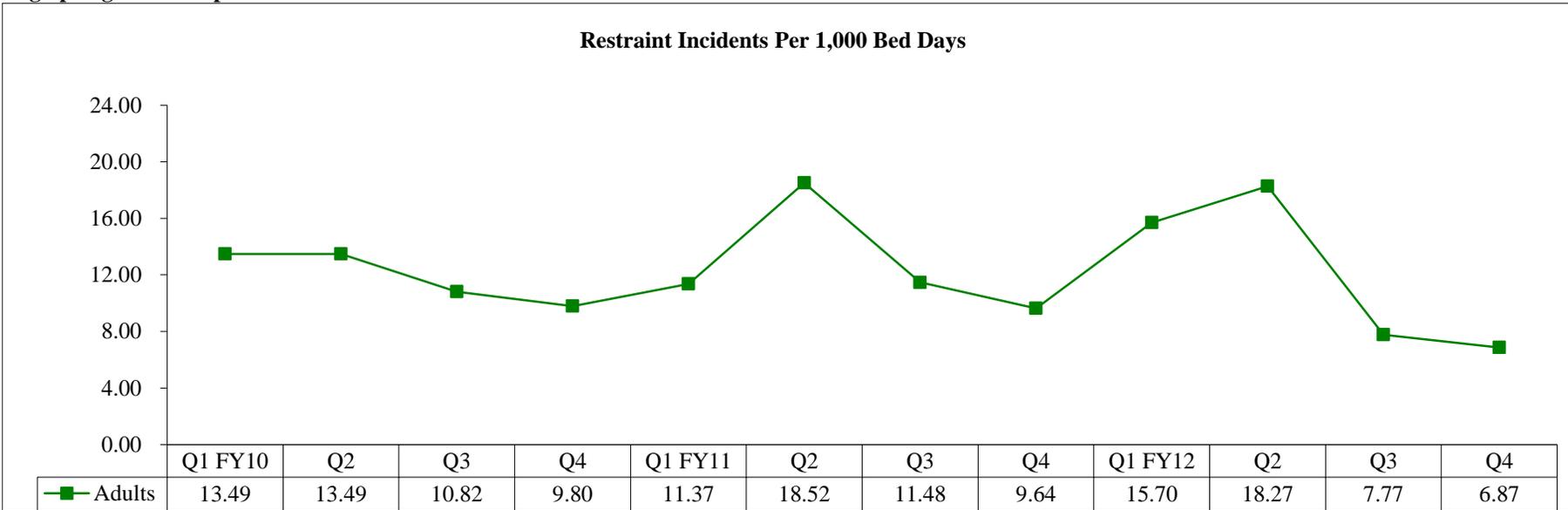
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**

**Austin State Hospital**



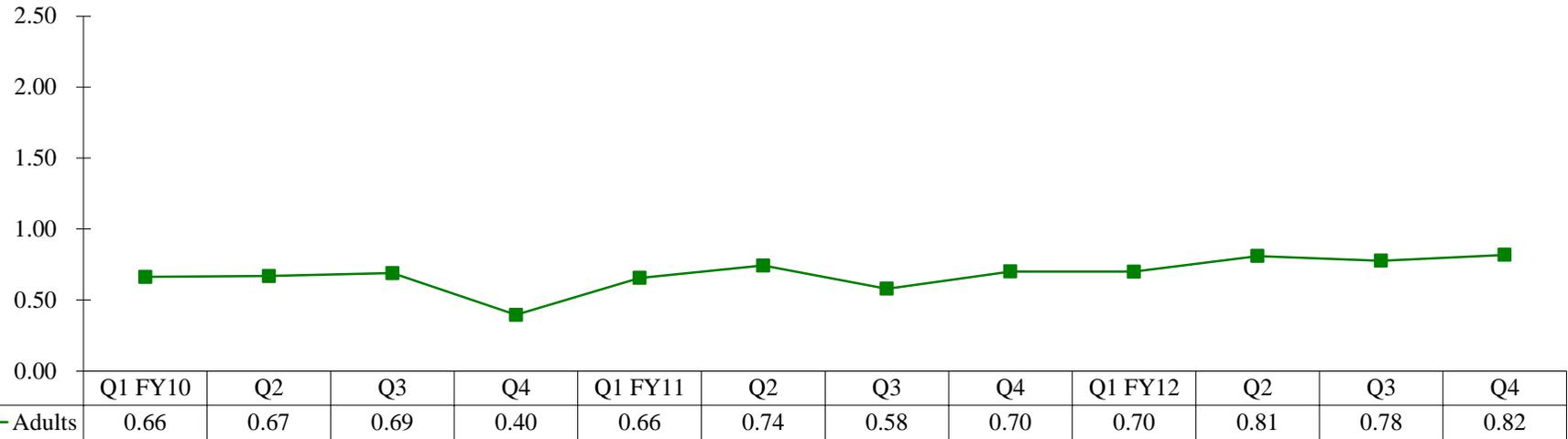
Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85); Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

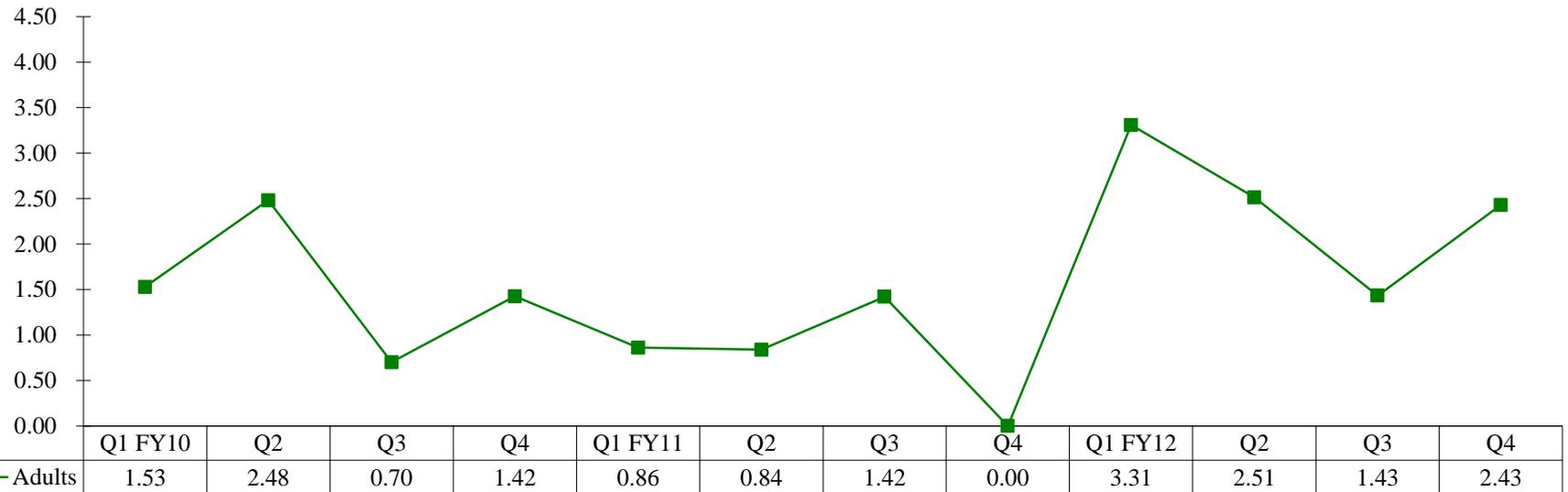


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

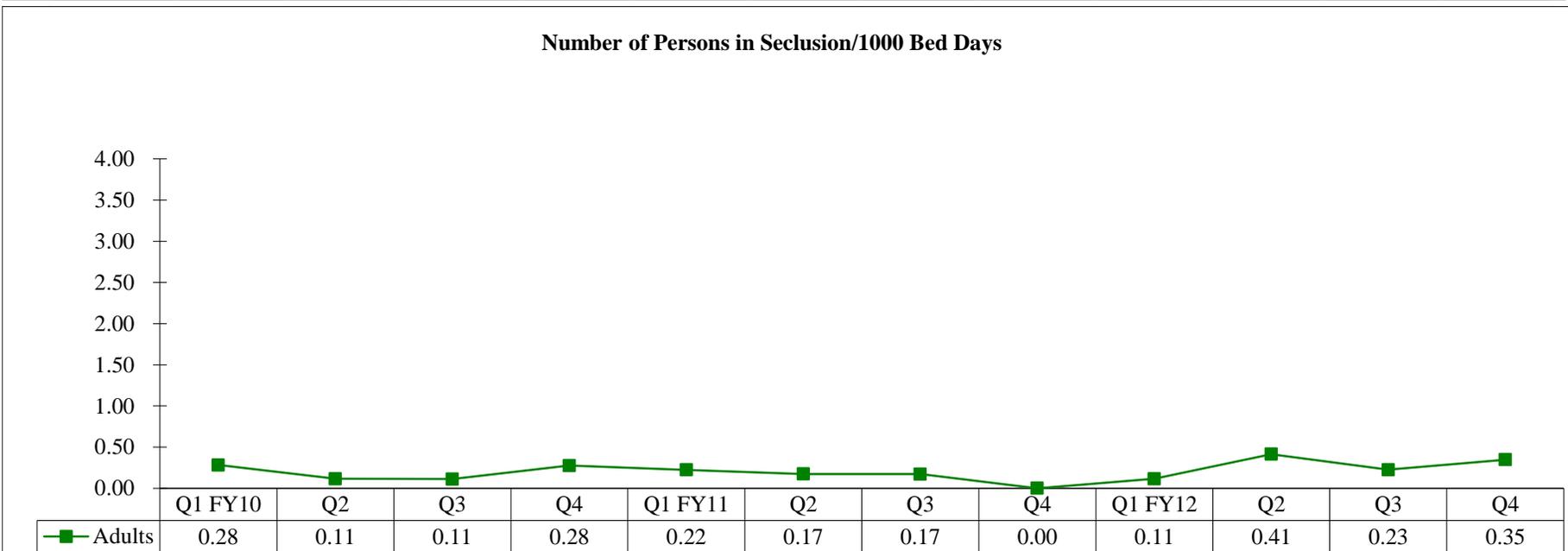
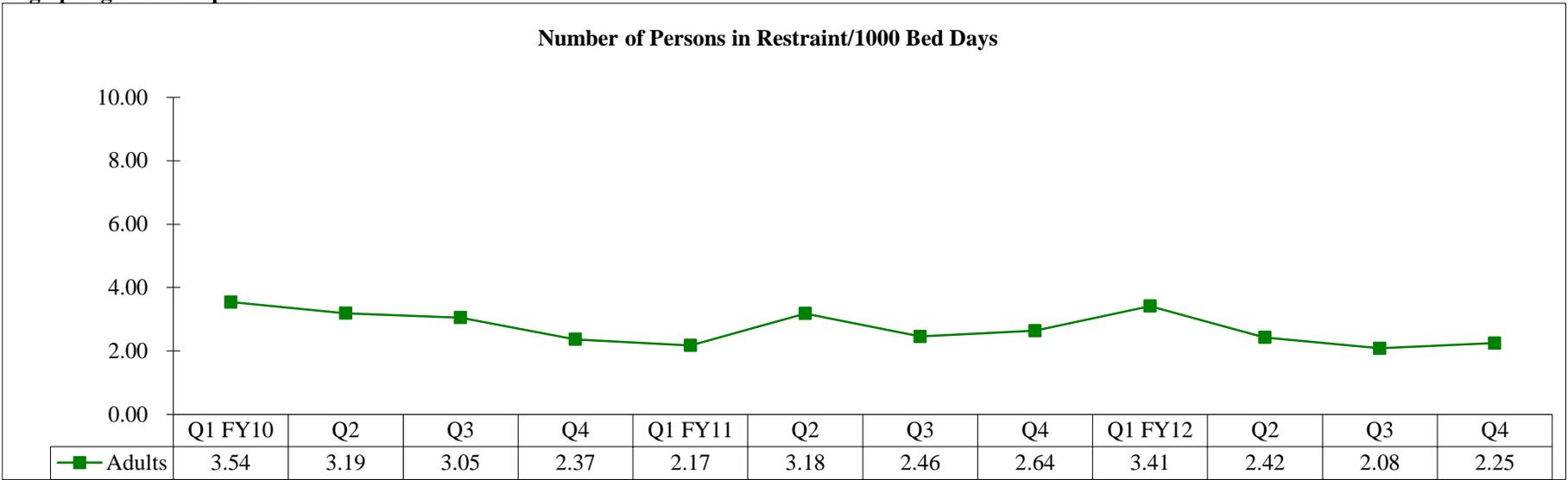
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



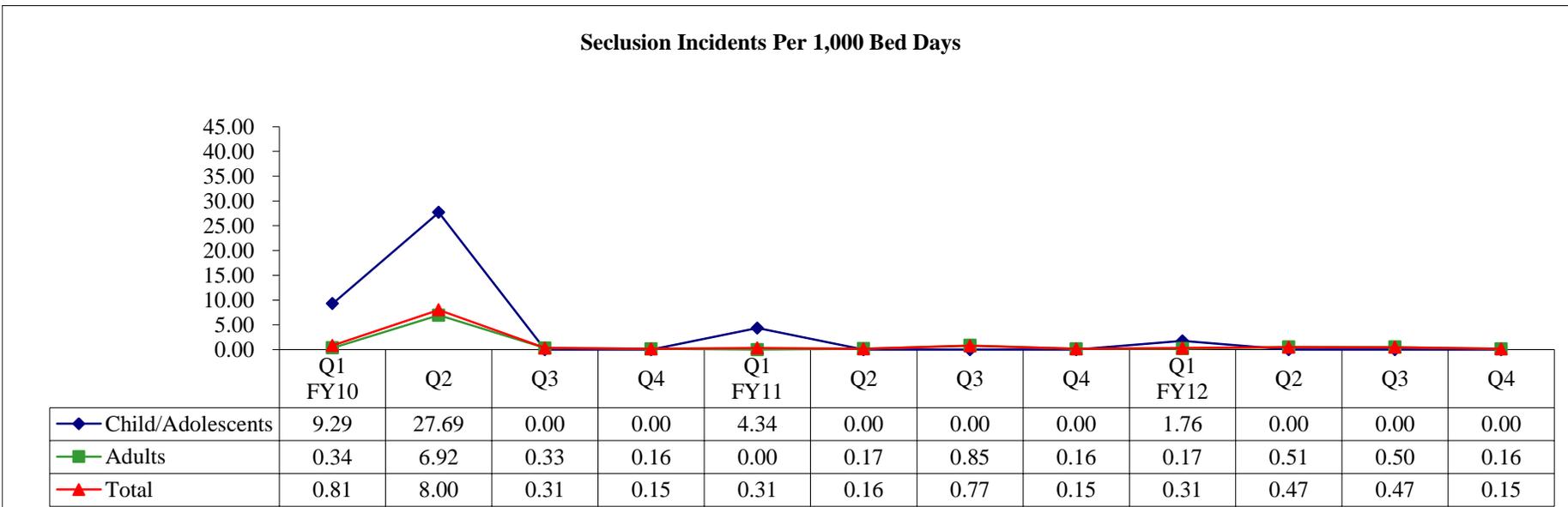
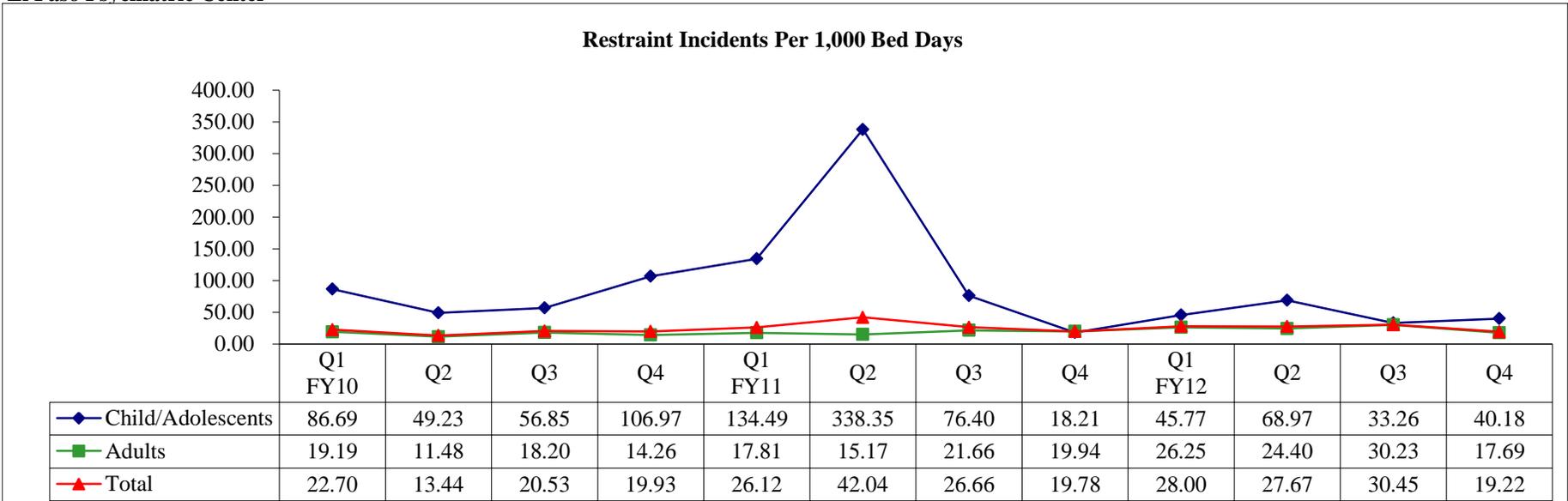
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Big Spring State Hospital**

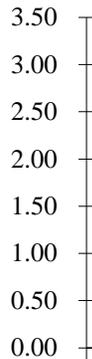


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



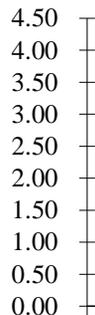
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.42	0.46	0.32	0.36	0.31	0.41	0.35	2.58	0.18	0.30	0.28	0.20
Adults	0.37	0.34	0.66	0.32	0.25	0.39	0.37	0.41	0.22	0.66	0.36	0.33
Total	0.38	0.36	0.60	0.33	0.27	0.40	0.36	0.59	0.22	0.59	0.35	0.31

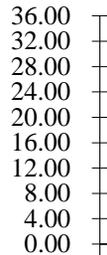
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.20	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adults	0.80	0.04	0.25	0.60	0.00	1.28	2.35	2.00	2.50	4.44	0.27	2.75
Total	0.44	0.05	0.25	0.60	0.05	1.28	2.35	2.00	1.38	4.44	0.27	2.75

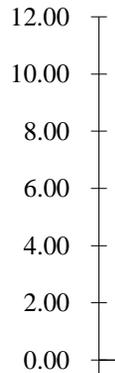
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Number of Persons in Restraint/1000 Bed Days**



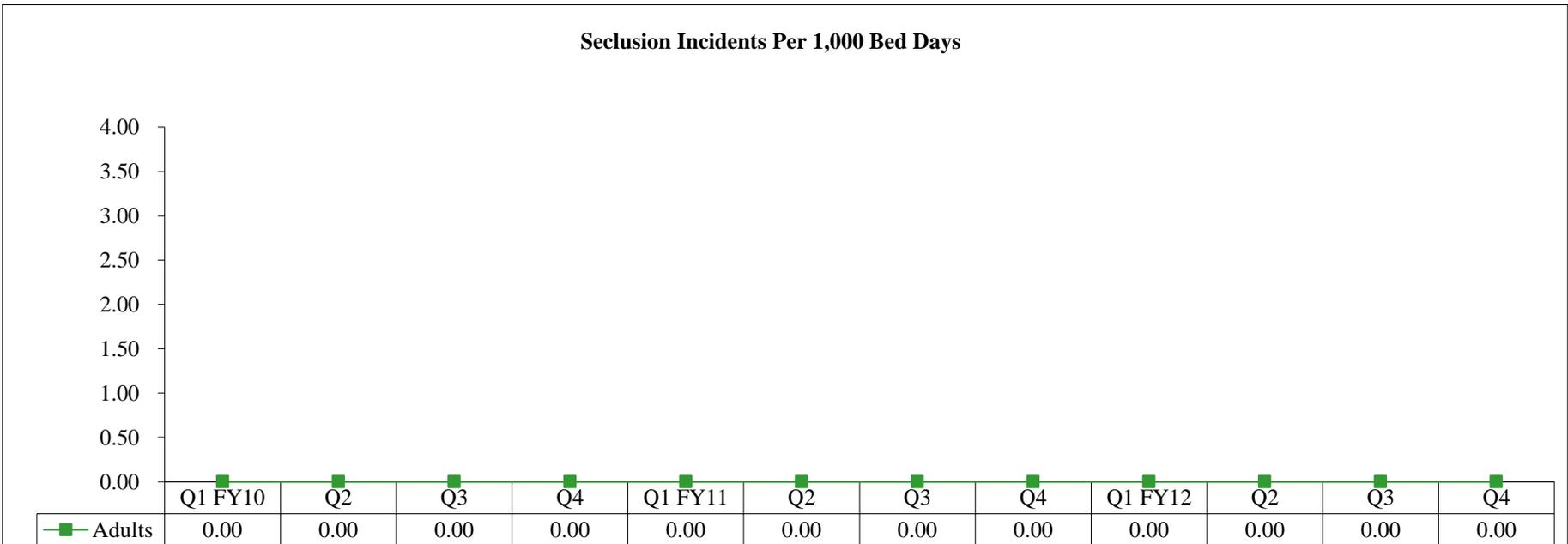
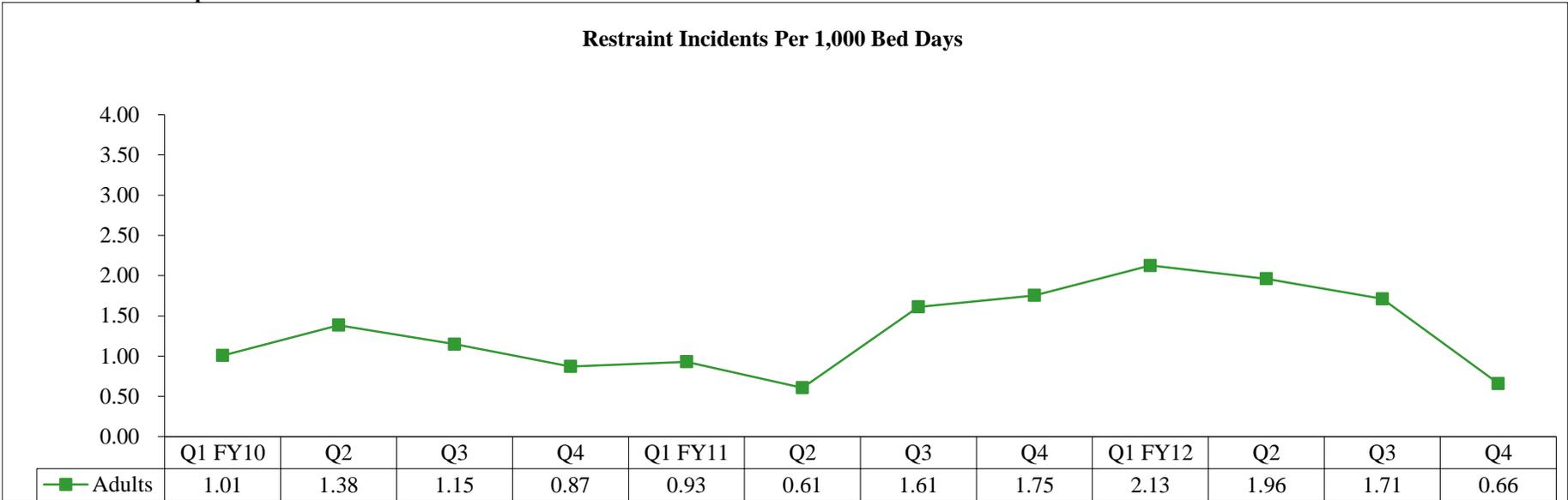
	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	21.67	30.77	10.34	17.41	30.37	20.68	16.98	4.97	5.28	6.47	6.24	13.39
■ Adults	5.77	4.39	5.13	5.51	4.49	3.24	4.43	6.59	5.87	5.80	6.55	6.33
▲ Total	6.60	5.76	5.44	6.24	6.34	4.69	5.58	6.44	5.82	5.85	6.53	6.81

**Number of Persons in Seclusion/1000 Bed Days**

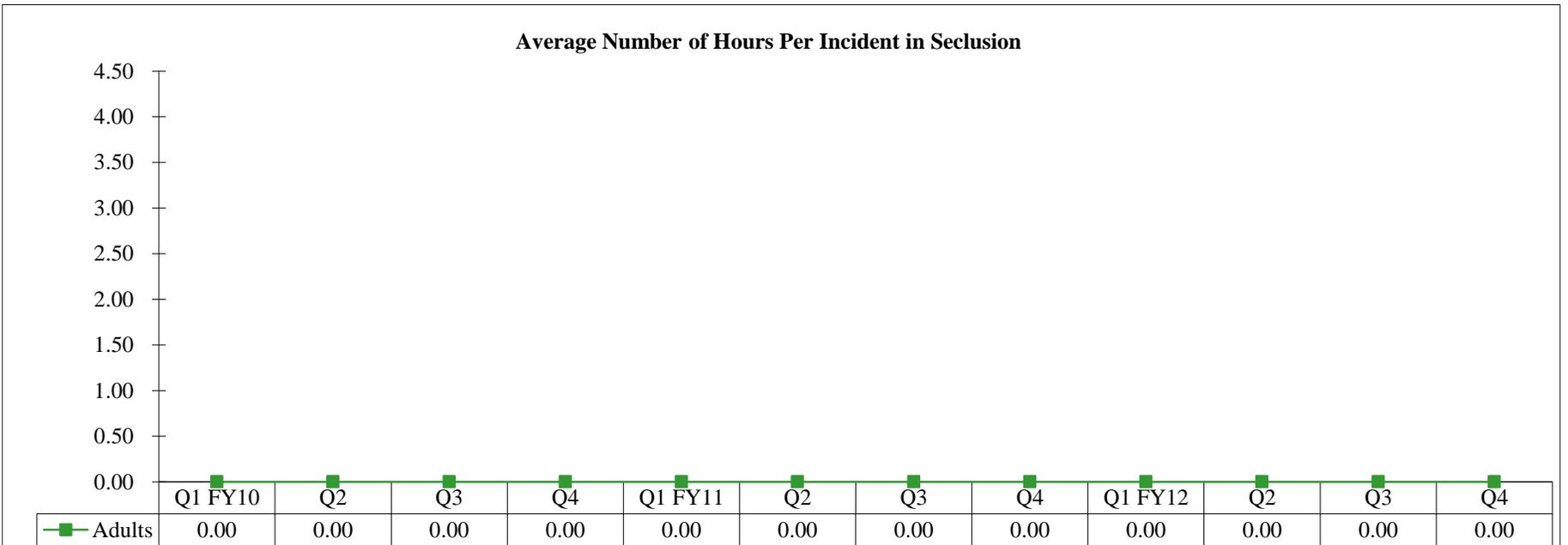
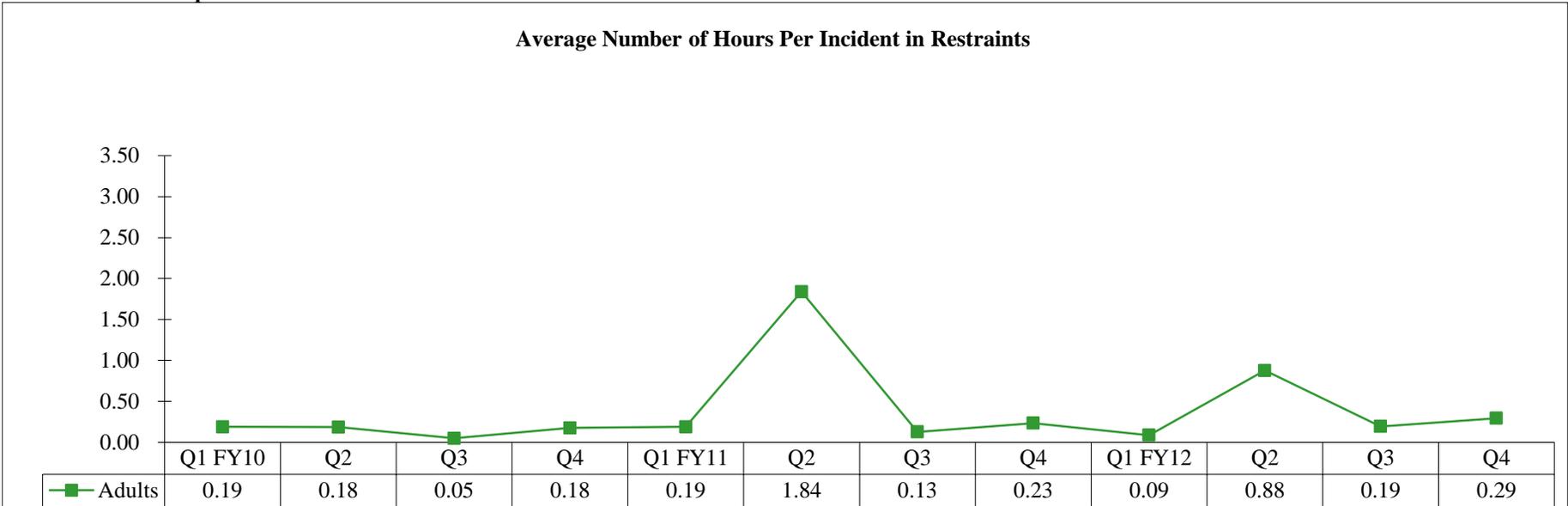


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	6.19	6.15	0.00	0.00	4.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.76	0.00	0.00	0.00
■ Adults	0.34	2.87	0.33	0.16	0.00	0.17	0.51	0.16	0.17	0.17	0.50	0.16
▲ Total	0.64	3.04	0.31	0.15	0.31	0.16	0.46	0.15	0.31	0.16	0.47	0.15

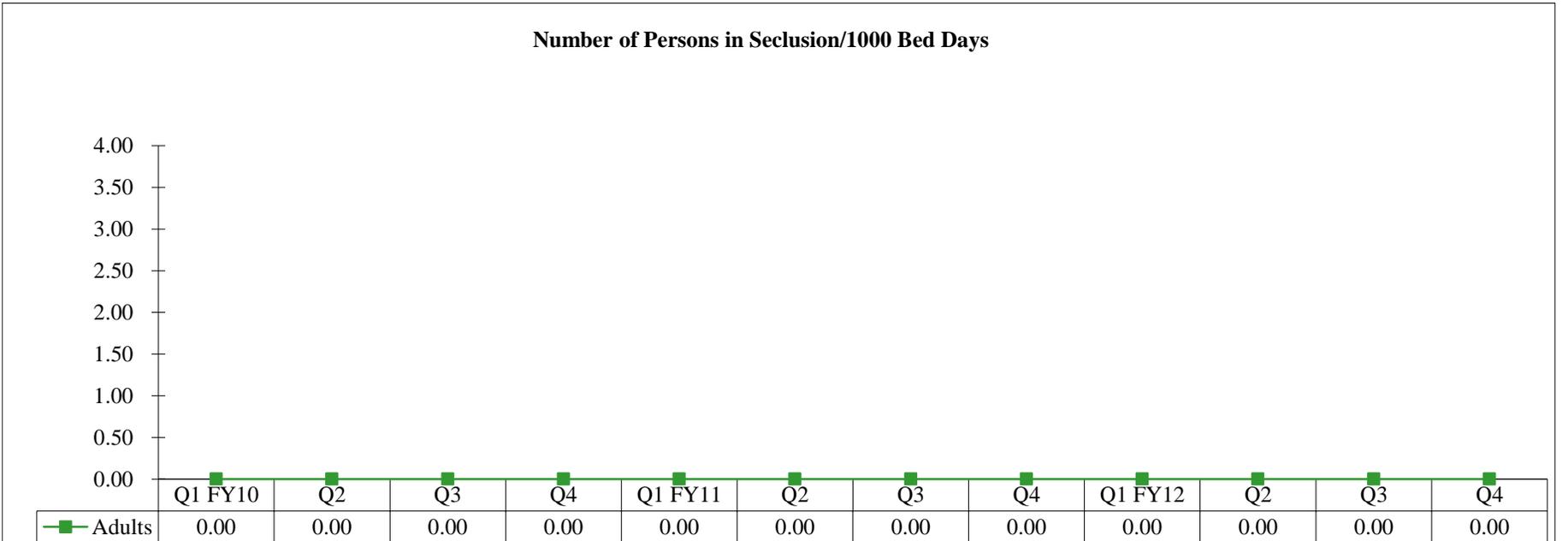
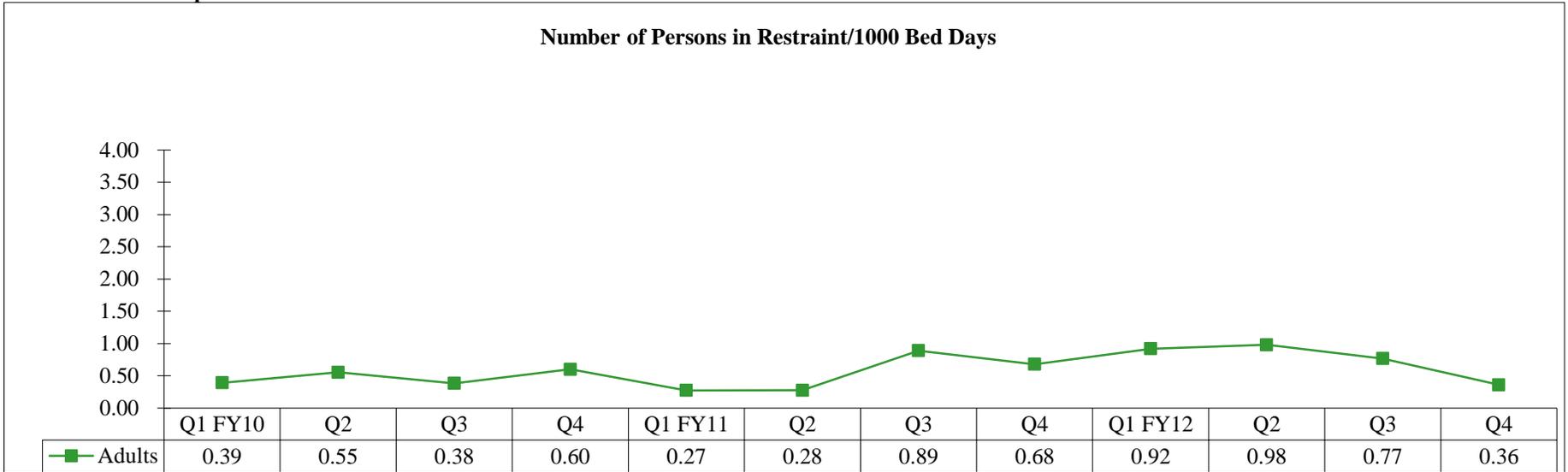
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Kerrville State Hospital**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

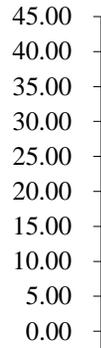


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Kerrville State Hospital**



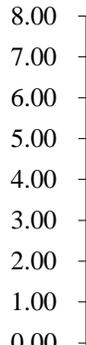
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Restraint Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	41.71	29.03	22.85	21.03	21.21	16.26	13.27	13.57	28.08	14.34	22.09	22.93
■ Adults	13.50	12.13	13.78	13.20	15.92	11.23	15.59	15.34	13.87	20.97	13.22	15.23
▲ Total	18.20	14.76	15.27	14.49	16.77	12.03	15.23	15.04	16.25	19.90	14.49	16.40

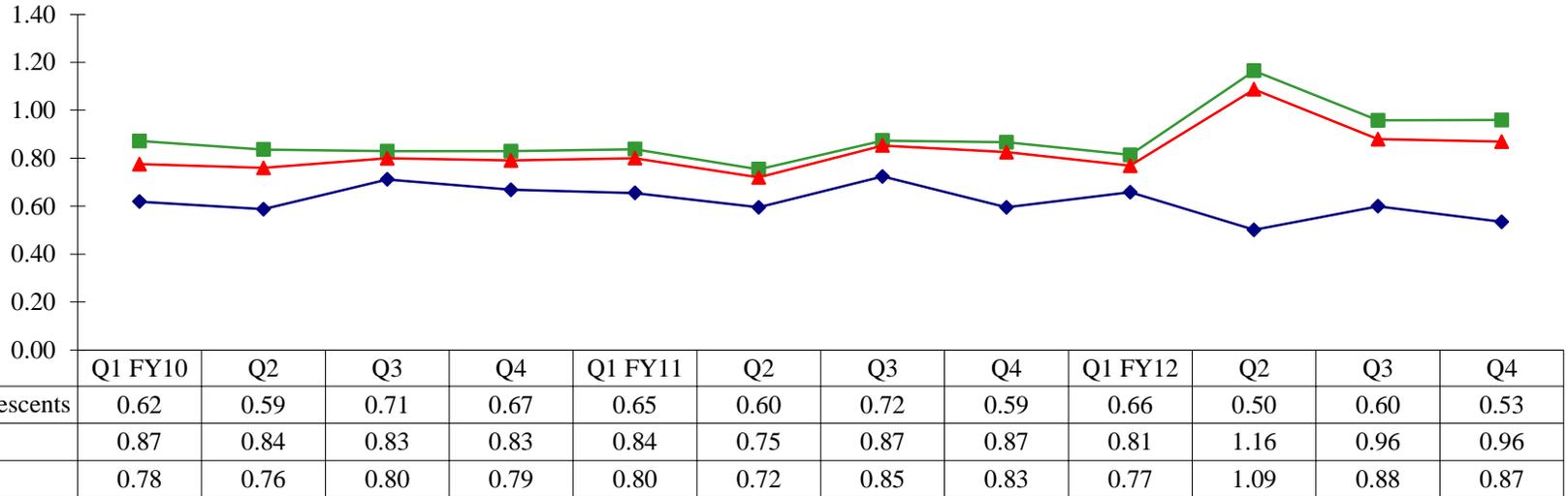
**Seclusion Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



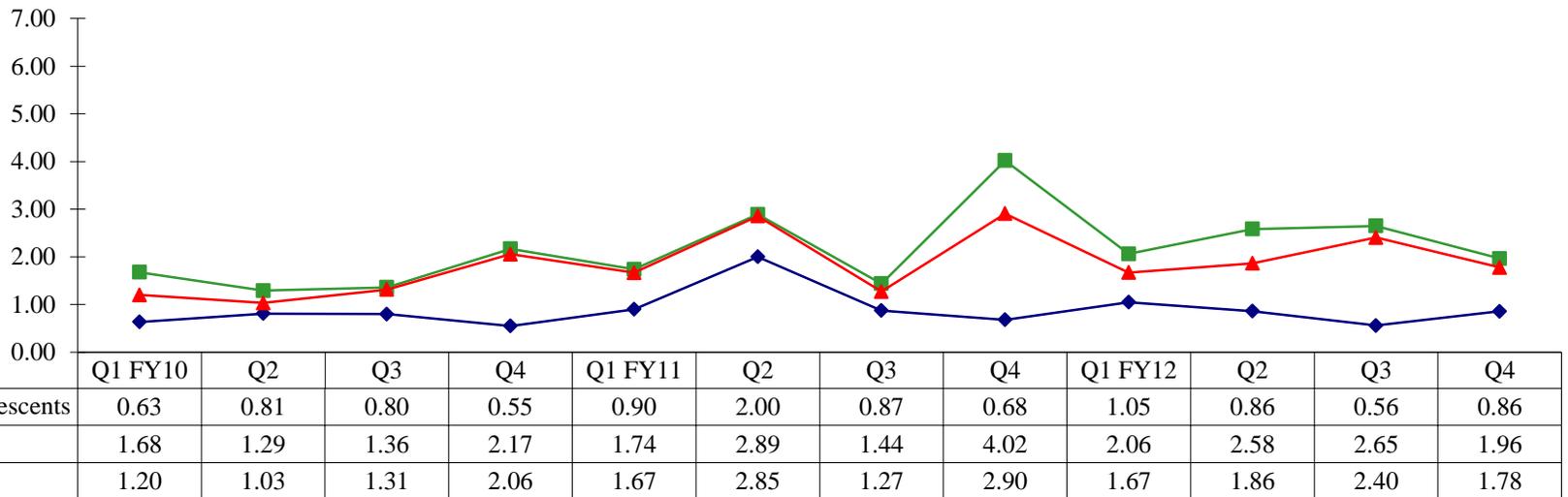
	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
◆ Child/Adolescents	2.34	1.71	0.22	0.22	0.24	0.12	1.32	0.56	1.35	2.73	0.80	0.99
■ Adults	0.56	0.27	0.49	0.59	0.47	0.58	0.60	0.23	0.43	0.73	1.03	0.86
▲ Total	0.85	0.50	0.44	0.53	0.44	0.50	0.71	0.28	0.59	1.05	0.99	0.88

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**

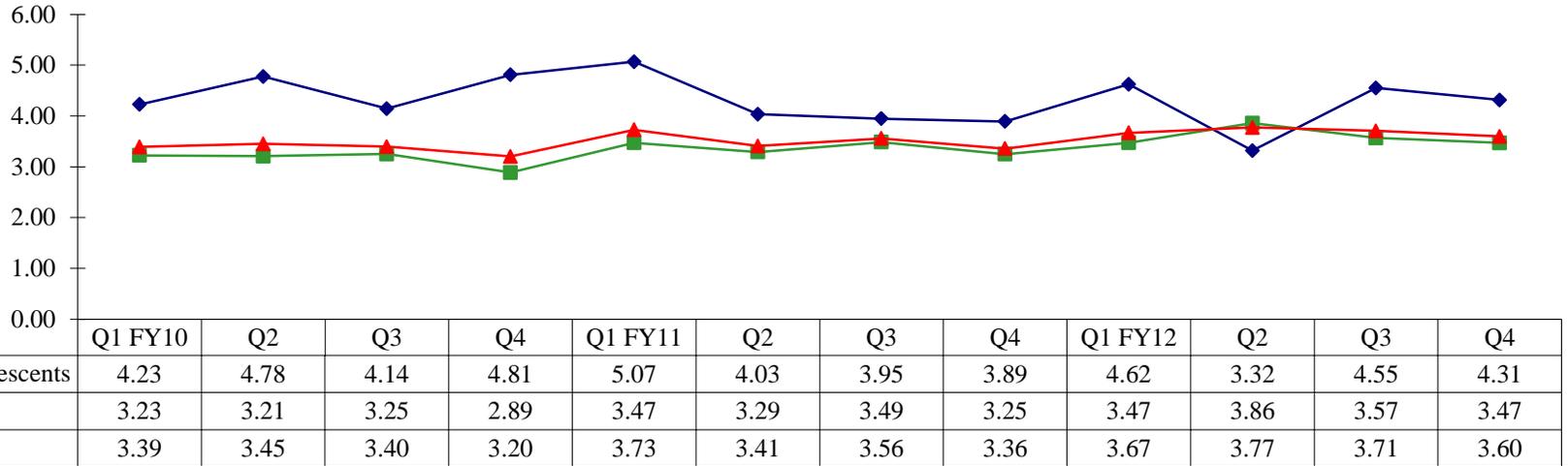


**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

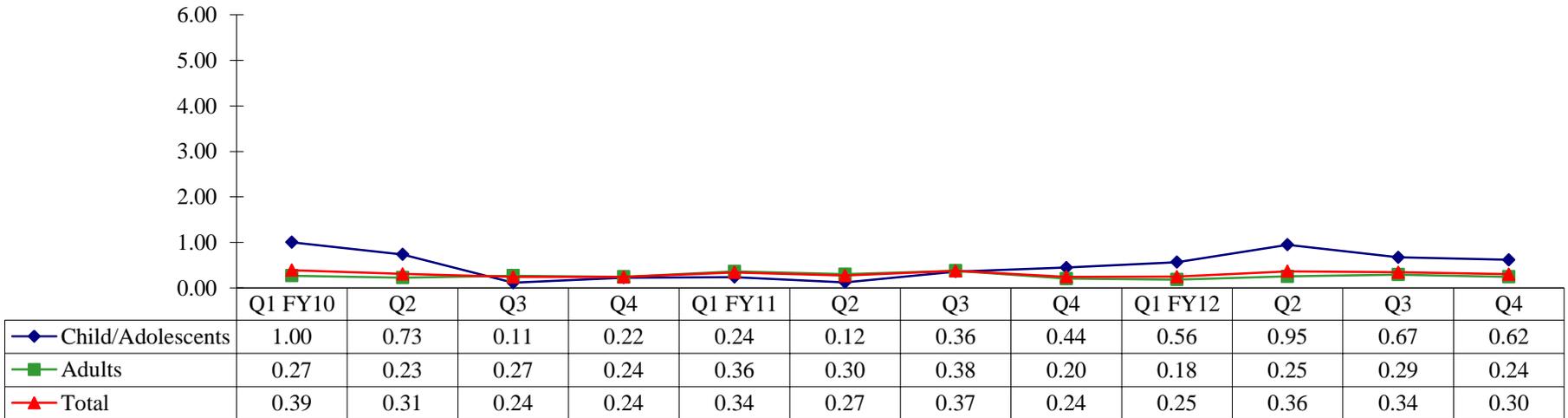


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

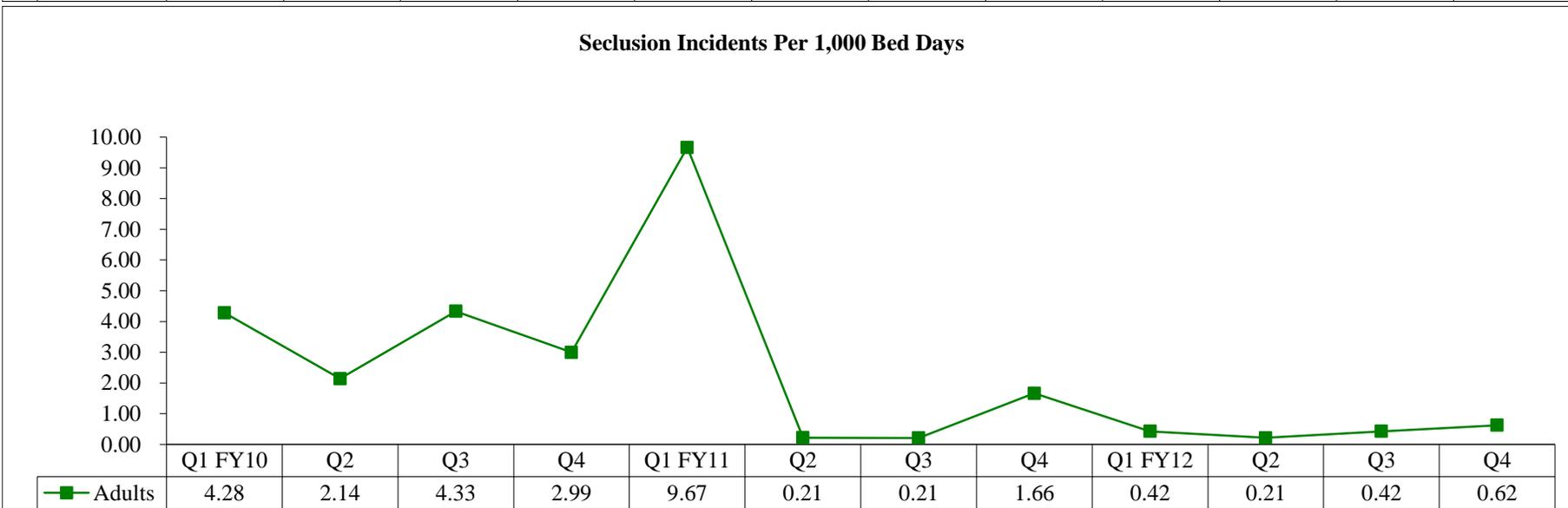
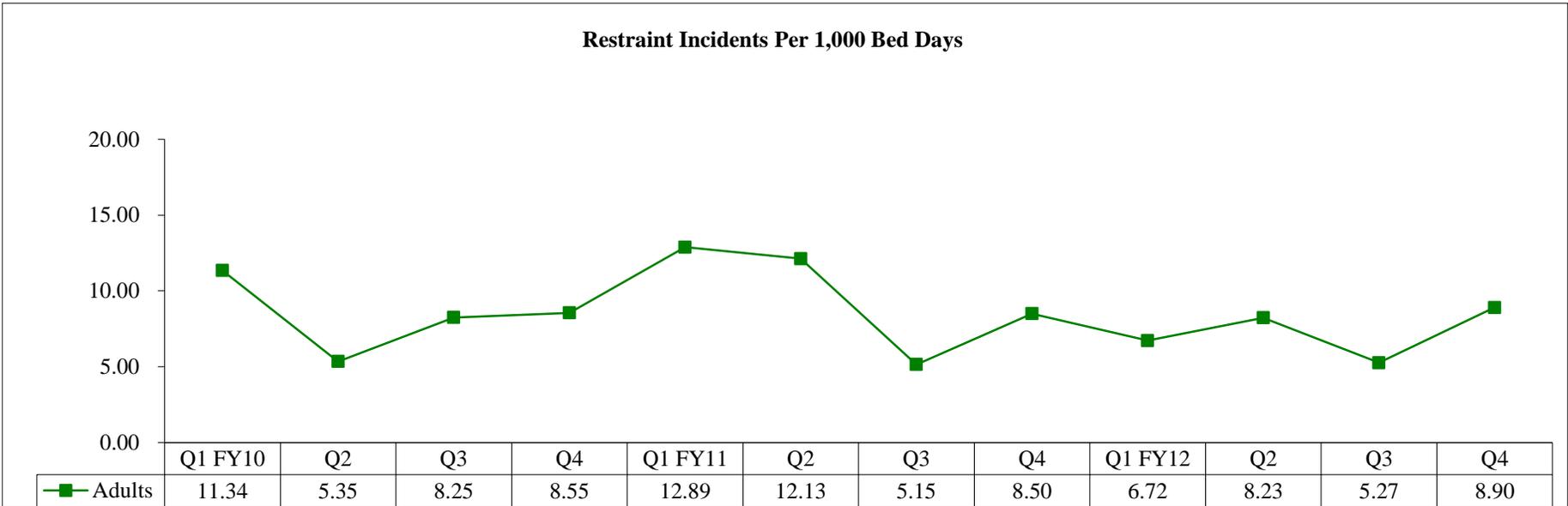
**Number of Persons in Restraint/1000 Bed Days**



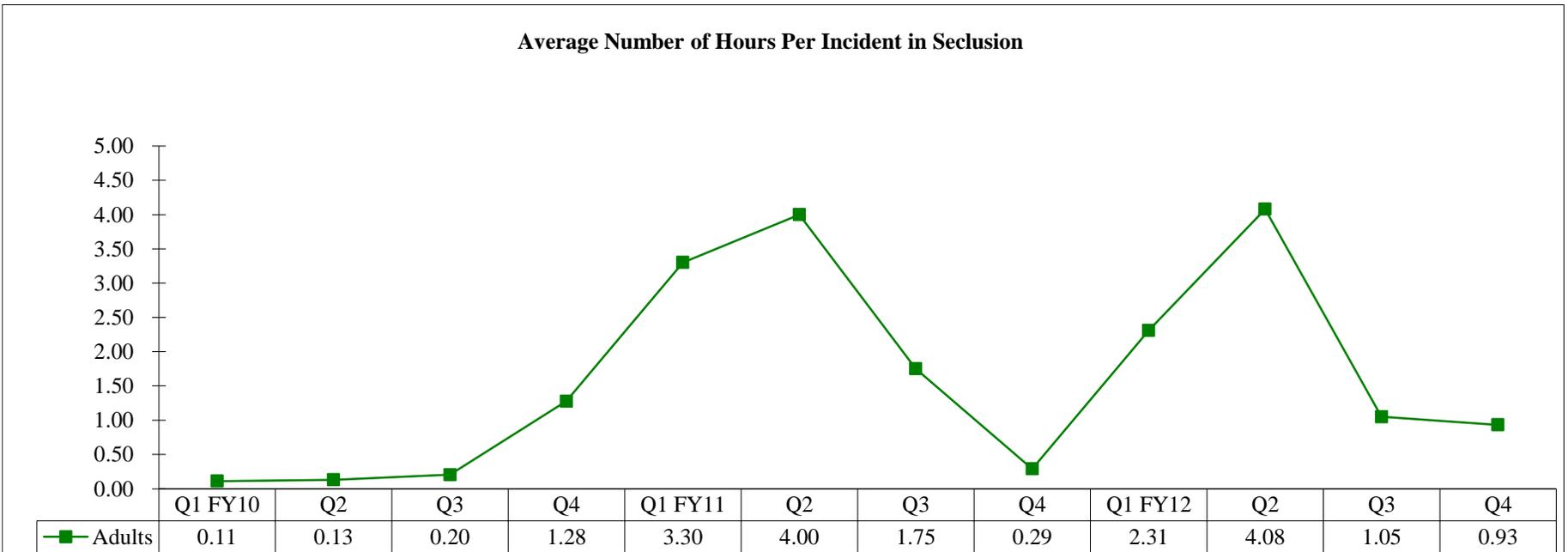
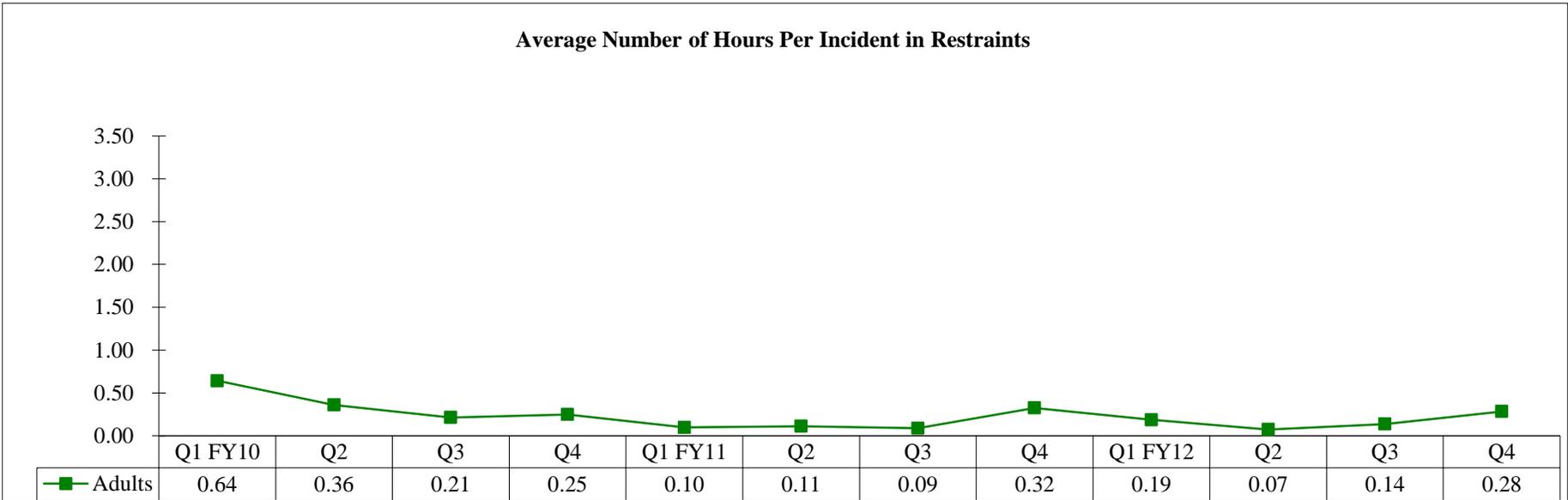
**Number of Persons in Seclusion/1000 Bed Days**



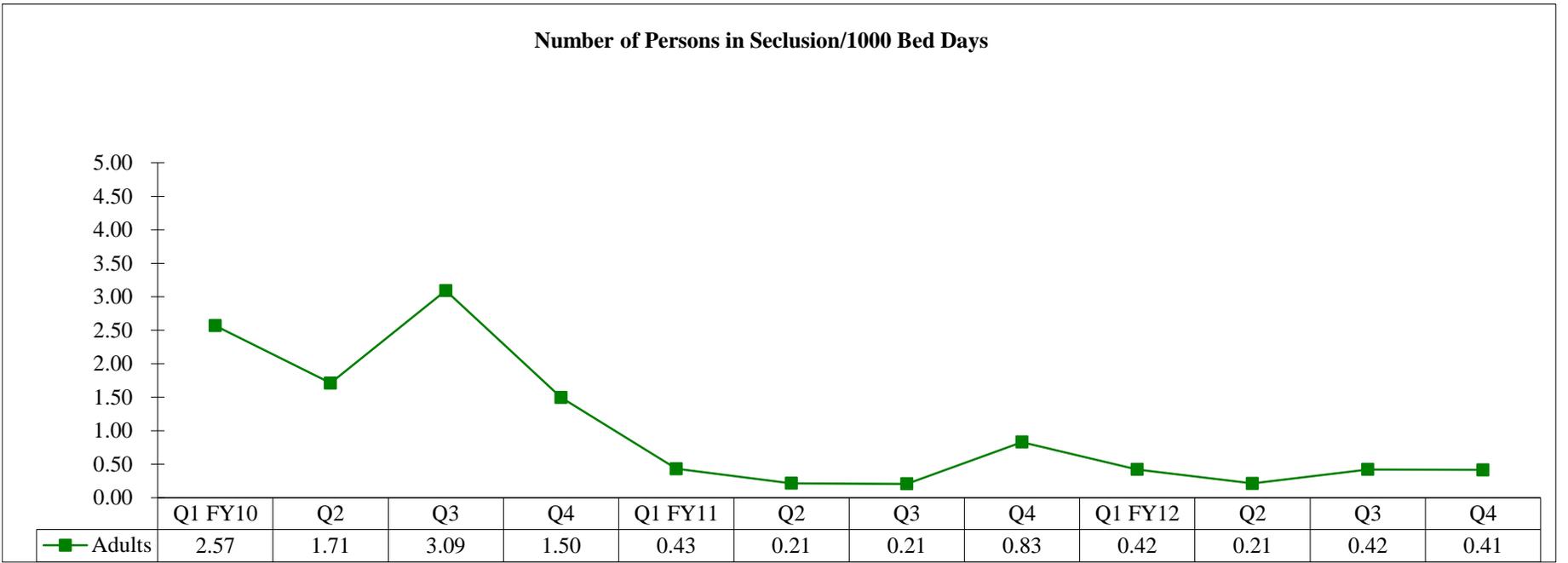
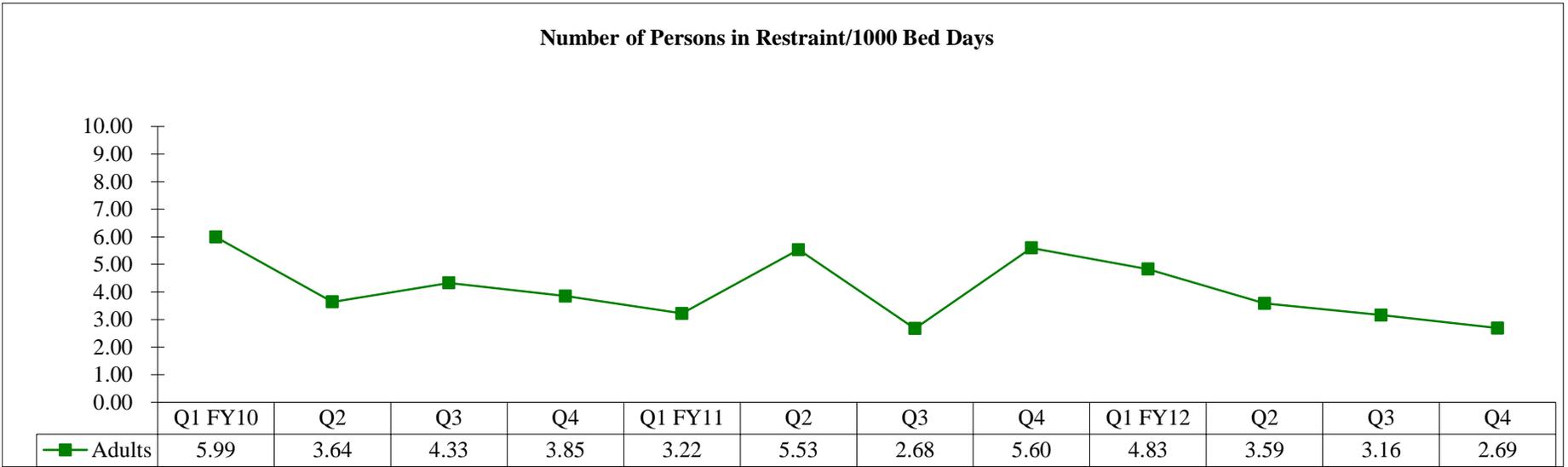
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



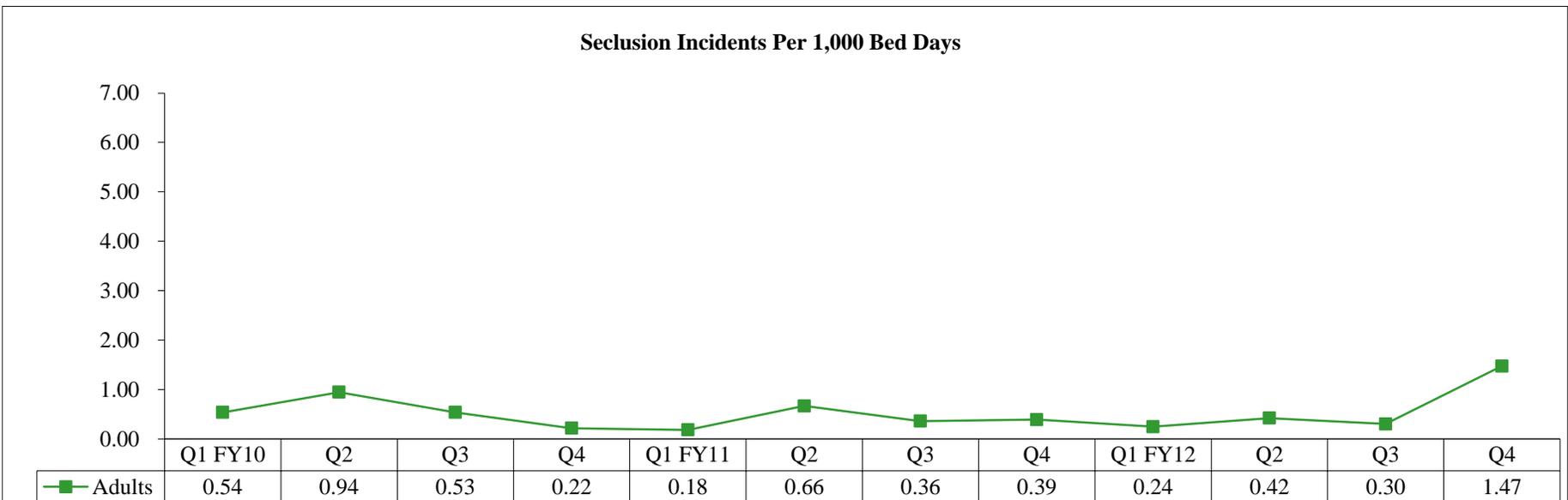
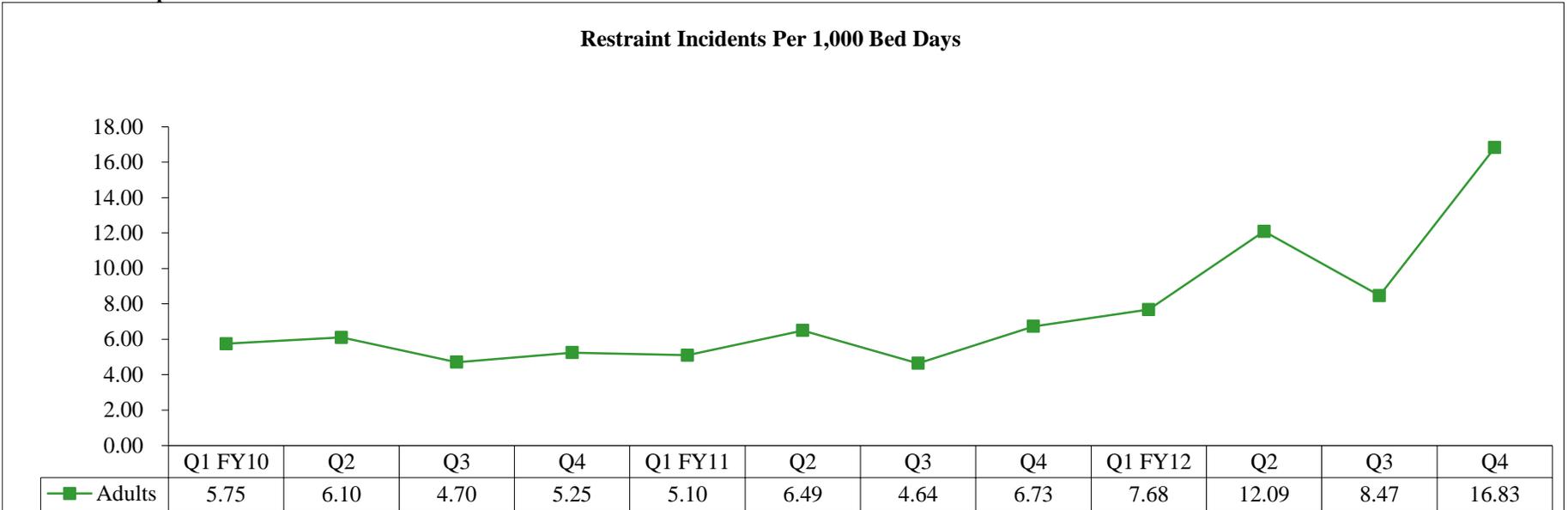
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



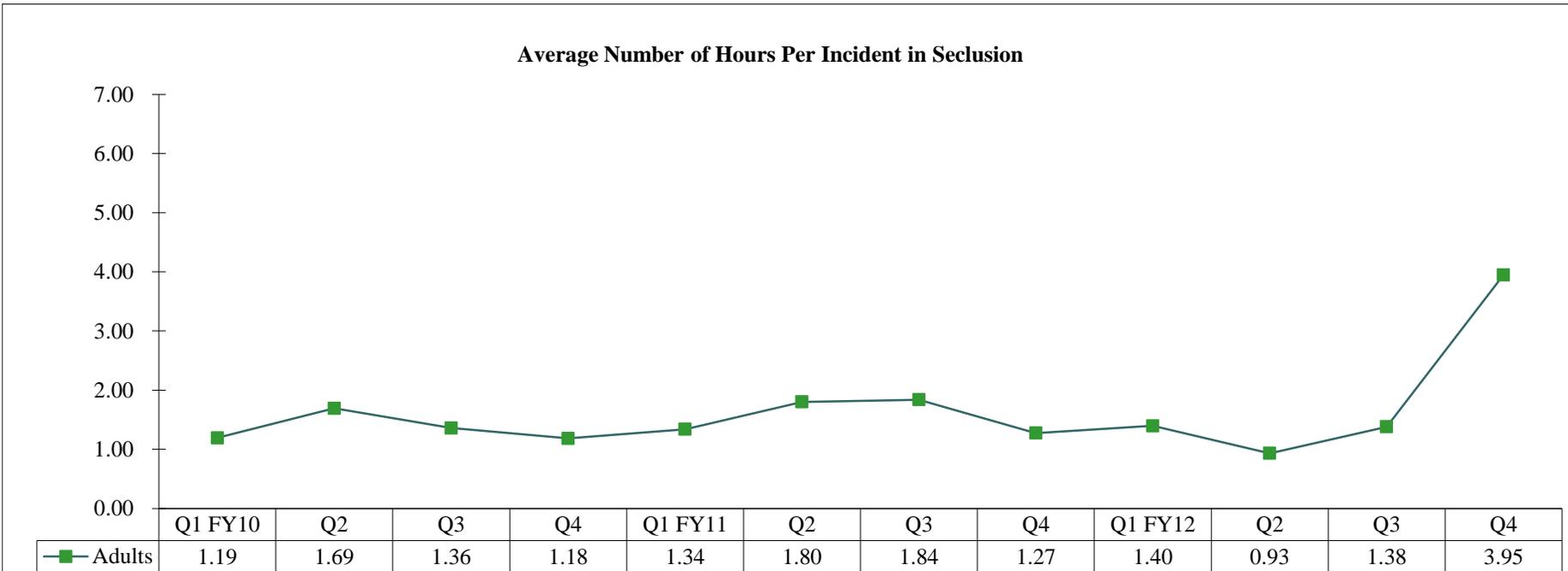
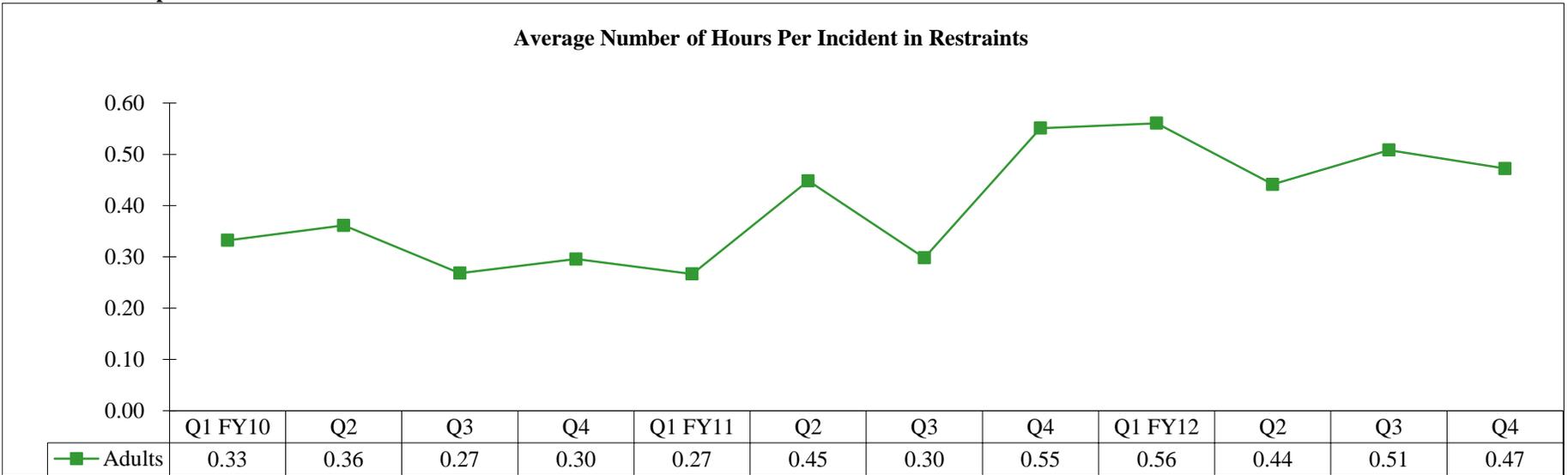
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



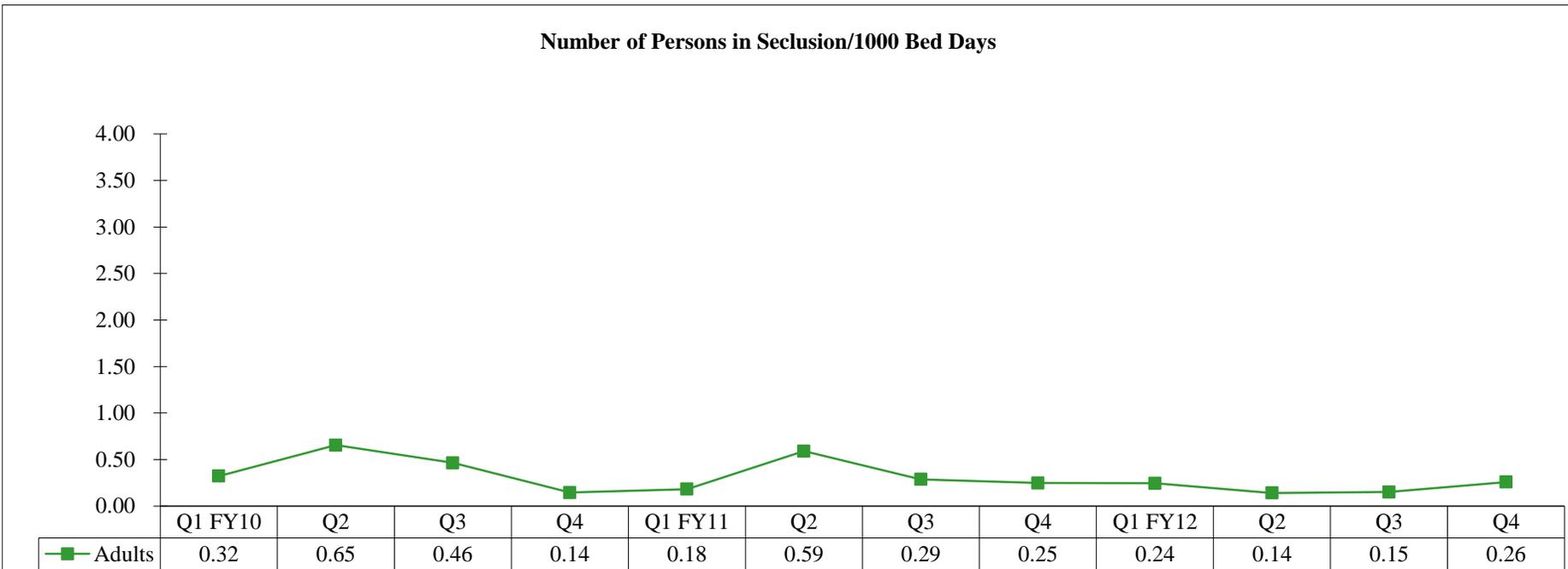
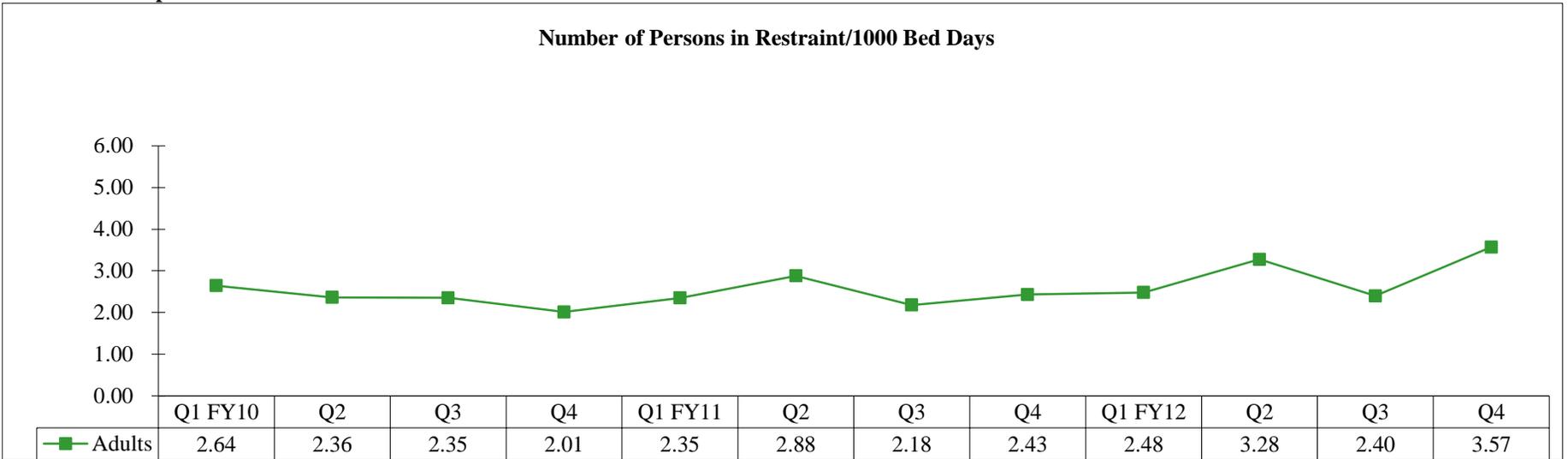
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



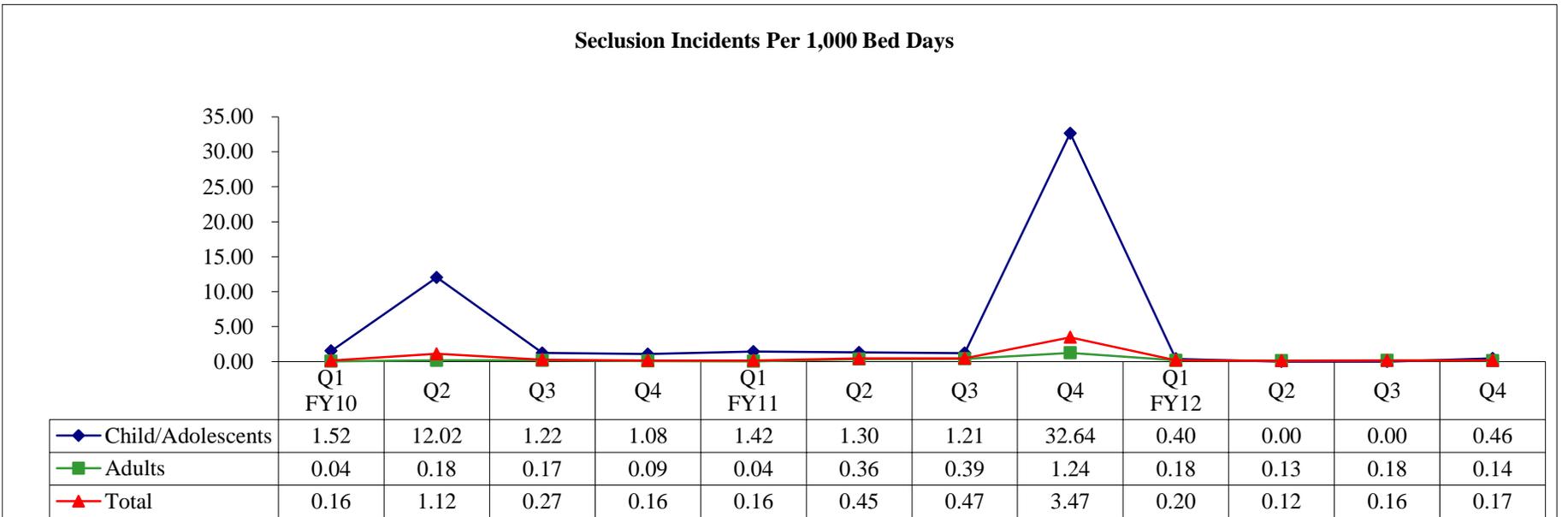
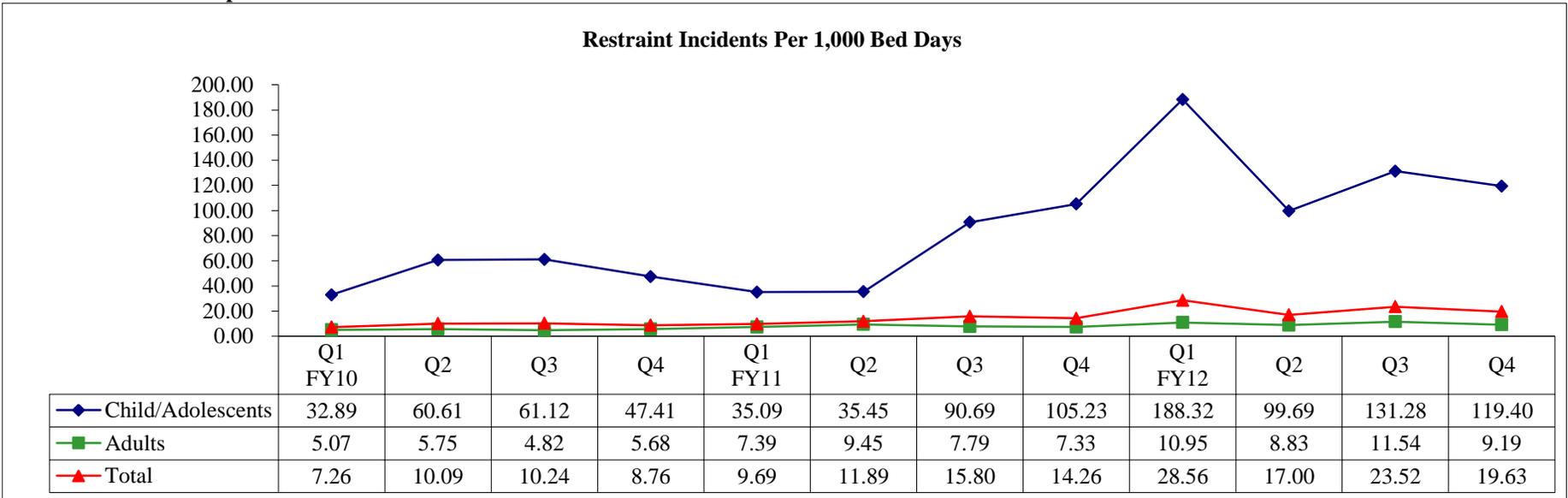
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Rusk State Hospital**

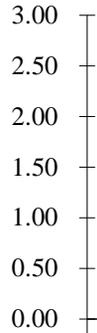


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



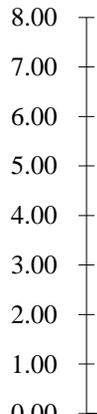
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.49	0.26	0.44	0.44	0.45	0.33	0.43	0.36	0.43	0.49	0.54	0.62
Adults	1.42	1.63	1.51	0.84	1.01	0.98	0.82	0.62	0.80	0.87	0.71	0.49
Total	1.09	0.98	0.89	0.68	0.84	0.80	0.60	0.48	0.56	0.67	0.61	0.57

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**

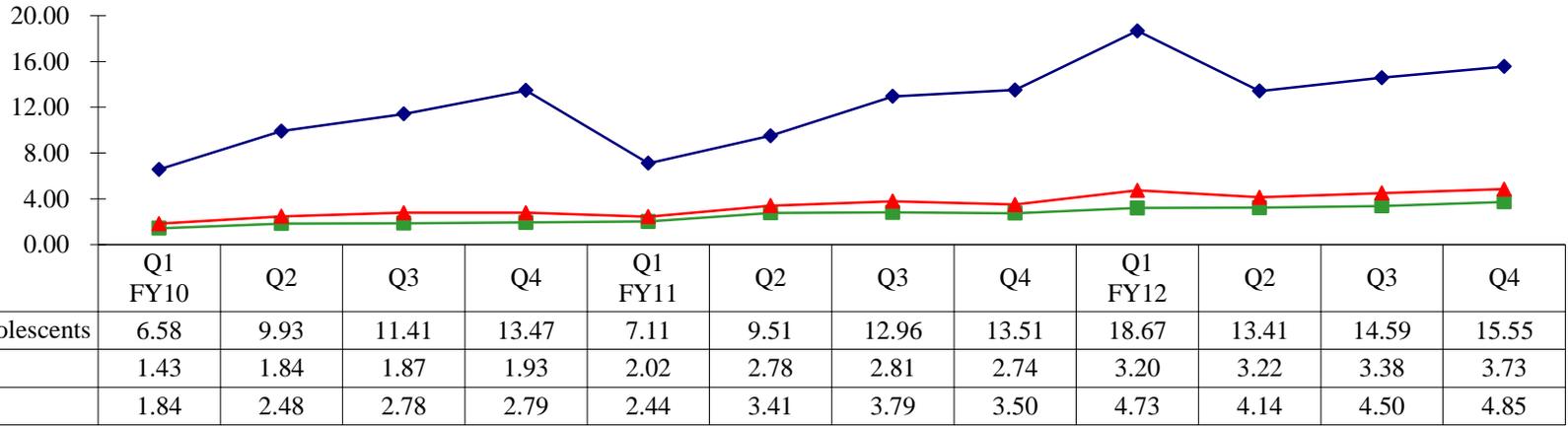


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.83	0.83	0.73	1.05	0.47	0.94	0.26	0.47	0.17	0.00	0.00	1.50
Adults	2.00	1.00	4.45	0.90	0.80	1.07	1.91	1.74	0.33	1.84	1.69	0.81
Total	1.13	0.85	2.86	0.98	0.55	1.03	1.50	0.90	0.30	1.84	1.69	0.98

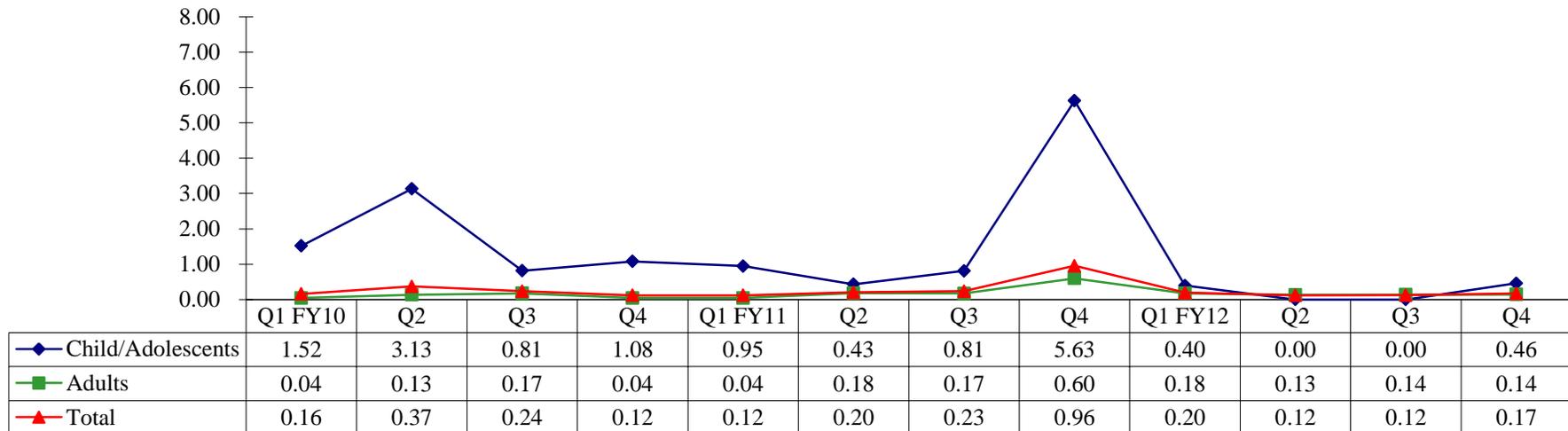
Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Number of Persons in Restraint/1000 Bed Days**

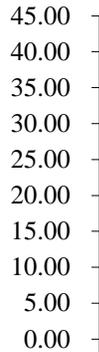


**Number of Persons in Seclusion/1000 Bed Days**



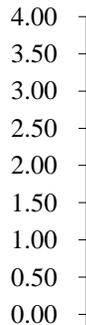
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Restraint Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	32.33	31.07	24.33	24.32	23.69	16.33	17.31	26.11	21.07	21.65	34.03	19.63
Adults	4.84	5.76	4.70	6.20	7.04	5.17	3.79	6.76	4.94	5.24	4.55	6.11
Total	7.15	7.97	6.65	7.62	8.41	6.01	5.13	8.59	6.35	6.75	7.10	7.20

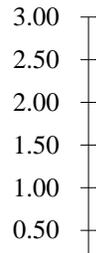
**Seclusion Incidents Per 1,000 Bed Days**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.00	0.41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adults	0.31	0.20	0.43	0.11	0.43	0.32	0.20	0.04	0.20	0.20	0.16	0.08
Total	0.28	0.22	0.38	0.11	0.40	0.30	0.18	0.04	0.18	0.18	0.14	0.07

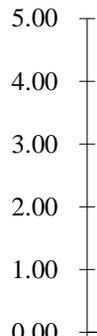
**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.16	0.16	0.10	0.21	0.32	0.21	0.26	0.20	0.37	0.22	0.38	0.34
Adults	0.24	0.53	0.38	0.78	0.80	0.24	0.36	0.44	0.41	0.39	0.45	0.51
Total	0.21	0.41	0.28	0.64	0.69	0.23	0.33	0.37	0.40	0.34	0.42	0.47

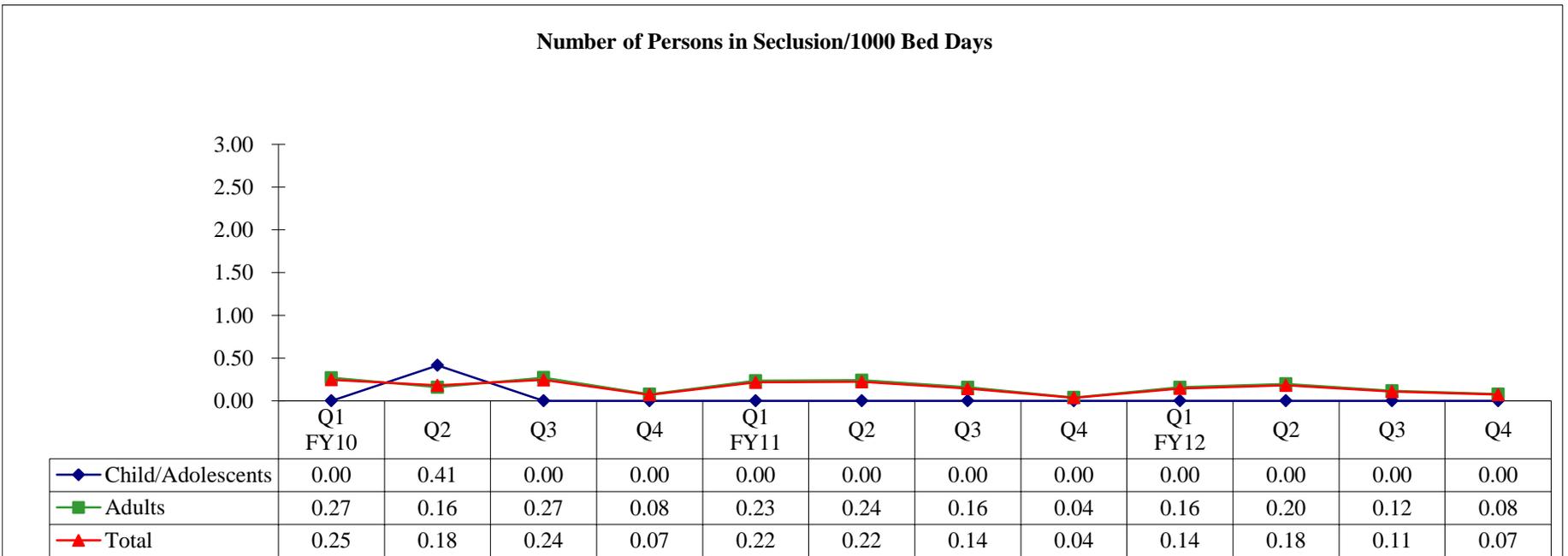
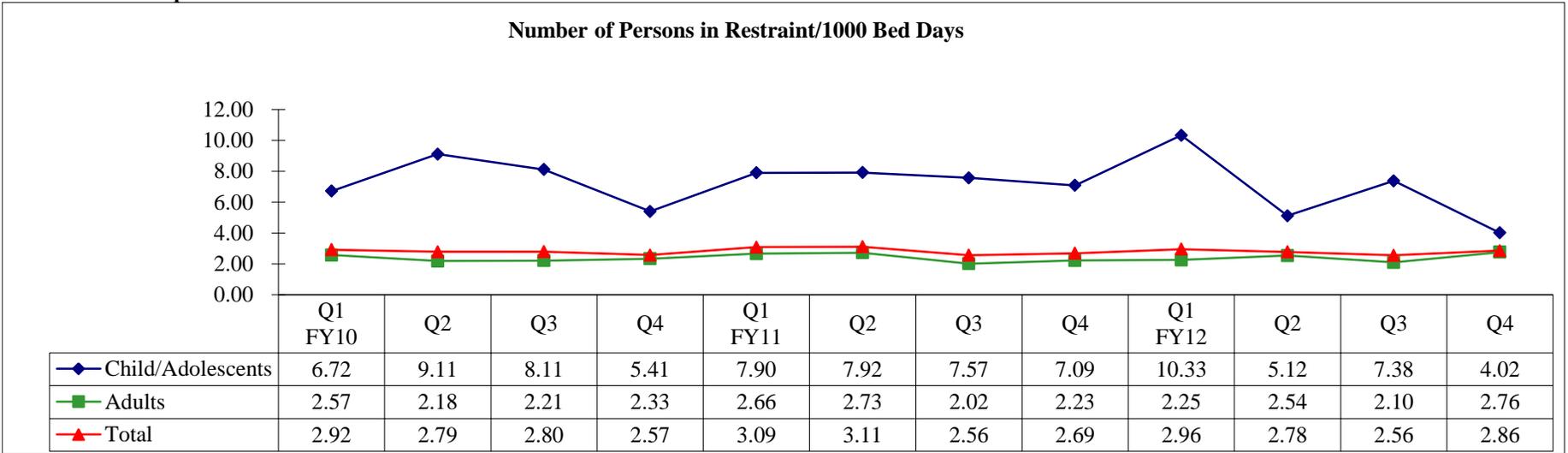
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



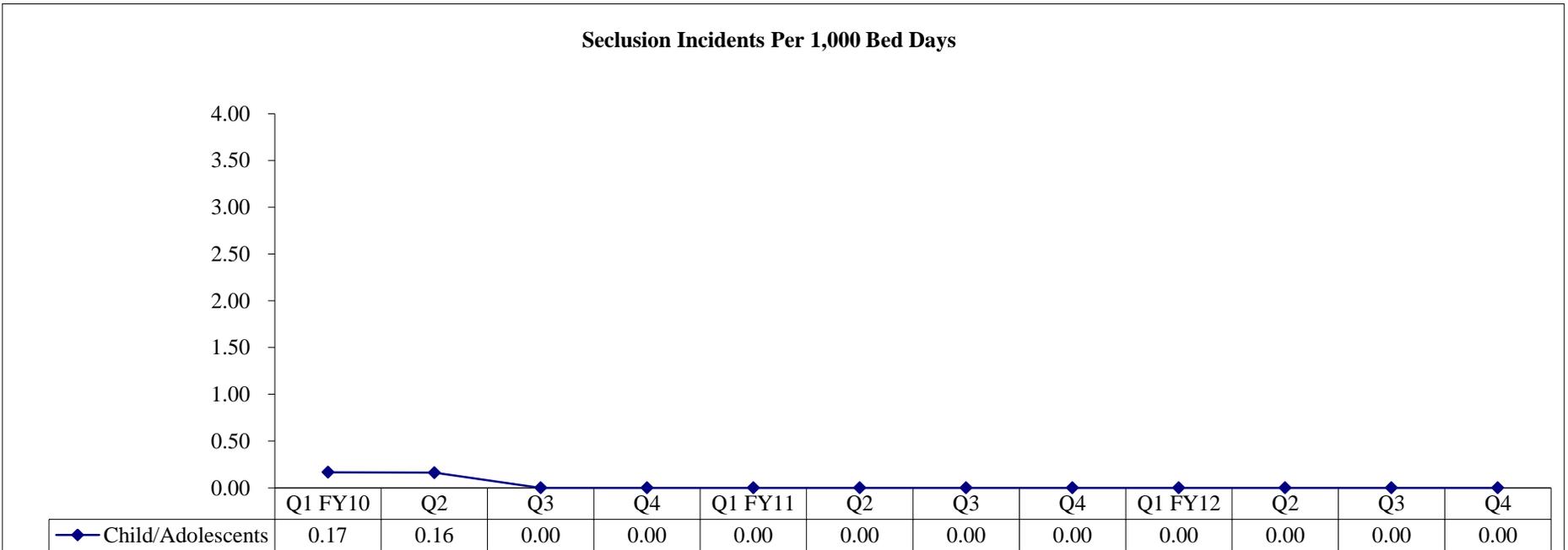
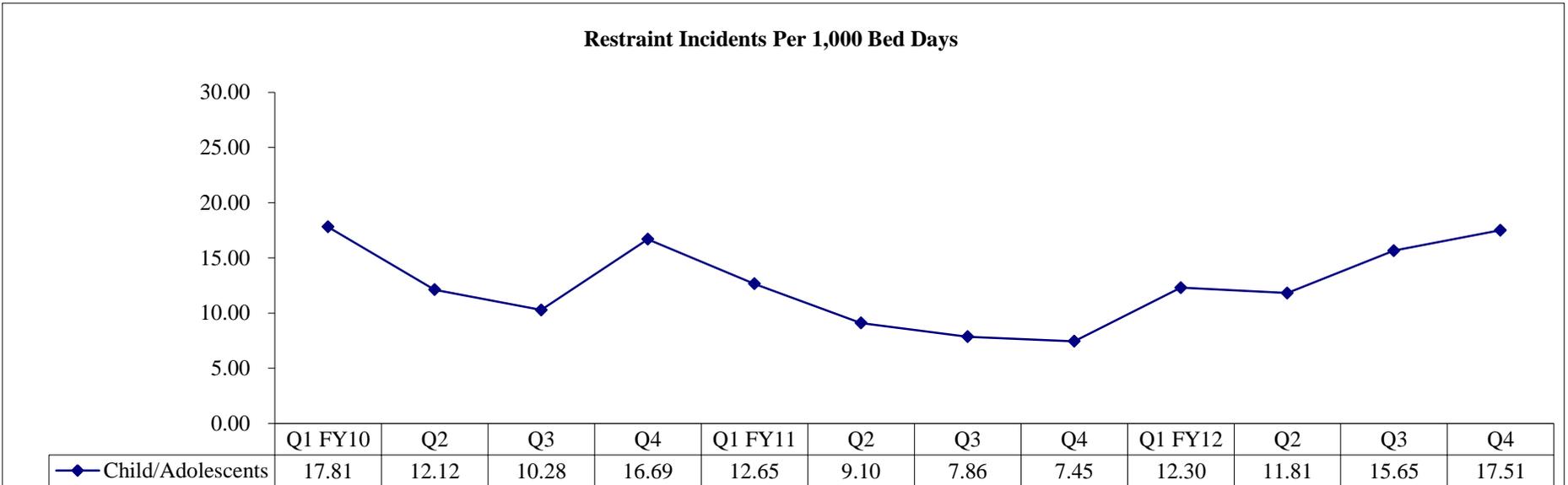
	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Child/Adolescents	0.00	0.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adults	1.09	1.42	1.63	1.80	1.95	1.08	1.32	1.25	0.68	0.89	0.39	0.16
Total	1.09	1.28	1.63	1.80	1.95	1.08	1.32	1.25	0.68	0.89	0.39	0.16

Source: Unduplicated Client Days by Unit-Hospital/Center (HC022175/85);  
 Access Database

**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

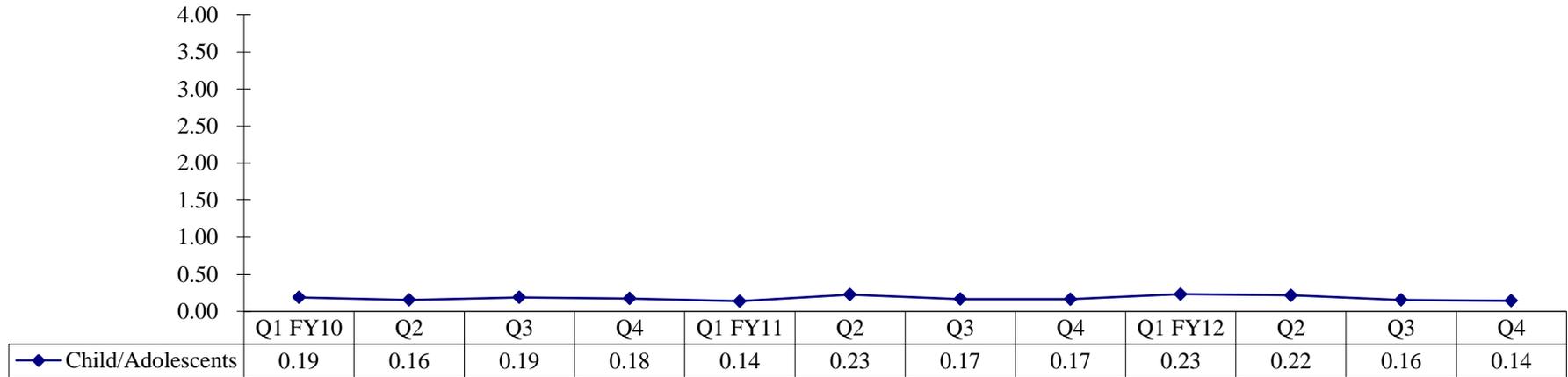


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Waco Center for Youth**

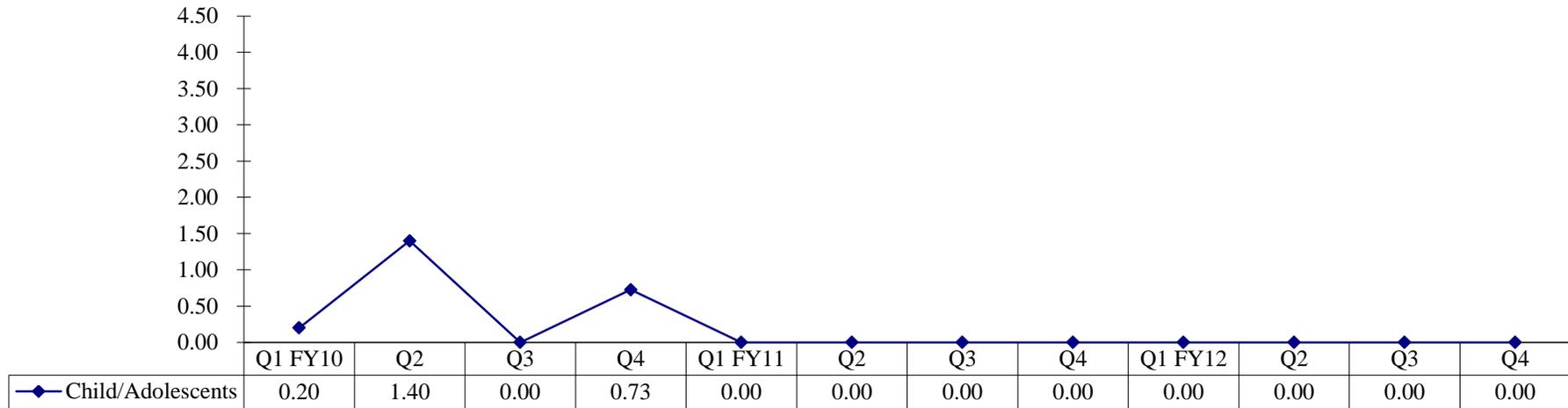


**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Waco Center for Youth**

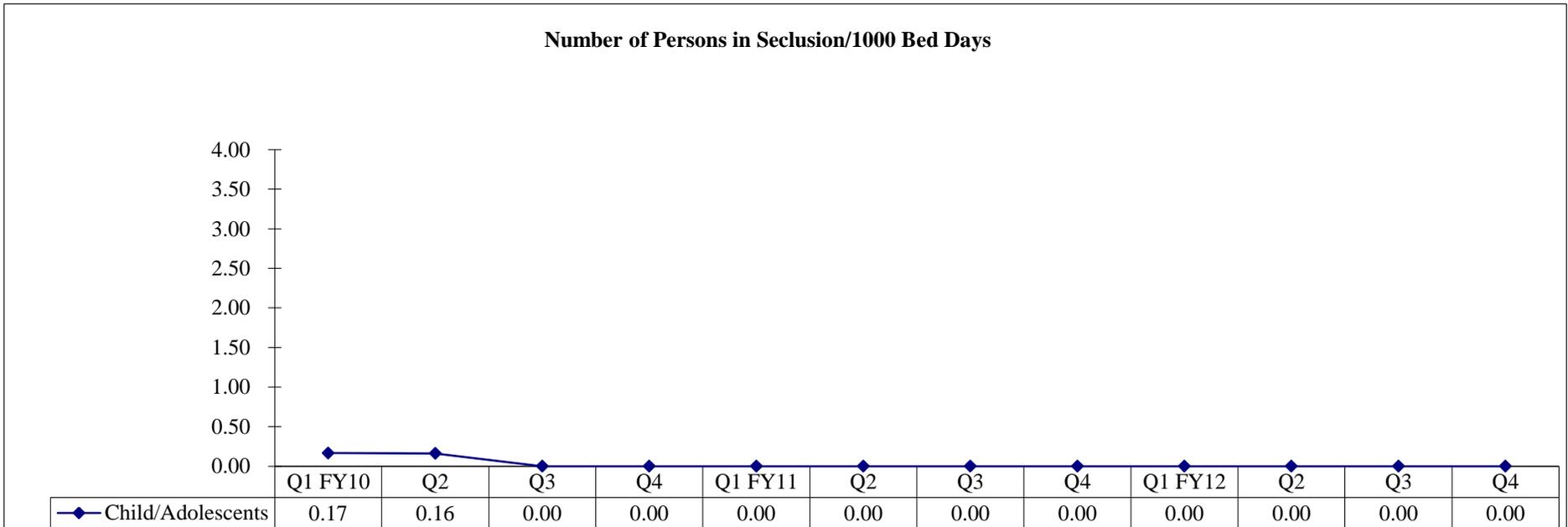
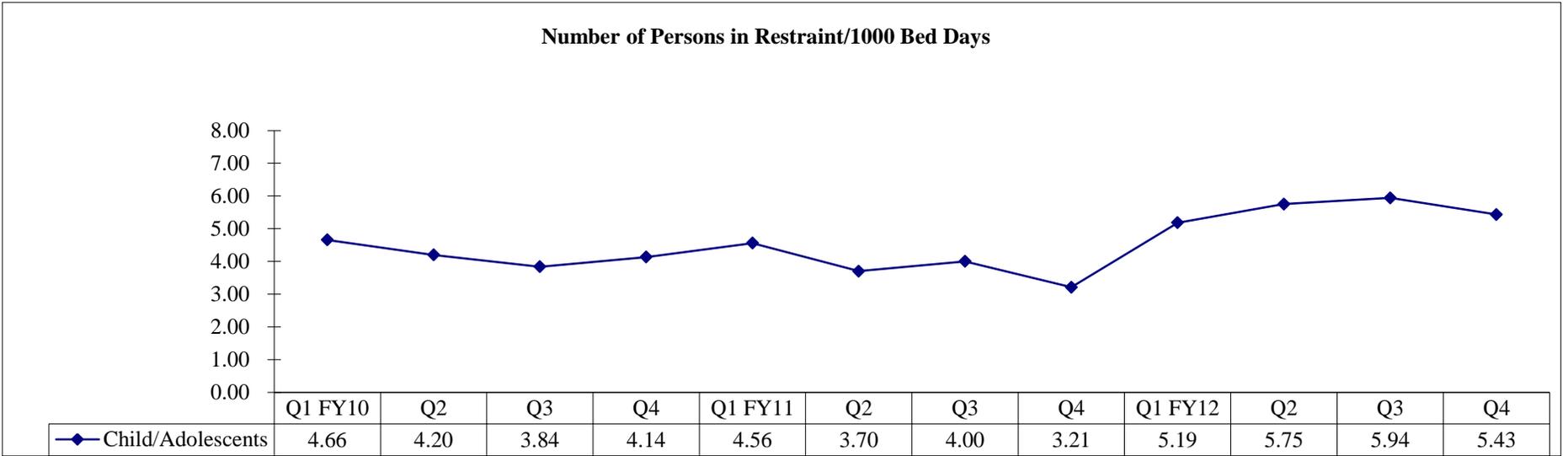
**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Restraints**



**Average Number of Hours Per Incident in Seclusion**



**Objective 3A - Maintain Restraint and Seclusion Data  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Performance Objective 3B:**

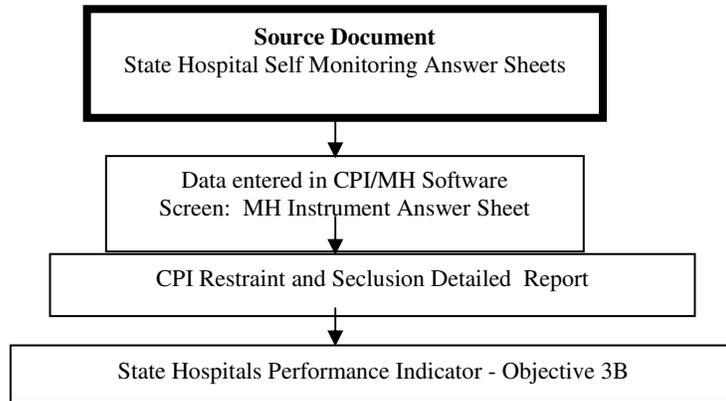
**Utilize the Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring Instrument to assure the correct documentation of implementation of restraint and seclusion when these procedures are clinically indicated.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Monthly mean or average score from the CPI Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring instrument.

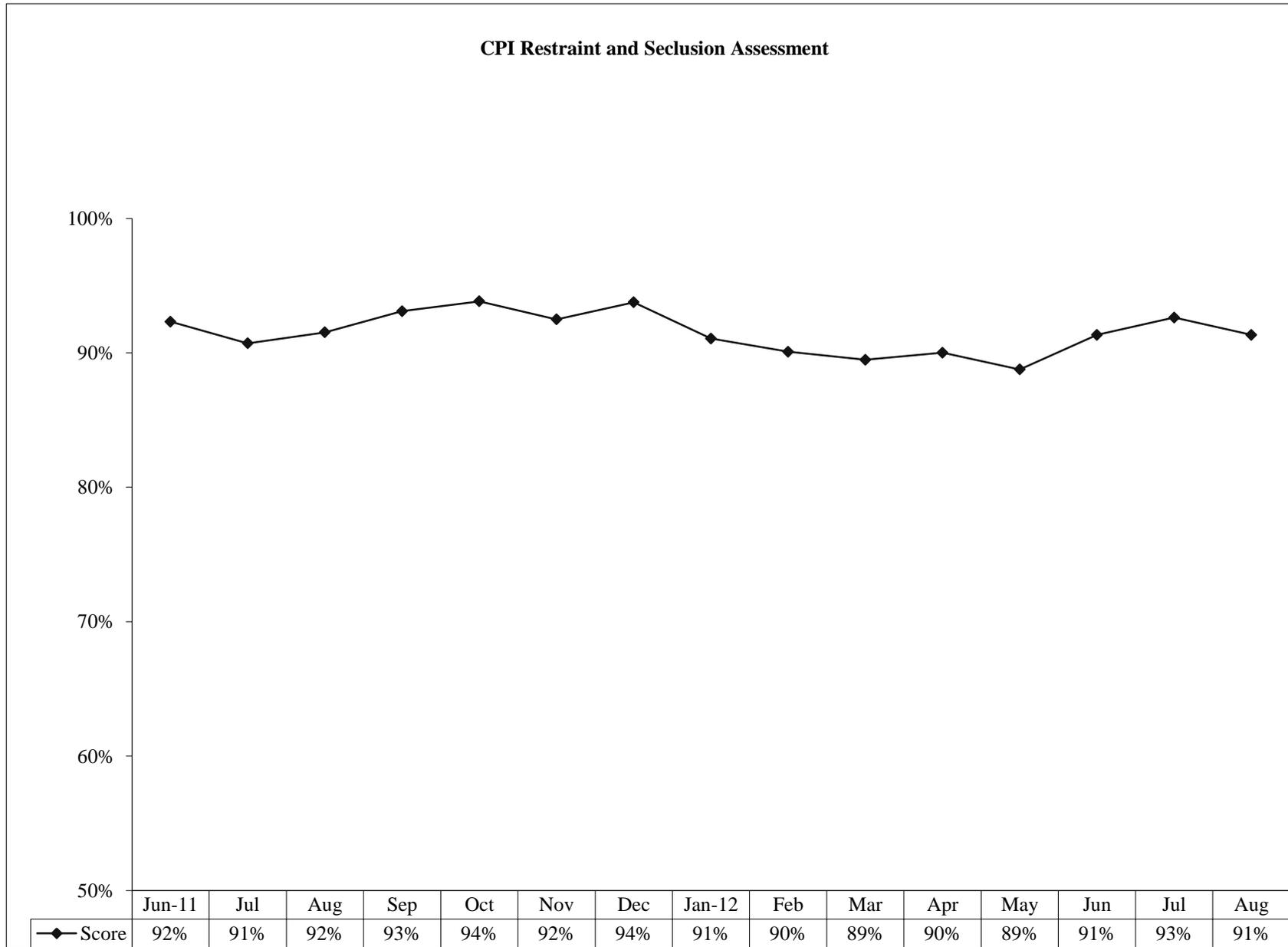
**Performance Objective Formula:** According to the CPI Restraint and Seclusion Monitoring instrument  $[(\text{yes} + \text{no with}) / (\text{yes} + \text{no with} + \text{no}) \times 100]$ .

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**  
Chart with monthly data points of state hospital scores.

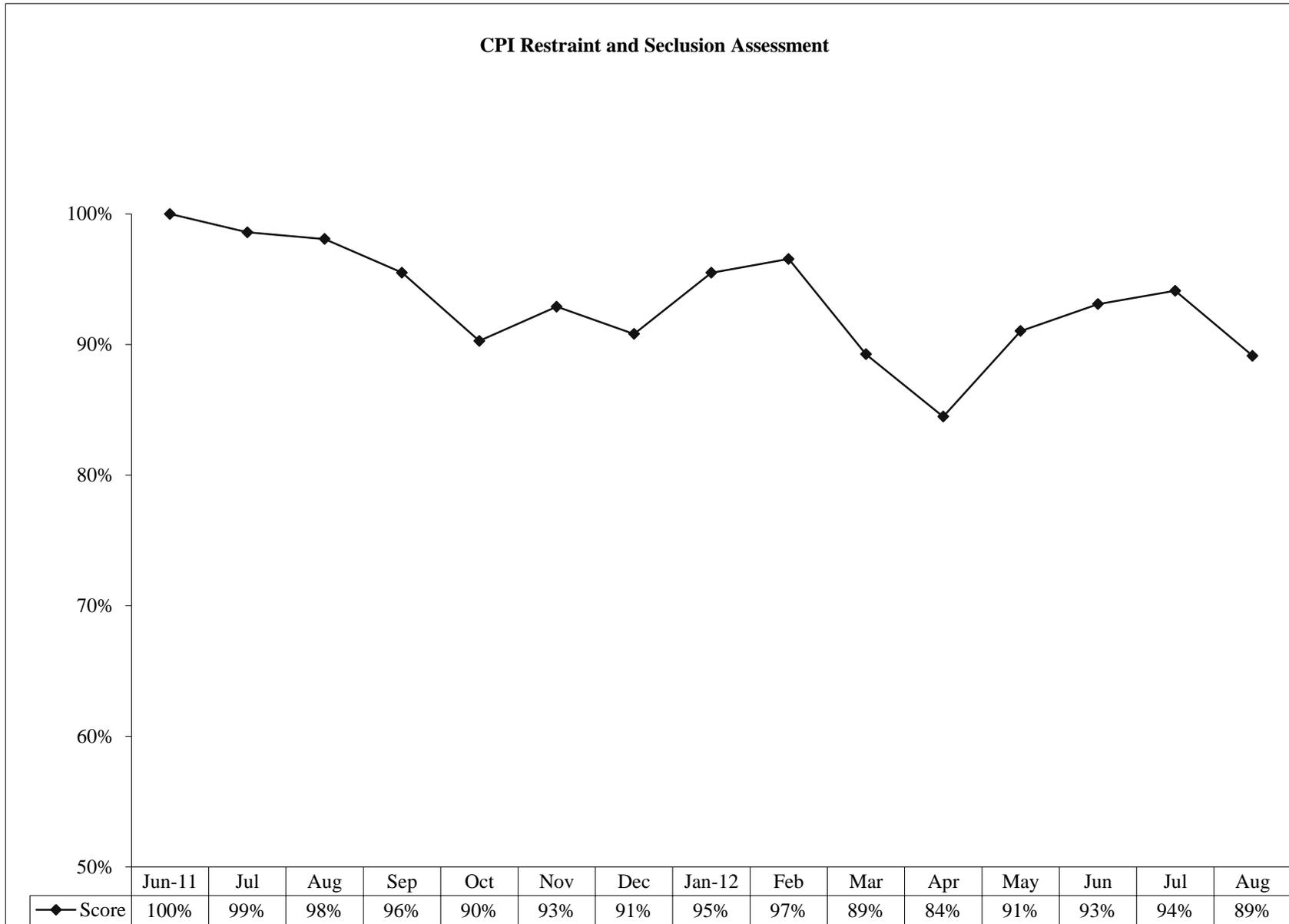
**Data Flow:**



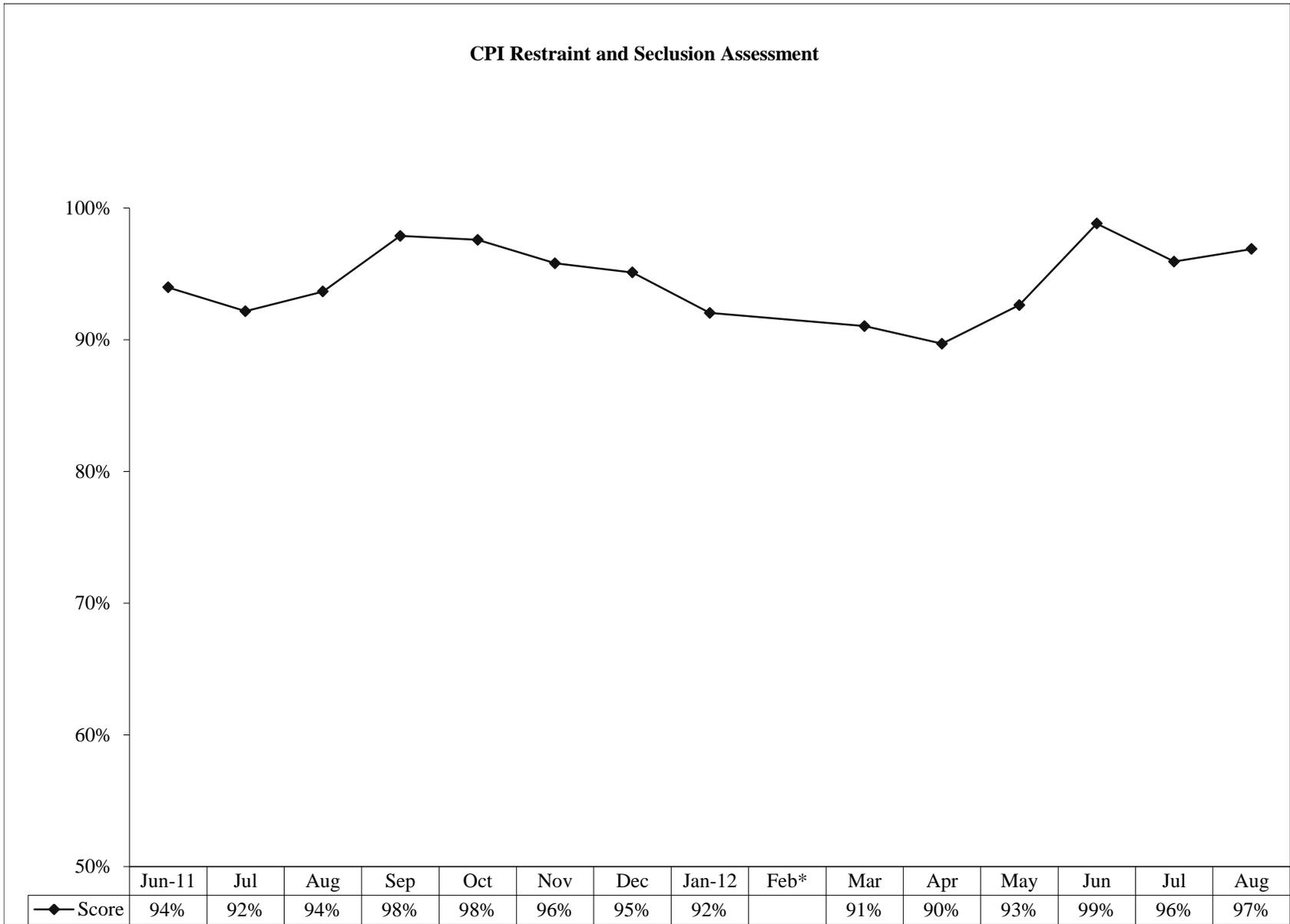
**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Austin State Hospital**

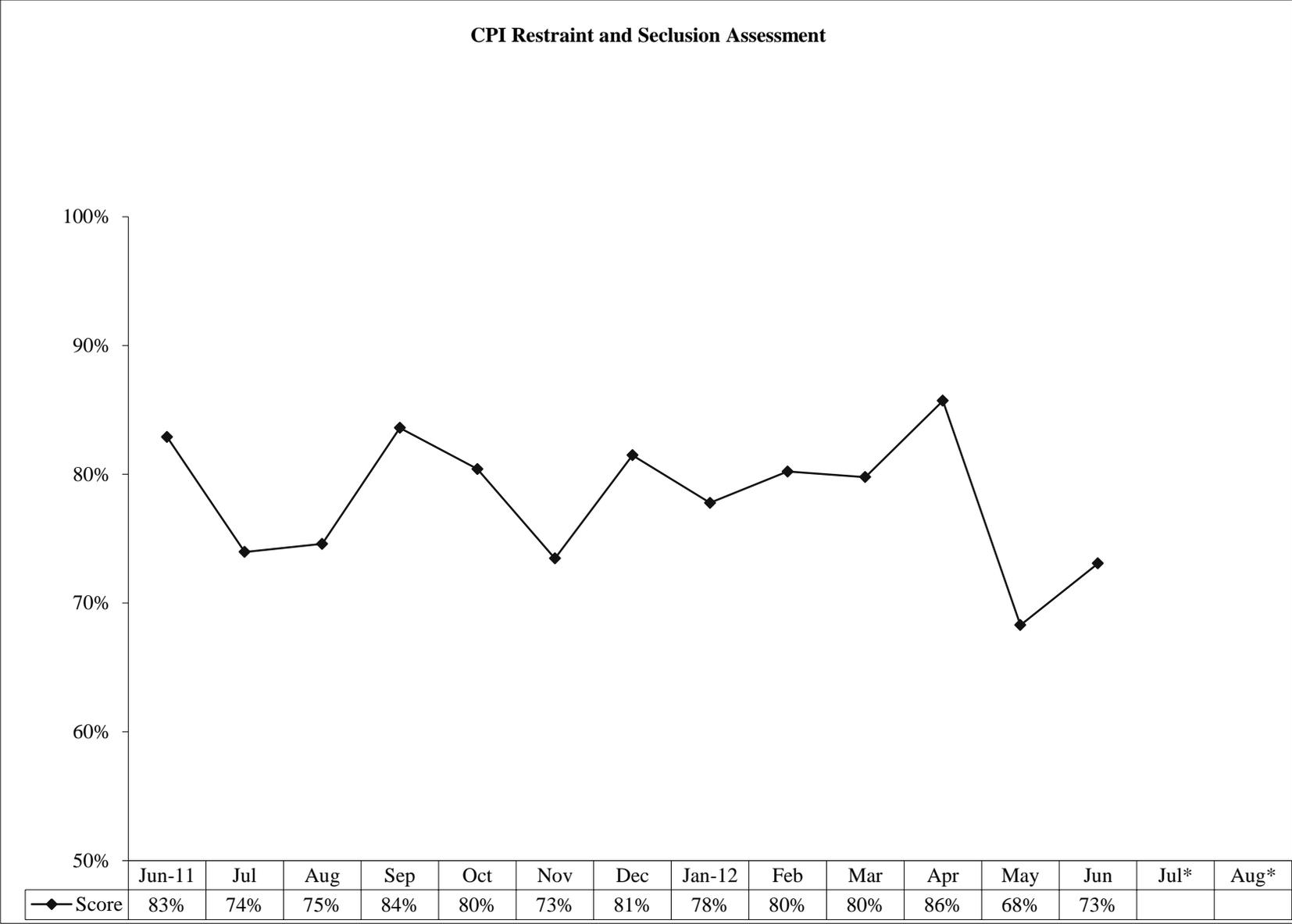


**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**



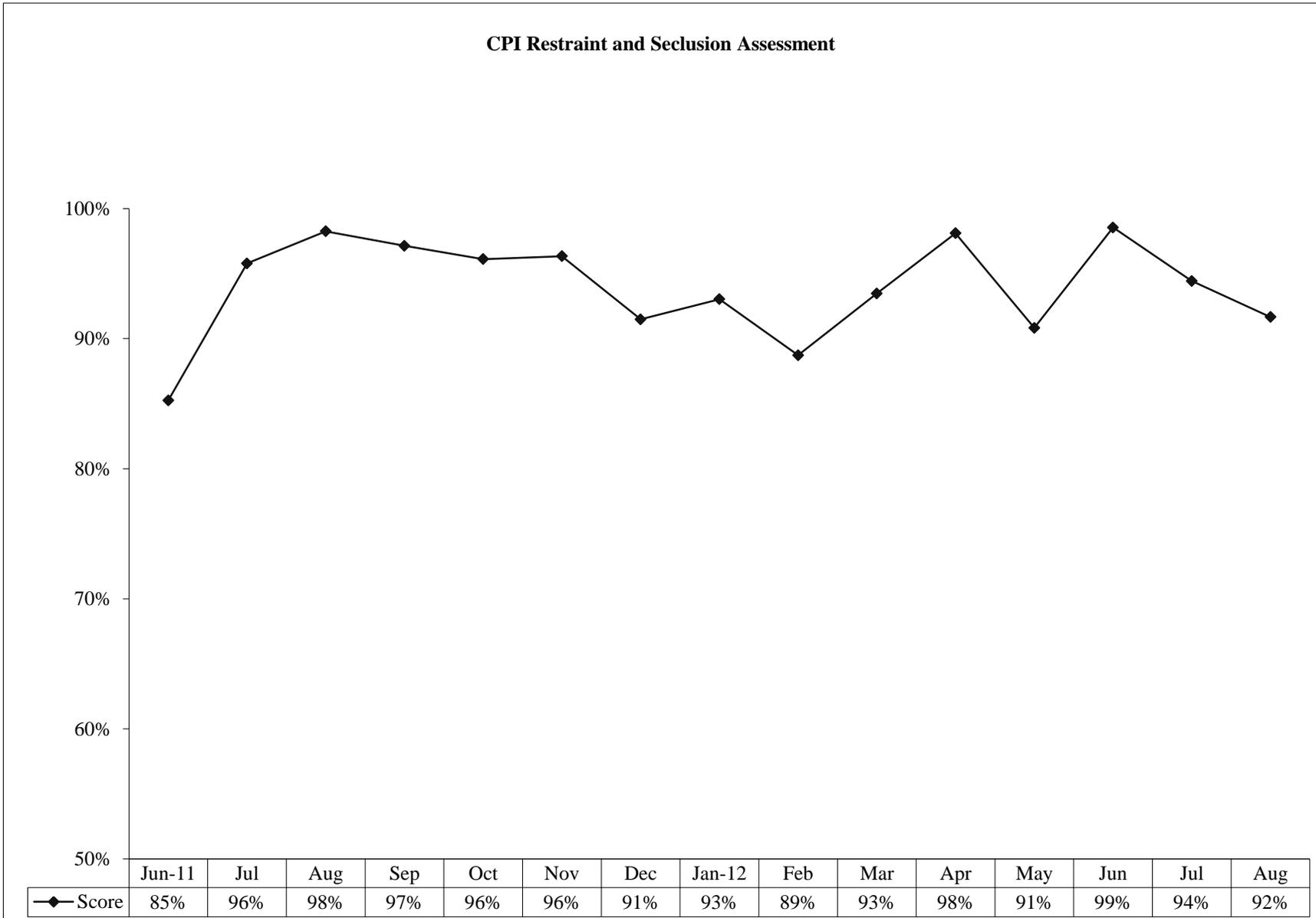
\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
El Paso Psychiatric Center**

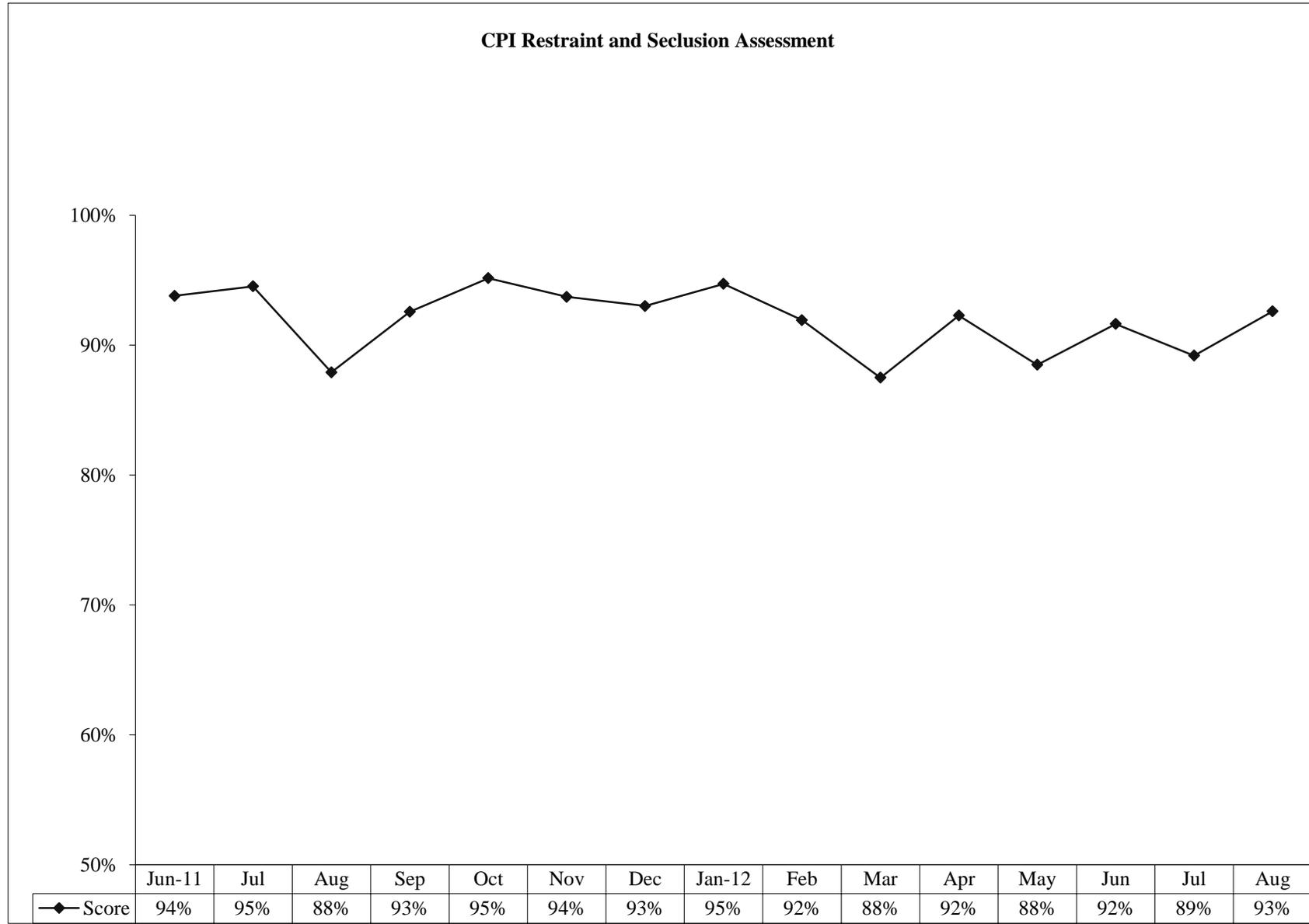


\*No scores reported to HMDS.

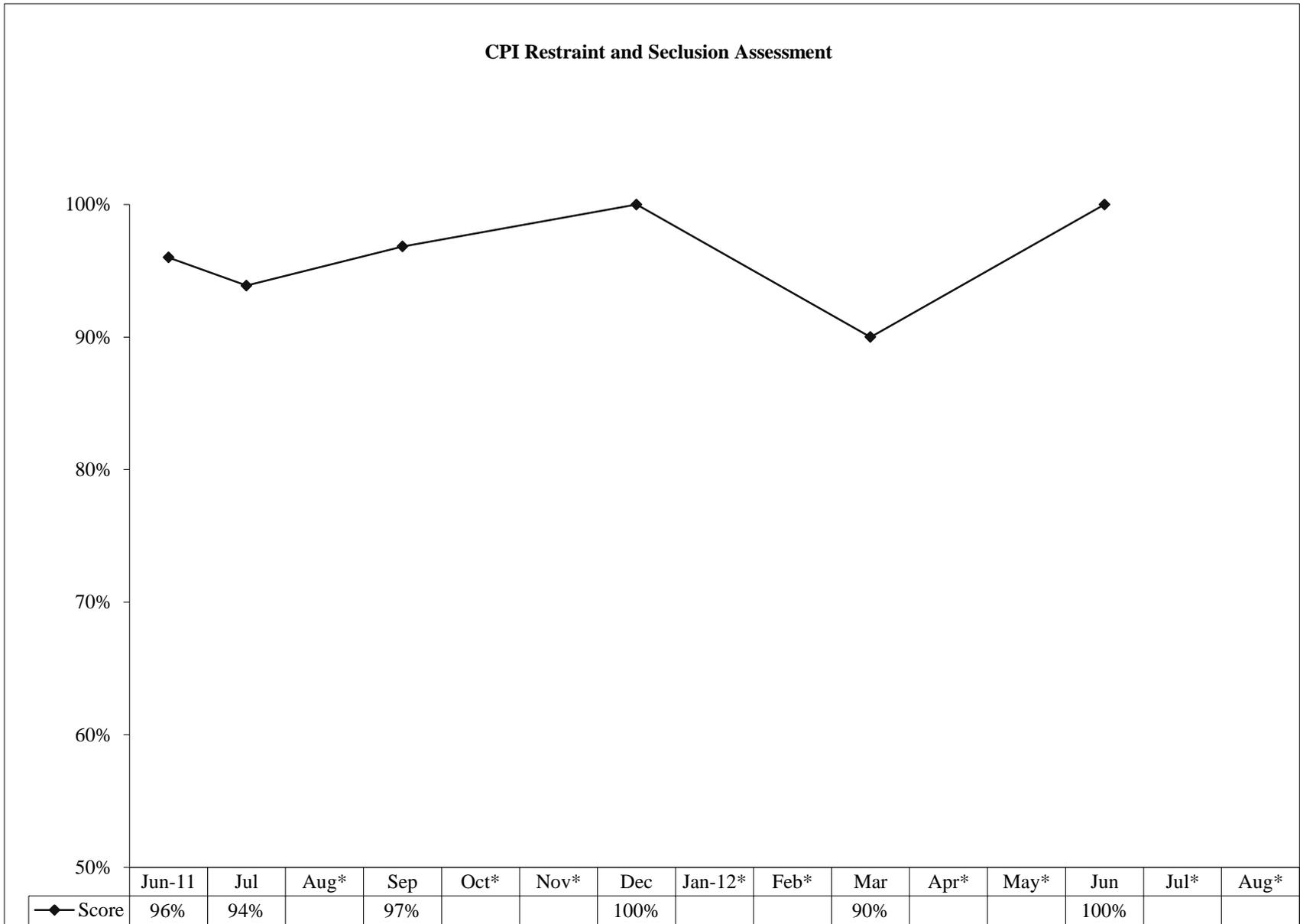
**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Kerrville State Hospital**



**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

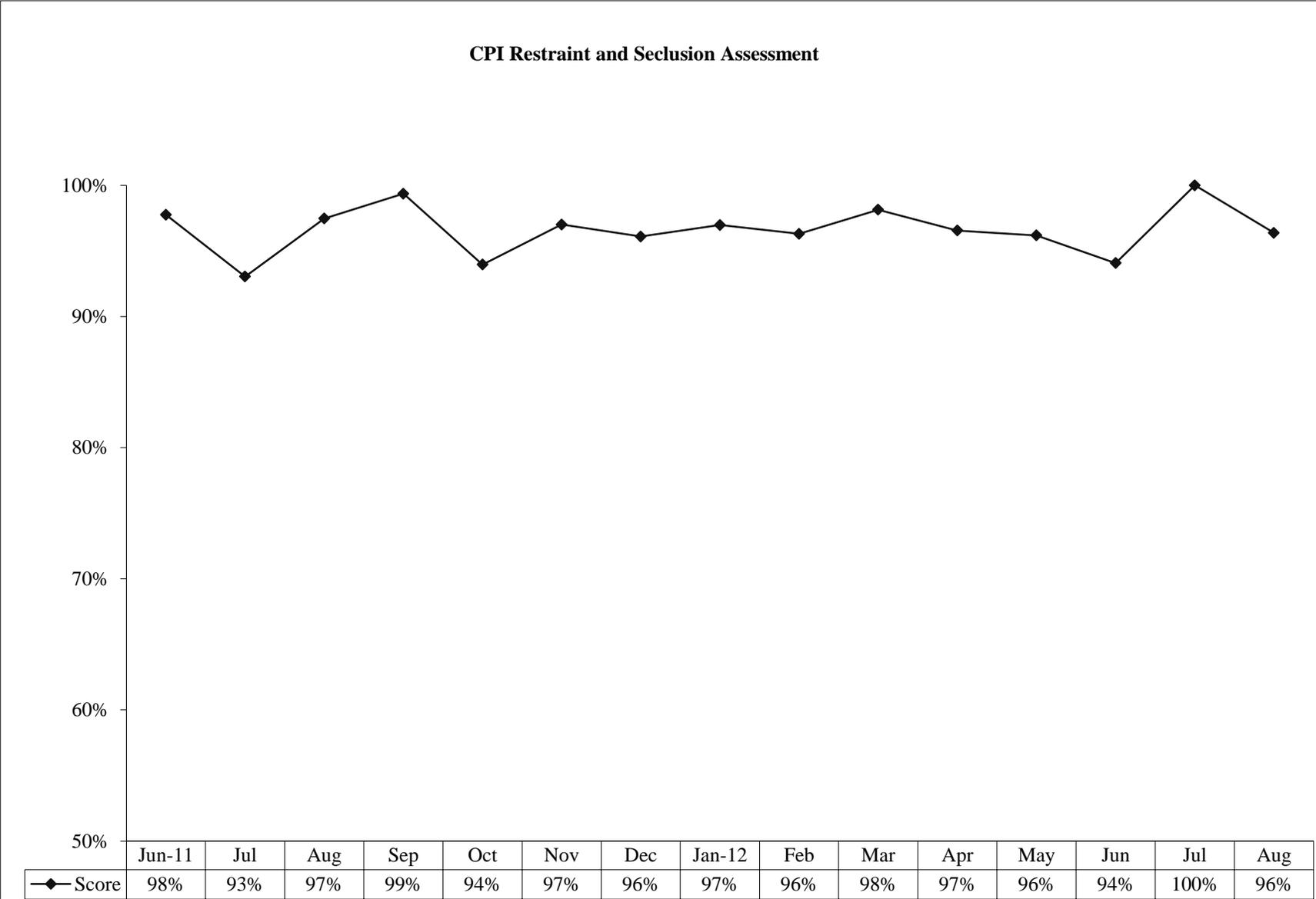


**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Rio Grande State Center**

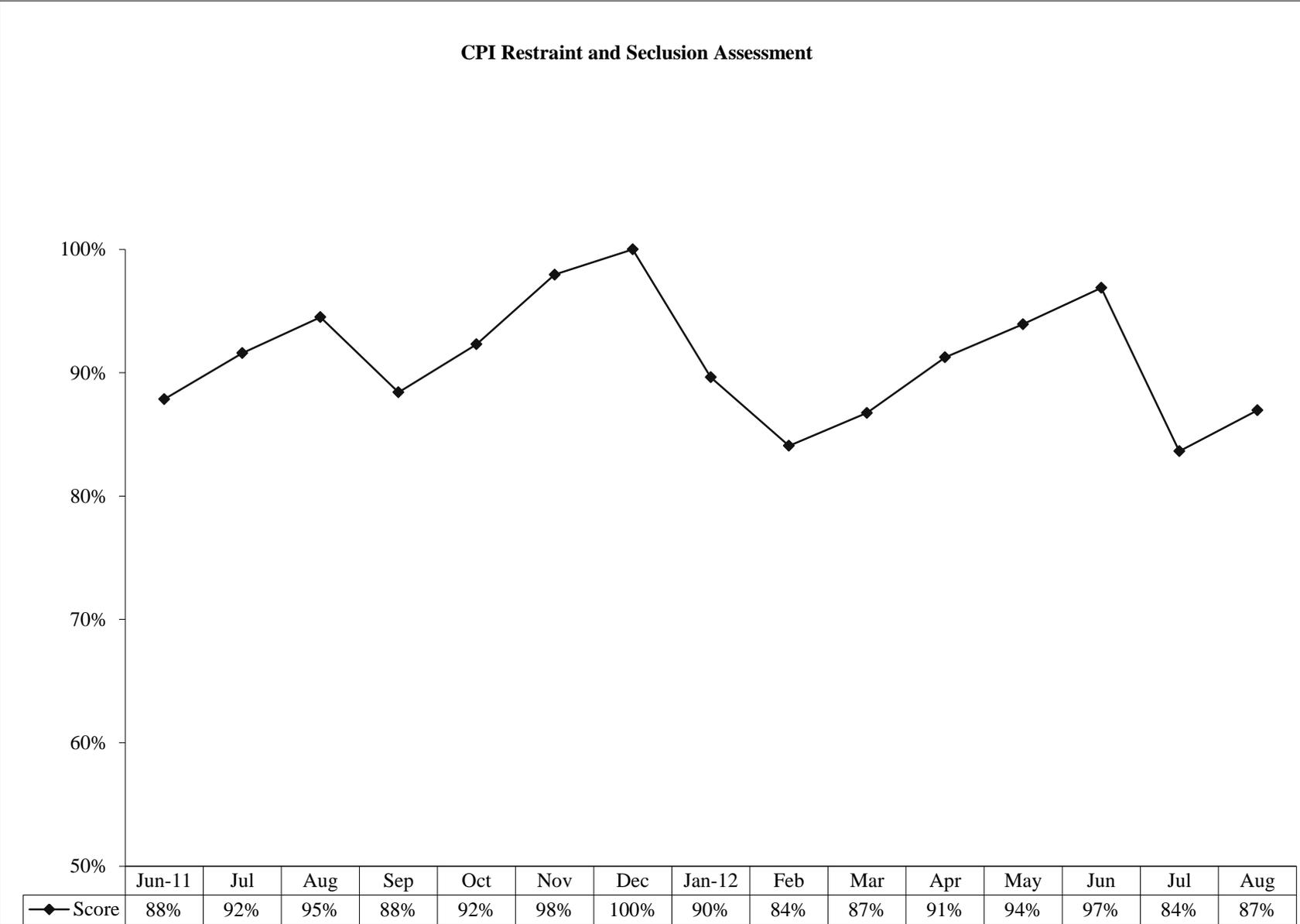


\*No scores reported to HMDS.

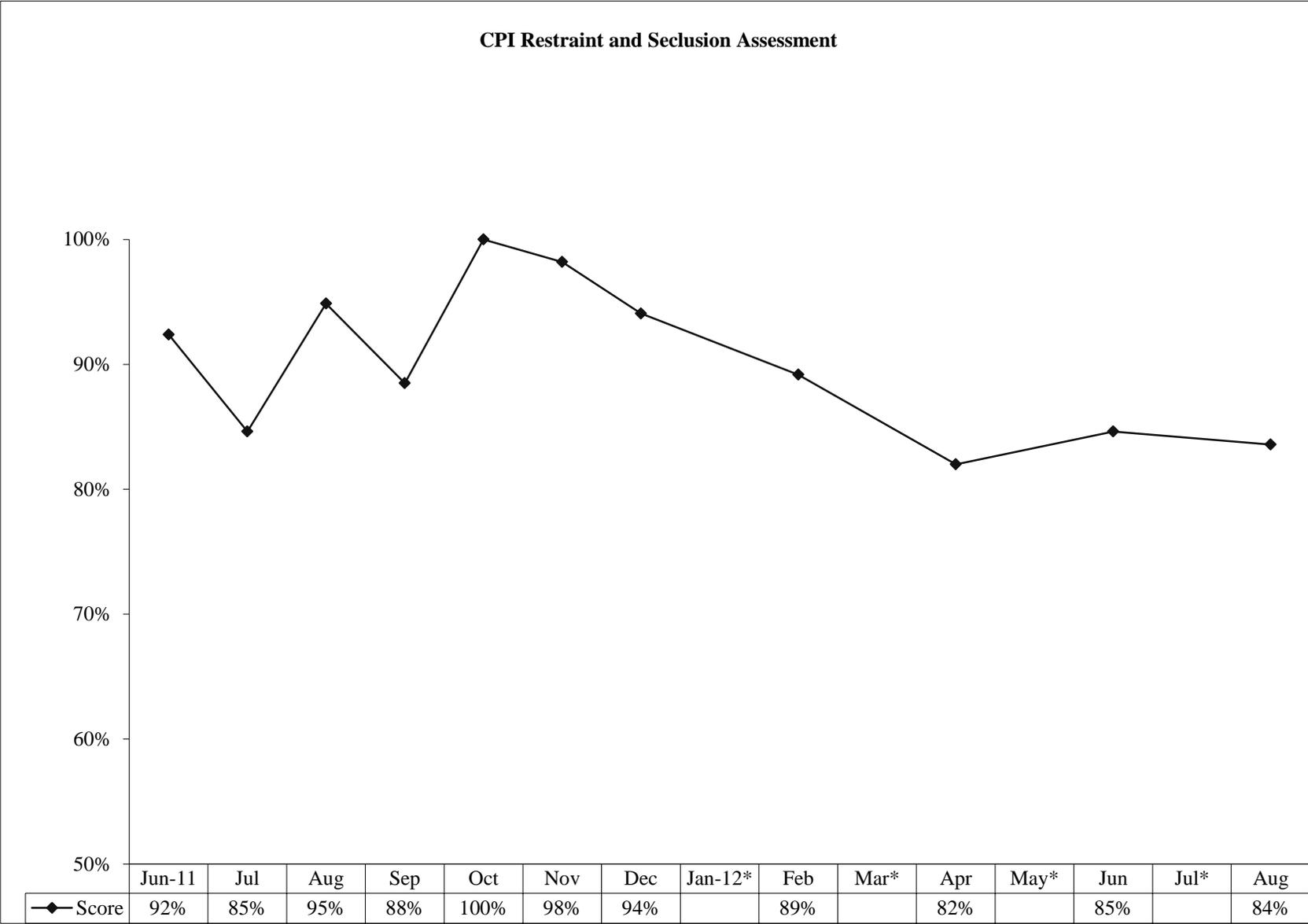
**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
San Antonio State Hospital**

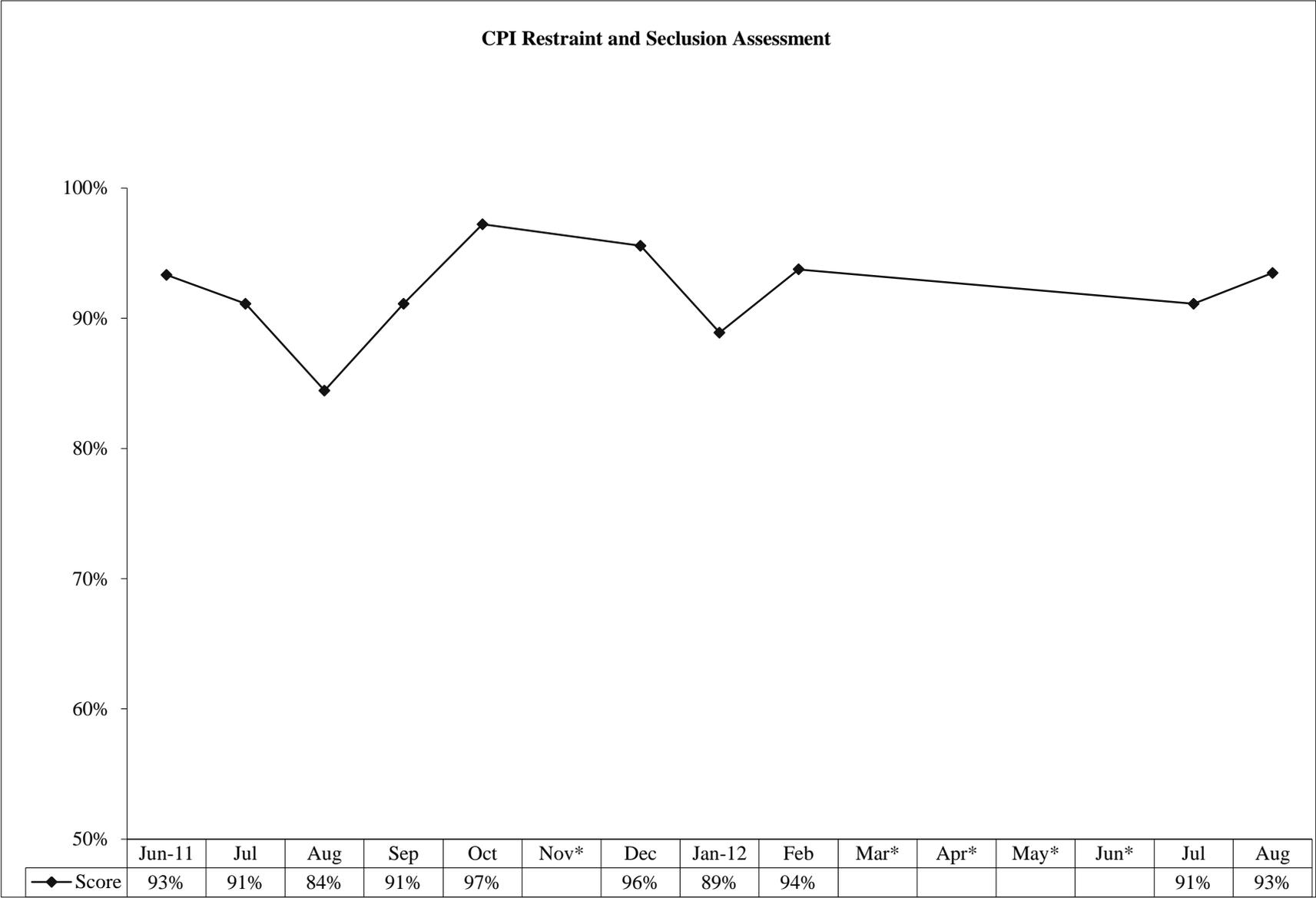


**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Terrell State Hospital**



\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Objective 3B - Behavioral Restraint and Seclusion Assessment  
Waco Center for Youth**



\*No scores reported to HMDS.

**Performance Measure 3A:**

**GAF: Improvement in patient treatment outcomes in state mental health hospital will be measured by showing:**

- 1. The percent of patients receiving inpatient services whose GAF score increased.**
- 2. The percent of patients receiving inpatient services whose GAF score stabilized.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** Total of persons with Global Assessment of Functioning Scale (GAF) score increased and stabilized. The GAF is a clinician-related scale that indicates a client’s general level of functioning during a specific time period. A single score incorporates psychological, social and occupational functioning. Do not include impairment in functioning due to physical (or environmental) limitations. Possible scores can range from 1 (hypothetically the most severe mental illness and lowest level of functioning) to 100 (hypothetically the highest level of functioning, with no symptoms). GAF data is collected during the patient’s diagnostic examination at admission and again during the discharge evaluation.

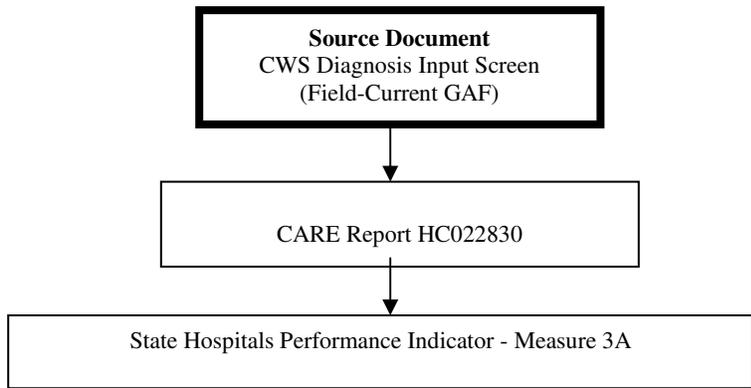
**Performance Measure Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

R = rate of persons discharged whose GAF stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.  
N = discharged patients with a difference of > 10 points between initial and discharge GAF scores.  
D = number of discharges per month. (Persons who were discharged from the state hospital monthly and FY-to-date who had at least two GAF scores recorded during the episode. If there are not at least two GAF scores for the episode, the person is not counted in either the numerator or denominator for this report).

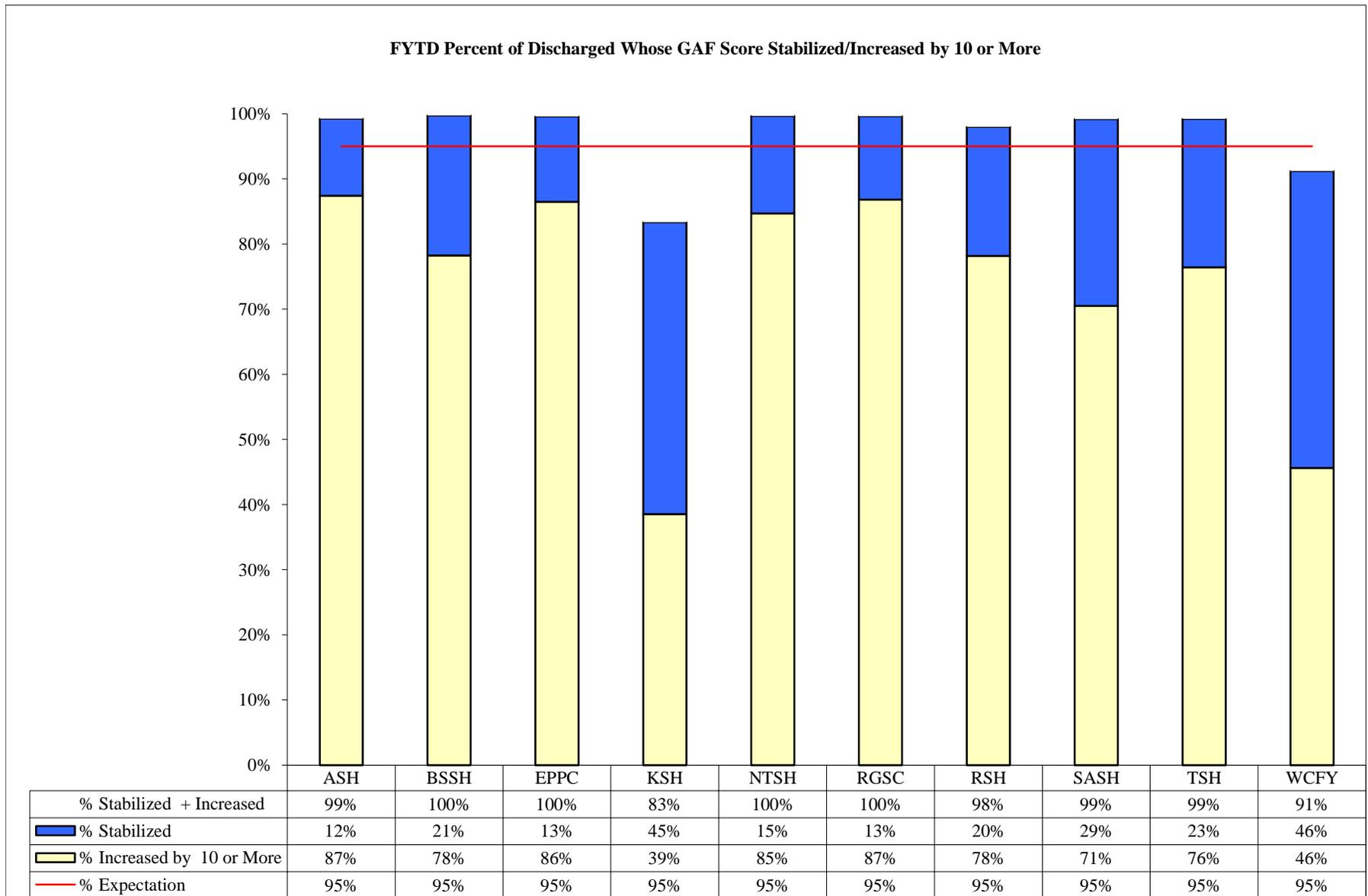
**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Charts with monthly data points showing percent of persons discharged whose GAF scores stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.
- ◆ Chart with FYTD percent of persons discharged with specific GAF scores.
- ◆ Chart with FYTD percent of persons discharged whose GAF score stabilized/increased by 10 or more points.

**Data Flow:**

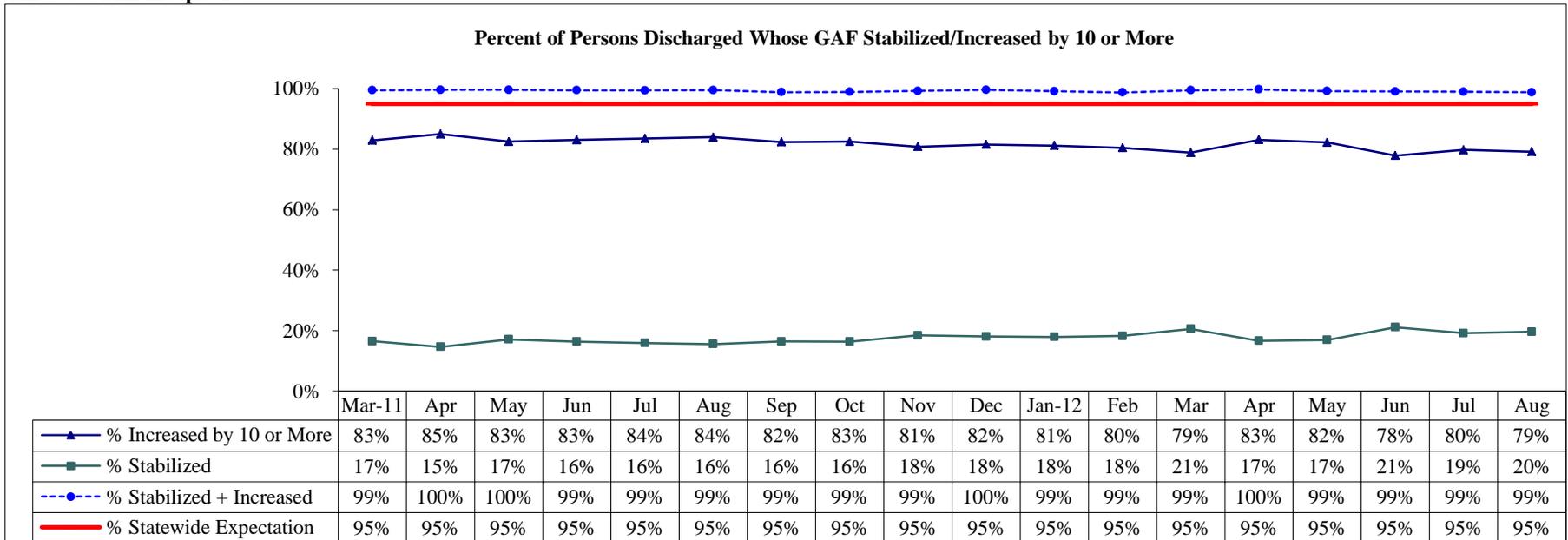


**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**All State MH Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

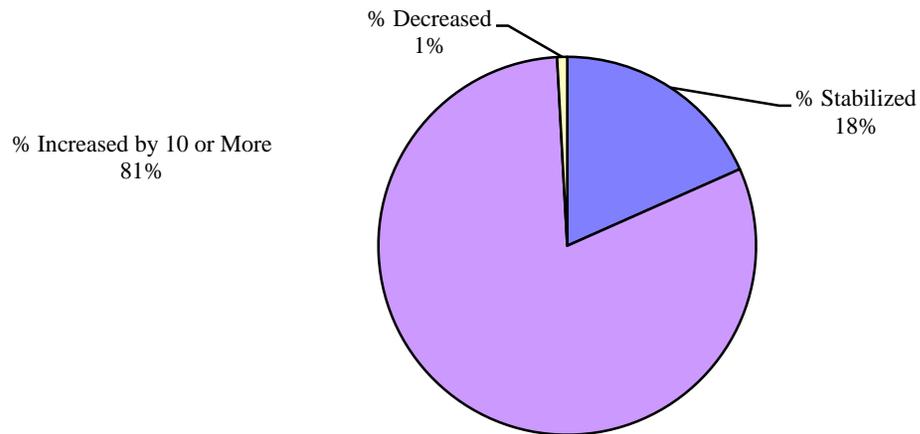


**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

**All State MH Hospitals**

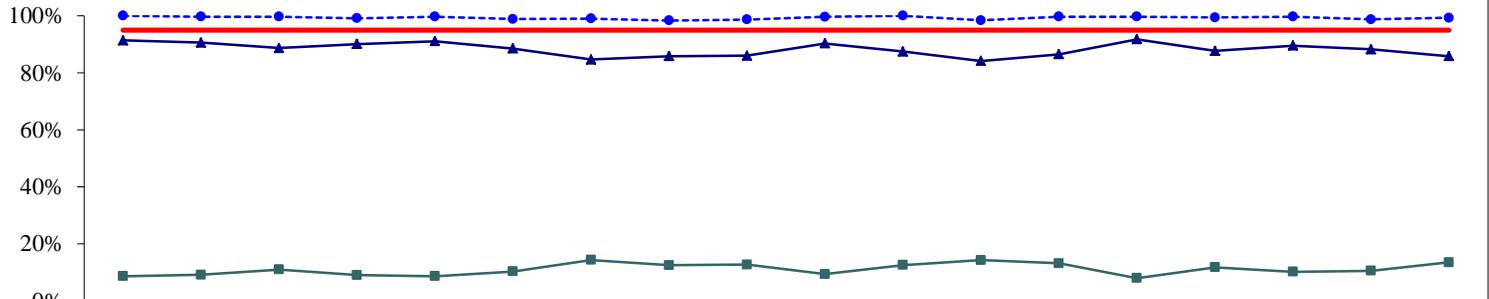


**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



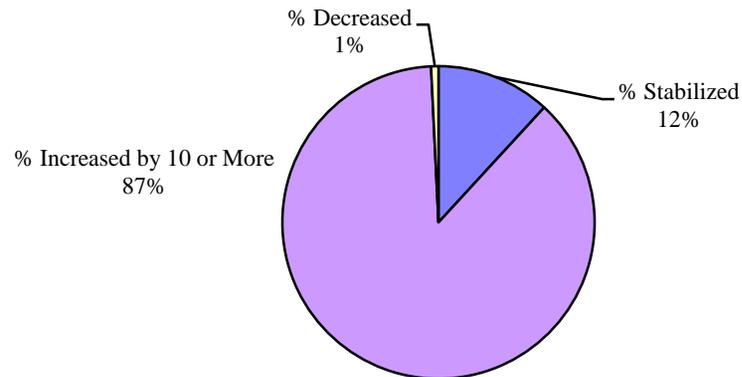
**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



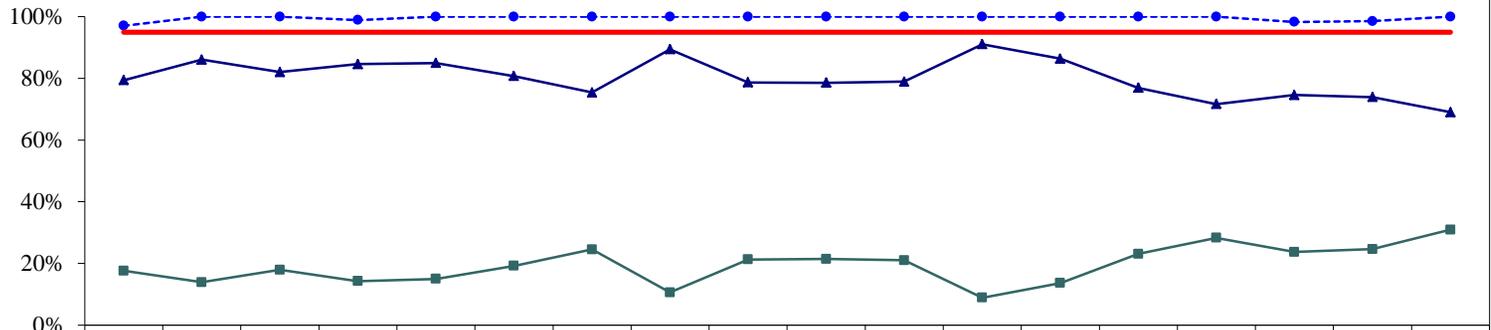
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	91%	91%	89%	90%	91%	89%	85%	86%	86%	90%	87%	84%	87%	92%	88%	89%	88%	86%
—■— % Stabilized	9%	9%	11%	9%	9%	10%	14%	13%	13%	9%	13%	14%	13%	8%	12%	10%	11%	13%
- - - ● - - - % Stabilized + Increased	100%	100%	100%	99%	100%	99%	99%	98%	99%	100%	100%	98%	100%	100%	99%	100%	99%	99%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



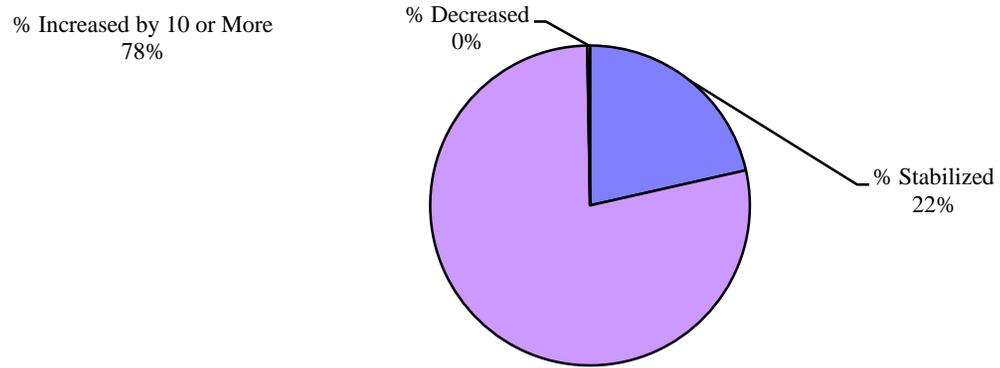
**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—▲— % Increased by 10 or More	79%	86%	82%	85%	85%	81%	75%	89%	79%	79%	79%	91%	86%	77%	72%	75%	74%	69%
—■— % Stabilized	18%	14%	18%	14%	15%	19%	25%	11%	21%	21%	21%	9%	14%	23%	28%	24%	25%	31%
- - -●- - % Stabilized + Increased	97%	100%	100%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	98%	99%	100%
— % Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

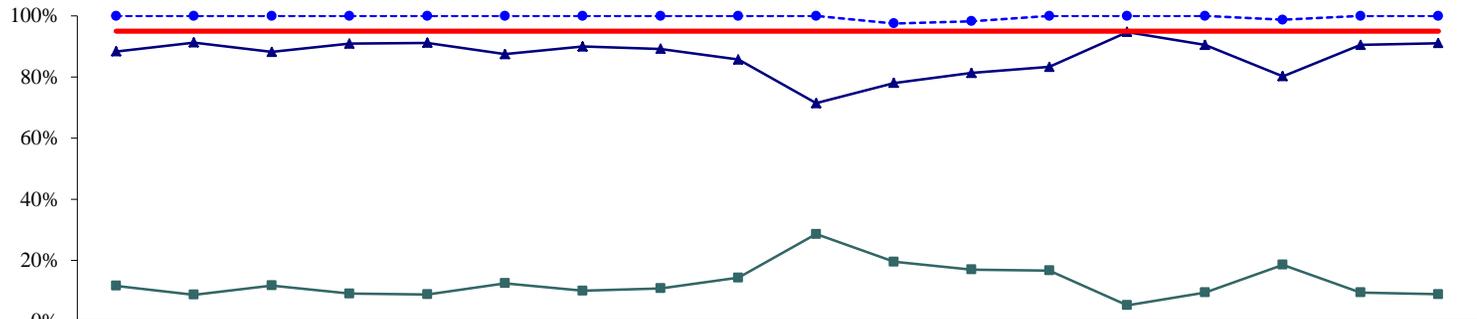
**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

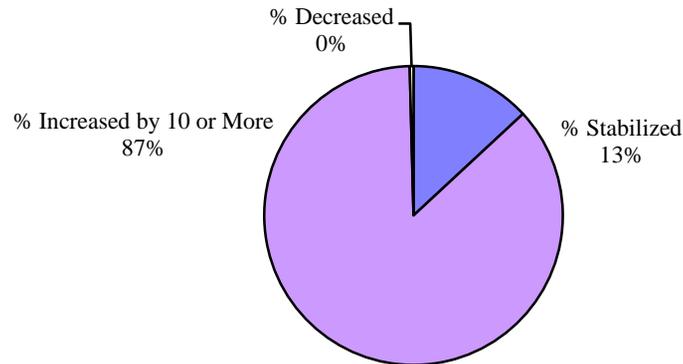
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**

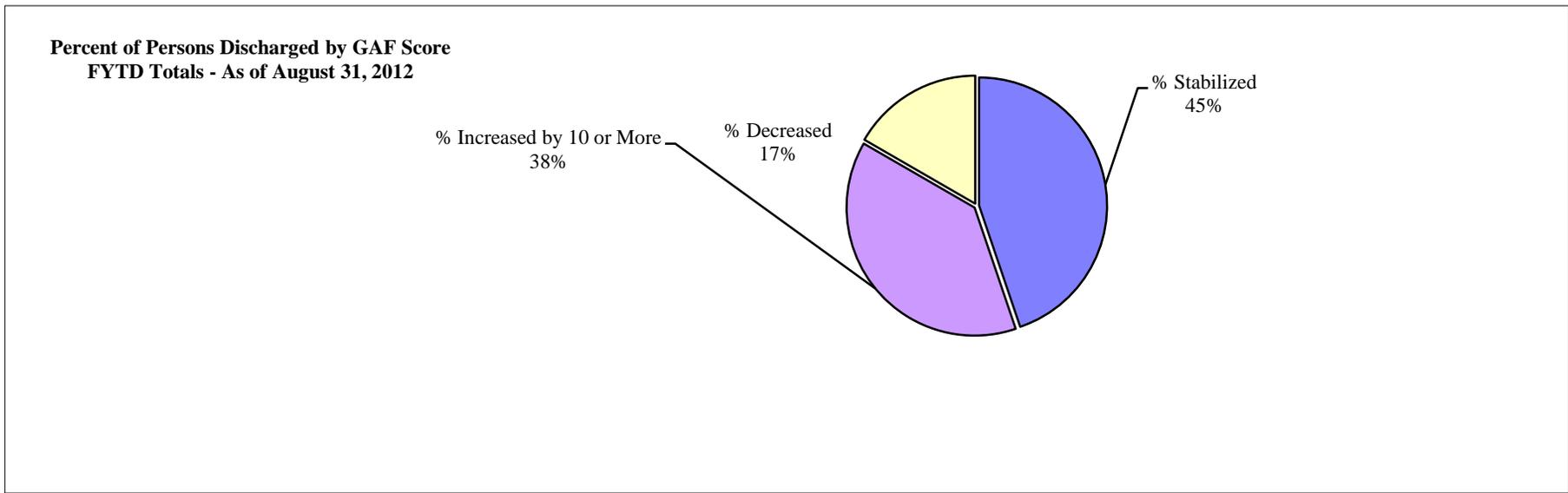
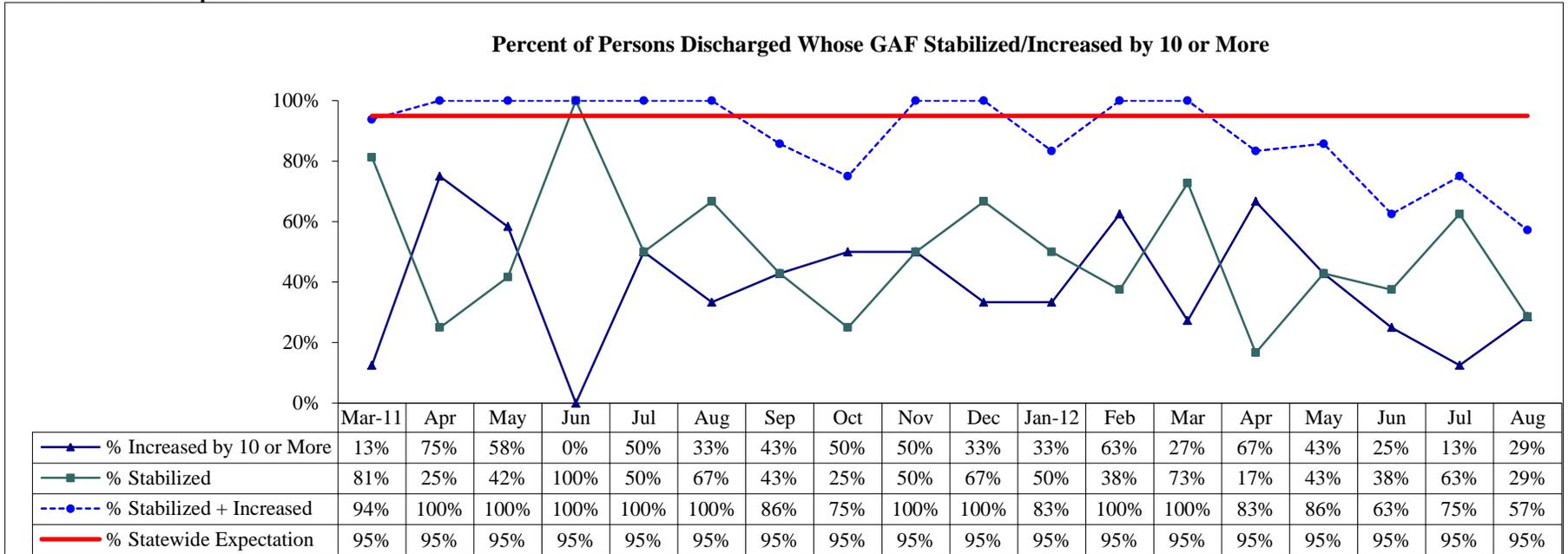


	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
% Increased by 10 or More	88%	91%	88%	91%	91%	88%	90%	89%	86%	71%	78%	81%	83%	95%	91%	80%	91%	91%
% Stabilized	12%	9%	12%	9%	9%	13%	10%	11%	14%	29%	20%	17%	17%	5%	9%	19%	9%	9%
% Stabilized + Increased	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	98%	98%	100%	100%	100%	99%	100%	100%
% Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

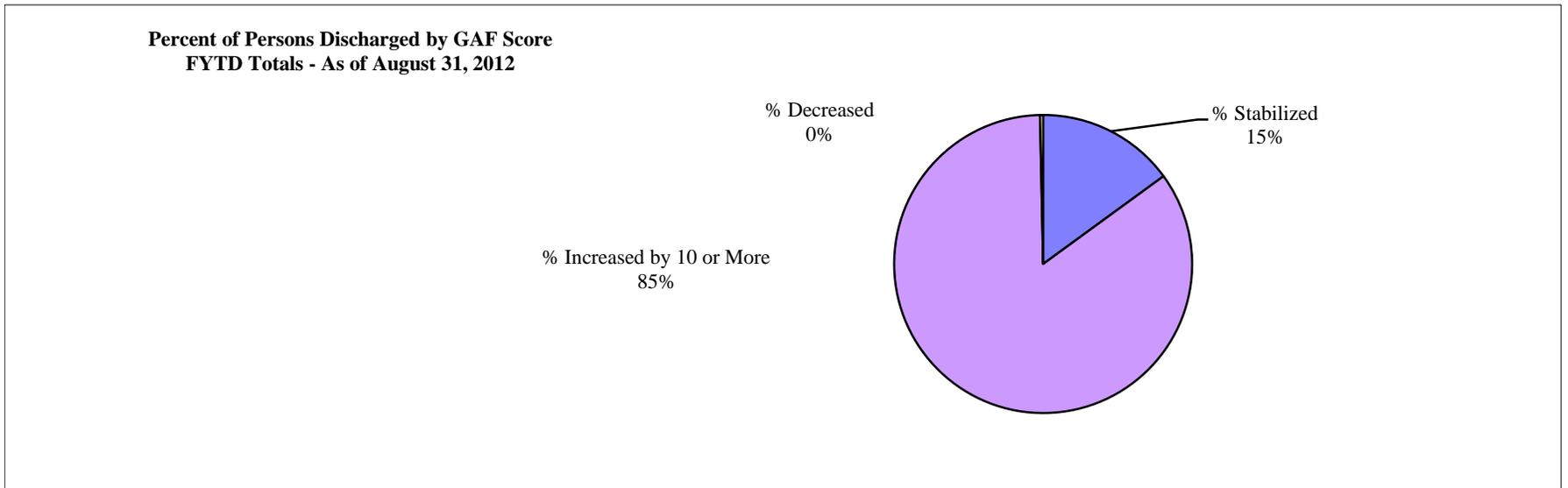
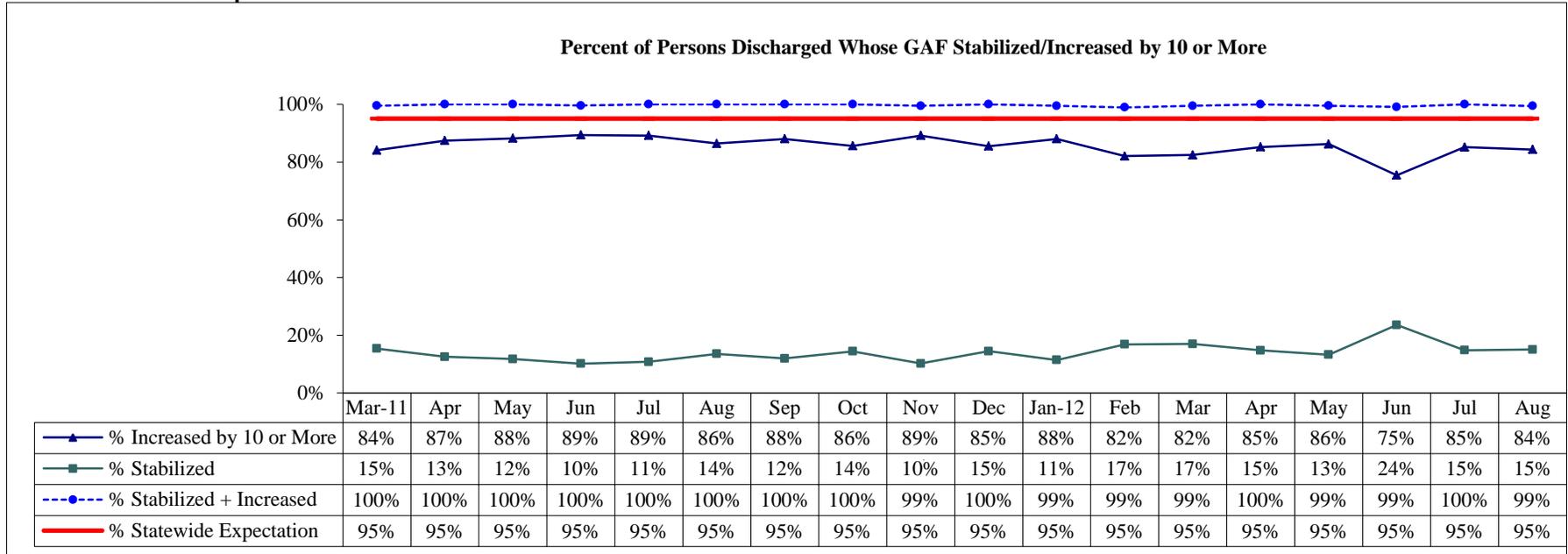
**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

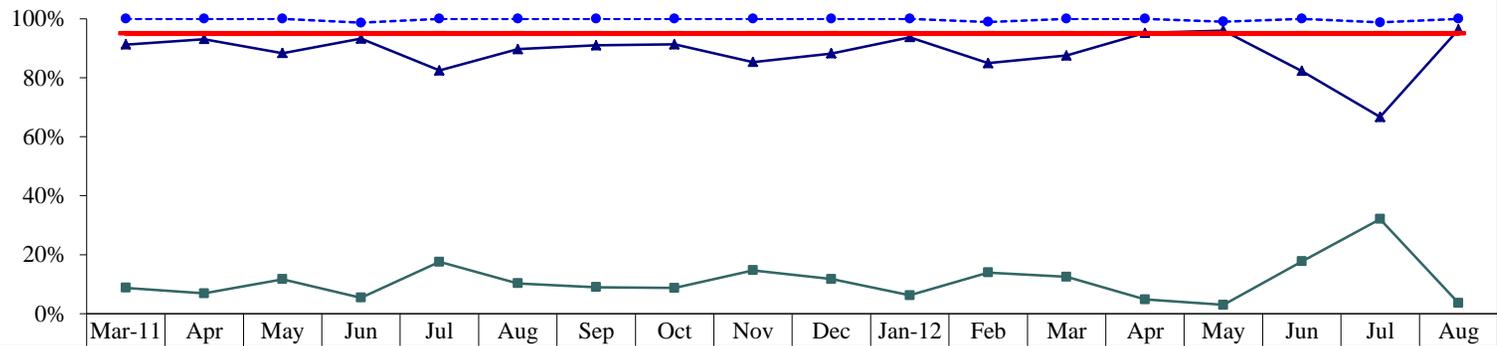


**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



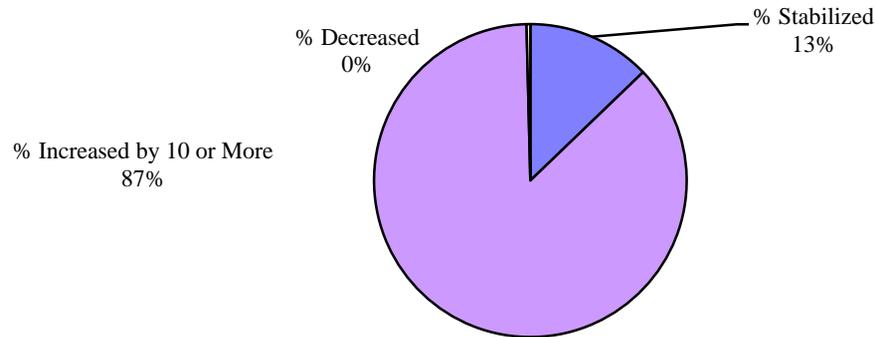
**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

**Percent of Persons Discharged Whose GAF Stabilized/Increased by 10 or More**

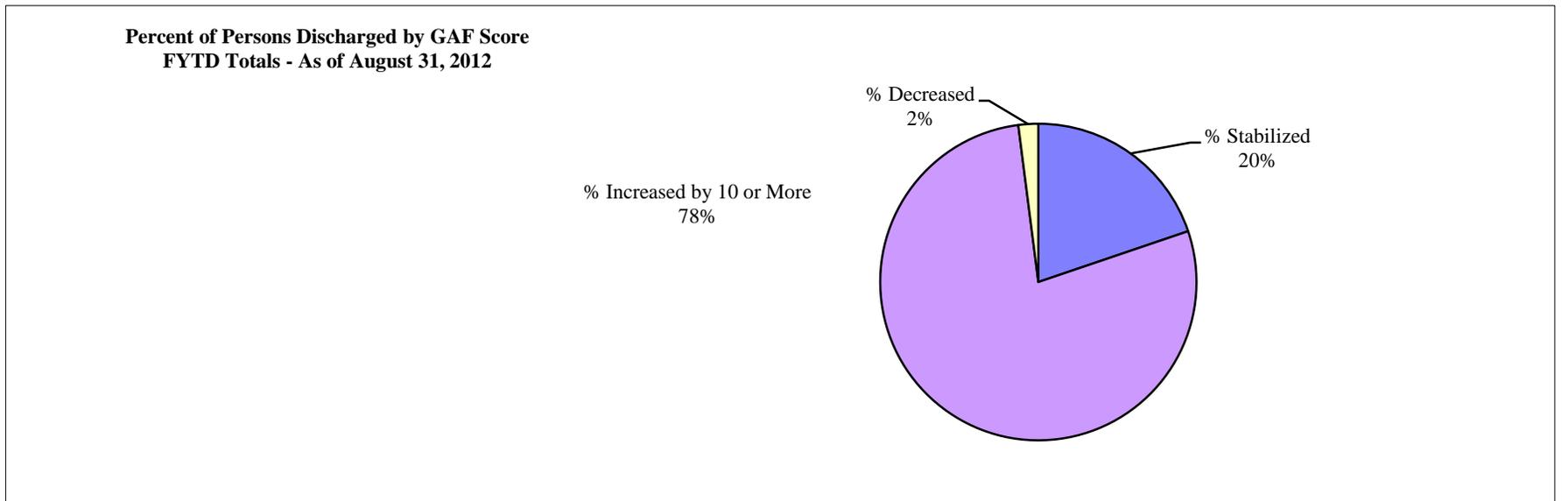
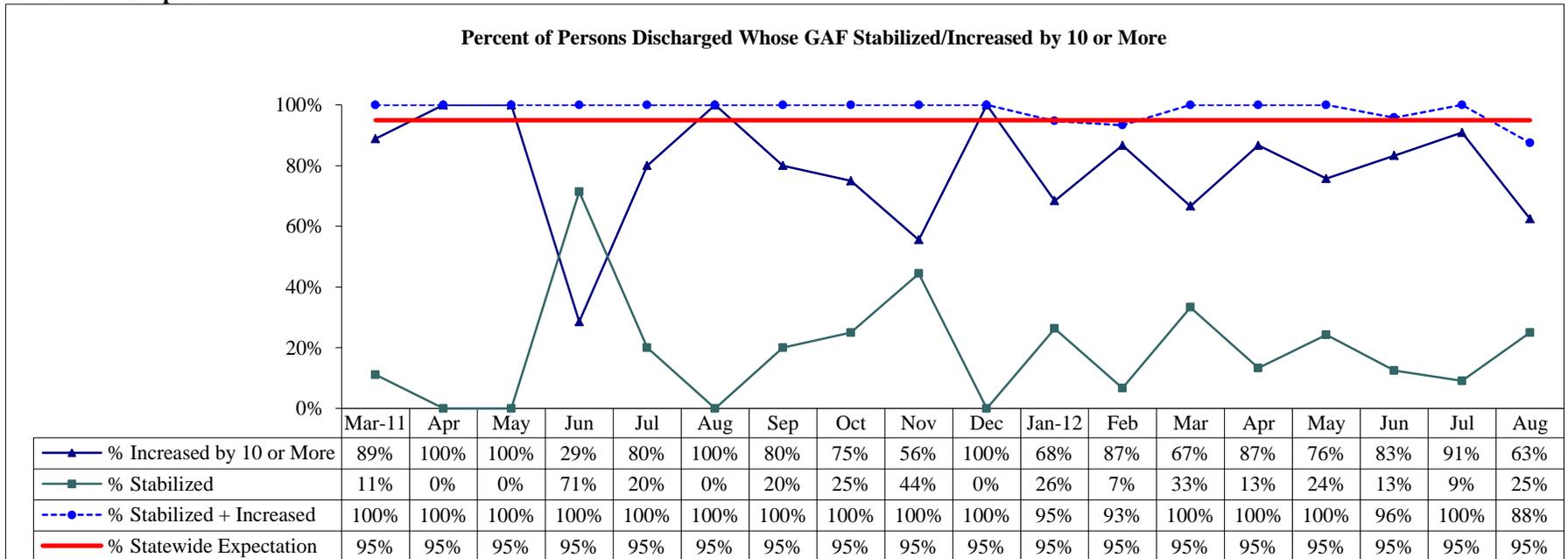


	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
% Increased by 10 or More	91%	93%	88%	93%	82%	90%	91%	91%	85%	88%	94%	85%	88%	95%	96%	82%	67%	96%
% Stabilized	9%	7%	12%	5%	18%	10%	9%	9%	15%	12%	6%	14%	13%	5%	3%	18%	32%	4%
% Stabilized + Increased	100%	100%	100%	99%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	99%	100%	100%	99%	100%	99%	100%
% Statewide Expectation	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

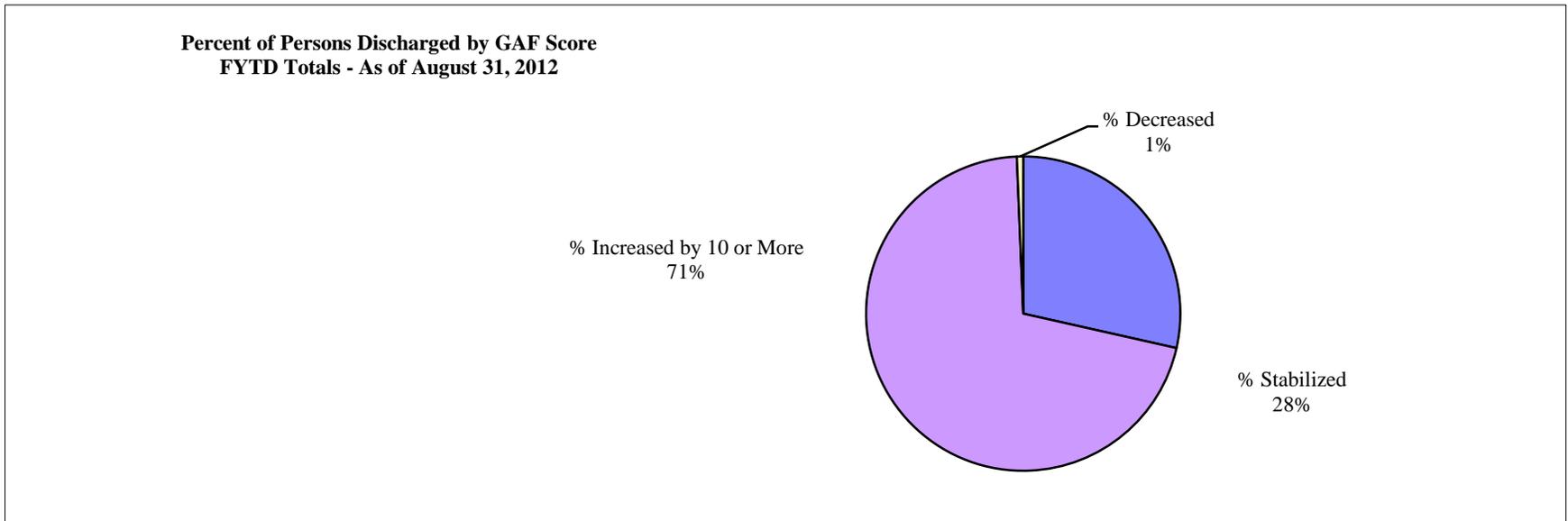
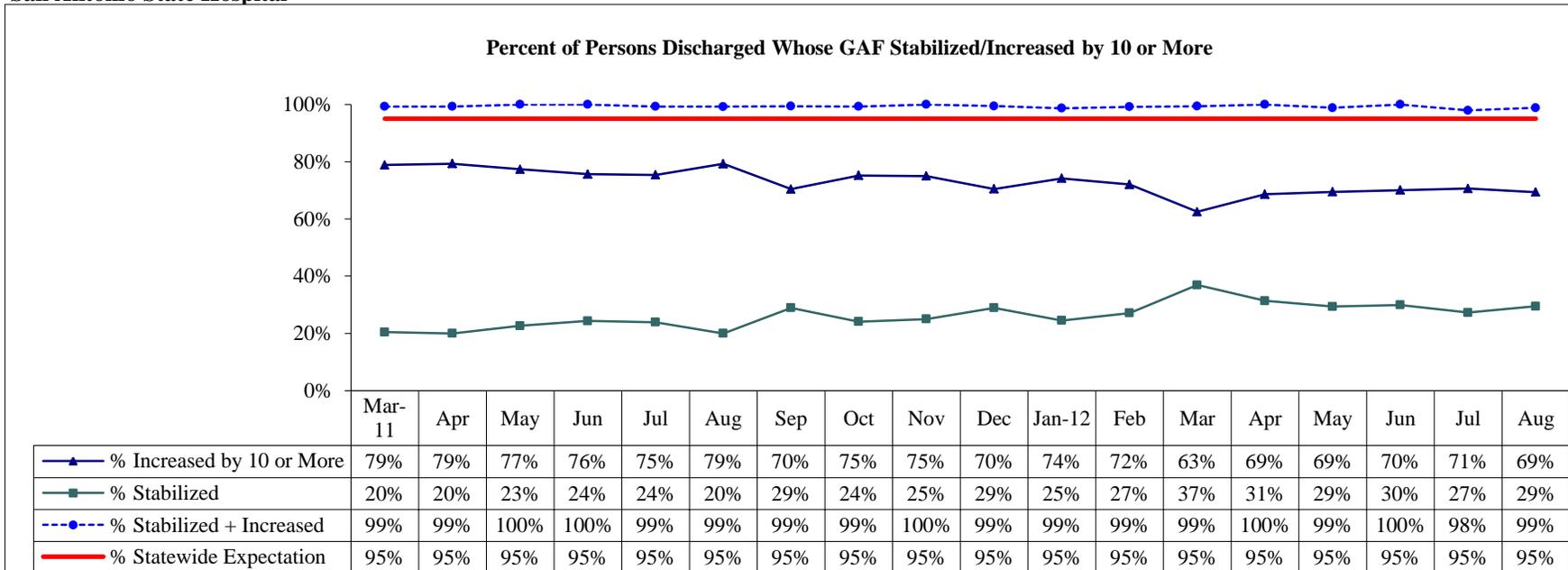
**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

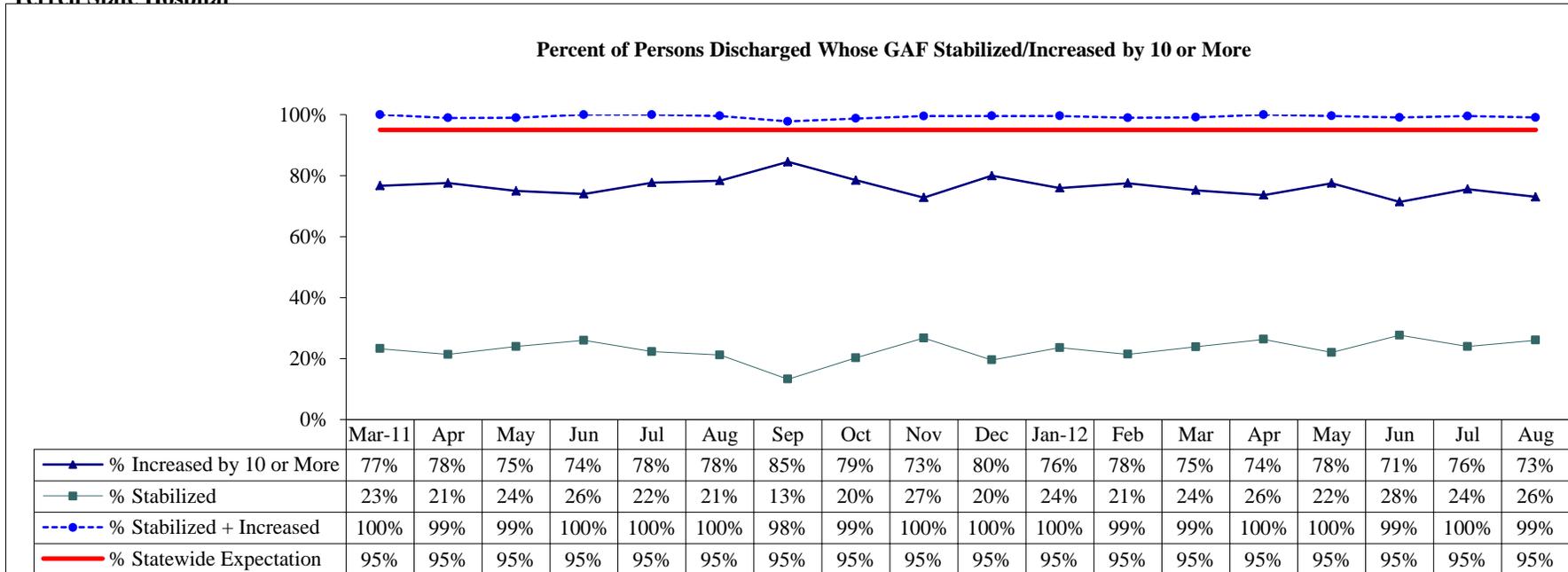


**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

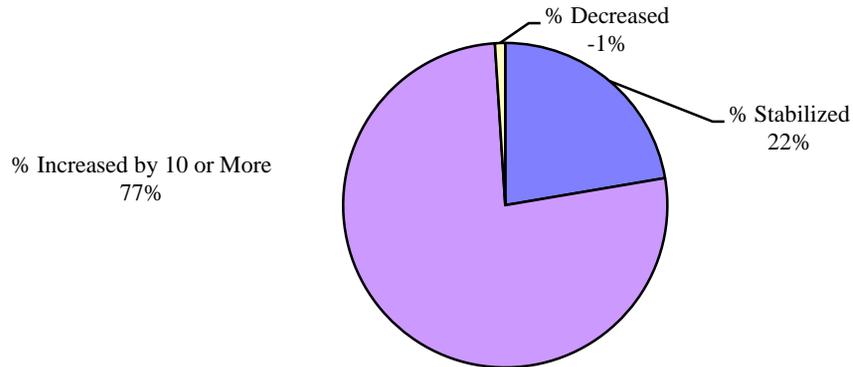


**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**

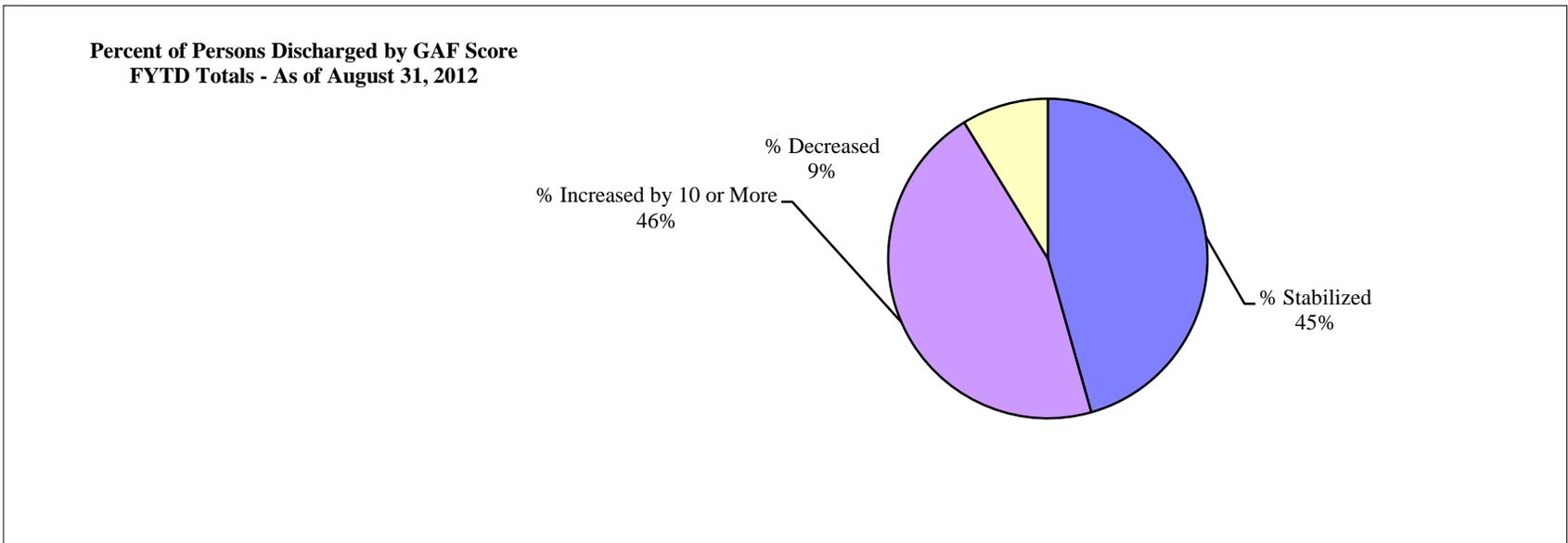
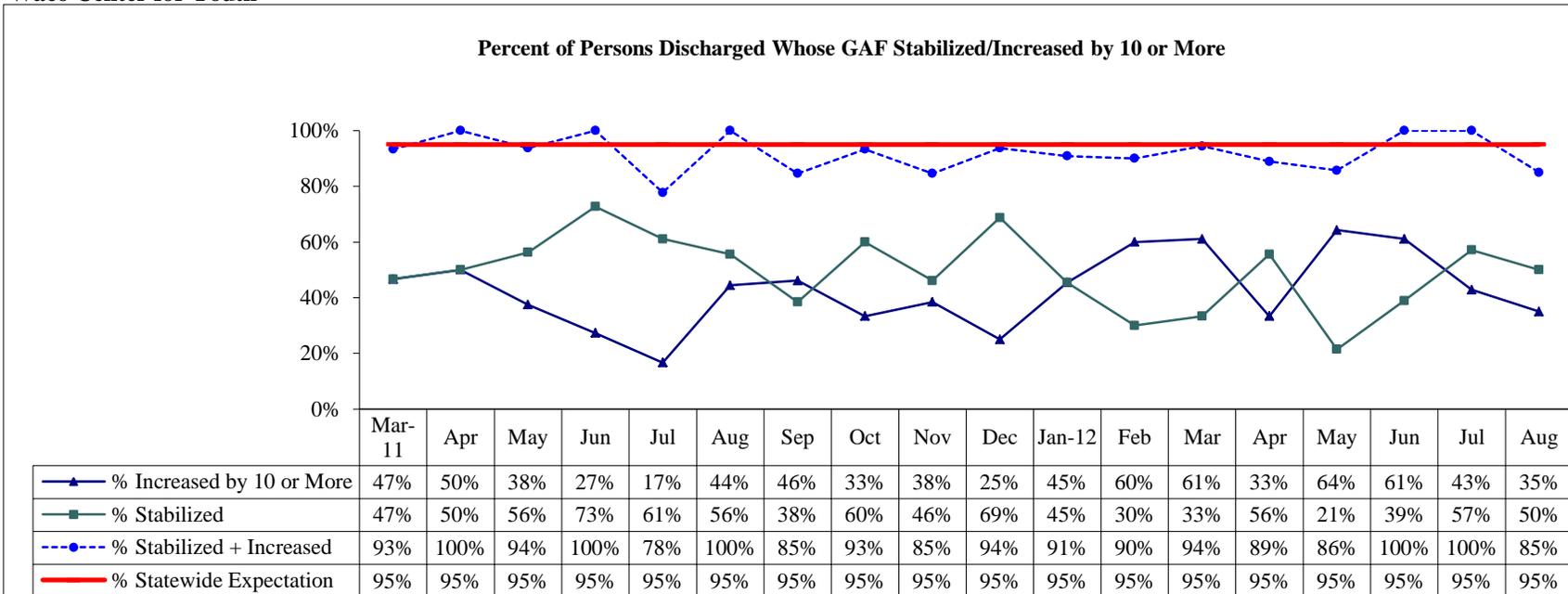
**Terrell State Hospital**



**Percent of Persons Discharged by GAF Score**  
**FYTD Totals - As of August 31, 2012**



**Measure 3A - Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Increased by 10 or More**  
**Percent of Discharged Whose GAF Score Stabilized**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



***GOAL 4: Implement an Effective and Safe Medication Management System That Improves the Quality of Care, Treatment, and Services.***

**Performance Objective 4B:**

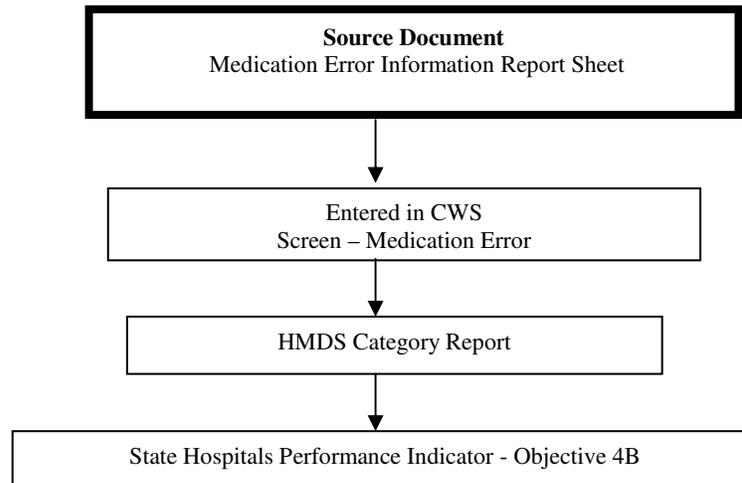
**Identify, collect, aggregate, and analyze medication errors.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The number of state hospital medication errors as documented on the Medication Error Information Report form per month.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with the number of medication errors causing no patient harm; causing patient harm; and causing patient death for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Chart with the number of medication errors YTD, in each category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points, for the total number of variances for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart shows number of medication errors and rate (per 1000 bed days) for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



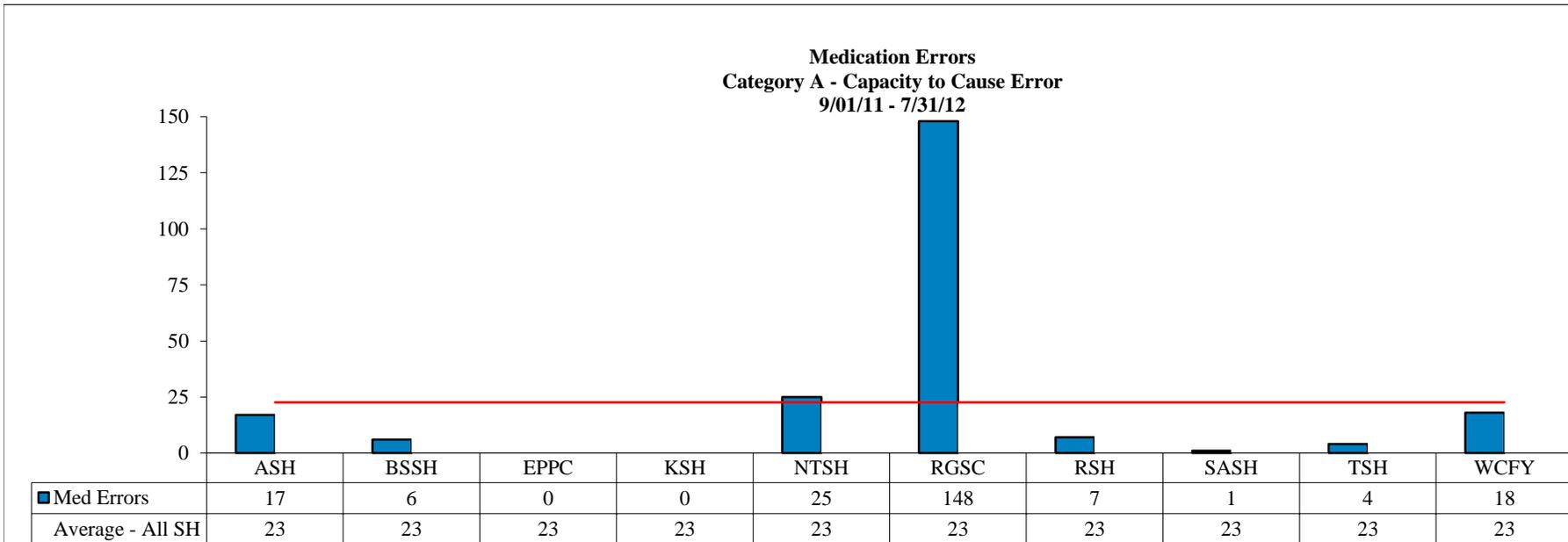
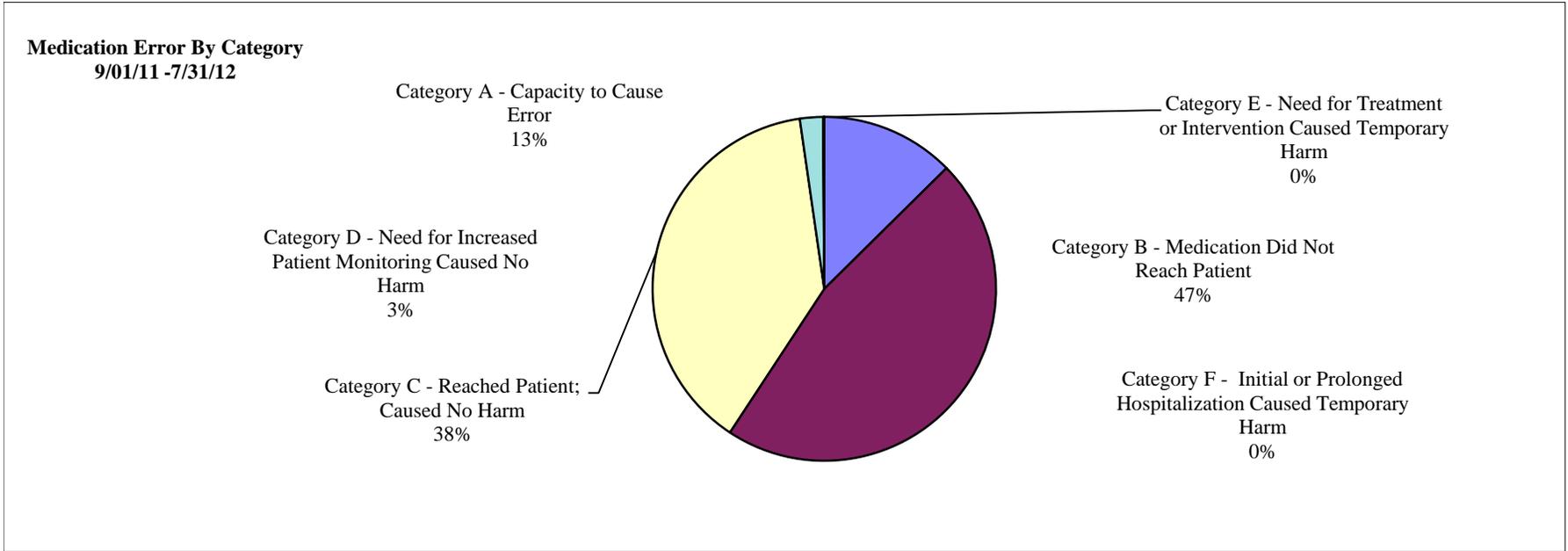
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data  
All State Hospitals**

	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul
<b>AUSTIN STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	21	37	34	29	21	37	32	56	57	37	21	15	8	6
Bed Days in Month	8219	8486	8595	8505	8823	8233	7762	8444	7938	8448	8204	8333	8147	8610
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	2.56	4.36	3.96	3.41	2.38	4.49	4.12	6.63	7.18	4.38	2.56	1.80	0.98	0.70
<b>BIG SPRING STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	8	9	13	13	8	5	11	8	6	13	8	9	9	12
Bed Days in Month	5637	5899	5889	5908	5980	5687	5666	5684	5559	6044	5773	5938	5642	5823
Falls/1000 Bed Days	1.42	1.53	2.21	2.20	1.34	0.88	1.94	1.41	1.08	2.15	1.39	1.52	1.60	2.06
<b>EL PASO PSYCHIATRIC CENTER</b>														
Medication Errors	6	1	7	6	8	0	0	3	2	7	0	6	4	2
Bed Days in Month	2200	2228	2244	2182	2187	1989	2069	2208	2048	2144	2065	2227	2196	2223
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	2.73	0.45	3.12	2.75	3.66	0.00	0.00	1.36	0.98	3.26	0.00	2.69	1.82	0.90
<b>KERRVILLE STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	38	50	33	31	42	23	28	35	28	22	38	36	34	24
Bed Days in Month	5685	5928	6068	5720	5887	5798	6001	5946	5392	5776	5517	5650	5457	5663
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	6.68	8.43	5.44	5.42	7.13	3.97	4.67	5.89	5.19	3.81	6.89	6.37	6.23	4.24
<b>NORTH TEXAS STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	40	28	58	43	20	13	16	38	59	18	27	22	26	23
Bed Days in Month	17384	17787	18160	17637	18018	17253	17687	17857	16673	17562	16813	17950	17195	17869
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	2.30	1.57	3.19	2.44	1.11	0.75	0.90	2.13	3.54	1.02	1.61	1.23	1.51	1.29
<b>RIO GRANDE STATE CENTER</b>														
Medication Errors	6	23	18	19	22	11	2	4	5	10	16	21	40	77
Bed Days in Month	1564	1629	1630	1568	1641	1552	1617	1642	1482	1600	1584	1563	1576	1636
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	3.84	14.12	11.04	12.12	13.41	7.09	1.24	2.44	3.37	6.25	10.10	13.44	25.38	47.07
<b>RUSK STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	4	7	2	7	11	7	1	5	6	5	3	4	8	7
Bed Days in Month	9248	9532	9620	9304	9800	9542	9953	9694	9054	9362	8726	8606	8210	9279
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	0.43	0.73	0.21	0.75	1.12	0.73	0.10	0.52	0.66	0.53	0.34	0.46	0.97	0.75
<b>SAN ANTONIO STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	2	0	7	9	5	3	2	10	9	7	6	5	6	5
Bed Days in Month	8314	8292	8502	8490	8652	8210	8266	8528	8089	8480	8033	8147	7513	7585
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	0.24	0.00	0.82	1.06	0.58	0.37	0.24	1.17	1.11	0.83	0.75	0.61	0.80	0.66
<b>TERRELL STATE HOSPITAL</b>														
Medication Errors	0	1	1	13	12	5	30	49	39	41	20	54	44	0
Bed Days in Month	9300	9511	9468	9070	9559	9083	9324	9354	9036	9465	9203	9484	9058	9173
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.11	0.11	1.43	1.26	0.55	3.22	5.24	4.32	4.33	2.17	5.69	4.86	0.00

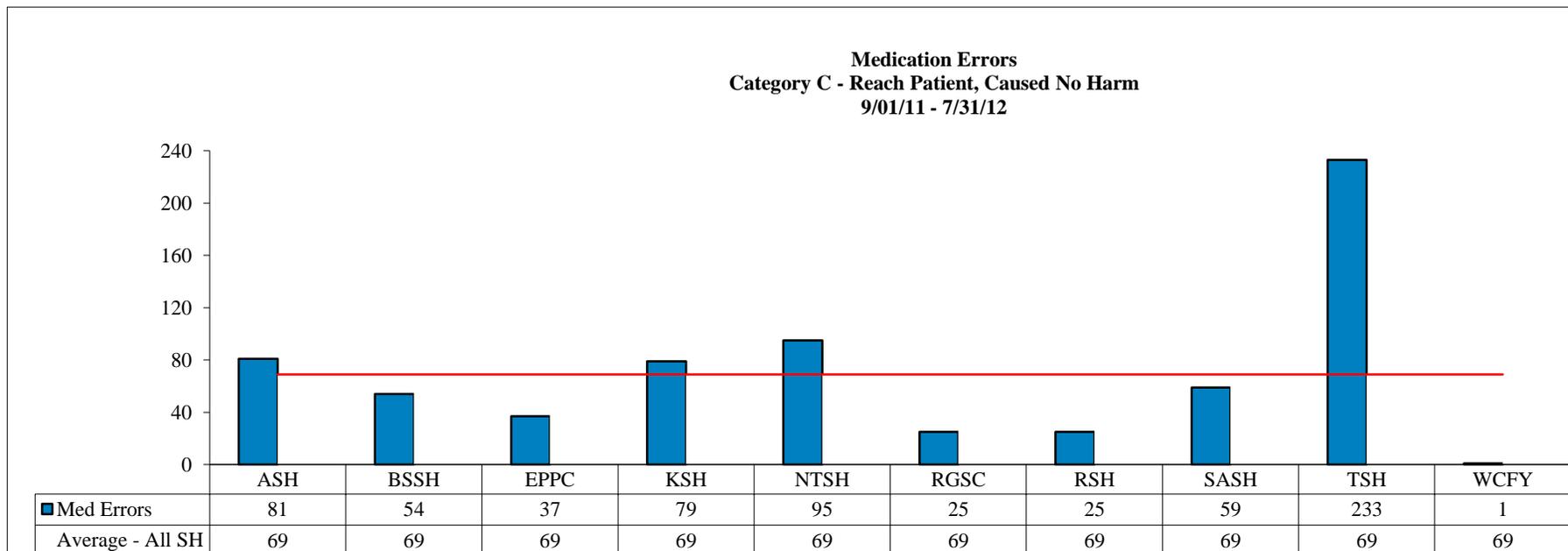
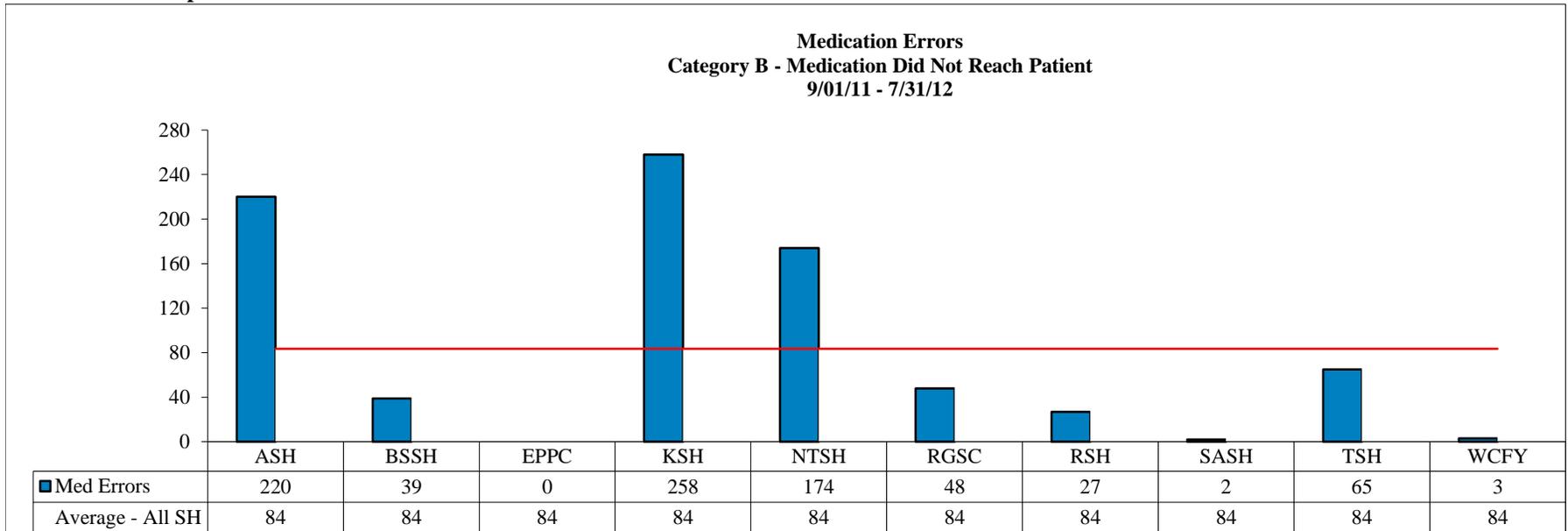
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data  
All State Hospitals**

	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul
<b>WACO CENTER FOR YOUTH</b>														
Medication Errors	1	2	8	3	0	5	5	1	2	1	5	0	0	0
Bed Days in Month	2218	2342	2289	2242	2332	2175	2240	2202	2162	2287	2278	2334	2183	2221
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	0.45	0.85	3.49	1.34	0.00	2.30	2.23	0.45	0.93	0.44	2.19	0.00	0.00	0.00
<b>TEXAS CENTER FOR INFECTIOUS DISEASE</b>														
Medication Errors	2	2	1	1	1	4	2	5	2	4	3	3	1	7
Bed Days in Month	1282	1339	1286	1274	1325	1316	1236	1302	1183	1213	1201	1378	1281	1246
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	1.56	1.49	0.78	0.78	0.75	3.04	1.62	3.84	1.69	3.30	2.50	2.18	0.78	5.62
<b>ALL STATE HOSPITALS</b>														
Medication Errors	128	160	182	174	150	113	129	214	215	165	147	175	180	163
Bed Days in Month	71051	72973	73751	71900	74204	70838	71821	72861	68616	72381	69397	71610	68458	71328
Med Errors/1000 Bed Days	1.80	2.19	2.47	2.42	2.02	1.60	1.80	2.94	3.13	2.28	2.12	2.44	2.63	2.29

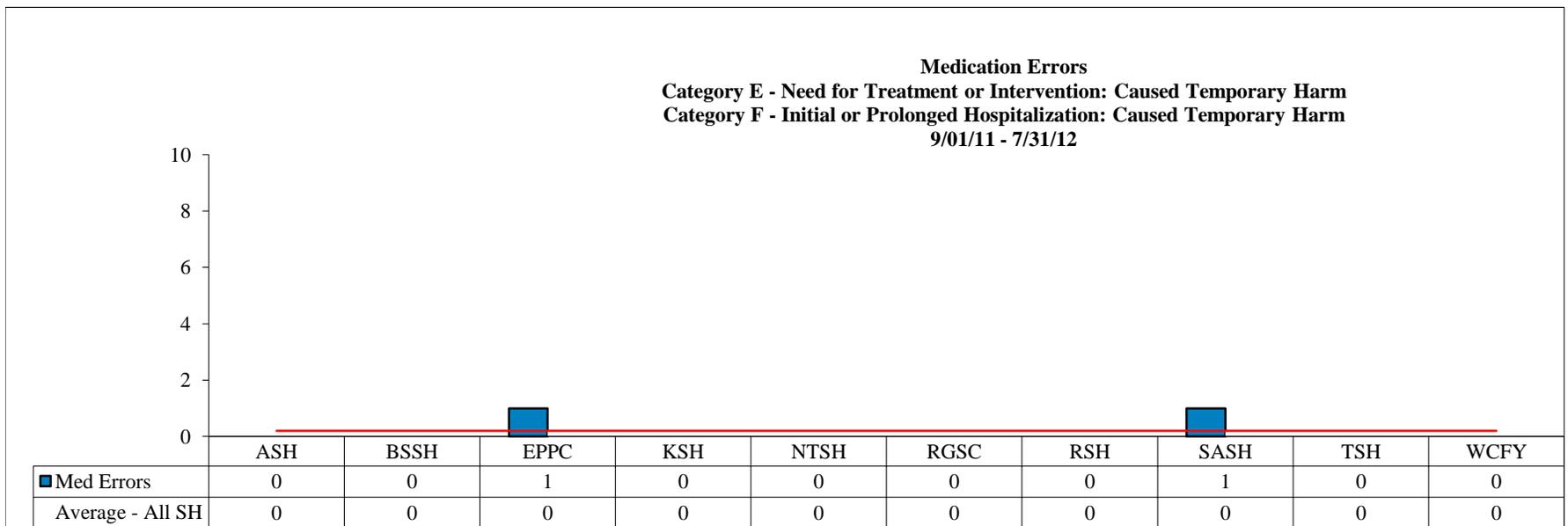
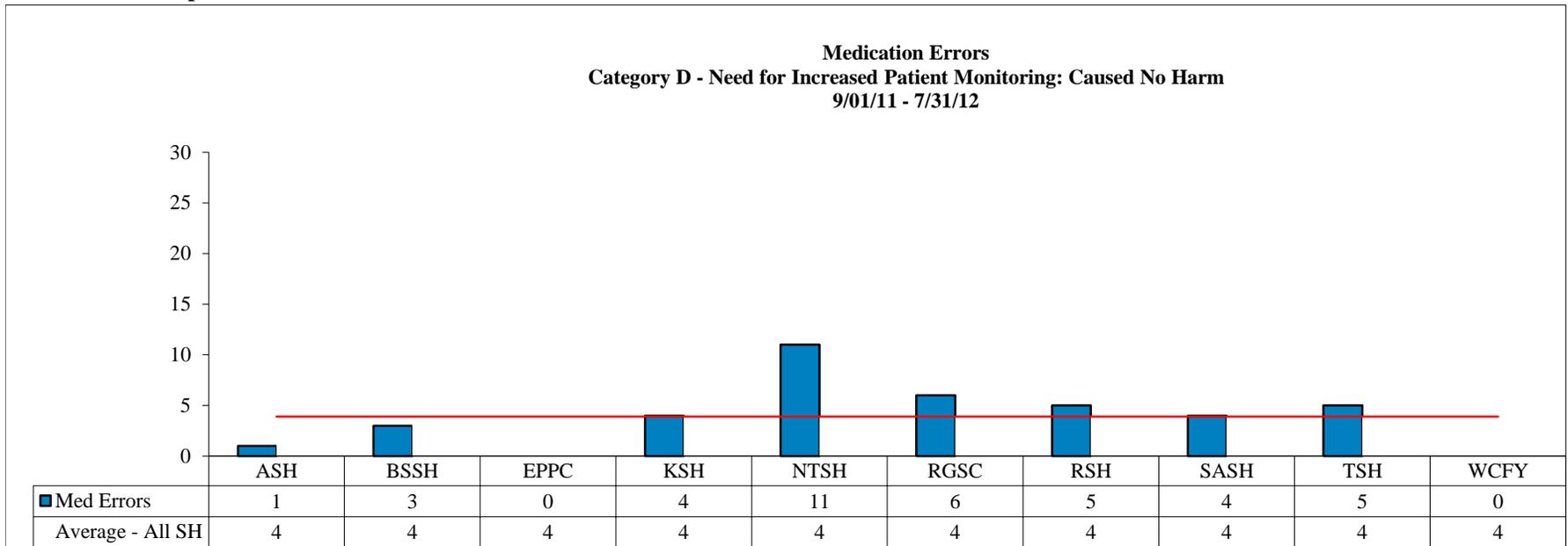
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



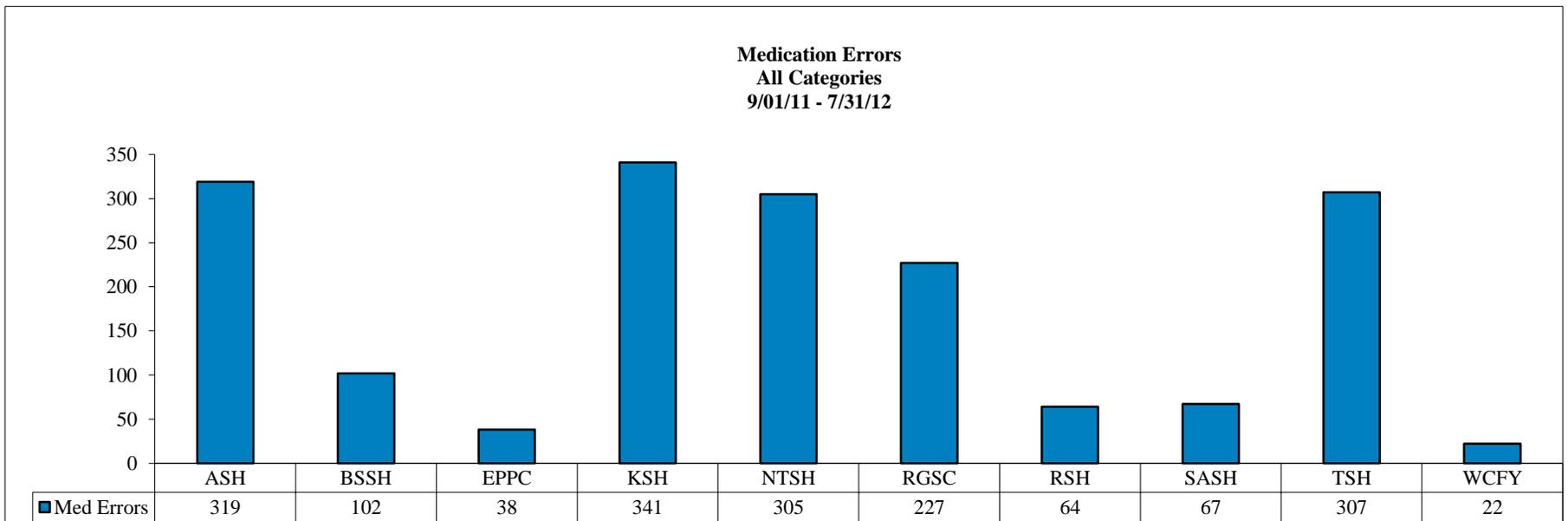
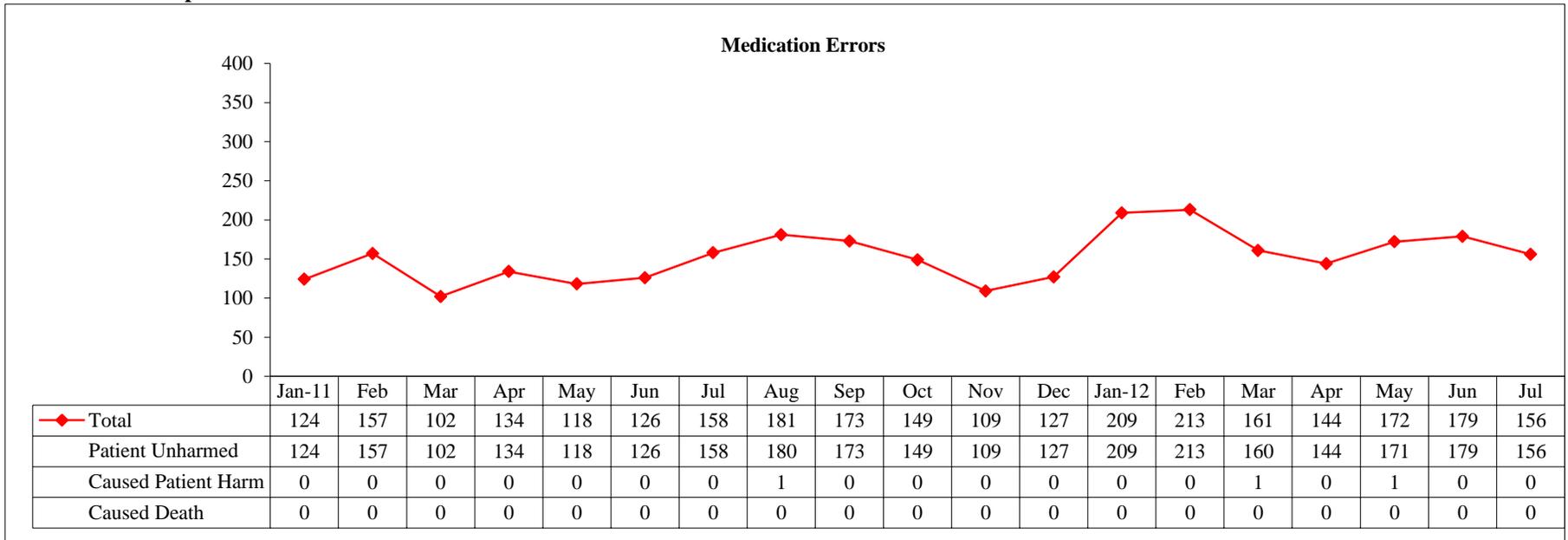
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



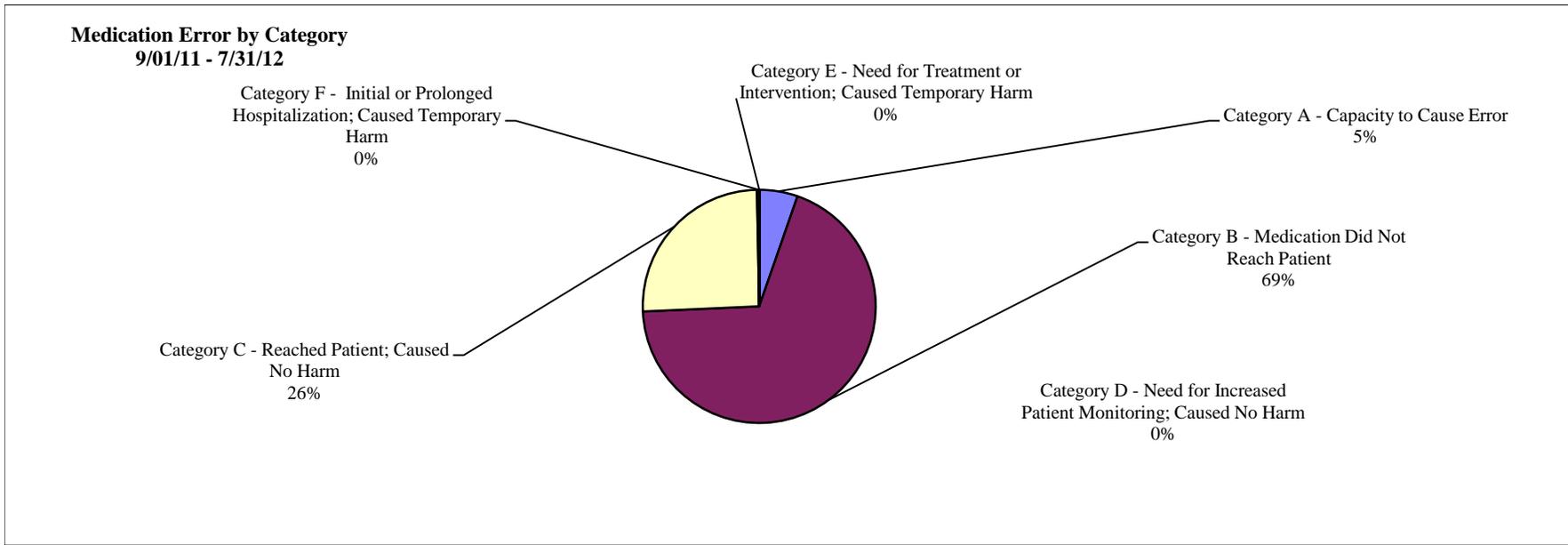
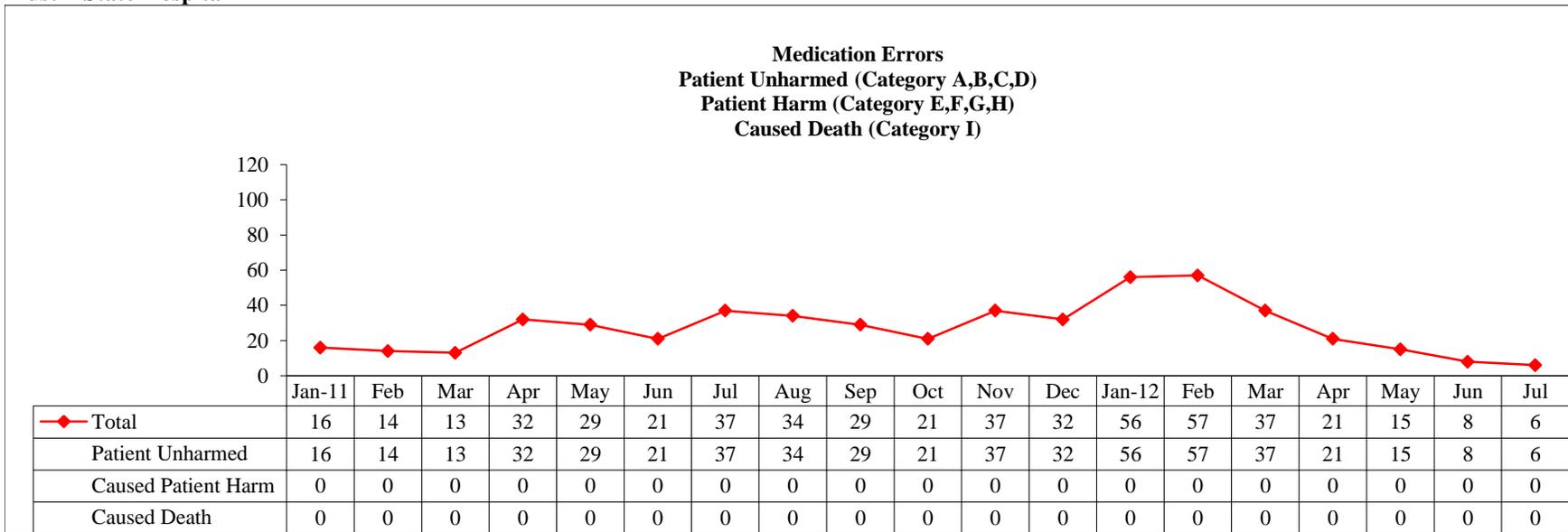
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



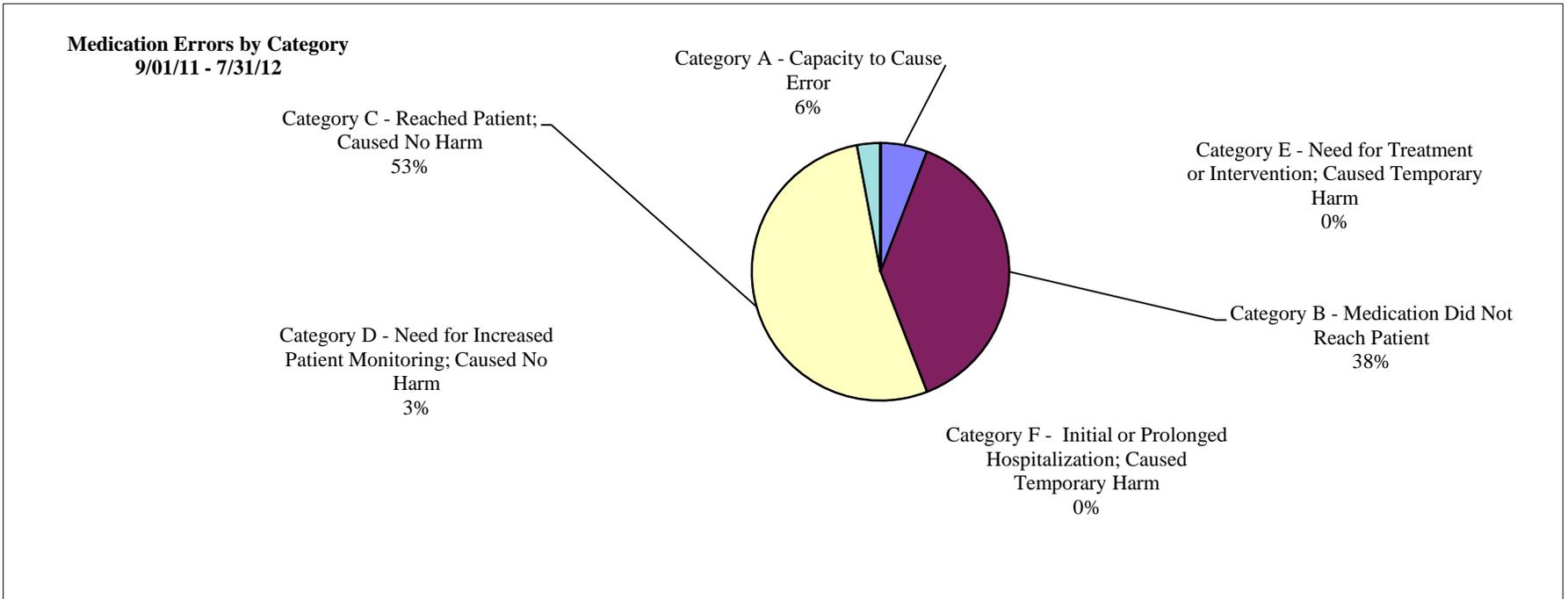
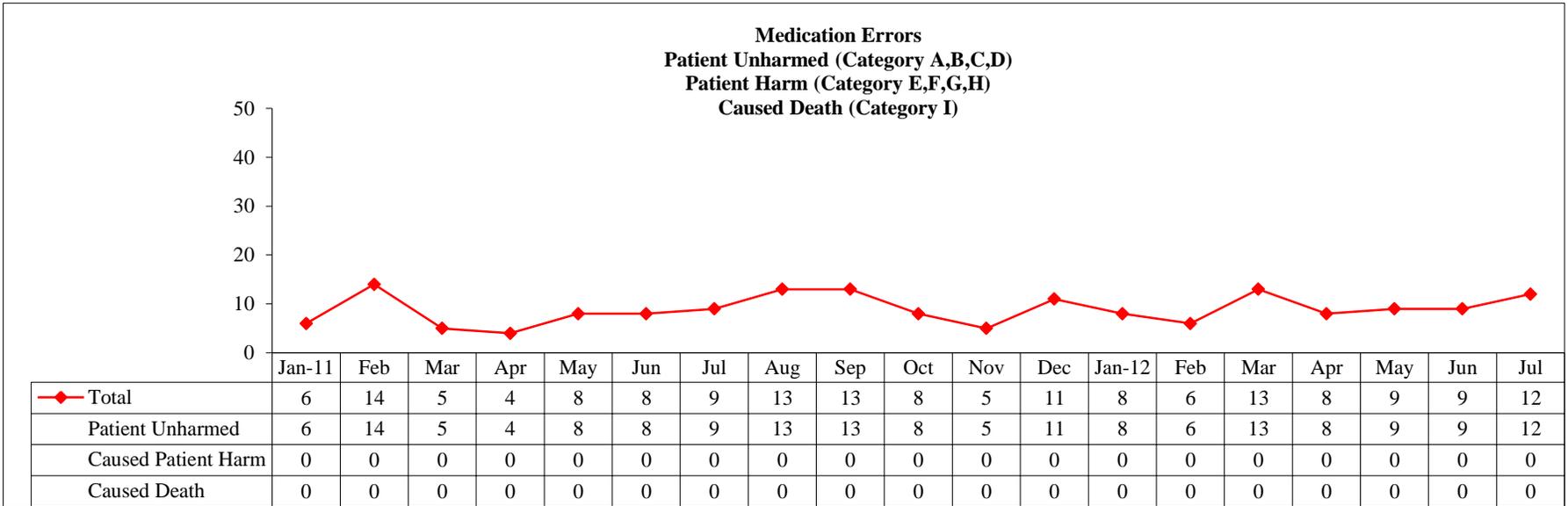
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



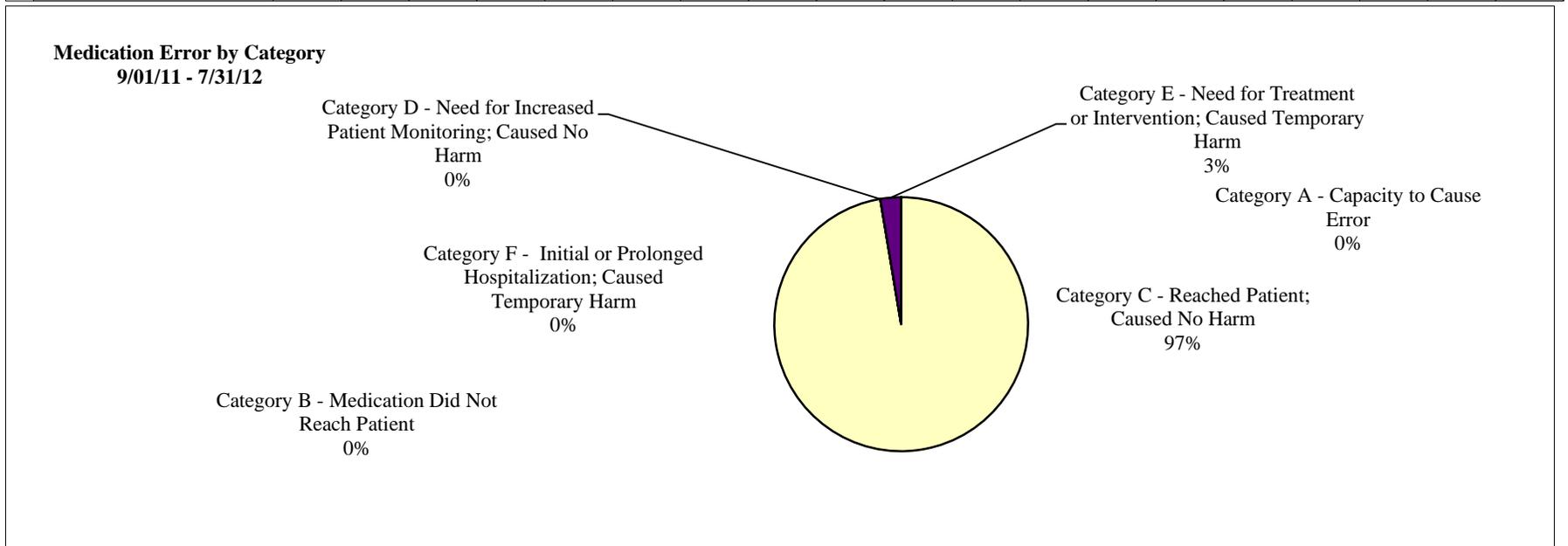
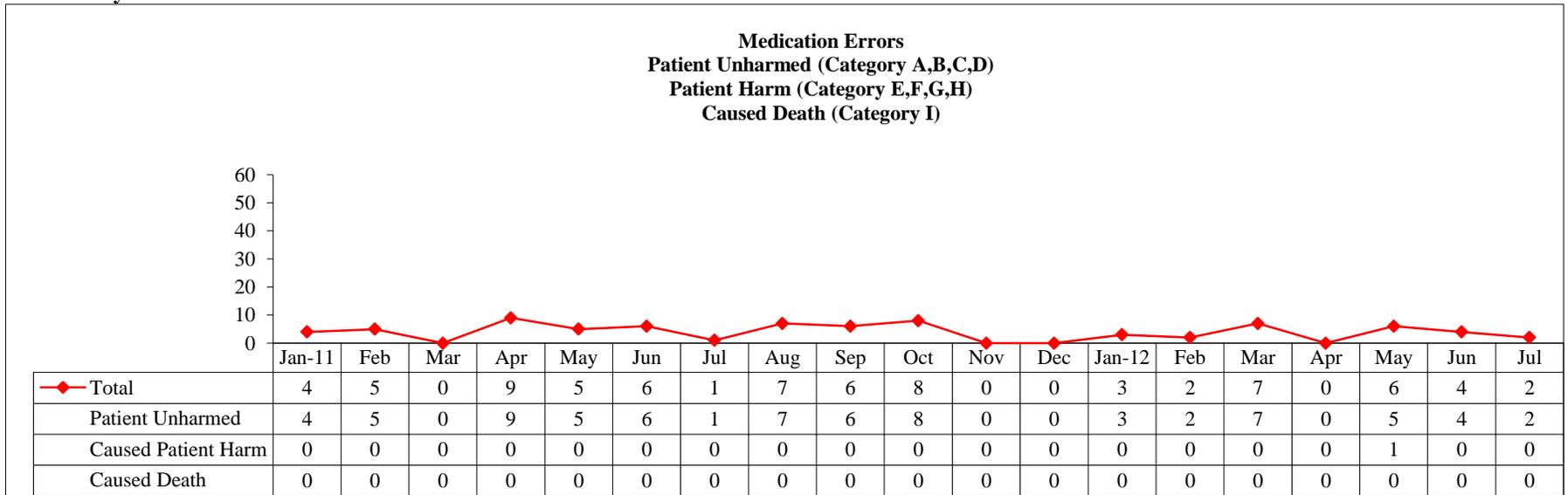
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data  
Austin State Hospital**



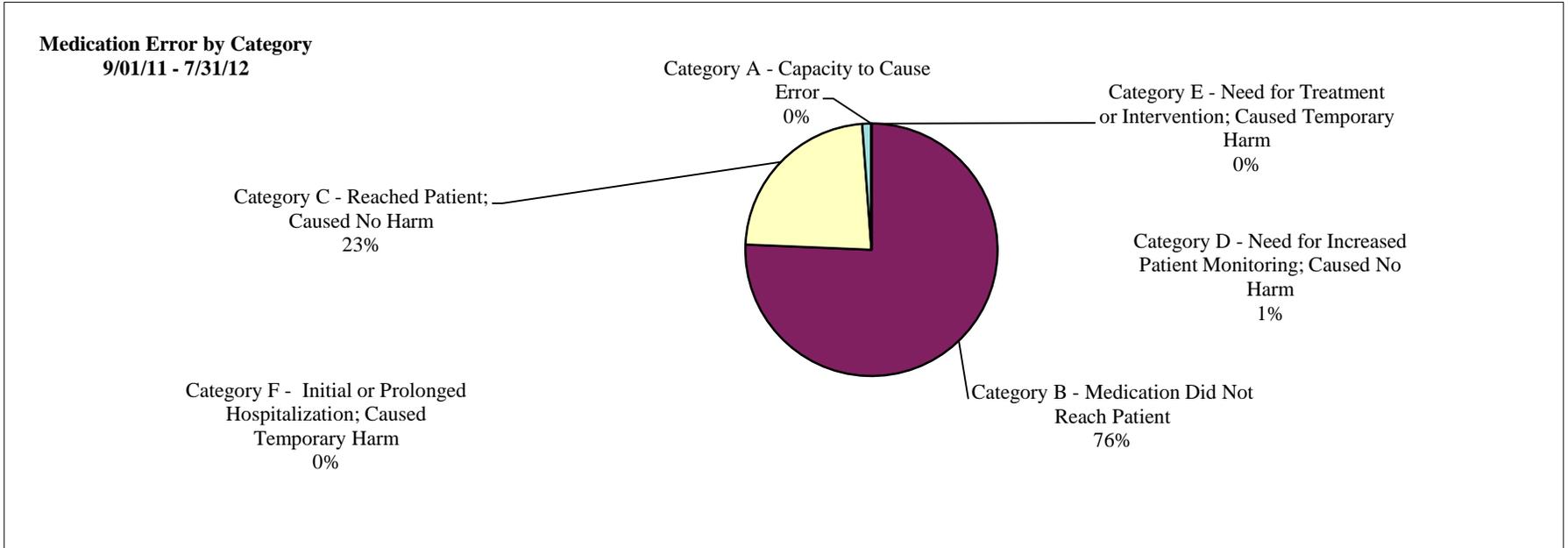
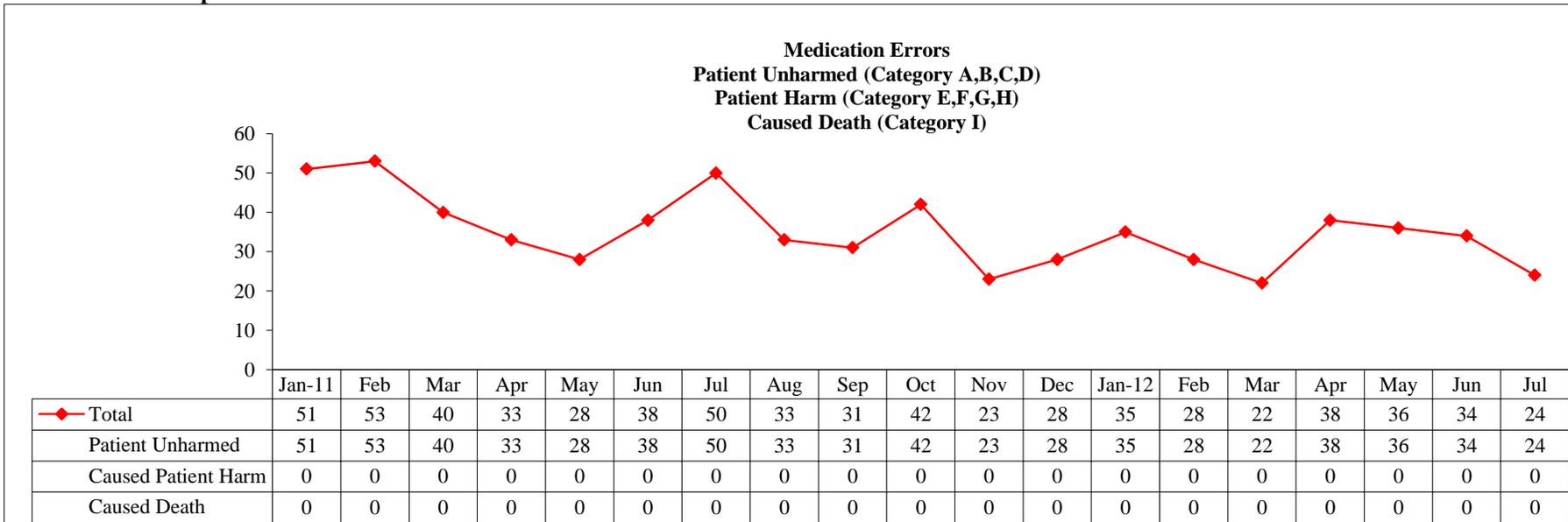
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data  
Big Spring State Hospital**



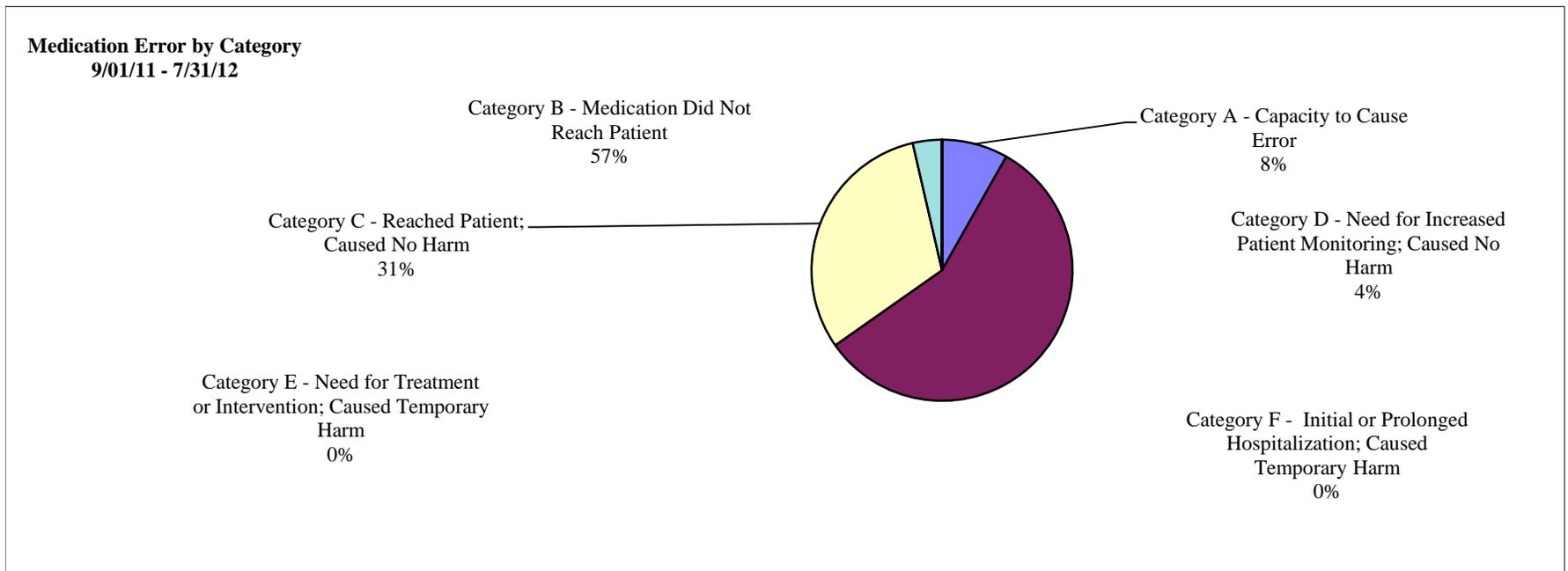
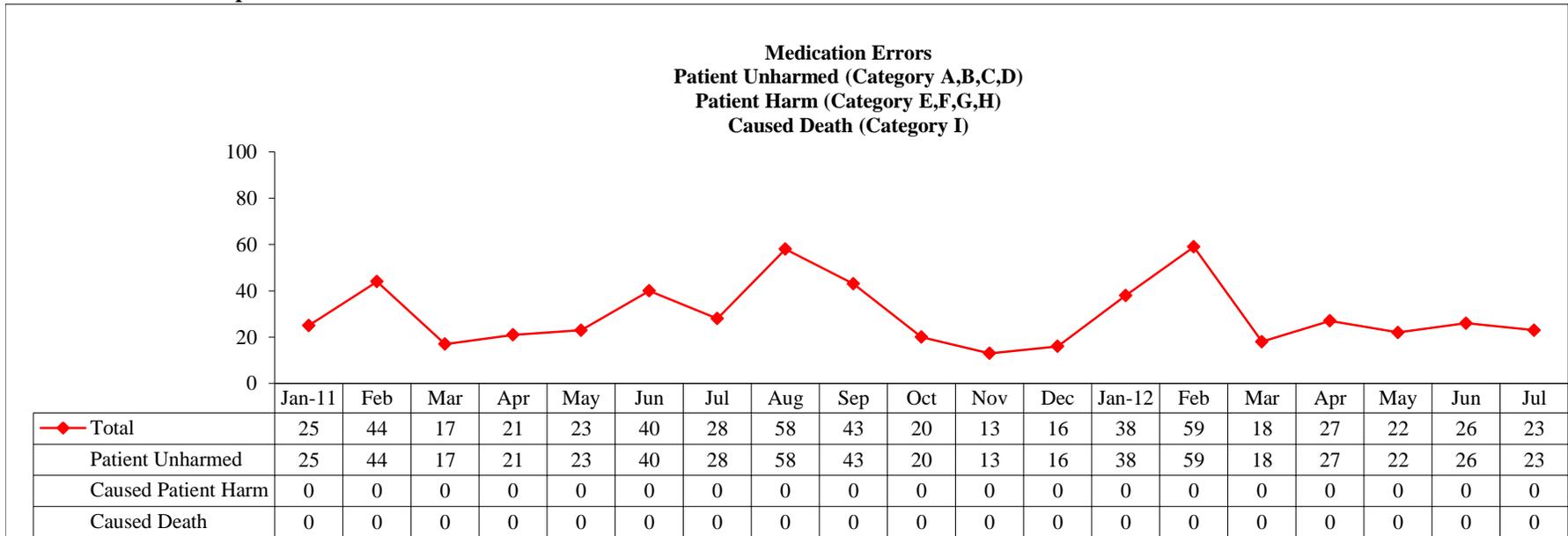
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



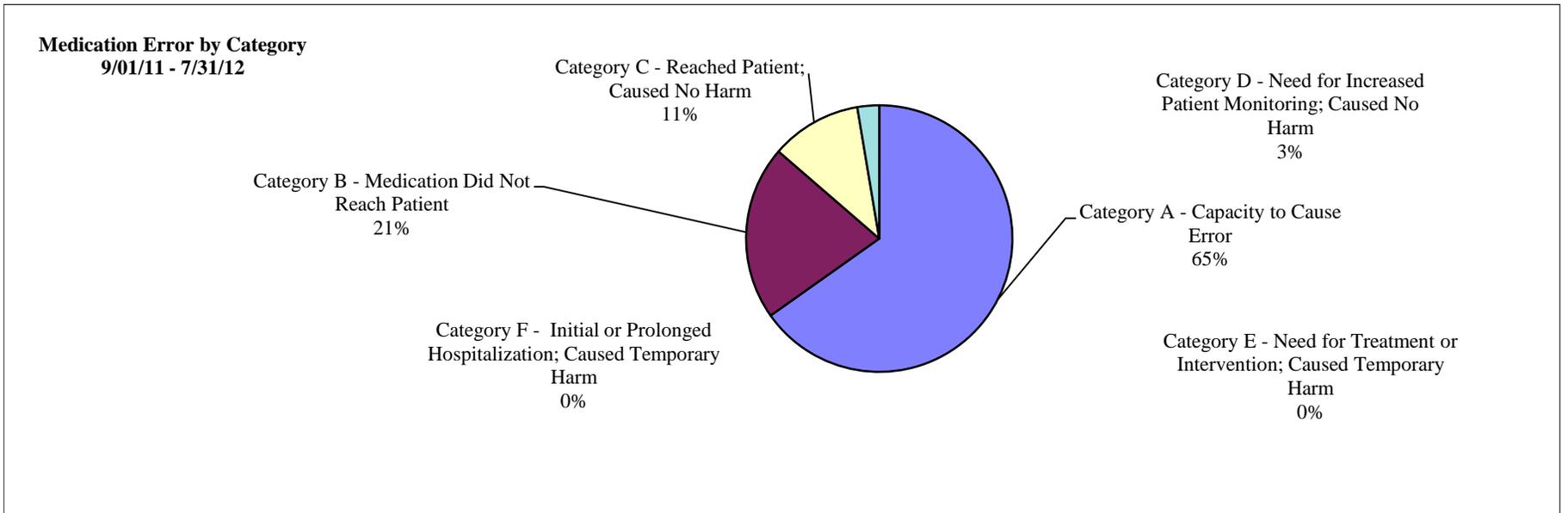
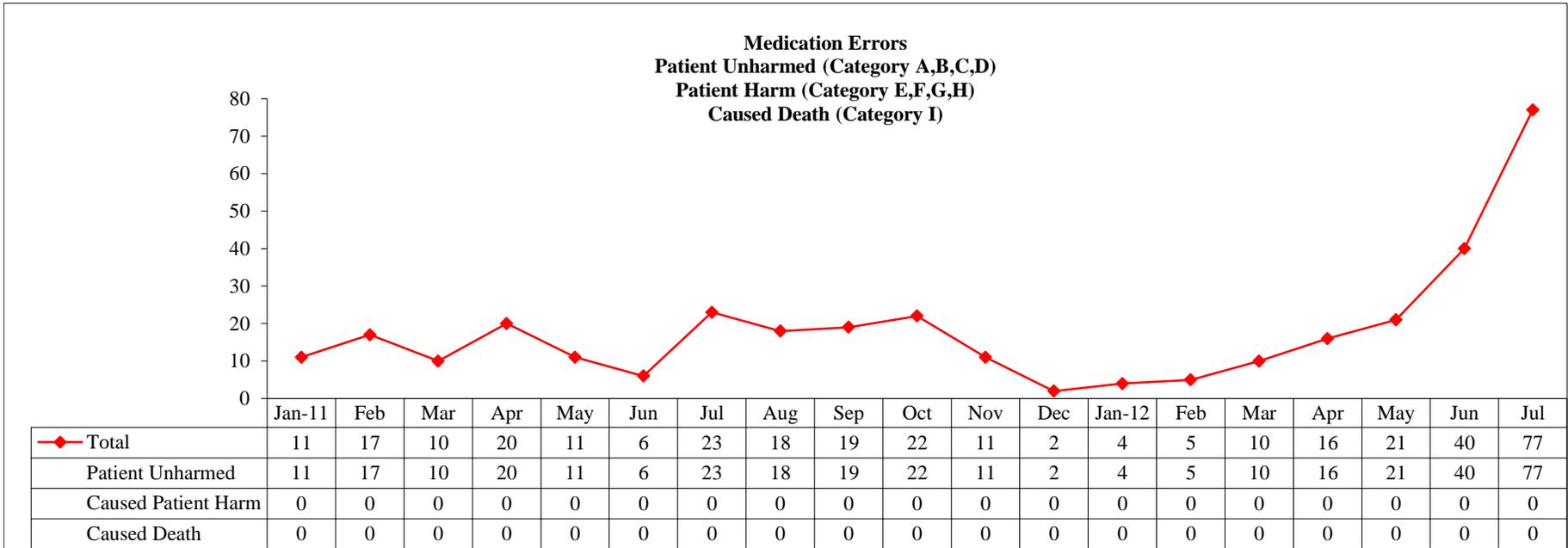
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data  
Kerrville State Hospital**



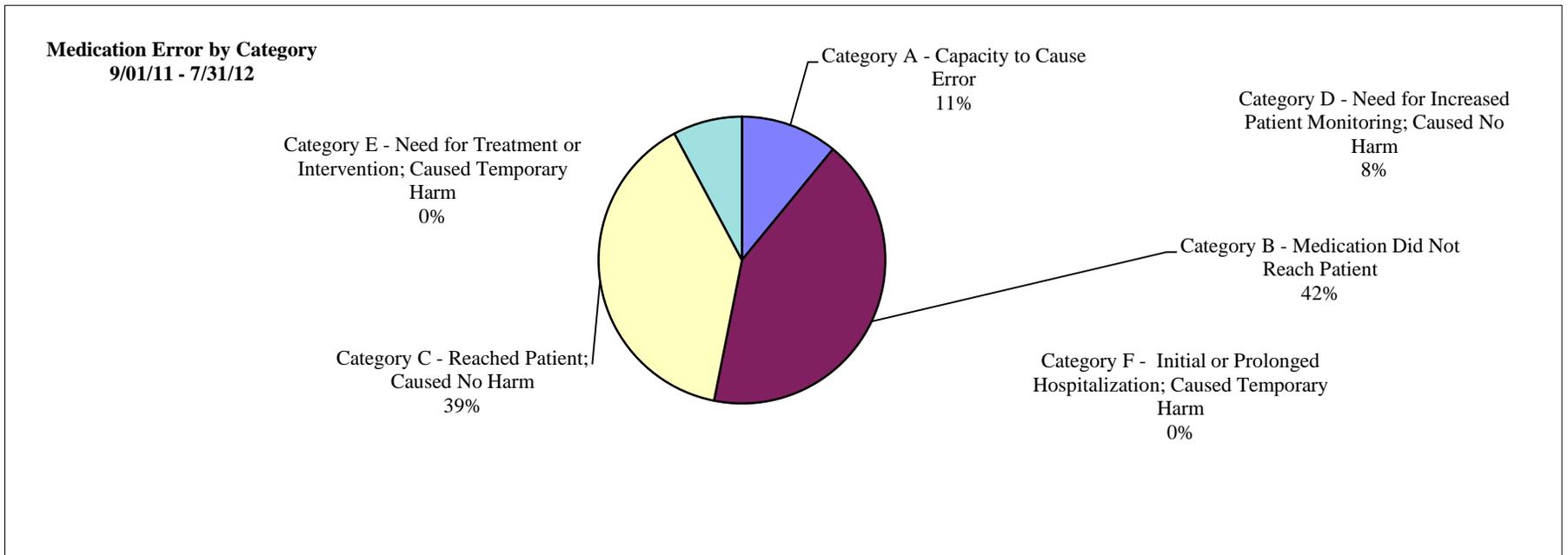
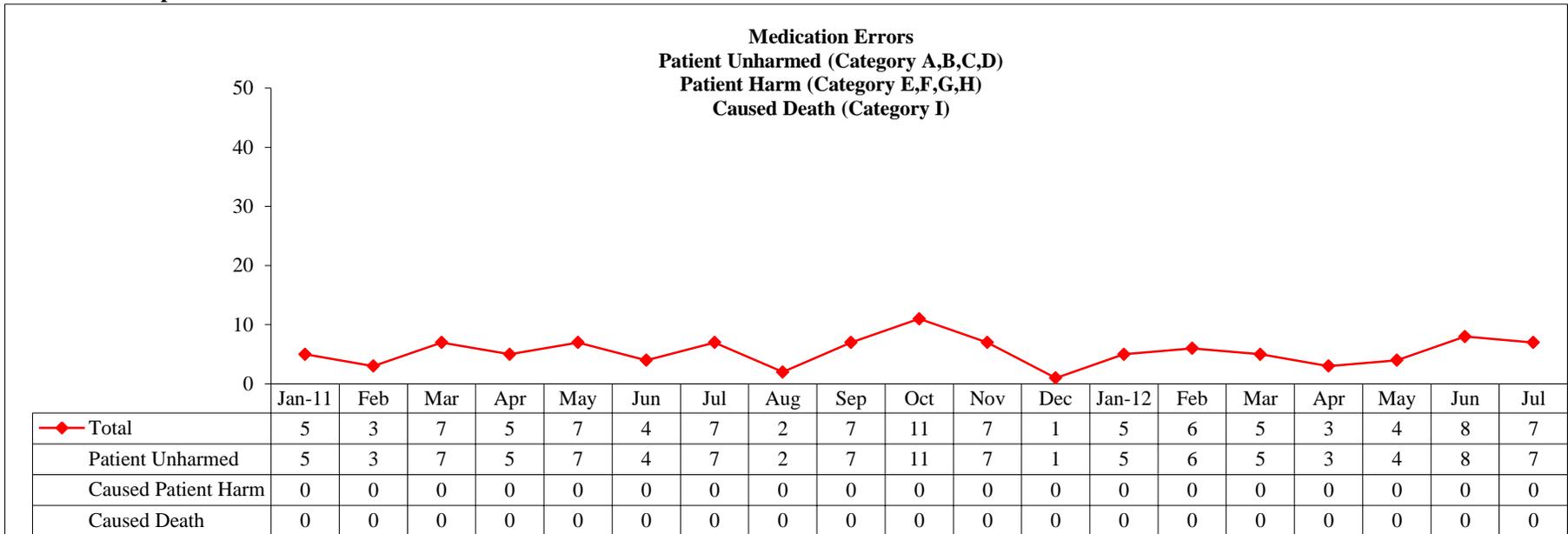
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



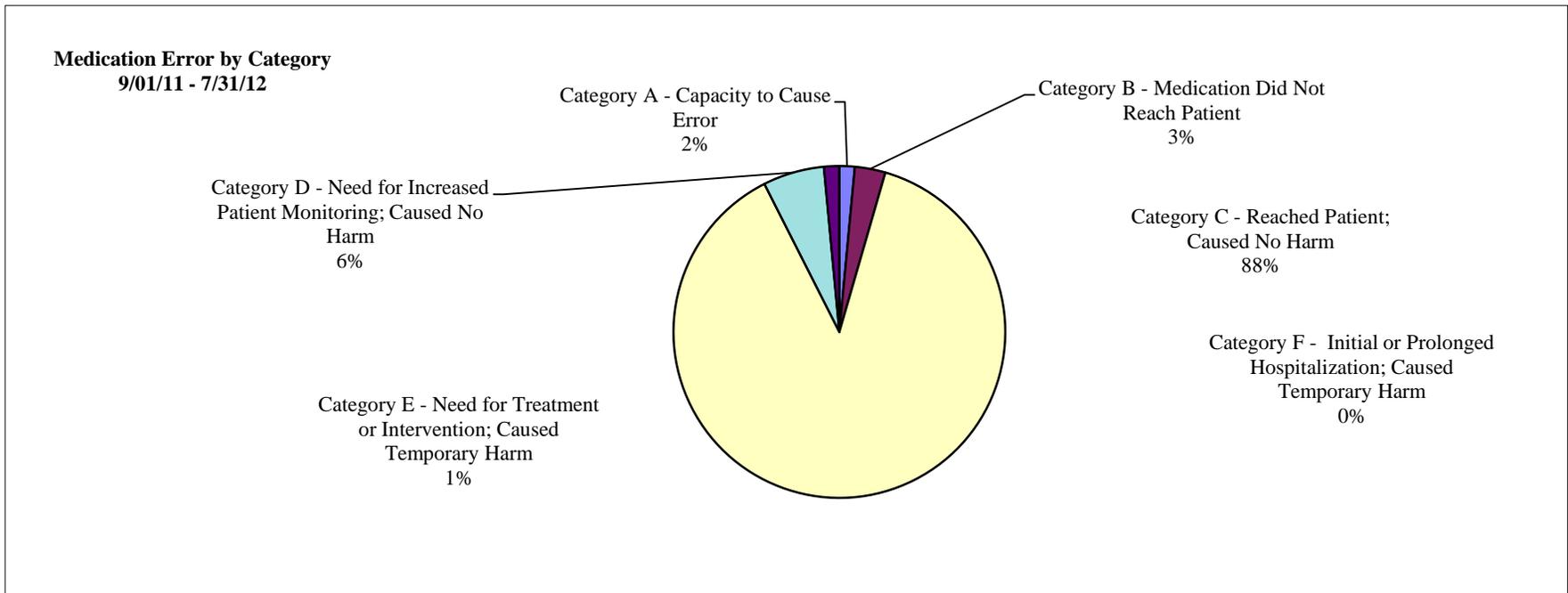
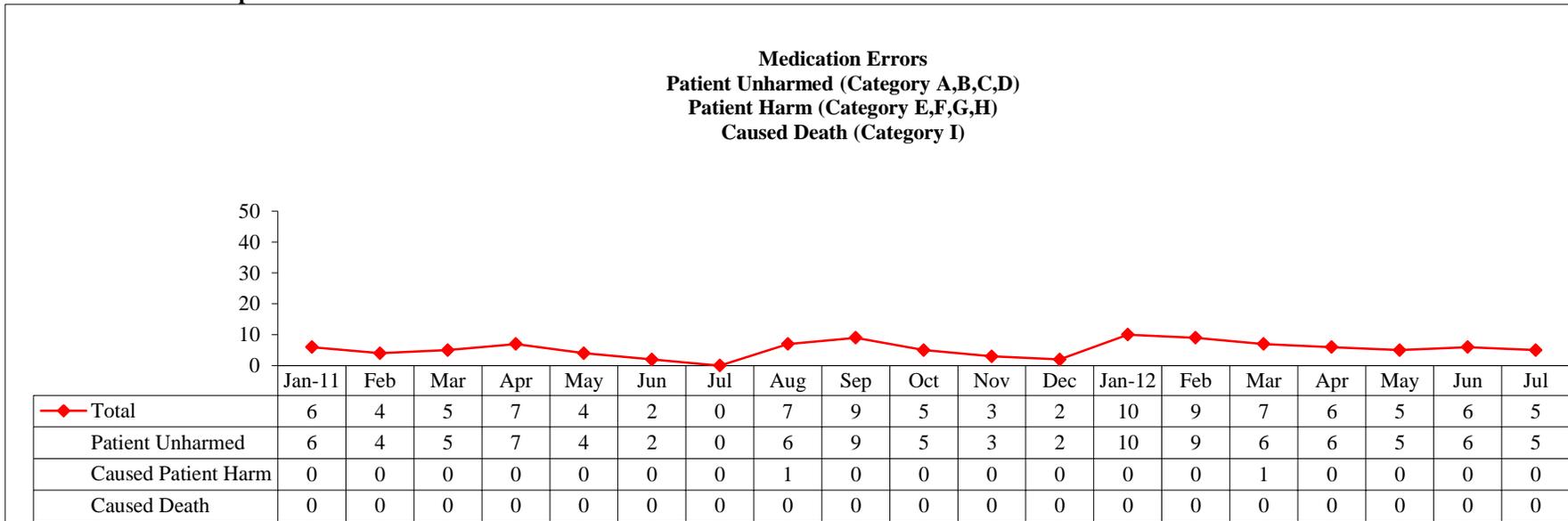
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



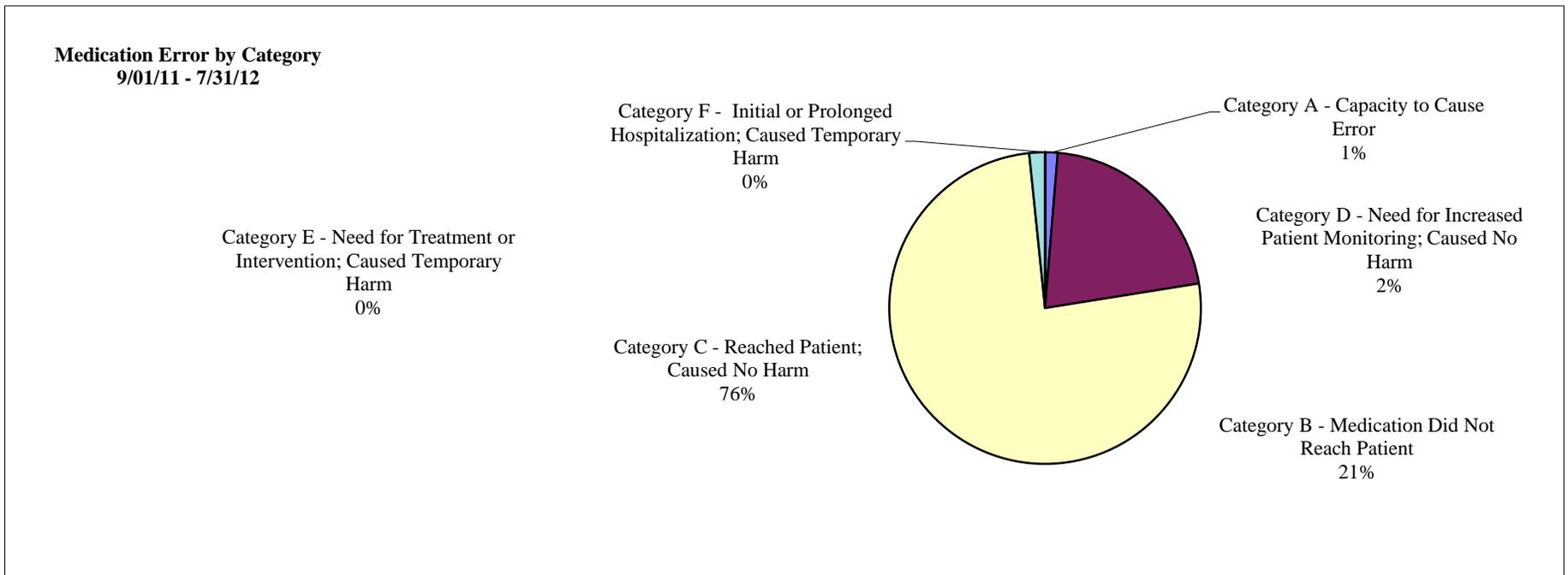
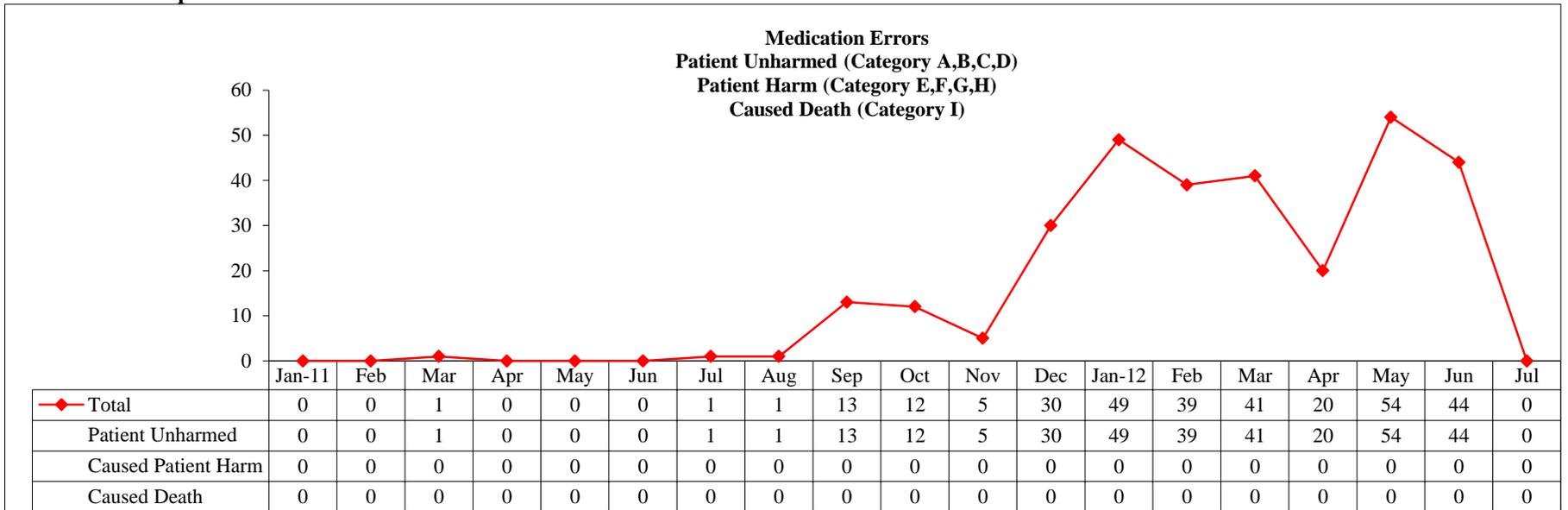
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



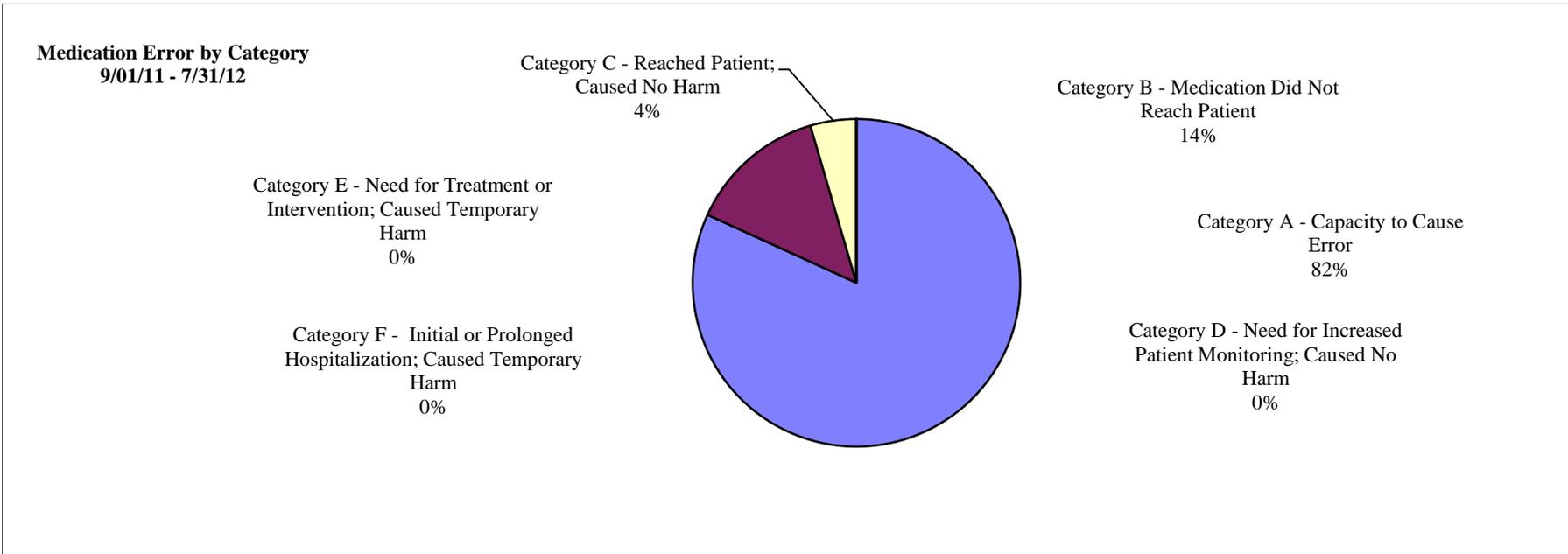
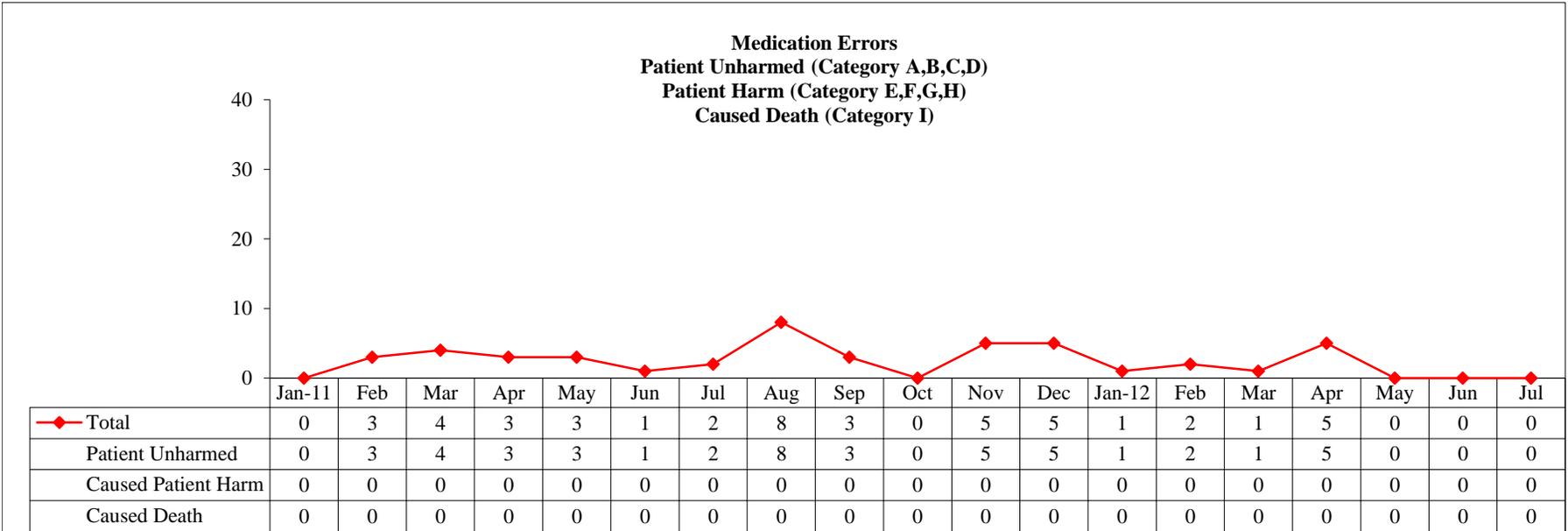
**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



**Objective 4B - Medication Variance Data**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



**Performance Measure 4A:**

**Analyze and report the number of patients receiving new generation atypical antipsychotic medication.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The hospital count of patients who receive new generation medications (risperidone, clozapine, olanzapine, quetiapine, ziprasidone, invega sustenna and aripiprazole).

**Performance Measure Formula:  $R = (N/D)$**

R = rate of persons served receiving new generation medications per FY month

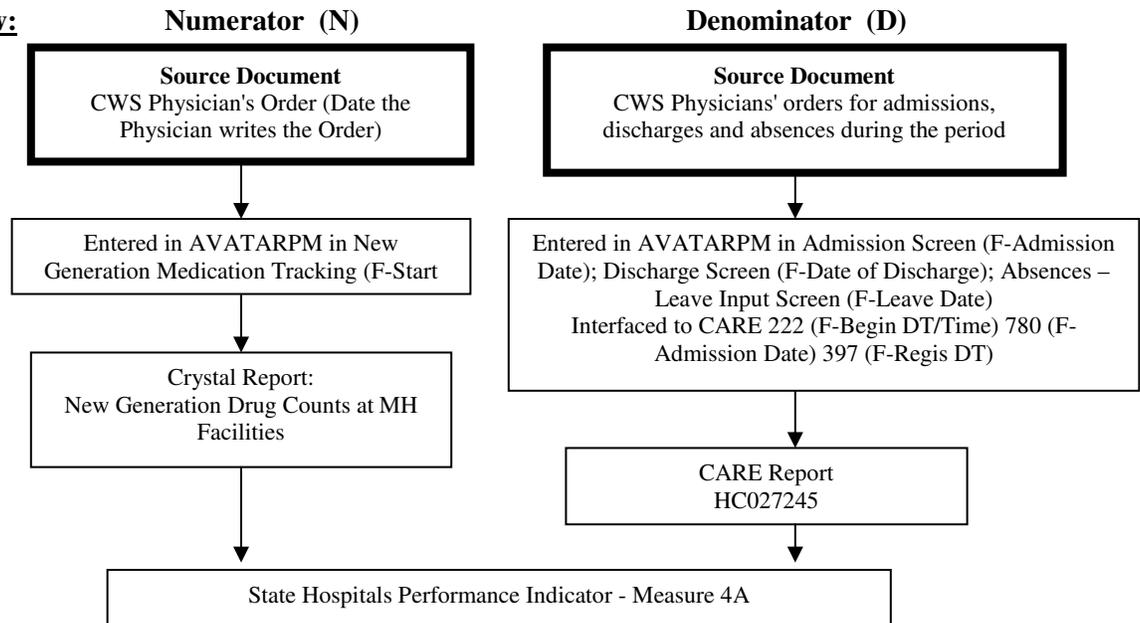
N = patients receiving new generation medications

D = unduplicated person's receiving mental health services

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

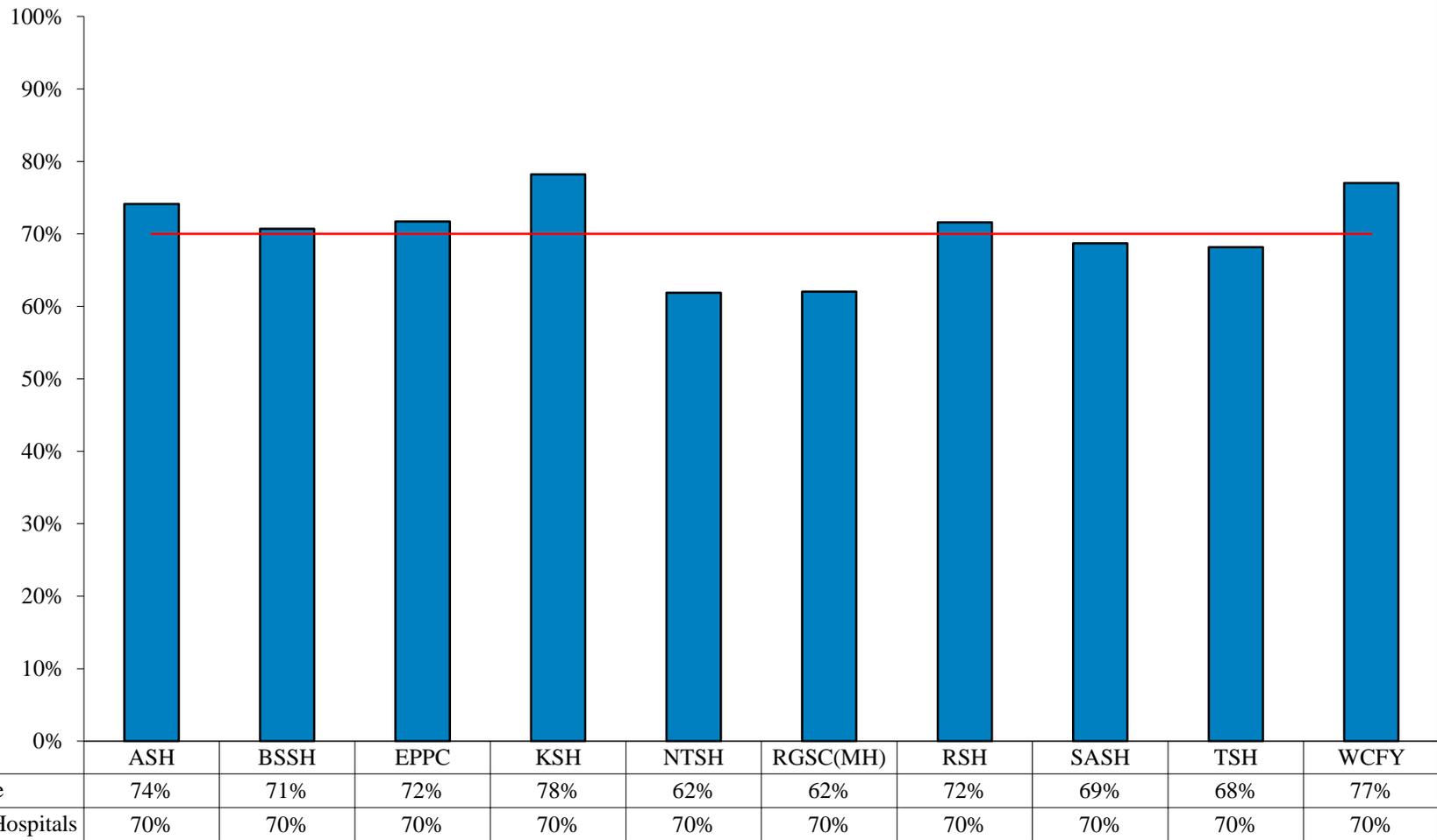
- ◆ Chart of quarterly percentage of patients receiving new generation medication for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of number of patients receiving new generation medication and number of patients served for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of percentage of patients receiving new generation medication for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



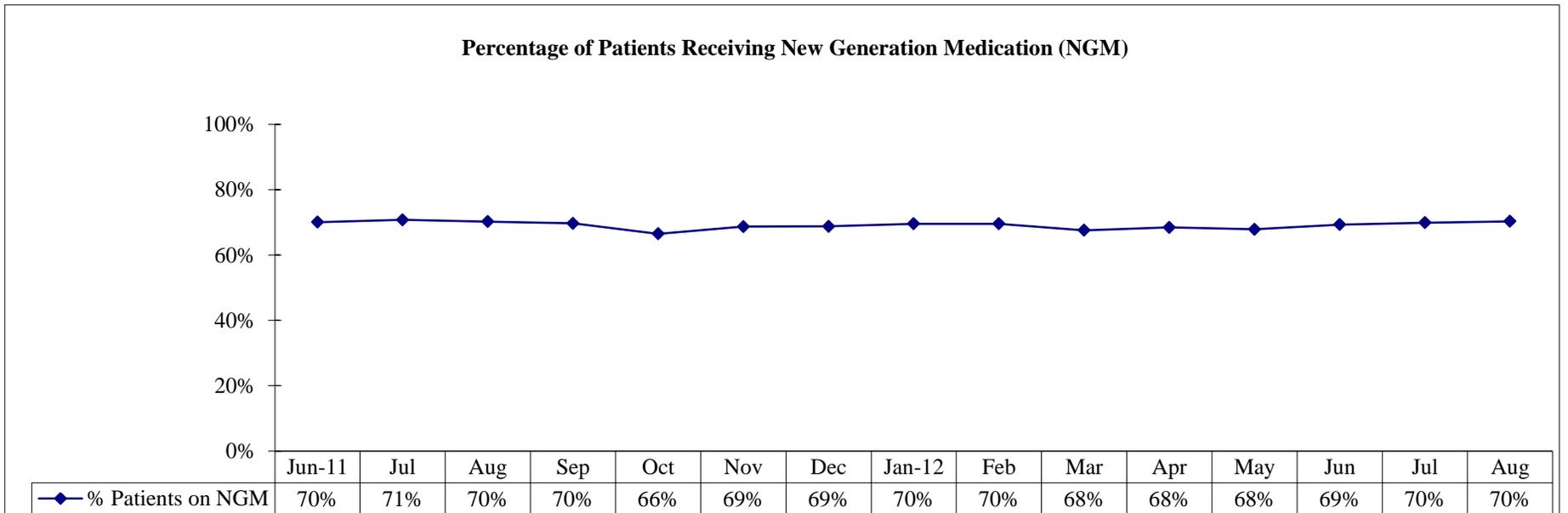
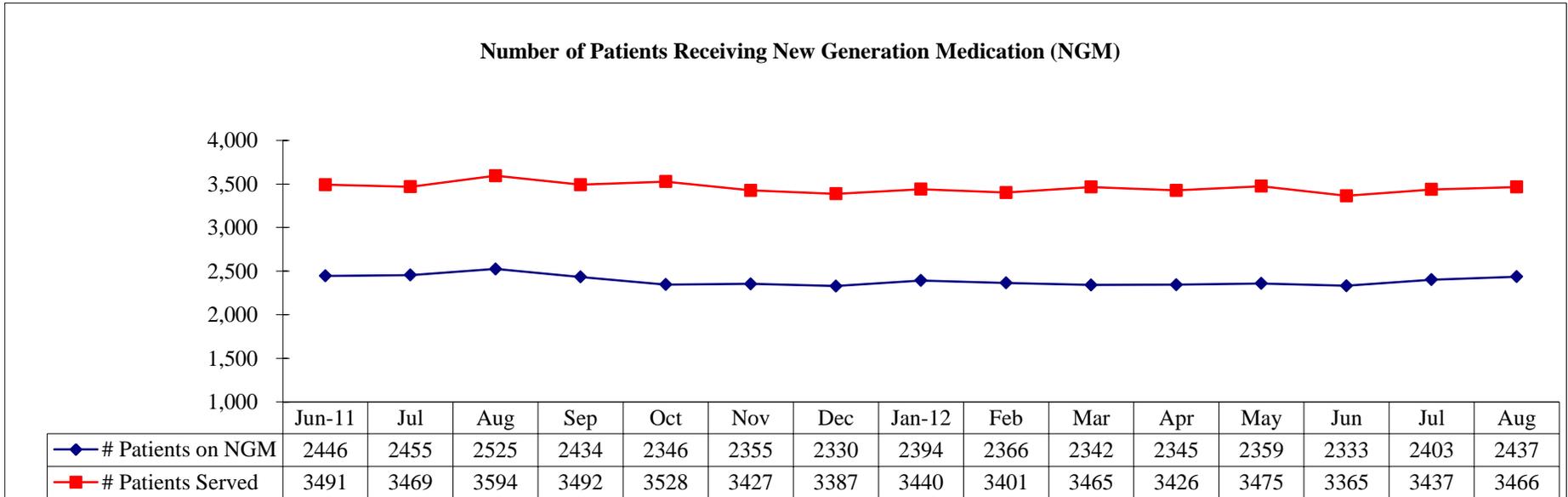
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Percentage of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Monthly Average for**  
**Q4 - FY12**



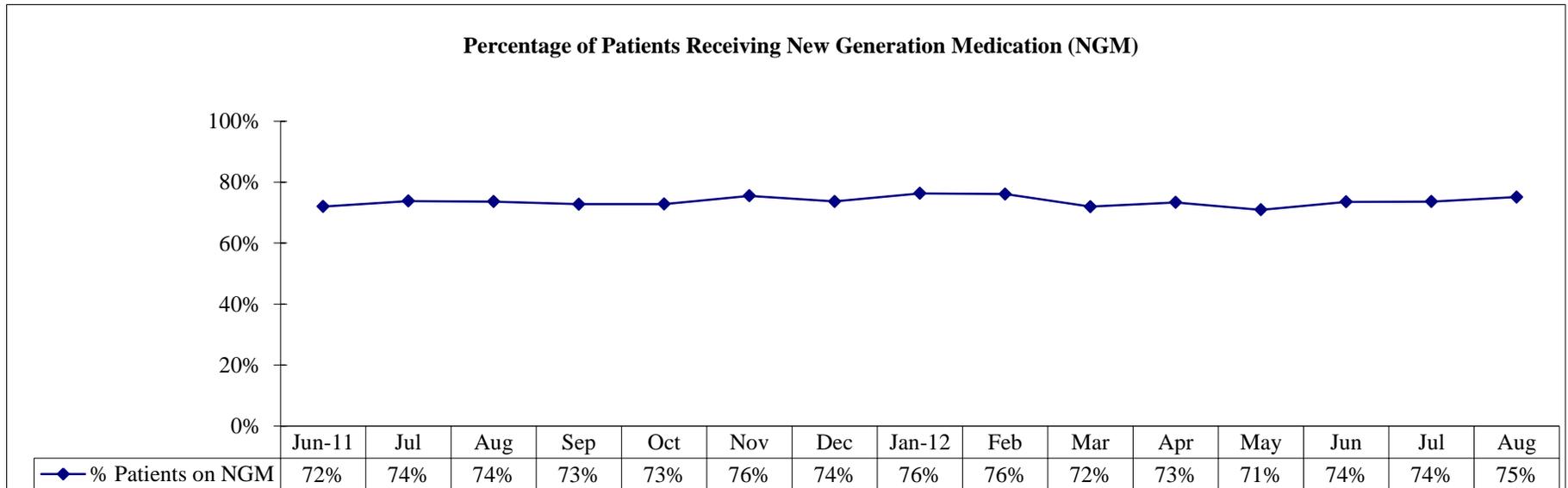
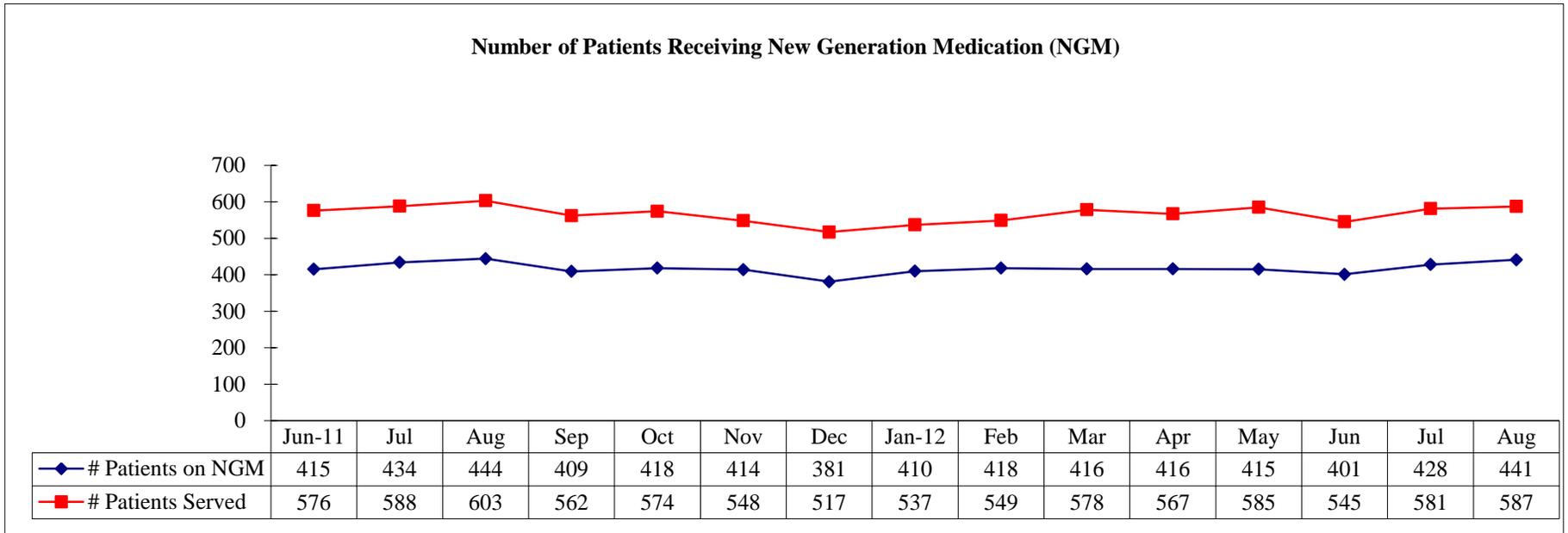
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



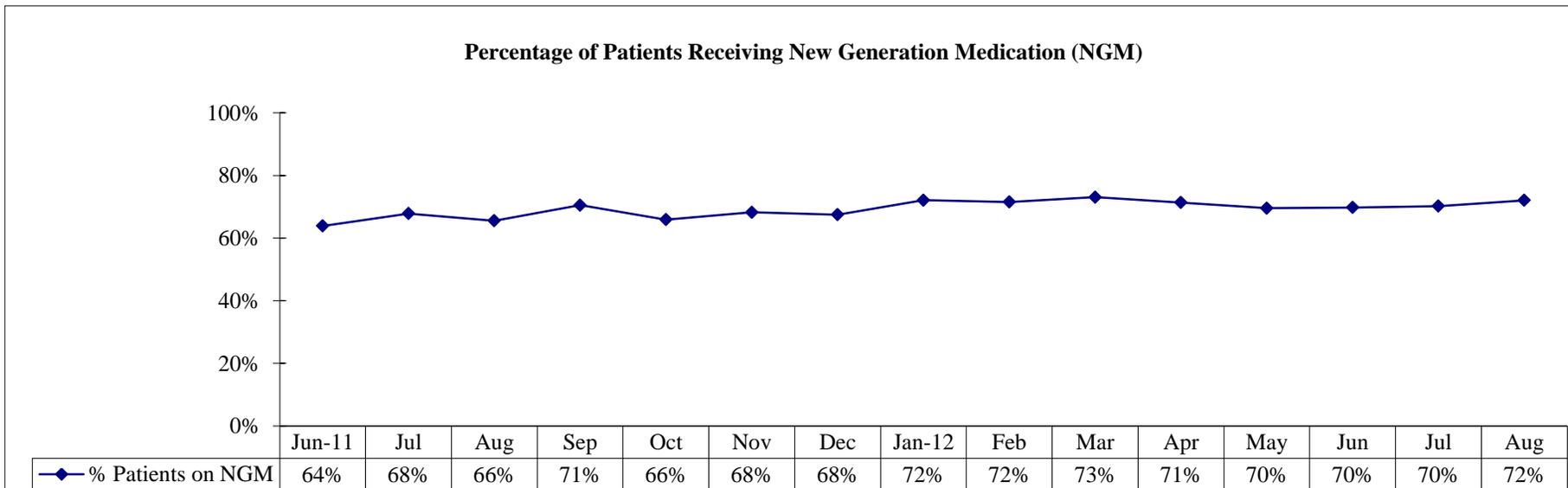
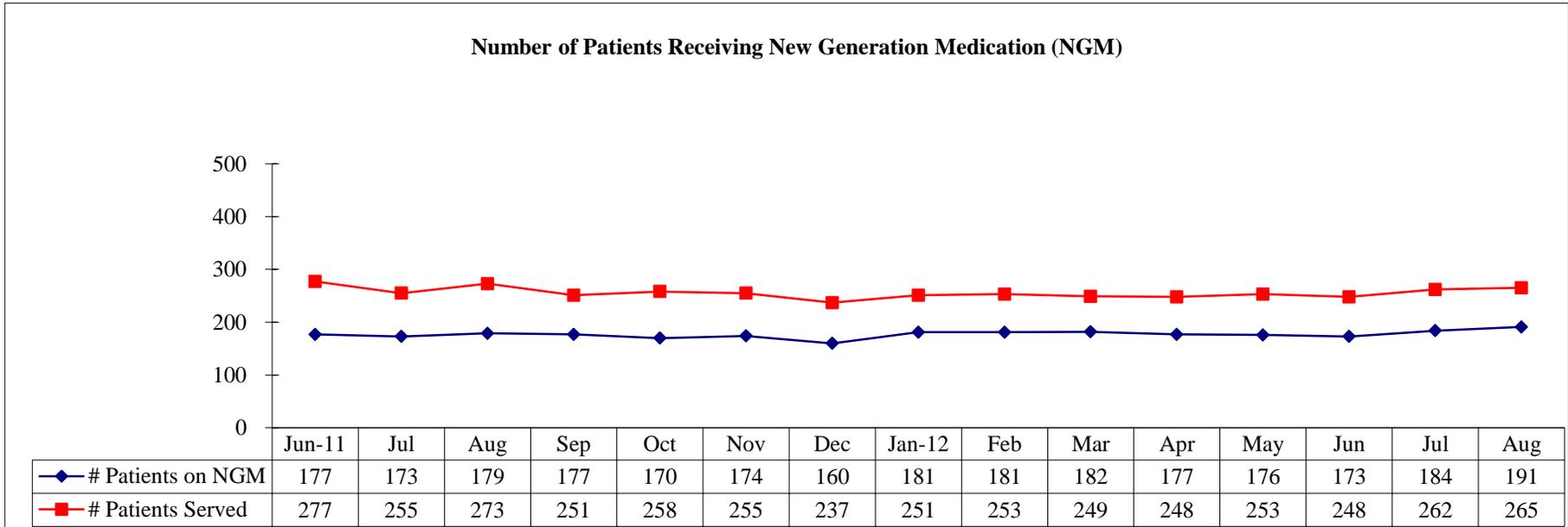
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Austin State Hospital**



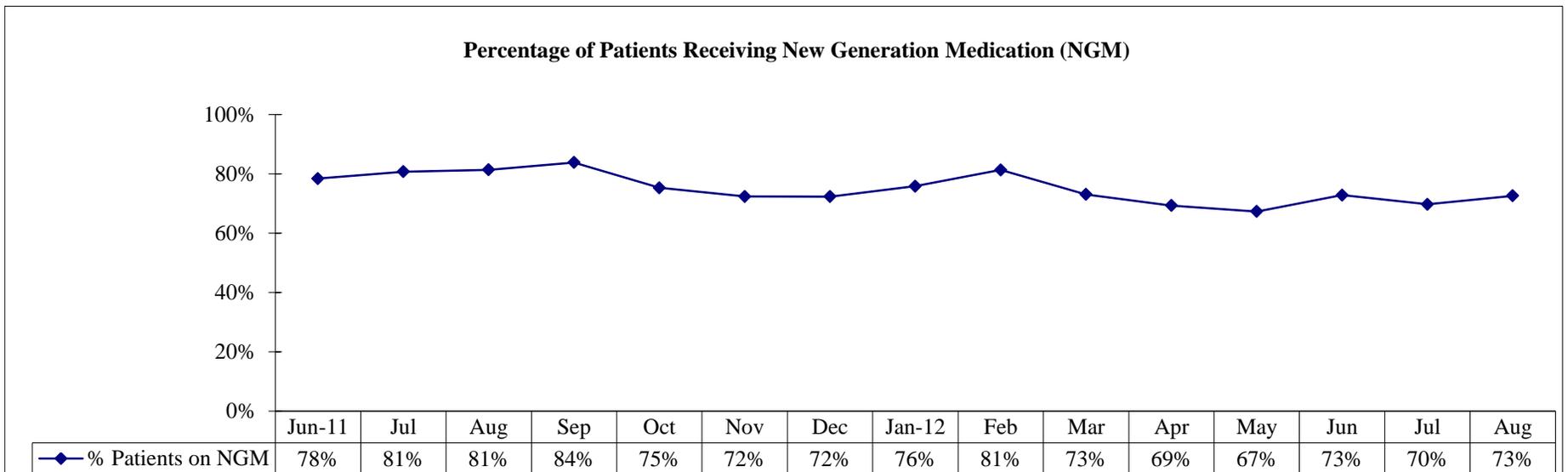
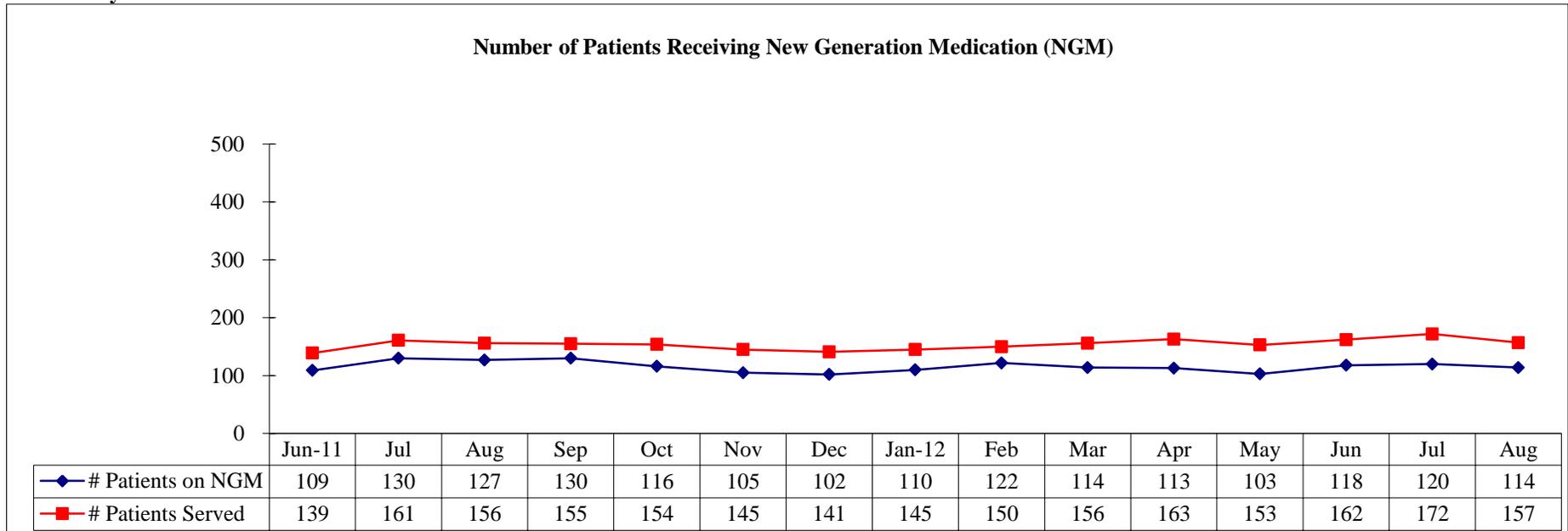
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)  
Big Spring State Hospital**



Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

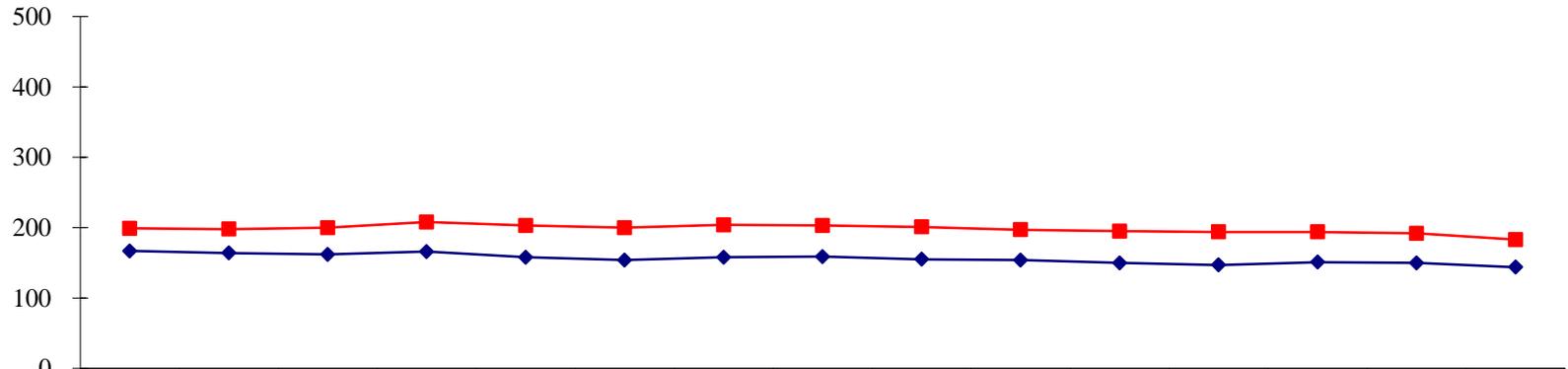
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

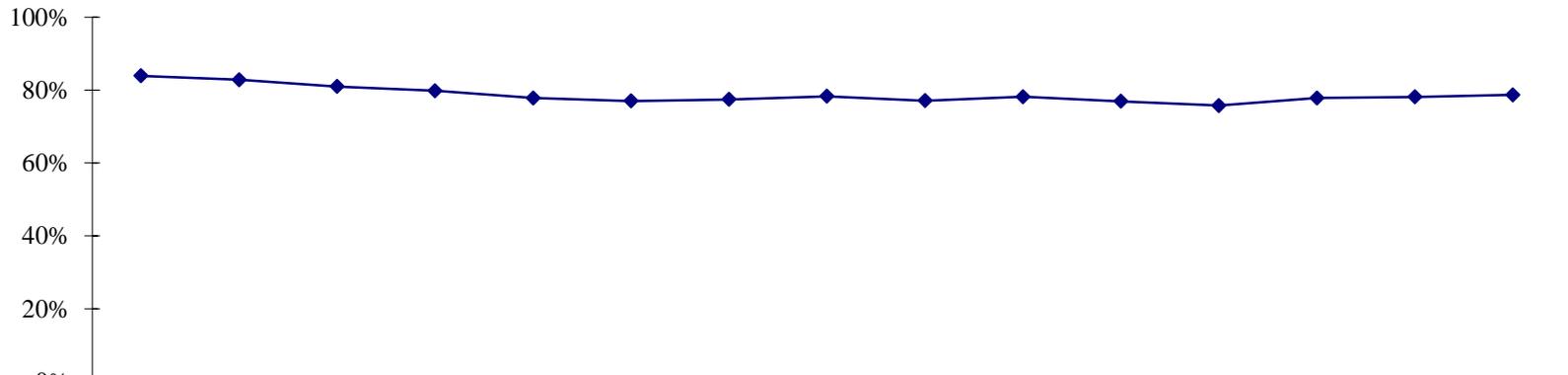
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Number of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
# Patients on NGM	167	164	162	166	158	154	158	159	155	154	150	147	151	150	144
# Patients Served	199	198	200	208	203	200	204	203	201	197	195	194	194	192	183

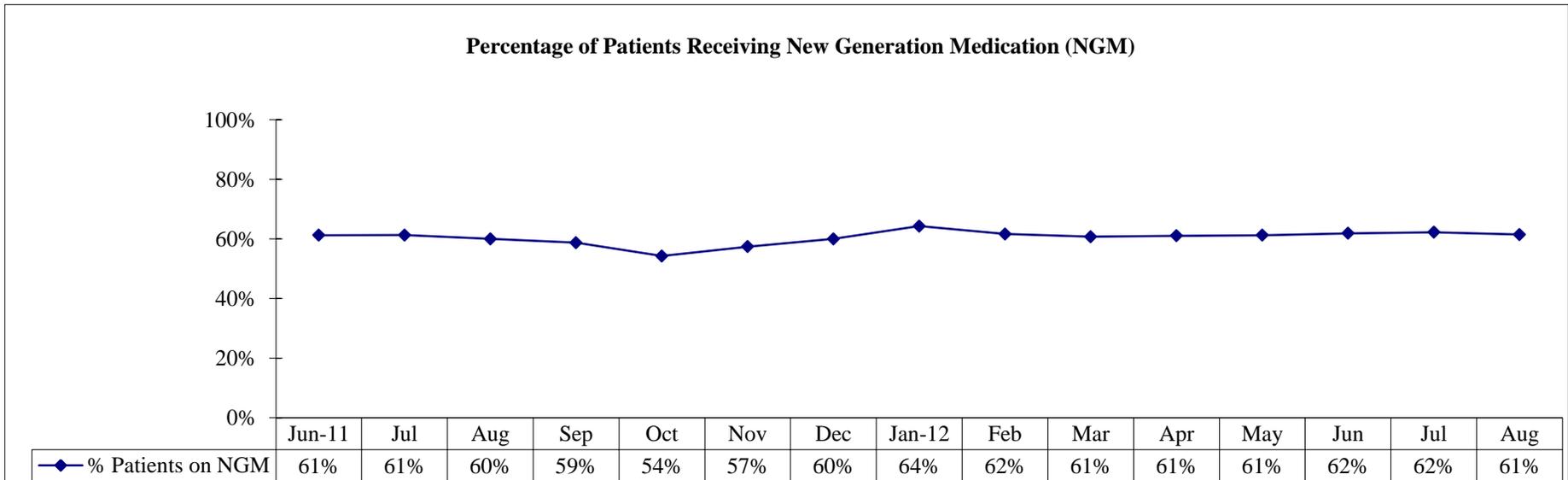
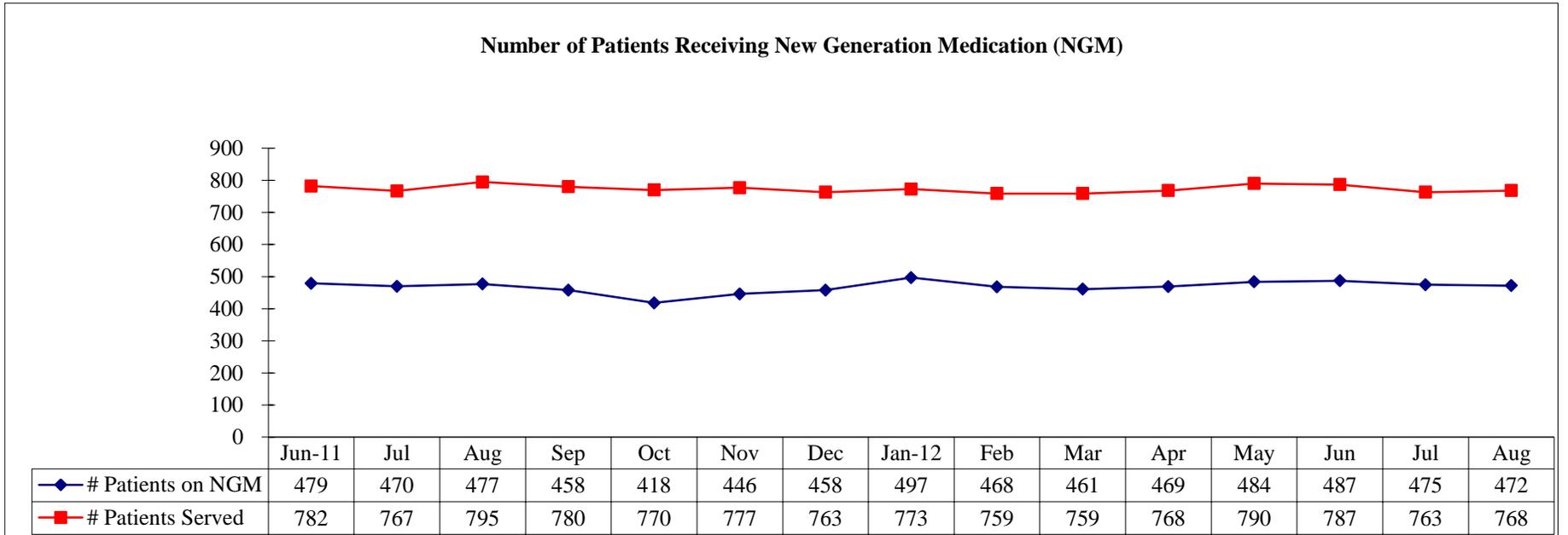
**Percentage of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
% Patients on NGM	84%	83%	81%	80%	78%	77%	77%	78%	77%	78%	77%	76%	78%	78%	79%

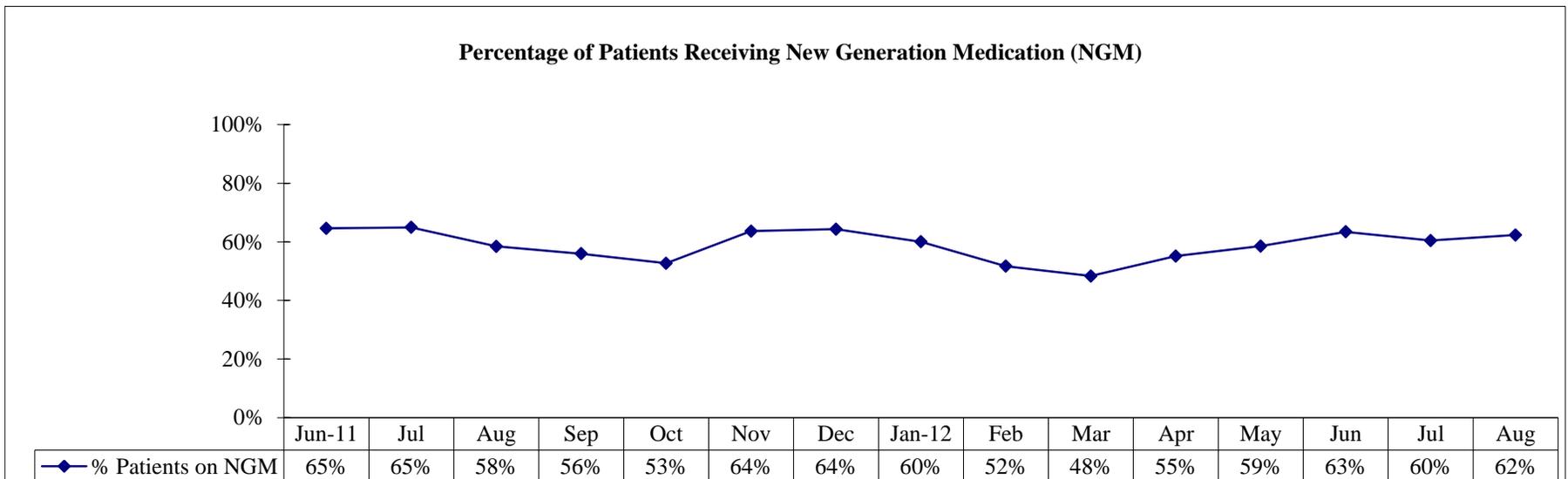
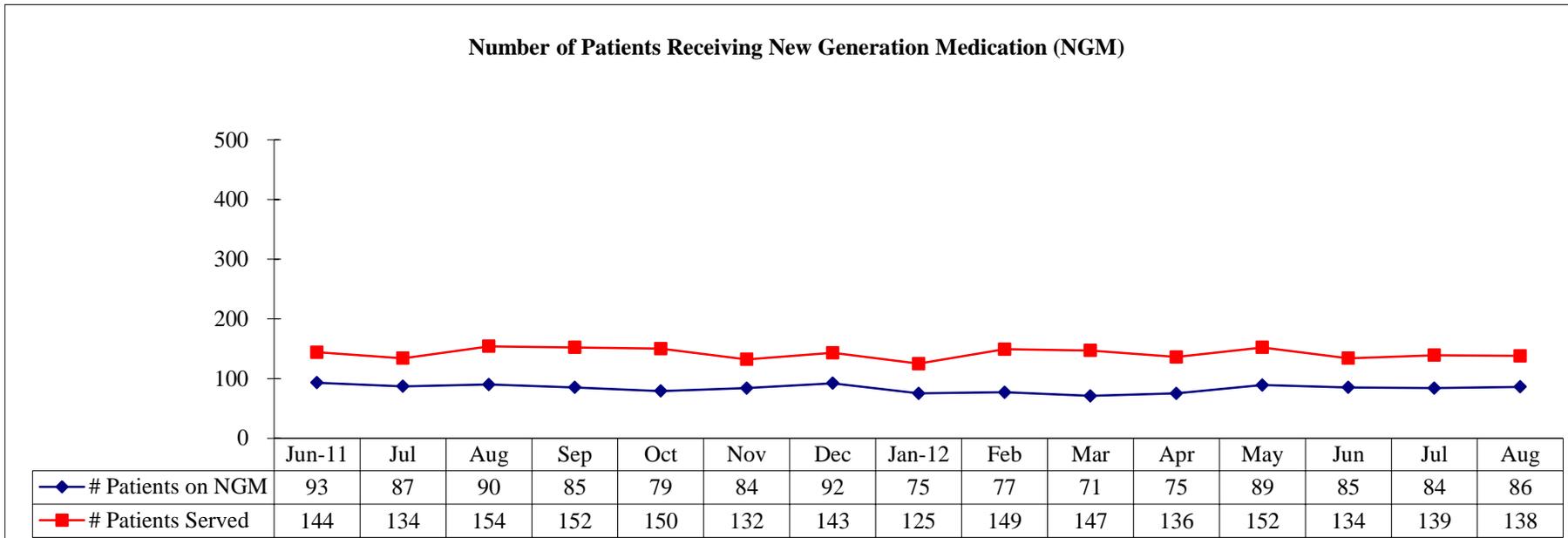
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



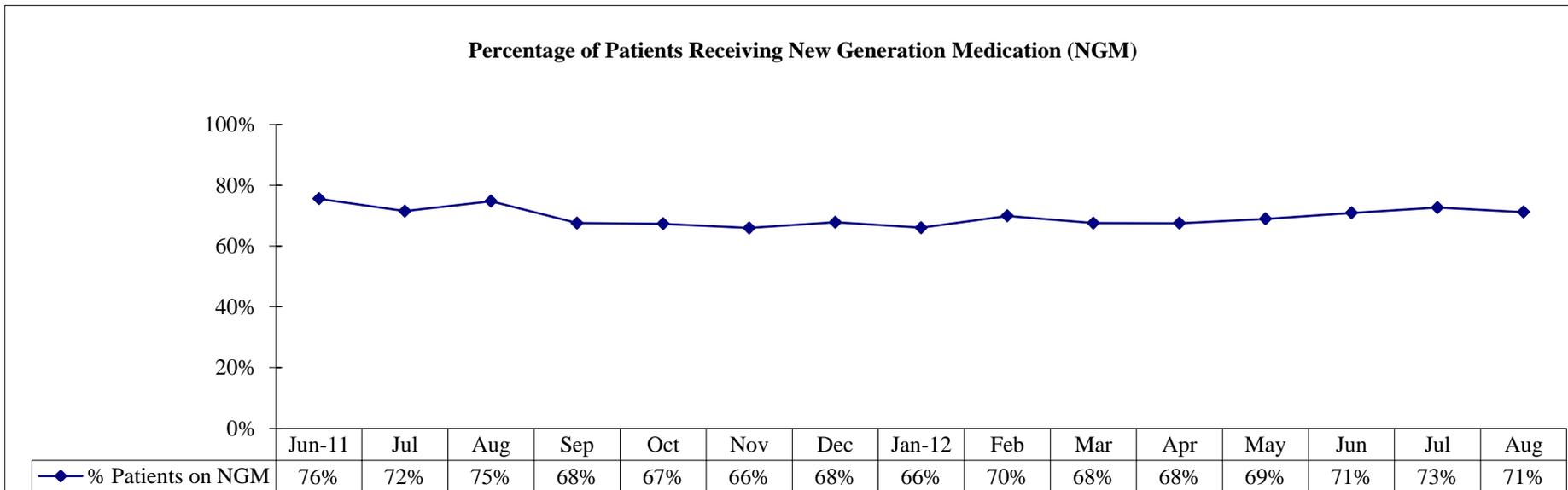
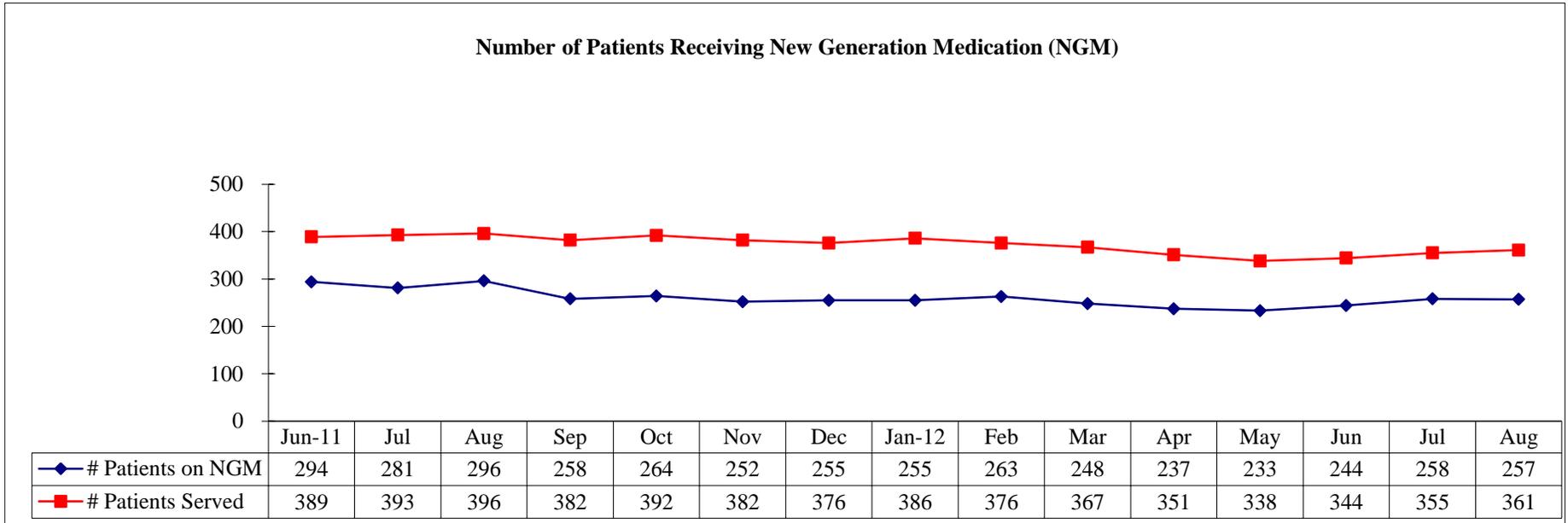
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

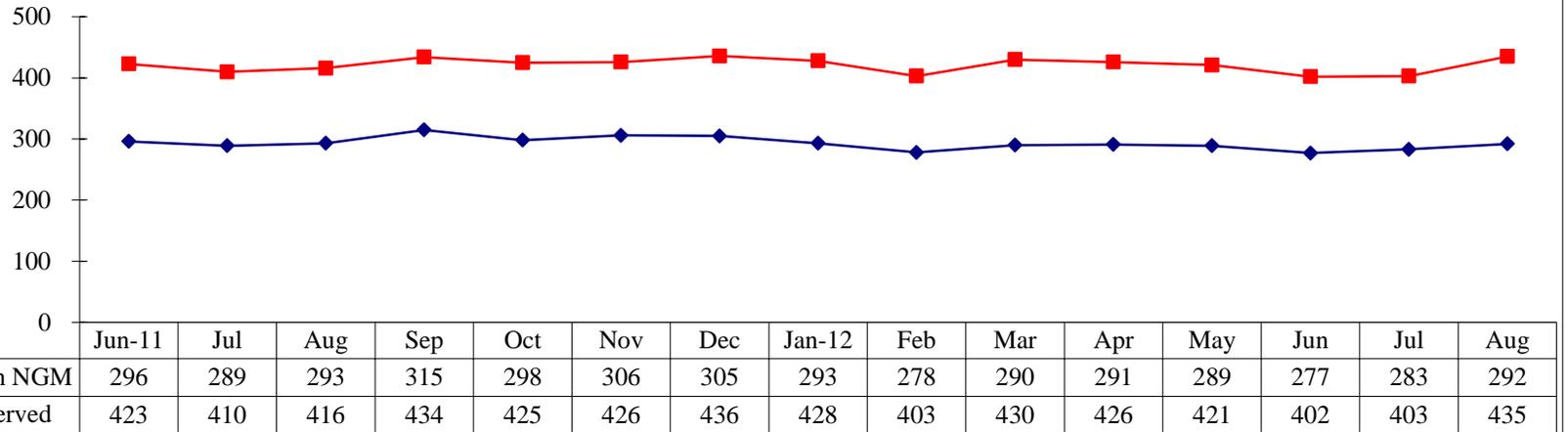
**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



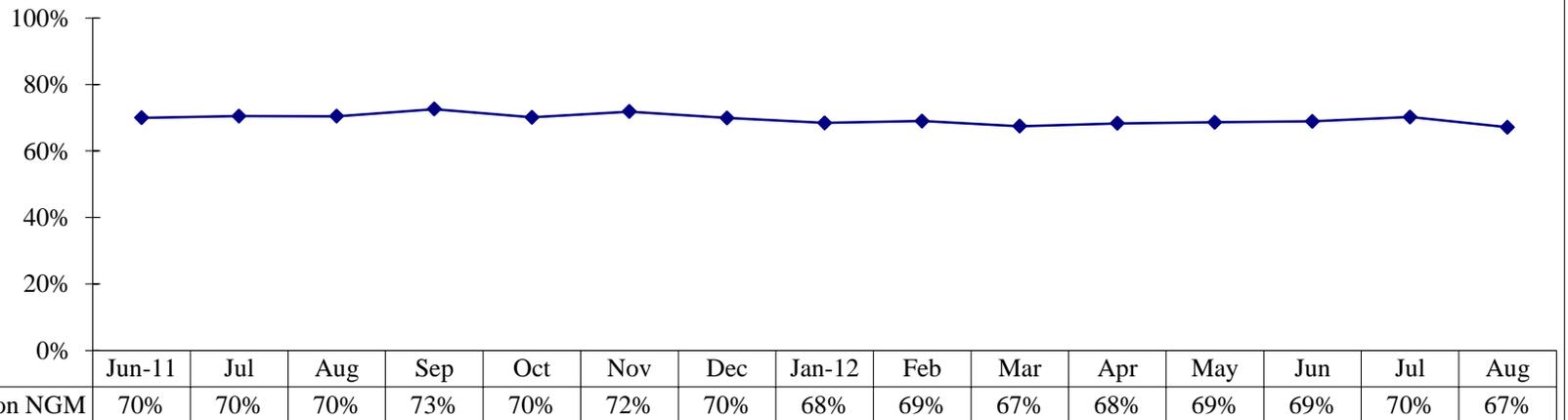
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Number of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**

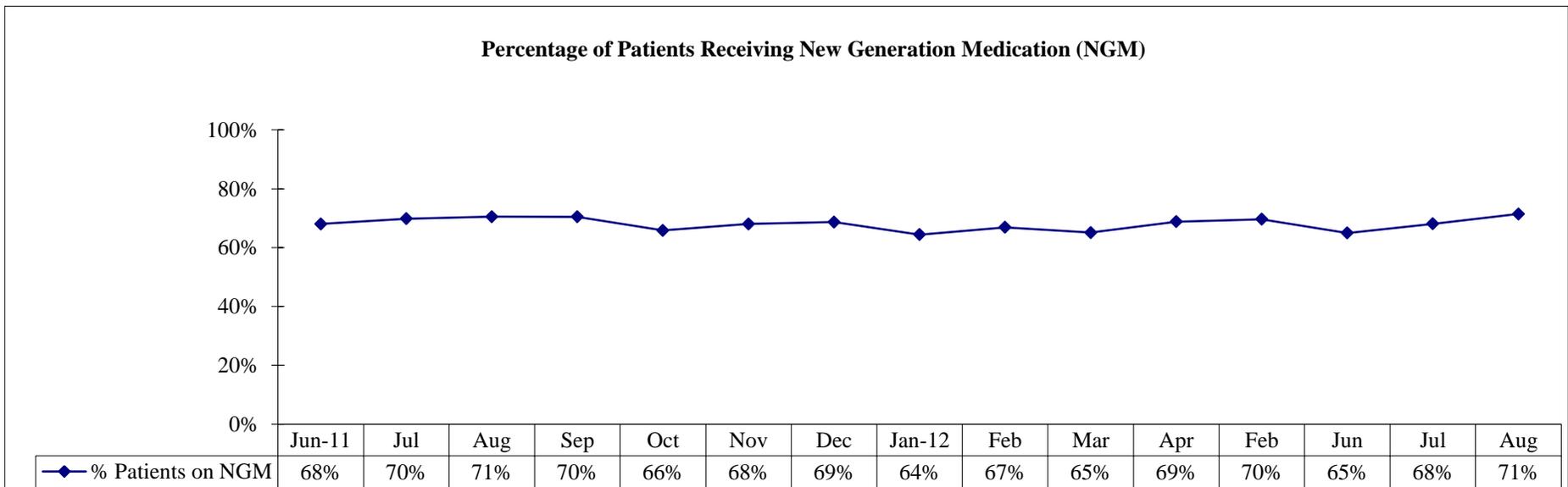
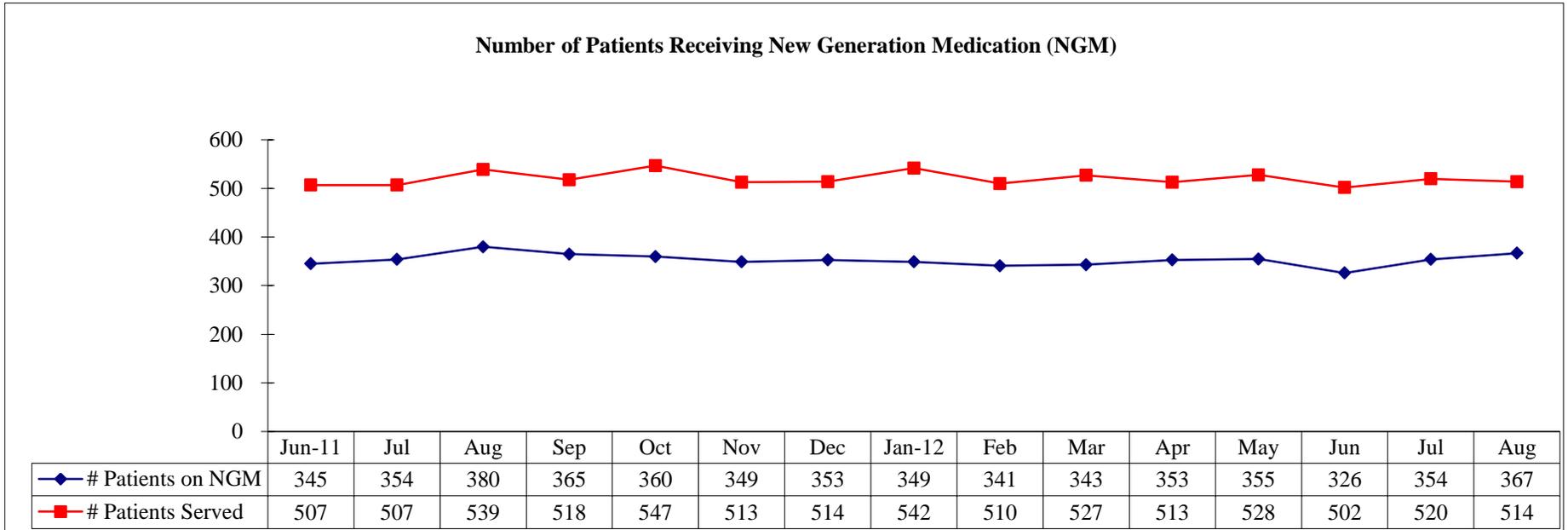


**Percentage of Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**



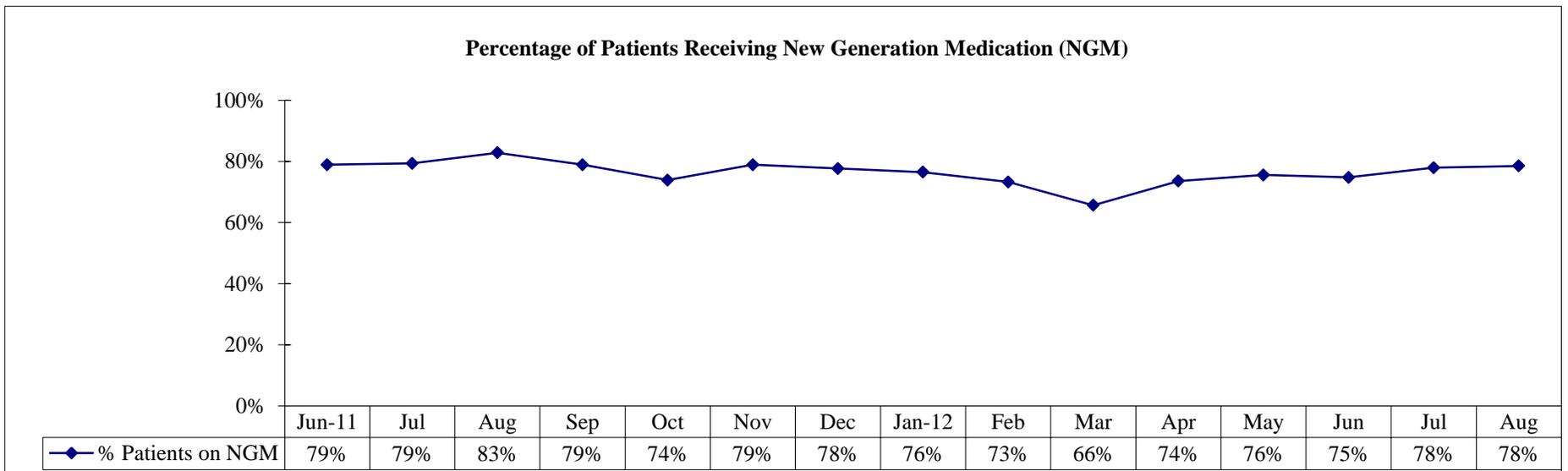
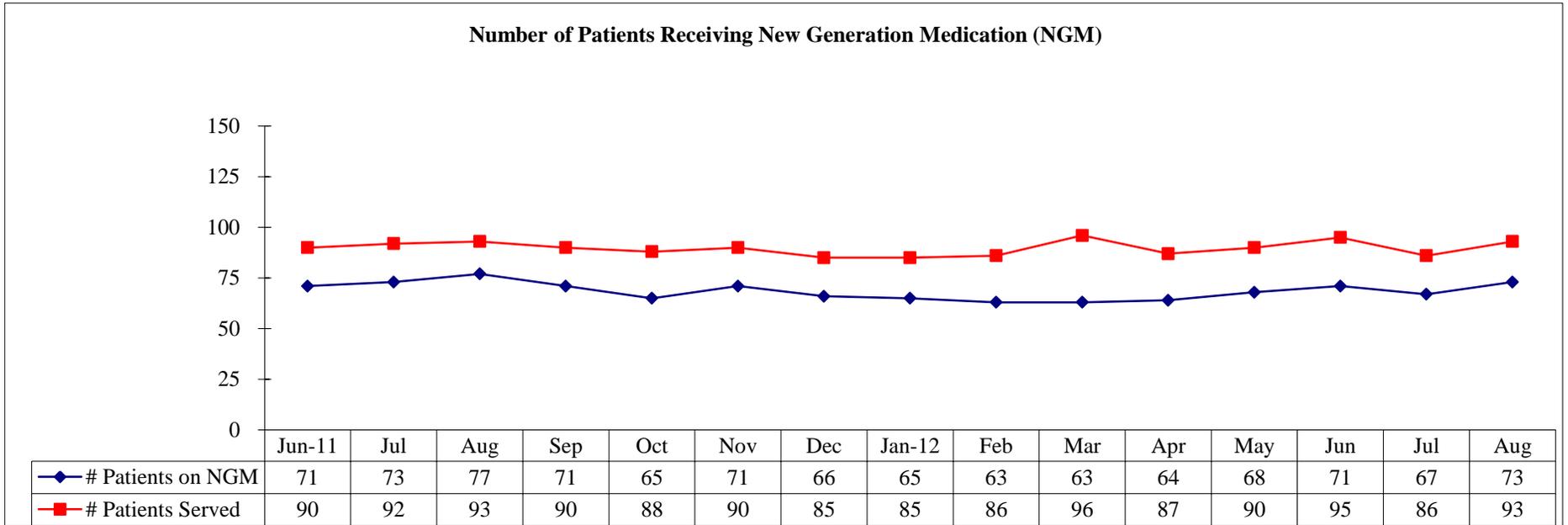
Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Measure 4A - Patients Receiving New Generation Medication (NGM)**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



Source: HMDS # of Pts on NGM Report;  
 Counts of Persons Receiving MH Services (HC027245)

**Performance Measure 4B:**

**Analyze and report the costs of antipsychotic medications.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospitals average monthly cost for medications per patient.

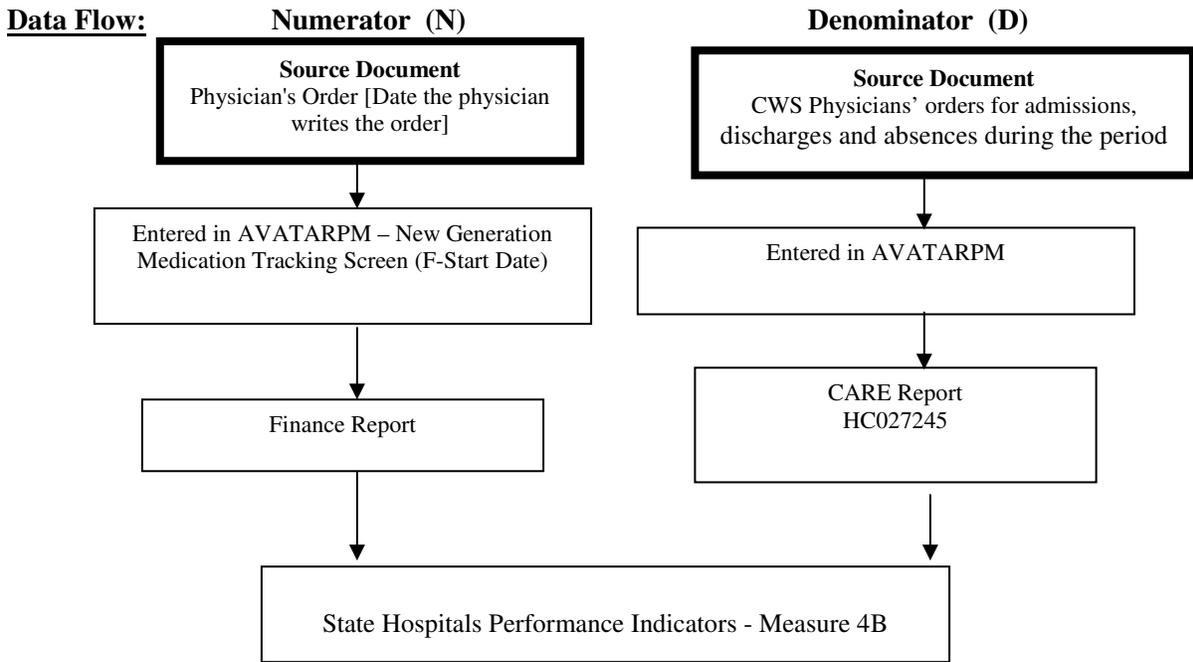
**Performance Measure Formula:**  $\frac{N}{D}$  (Dollar Amount)  
D (Unduplicated Persons Served)

N = total dollar amount spent on new generation medications per hospital per month.

D = total number of unduplicated persons served per hospital per month.

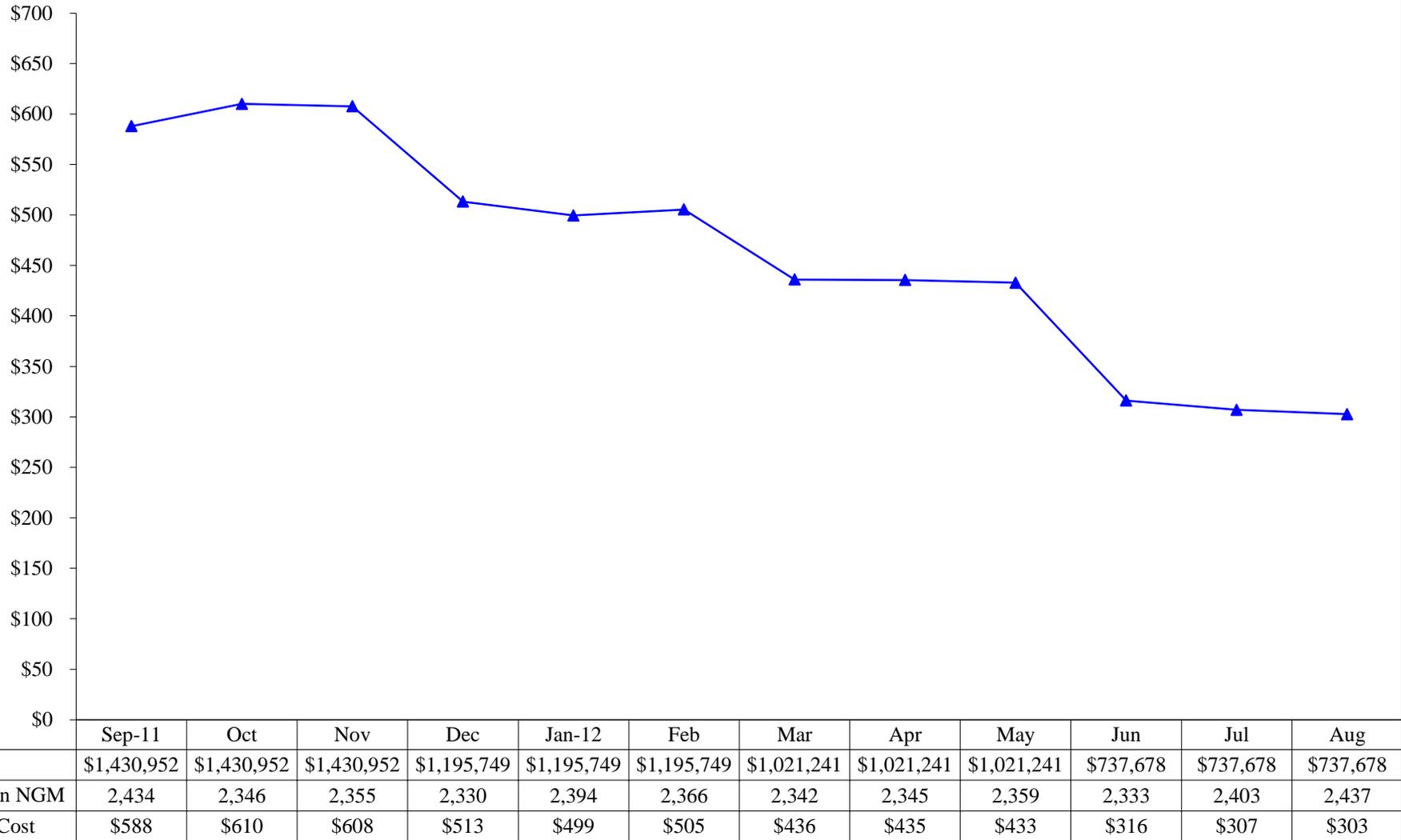
**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points of average cost of new generation medication per patient for individual state hospitals and system-wide.



**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



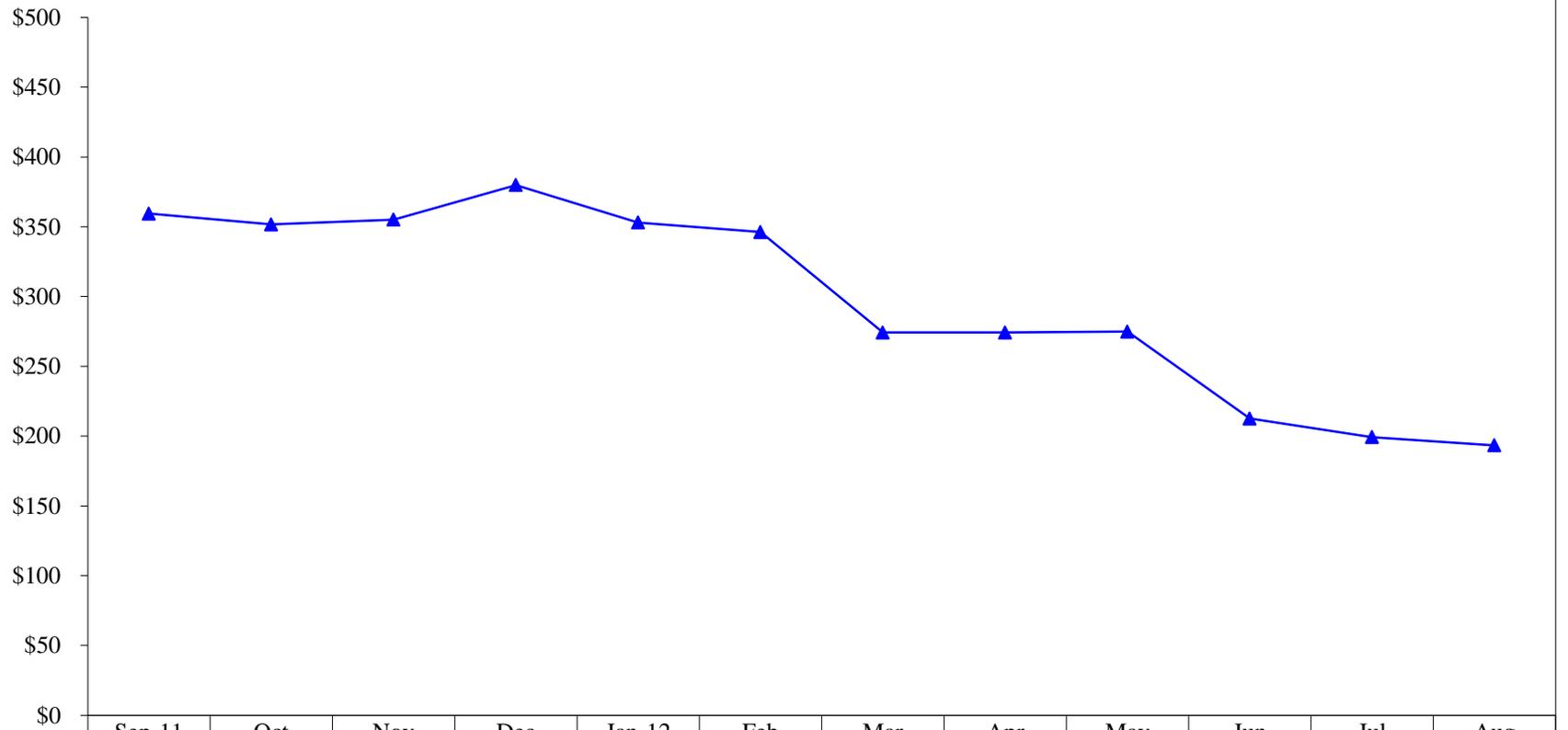
\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: HMDS CWS Report - Number of Patients on New Generation Medications;  
 Budget, Forecasting Reporting Unit Report - NGM Quarterly Report

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications  
Austin State Hospital**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$147,008	\$147,008	\$147,008	\$144,717	\$144,717	\$144,717	\$114,092	\$114,092	\$114,092	\$85,262	\$85,262	\$85,262
# of Pts on NGM	409	418	414	381	410	418	416	416	415	401	428	441
▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$359	\$352	\$355	\$380	\$353	\$346	\$274	\$274	\$275	\$213	\$199	\$193

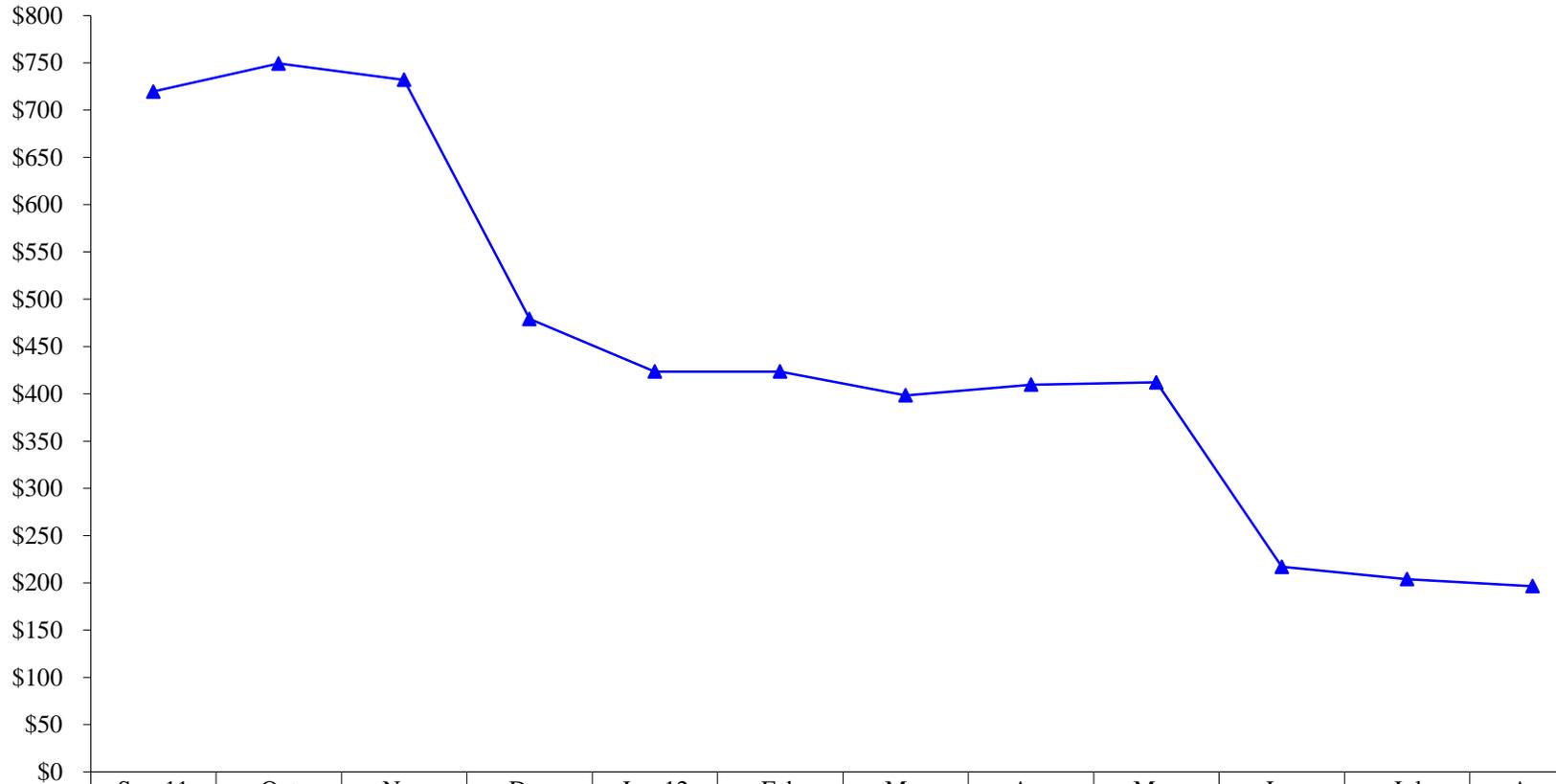
\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: HMDS CWS Report - Number of Patients on New Generation Medications;  
Budget, Forecasting Reporting Unit Report - NGM Quarterly Report

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**

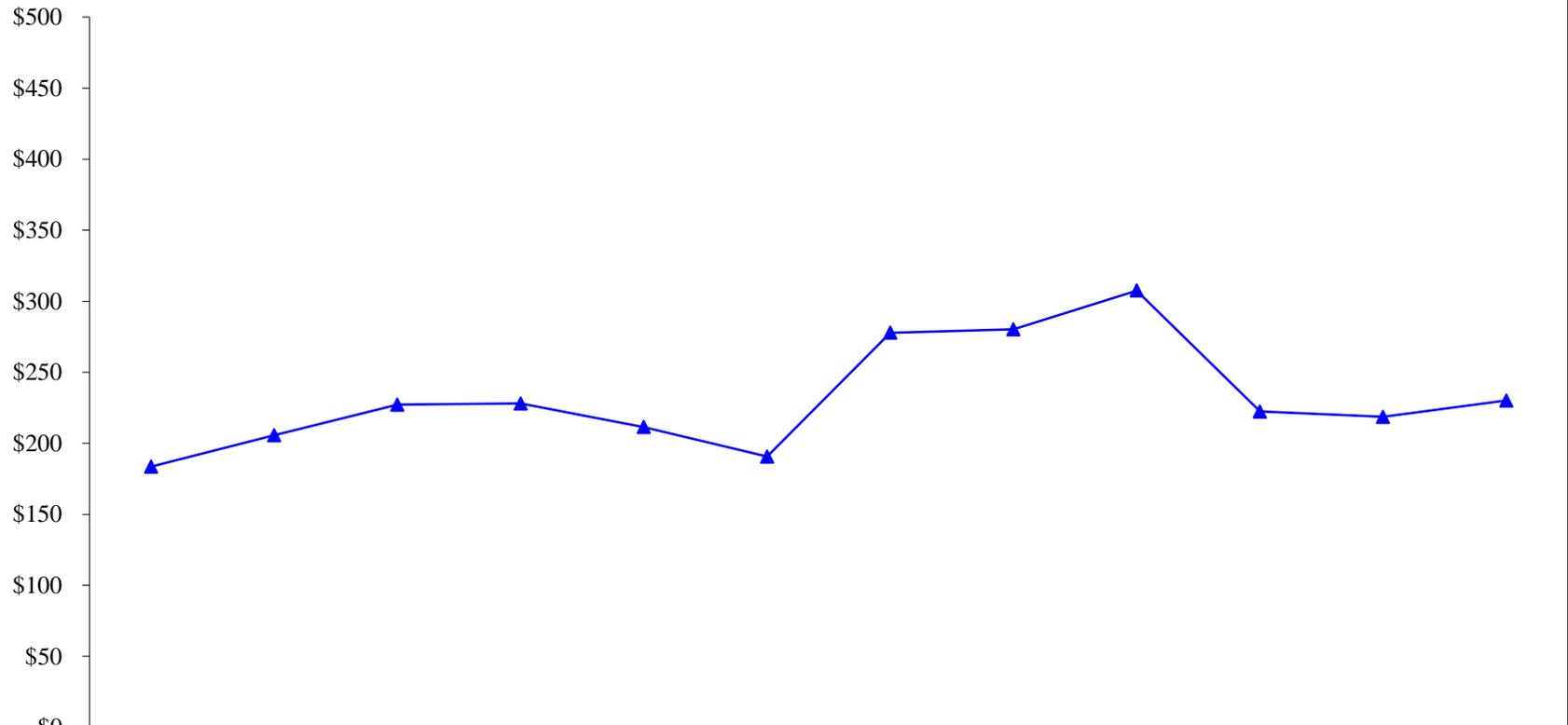


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$127,394	\$127,394	\$127,394	\$76,657	\$76,657	\$76,657	\$72,503	\$72,503	\$72,503	\$37,511	\$37,511	\$37,511
# of Pts on NGM	177	170	174	160	181	181	182	177	176	173	184	191
— Average Cost per Patient	\$720	\$749	\$732	\$479	\$424	\$424	\$398	\$410	\$412	\$217	\$204	\$196

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**

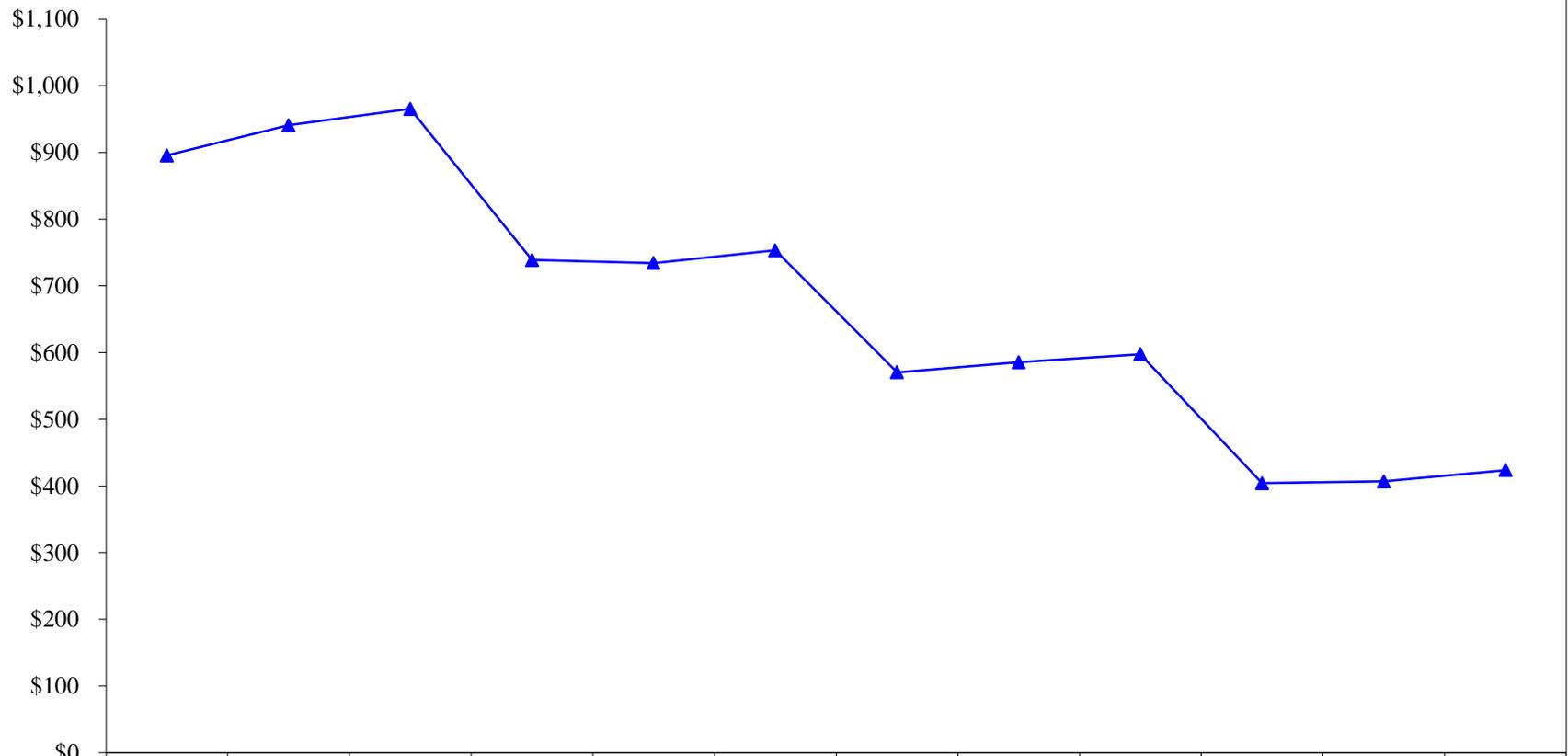


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$23,853	\$23,853	\$23,853	\$23,256	\$23,256	\$23,256	\$31,670	\$31,670	\$31,670	\$26,236	\$26,236	\$26,236
# of Pts on NGM	130	116	105	102	110	122	114	113	103	118	120	114
▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$183	\$206	\$227	\$228	\$211	\$191	\$278	\$280	\$307	\$222	\$219	\$230

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications  
Kerrville State Hospital**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**

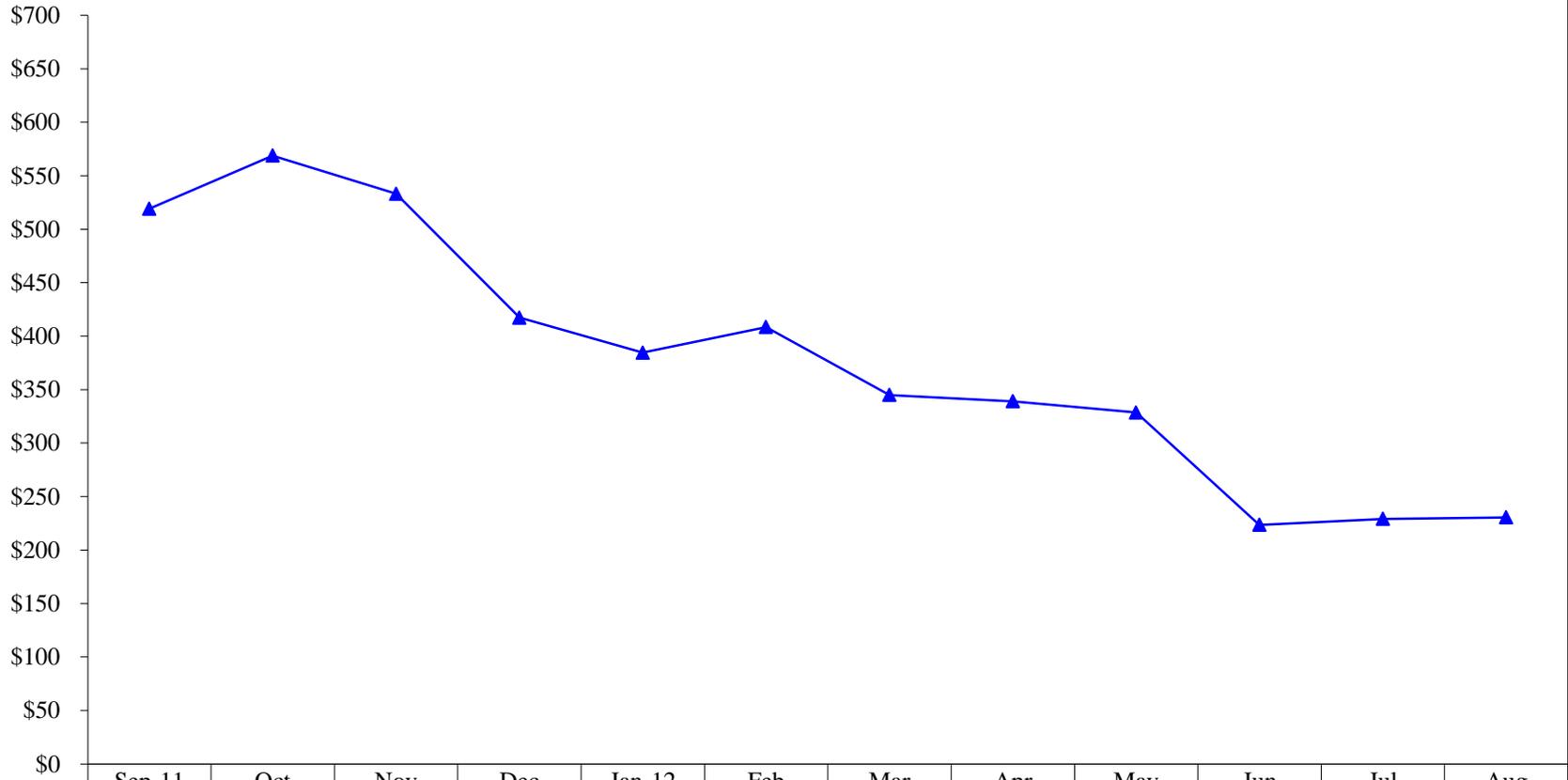


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$148,645	\$148,645	\$148,645	\$116,739	\$116,739	\$116,739	\$87,840	\$87,840	\$87,840	\$61,016	\$61,016	\$61,016
# of Pts on NGM	166	158	154	158	159	155	154	150	147	151	150	144
▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$895	\$941	\$965	\$739	\$734	\$753	\$570	\$586	\$598	\$404	\$407	\$424

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

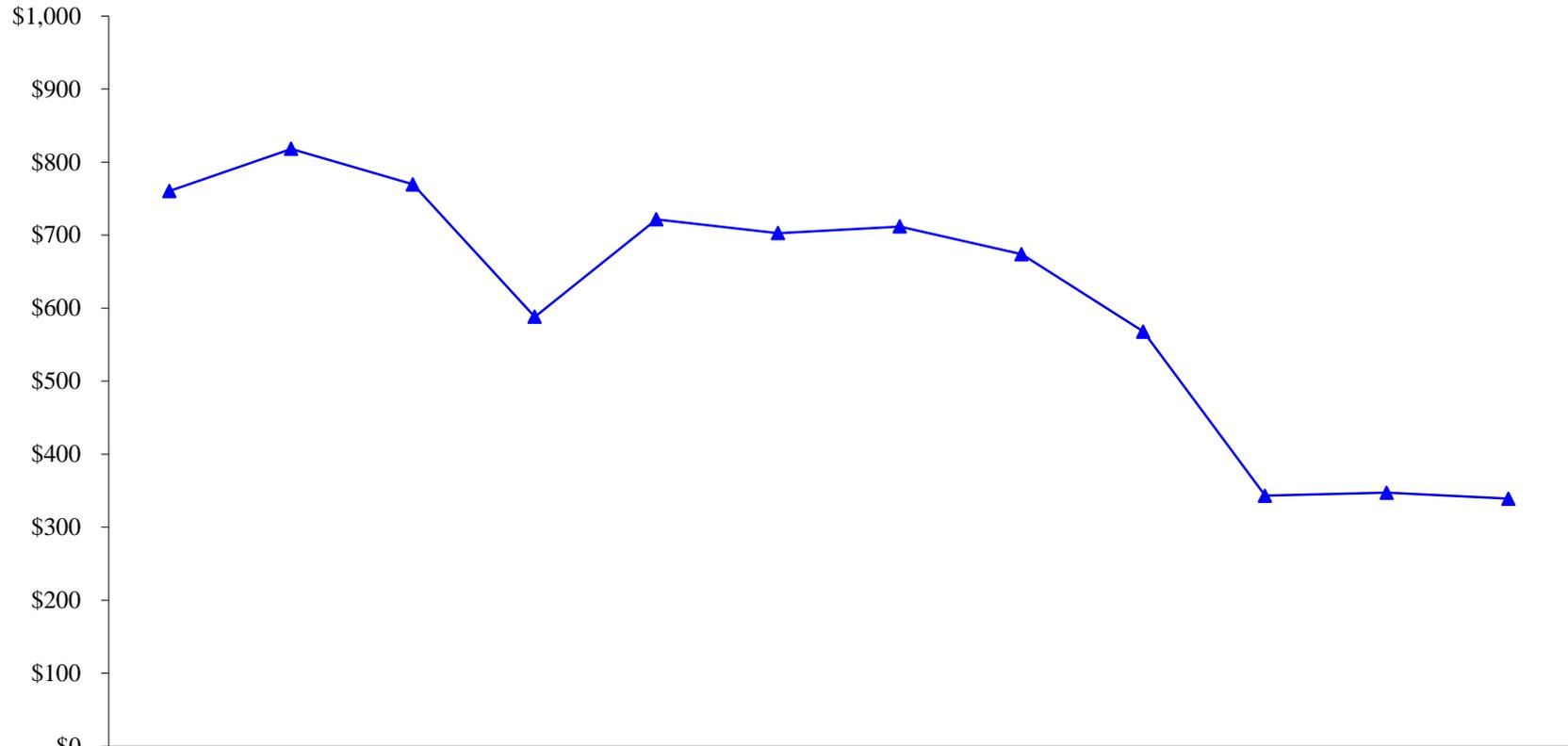
**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**Rio Grande State Center (MH only)**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**

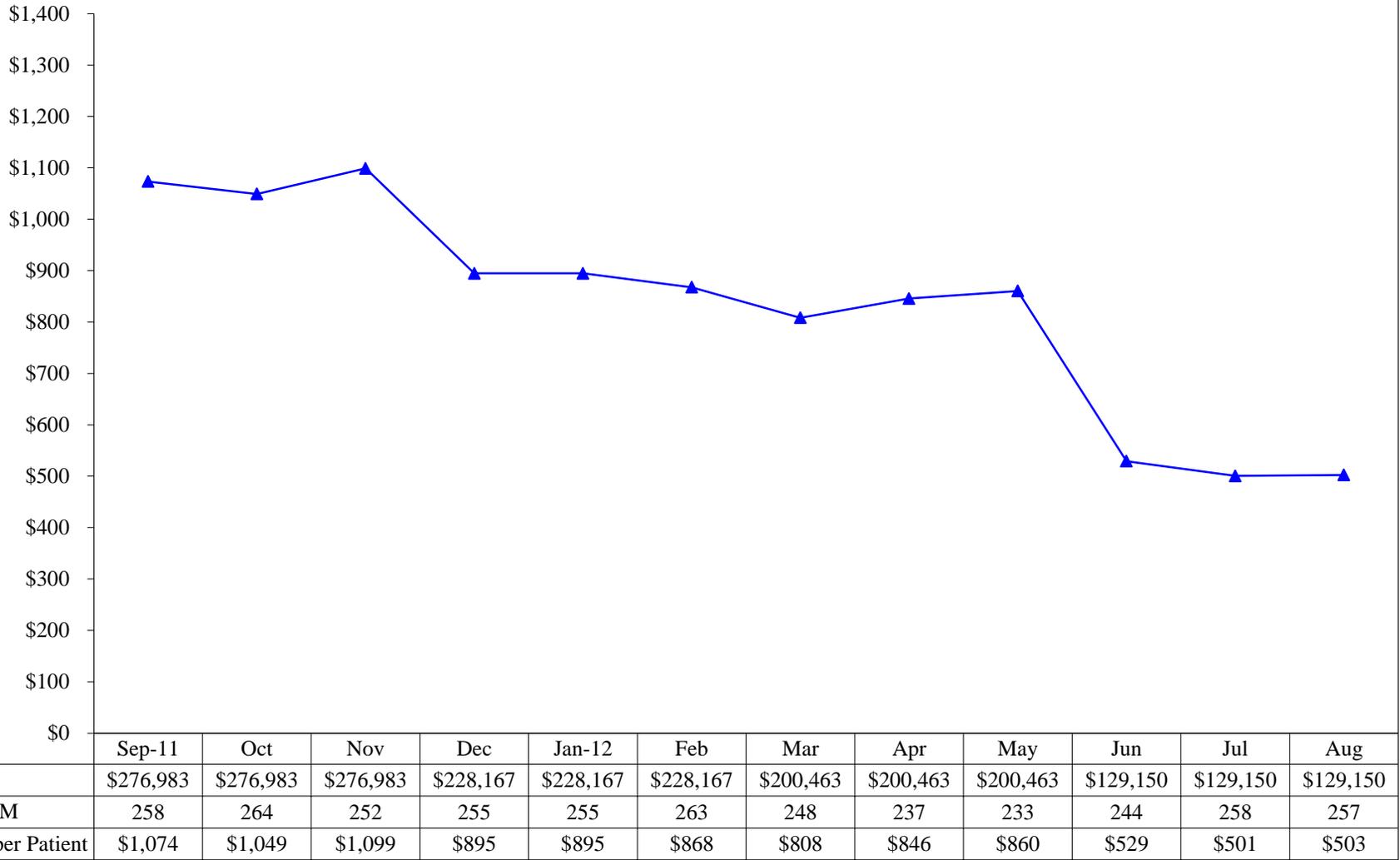


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$64,639	\$64,639	\$64,639	\$54,117	\$54,117	\$54,117	\$50,528	\$50,528	\$50,528	\$29,165	\$29,165	\$29,165
# of Pts on NGM	85	79	84	92	75	77	71	75	89	85	84	86
▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$760	\$818	\$770	\$588	\$722	\$703	\$712	\$674	\$568	\$343	\$347	\$339

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications  
Rusk State Hospital**

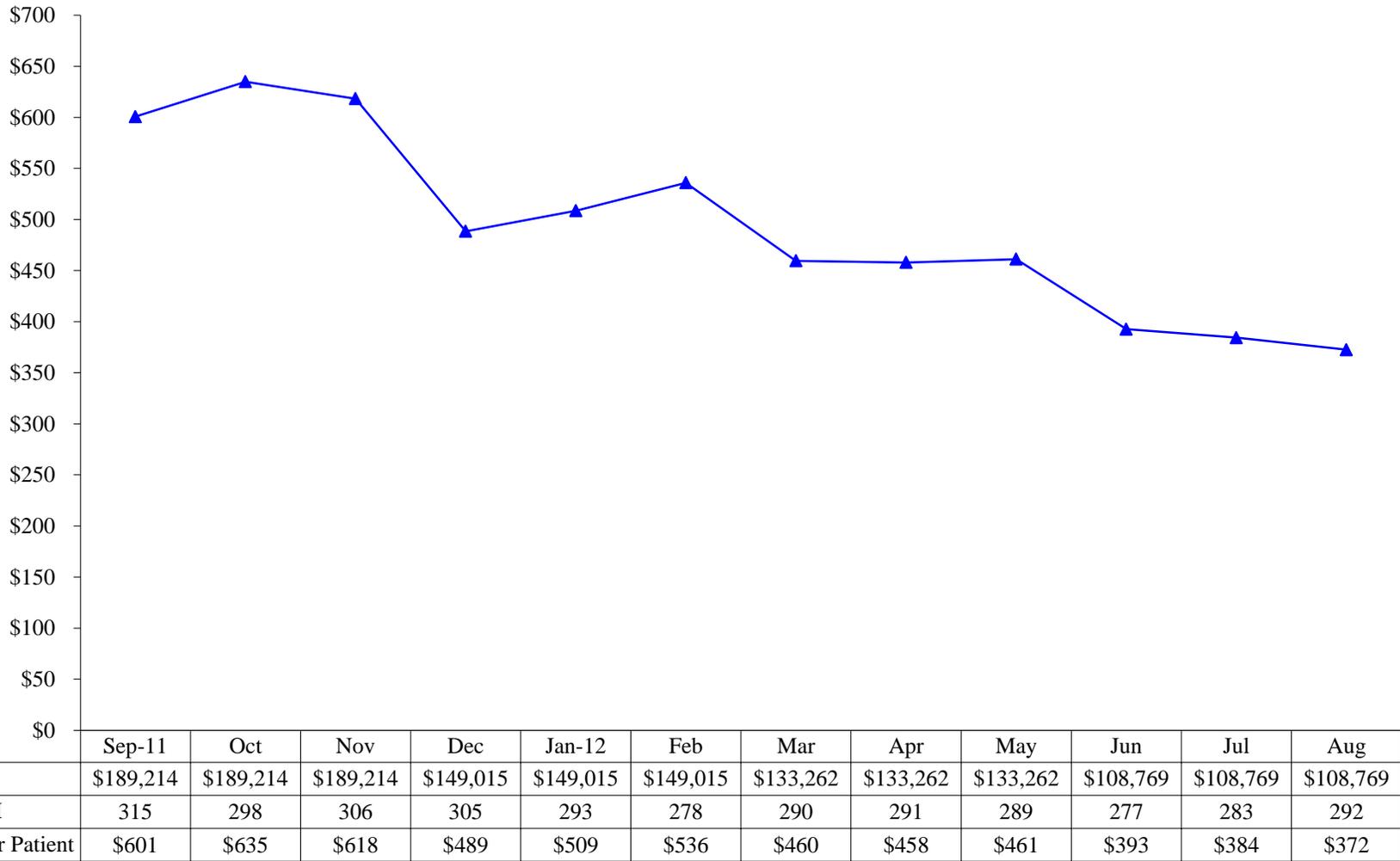
**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

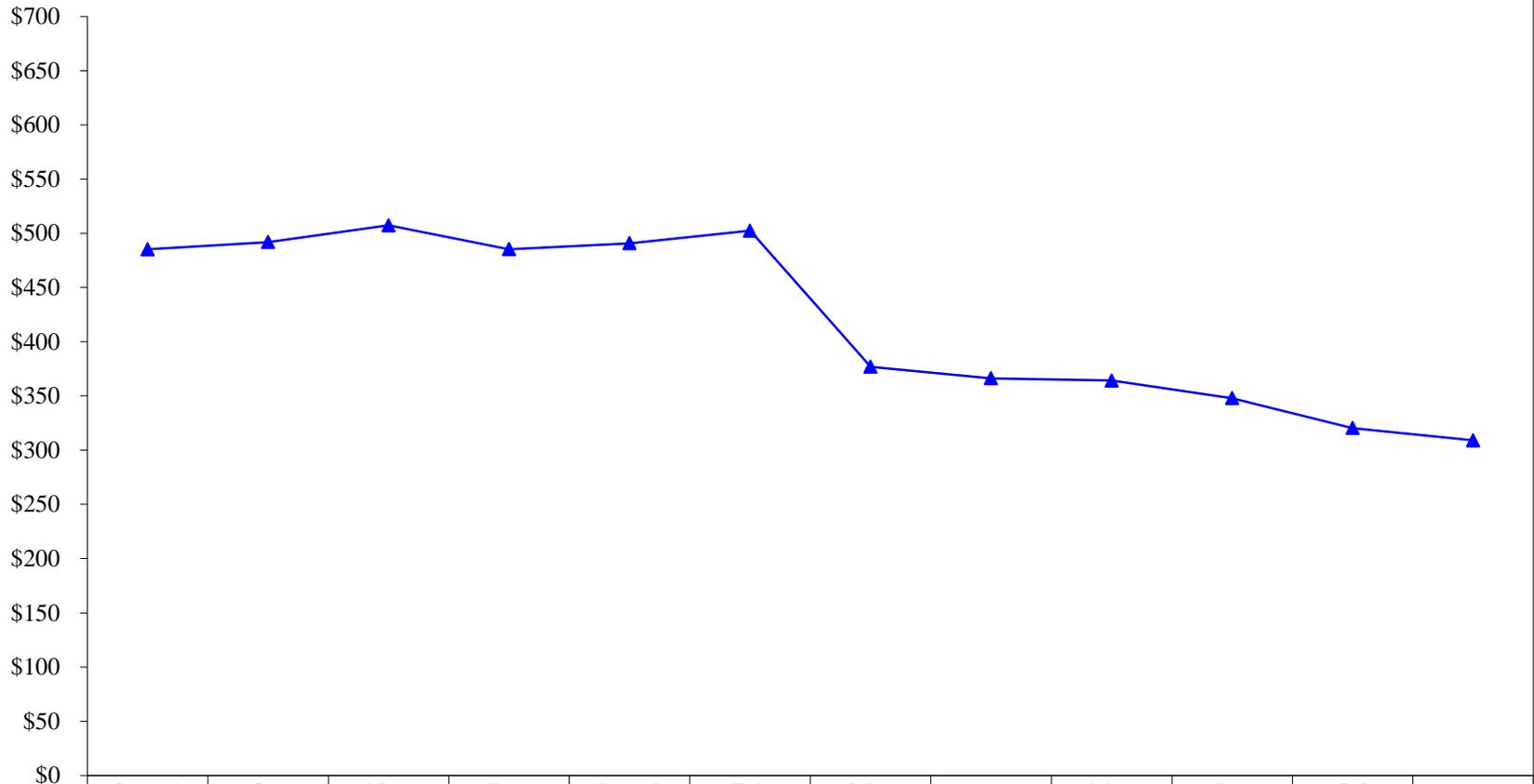
**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**

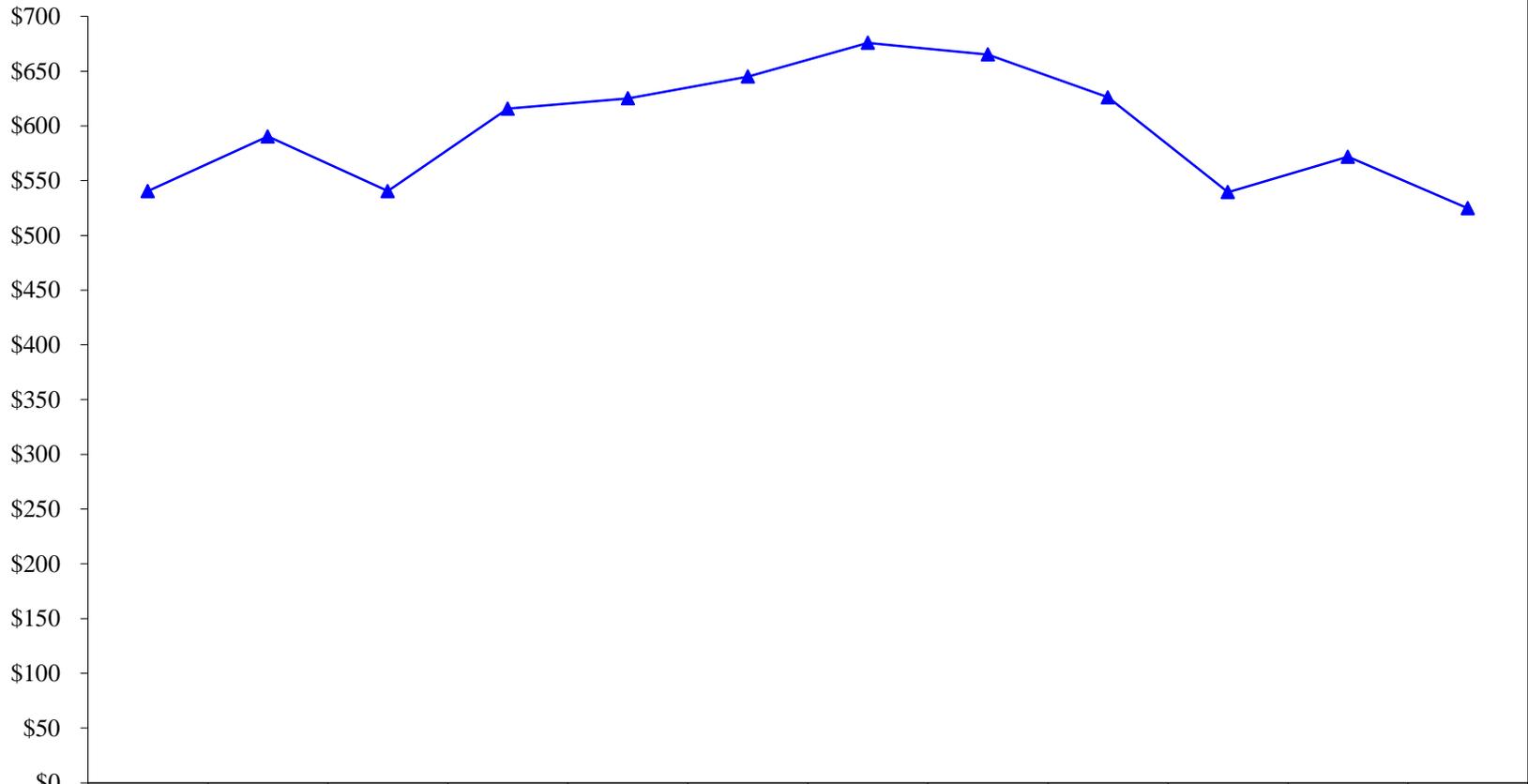


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$177,078	\$177,078	\$177,078	\$171,308	\$171,308	\$171,308	\$129,270	\$129,270	\$129,270	\$113,422	\$113,422	\$113,422
# of Pts on NGM	365	360	349	353	349	341	343	353	355	326	354	367
—▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$485	\$492	\$507	\$485	\$491	\$502	\$377	\$366	\$364	\$348	\$320	\$309

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Measure 4B - Cost of Antipsychotic Medications**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

**Average Cost of Antipsychotic Medications per Patient per Month**



	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cost*	\$38,371	\$38,371	\$38,371	\$40,634	\$40,634	\$40,634	\$42,576	\$42,576	\$42,576	\$38,307	\$38,307	\$38,307
# of Pts on NGM	71	65	71	66	65	63	63	64	68	71	67	73
▲ Average Cost per Patient	\$540	\$590	\$540	\$616	\$625	\$645	\$676	\$665	\$626	\$540	\$572	\$525

\* Average Monthly Cost per Quarter

**Performance Measure 4C:**

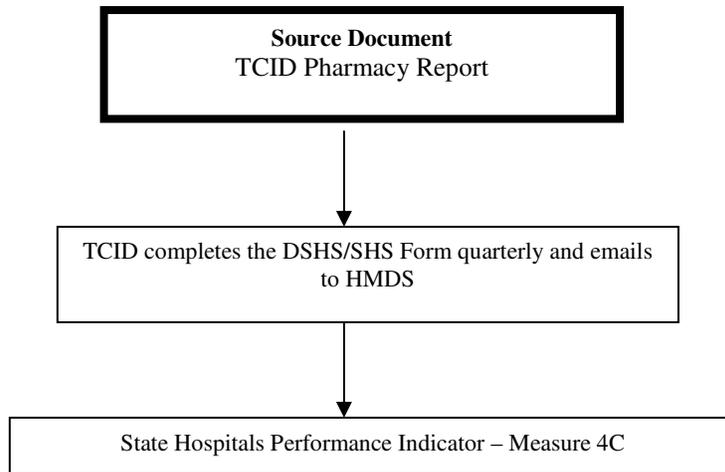
**Analyze and report the cost of TB medications.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** TCID cost of TB medications will be monitored.

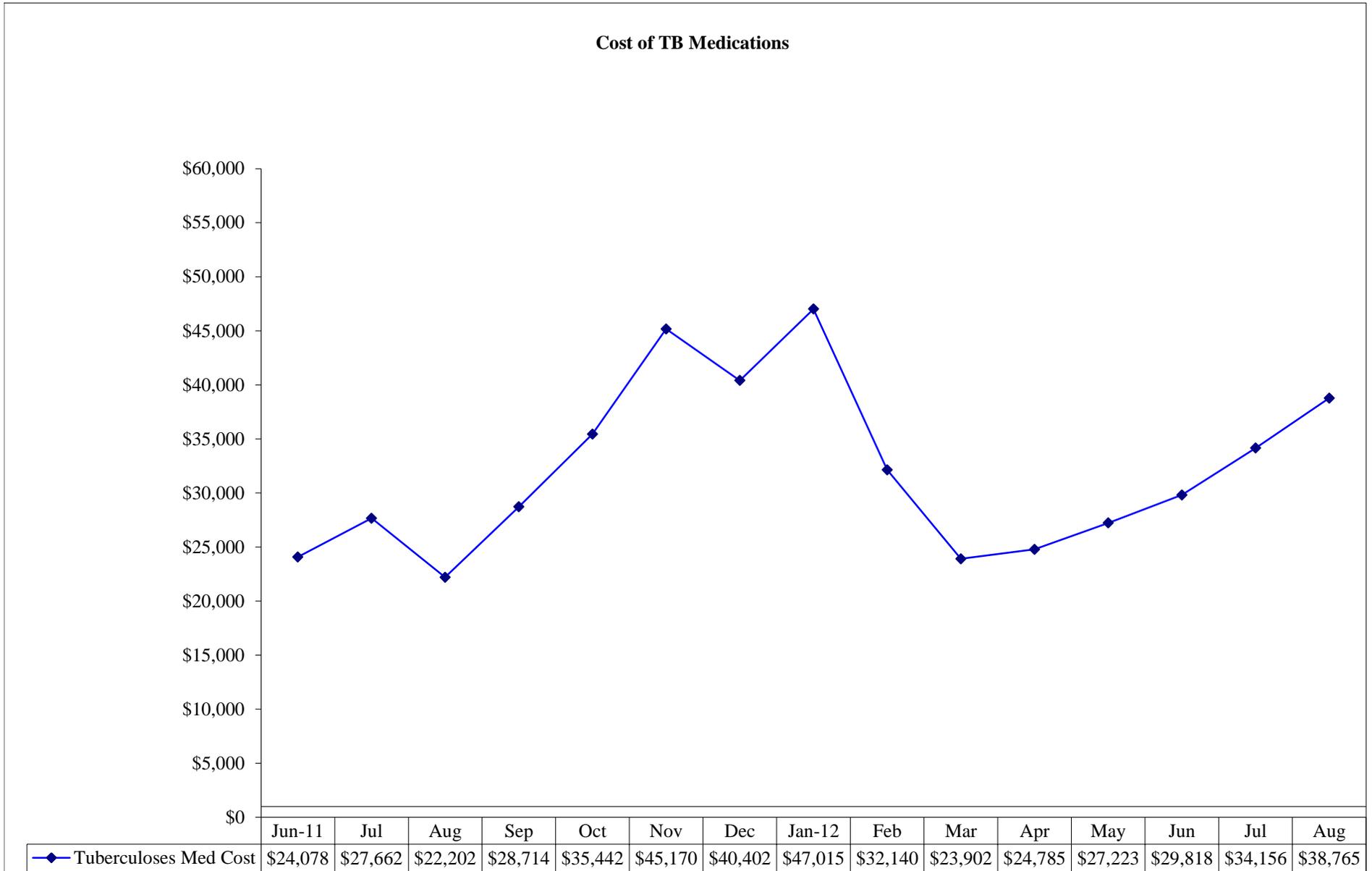
**Performance Measure Formula:** No formula – continuous variable.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**  
Table shows monthly cost of TB medications.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 4C - Cost of TB Medications  
TCID**



## *GOAL 5: Assure Continuum of Care*

### **Performance Objective 5A:**

**Report on discharge or transfer of dually diagnosed patients with mental illness and developmental disabilities within 30 days when these “Patients Are Determined to be Discharge Ready”.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** All civilly committed dually diagnosed patients with mental illness and developmental disabilities in state mental health hospitals that have been discharged or transferred from the hospital must be placed within 30 days of being on the “Patients Determined to No Longer Be In Need of Inpatient Hospitalization list. This will be monitored on CARE screens 397 and 357. Performance is reviewed every 2 weeks according to the HC029142 Report and the bi-weekly HMDS MR/MI Report.

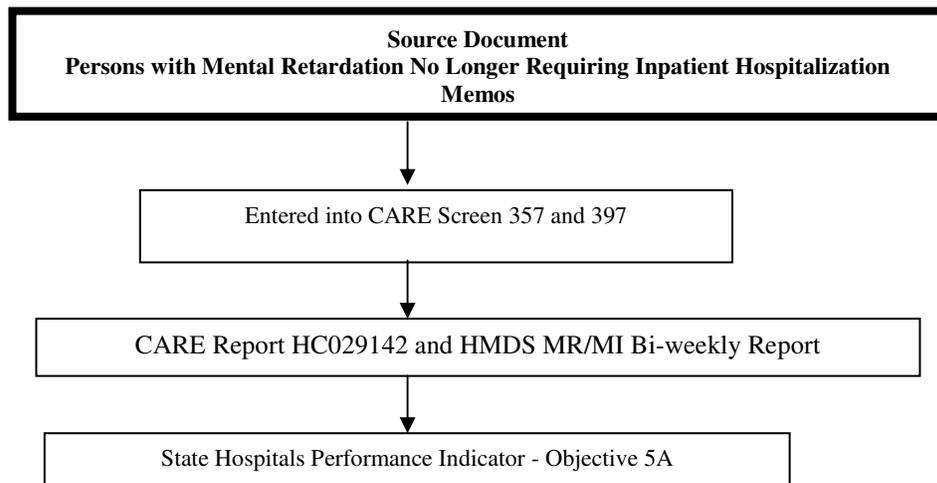
### **Performance Objective Formula:**

R = Rate of dually diagnosed patients admitted every two weeks to the state hospitals.  
N = Number of admitted dually diagnosed patients who have been placed in the community within 30 days of being determined by the treatment team to no longer require inpatient hospitalization.  
D = Number of admitted dually diagnosed patients who are eligible to be placed in the community within 30 days of being determined by the treatment team to no longer require inpatient hospitalization.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

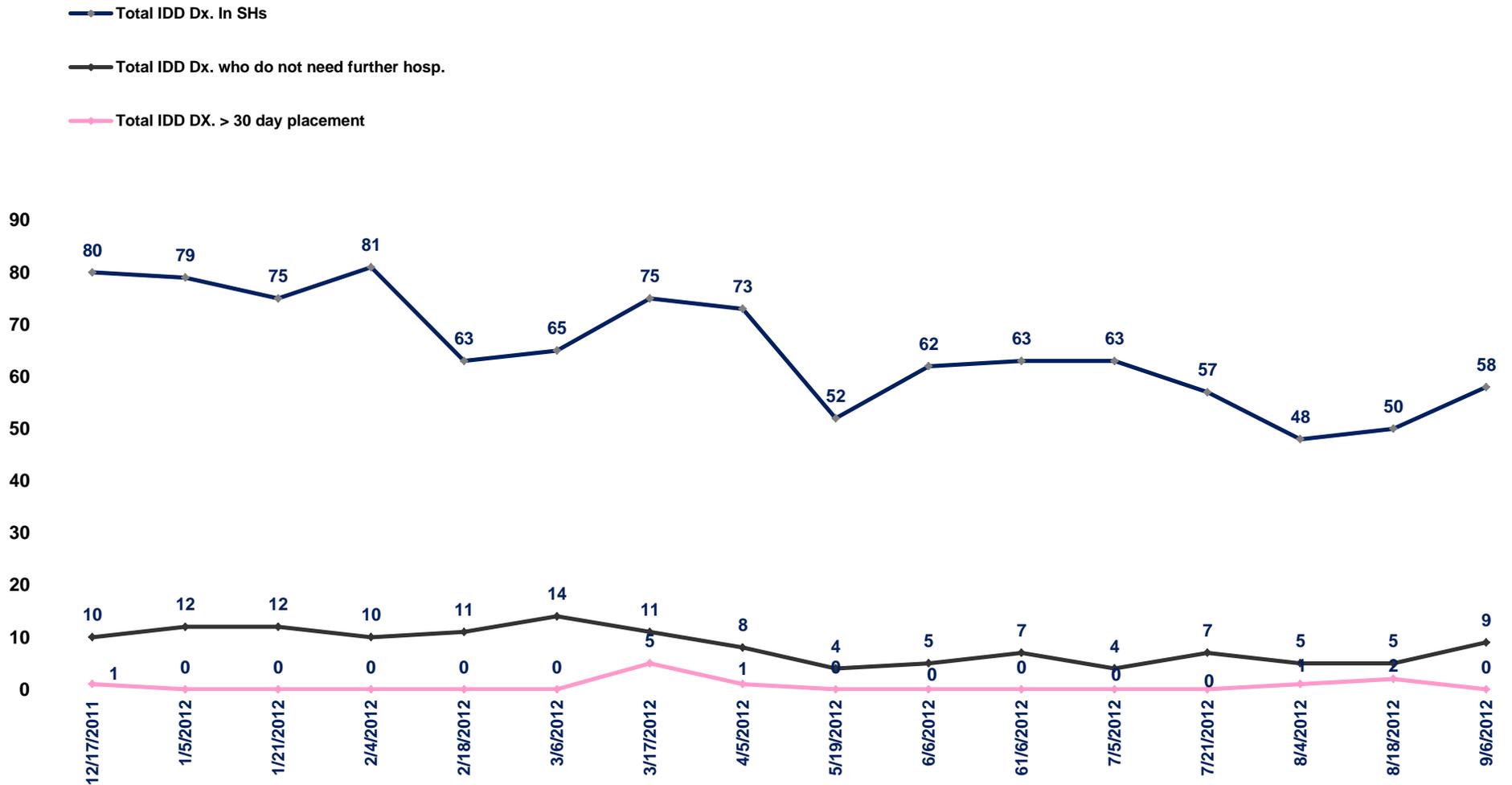
Chart with persons with MR Diagnosis in state mental health hospitals.

### **Data Flow:**



Performance Objective - 5A  
All State MH Hospitals

Persons with IDD Diagnosis in State Mental Hospitals



**Performance Objective 5C:**

**Report quarterly patients having been in the State Psychiatric Hospital over 365 days. identified by four categories:**

- 1. Need continued hospitalization (Civil/Forensic);**
- 2. Accepted for placement;**
- 3. Barrier to placement, and**
- 4. Criminal court involvement.**

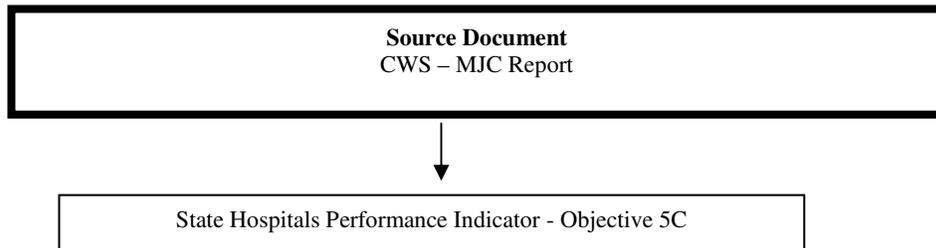
**The hospital and the local mental health authority will update a new continuity of care plan for any patient who is on the list in Category 3. This plan should be developed within 30 days after being identified.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The number of patients having been in the State Psychiatric Hospital over 365 days will be monitored.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with number of patients having been in the State Psychiatric Hospital over 365 days.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 5C - Patients Having Been in the State Psychiatric Hospital Over 365 Days**  
**All State Hospitals - FY2012**

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Austin State Hospital	45	46	45	50
Big Spring State Hospital	97	105	108	101
El Paso Psychiatric Center	6	6	6	7
Kerrville State Hospital	160	155	147	147
North Texas State Hospital	86	89	101	100
Rio Grande State Center	0	1	2	2
Rusk State Hospital	153	158	154	151
San Antonio State Hospital	93	89	81	71
Terrell State Hospital	32	31	29	29
Waco Center for Youth	0	0	0	0
<b>All State Hospitals</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>680</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>658</b>

**Performance Measure 5A:**

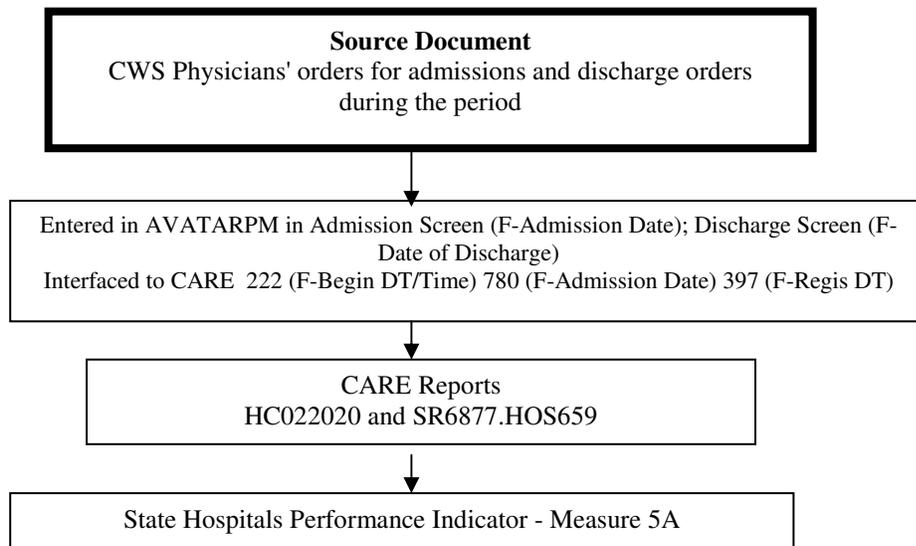
**Calculate and report number and type of all admissions, discharges, and the percentage of patients new to the system.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The hospital number of admissions and discharges to the same SMHF per mandated FYTD as calculated by CARE using data daily entered by each hospital. The new to the system rate is calculated by CARE using new to the system to any SMHF.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of total admissions, discharges and percent new to the system for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of total year-to-date admissions and discharges for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows total admissions (voluntary, involuntary [OPC, Emergency, Temporary, Extended, 46.02/03 and Other]), discharge and percent of new to the system per month for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

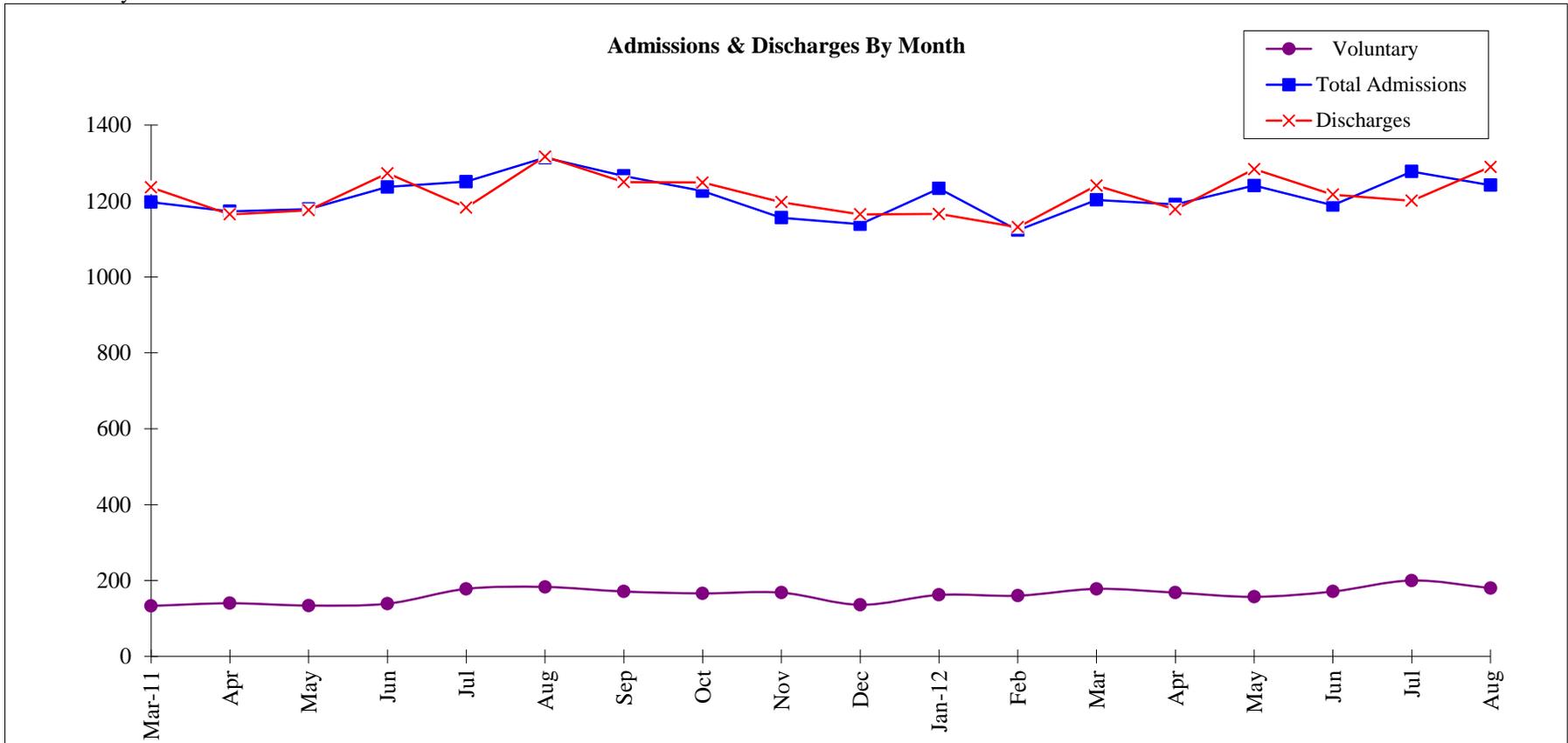


**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**All State MH Hospitals**

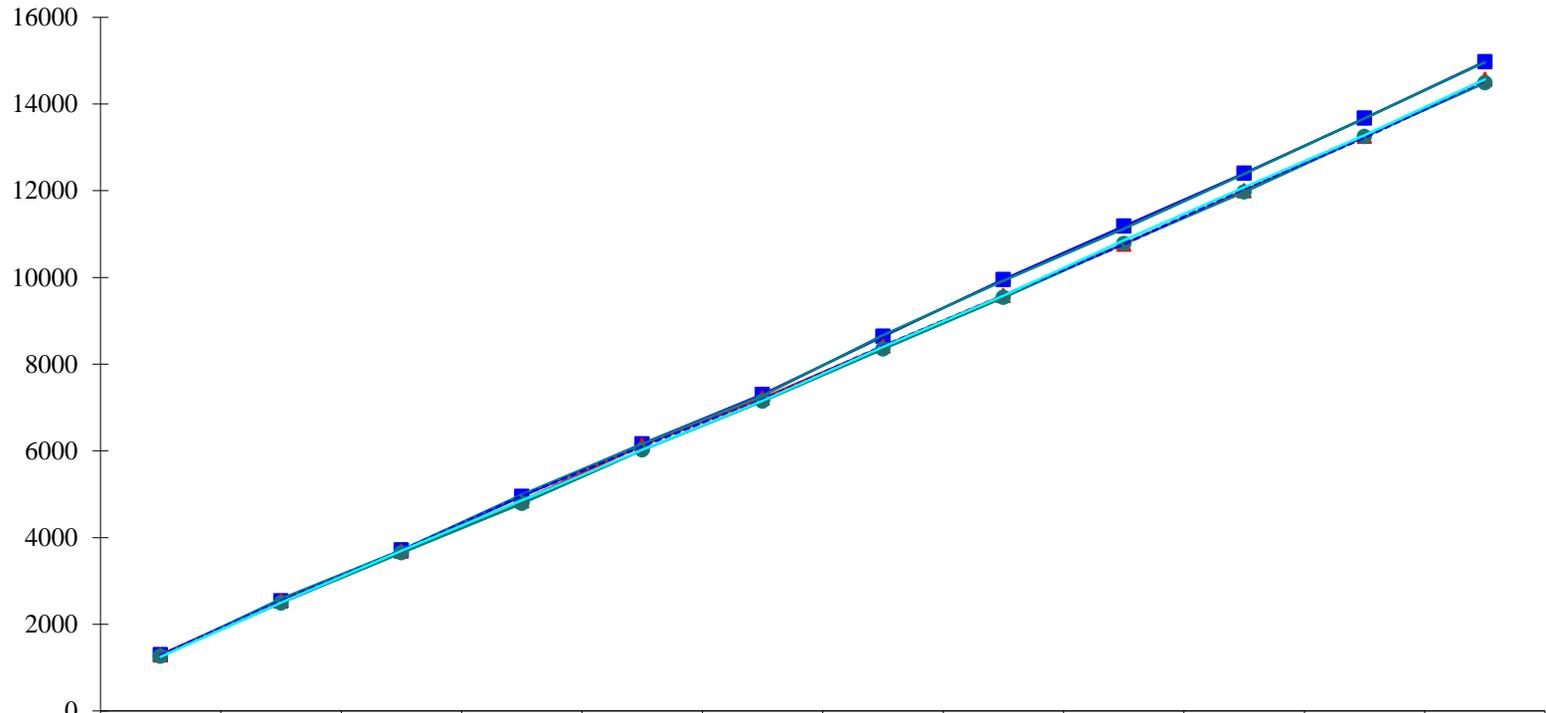
**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	1197	1173	1179	1237	1251	1314	1266	1226	1156	1139	1233	1123	1203	1191	1241	1189	1278	1242
Voluntary	133	140	134	139	178	183	171	166	168	136	162	160	178	168	157	171	200	180
Involuntary	1064	1033	1045	1098	1073	1131	1095	1060	988	1003	1071	963	1025	1023	1084	1018	1078	1062
OPC	274	255	282	282	280	321	313	311	274	312	333	269	280	281	307	260	326	261
Emergency	516	517	532	552	543	559	529	530	459	473	485	454	513	507	519	516	454	566
Temporary	109	105	100	113	99	118	111	99	90	85	90	80	83	94	89	76	88	86
Extended	8	7	1	6	1	4	3	4	4	2	4	6	3	0	7	5	4	0
Forensic	138	126	114	121	132	112	122	102	137	121	142	141	135	123	133	138	185	137
Order for MR S'	19	23	16	24	18	17	17	14	24	10	17	13	11	18	29	23	21	12
Discharges	1236	1165	1176	1273	1183	1317	1250	1249	1197	1165	1166	1131	1241	1178	1284	1217	1201	1290
% New to System	48%	48%	51%	51%	50%	51%	50%	52%	48%	49%	48%	49%	49%	50%	49%	48%	47%	49%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**All State MH Hospitals**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

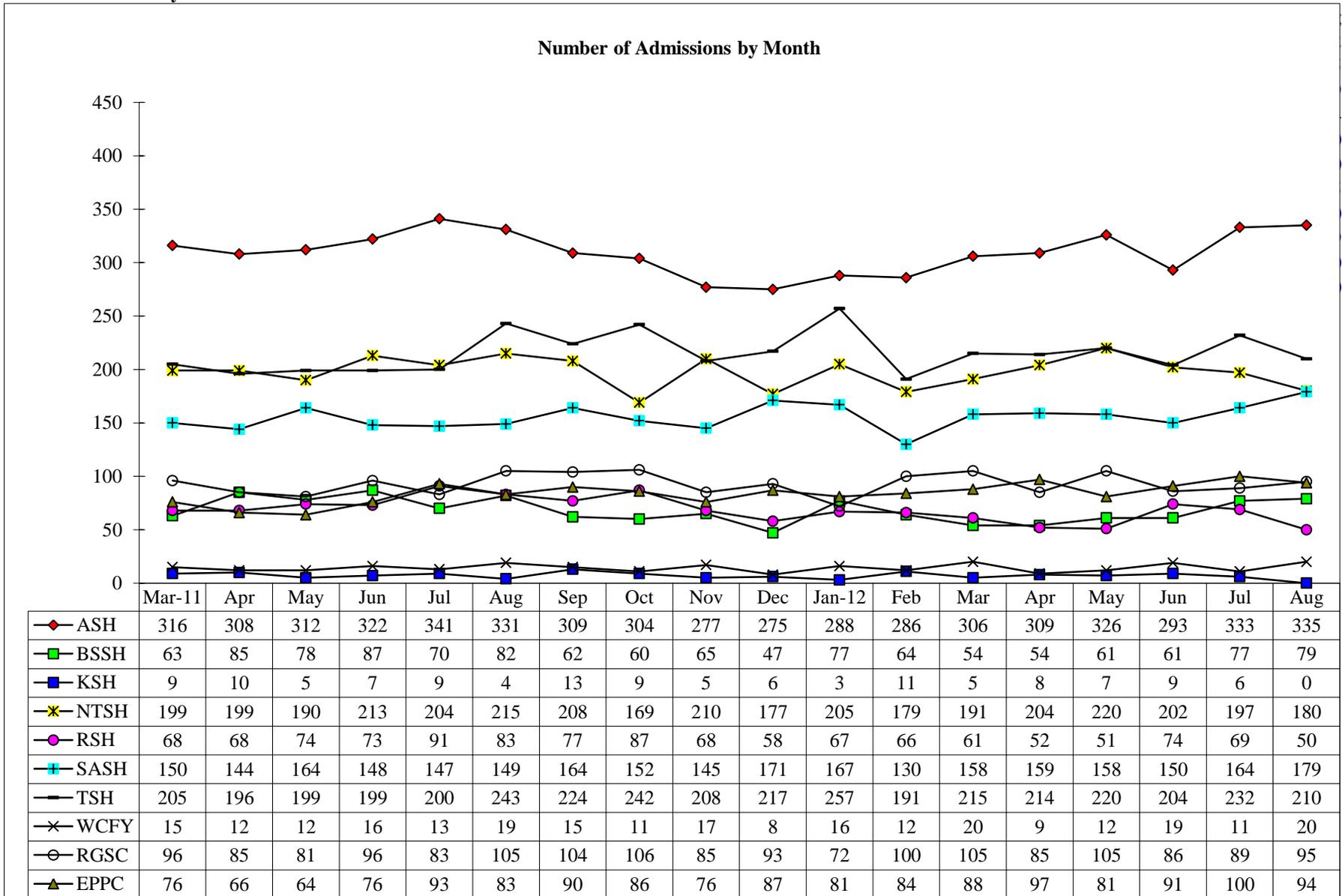
**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY10 Admissions	1296	2543	3714	4951	6164	7300	8640	9952	11184	12403	13671	14975
—▲— FY11 Admissions	1293	2551	3687	4850	6131	7217	8414	9587	10766	12003	13254	14568
—●— FY12 Admissions	1266	2492	3648	4787	6020	7143	8346	9537	10778	11967	13245	14487
—■— FY10 Discharges	1266	2588	3715	4992	6158	7277	8672	9925	11125	12387	13670	14963
---■--- FY11 Discharges	1287	2541	3708	4960	6108	7187	8423	9588	10764	12037	13220	14537
—■— FY12 Discharges	1250	2499	3696	4861	6027	7158	8399	9577	10861	12078	13279	14569

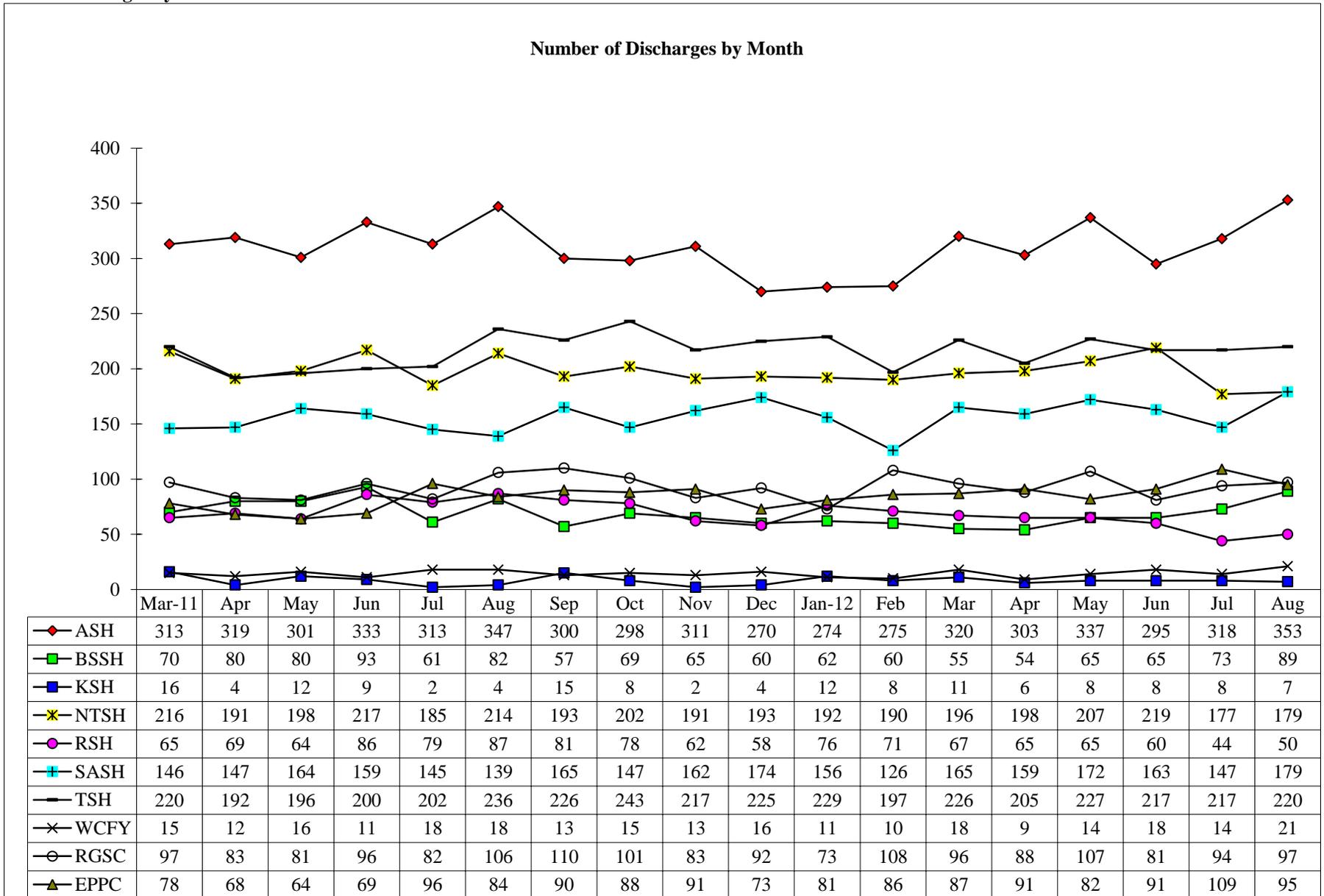
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**All State MH Hospitals**  
**Total Admissions by Month**



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**All State MH Hospitals**  
**Total Discharges by Month**



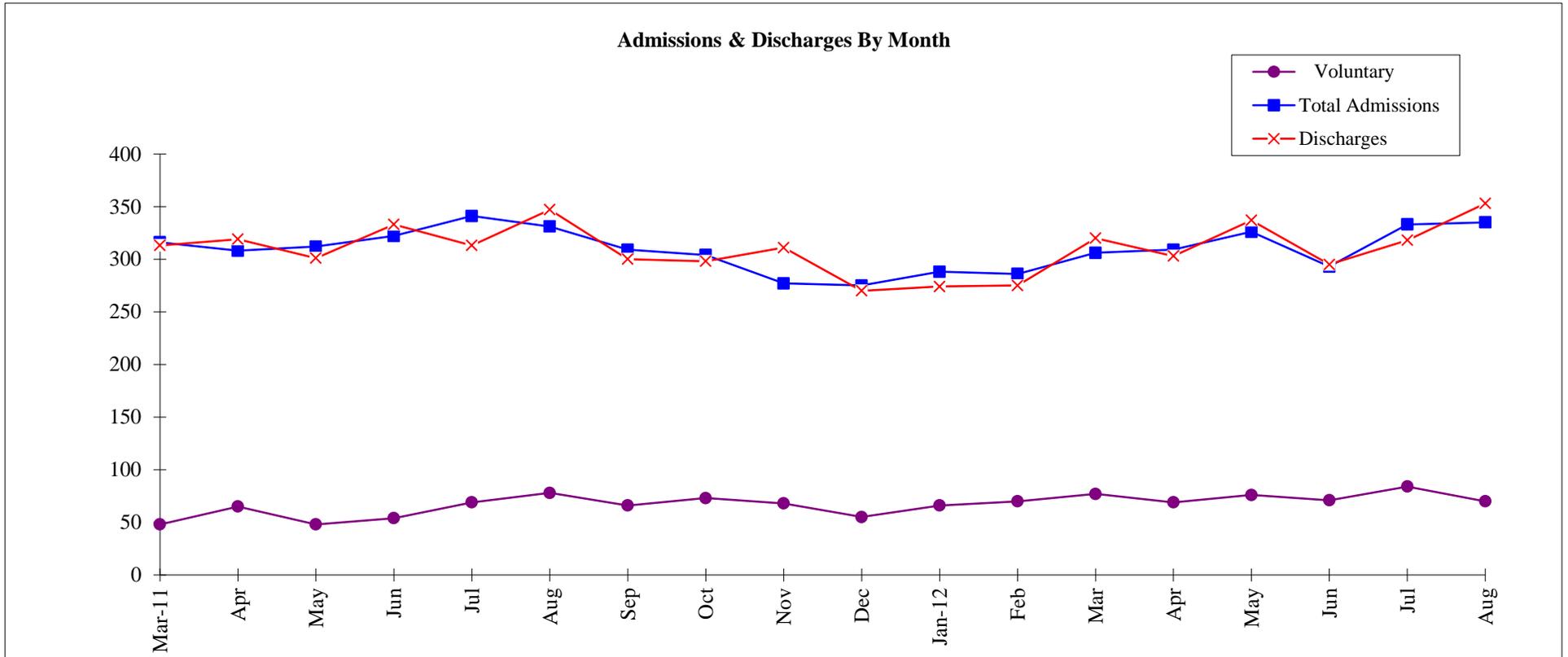
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Austin State Hospital**

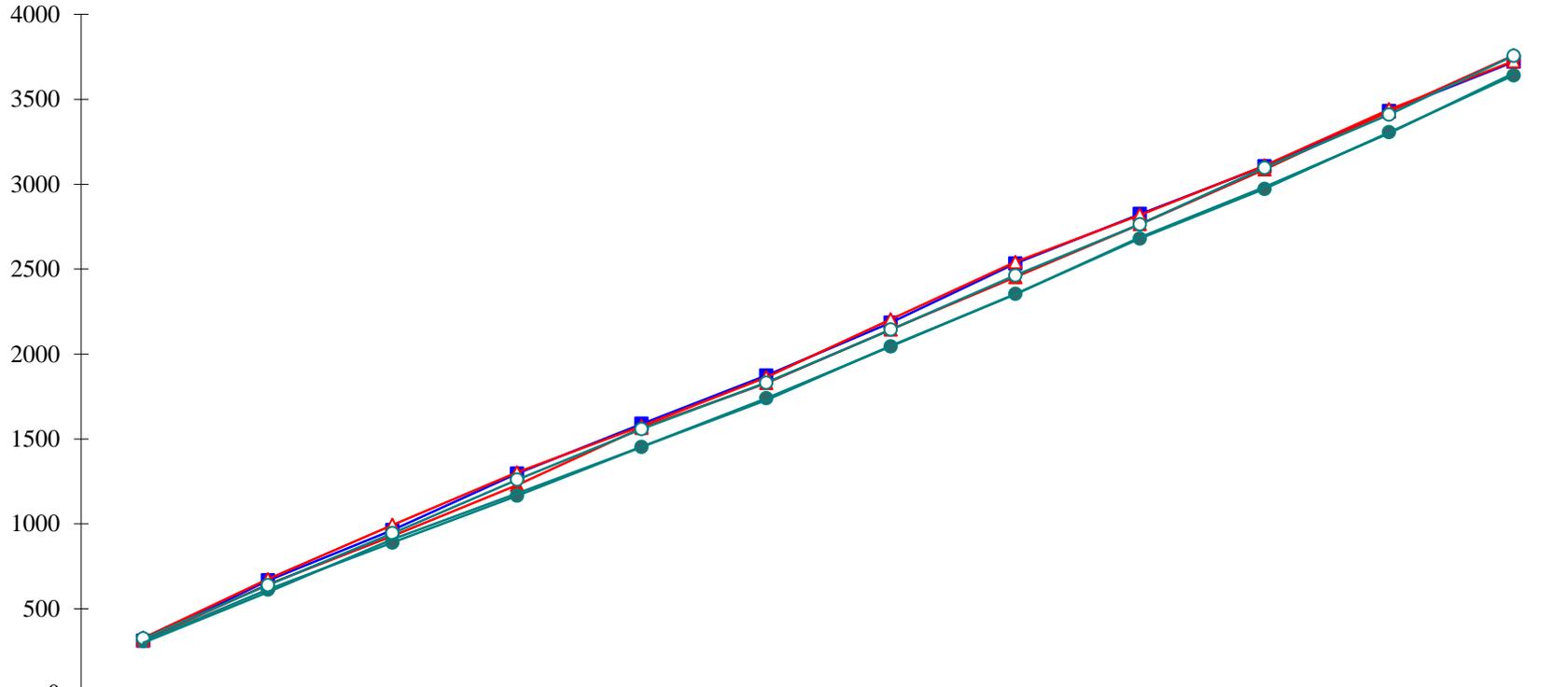
**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	316	308	312	322	341	331	309	304	277	275	288	286	306	309	326	293	333	335
Voluntary	48	65	48	54	69	78	66	73	68	55	66	70	77	69	76	71	84	70
Involuntary	268	243	264	268	272	253	243	231	209	220	222	216	229	240	250	222	249	265
OPC	19	14	7	11	9	25	23	15	9	14	16	9	9	8	7	5	11	5
Emergency	221	200	219	227	234	202	189	183	177	176	175	172	186	203	206	189	205	232
Temporary	12	15	19	23	12	12	13	14	7	9	15	10	10	14	9	12	10	11
Extended	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	2	0	0	0
Forensic	15	13	19	7	15	14	17	19	16	20	16	22	23	15	26	16	22	17
Order for MR Svc	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0
Discharges	313	319	301	333	313	347	300	298	311	270	274	275	320	303	337	295	318	353
% New to System	45%	45%	48%	51%	48%	48%	49%	47%	47%	49%	47%	55%	54%	46%	52%	51%	50%	52%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Austin State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	312	666	963	1296	1589	1873	2185	2533	2825	3106	3431	3721
▲ FY11 Admissions	315	643	929	1228	1565	1829	2145	2453	2765	3087	3428	3759
● FY12 Admissions	309	613	890	1165	1453	1739	2045	2354	2680	2973	3306	3641
▲ FY10 Discharges	329	674	994	1303	1576	1863	2204	2542	2819	3110	3441	3725
□ FY11 Discharges	325	639	945	1260	1558	1831	2144	2463	2764	3097	3410	3757
● FY12 Discharges	300	598	909	1179	1453	1728	2048	2351	2688	2983	3301	3654

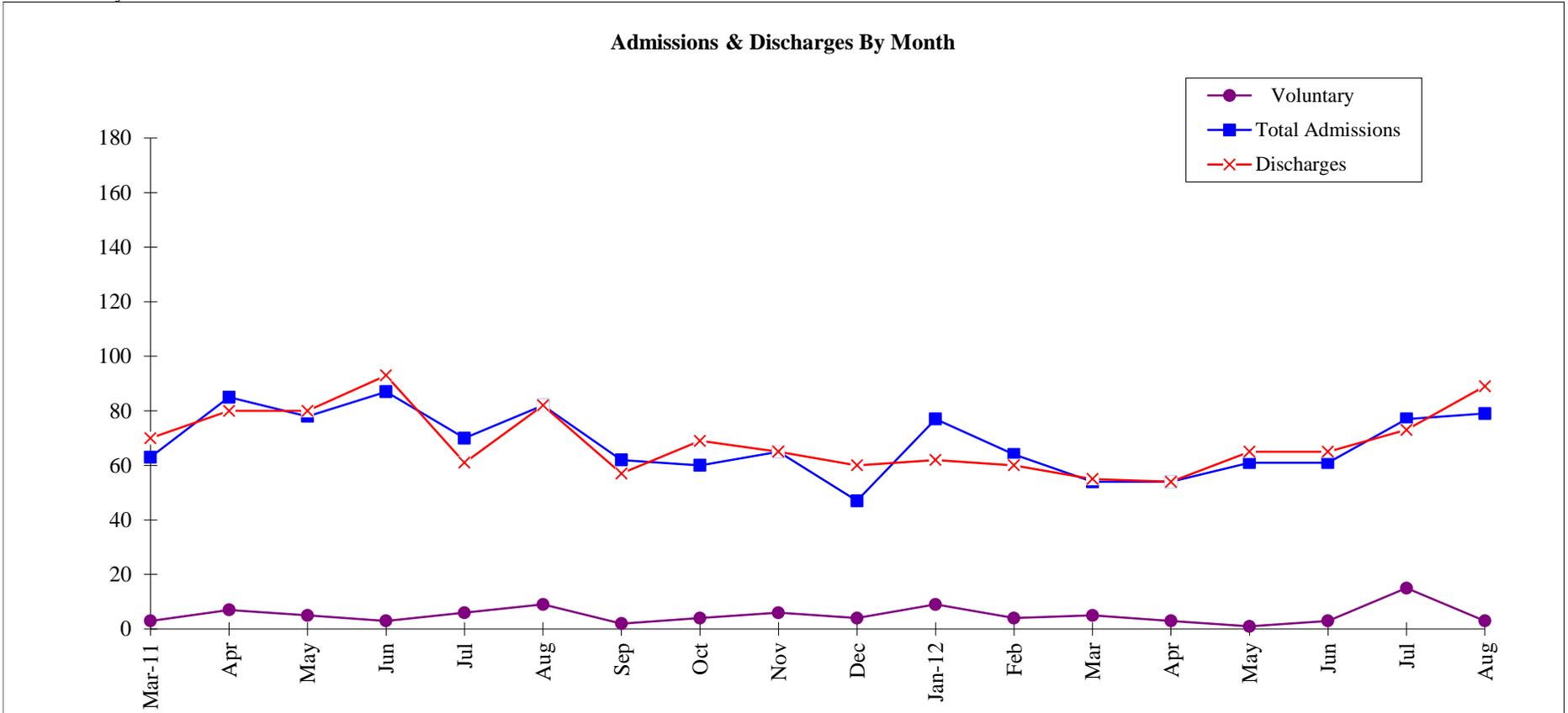
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Admissions by Month**

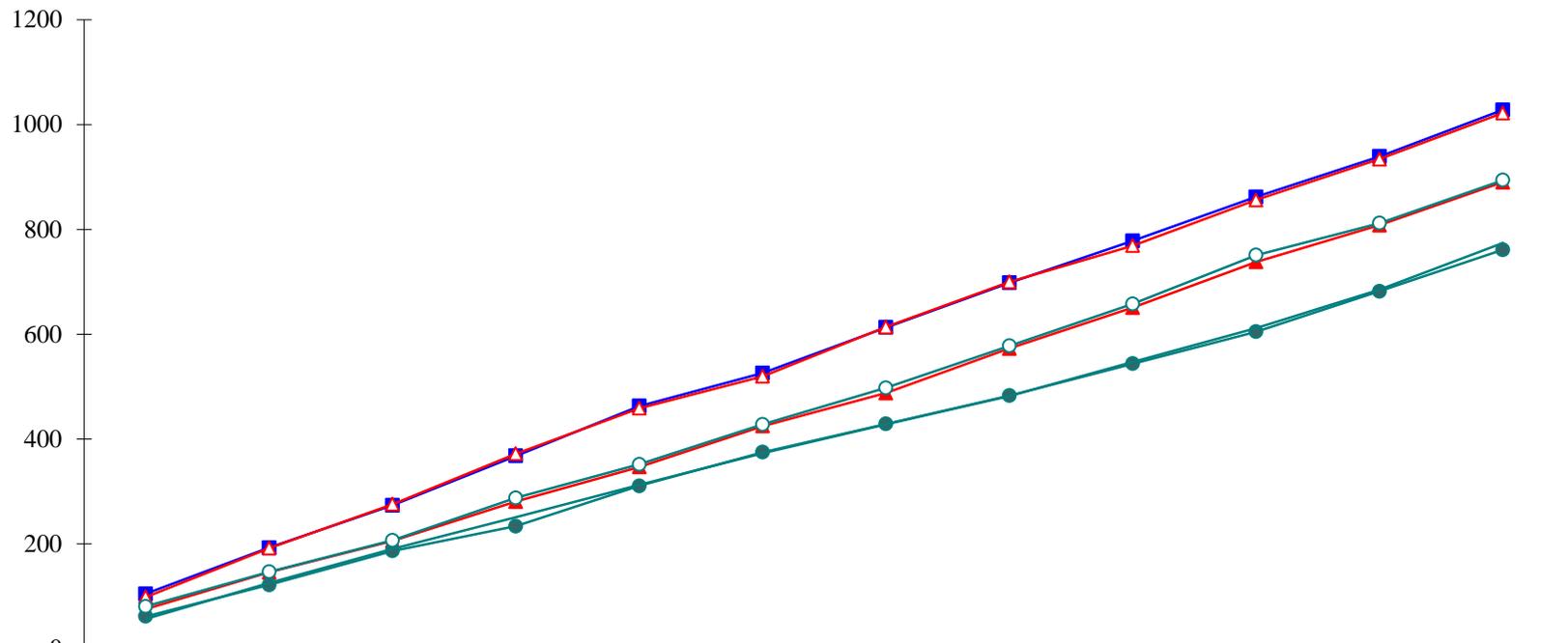
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	63	85	78	87	70	82	62	60	65	47	77	64	54	54	61	61	77	79
Voluntary	3	7	5	3	6	9	2	4	6	4	9	4	5	3	1	3	15	3
Involuntary	60	78	73	84	64	73	60	56	59	43	68	60	49	51	60	58	62	76
OPC	12	6	12	10	7	8	7	6	3	1	5	4	2	4	8	5	18	10
Emergency	38	60	52	62	44	61	46	45	41	34	43	42	34	40	42	43	40	57
Temporary	2	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	1	0
Extended	1	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forensic	6	7	6	10	12	3	6	4	9	4	14	14	10	7	10	9	3	8
Order for MR	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	1
Discharges	70	80	80	93	61	82	57	69	65	60	62	60	55	54	65	65	73	89
% New to System	40%	41%	47%	53%	53%	54%	47%	45%	40%	43%	43%	39%	46%	54%	48%	44%	44%	48%



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	105	193	274	368	463	526	613	698	778	862	939	1028
▲ FY11 Admissions	76	146	206	281	347	425	488	573	651	738	808	890
● FY12 Admissions	62	122	187	234	311	375	429	483	544	605	682	761
△ FY10 Discharges	99	192	276	372	459	520	614	700	769	856	934	1022
○ FY11 Discharges	81	147	207	288	352	428	498	578	658	751	812	894
● FY12 Discharges	57	126	191	251	313	373	428	482	547	612	685	774

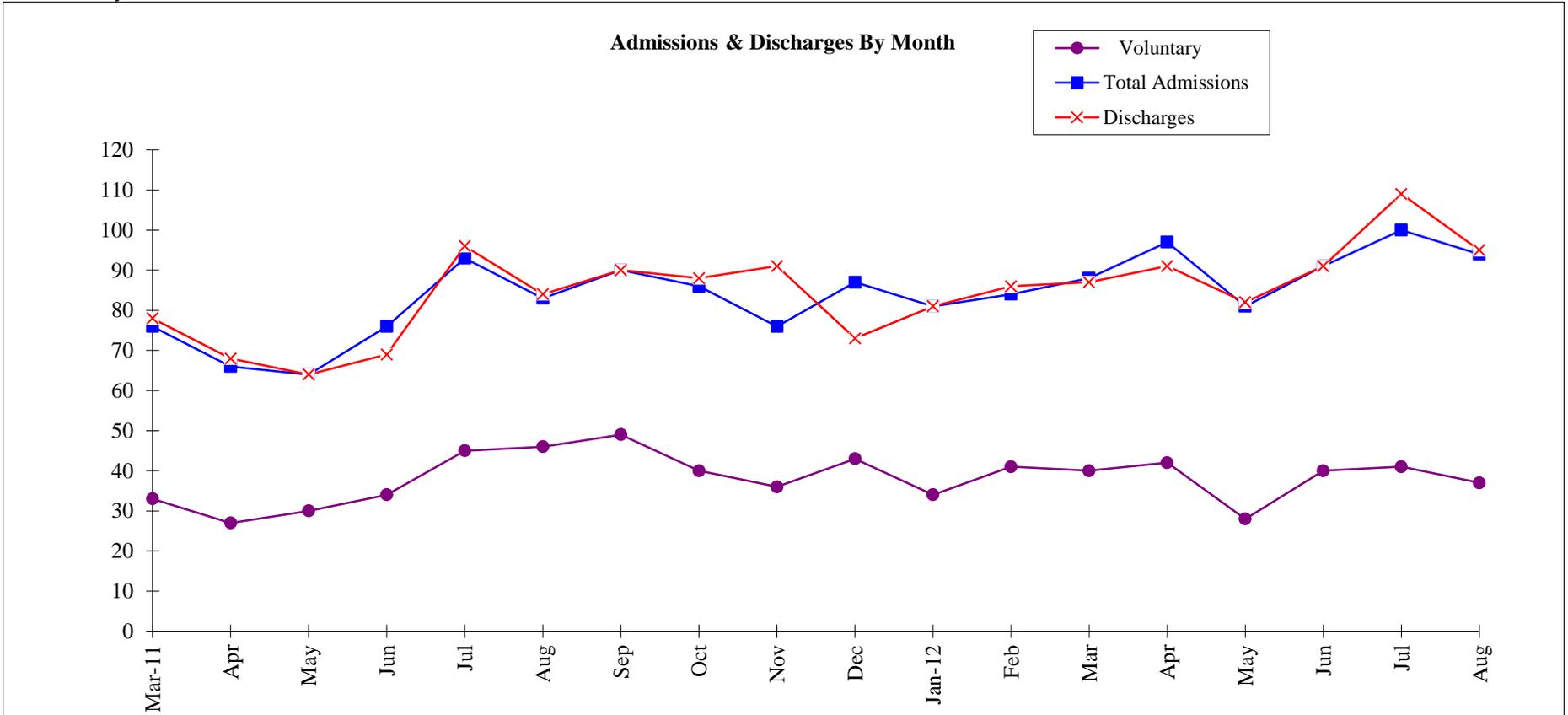
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Admissions by Month**

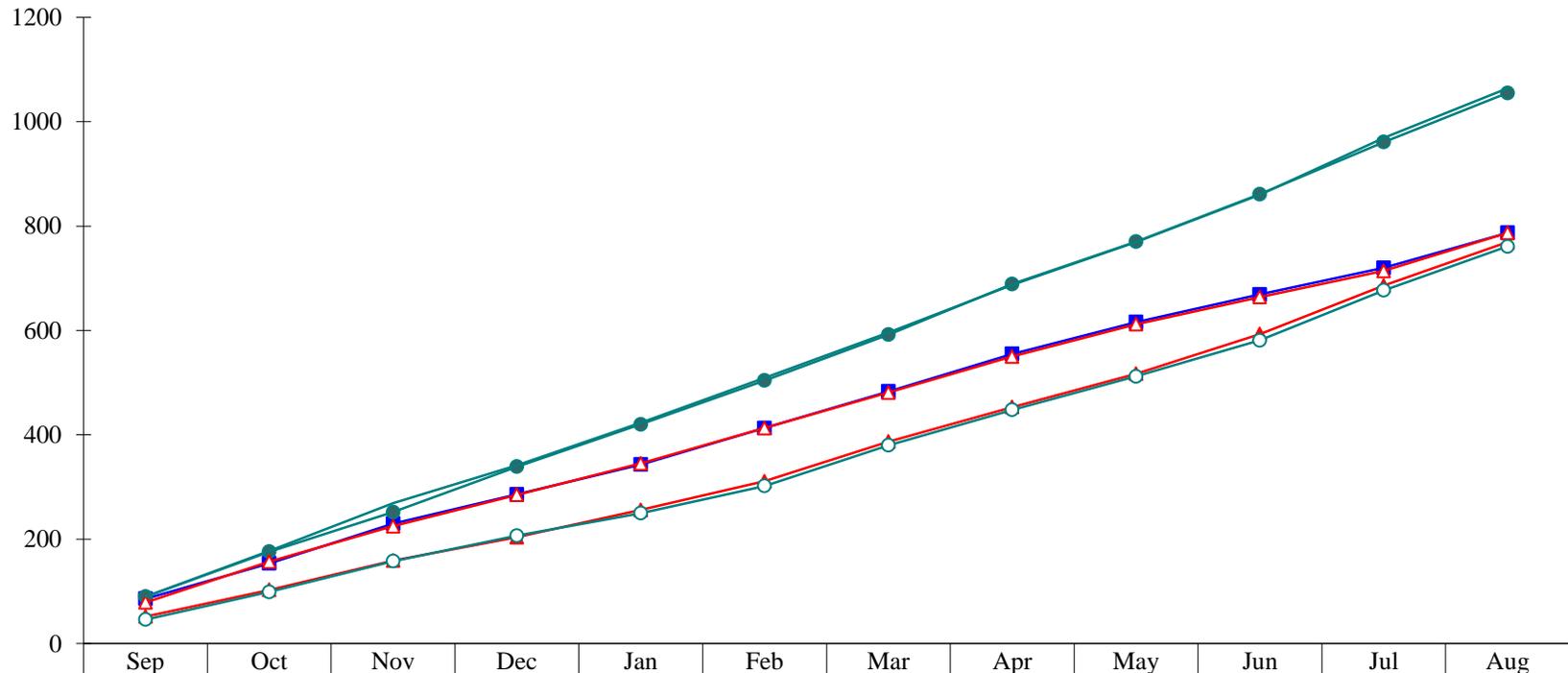
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	76	66	64	76	93	83	90	86	76	87	81	84	88	97	81	91	100	94
Voluntary	33	27	30	34	45	46	49	40	36	43	34	41	40	42	28	40	41	37
Involuntary	43	39	34	42	48	37	41	46	40	44	47	43	48	55	53	51	59	57
OPC	5	9	10	13	21	17	21	29	21	8	22	14	10	13	23	27	37	13
Emergency	31	21	20	27	17	14	16	13	14	29	21	24	32	38	28	21	13	41
Temporary	6	4	1	1	6	2	1	2	2	2	1	0	2	1	1	3	5	1
Extended	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forensic	1	5	3	0	4	4	3	2	3	5	3	5	4	3	1	0	4	2
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	78	68	64	69	96	84	90	88	91	73	81	86	87	91	82	91	109	95
% New to System	43%	55%	52%	53%	55%	61%	51%	49%	51%	48%	42%	60%	44%	49%	51%	59%	53%	48%



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



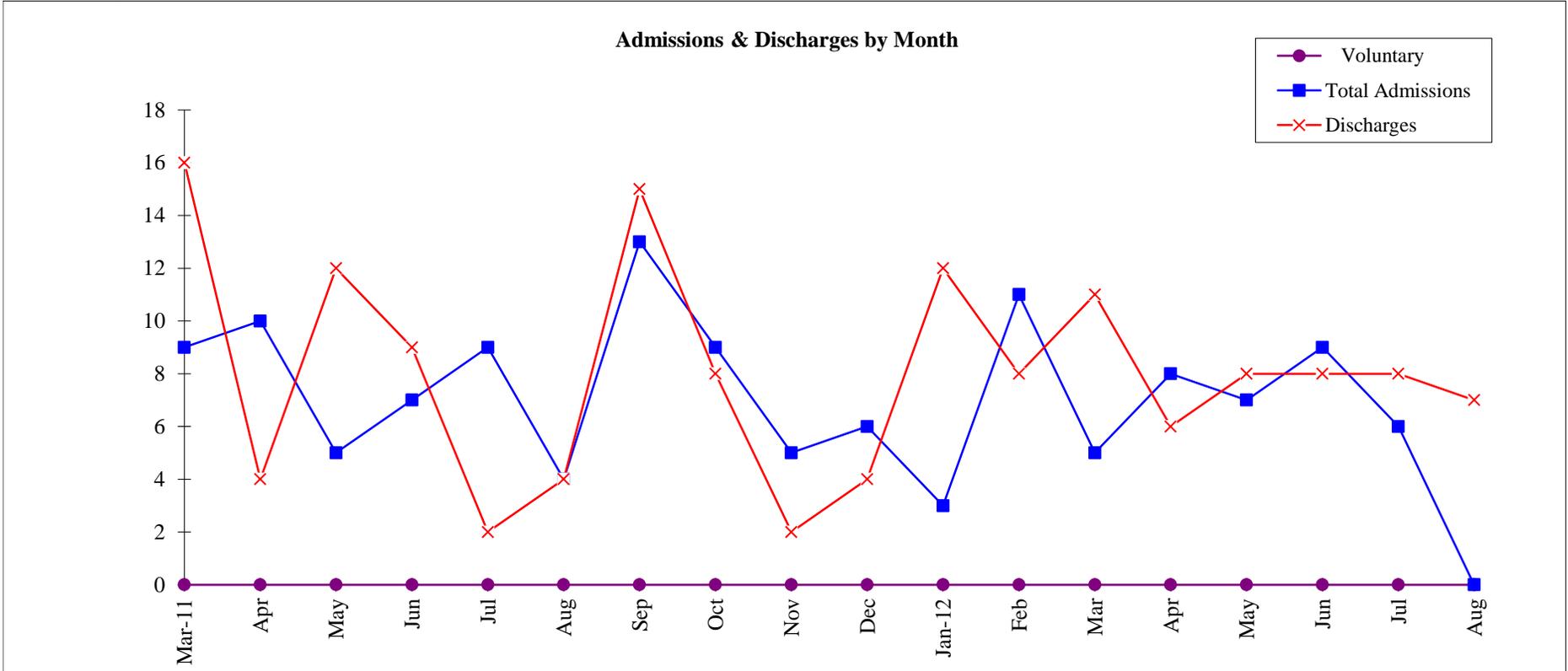
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	86	154	230	286	343	413	483	555	616	669	720	787
▲ FY11 Admissions	52	103	159	204	256	311	387	453	517	593	686	769
● FY12 Admissions	90	176	252	339	420	504	592	689	770	861	961	1055
△ FY10 Discharges	79	157	225	285	345	413	481	550	612	664	714	787
○ FY11 Discharges	46	99	158	207	250	302	380	448	512	581	677	761
○ FY12 Discharges	90	178	269	342	423	509	596	687	769	860	969	1064

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Kerrville State Hospital**

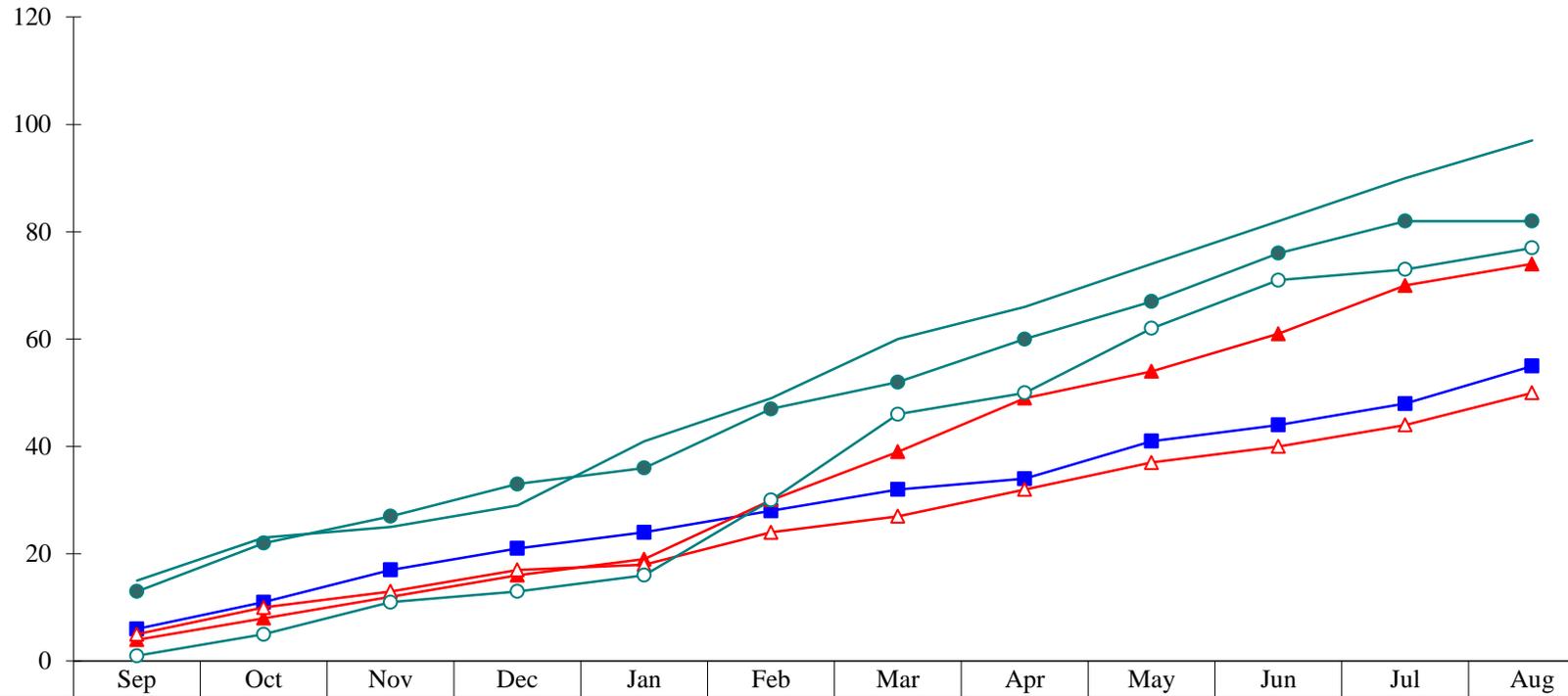
**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	9	10	5	7	9	4	13	9	5	6	3	11	5	8	7	9	6	0
Voluntary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Involuntary	9	10	5	7	9	4	13	9	5	6	3	11	5	8	7	9	6	0
OPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forensic	9	10	5	7	9	4	13	9	5	6	3	11	5	8	7	9	6	0
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	16	4	12	9	2	4	15	8	2	4	12	8	11	6	8	8	8	7
% New to System	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	11%	0%	0%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**

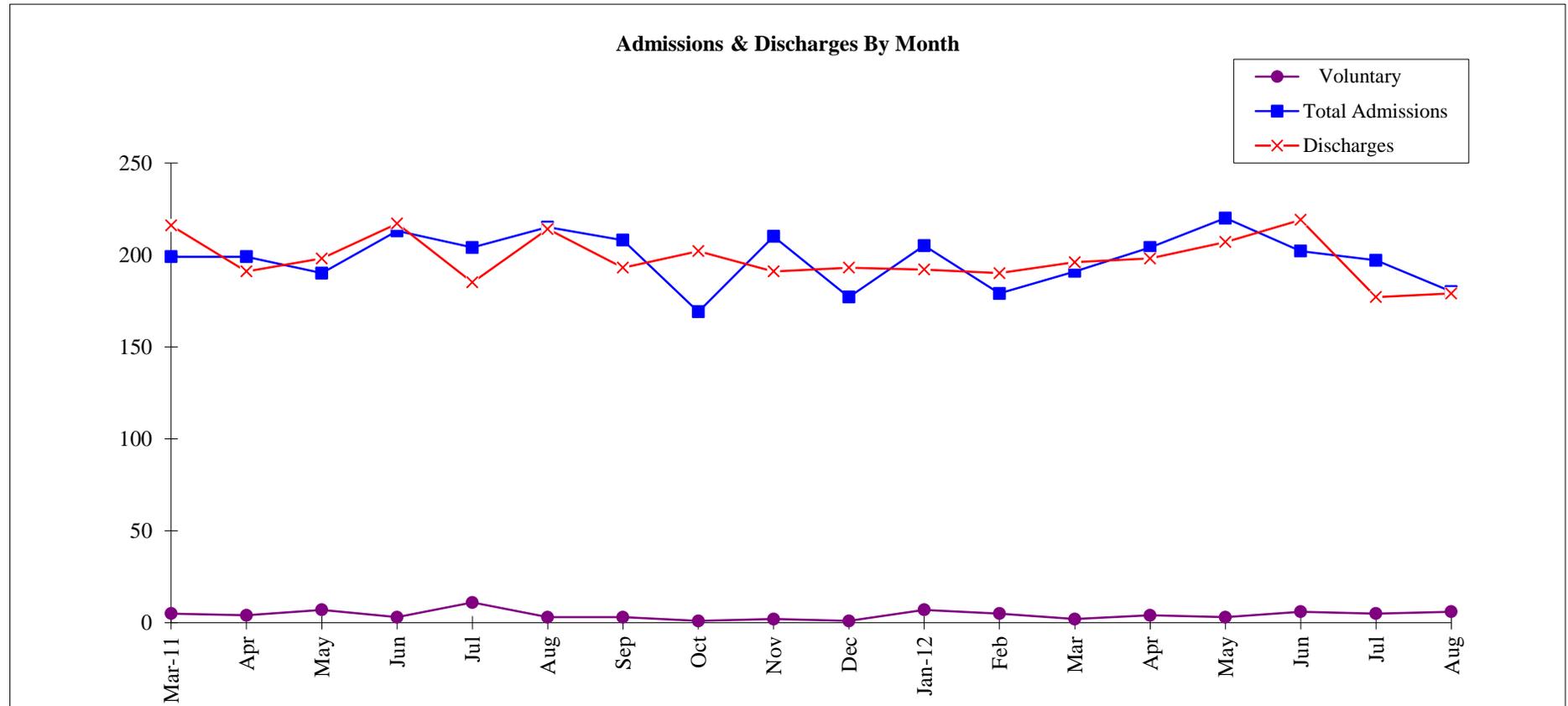


**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**North Texas State Hospital**

**Admissions by Month**

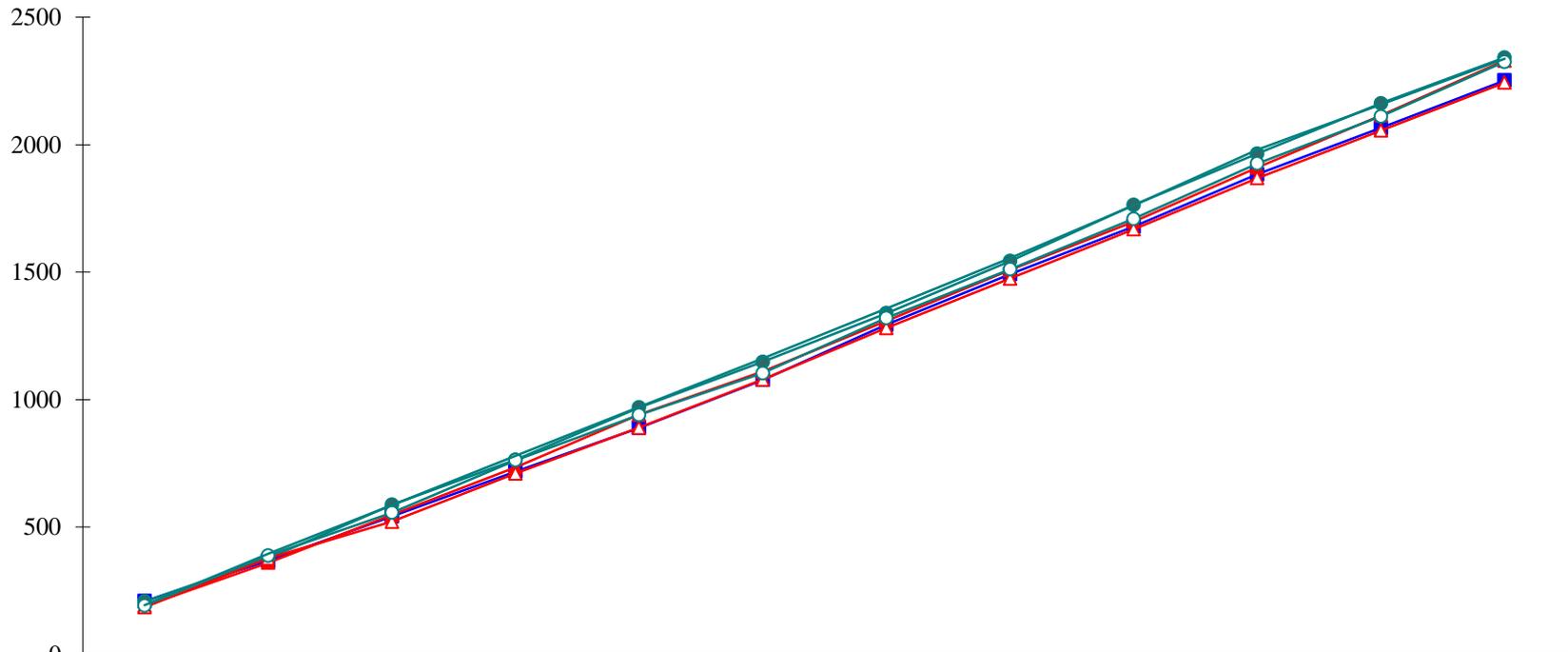
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	199	199	190	213	204	215	208	169	210	177	205	179	191	204	220	202	197	180
Voluntary	5	4	7	3	11	3	3	1	2	1	7	5	2	4	3	6	5	6
Involuntary	194	195	183	210	193	212	205	168	208	176	198	174	189	200	217	196	192	174
OPC	28	24	20	24	17	28	24	22	30	24	27	27	21	20	20	13	23	26
Emergency	50	53	49	49	45	53	55	57	45	43	47	33	61	60	53	80	40	44
Temporary	47	53	50	56	56	63	61	42	49	48	48	49	45	47	48	32	39	34
Extended	2	1	0	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	2	1	0	3	0	1	0
Forensic	55	46	51	62	61	52	51	34	68	53	62	56	57	59	68	53	73	63
Order for MR	12	18	13	18	14	15	14	11	16	8	13	7	4	14	25	18	16	7
Discharges	216	191	198	217	185	214	193	202	191	193	192	190	196	198	207	219	177	179
% New to System	56%	51%	58%	50%	54%	55%	50%	60%	47%	51%	50%	49%	53%	54%	54%	51%	46%	47%



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**North Texas State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	209	368	542	718	889	1077	1294	1492	1679	1884	2066	2252
▲ FY11 Admissions	190	360	547	734	941	1110	1309	1508	1698	1911	2115	2330
● FY12 Admissions	208	377	587	764	969	1148	1339	1543	1763	1965	2162	2342
△ FY10 Discharges	185	377	521	710	890	1079	1281	1475	1668	1869	2056	2244
○ FY11 Discharges	192	388	556	762	940	1104	1320	1511	1709	1926	2111	2325
— FY12 Discharges	193	395	586	779	971	1161	1357	1555	1762	1981	2158	2337

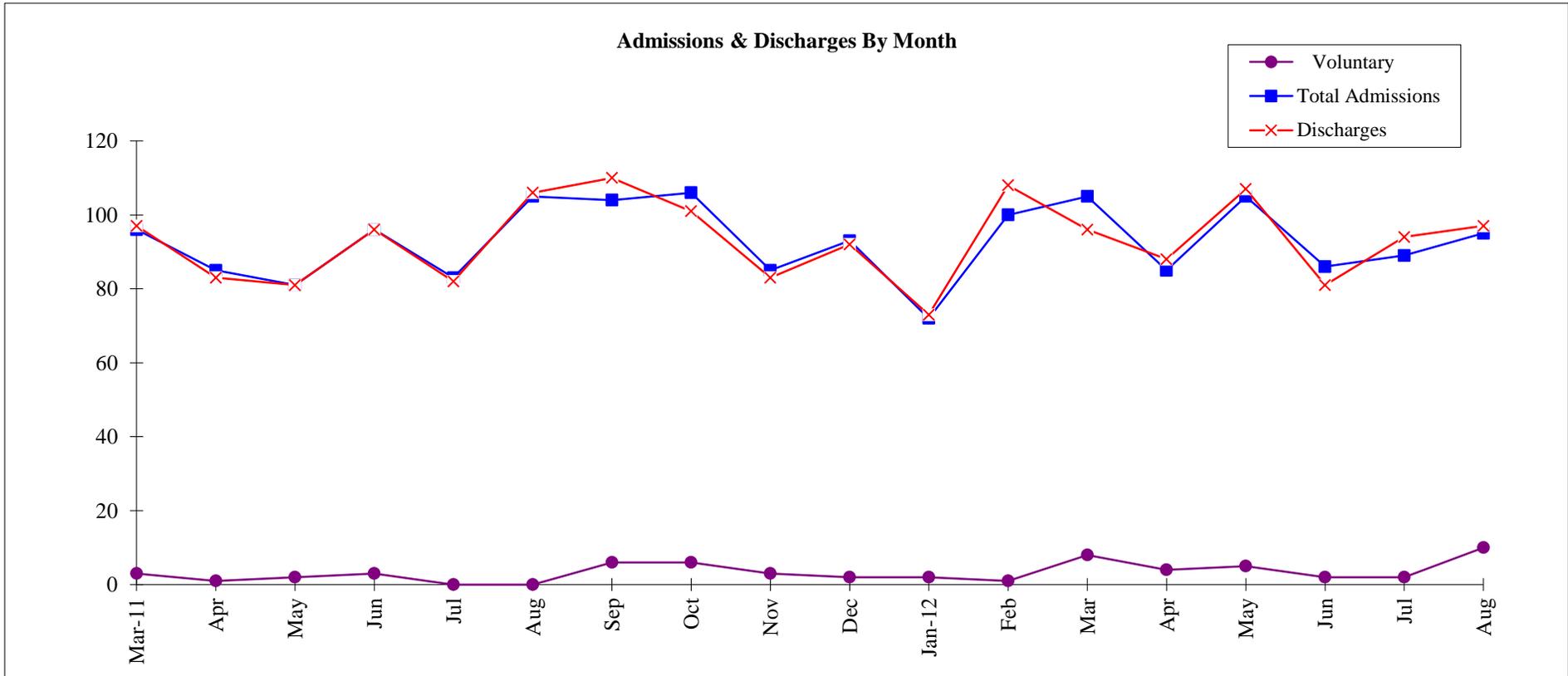
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Rio Grande State Center**

**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	96	85	81	96	83	105	104	106	85	93	72	100	105	85	105	86	89	95
Voluntary	3	1	2	3	0	0	6	6	3	2	2	1	8	4	5	2	2	10
Involuntary	93	84	79	93	83	105	98	100	82	91	70	99	97	81	100	84	87	85
OPC	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	2	1	0	1	0	1	1
Emergency	93	84	79	93	82	105	94	99	79	87	69	96	95	79	92	78	75	80
Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	5	1	4	3
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forensic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	0	1	1	2	5	7	1
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	97	83	81	96	82	106	110	101	83	92	73	108	96	88	107	81	94	97
% New to System	53%	51%	53%	60%	58%	55%	56%	60%	54%	59%	60%	52%	55%	51%	50%	55%	45%	52%

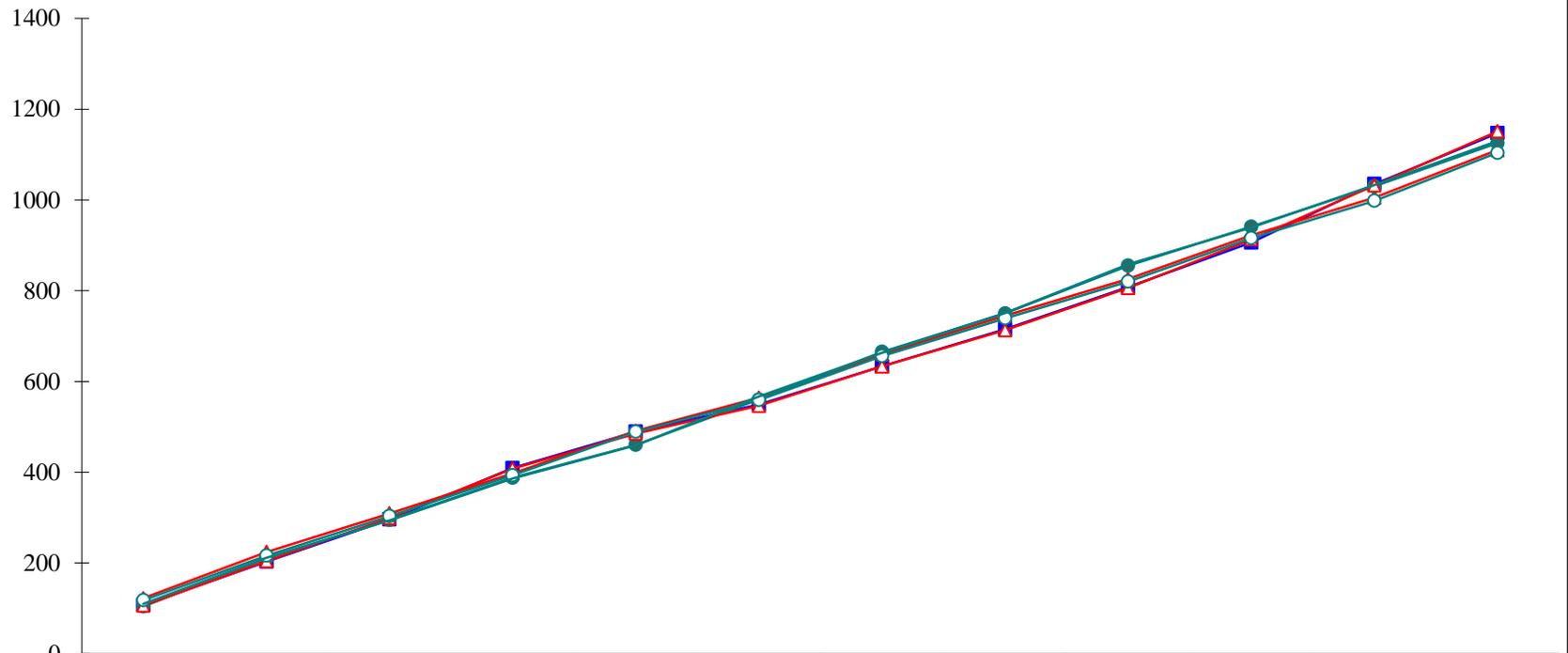


**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Rio Grande State Center**

**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY10 Admissions	107	203	296	409	489	549	633	715	808	906	1035	1147
—▲— FY11 Admissions	122	224	309	397	491	564	660	745	826	922	1005	1110
—●— FY12 Admissions	104	210	295	388	460	560	665	750	855	941	1030	1125
—△— FY10 Discharges	106	204	299	408	485	546	633	713	806	913	1032	1151
—○— FY11 Discharges	118	216	303	393	489	559	656	739	820	916	998	1104
—○— FY12 Discharges	110	211	294	386	459	567	663	751	858	939	1033	1130

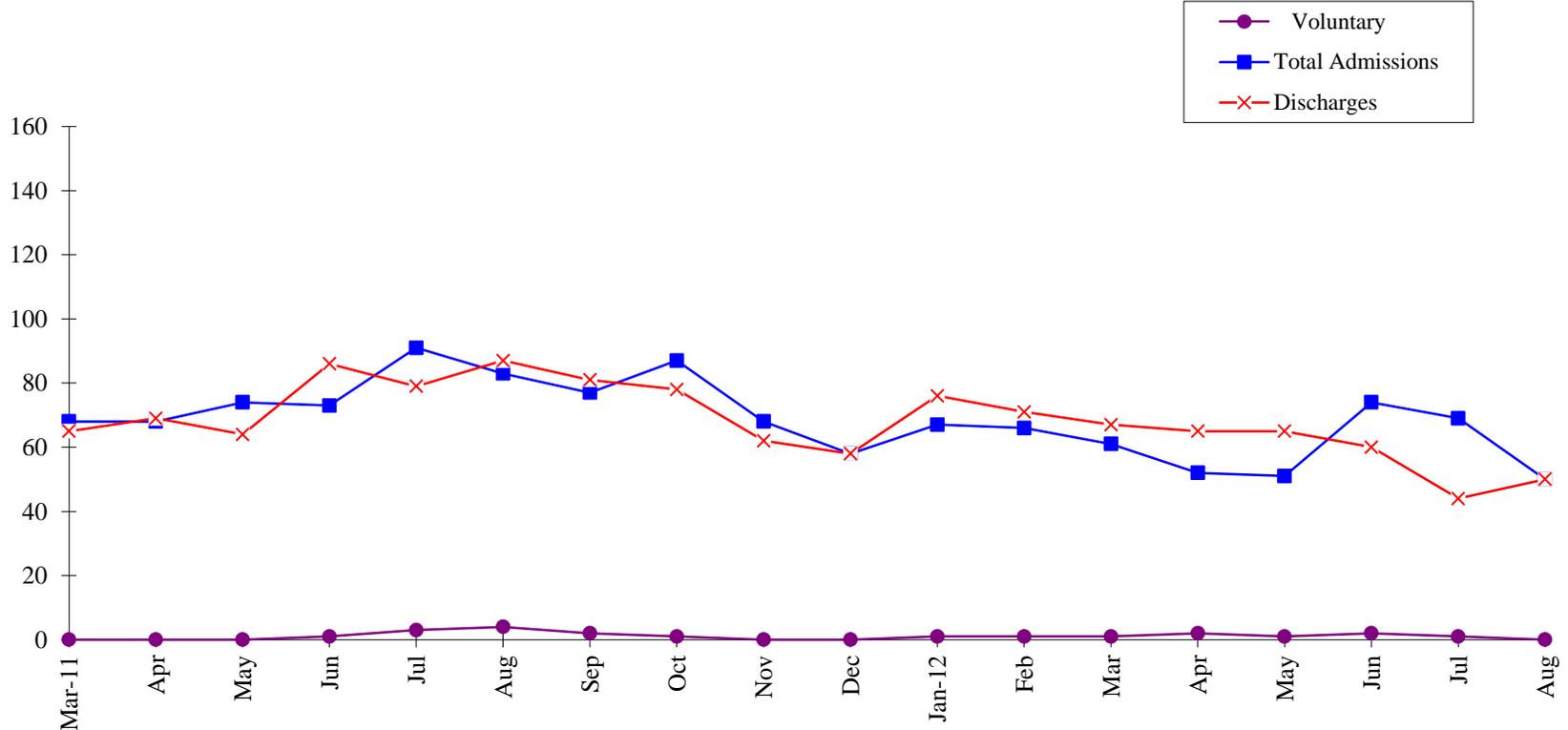
**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Rusk State Hospital**

**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	68	68	74	73	91	83	77	87	68	58	67	66	61	52	51	74	69	50
Voluntary	0	0	0	1	3	4	2	1	0	0	1	1	1	2	1	2	1	0
Involuntary	68	68	74	72	88	79	75	86	68	58	66	65	60	50	50	72	68	50
OPC	24	22	26	15	24	12	14	21	15	18	18	26	16	18	21	18	10	12
Emergency	13	21	31	33	46	44	40	41	28	28	28	17	26	18	22	20	10	19
Temporary	7	4	6	11	4	7	6	9	10	5	4	8	4	8	4	7	4	5
Extended	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	2	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	1	2	0
Forensic	24	21	11	12	14	15	14	13	15	6	16	13	13	6	3	26	42	14
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	65	69	64	86	79	87	81	78	62	58	76	71	67	65	65	60	44	50
% New to System	47%	50%	59%	42%	56%	46%	56%	53%	47%	53%	54%	36%	44%	42%	45%	39%	46%	38%

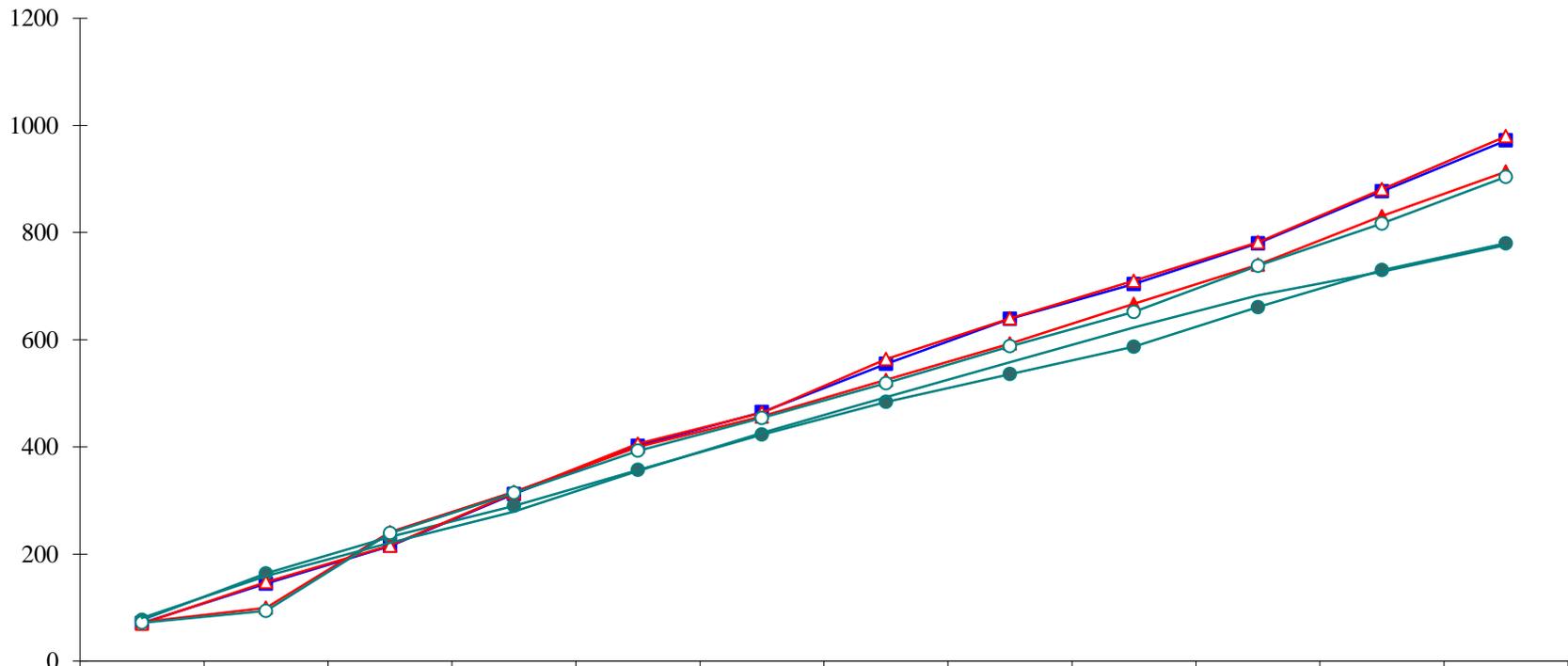
**Admissions & Discharges by Month**



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Rusk State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY10 Admissions	71	145	215	312	402	465	555	639	704	780	877	972
—▲— FY11 Admissions	73	100	241	316	400	457	525	593	667	740	831	914
—●— FY12 Admissions	77	164	232	290	357	423	484	536	587	661	730	780
—△— FY10 Discharges	70	148	216	314	406	464	564	640	710	782	881	980
—○— FY11 Discharges	72	94	239	314	393	454	519	588	652	738	817	904
—●— FY12 Discharges	81	159	221	279	355	426	493	558	623	683	727	777

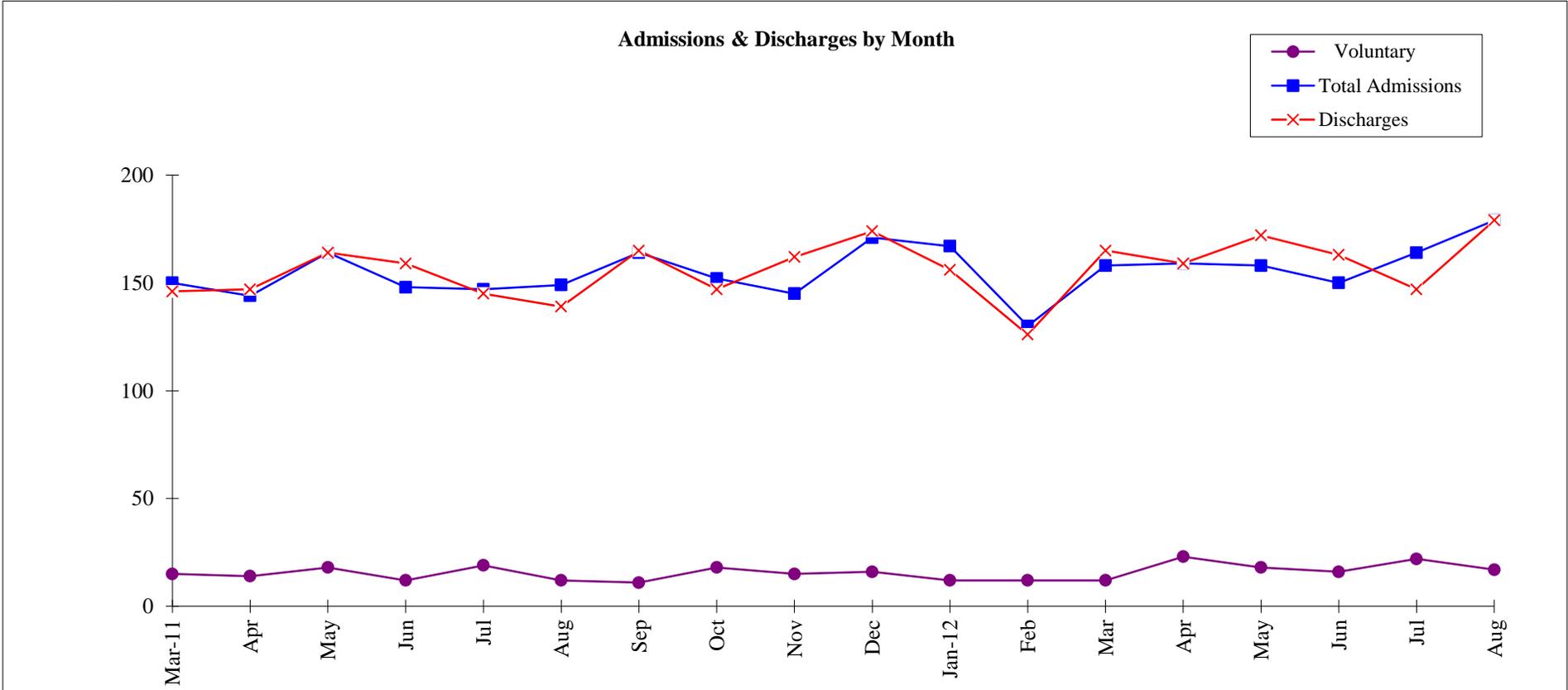
Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
 Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**San Antonio State Hospital**

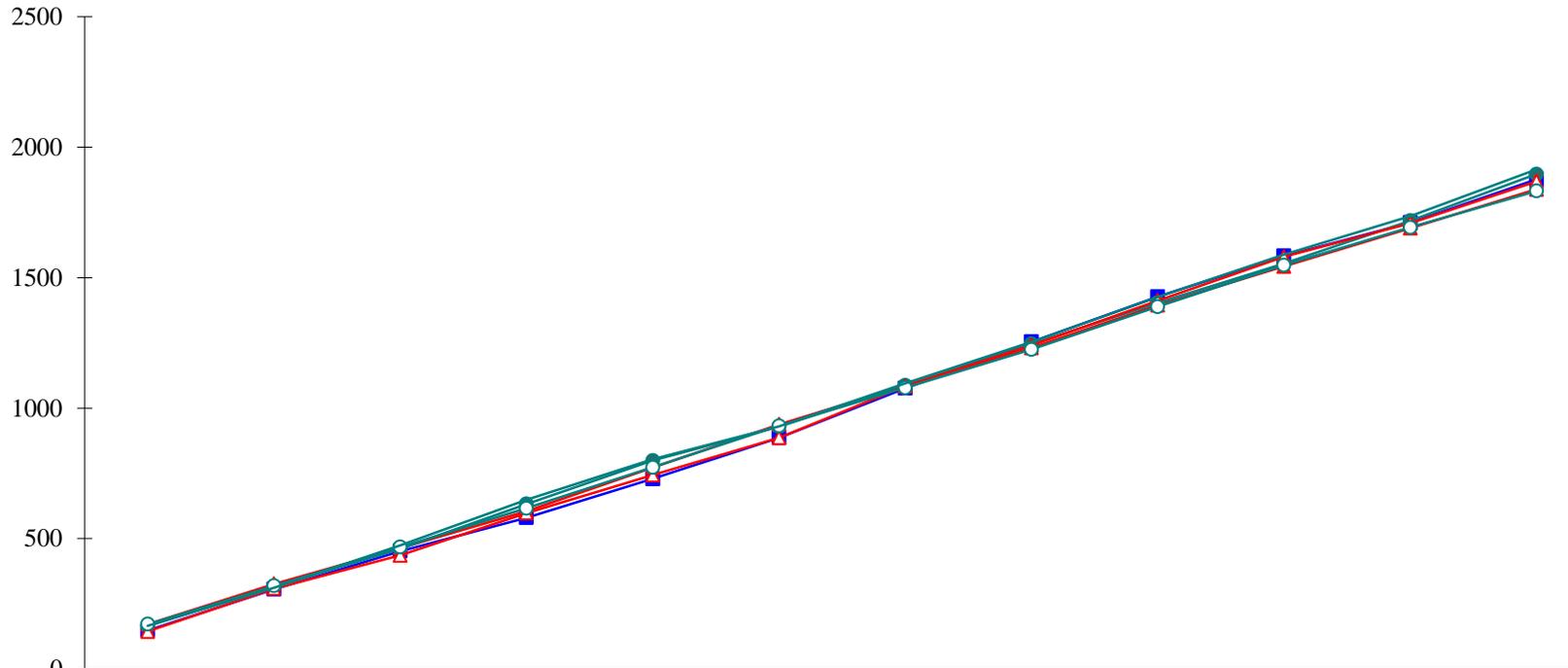
**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	150	144	164	148	147	149	164	152	145	171	167	130	158	159	158	150	164	179
Voluntary	15	14	18	12	19	12	11	18	15	16	12	12	12	23	18	16	22	17
Involuntary	135	130	146	136	128	137	153	134	130	155	155	118	146	136	140	134	142	162
OPC	42	35	49	47	38	45	45	33	33	63	41	35	46	51	49	42	48	35
Emergency	65	69	76	56	67	68	78	76	69	71	90	63	70	64	71	69	57	86
Temporary	9	13	12	16	12	16	19	17	15	10	10	8	15	12	11	10	18	21
Extended	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	1	0	0	2	3	0	0
Forensic	11	9	6	11	8	5	8	5	5	11	11	6	10	5	3	5	15	16
Order for MR	6	4	3	6	3	2	3	3	5	0	2	5	5	4	4	5	4	4
Discharges	146	147	164	159	145	139	165	147	162	174	156	126	165	159	172	163	147	179
% New to System	51%	56%	49%	49%	40%	48%	51%	58%	44%	49%	50%	51%	50%	52%	44%	40%	50%	49%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



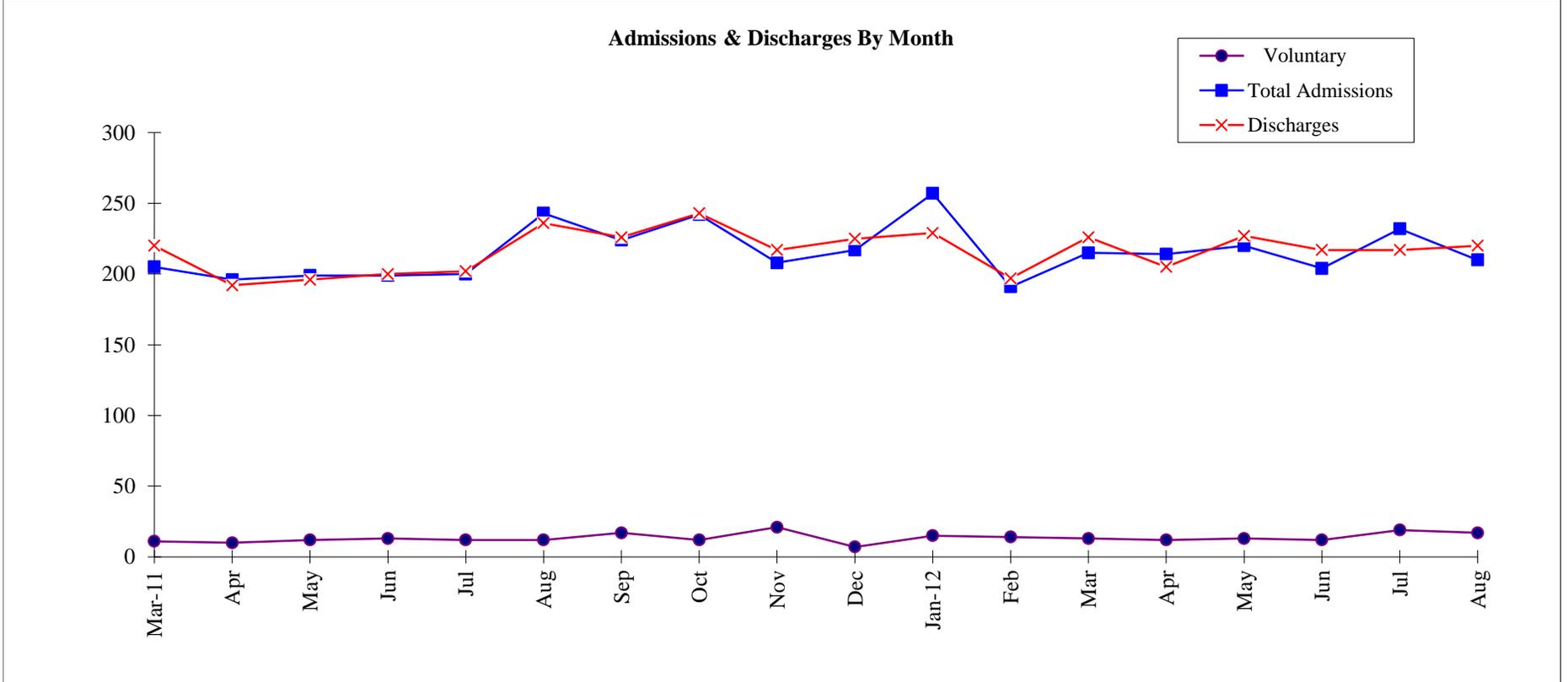
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— FY10 Admissions	148	306	452	580	729	886	1076	1254	1427	1583	1711	1877
—▲— FY11 Admissions	171	326	464	605	772	937	1087	1231	1395	1543	1690	1839
—●— FY12 Admissions	164	316	461	632	799	929	1087	1246	1404	1554	1718	1897
—▲— FY10 Discharges	144	308	436	598	743	886	1084	1241	1412	1580	1709	1869
—○— FY11 Discharges	172	319	467	616	773	932	1078	1225	1389	1548	1693	1832
—●— FY12 Discharges	165	312	474	648	804	930	1095	1254	1426	1589	1736	1915

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Terrell State Hospital**

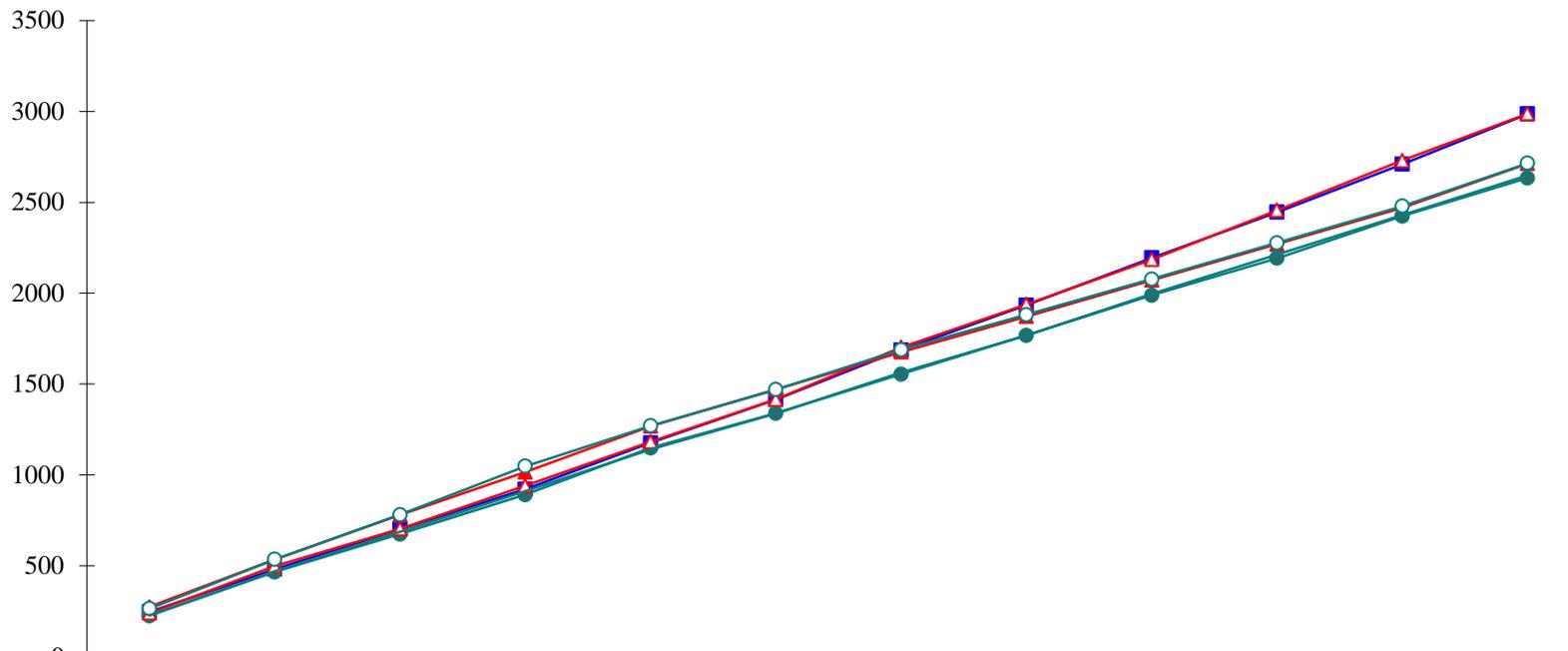
**Admissions by Month**

	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	205	196	199	199	200	243	224	242	208	217	257	191	215	214	220	204	232	210
Voluntary	11	10	12	13	12	12	17	12	21	7	15	14	13	12	13	12	19	17
Involuntary	194	186	187	186	188	231	207	230	187	210	242	177	202	202	207	192	213	193
OPC	144	145	158	162	163	186	177	184	163	183	204	152	175	167	178	150	178	159
Emergency	5	9	6	5	8	12	11	16	6	5	12	7	9	5	5	16	14	7
Temporary	26	14	9	5	8	17	9	14	4	8	10	4	6	11	11	10	7	11
Extended	2	3	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0
Forensic	17	15	13	12	9	15	10	16	13	14	16	14	12	19	13	15	13	16
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	220	192	196	200	202	236	226	243	217	225	229	197	226	205	227	217	217	220
% New to System	45%	43%	47%	50%	49%	53%	54%	48%	48%	47%	46%	45%	45%	46%	48%	49%	44%	45%



**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Terrell State Hospital**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



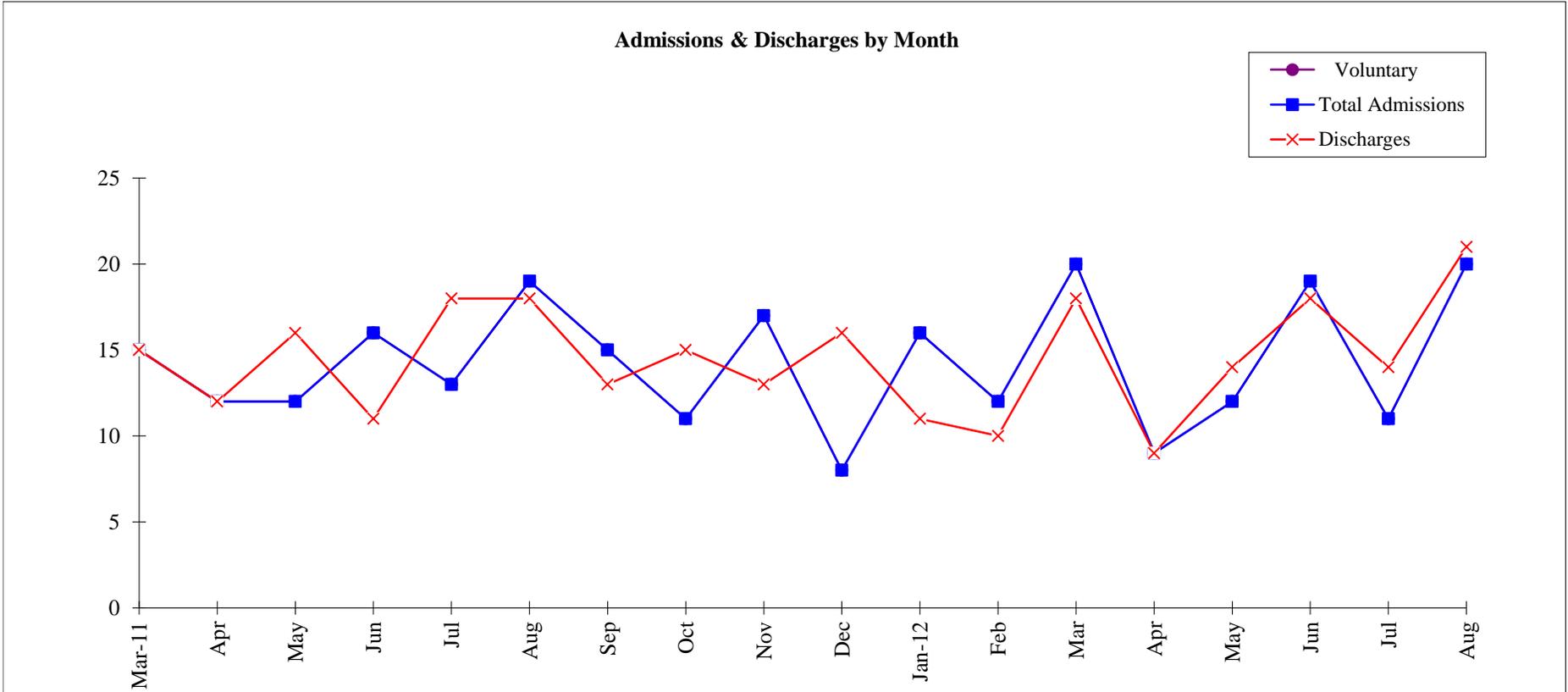
	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	246	481	701	921	1176	1414	1687	1934	2194	2446	2710	2986
▲ FY11 Admissions	273	535	779	1015	1268	1471	1676	1872	2071	2270	2470	2713
● FY12 Admissions	224	466	674	891	1148	1339	1554	1768	1988	2192	2424	2634
△ FY10 Discharges	239	498	703	940	1182	1416	1702	1938	2185	2456	2730	2988
○ FY11 Discharges	264	535	781	1048	1270	1469	1689	1881	2077	2277	2479	2715
— FY12 Discharges	226	469	686	911	1140	1337	1563	1768	1995	2212	2429	2649

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**

**Waco Center for Youth**

**Admissions by Month**

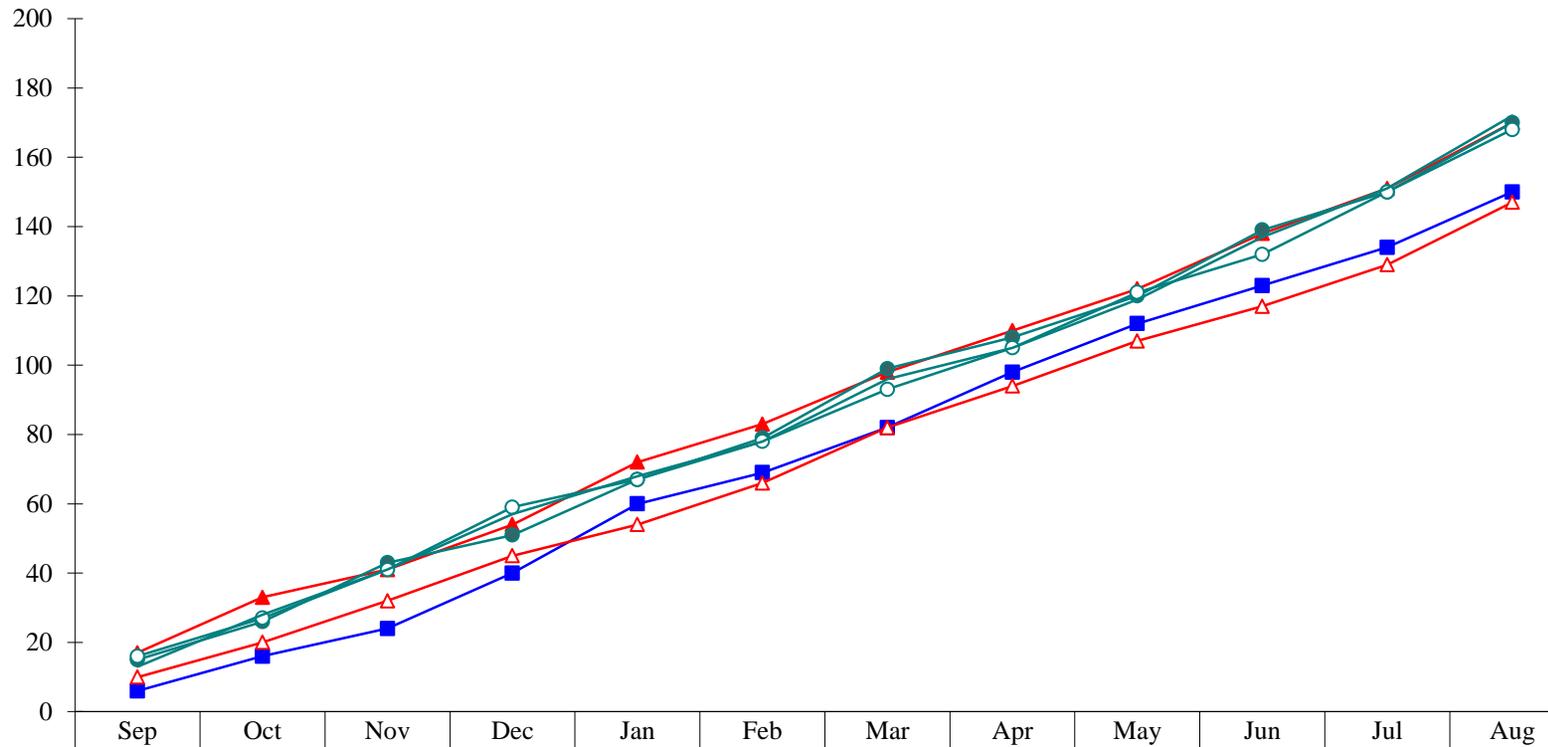
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Admissions	15	12	12	16	13	19	15	11	17	8	16	12	20	9	12	19	11	20
Voluntary	15	12	12	16	13	19	15	11	17	8	16	12	20	9	12	19	11	20
Involuntary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
OPC	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Emergency	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Extended	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Forensic	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Order for MR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discharges	15	12	16	11	18	18	13	15	13	16	11	10	18	9	14	18	14	21
% New to System	60%	58%	50%	63%	46%	32%	53%	82%	53%	50%	44%	58%	40%	22%	50%	58%	55%	55%



Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22), Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System**  
**Waco Center for Youth**  
**FYTD Admissions & Discharges**

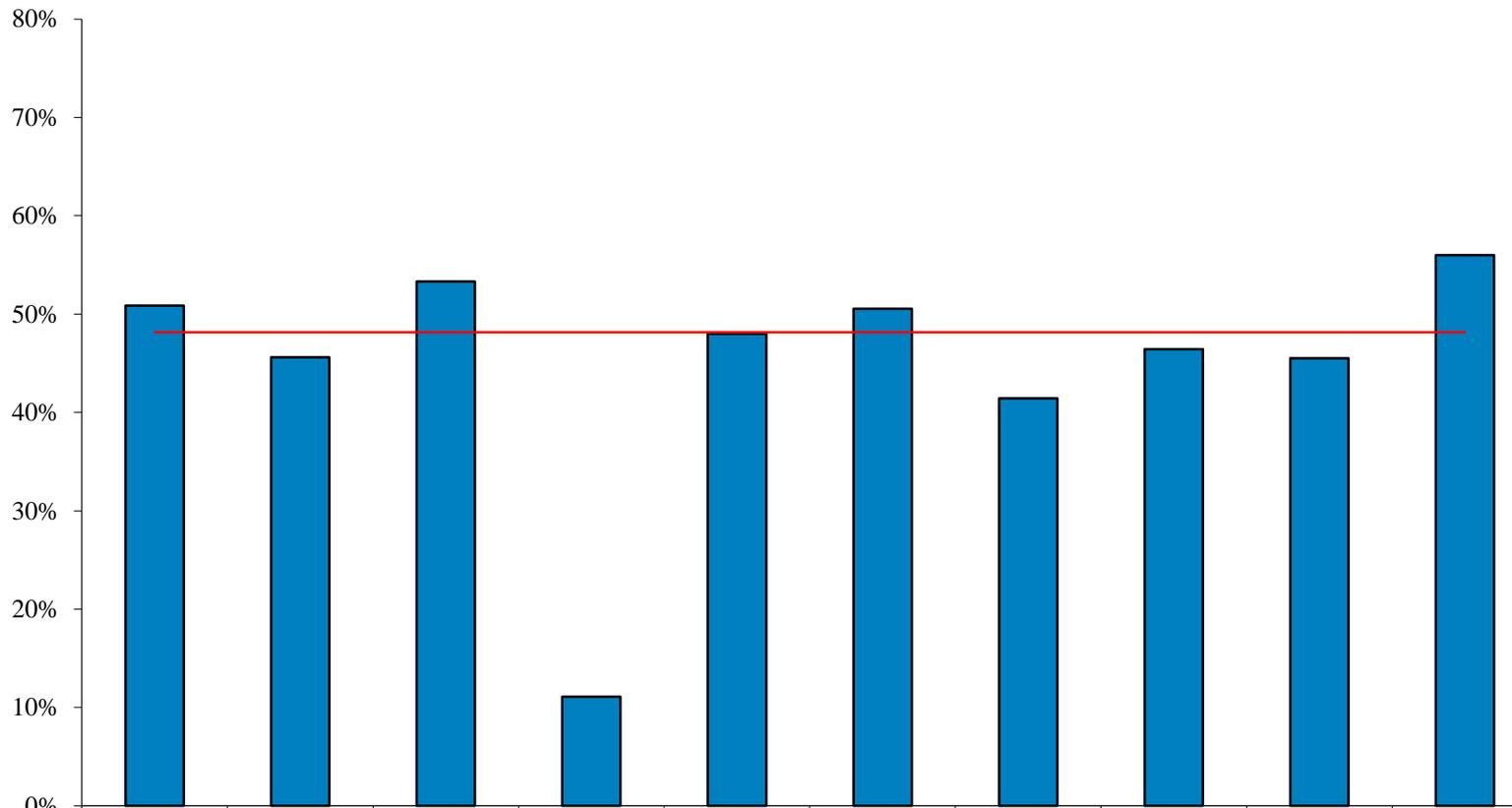
**Total Admissions & Discharges Year-To-Date**



	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ FY10 Admissions	6	16	24	40	60	69	82	98	112	123	134	150
▲ FY11 Admissions	17	33	41	54	72	83	98	110	122	138	151	170
● FY12 Admissions	15	26	43	51	67	79	99	108	120	139	150	170
△ FY10 Discharges	10	20	32	45	54	66	82	94	107	117	129	147
○ FY11 Discharges	16	27	41	59	67	78	93	105	121	132	150	168
● FY12 Discharges	13	28	41	57	68	78	96	105	119	137	151	172

**Measure 5A - Number/Type of Admissions, Number of Discharges and % New to the System  
All State MH Hospitals**

**Percent of Clients New to the System  
Q4 FY2012**



% New to the System	51%	46%	53%	11%	48%	51%	41%	46%	46%	56%
All State Hospitals	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%	48%

Source: Admis./Disch./Pop. by Month (HC022020/22),  
Admissions To State Hospitals and 659 MH Units (SR6877.Hos)

**Performance Measure 5B:**

**Calculate percent of forensic/non forensic discharges returned to the community; 7 days or less; 8 to 30 days; 31 to 90 days; and greater than 90 days.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** Percent of forensic/non forensic discharges returned to the community will be calculated on a quarterly basis for: 7 days or less; 8 to 30 days; 31 to 90 days; and greater than 90 days. CARE Report SR4206 discharge data does not include patients transferred (discharged to another state hospital) to other state hospitals or DMA's (against medical advice).

**Performance Measure Formula:**

$$\text{Rate} = (N/D) \times 100$$

N = # persons discharged during time frame

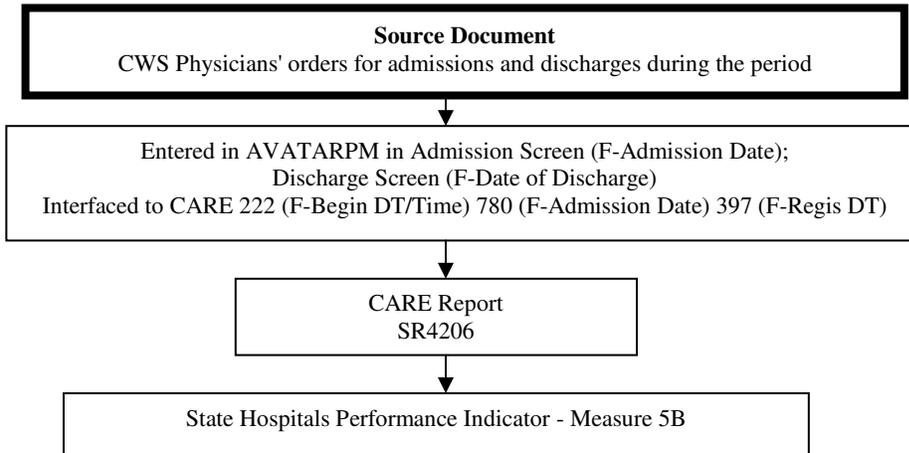
D = total persons discharged during the quarter

Net length of stay for persons who were discharged using codes (DRE) Discharge with Reassignment) or (DNS) Discharge No More Services, or sent on Absence Trial Placement (ATP), unless they were referred to another campus-based program. (It eliminates persons who were discharged during the period and who were counted because of an ATP in a prior reporting period. It does not include persons who were discharged against medical advice (DMA) or who died (DED) during the quarter. The report uses net length of stay, which is the number of days an individual was resident on campus, not including days absent).

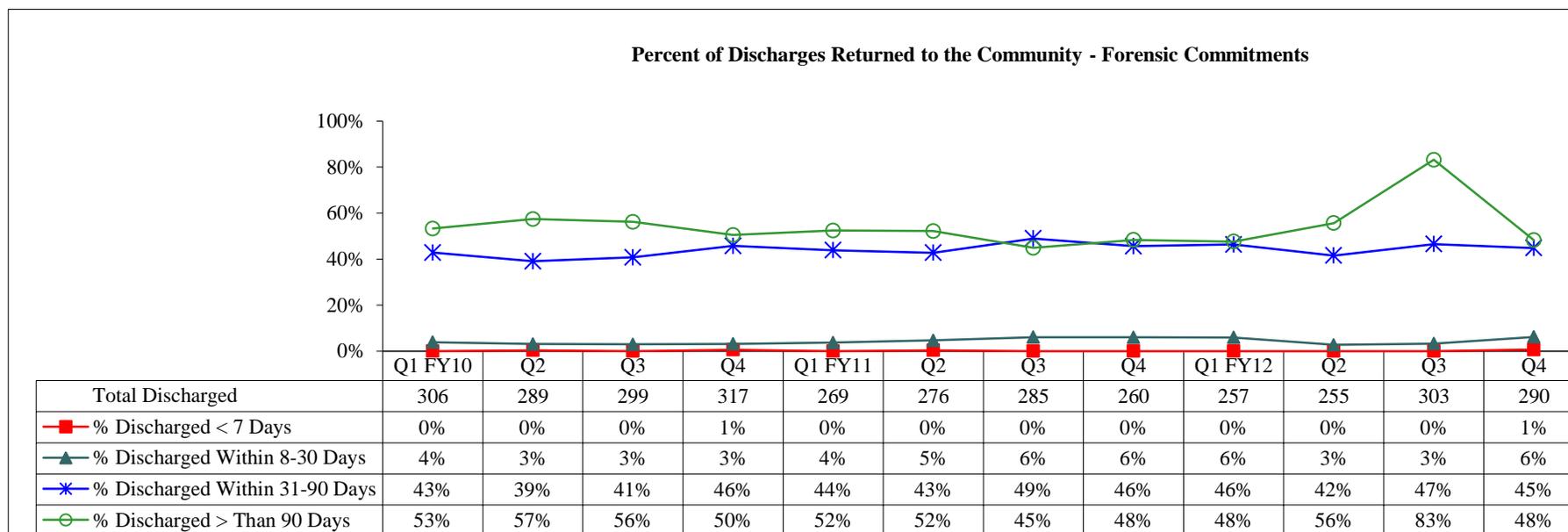
**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points of percent of forensic/non forensic discharges returned to the community for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Table shows total discharges for the quarter for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

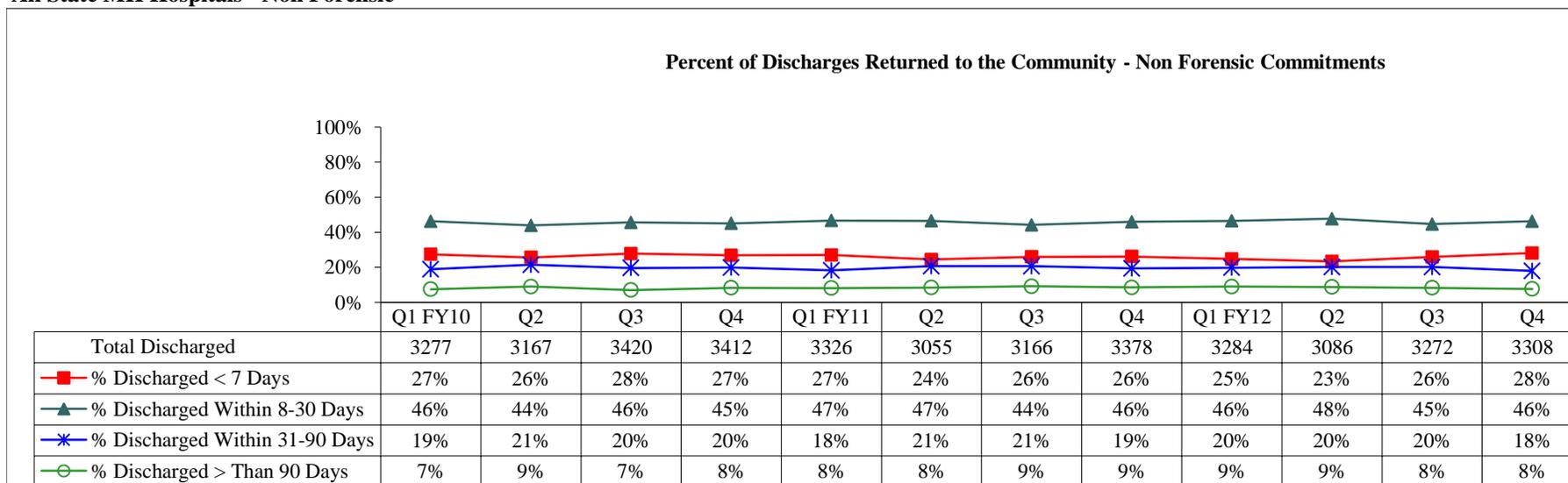
**Data Flow:**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All State MH Hospitals - Forensic**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**All State MH Hospitals - Non Forensic**

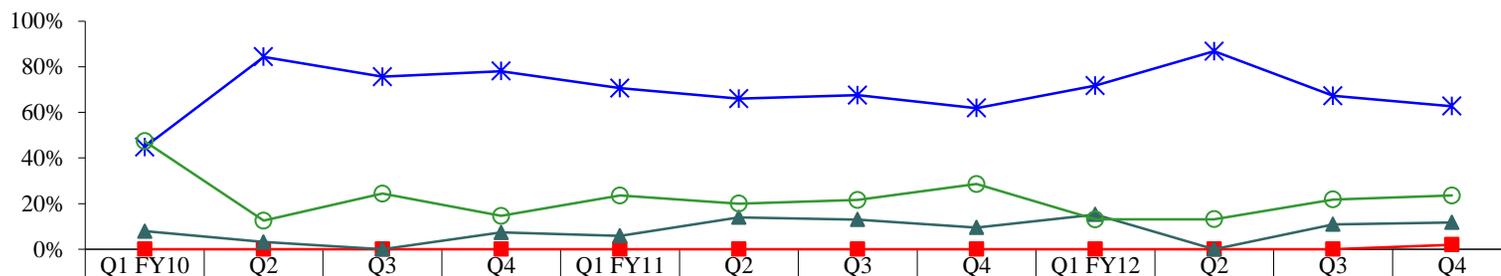


Total Discharges do not include transfers or DMAs

Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Austin State Hospital - Forensic**

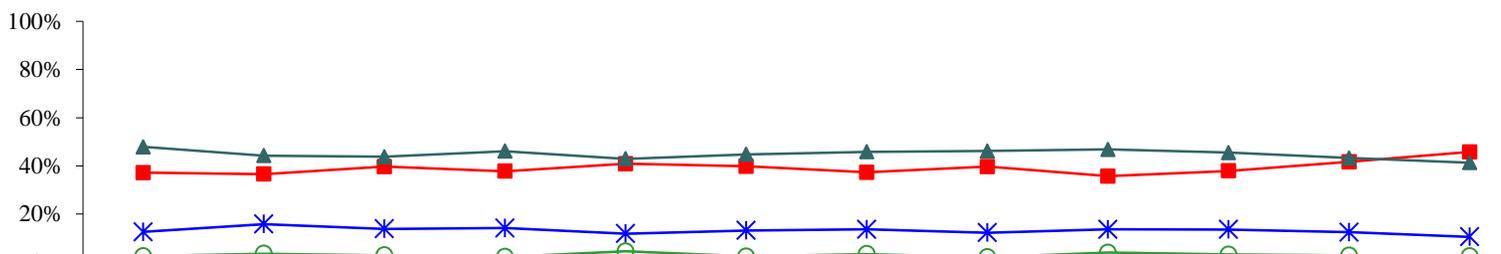
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



Total Discharged	38	32	41	41	34	35	37	42	46	38	55	51
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	8%	3%	0%	7%	6%	14%	13%	10%	15%	0%	11%	12%
* % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	45%	84%	76%	78%	71%	66%	68%	62%	72%	87%	67%	63%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	47%	13%	24%	15%	24%	20%	22%	29%	13%	13%	22%	24%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Austin State Hospital - Non Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**

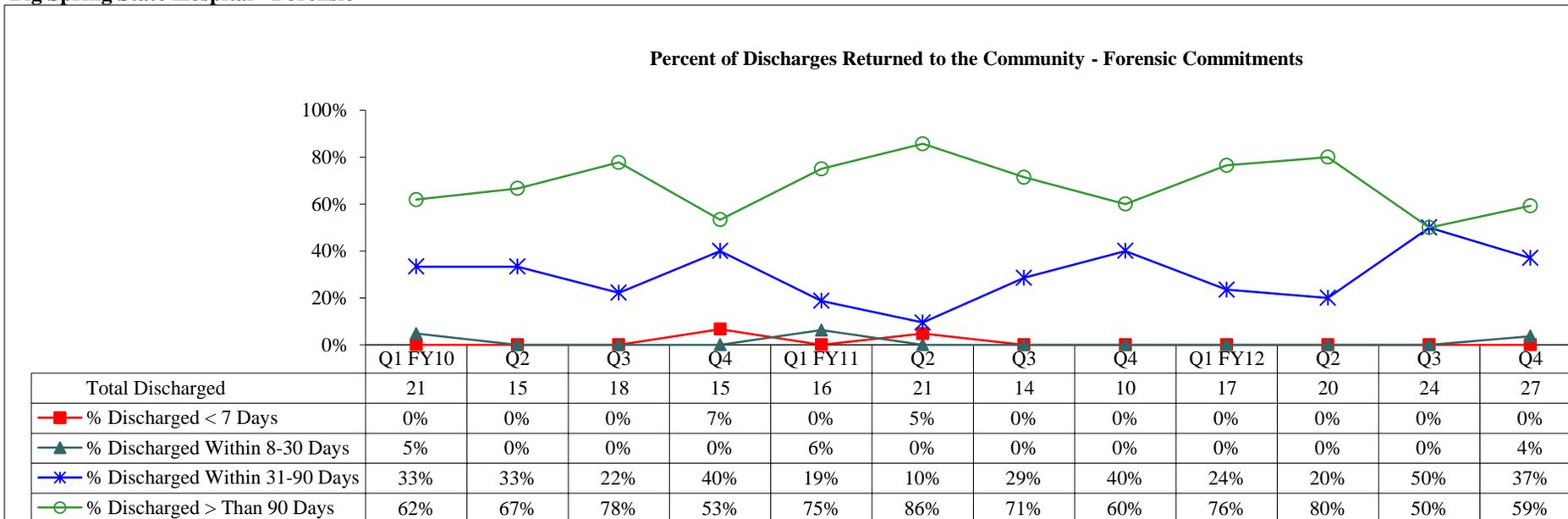


Total Discharged	926	812	885	851	883	822	867	912	818	763	881	898
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	37%	37%	40%	38%	41%	40%	37%	40%	36%	38%	42%	46%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	48%	44%	44%	46%	43%	45%	46%	46%	47%	45%	43%	41%
* % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	13%	16%	14%	14%	12%	13%	14%	12%	14%	14%	12%	10%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	2%	3%	3%	2%	4%	2%	3%	2%	4%	3%	3%	2%

Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

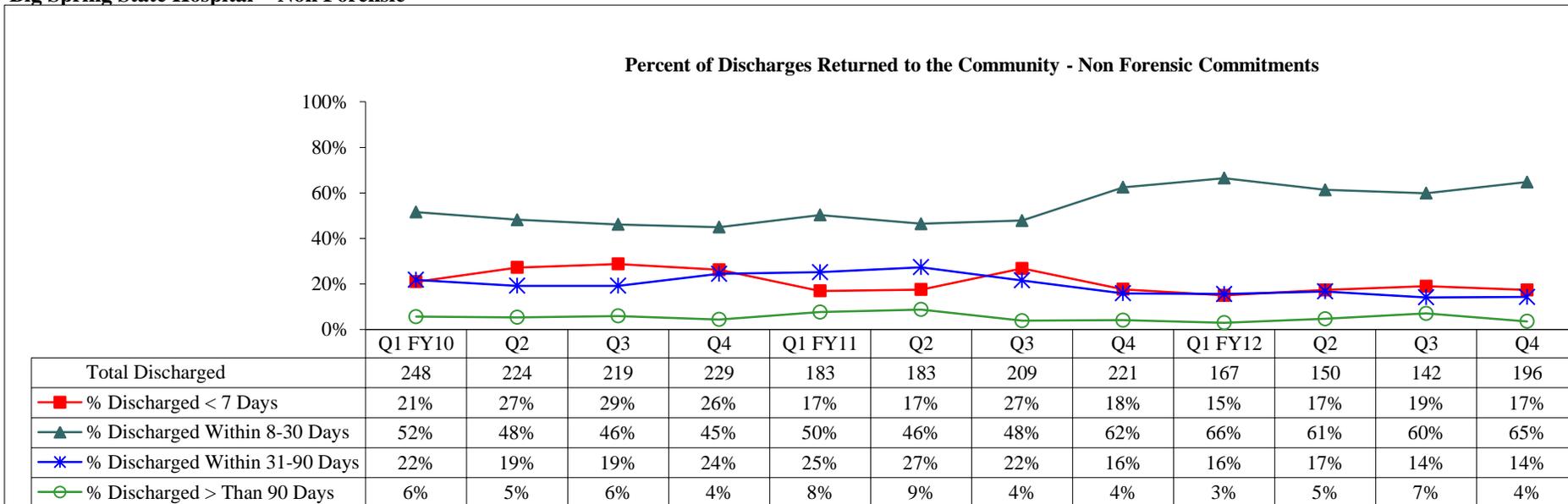
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

**Big Spring State Hospital - Forensic**

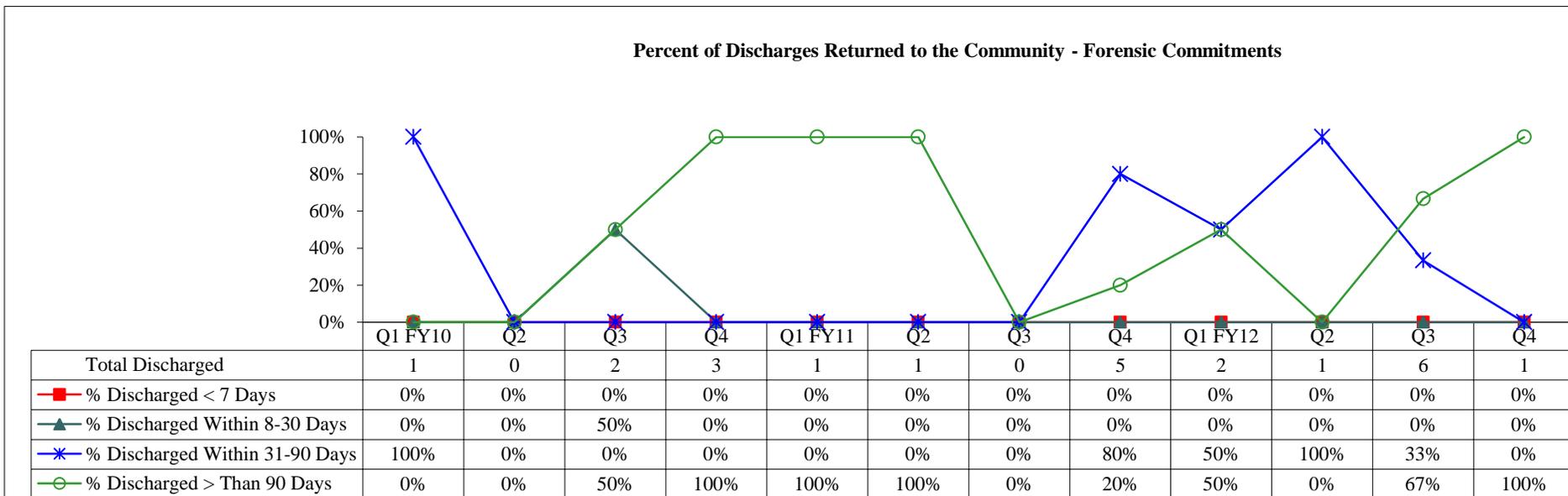


**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

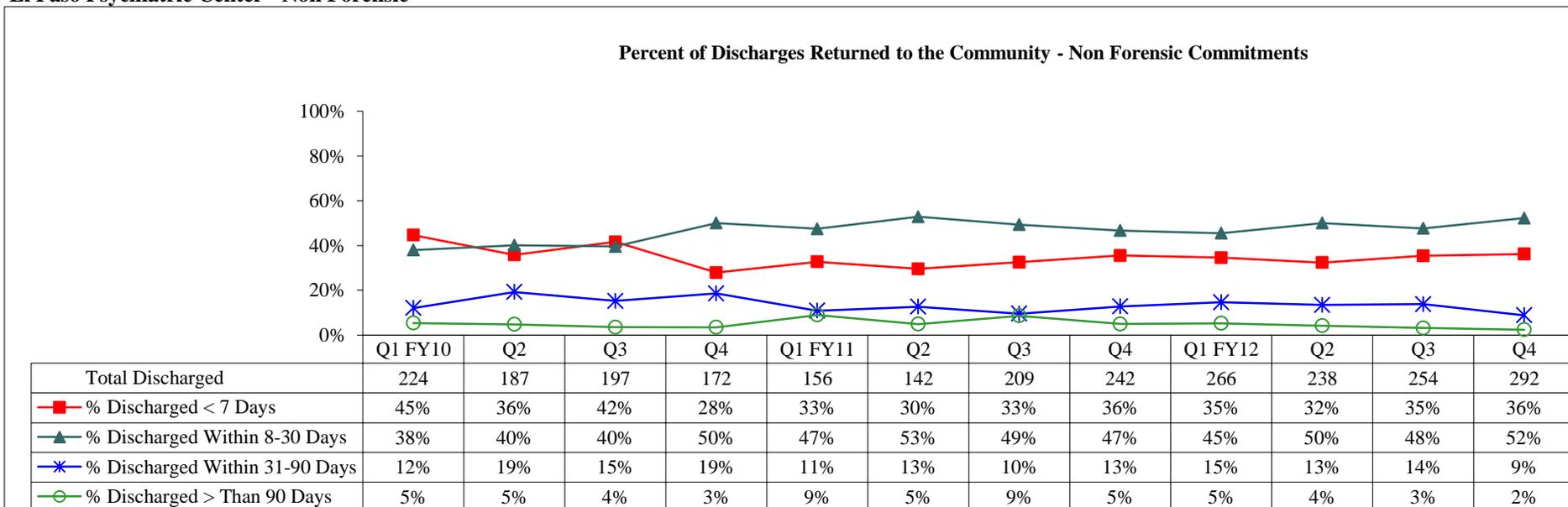
**Big Spring State Hospital - Non Forensic**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center - Forensic**



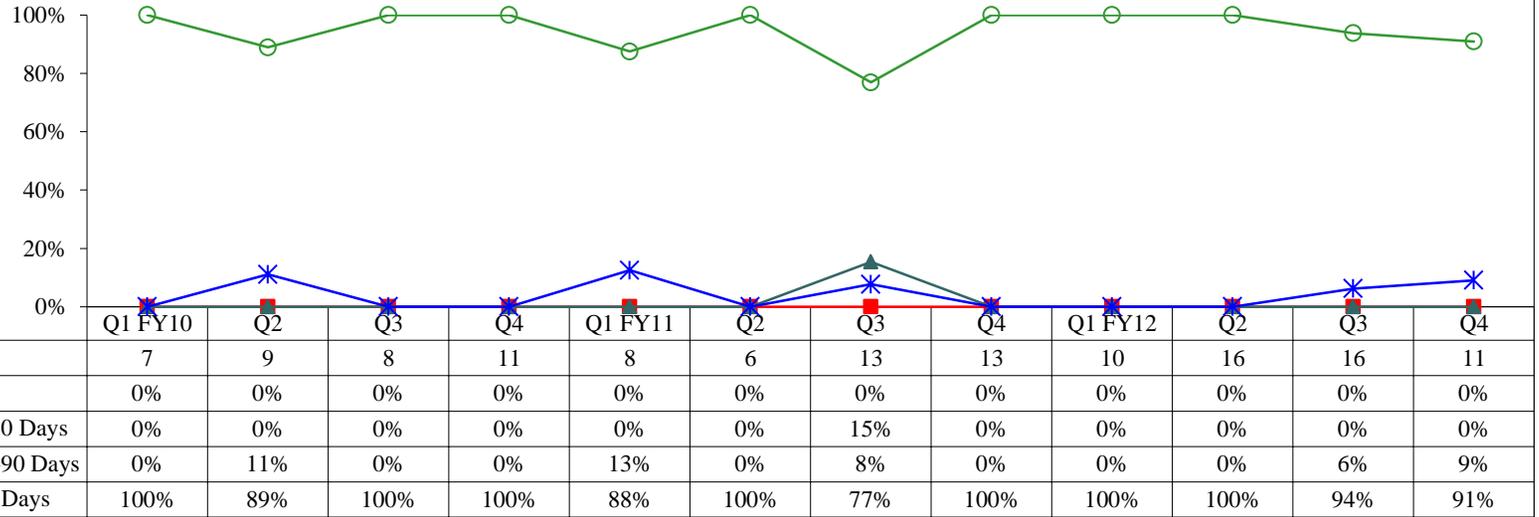
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center - Non Forensic**



Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

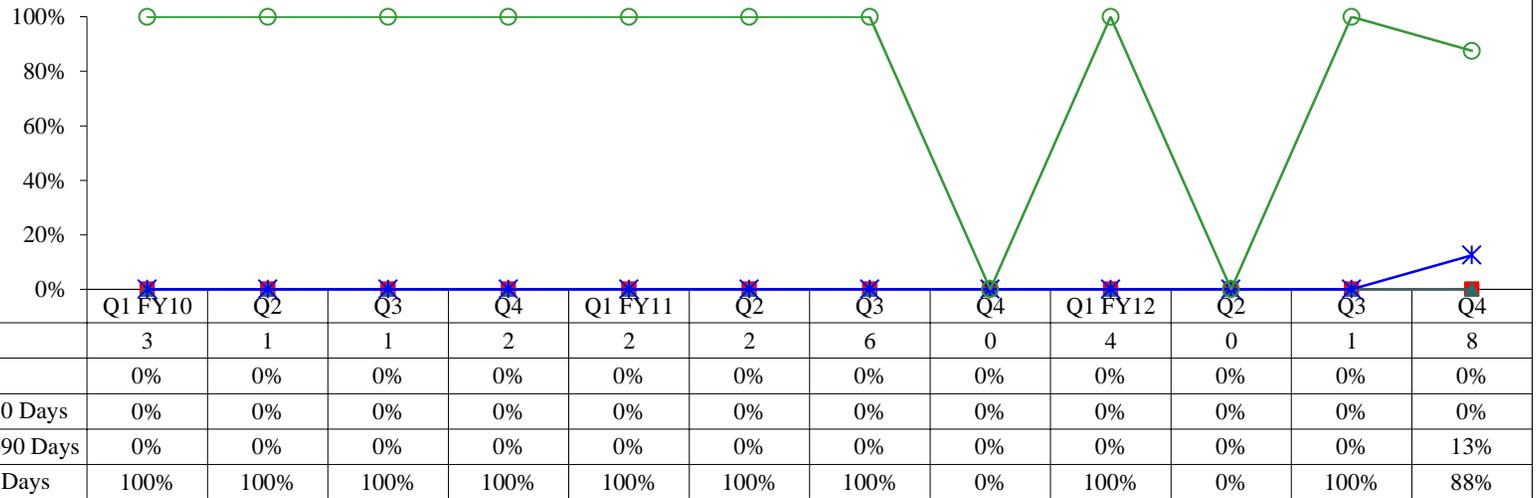
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Kerrville State Hospital - Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Kerrville State Hospital - Non Forensic**

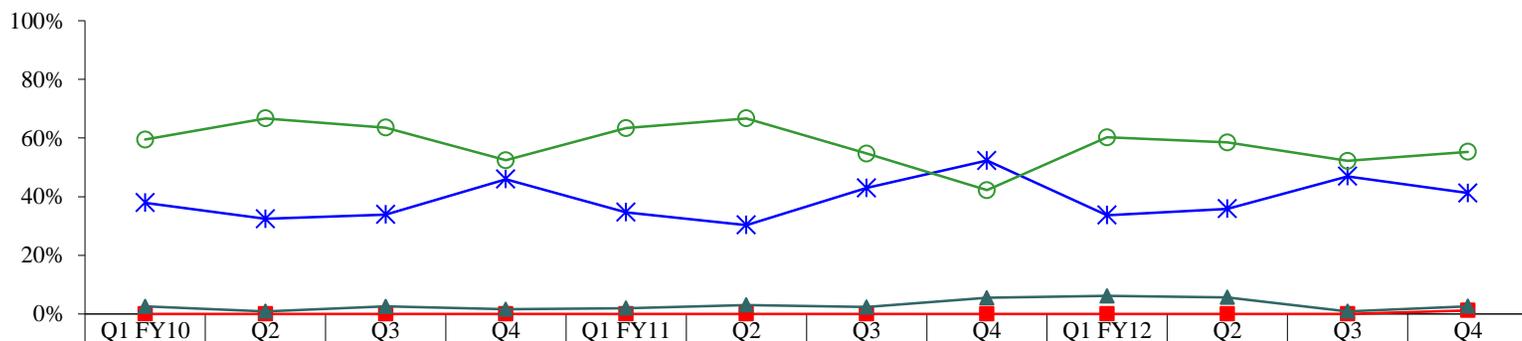
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**



Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**North Texas State Hospital - Forensic**

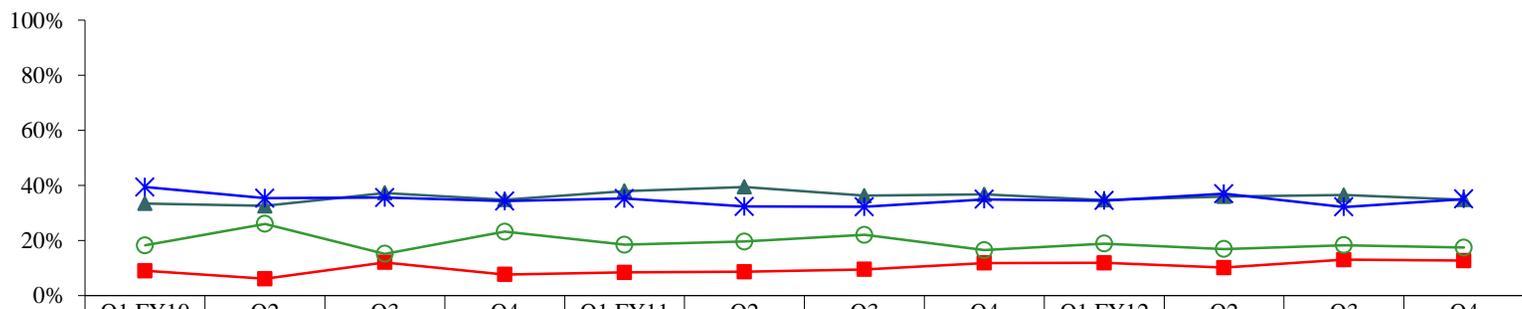
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	116	111	118	124	101	99	128	109	98	106	113	114
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	3%	1%	3%	2%	2%	3%	2%	6%	6%	6%	1%	3%
✱ % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	38%	32%	34%	46%	35%	30%	43%	52%	34%	36%	47%	41%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	59%	67%	64%	52%	63%	67%	55%	42%	60%	58%	52%	55%

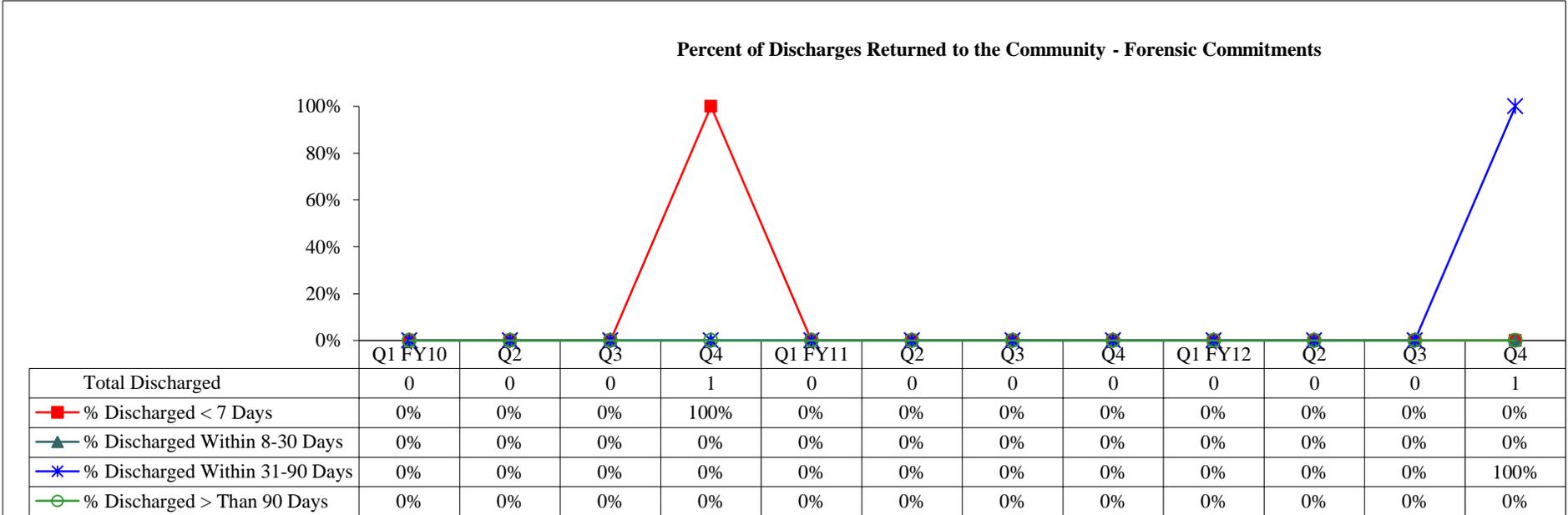
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**North Texas State Hospital - Non Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**

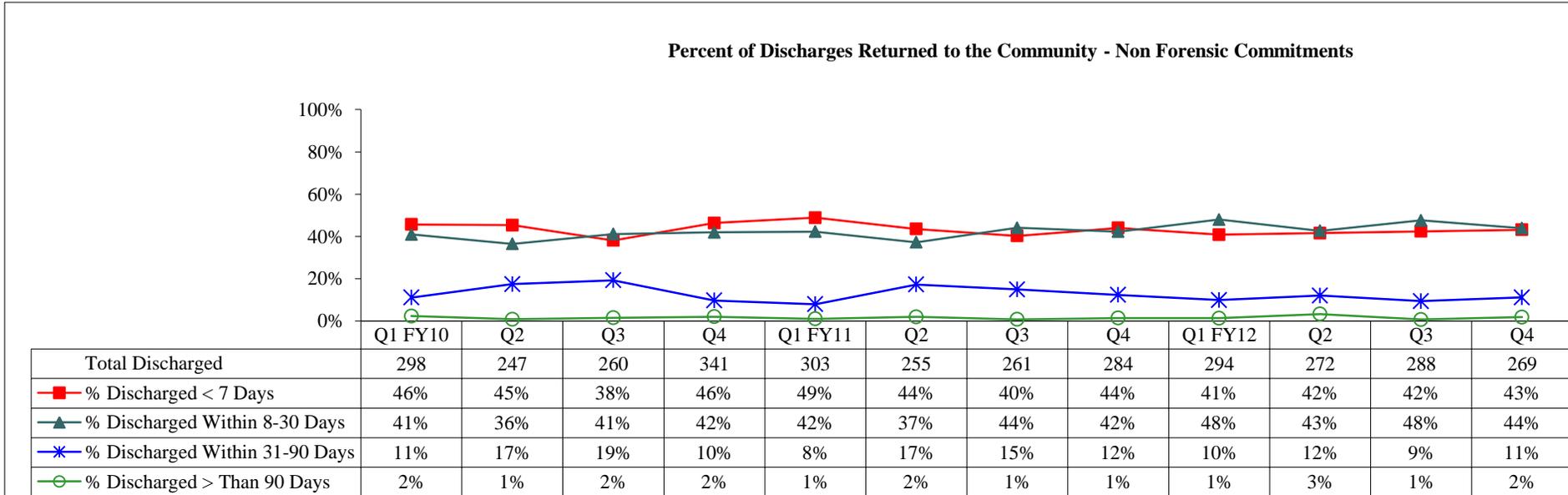


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	335	396	416	405	406	393	422	449	429	414	438	402
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	9%	6%	12%	8%	8%	9%	9%	12%	12%	10%	13%	13%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	33%	33%	37%	35%	38%	39%	36%	37%	35%	36%	37%	35%
✱ % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	39%	35%	36%	34%	35%	32%	32%	35%	35%	37%	32%	35%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	18%	26%	15%	23%	18%	20%	22%	16%	19%	17%	18%	17%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rio Grande State Center - Forensic**

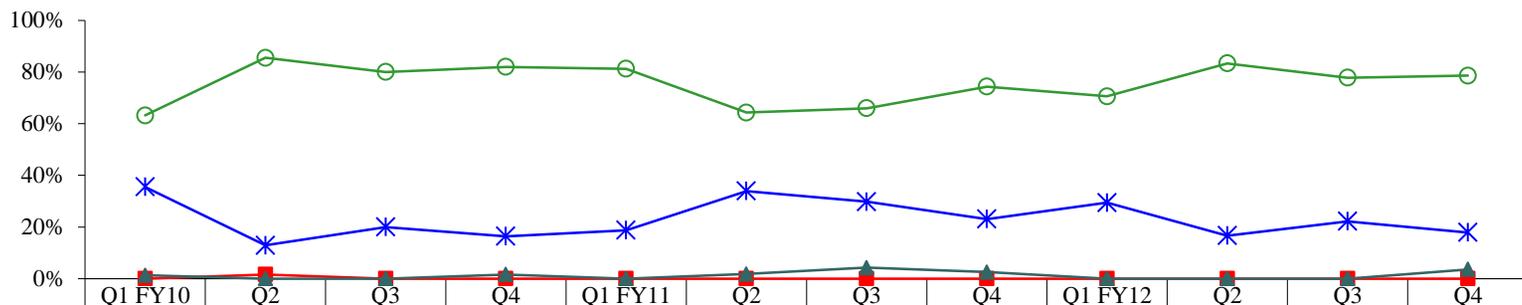


**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rio Grande State Center - Non Forensic**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rusk State Hospital - Forensic**

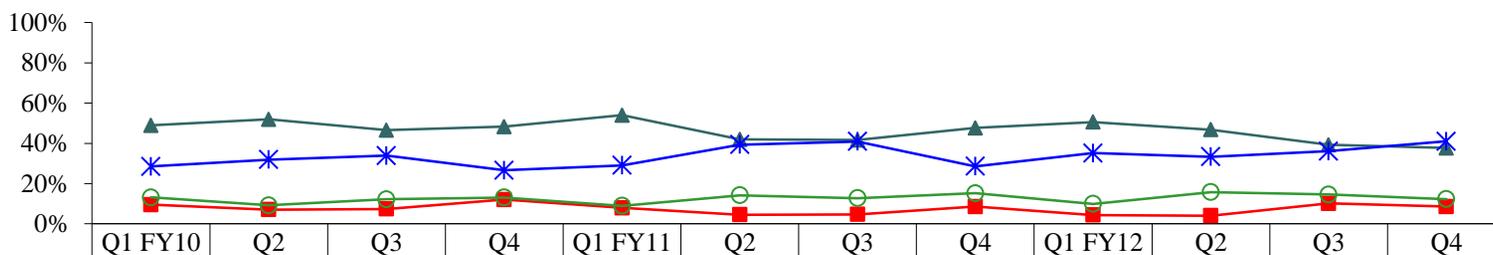
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	76	62	55	61	48	56	47	39	34	30	36	28
% Discharged < 7 Days	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
% Discharged Within 8-30 Days	1%	0%	0%	2%	0%	2%	4%	3%	0%	0%	0%	4%
% Discharged Within 31-90 Days	36%	13%	20%	16%	19%	34%	30%	23%	29%	17%	22%	18%
% Discharged > Than 90 Days	63%	85%	80%	82%	81%	64%	66%	74%	71%	83%	78%	79%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Rusk State Hospital - Non Forensic**

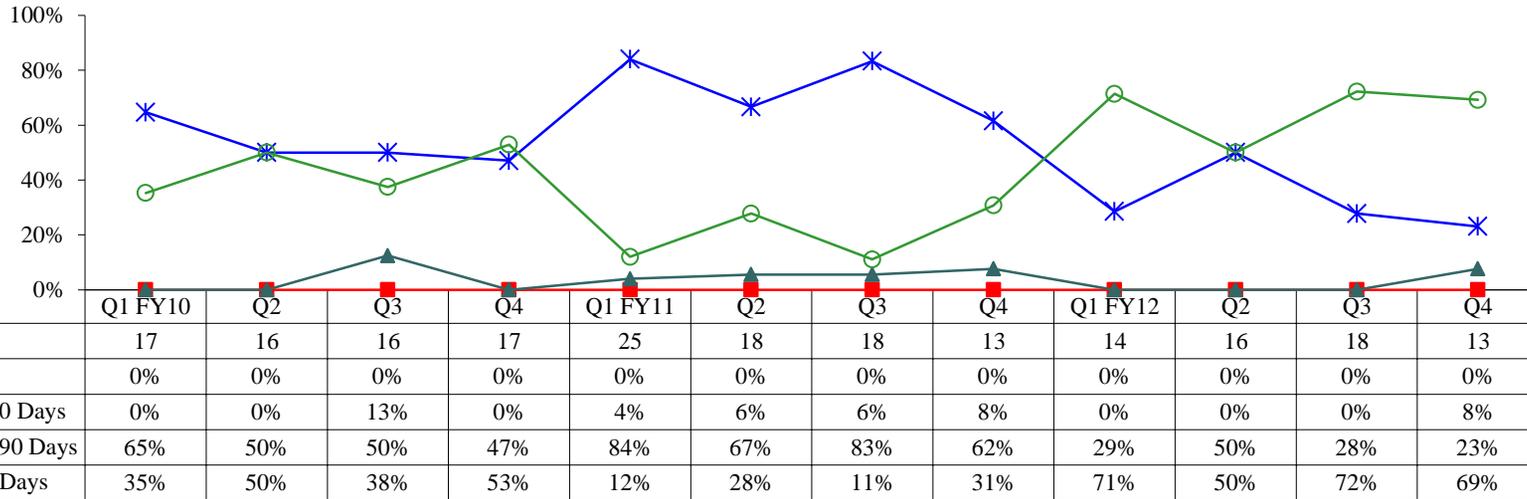
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	137	185	189	207	189	155	149	210	182	171	158	122
% Discharged < 7 Days	9%	7%	7%	12%	8%	5%	5%	9%	4%	4%	10%	9%
% Discharged Within 8-30 Days	49%	52%	47%	48%	54%	42%	42%	48%	51%	47%	39%	38%
% Discharged Within 31-90 Days	28%	32%	34%	27%	29%	39%	41%	29%	35%	33%	36%	41%
% Discharged > Than 90 Days	13%	9%	12%	13%	9%	14%	13%	15%	10%	16%	15%	12%

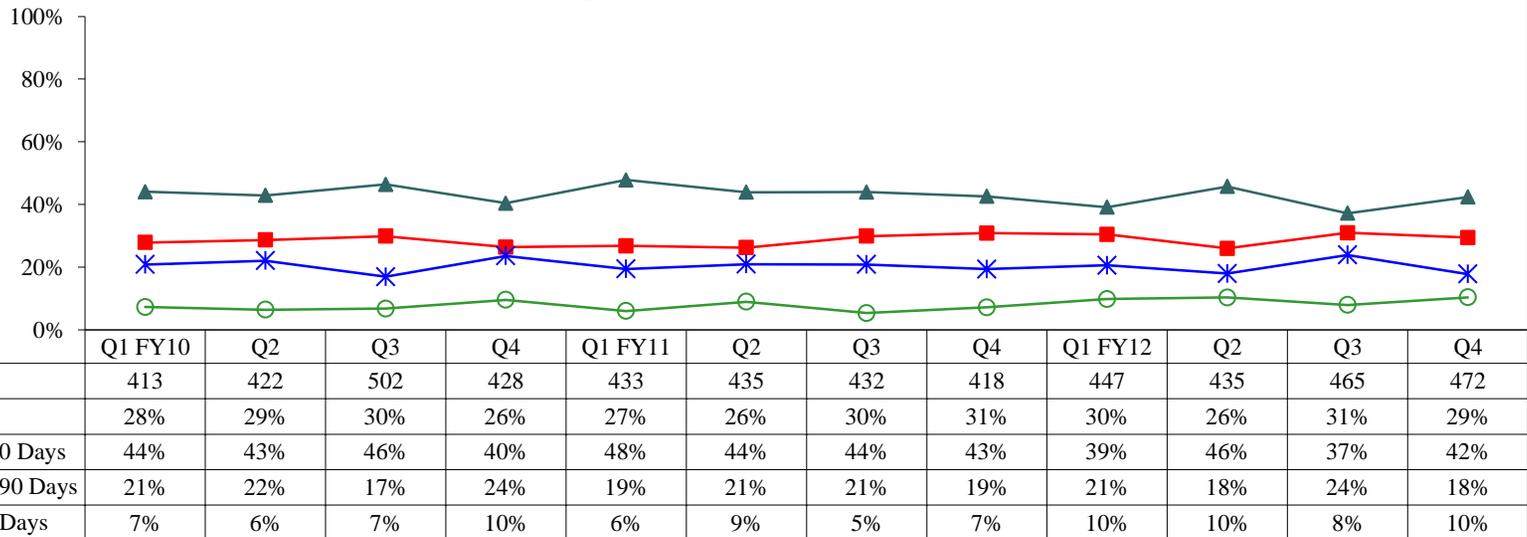
**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**San Antonio State Hospital - Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**San Antonio State Hospital - Non Forensic**

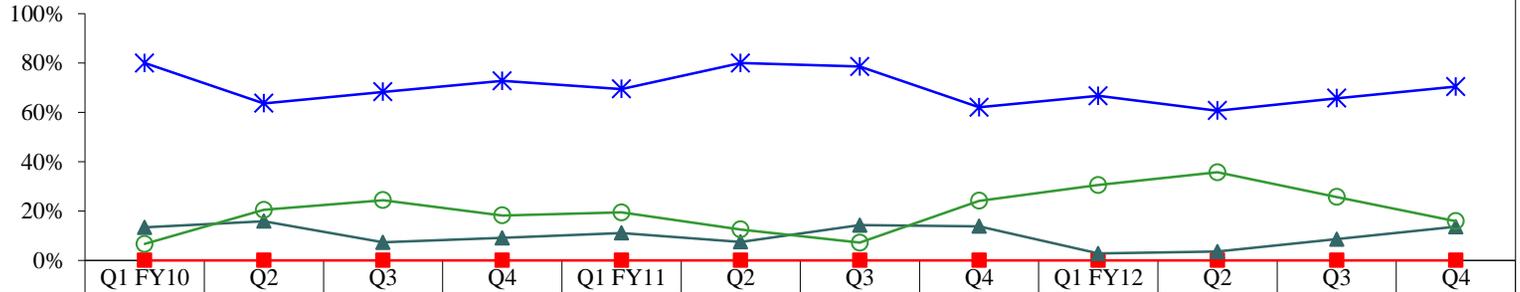
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**



Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Terrell State Hospital - Forensic**

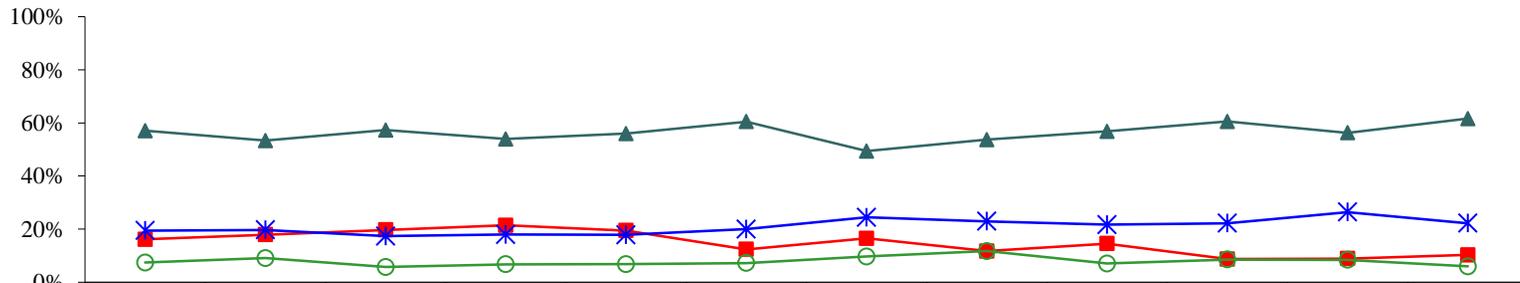
**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	30	44	41	44	36	40	28	29	36	28	35	44
% Discharged < 7 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
% Discharged Within 8-30 Days	13%	16%	7%	9%	11%	8%	14%	14%	3%	4%	9%	14%
% Discharged Within 31-90 Days	80%	64%	68%	73%	69%	80%	79%	62%	67%	61%	66%	70%
% Discharged > Than 90 Days	7%	20%	24%	18%	19%	13%	7%	24%	31%	36%	26%	16%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**  
**Terrell State Hospital - Non Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**



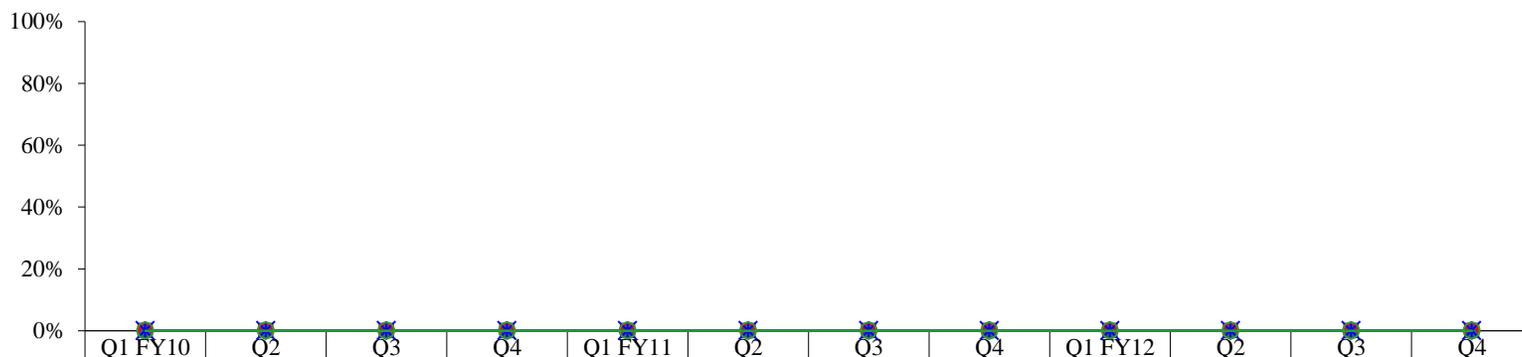
	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	663	660	716	742	736	640	569	598	641	608	606	604
% Discharged < 7 Days	16%	18%	20%	21%	19%	12%	17%	12%	15%	9%	9%	10%
% Discharged Within 8-30 Days	57%	53%	57%	54%	56%	60%	49%	54%	57%	61%	56%	62%
% Discharged Within 31-90 Days	19%	20%	17%	18%	18%	20%	24%	23%	22%	22%	26%	22%
% Discharged > Than 90 Days	7%	9%	6%	7%	7%	7%	10%	12%	7%	9%	8%	6%

Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

**Waco Center for Youth - Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Forensic Commitments**

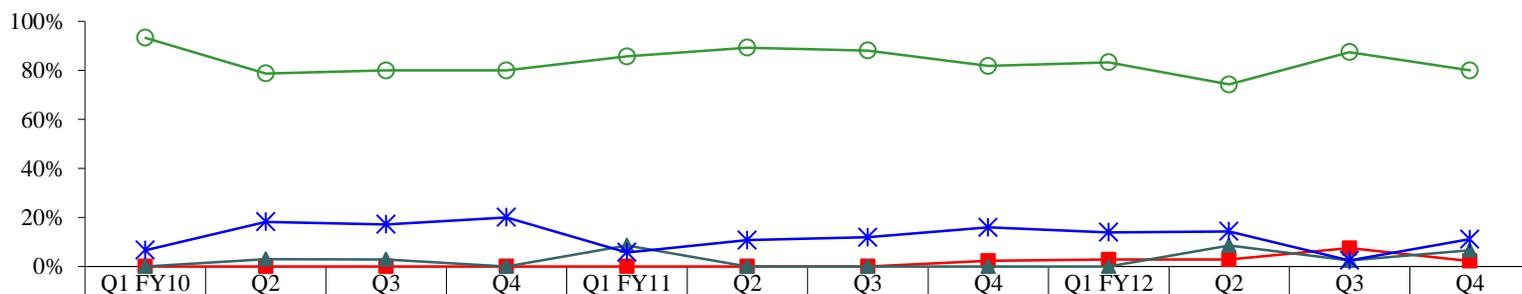


	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
* % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

**Measure 5B - Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community**

**Waco Center for Youth - Non Forensic**

**Percent of Discharges Returned to the Community - Non Forensic Commitments**



	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Total Discharged	30	33	35	35	35	28	42	44	36	35	40	45
■ % Discharged < 7 Days	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	2%	3%	3%	8%	2%
▲ % Discharged Within 8-30 Days	0%	3%	3%	0%	9%	0%	0%	0%	0%	9%	3%	7%
* % Discharged Within 31-90 Days	7%	18%	17%	20%	6%	11%	12%	16%	14%	14%	3%	11%
○ % Discharged > Than 90 Days	93%	79%	80%	80%	86%	89%	88%	82%	83%	74%	88%	80%

Source: Percent of Forensic/Non-Forensic Discharges Returned to Community (SR4206)

**Performance Measure 5C:**

**Report number of admissions; average length of stay; number of outpatient admissions; number of inpatient admissions by categories (tuberculoses, multi-drug resistant tuberculoses [MDRTB], and extensively drug related tuberculosis [XDRTB]).**

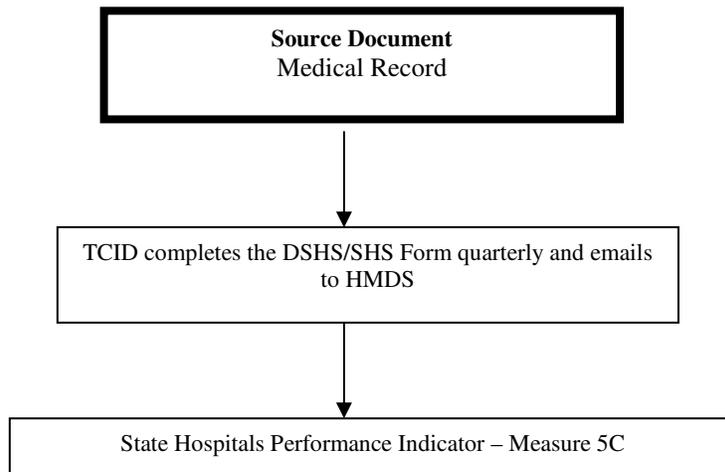
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** Data reported by TCID.

**Performance Measure Formula:** No formula – continuous variable.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

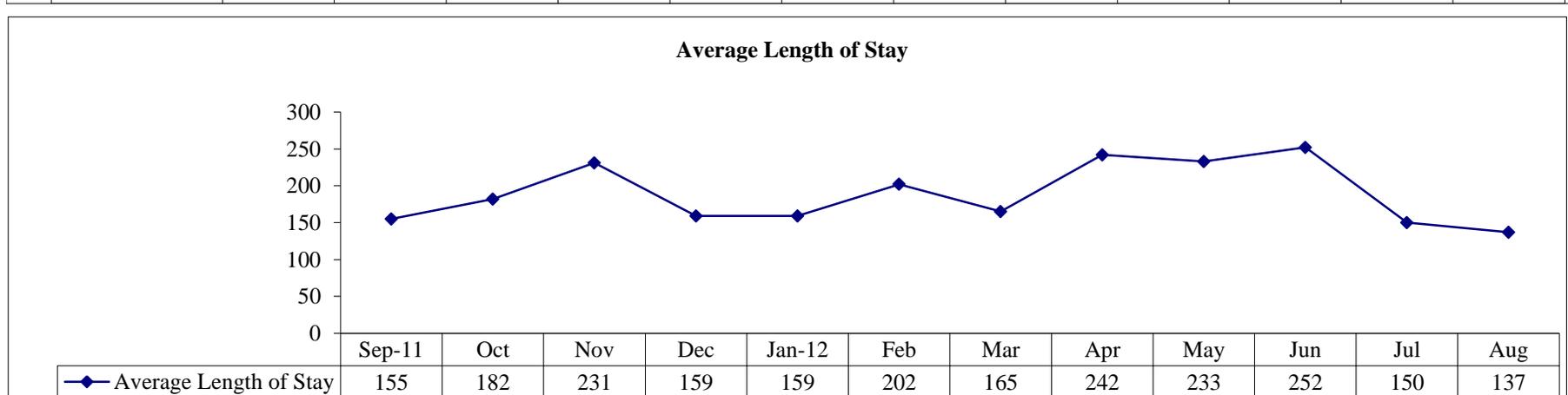
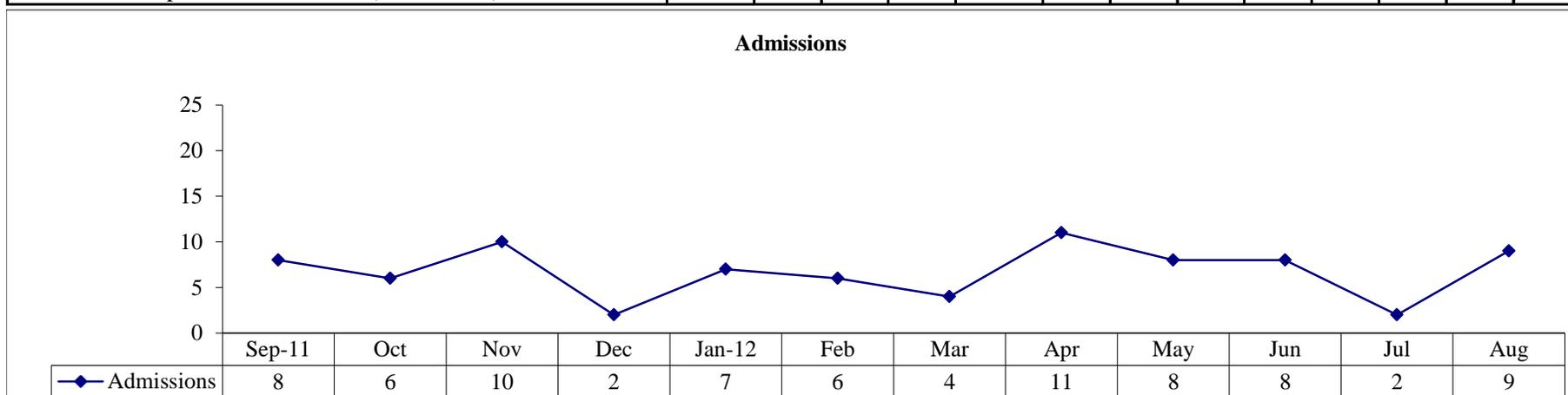
Table shows monthly numbers of admissions; average length of stay; number of patients admitted for inpatient care and treatment; number of outpatient admissions; number of inpatient admissions by categories.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 5C - Admissions and Average Length of Stay  
TCID - FY12**

	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	FY
Admissions	8	6	10	2	7	6	4	11	8	8	2	9	81
Average Length of Stay	155	182	231	159	159	202	165	242	233	252	150	137	189
Number of Patients Admitted for Inpatient Care & Treatment	8	6	10	2	7	6	4	11	8	8	2	9	81
Tuberculoses	4	3	9	2	7	6	4	11	8	7	2	8	71
Multi-drug related tuberculoses	3	3	1	1	0	1	1	2	1	1	0	0	14
Extensively drug related tuberculosis	1	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	6
Number of Outpatient Admissions (Encounters)	8	12	14	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	0	4	48



**Performance Measure 5D:**

**Calculate the average length of stay in the hospital for patients: Admitted and discharged within 12 months, and all discharges.**

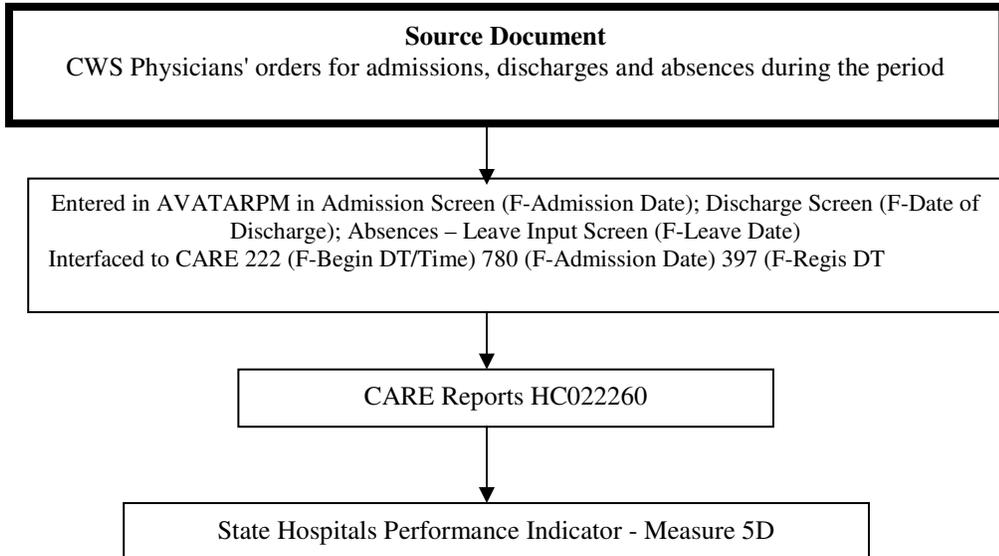
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital average length of stay at discharged using admissions, absence and discharge data.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Net length of stay calculated by subtracting the date of admission from the date of discharge, and then subtracting days absent. Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior Twelve Months shows how many people were both admitted and discharged during the prior twelve months.

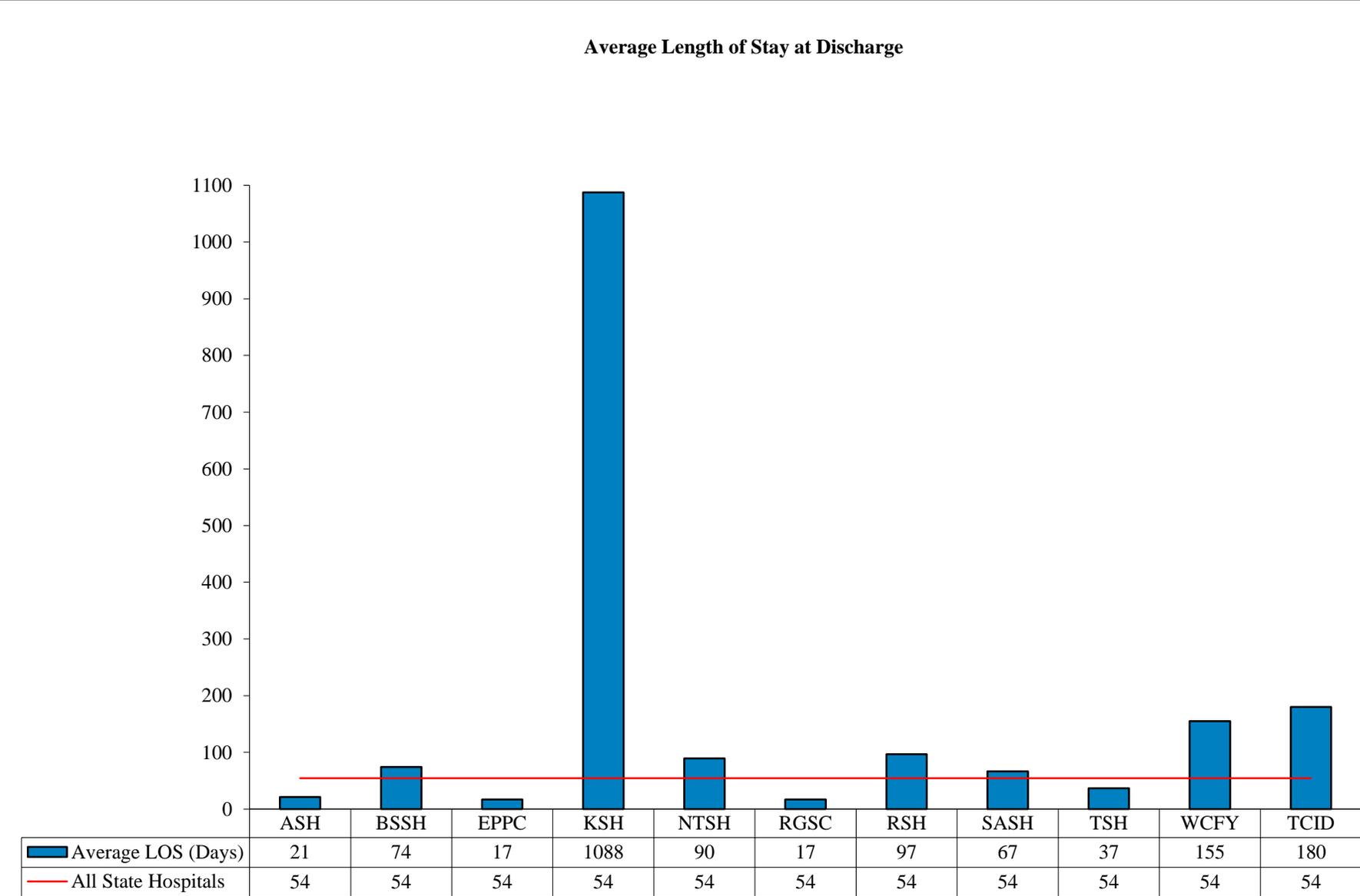
**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with quarterly data points showing average length of stay at discharge by category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with average length of stay for admitted and discharged during prior 12 months by category for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

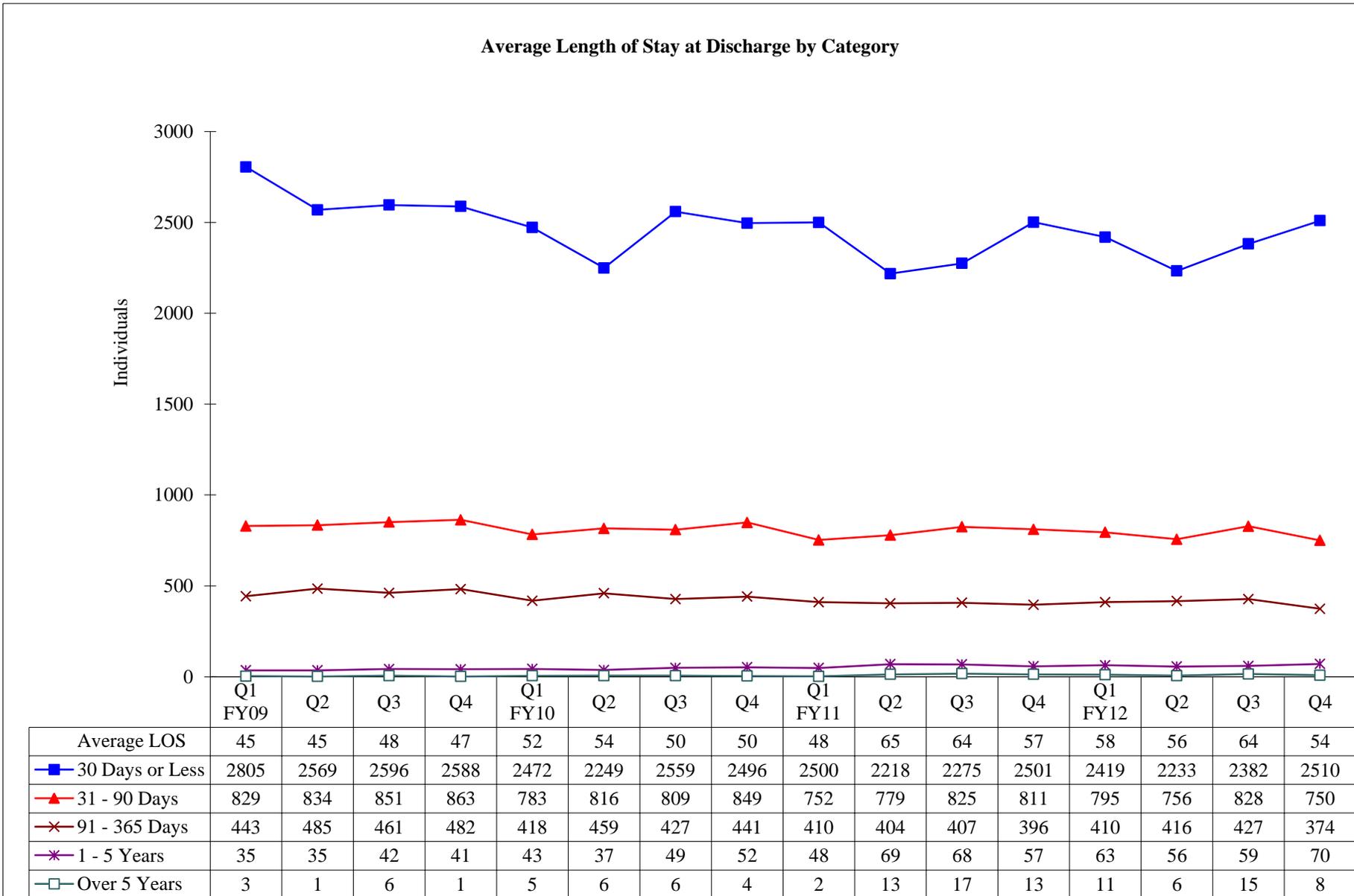


**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
All State Hospitals**



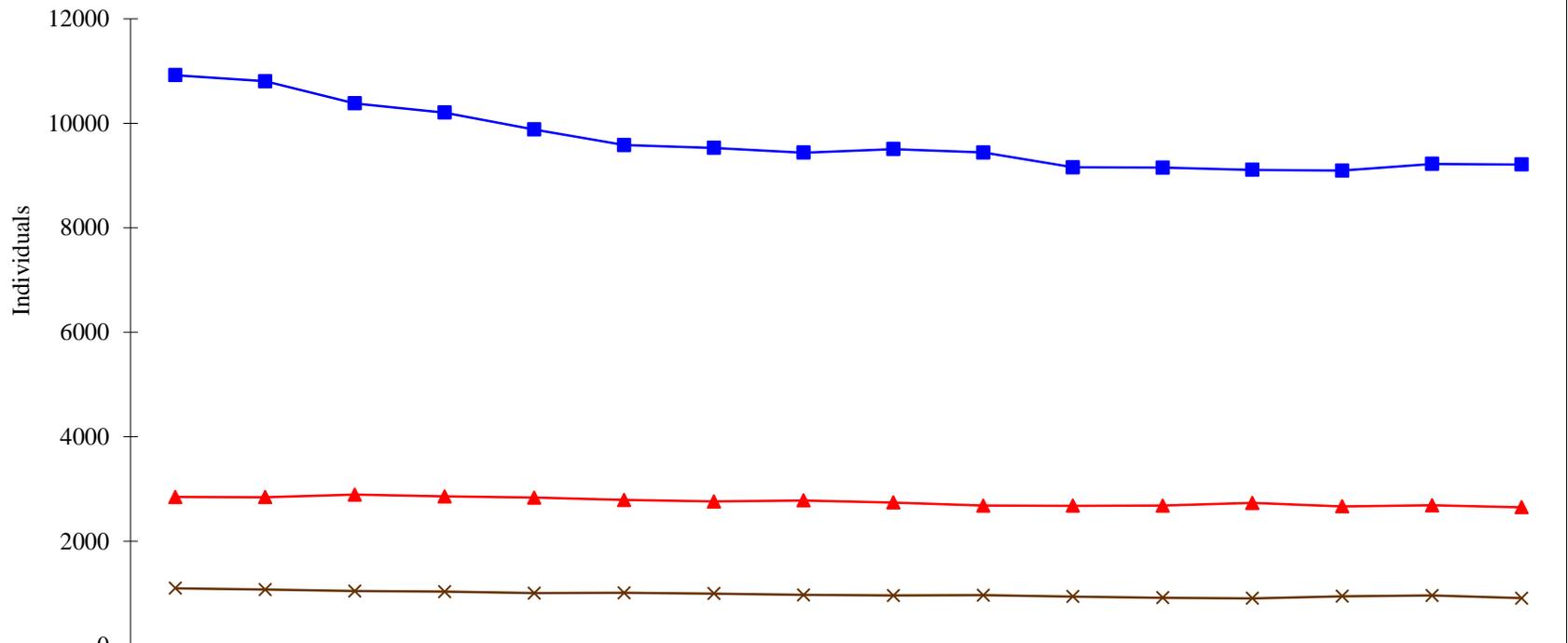
TCID - not included in All State Hospitals Average

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**All State MH Hospitals**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

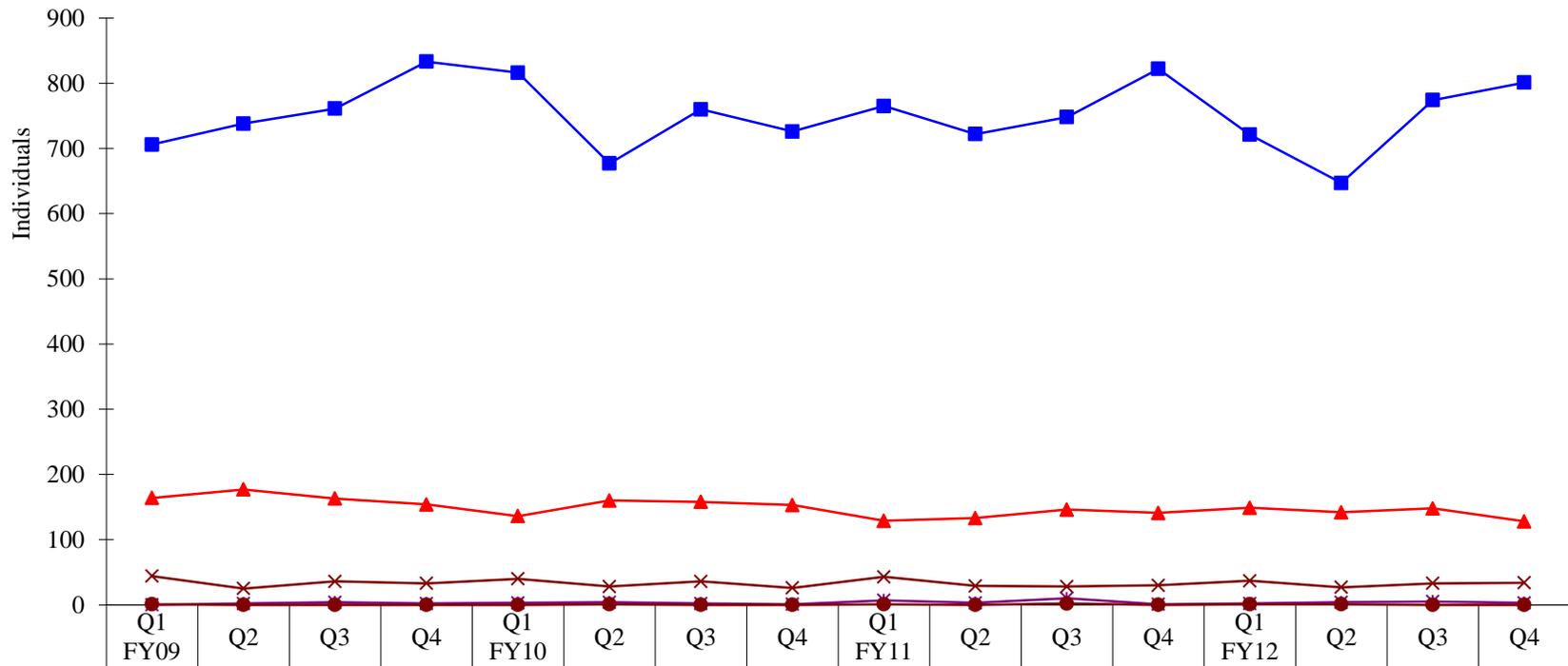
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	28	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	30	30	30	31	31	30
30 Days or Less	10922	10805	10380	10205	9882	9583	9530	9438	9506	9440	9158	9150	9108	9096	9222	9211
31-90 Days	2847	2844	2891	2859	2835	2791	2762	2781	2742	2681	2680	2682	2732	2669	2688	2652
91-365 Days	1101	1076	1047	1035	1006	1011	999	973	962	968	942	918	906	947	962	909

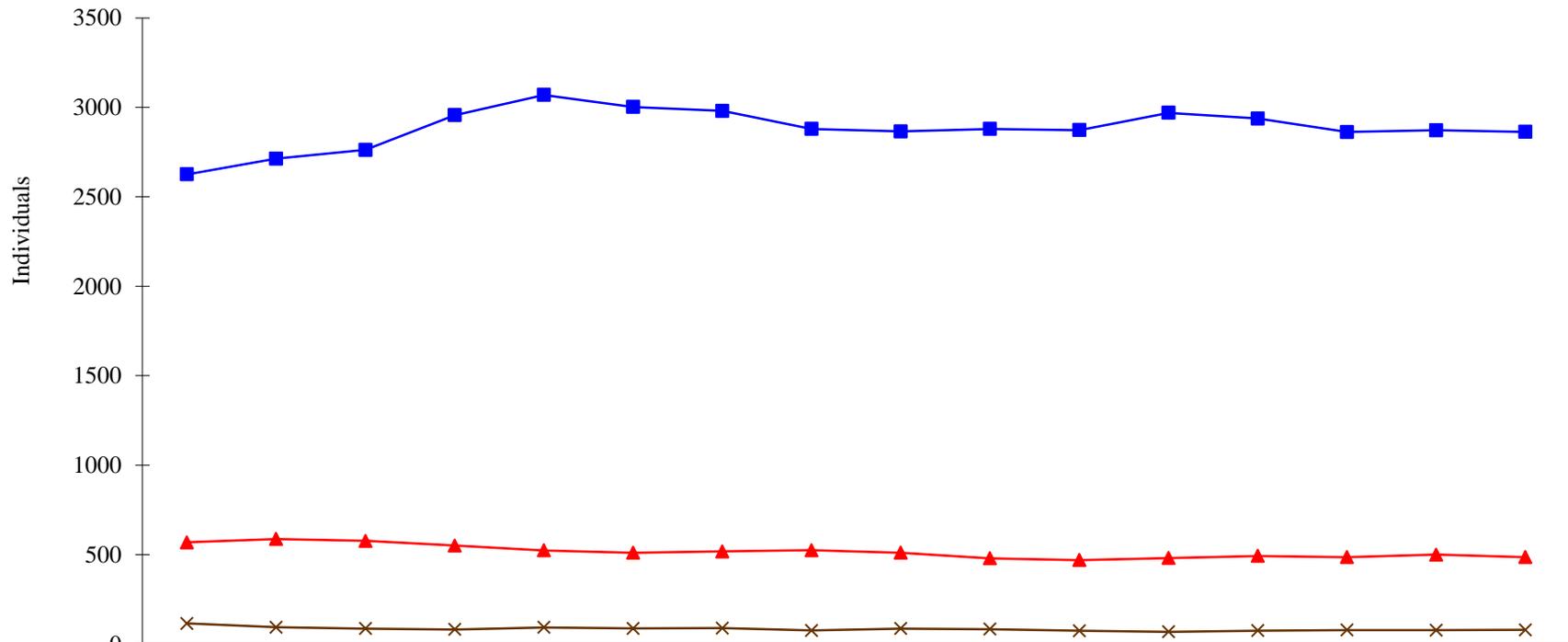
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Austin State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



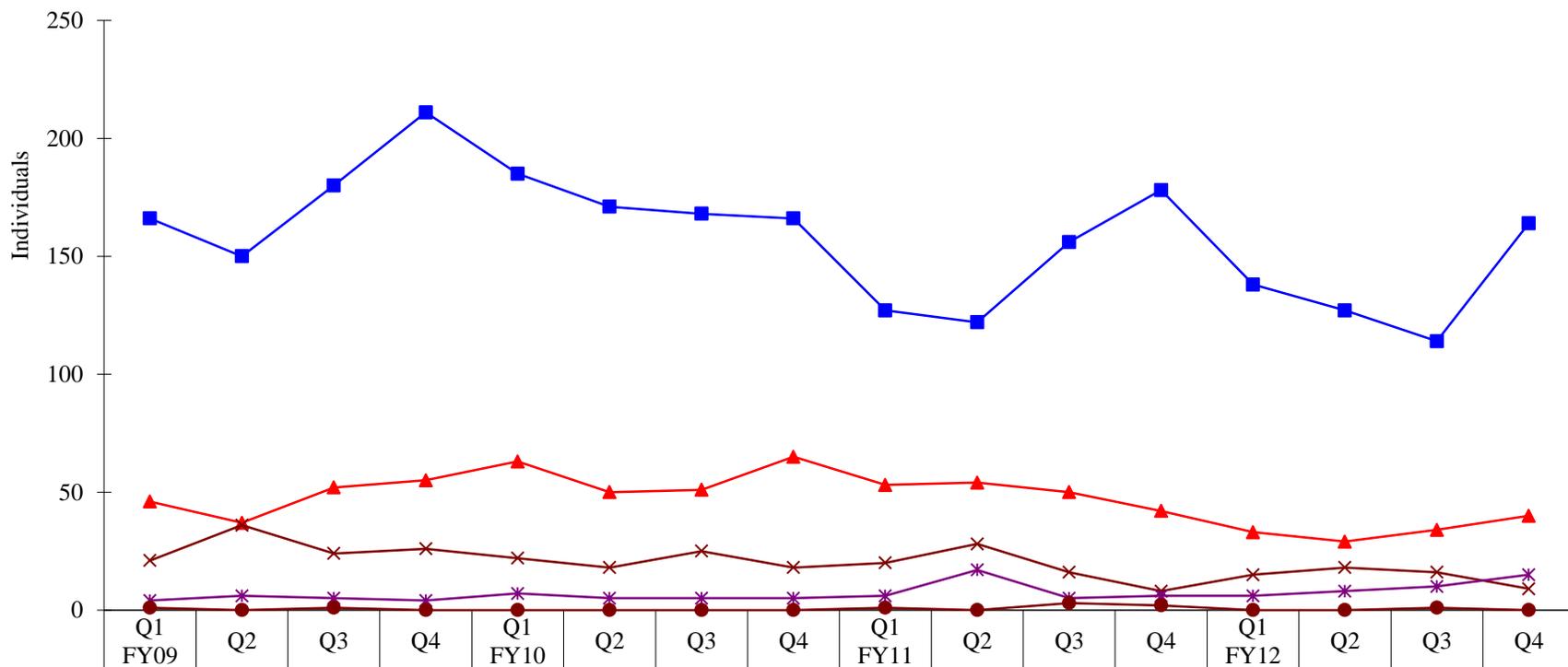
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Average Length of Stay For Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

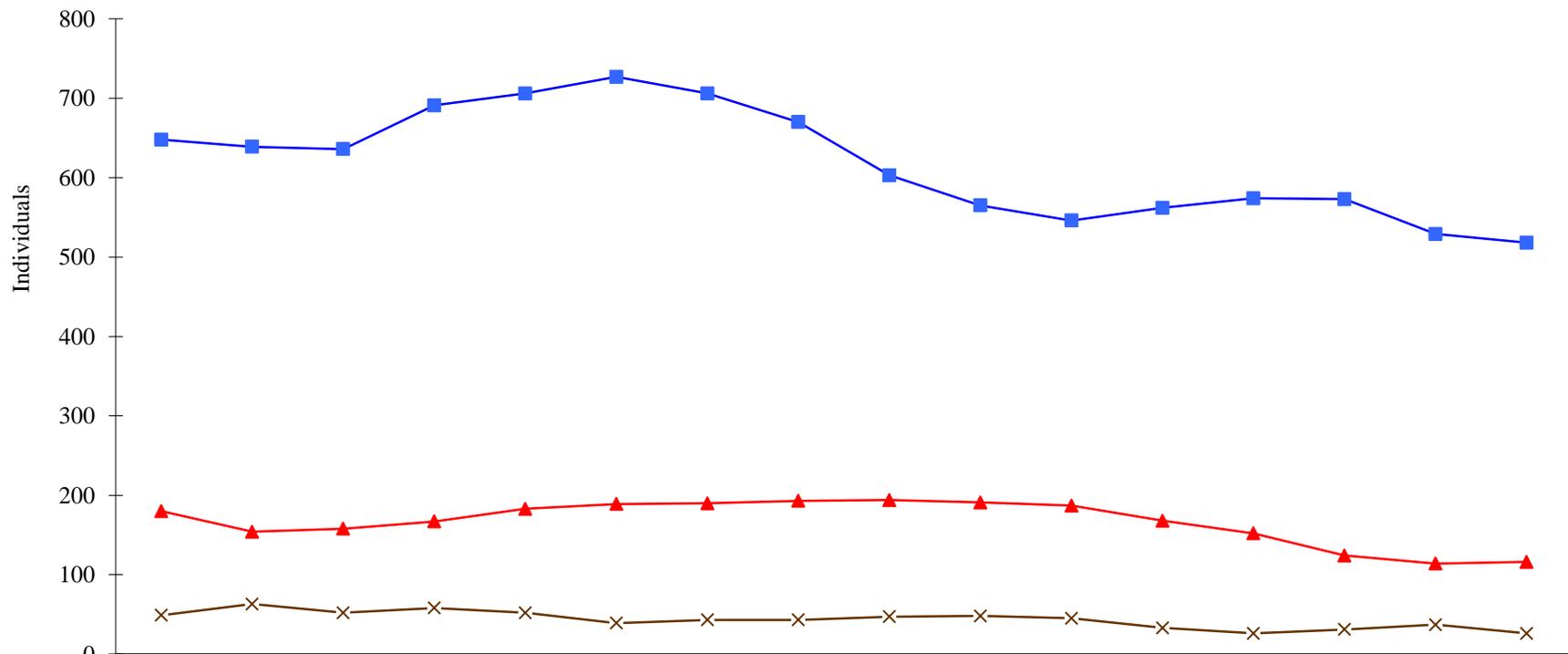
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	51	62	54	45	56	46	54	49	71	105	84	75	55	69	103	74
■ 30 Days or Less	166	150	180	211	185	171	168	166	127	122	156	178	138	127	114	164
▲ 31 - 90 Days	46	37	52	55	63	50	51	65	53	54	50	42	33	29	34	40
× 91 - 365 Days	21	36	24	26	22	18	25	18	20	28	16	8	15	18	16	9
* 1 - 5 Years	4	6	5	4	7	5	5	5	6	17	5	6	6	8	10	15
● Over 5 Years	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	2	0	0	1	0

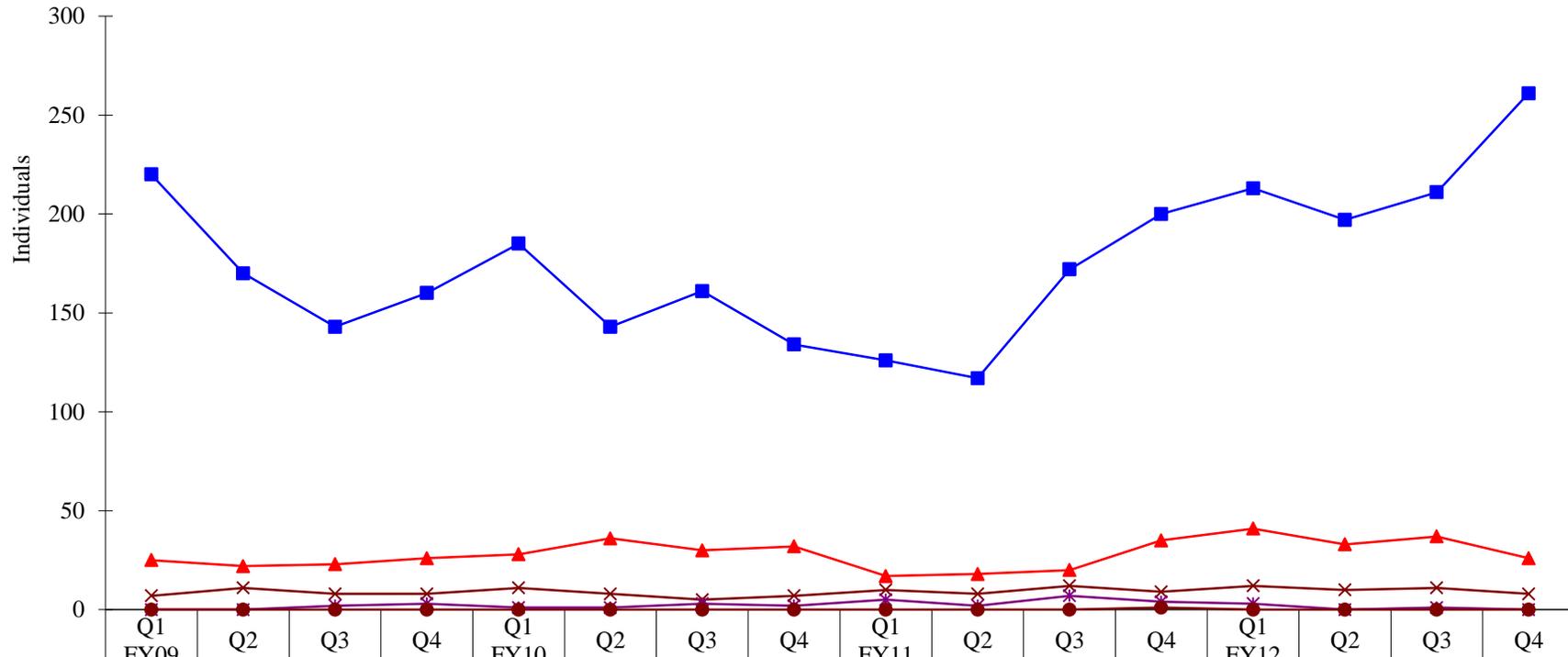
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

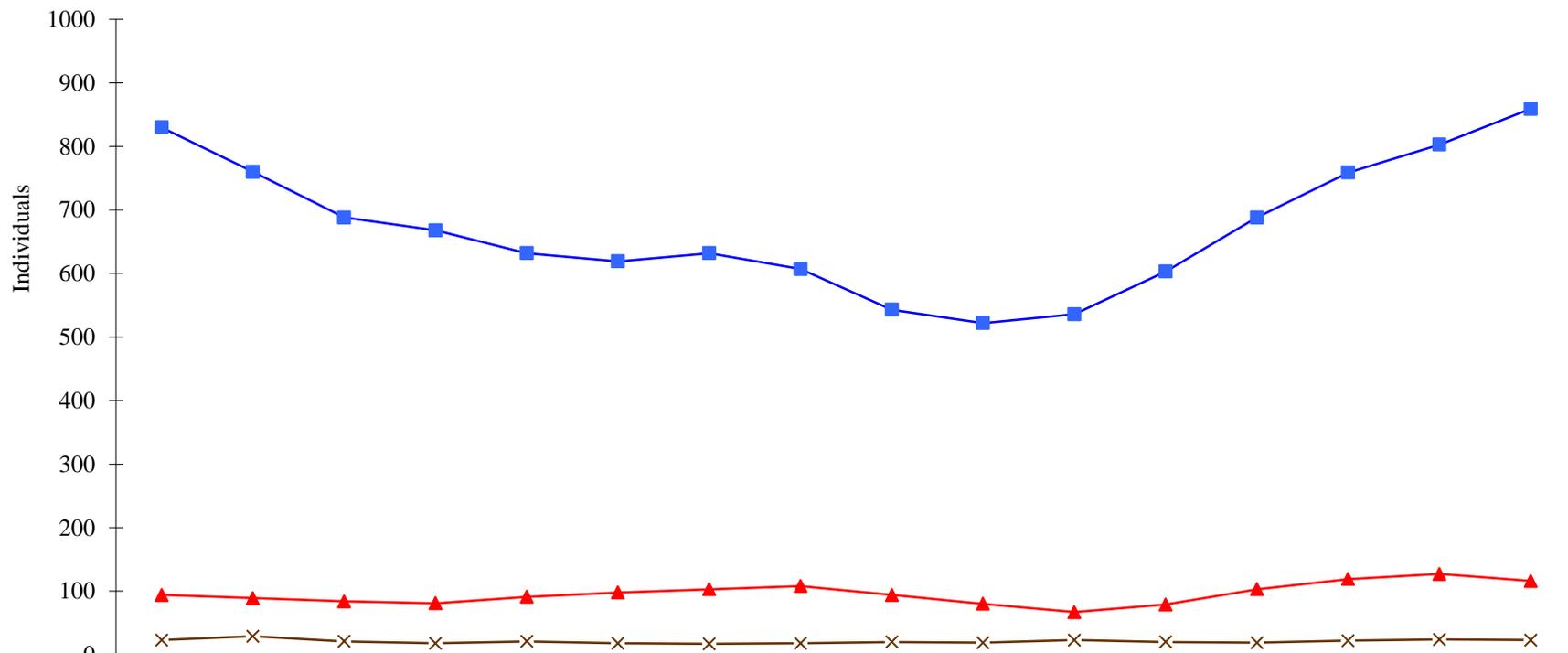
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	17	22	27	37	24	27	30	29	46	41	42	38	27	23	24	17
■ 30 Days or Less	220	170	143	160	185	143	161	134	126	117	172	200	213	197	211	261
▲ 31 - 90 Days	25	22	23	26	28	36	30	32	17	18	20	35	41	33	37	26
× 91 - 365 Days	7	11	8	8	11	8	5	7	10	8	12	9	12	10	11	8
* 1 - 5 Years	0	0	2	3	1	1	3	2	5	2	7	4	3	0	1	0
● Over 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

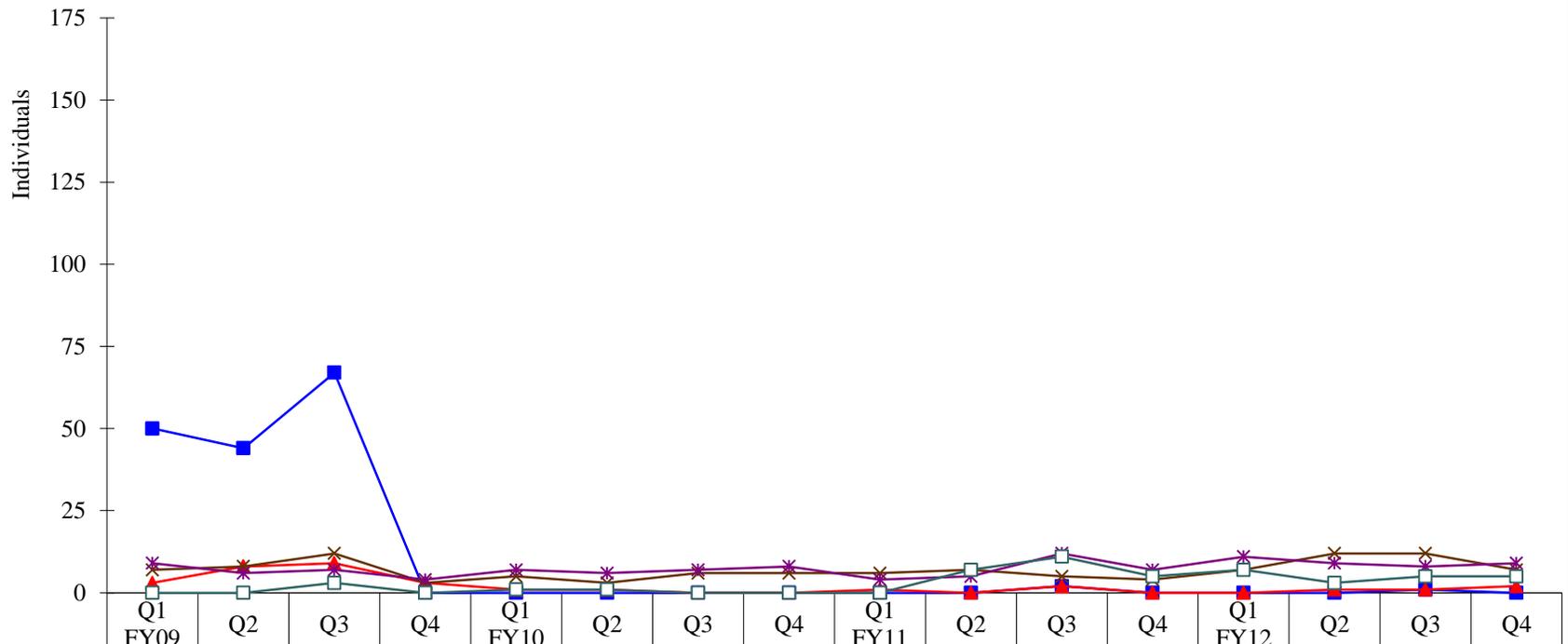
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	16	18	17	17	18	18	18	19	20	20	21	19	19	19	18	17
■ 30 Days or Less	830	760	688	668	632	619	632	607	543	522	536	603	688	759	803	859
▲ 31-90 Days	94	89	84	81	91	98	103	108	94	80	67	79	103	119	127	116
× 91-365 Days	23	29	21	18	21	18	17	18	20	19	23	20	19	22	24	23

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Kerrville State Hospital**

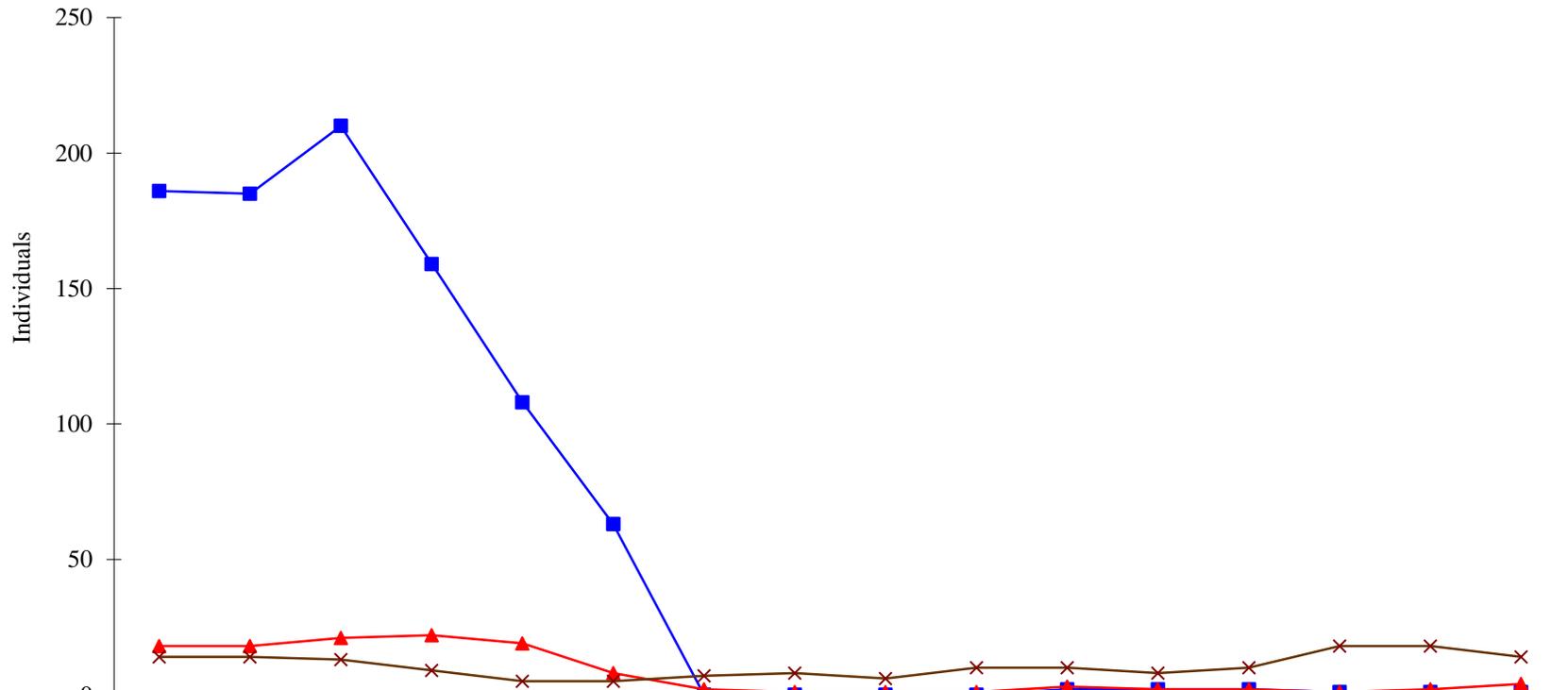
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



Average LOS	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	164	108	182	541	724	1004	584	696	539	1332	1235	1119	1258	774	921	1088
■ 30 Days or Less	50	44	67	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
▲ 31 - 90 Days	3	8	9	3	1	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	1	1	2
× 91 - 365 Days	7	8	12	3	5	3	6	6	6	7	5	4	7	12	12	7
* 1 - 5 Years	9	6	7	4	7	6	7	8	4	5	12	7	11	9	8	9
□ Over 5 Years	0	0	3	0	1	1	0	0	0	7	11	5	7	3	5	5

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Kerrville State Hospital**

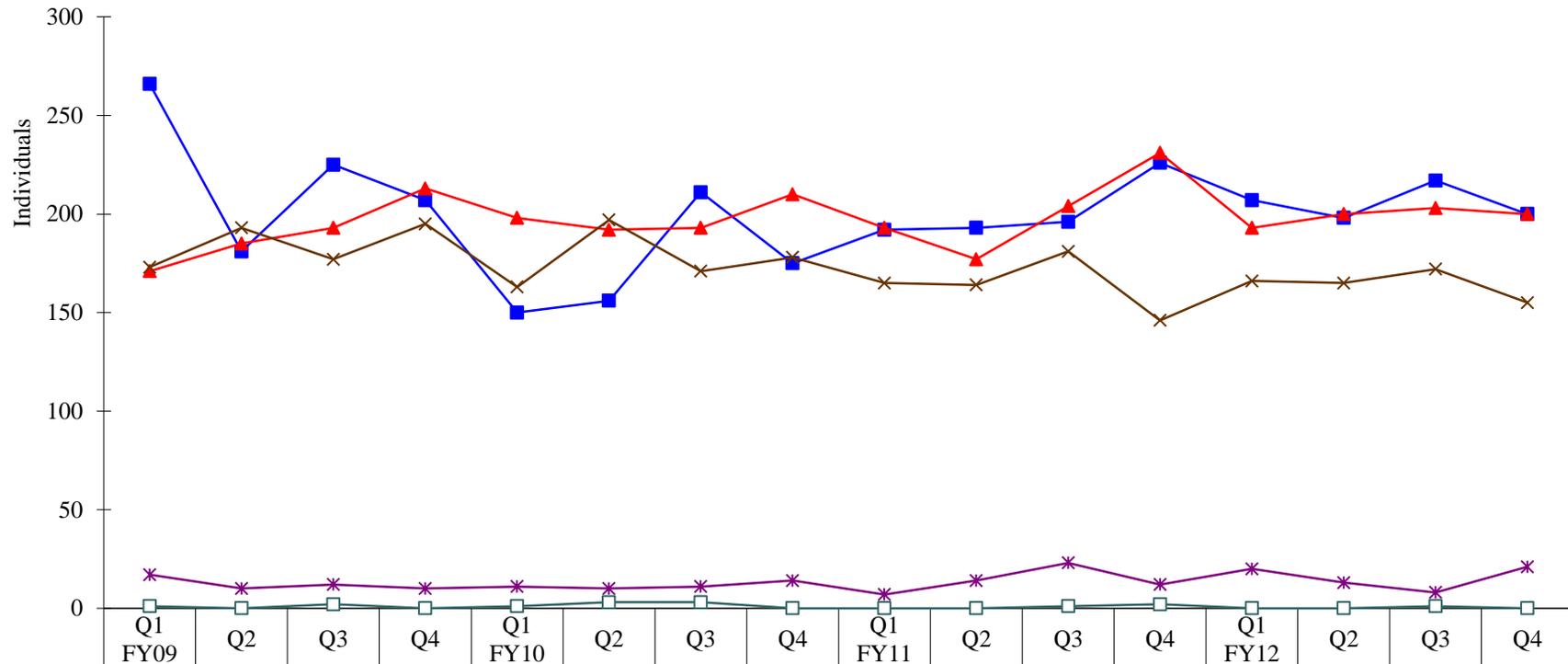
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	21	22	19	21	20	24	176	197	180	160	115	111	109	154	152	146
■ 30 Days or Less	186	185	210	159	108	63	0	0	0	0	2	2	2	1	1	1
▲ 31-90 Days	18	18	21	22	19	8	2	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	2	4
× 91-365 Days	14	14	13	9	5	5	7	8	6	10	10	8	10	18	18	14

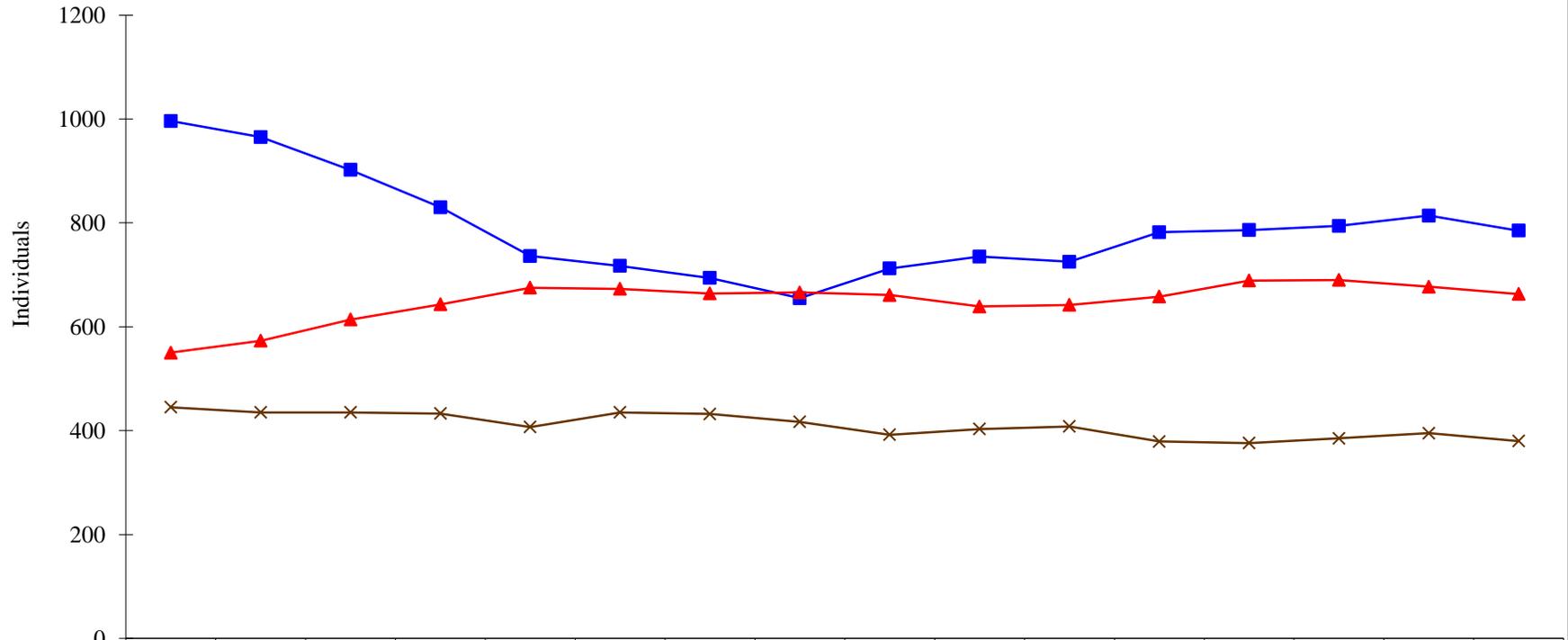
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

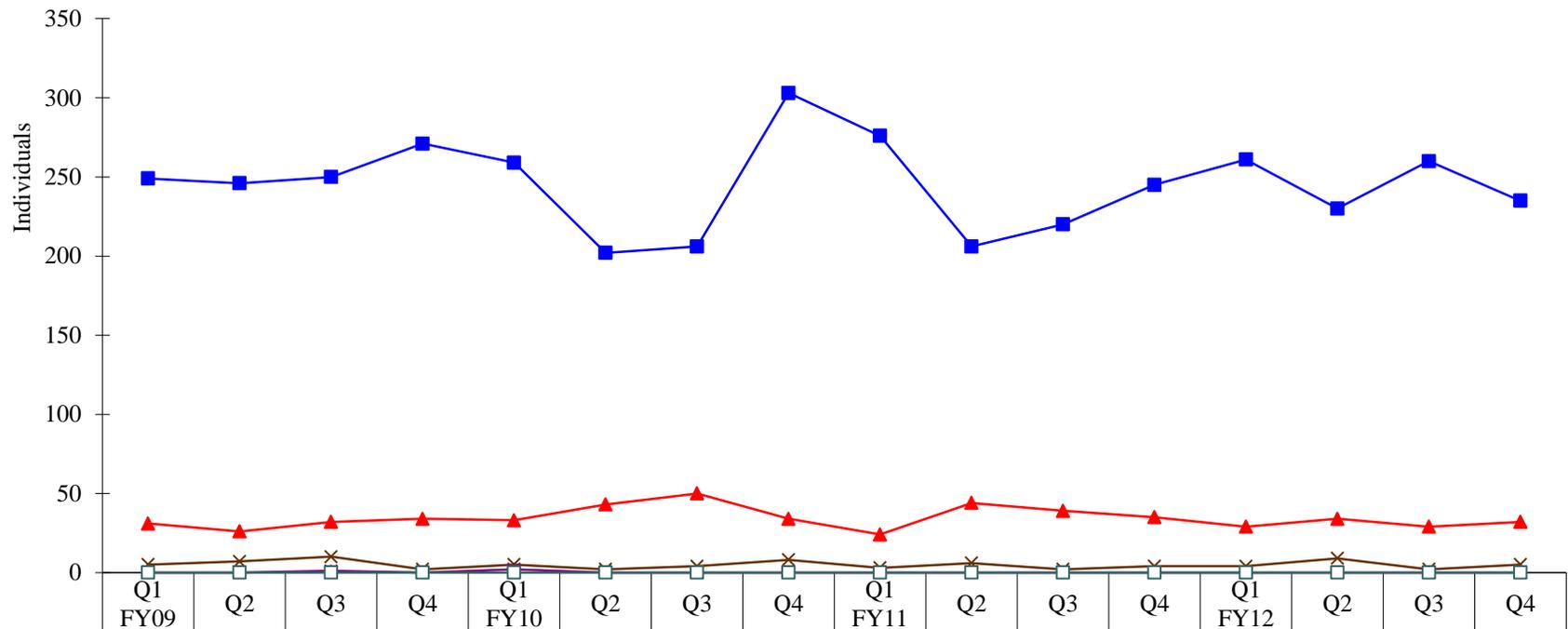
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	52	52	55	56	56	59	60	61	57	59	59	56	55	55	55	55
■ 30 Days or Less	996	965	902	830	736	717	694	655	712	735	725	782	786	794	814	785
▲ 31-90 Days	550	573	614	643	675	673	664	666	661	639	642	658	689	690	677	663
× 91-365 Days	445	435	435	433	407	435	432	417	392	403	408	379	376	385	395	380

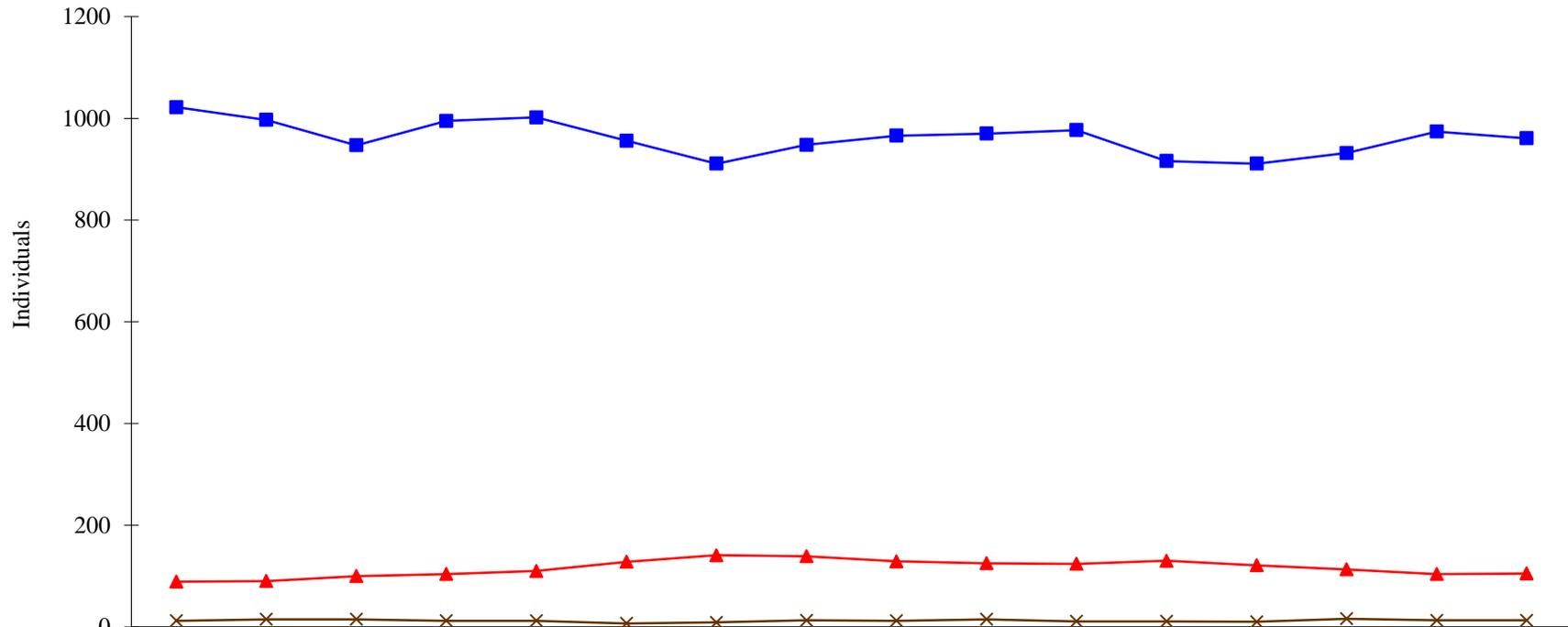
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

**Average Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Rio Grande State Center**

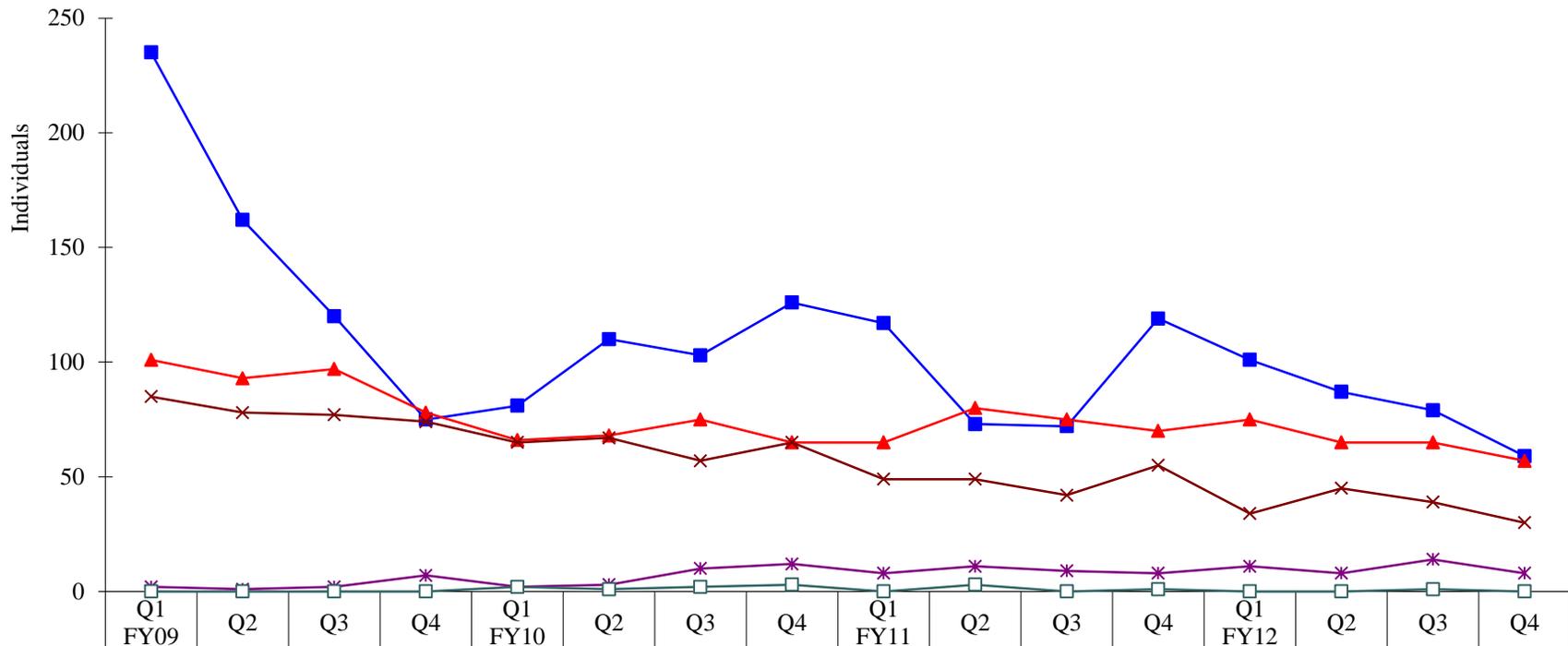
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	12	13	13	13	14	14	15	16	15	15	15	16	15	16	15	15
■ 30 Days or Less	1022	997	947	995	1002	956	911	948	966	970	977	916	911	932	974	961
▲ 31-90 Days	89	90	100	104	110	128	141	139	129	125	124	130	121	113	104	105
× 91-365 Days	12	15	15	12	12	7	9	13	12	15	11	11	10	16	13	13

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

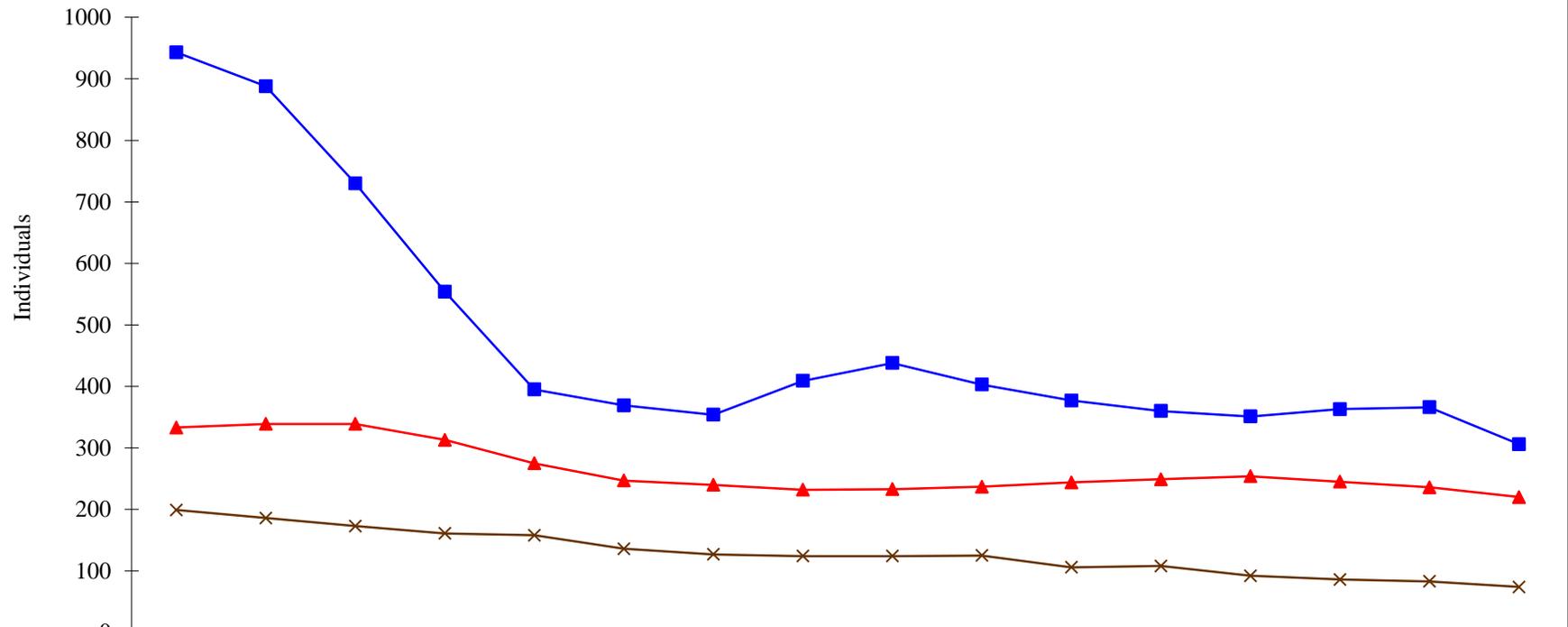
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	56	65	70	94	139	92	103	117	88	147	90	97	88	95	134	97
■ 30 Days or Less	235	162	120	75	81	110	103	126	117	73	72	119	101	87	79	59
▲ 31 - 90 Days	101	93	97	78	66	68	75	65	65	80	75	70	75	65	65	57
× 91 - 365 Days	85	78	77	74	65	67	57	65	49	49	42	55	34	45	39	30
* 1 - 5 Years	2	1	2	7	2	3	10	12	8	11	9	8	11	8	14	8
□ Over 5 Years	0	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	0	3	0	1	0	0	1	0

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

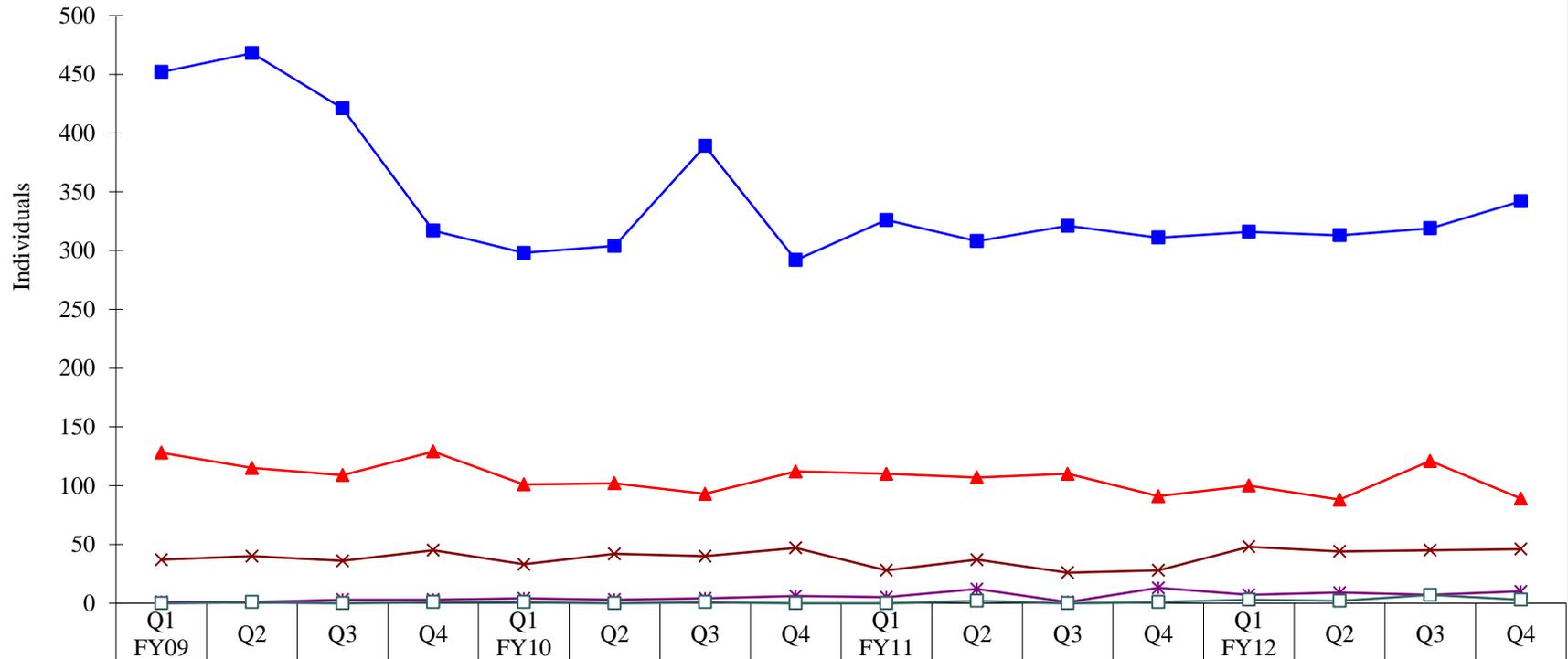
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	38	39	41	45	52	49	49	45	45	46	45	46	45	43	45	44
■ 30 Days or Less	943	888	730	554	395	369	354	409	438	403	377	360	351	363	366	306
▲ 31-90 Days	333	339	339	313	275	247	240	232	233	237	244	249	254	245	236	220
× 91-365 Days	199	186	173	161	158	136	127	124	124	125	106	108	92	86	83	74

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

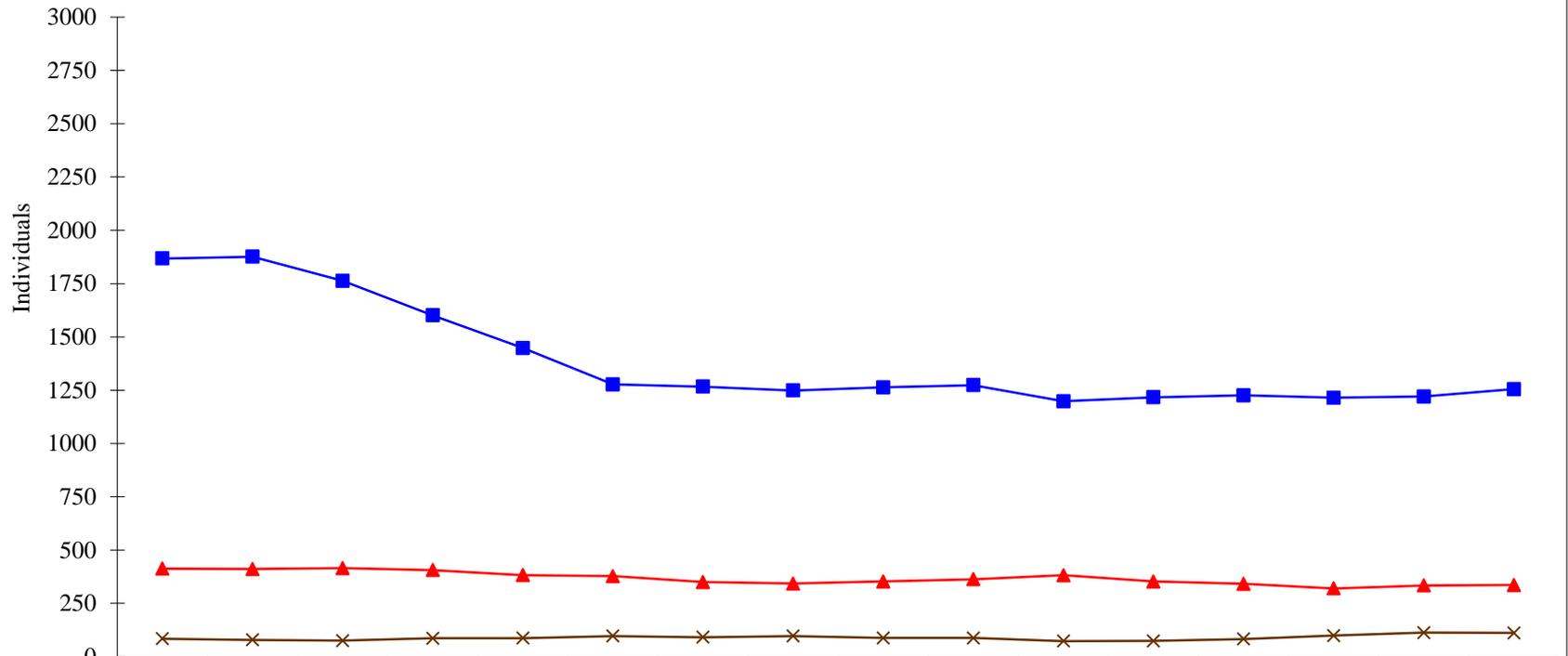
**Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	31	35	32	47	50	41	39	46	40	66	31	58	61	58	88	67
30 Days or Less	452	468	421	317	298	304	389	292	326	308	321	311	316	313	319	342
31 - 90 Days	128	115	109	129	101	102	93	112	110	107	110	91	100	88	121	89
91 - 365 Days	37	40	36	45	33	42	40	47	28	37	26	28	48	44	45	46
1 - 5 Years	1	1	3	3	4	3	4	6	5	12	1	13	7	9	7	10
Over 5 Years	0	1	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	1	3	2	7	3

**San Antonio State Hospital**

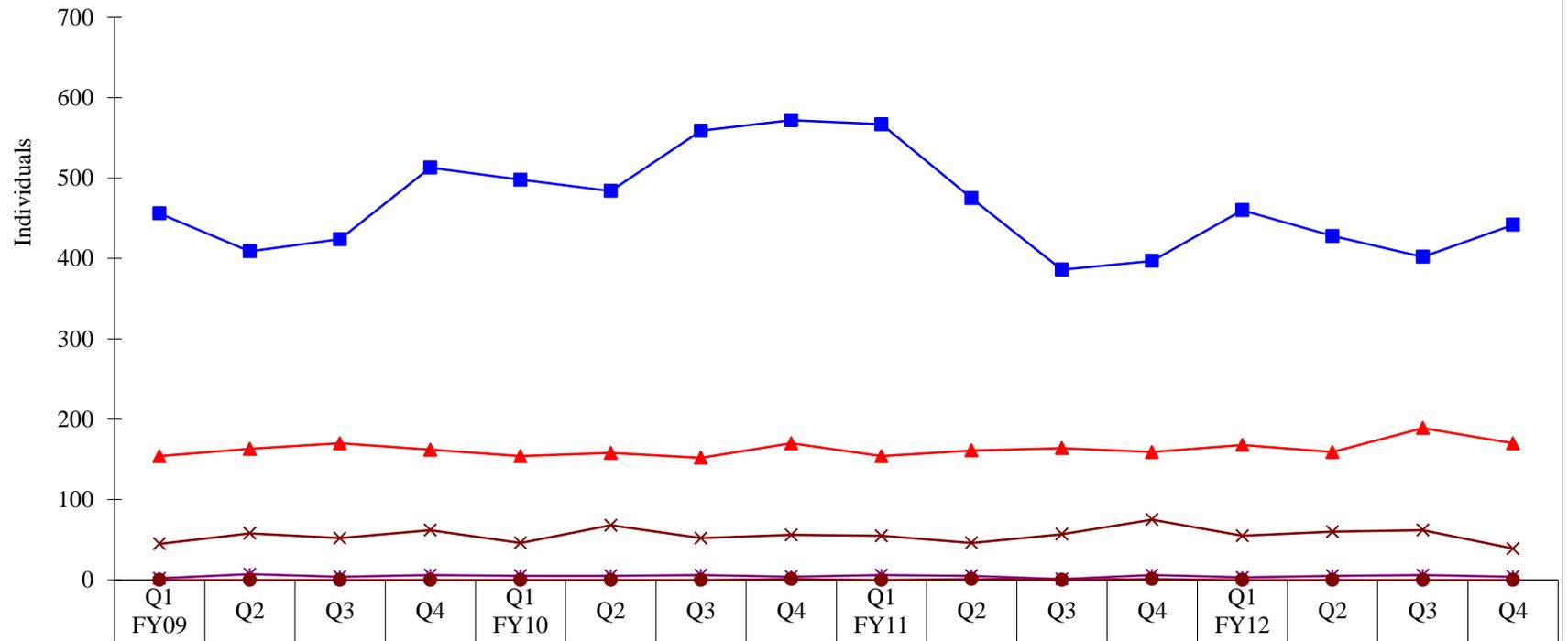
**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	22	22	22	24	25	27	26	27	26	26	26	26	27	27	28	28
■ 30 Days or Less	1868	1876	1763	1601	1448	1277	1267	1249	1263	1274	1198	1217	1226	1215	1220	1255
▲ 31-90 Days	413	411	415	406	383	378	350	343	353	363	382	353	342	320	334	336
× 91-365 Days	84	79	75	86	87	97	91	97	88	88	73	74	83	99	113	111

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

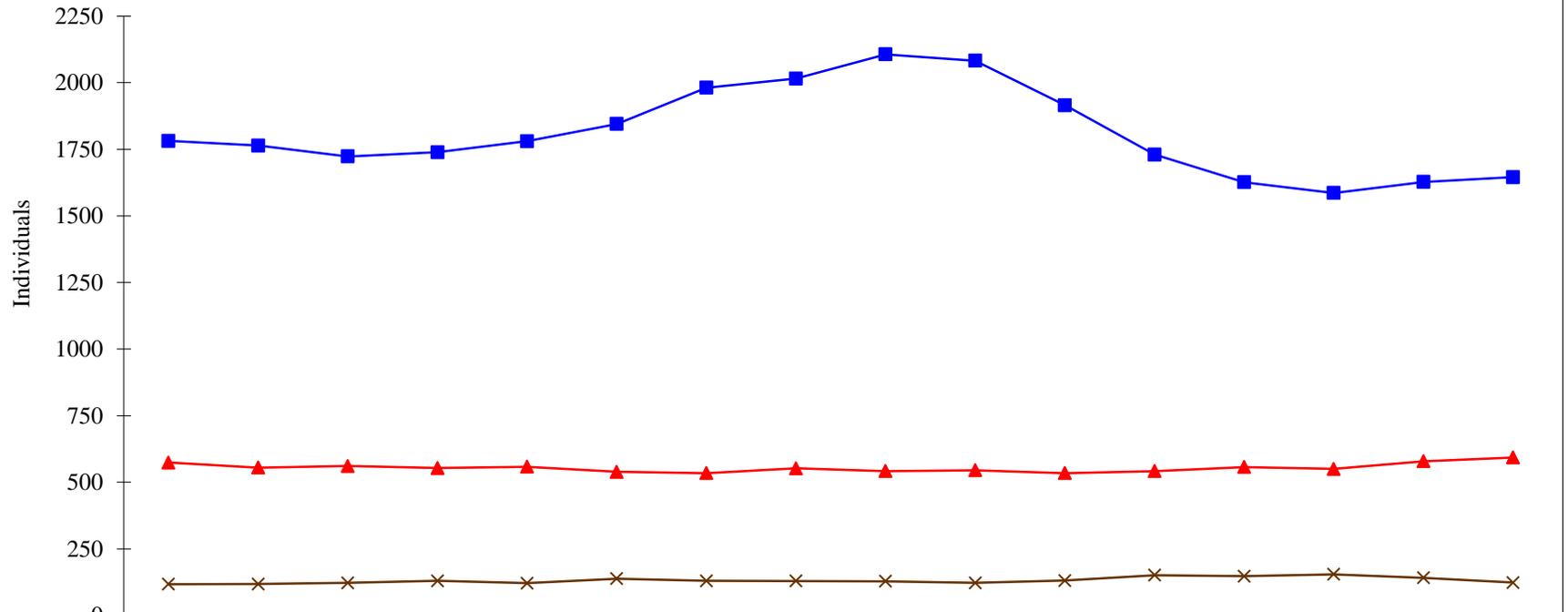
**Average Length of Stay at Discharge by Category**



	Q1 FY09	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY10	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY11	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1 FY12	Q2	Q3	Q4
Average LOS	34	44	40	36	36	39	35	38	36	42	39	53	37	42	44	37
■ 30 Days or Less	456	409	424	513	498	484	559	572	567	475	386	397	460	428	402	442
▲ 31 - 90 Days	154	163	170	162	154	158	152	170	154	161	164	159	168	159	189	170
× 91 - 365 Days	45	58	52	62	46	68	52	56	55	46	57	75	55	60	62	39
* 1 - 5 Years	2	7	4	6	5	5	6	4	6	5	1	6	3	5	6	4
● Over 5 Years	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0

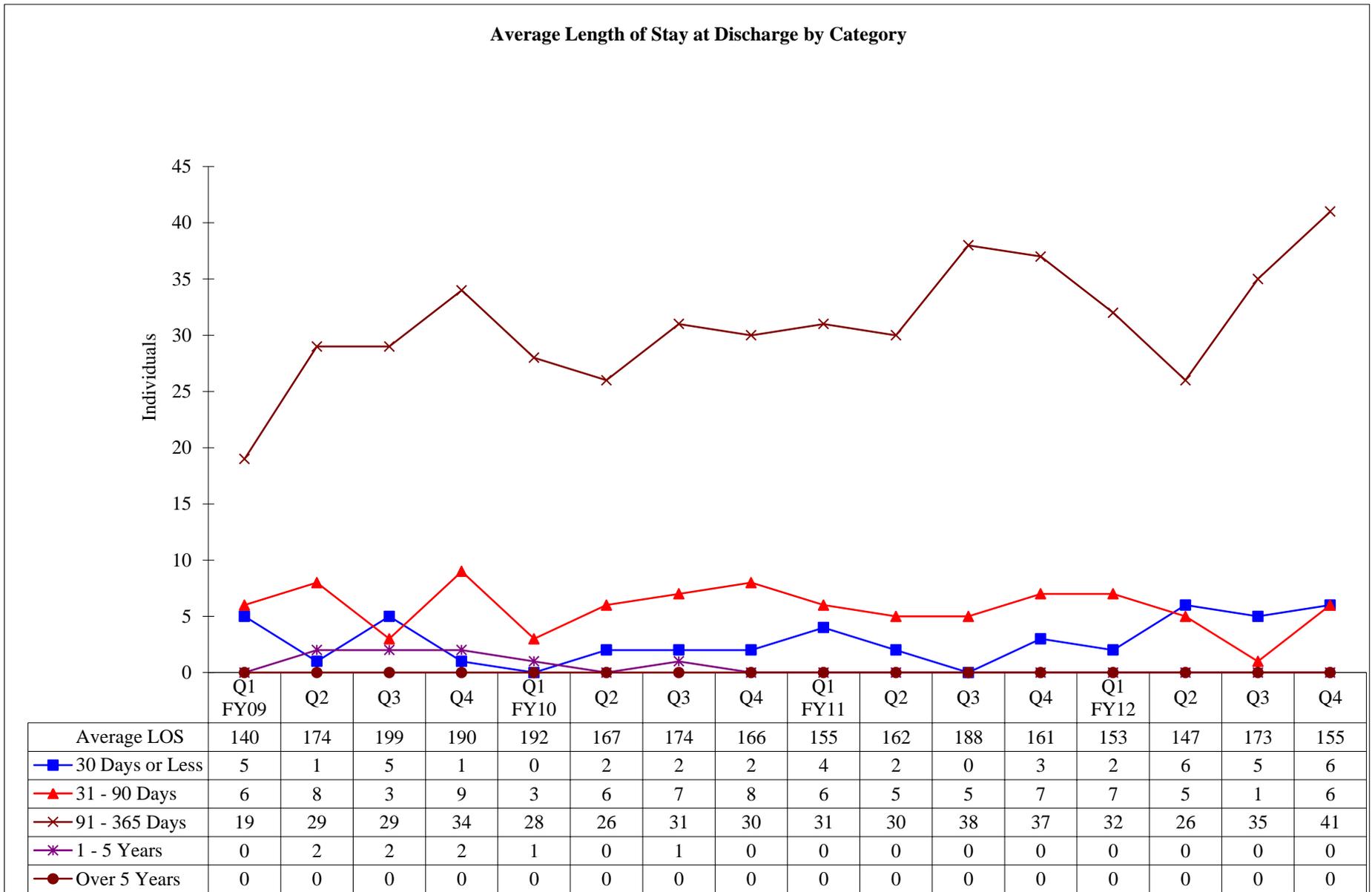
**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Terrell State Hospital**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



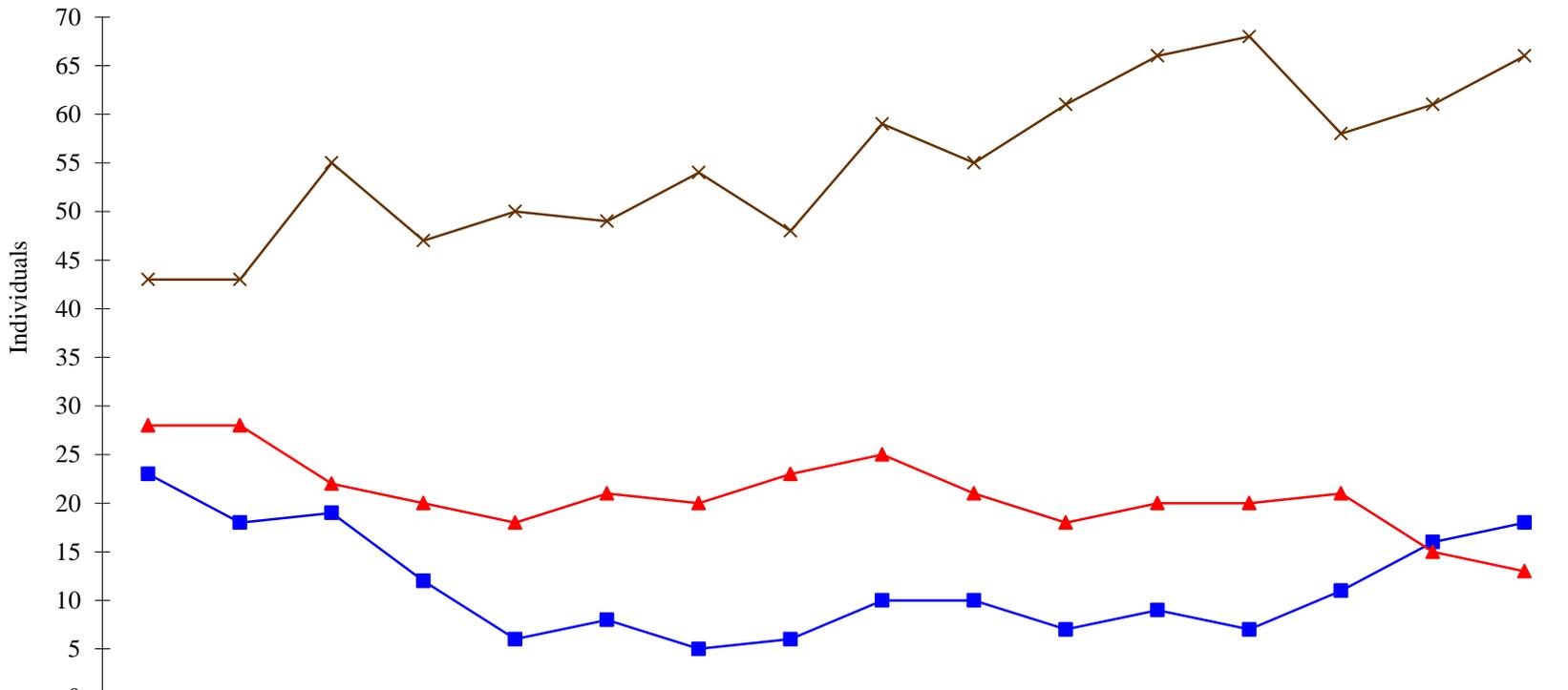
	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	29	29	29	29	28	28	27	27	26	26	28	30	31	31	31	30
■ 30 Days or Less	1781	1764	1723	1739	1780	1845	1981	2015	2106	2082	1915	1730	1626	1586	1627	1645
▲ 31-90 Days	574	555	561	553	558	539	534	552	542	545	534	542	557	550	579	593
× 91-365 Days	117	118	122	130	121	138	130	129	128	122	131	151	147	154	141	123

**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Measure 5D - Average Length of Stay at Discharge  
Waco Center for Youth**

**Average Length of Stay for Admitted and Discharged During Prior 12 Months**



	12/07-11/08	3/08-2/09	6/08-5/09	9/08-8/09	12/08-11/09	3/09-2/10	6/09-5/10	9/09-8/10	12/09-11/10	3/10-2/11	6/10-5/11	9/10-8/11	12/10-11/11	3/11-2/12	6/11-5/12	9/11-8/12
Average LOS	95	101	125	120	138	128	138	132	132	124	142	138	137	128	134	135
■ 30 Days or Less	23	18	19	12	6	8	5	6	10	10	7	9	7	11	16	18
▲ 31-90 Days	28	28	22	20	18	21	20	23	25	21	18	20	20	21	15	13
× 91-365 Days	43	43	55	47	50	49	54	48	59	55	61	66	68	58	61	66

## ***GOAL 6: Implement An Integrated Patient Safety Program***

### **Performance Objective 6B:**

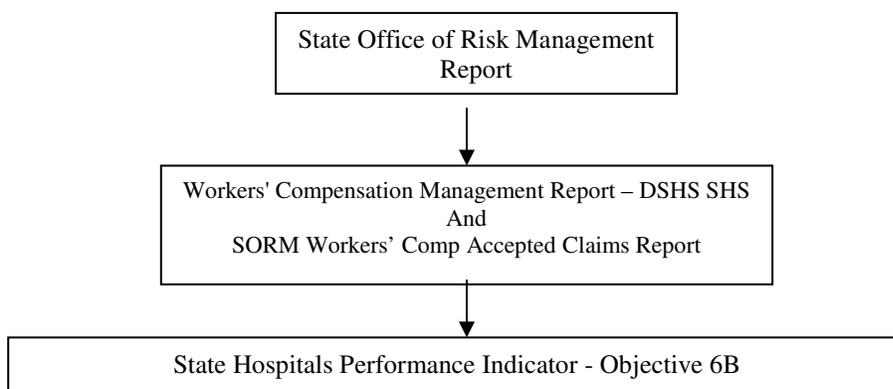
**Maintain workers' compensation claim expenses per FTE at or below the State Hospital System average claims cost per FTE for the prior fiscal year.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Total workers compensation claim expenses per FTE filed for FY 2011 will not exceed the state hospital system average claims cost per FTE for FY2010. Small adjustments are sometimes made after the publication data of the State Office of Risk Management Report. When this occurs, an adjustment in the year-to-date figure will be made in the next month's report. These small adjustments may result in a year-to-date cost figure that is not equal to the sum of all monthly expenditures. In addition, adjustments may be made to the August FYTD amount due to subrogation and reconciliation to year-to-date costs received from the Office of the Attorney General.

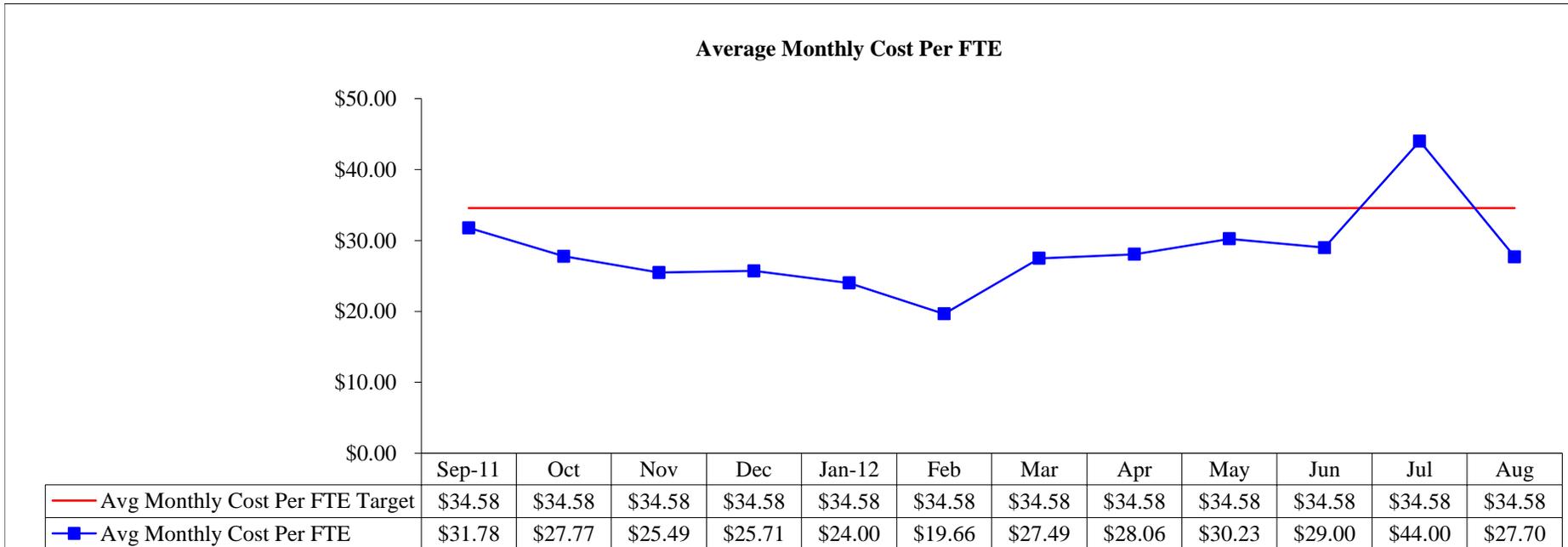
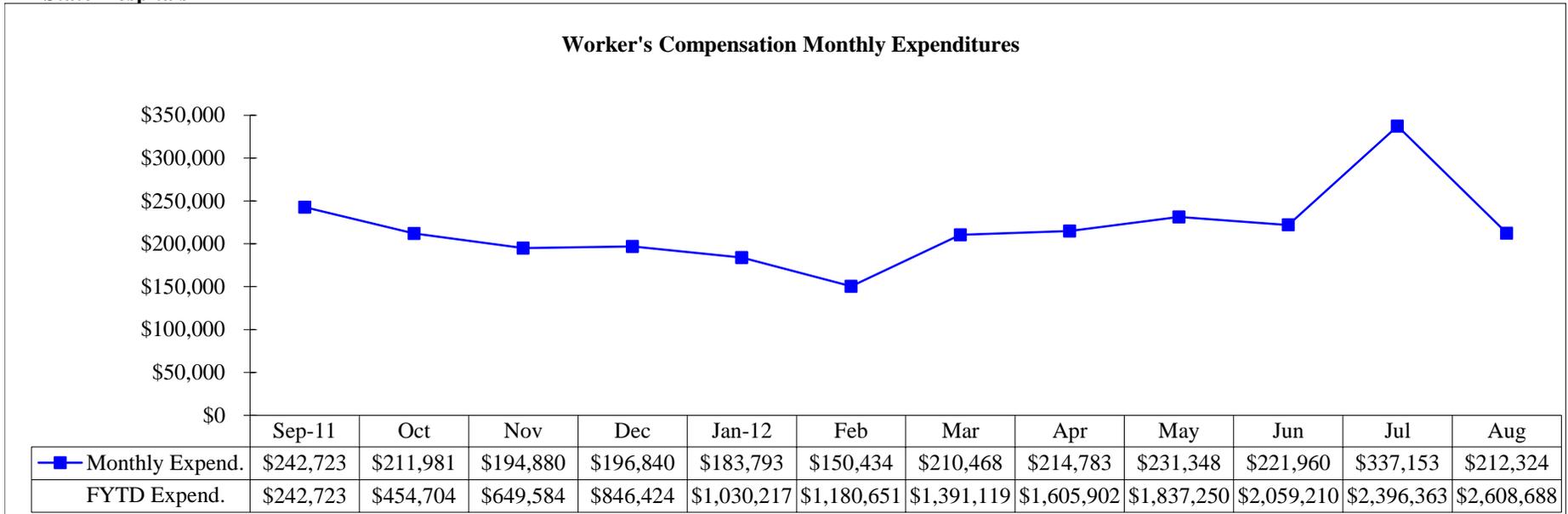
### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of claim expenses for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of cost per FTE for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

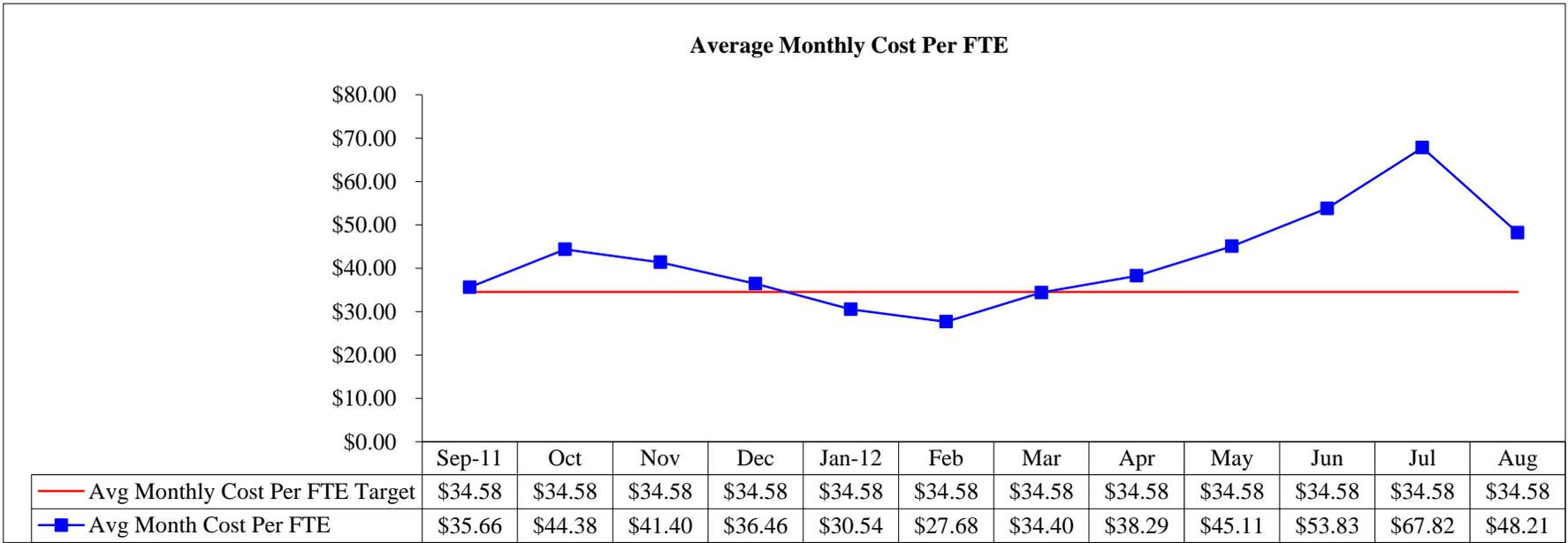
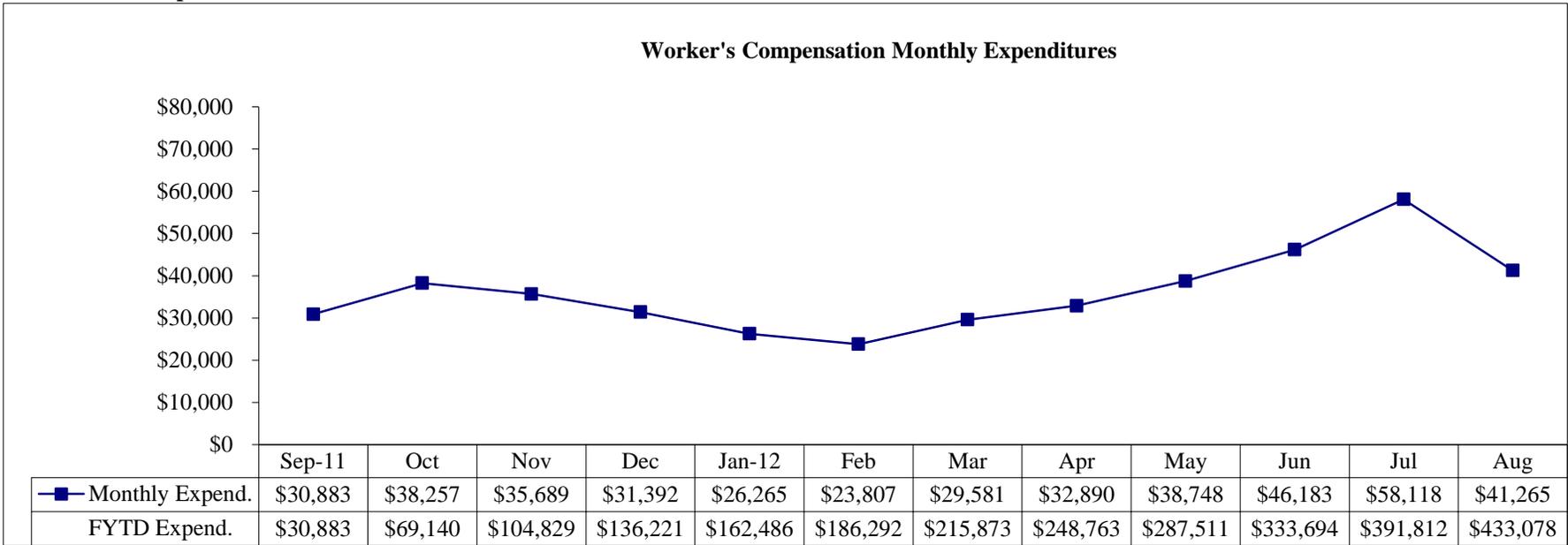
### **Data Flow:**



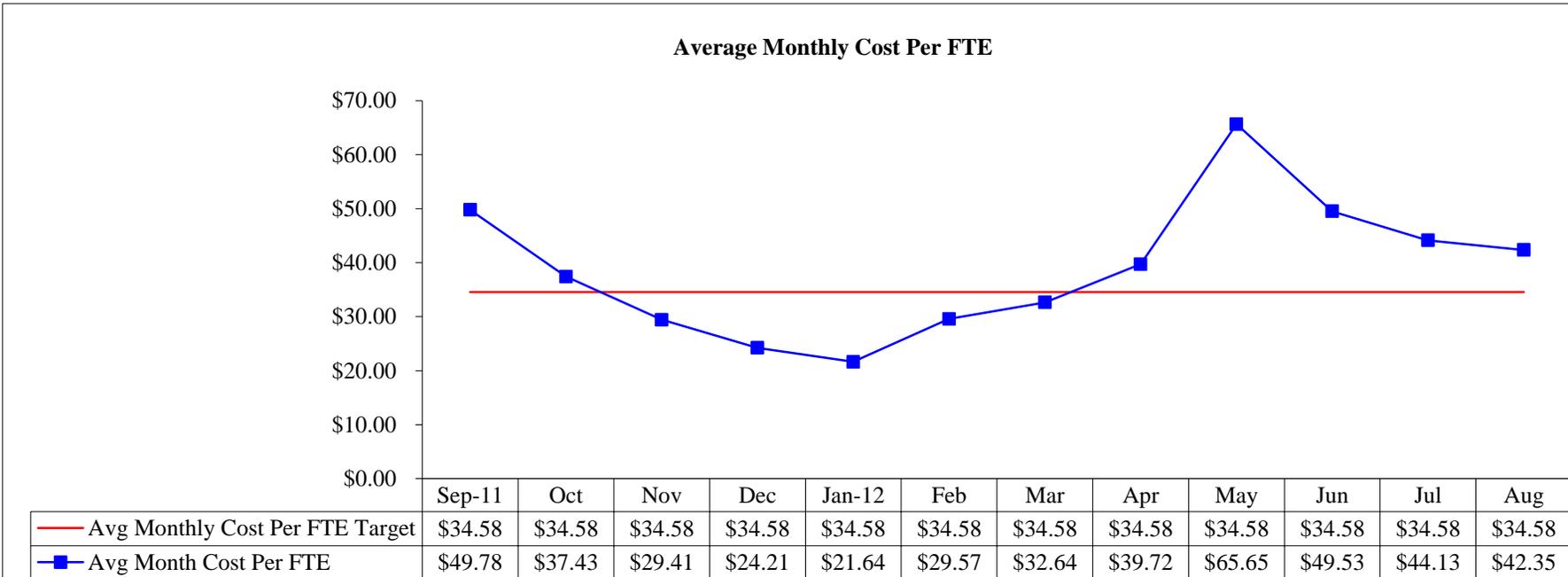
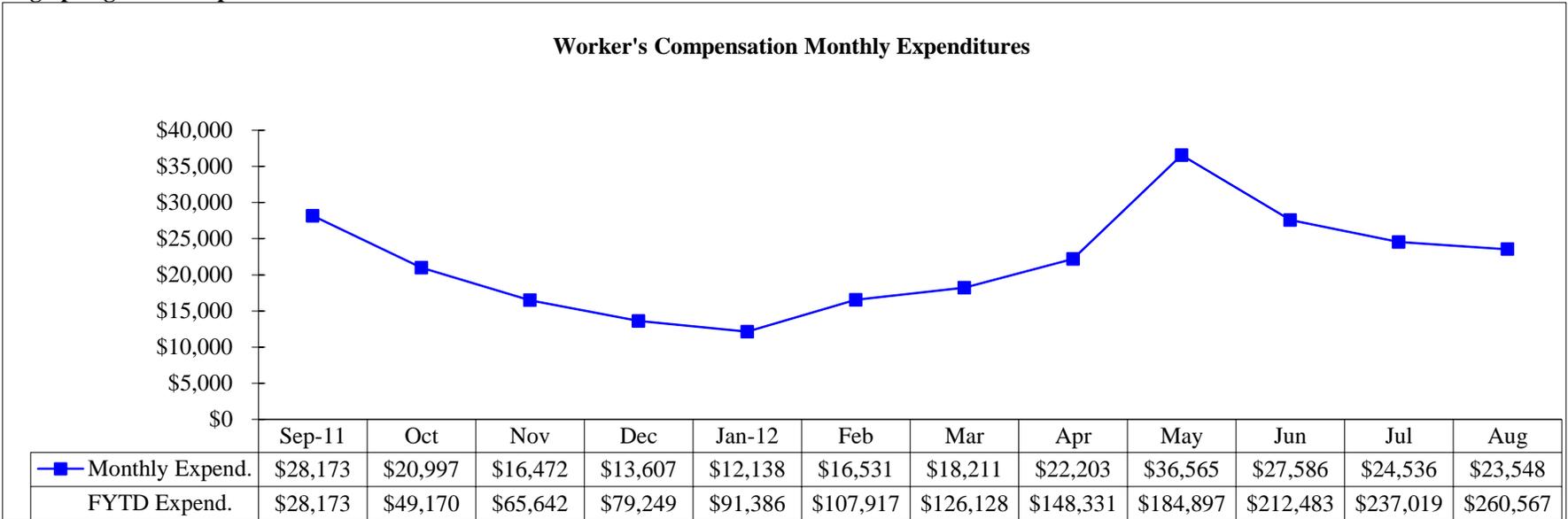
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
All State Hospitals**



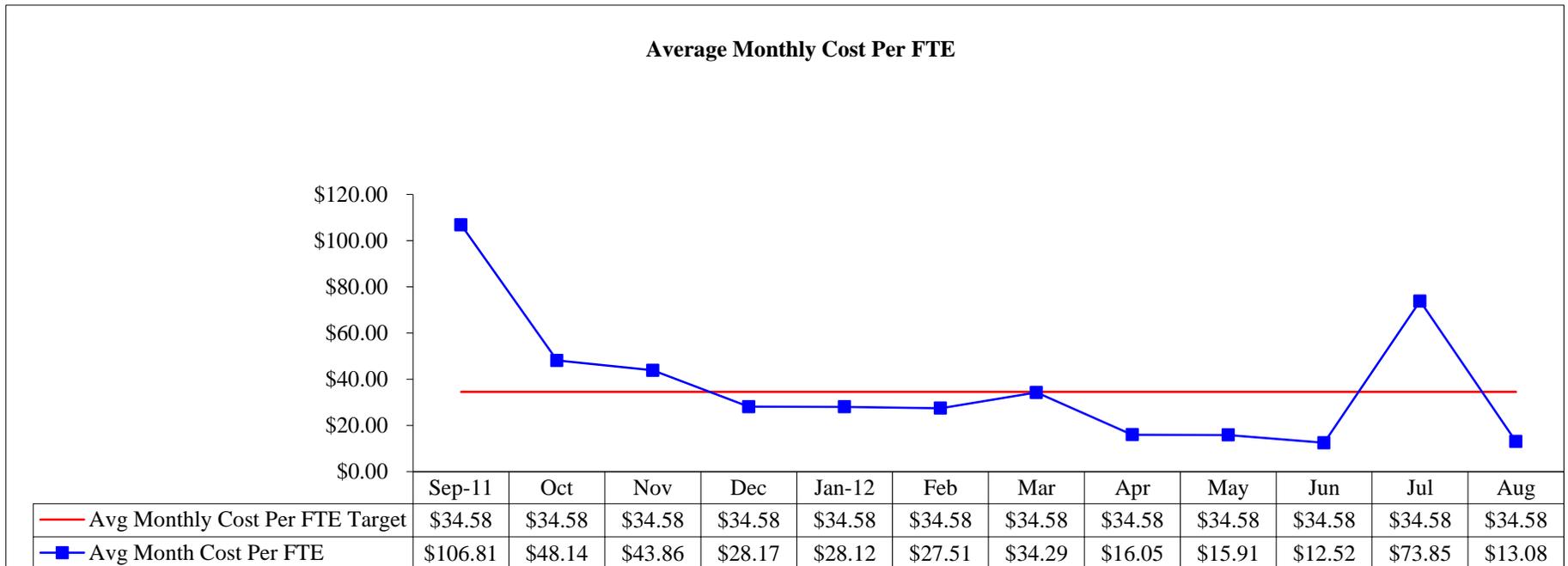
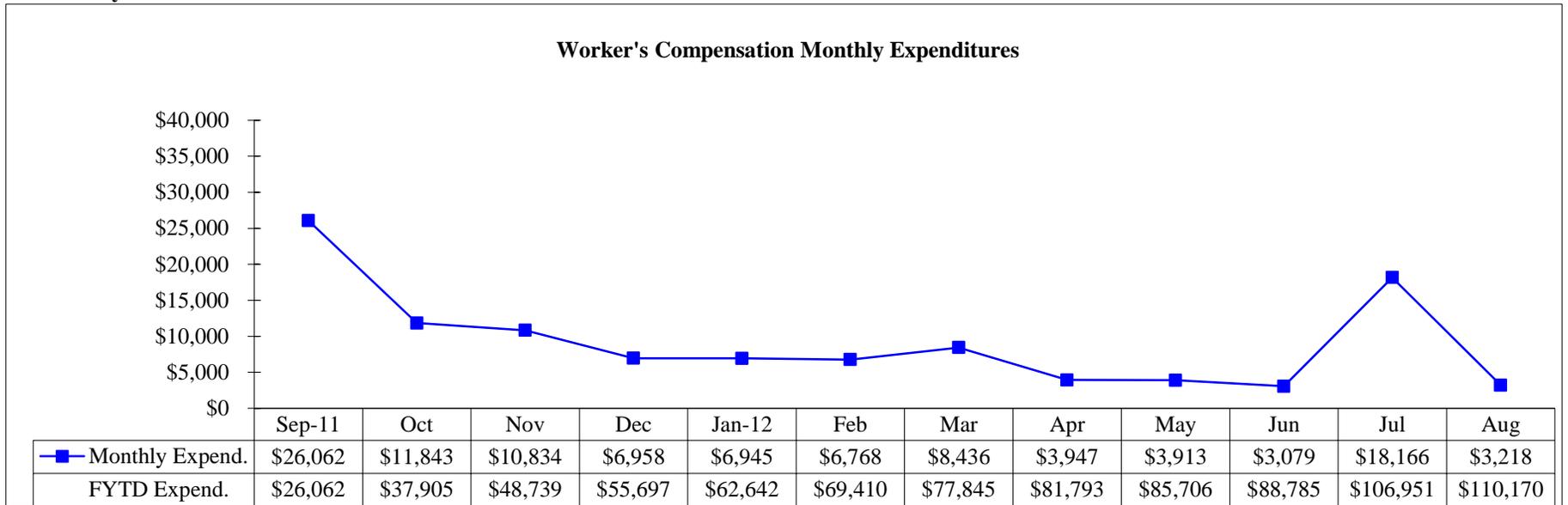
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Austin State Hospital**



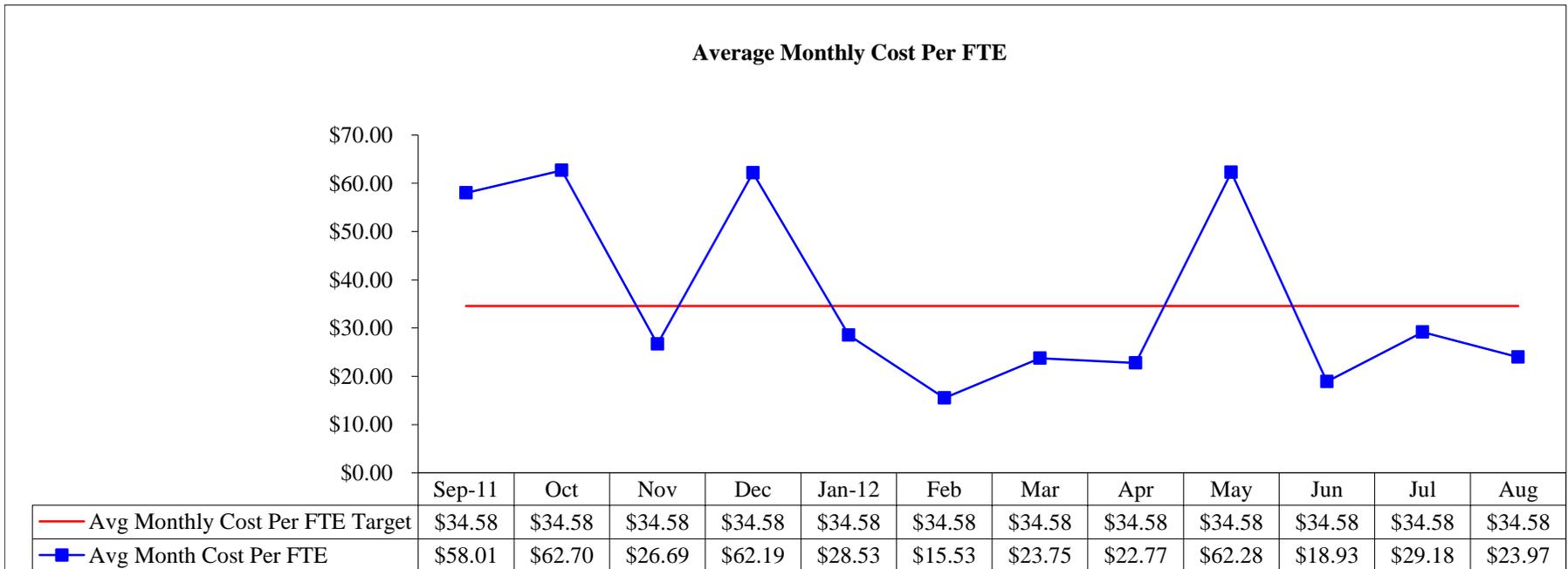
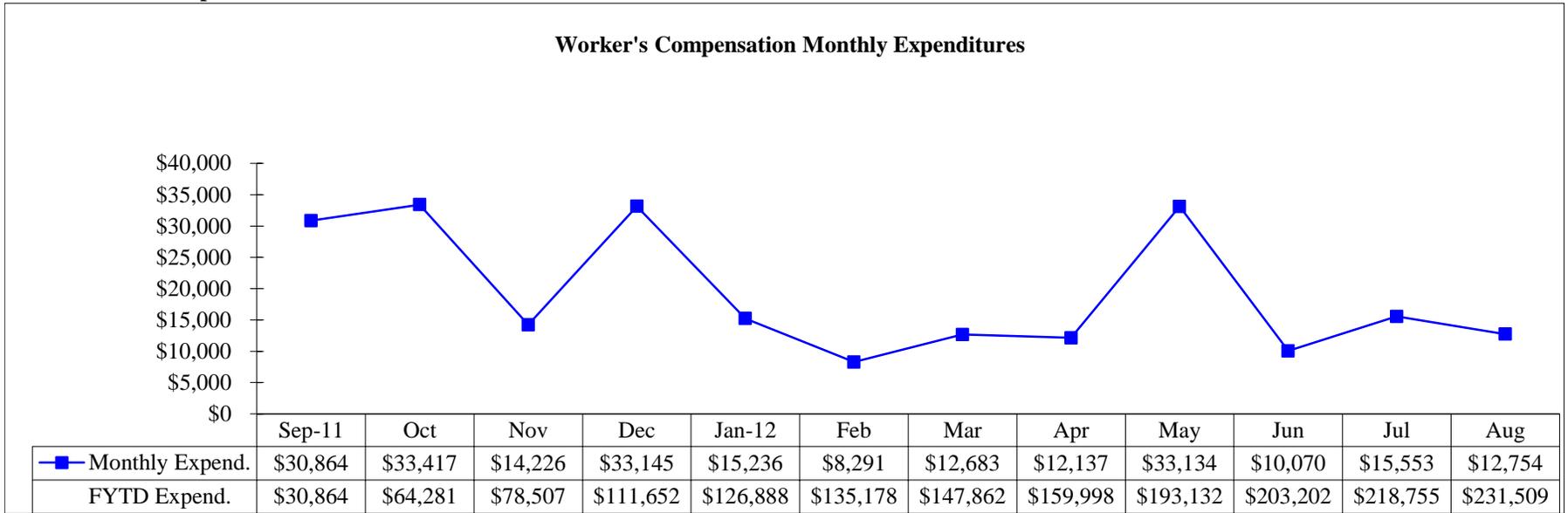
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Big Spring State Hospital**



**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
El Paso Psychiatric Center**

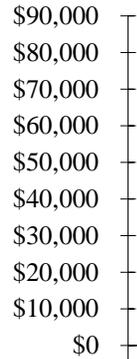


**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Kerrville State Hospital**



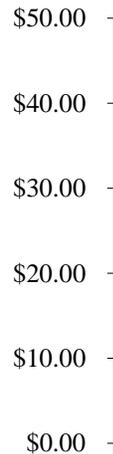
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
North Texas State Hospital**

**Worker's Compensation Monthly Expenditures**



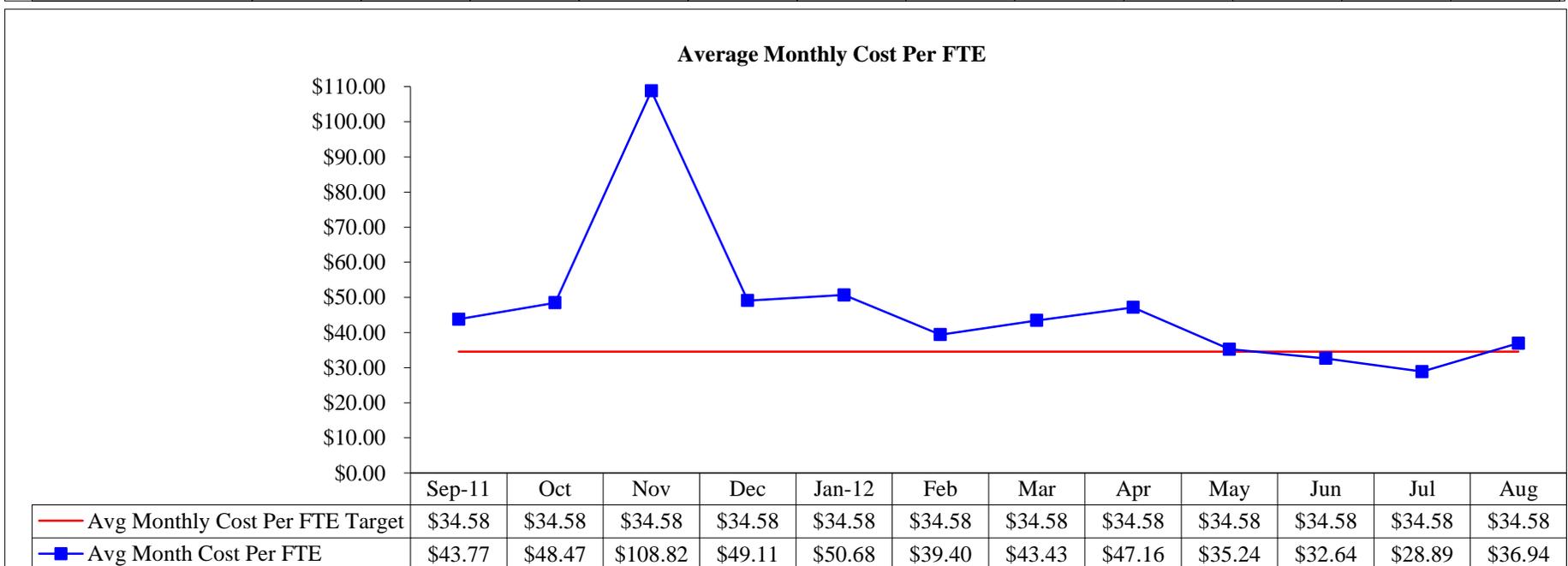
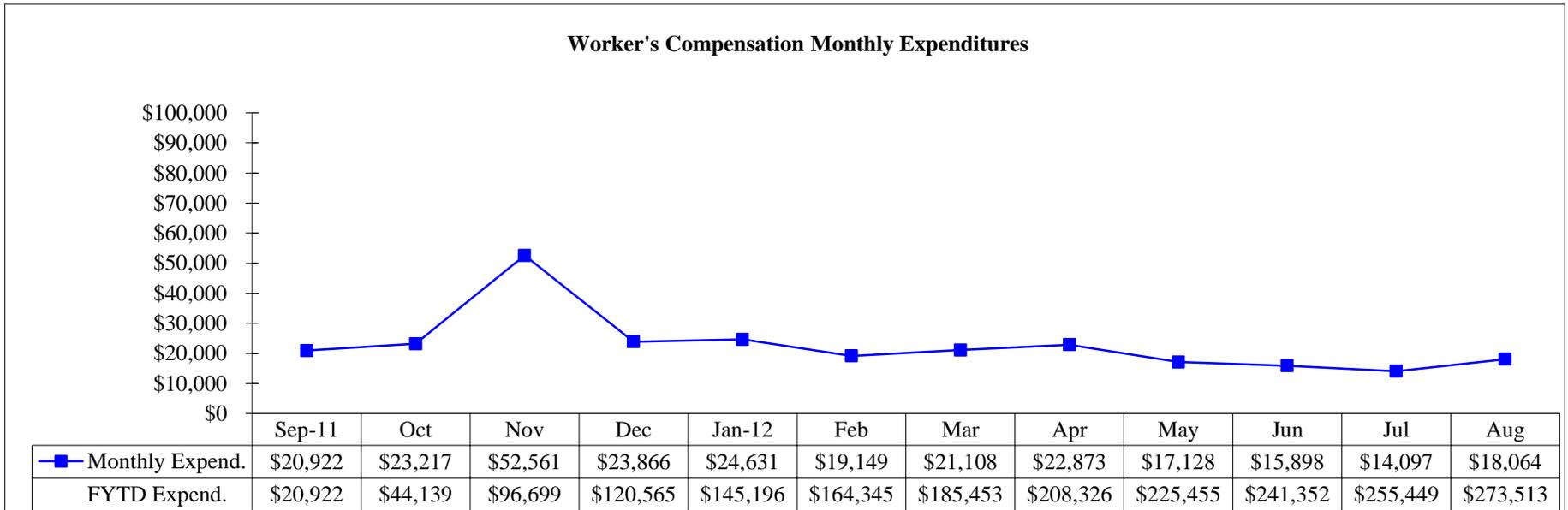
	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Monthly Expend.	\$38,523	\$25,124	\$23,015	\$39,945	\$37,172	\$27,615	\$39,663	\$35,268	\$32,753	\$27,922	\$66,724	\$42,698
FYTD Expend.	\$38,523	\$63,647	\$86,661	\$126,606	\$163,778	\$191,393	\$231,056	\$266,325	\$299,078	\$327,000	\$393,724	\$436,422

**Average Monthly Cost Per FTE**

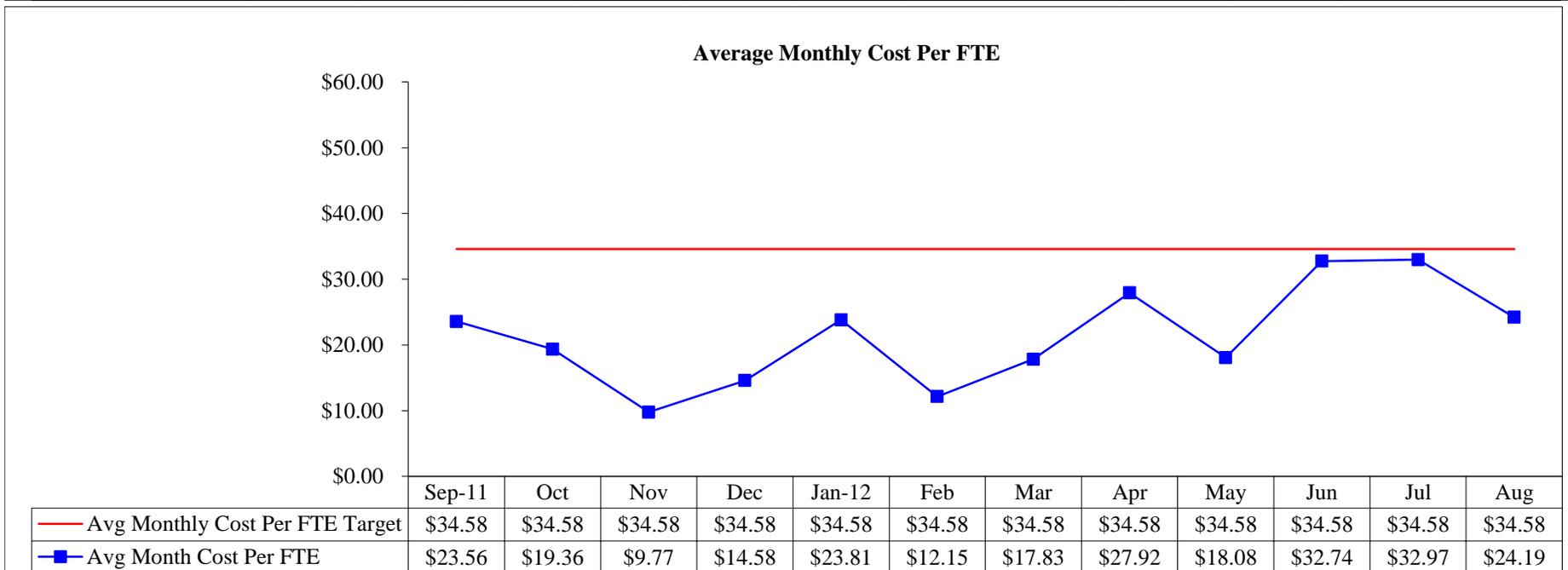
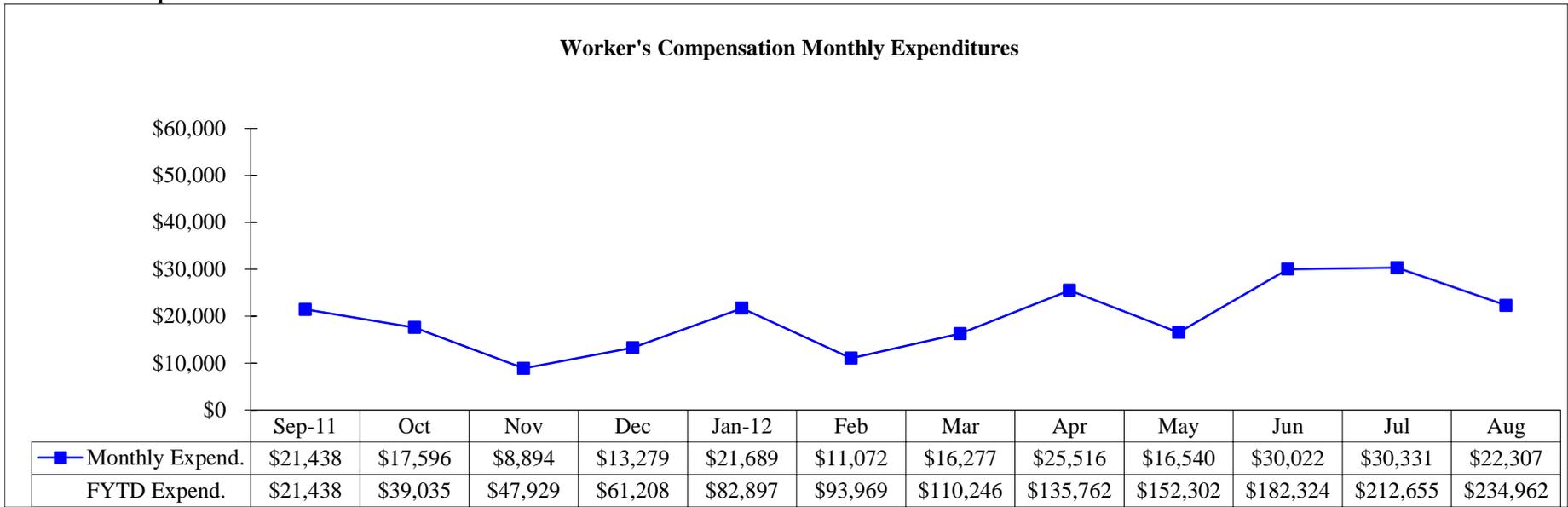


	Sep-11	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
— Avg Monthly Cost Per FTE Target	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58	\$34.58
—■— Avg Month Cost Per FTE	\$19.76	\$12.88	\$11.78	\$20.41	\$18.98	\$14.10	\$20.23	\$17.98	\$16.69	\$14.23	\$33.94	\$21.67

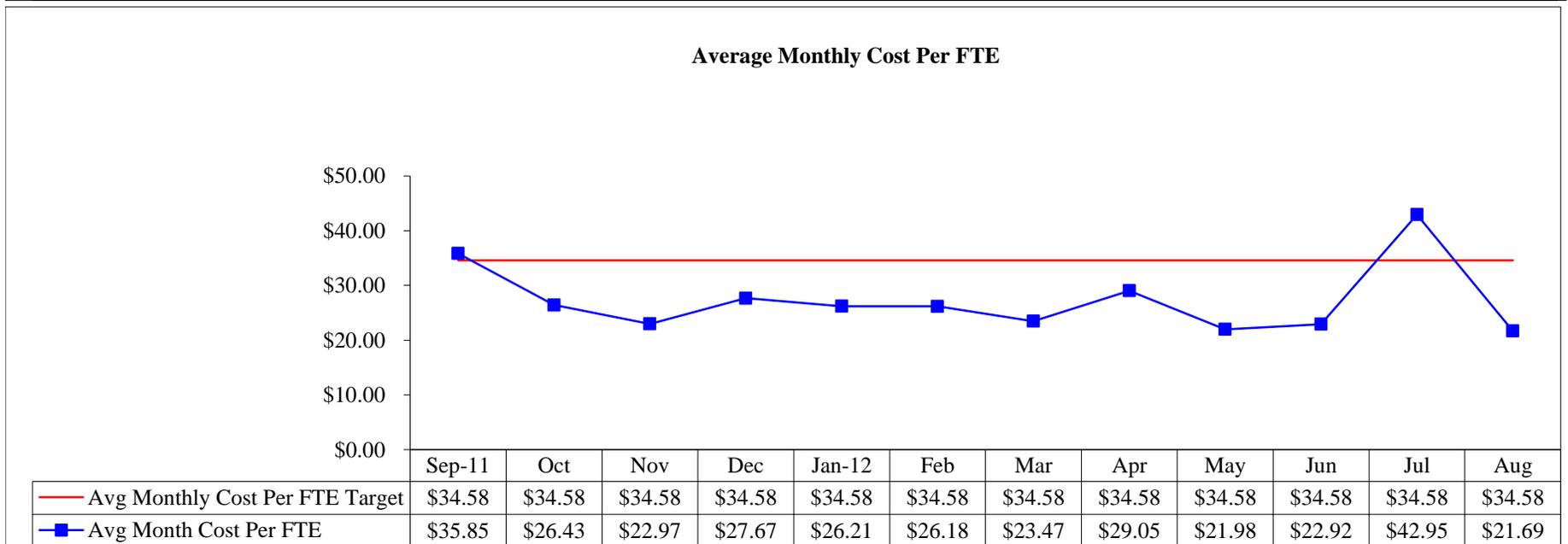
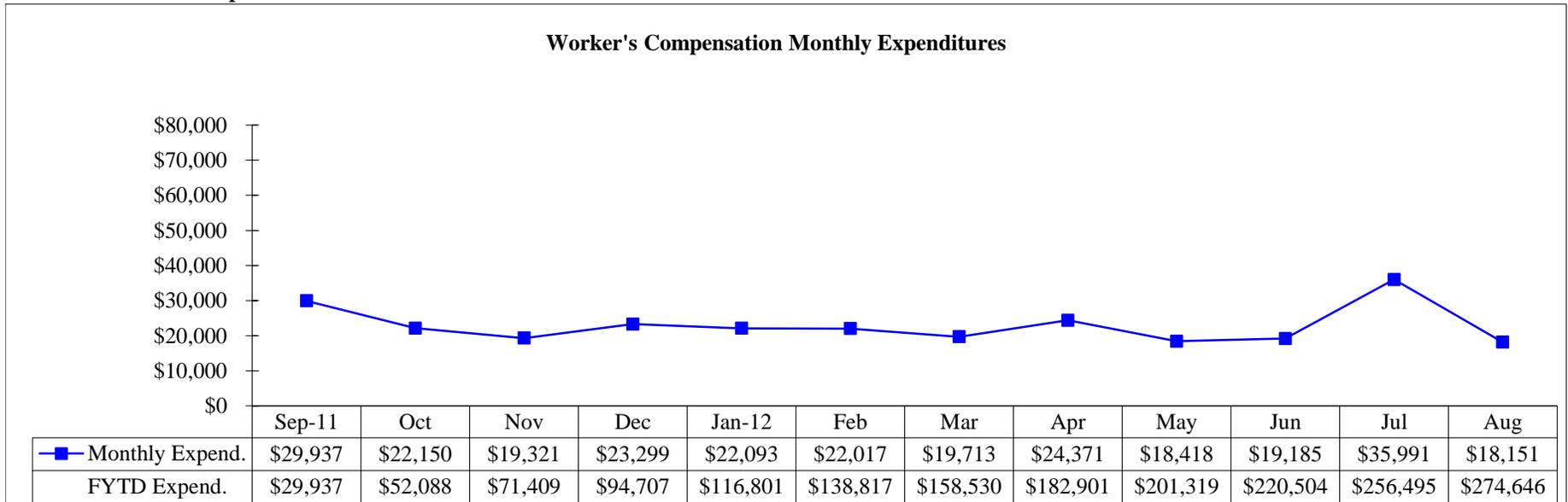
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Rio Grande State Center**



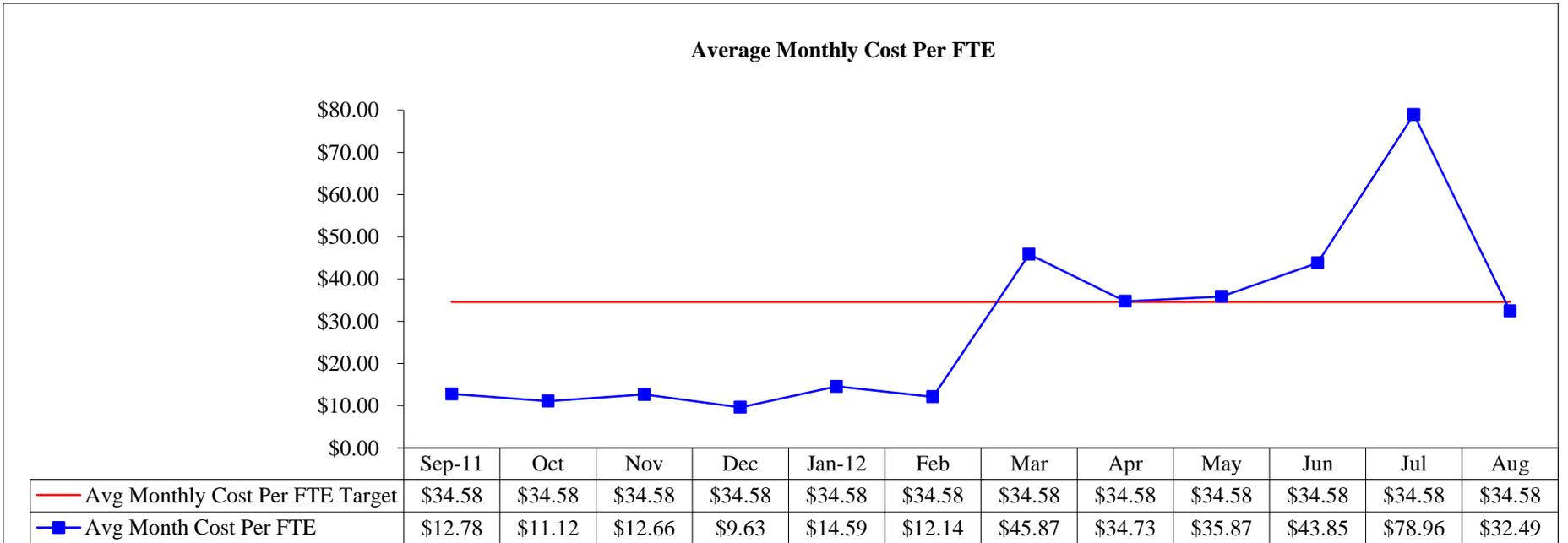
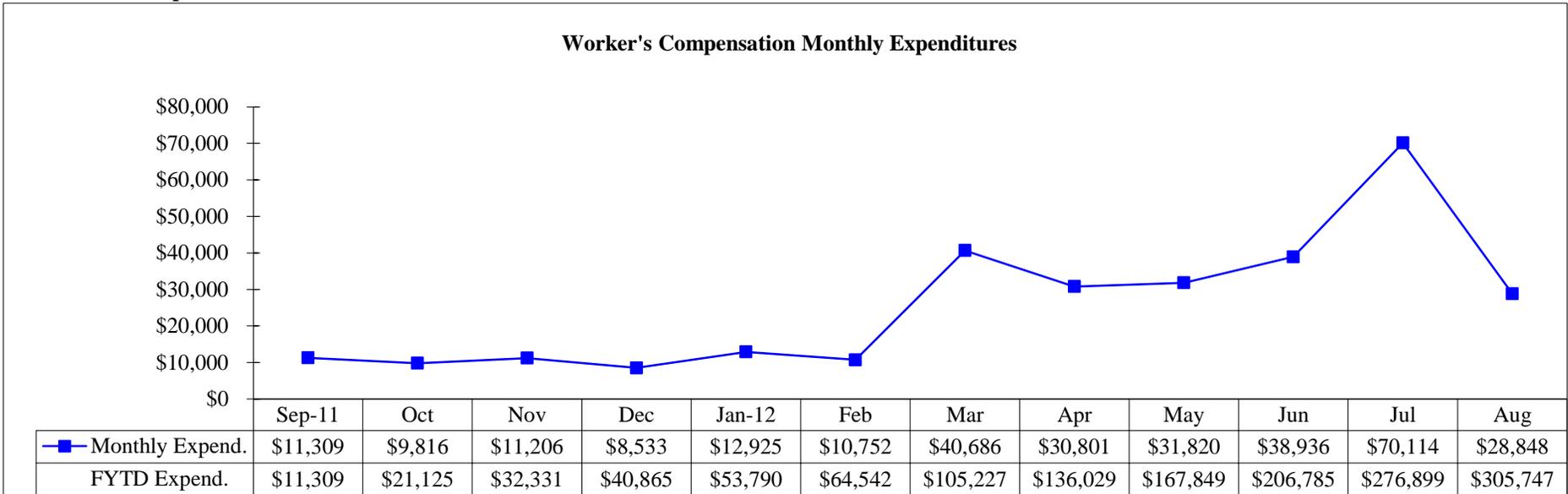
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Rusk State Hospital**



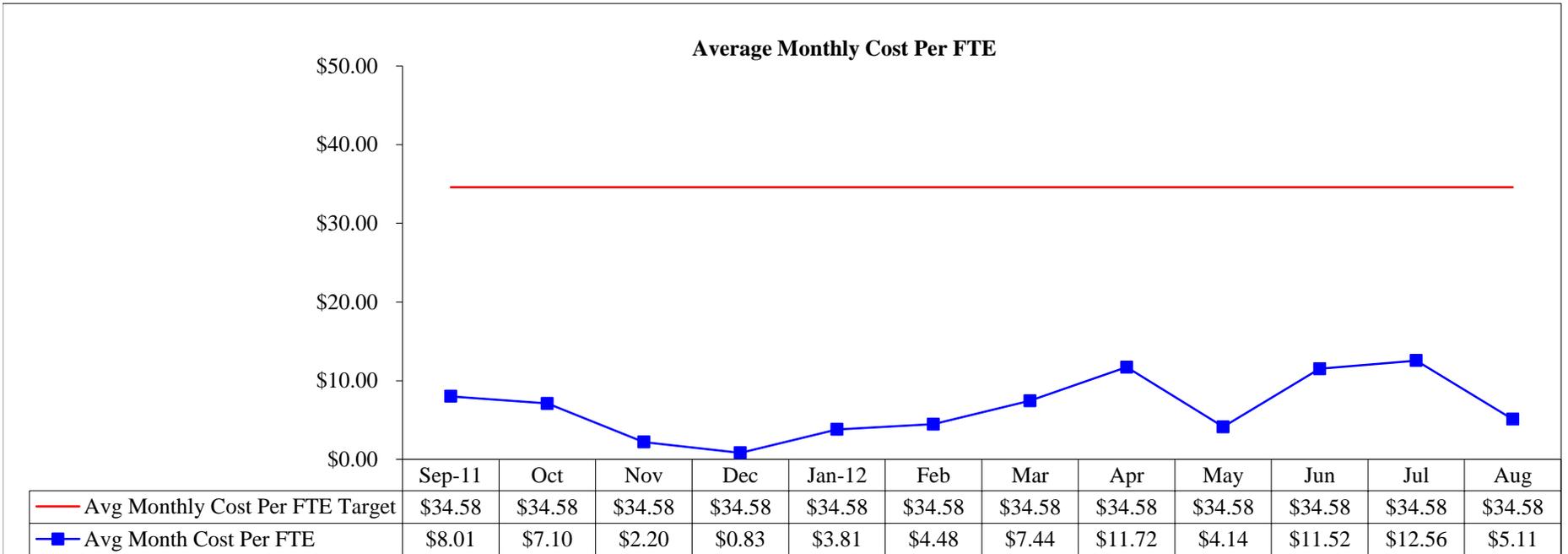
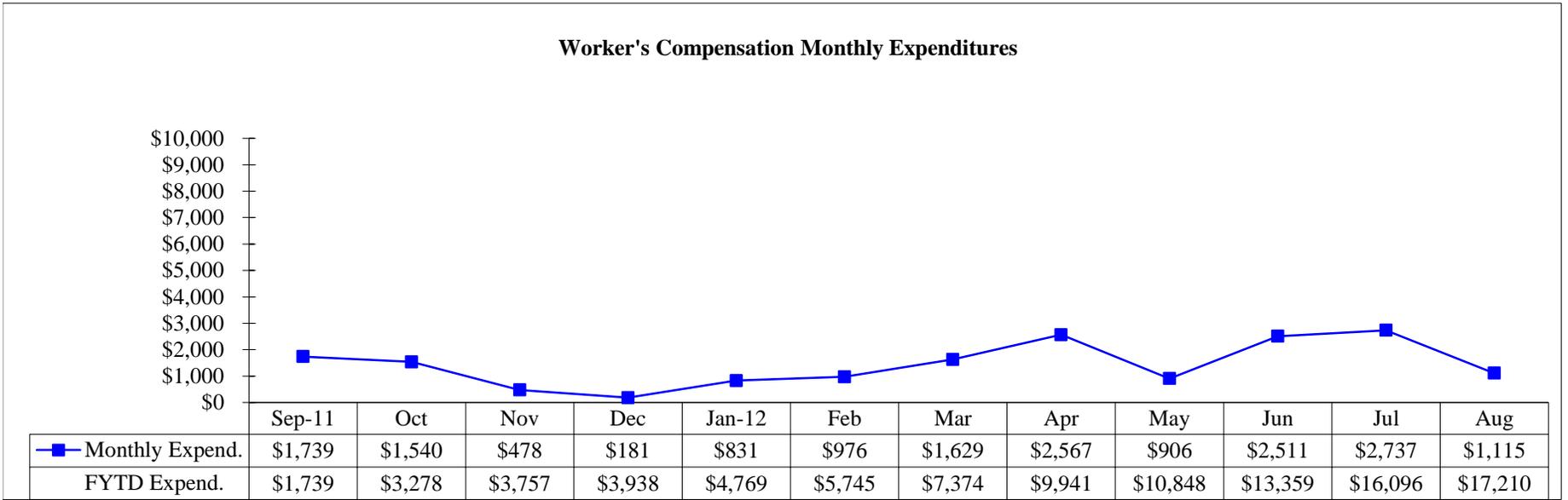
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
San Antonio State Hospital**



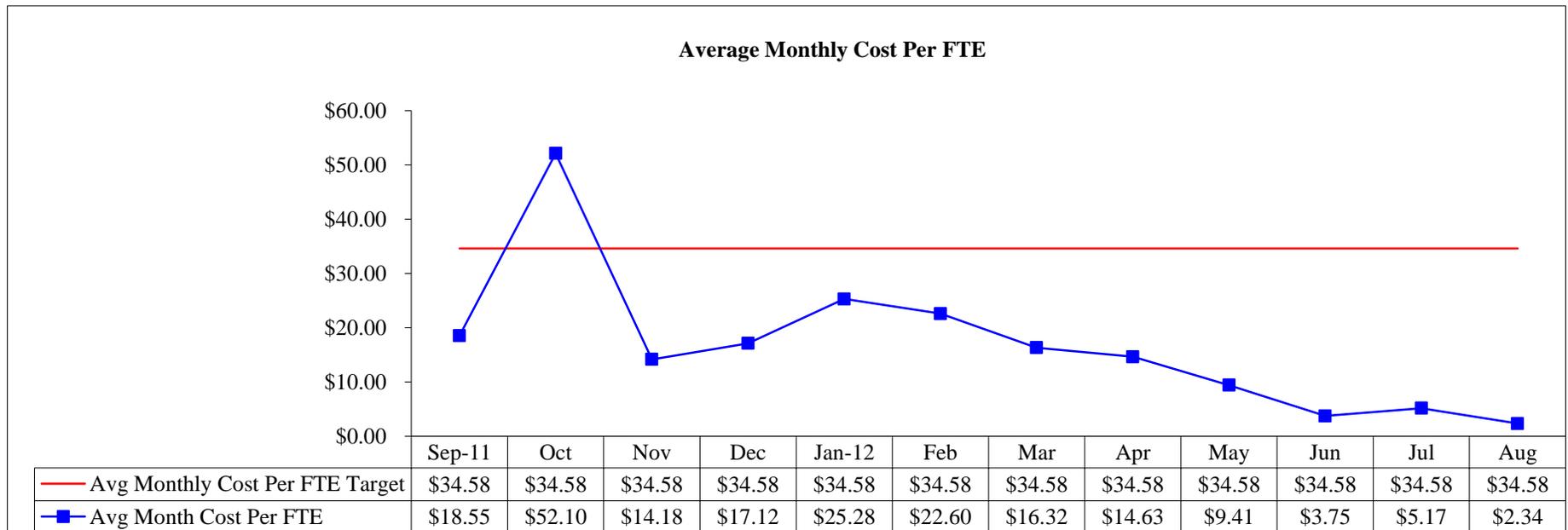
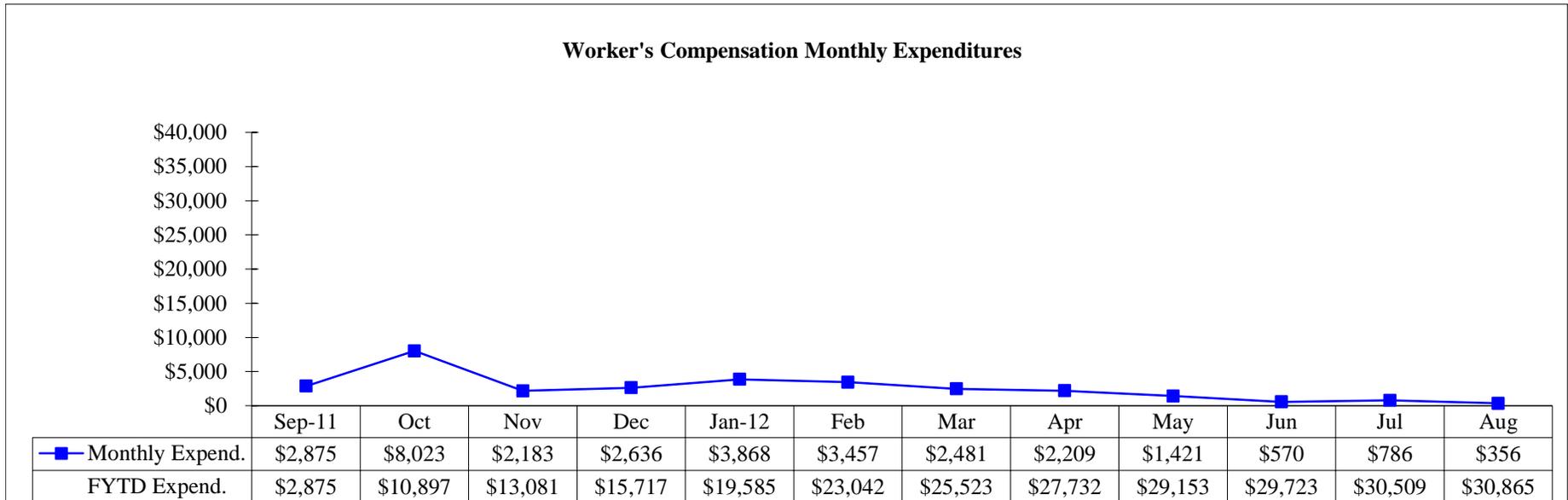
**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Terrell State Hospital**



**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Objective 6B - Workers Compensation  
Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



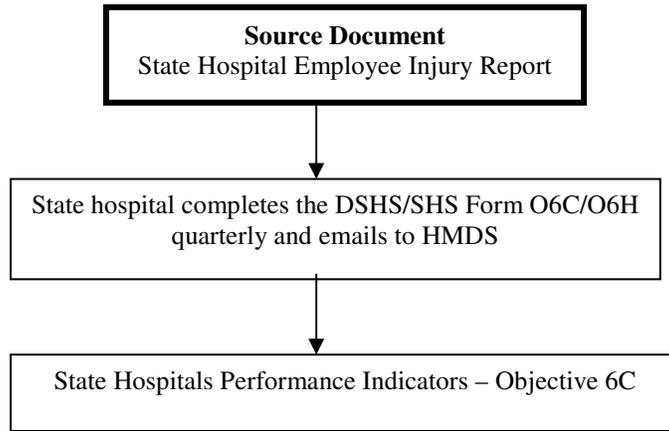
**Performance Objective 6C:**

**Continue to demonstrate efforts to reduce employee injuries resulting in a workers' compensation claim with a goal of zero.**

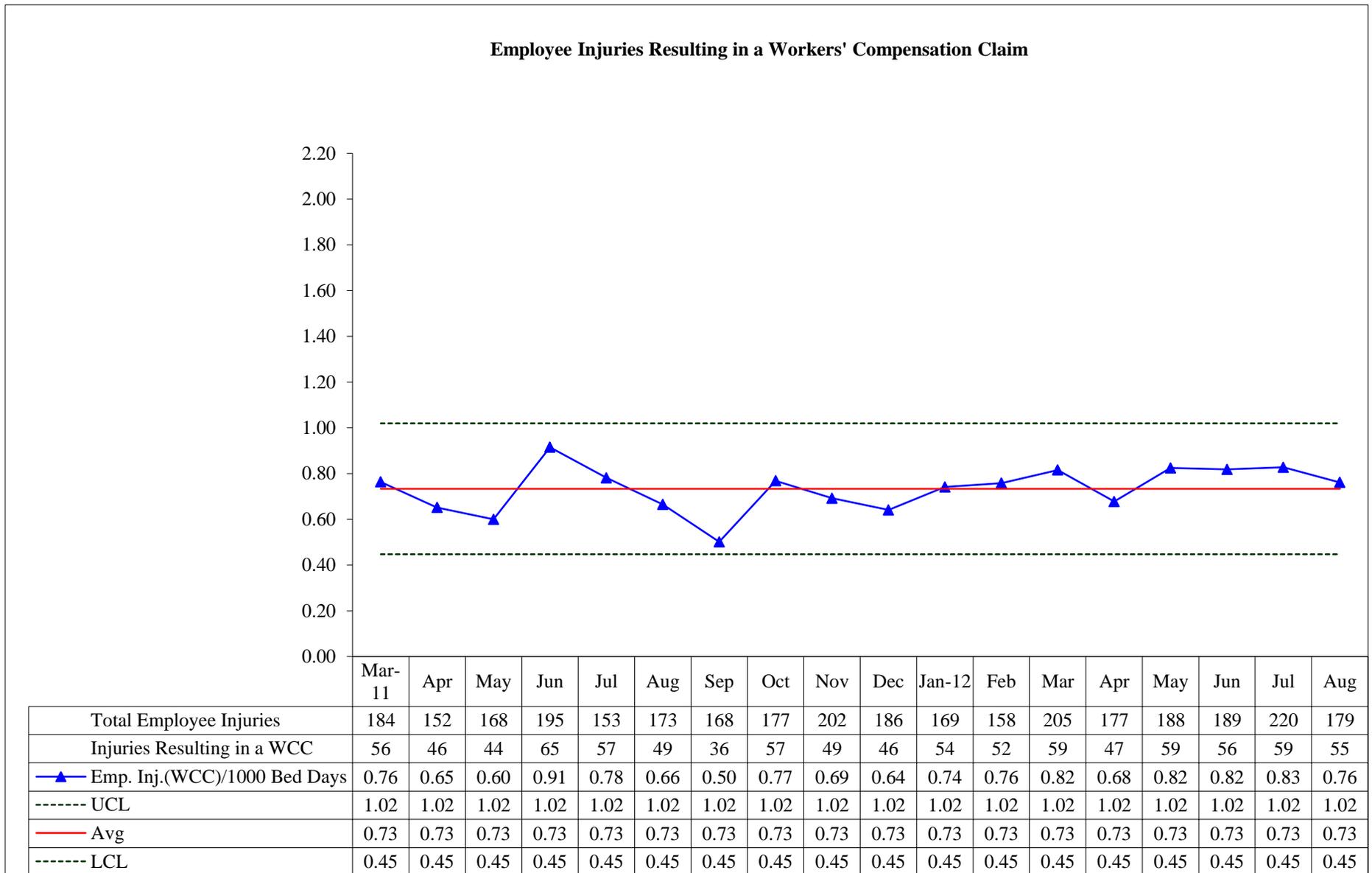
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of employee injuries resulting in a worker compensation claim filed.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**  
Chart with monthly data points showing total employee injuries, injuries resulting in a workers compensation claim and rate per 1,000 bed days.

**Data Flow:**

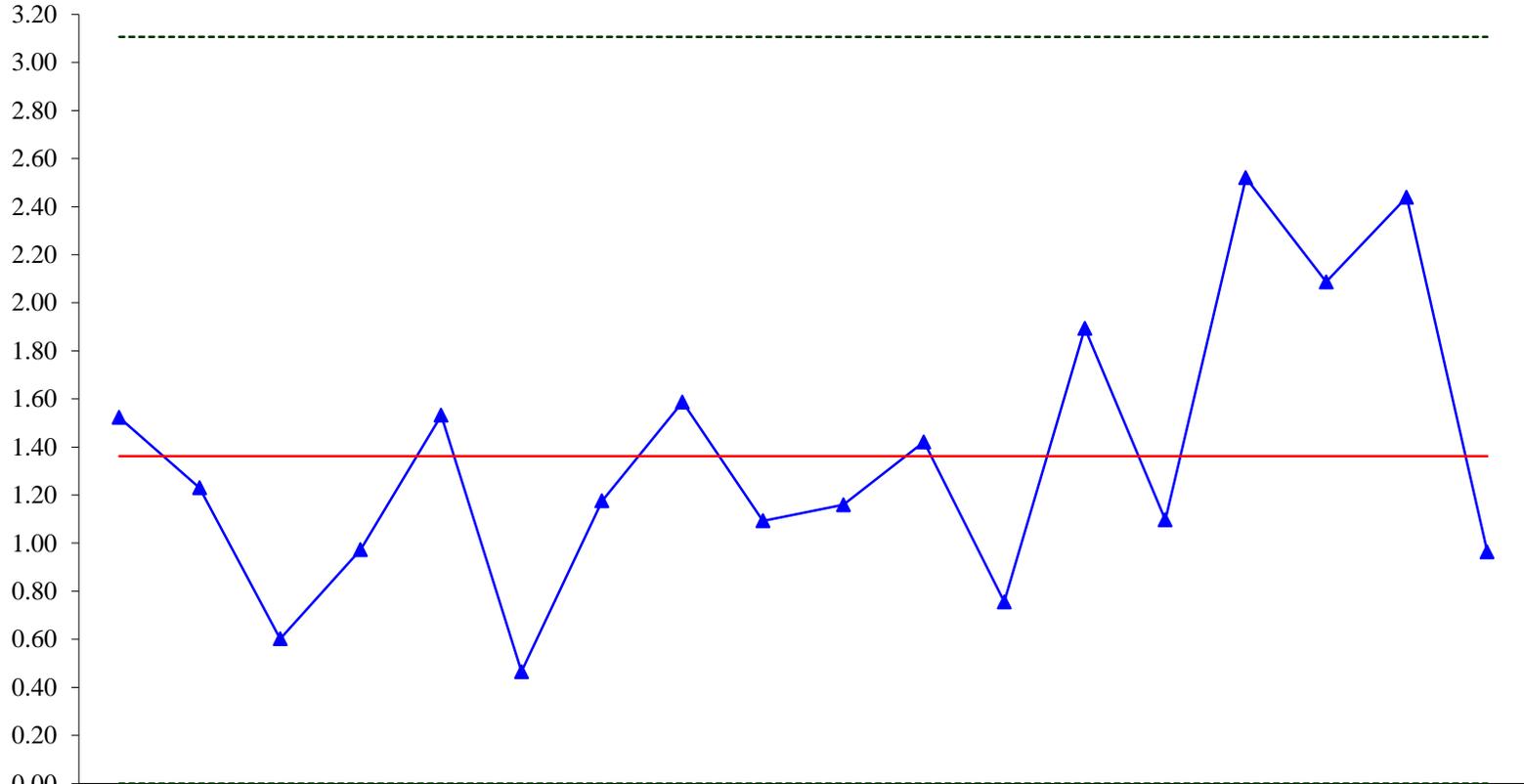


**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**All State Hospitals**



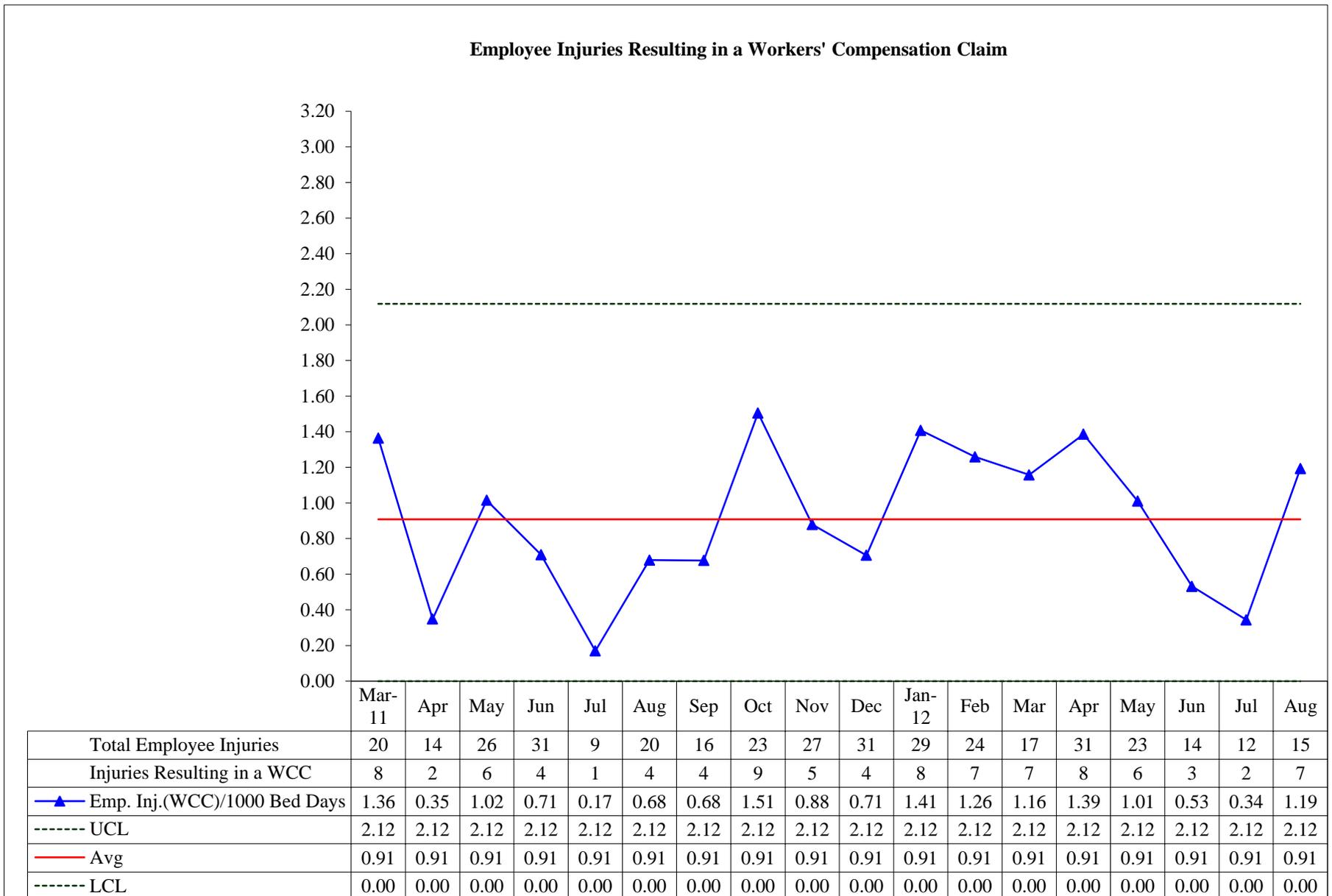
**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Austin State Hospital**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



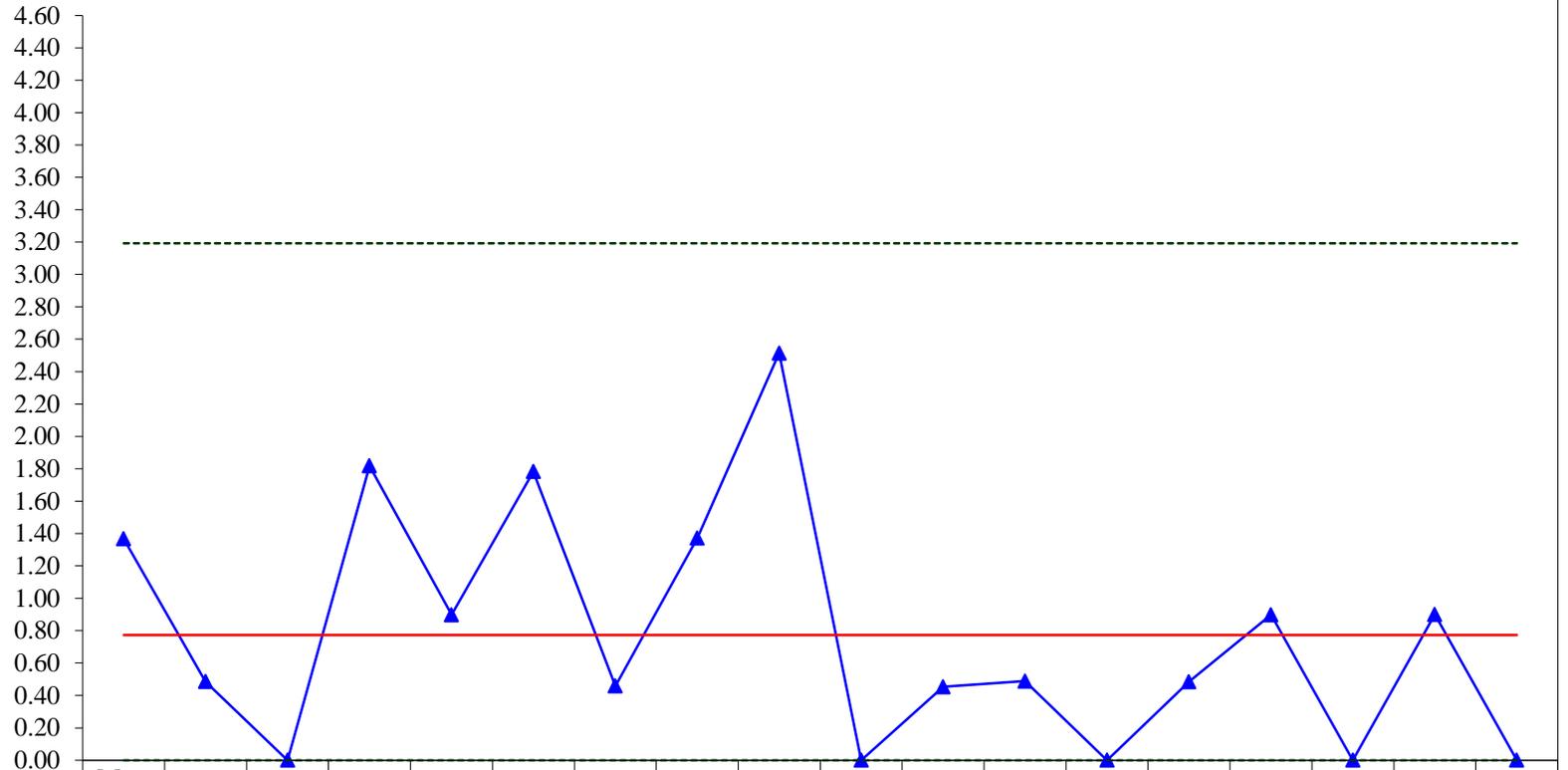
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	14	10	9	8	14	4	11	16	21	10	17	7	16	9	21	17	21	8
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	13	10	5	8	13	4	10	14	9	9	12	6	16	9	21	17	21	8
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.52	1.23	0.60	0.97	1.53	0.47	1.18	1.59	1.09	1.16	1.42	0.76	1.89	1.10	2.52	2.09	2.44	0.96
----- UCL	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11	3.11
----- Avg	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36	1.36
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Big Spring State Hospital**



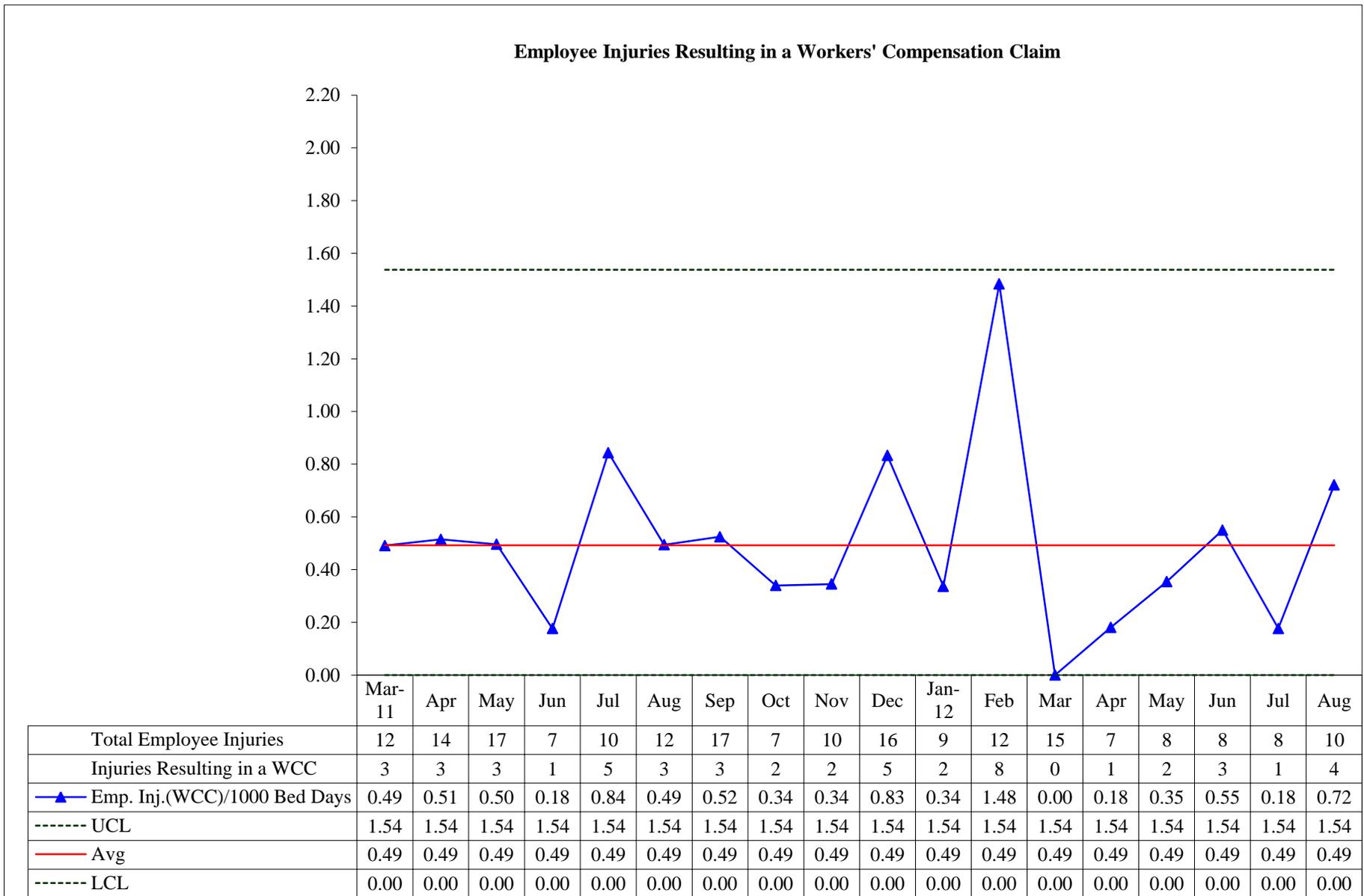
**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



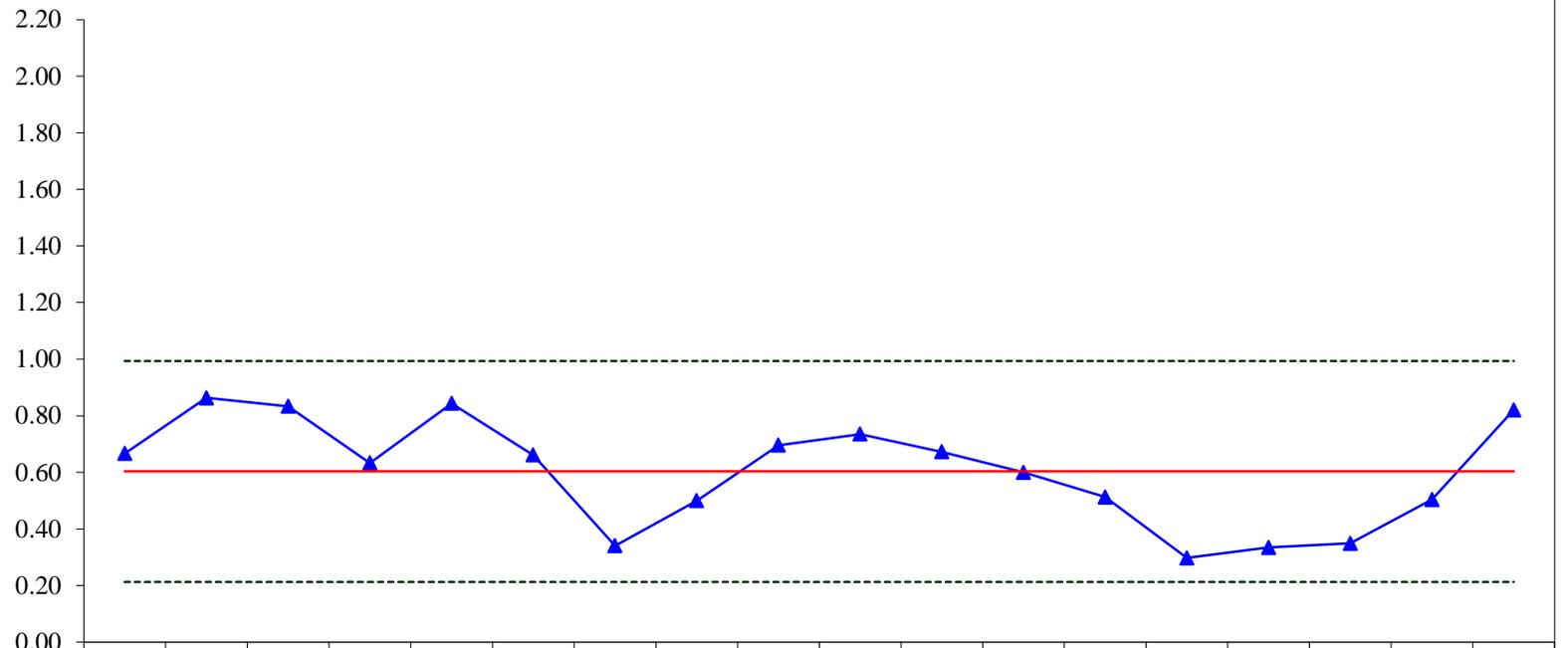
	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	7	6	5	10	3	8	10	8	17	10	6	4	4	1	7	1	4	3
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	3	1	0	4	2	4	1	3	5	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	2	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.37	0.49	0.00	1.82	0.90	1.78	0.46	1.37	2.51	0.00	0.45	0.49	0.00	0.48	0.90	0.00	0.90	0.00
----- UCL	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19	3.19
— Avg	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77	0.77
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim  
Kerrville State Hospital**



**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

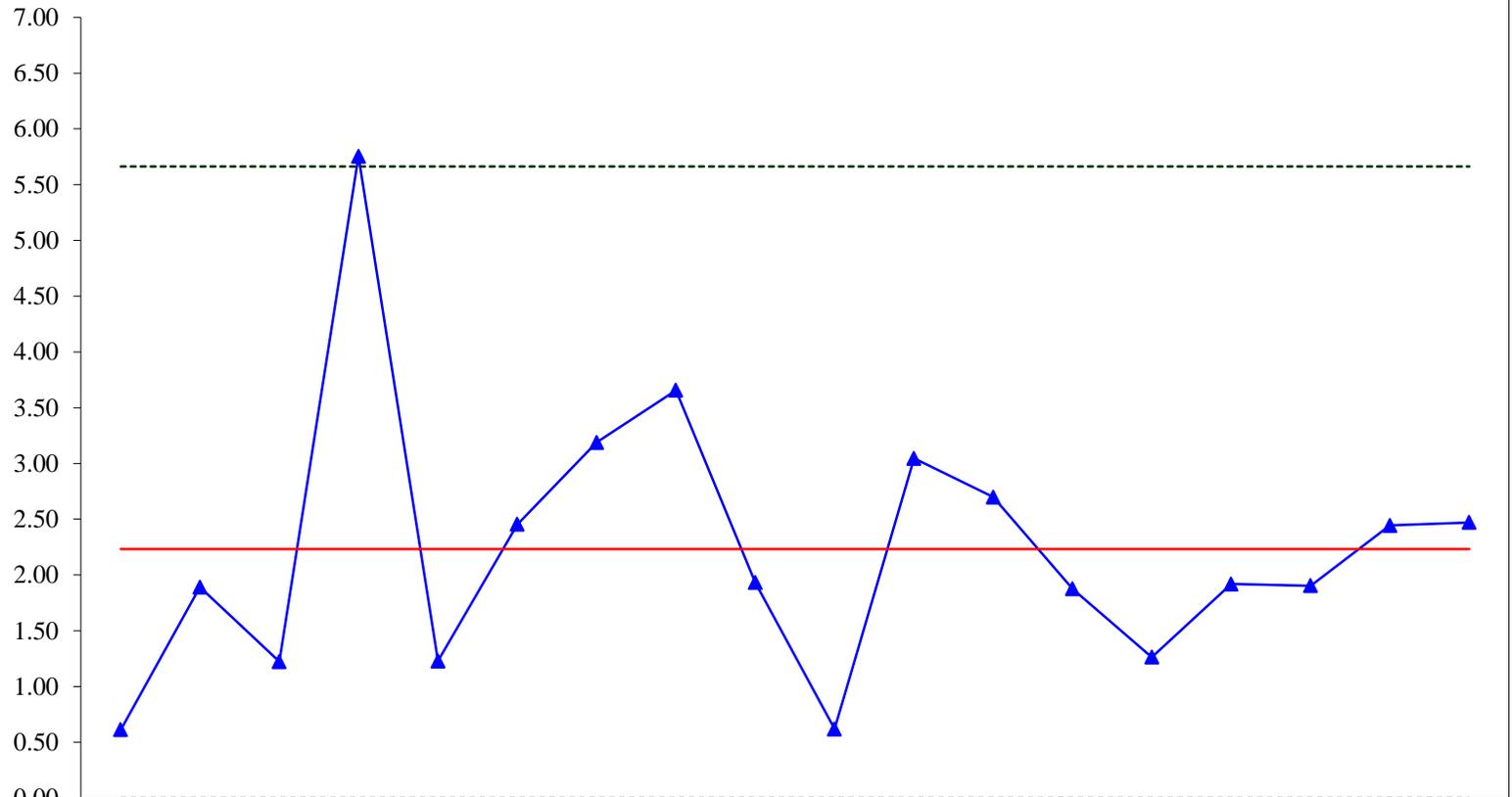
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	46	42	35	37	47	28	32	24	31	33	28	25	38	21	21	28	44	30
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	12	15	15	11	15	12	6	9	12	13	12	10	9	5	6	6	9	15
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.67	0.86	0.83	0.63	0.84	0.66	0.34	0.50	0.70	0.74	0.67	0.60	0.51	0.30	0.33	0.35	0.50	0.82
----- UCL	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99	0.99
— Avg	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
----- LCL	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21	0.21

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

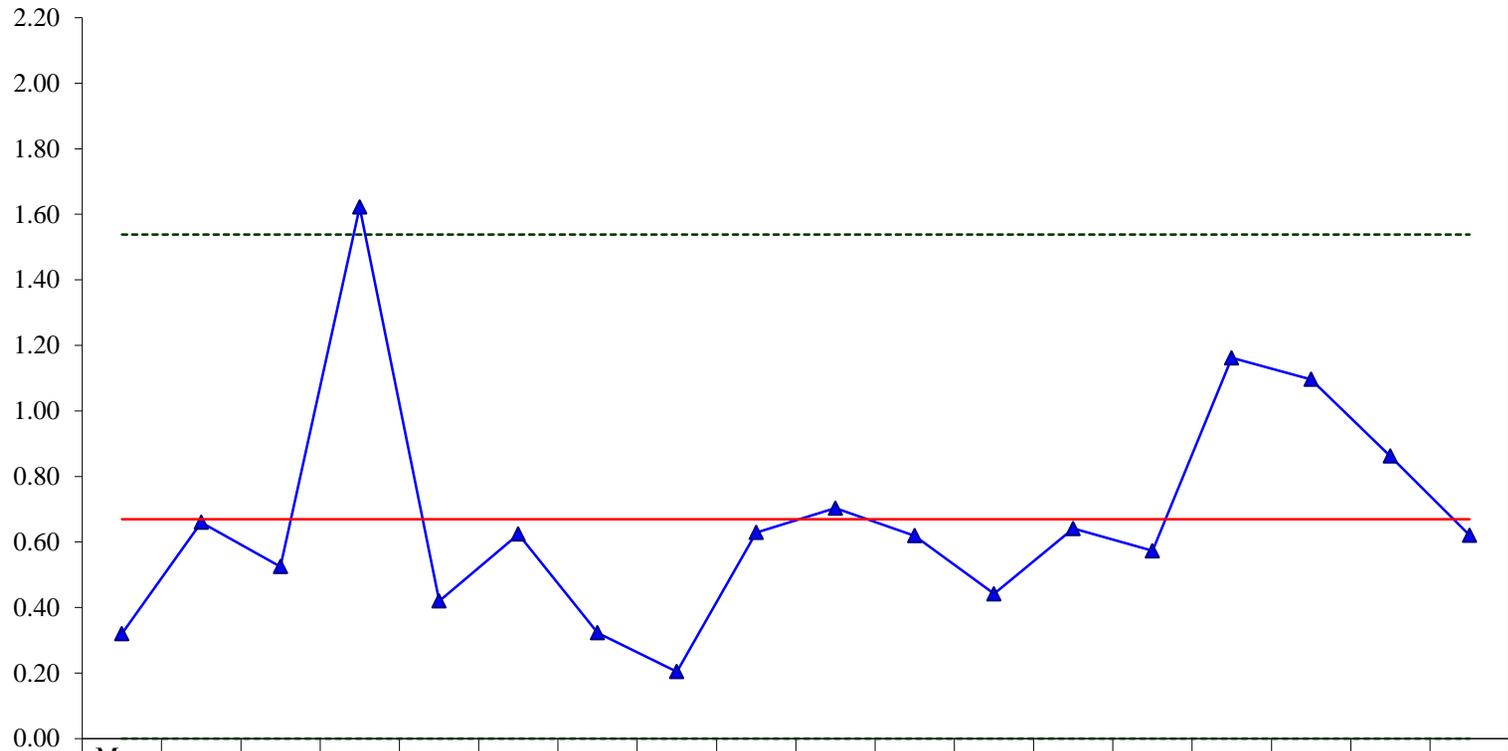
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	24	16	26	25	13	22	21	24	20	21	14	21	28	16	17	21	13	25
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	1	3	2	9	2	4	5	6	3	1	5	4	3	2	3	3	4	4
▲ Emp. Inj. (WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.61	1.89	1.22	5.75	1.23	2.45	3.19	3.66	1.93	0.62	3.05	2.70	1.88	1.26	1.92	1.90	2.44	2.47
----- UCL	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66	5.66
— Avg	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23	2.23
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

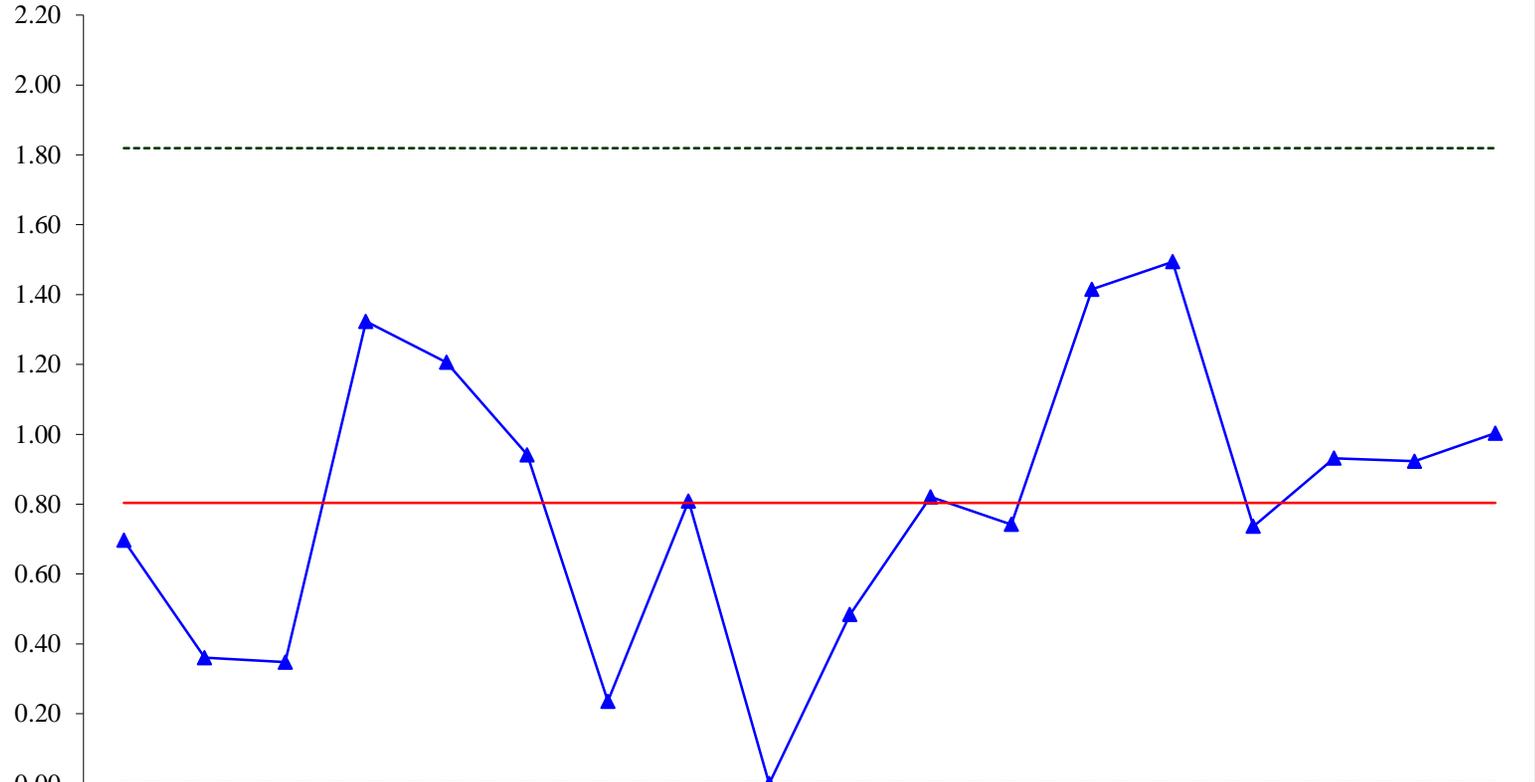
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	18	21	19	36	18	36	21	24	22	25	27	30	17	29	36	46	73	25
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	3	6	5	15	4	6	3	2	6	7	6	4	6	5	10	9	8	6
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.32	0.66	0.52	1.62	0.42	0.62	0.32	0.20	0.63	0.70	0.62	0.44	0.64	0.57	1.16	1.10	0.86	0.62
----- UCL	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54	1.54
— Avg	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

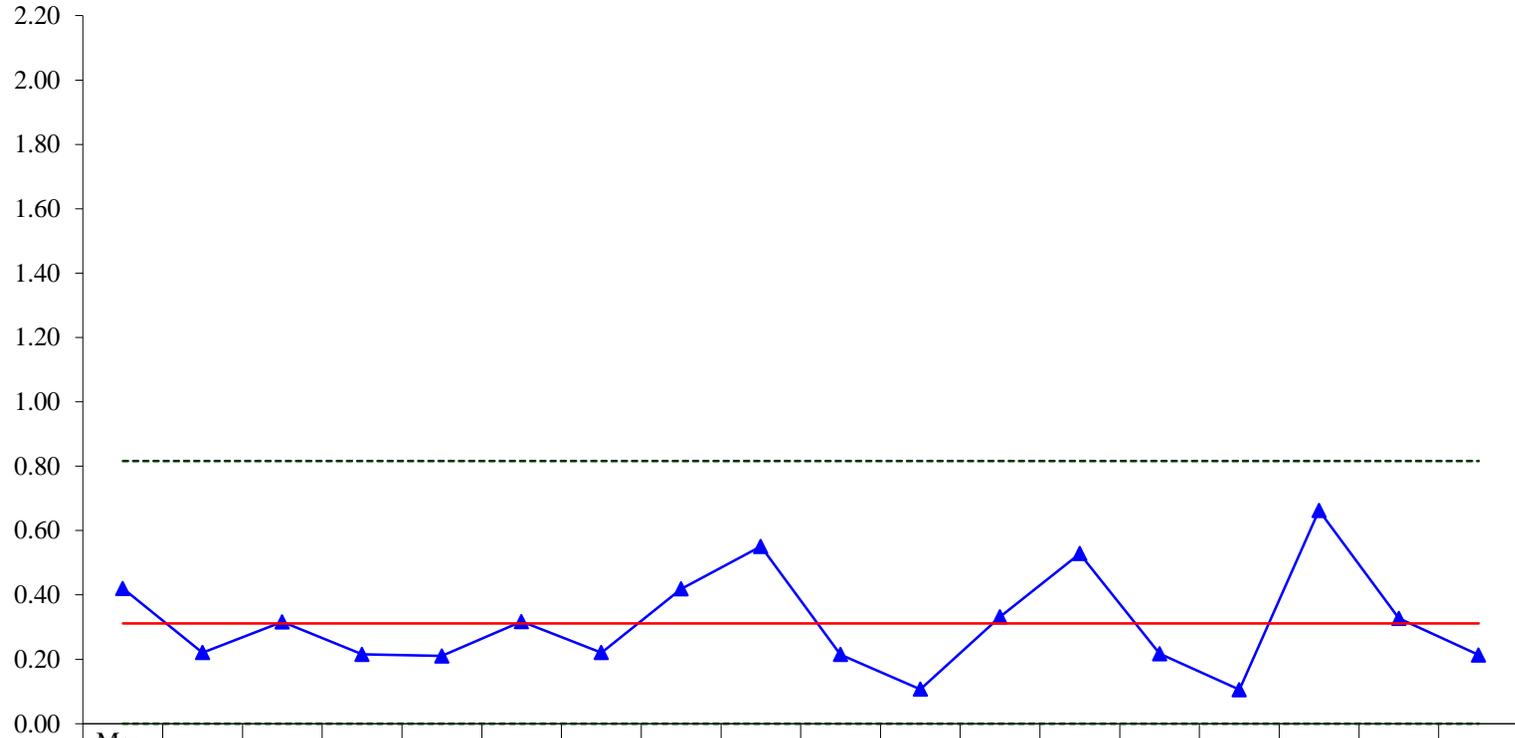
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	11	3	9	19	14	10	13	17	15	12	11	15	29	22	25	23	26	28
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	6	3	3	11	10	8	2	7	0	4	7	6	12	12	6	7	7	8
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.70	0.36	0.35	1.32	1.21	0.94	0.24	0.81	0.00	0.48	0.82	0.74	1.42	1.49	0.74	0.93	0.92	1.00
----- UCL	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82	1.82
----- Avg	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

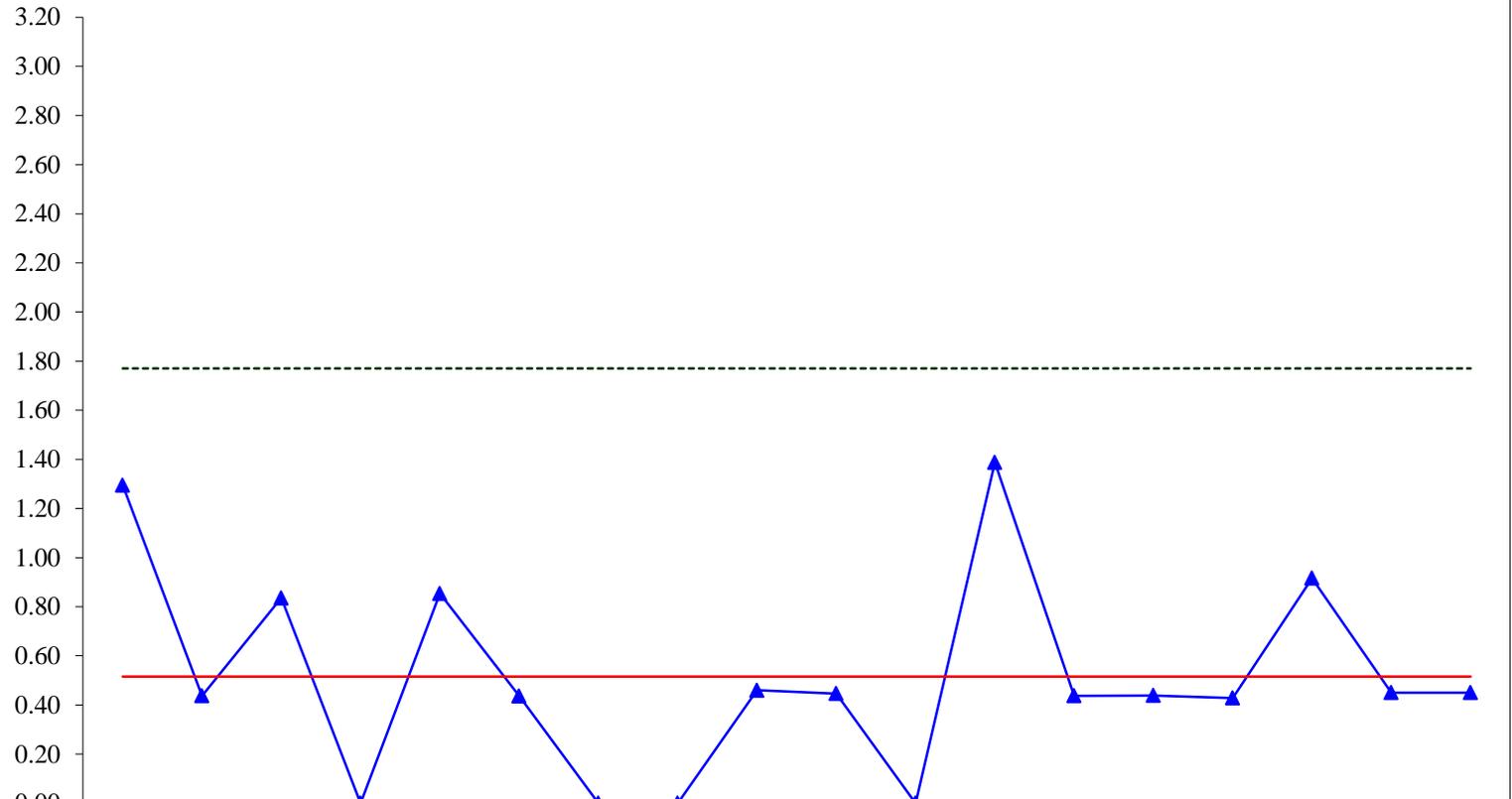
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	27	20	18	19	22	29	22	27	34	22	28	15	33	35	23	25	16	31
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	4	2	3	2	2	3	2	4	5	2	1	3	5	2	1	6	3	2
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.42	0.22	0.32	0.22	0.21	0.32	0.22	0.42	0.55	0.21	0.11	0.33	0.53	0.22	0.11	0.66	0.33	0.21
----- UCL	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82	0.82
— Avg	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31	0.31
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Waco Center for Youth**

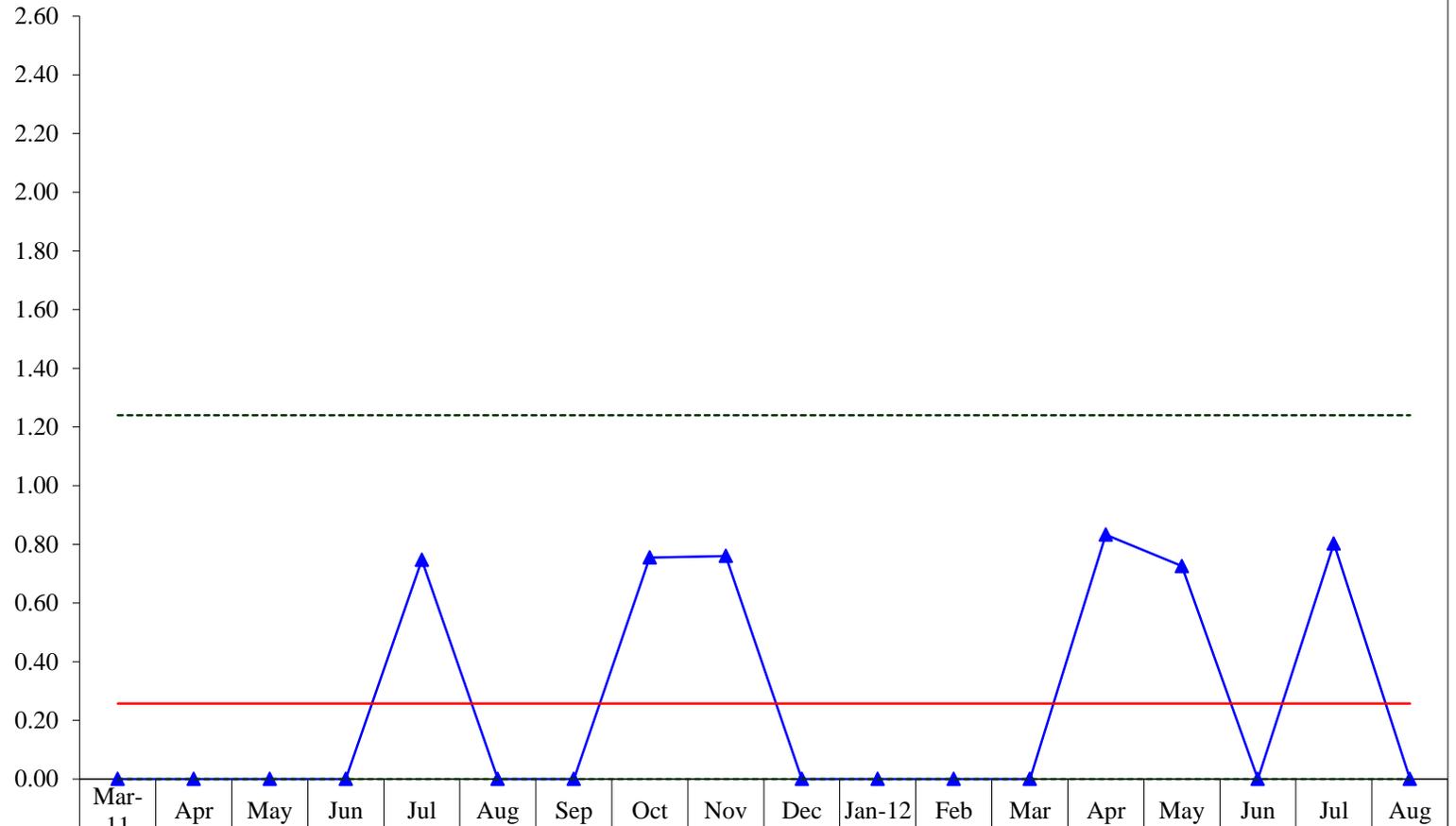
**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	4	3	3	2	2	4	4	6	2	4	0	5	7	5	5	6	2	4
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	3	1	2	0	2	1	0	0	1	1	0	3	1	1	1	2	1	1
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	1.29	0.44	0.84	0.00	0.85	0.44	0.00	0.00	0.46	0.45	0.00	1.39	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.92	0.45	0.45
----- UCL	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77	1.77
— Avg	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52	0.52
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6C - Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**

**Employee Injuries Resulting in a Workers' Compensation Claim**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	1	3	1	1	1	0	1	1	3	2	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	0
Injuries Resulting in a WCC	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(WCC)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.83	0.73	0.00	0.80	0.00
----- UCL	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24	1.24
— Avg	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.26
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Performance Objective 6D:**

**Continue to demonstrate efforts to reduce the rate of patient injuries related to behavioral seclusion and restraint with a goal of zero.**

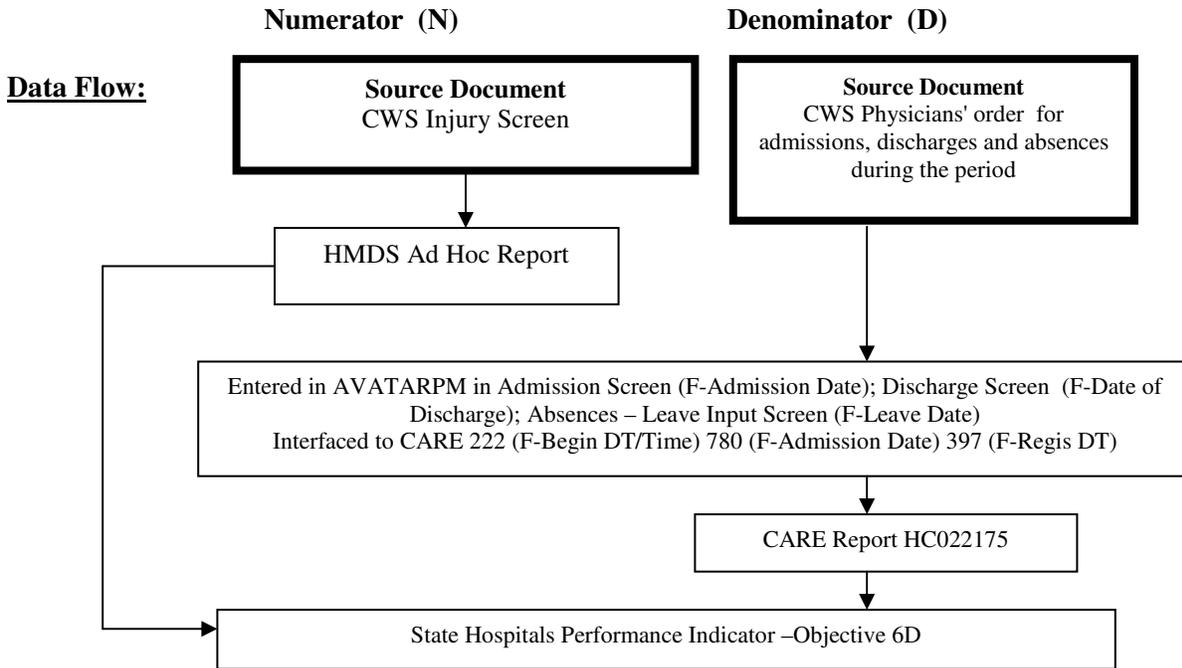
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** Patient injuries documented on the Client Injury Assessment per FY quarter resulted from restraint or seclusion (per 1,000 bed days).

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R=(N/D) \times 1000$**

R = rate of patients injured during restraint or seclusion per 1,000 bed days per quarter  
N = number of patients injured during restraint or seclusion per quarter  
D = number of bed days per quarter 1,000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows quarterly number of injuries by restraint or seclusion by treatment for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with total FYTD client injuries resulted from restraint and seclusion per 1,000 bed days.



**Objective 6D - Client Injuries Resulted From Restraint and Seclusion**

**All State MH Hospitals - FY2012**

Hospital	Q1							Q2							Q3							Q4						
	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	Hospital-ization	Fatal	Total
<b>All State MH Hospitals</b>																												
Restraint	2	53	51	4	0	0	<b>110</b>	0	53	59	2	0	0	<b>114</b>	2	36	57	8	0	0	<b>103</b>	0	54	57	5	0	0	<b>116</b>
Seclusion	0	1	0	0	0	0	<b>1</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	2	3	1	0	0	<b>6</b>	0	3	4	0	0	0	<b>7</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>123</b>
Per 1000 Beddays							<b>0.5</b>							<b>0.5</b>														<b>0.6</b>

**Performance Objective 6E:**

**Analyze the number of employee injuries resulted by patient aggression.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The mental health hospital rate of employees injured resulted by patient aggression per 1,000 bed days.

**Performance Objective Formula:**  $R = (N/D) \times 1,000$

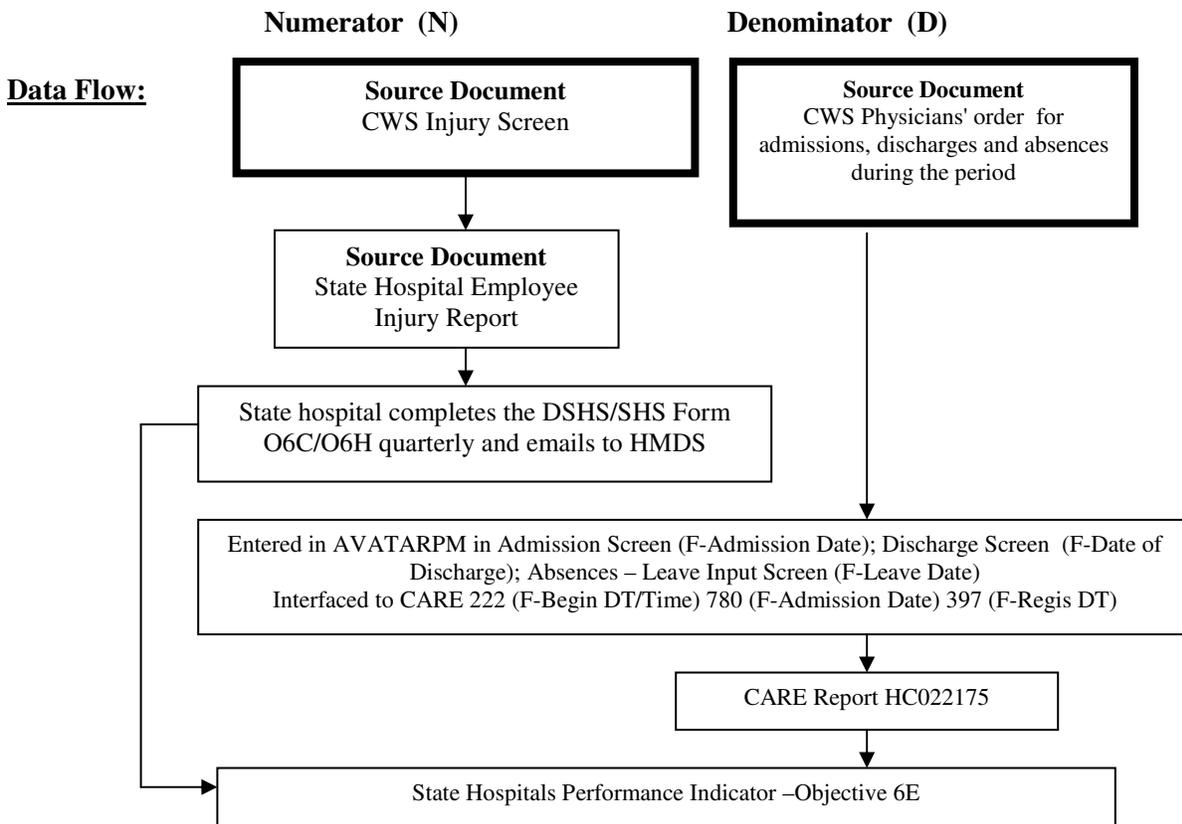
R = rate of employees injured by patient aggression per 1000 bed days per month

N = number of employees injured by patient aggression per month

D = number of bed days per month 1,000 = bed day rate multiplier

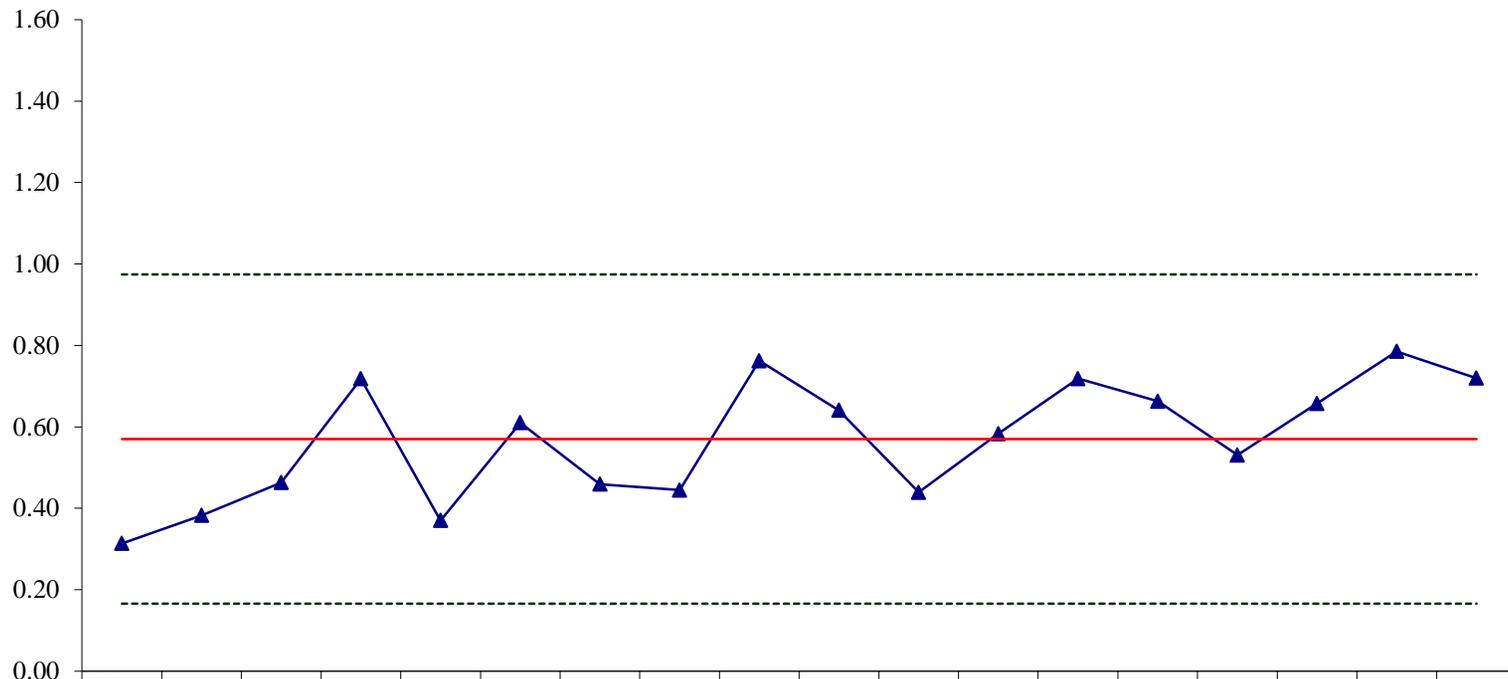
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with monthly data points showing total employee injuries, injuries associated with patient aggression and rate per 1,000 bed days.



**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
All State Hospitals**

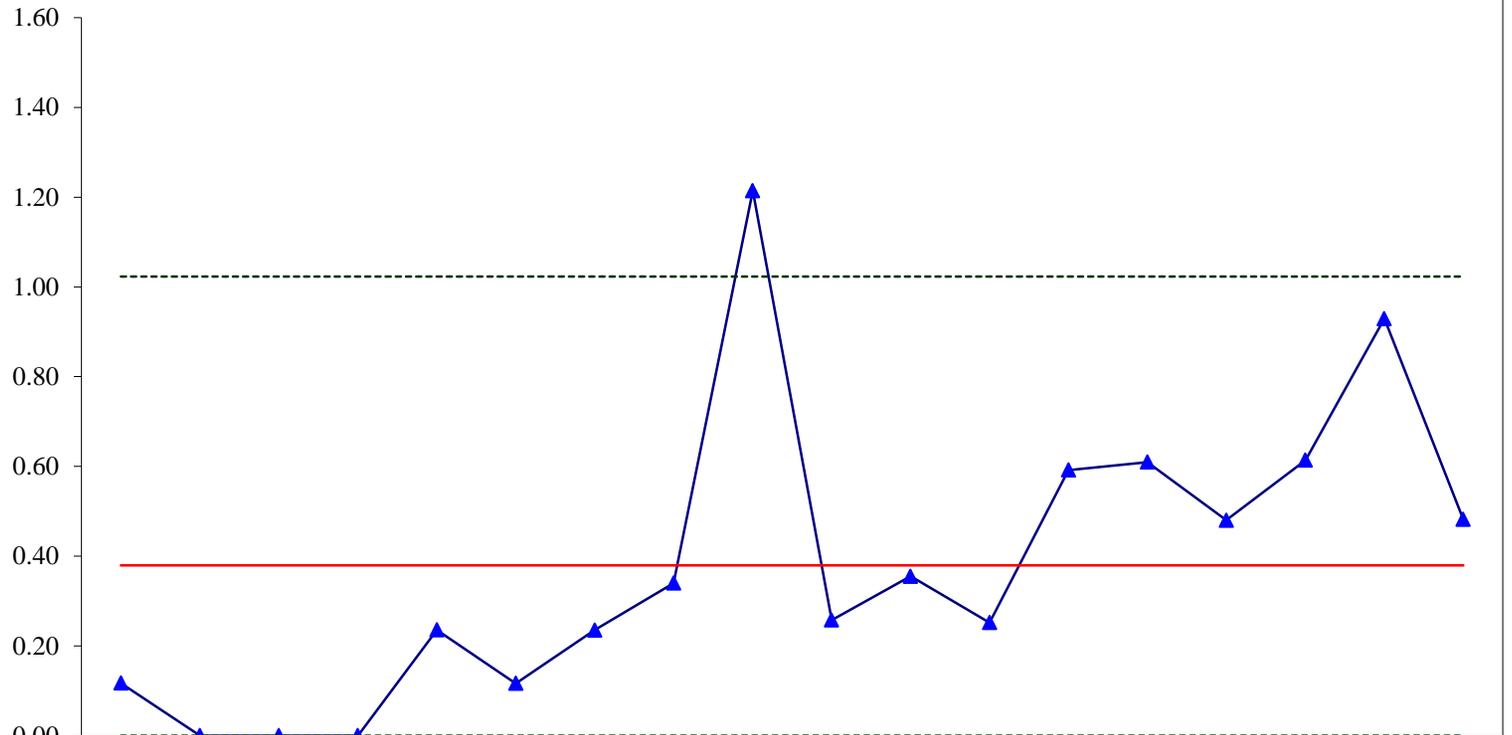
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	184	152	168	195	153	173	168	177	202	186	169	158	205	177	188	189	220	179
Injuries Associated with R/S	23	27	34	51	27	45	33	33	54	46	32	40	52	46	38	45	56	52
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.31	0.38	0.46	0.72	0.37	0.61	0.46	0.44	0.76	0.64	0.44	0.58	0.72	0.66	0.53	0.66	0.79	0.72
----- UCL	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97	0.97
— Avg	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57	0.57
----- LCL	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17	0.17

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
Austin State Hospital**

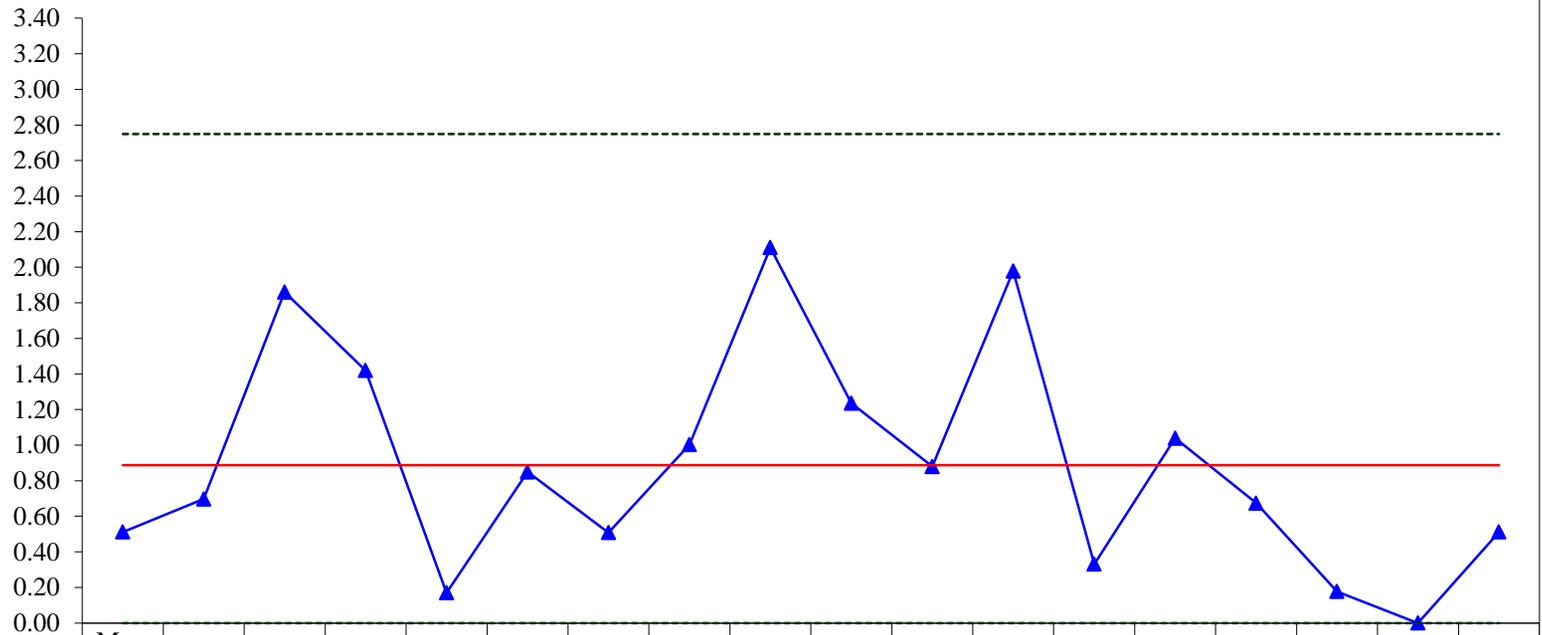
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	14	10	9	8	14	4	11	16	21	10	17	7	16	9	21	17	21	8
Injuries Associated with R/S	1	0	0	0	2	1	2	3	10	2	3	2	5	5	4	5	8	4
Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24	0.12	0.24	0.34	1.21	0.26	0.36	0.25	0.59	0.61	0.48	0.61	0.93	0.48
UCL	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02	1.02
Avg	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.38
LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
Big Spring State Hospital**

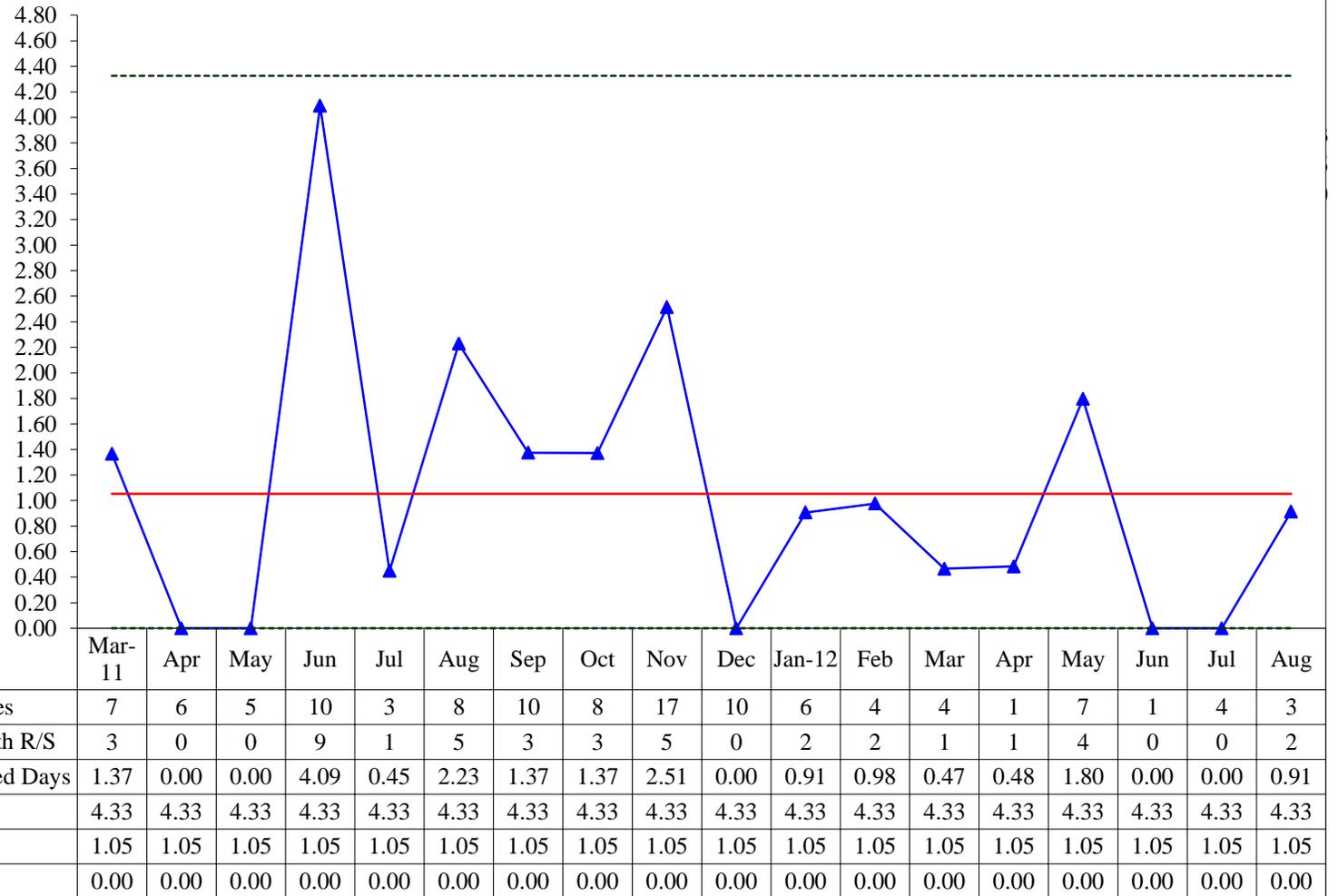
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	20	14	26	31	9	20	16	23	27	31	29	24	17	31	23	14	12	15
Injuries Associated with R/S	3	4	11	8	1	5	3	6	12	7	5	11	2	6	4	1	0	3
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.51	0.70	1.86	1.42	0.17	0.85	0.51	1.00	2.11	1.24	0.88	1.98	0.33	1.04	0.67	0.18	0.00	0.51
----- UCL	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75	2.75
— Avg	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89	0.89
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

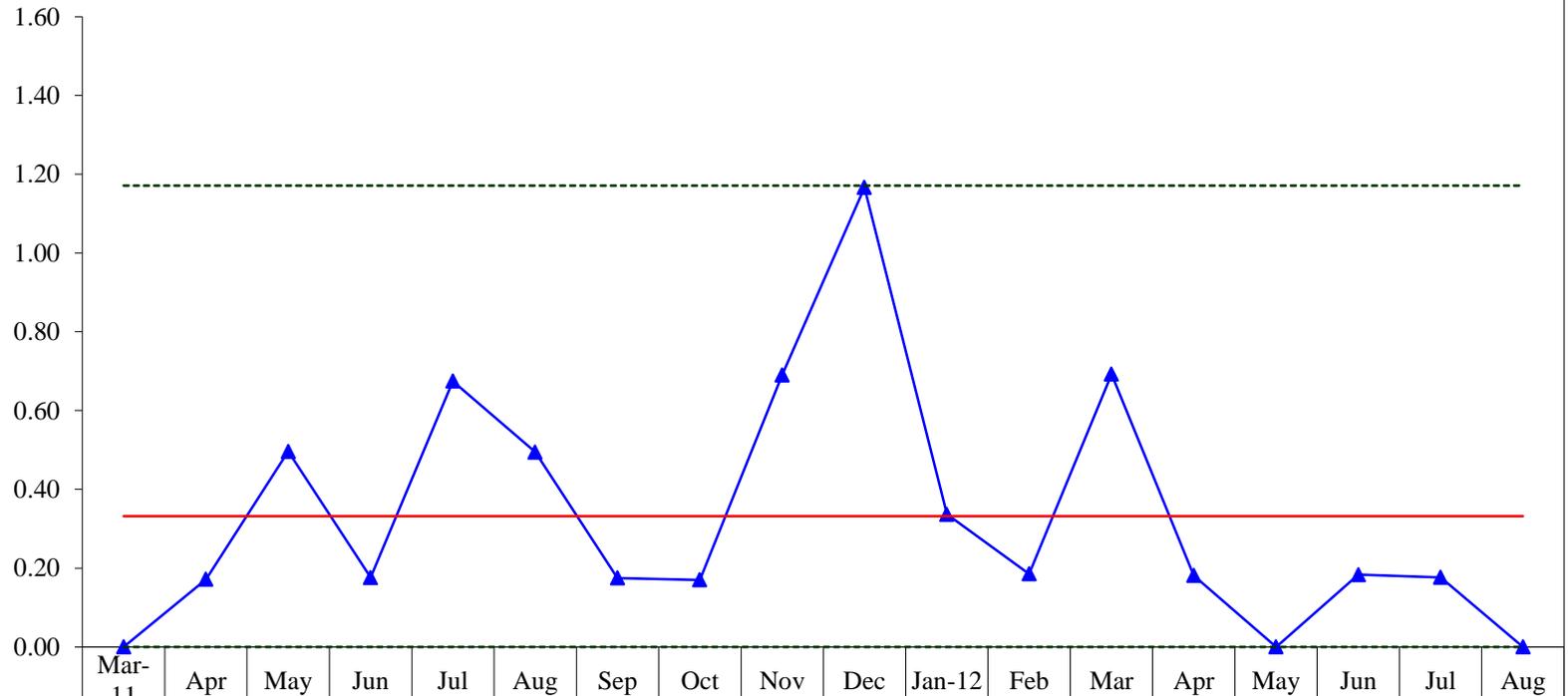
**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
Kerrville State Hospital**

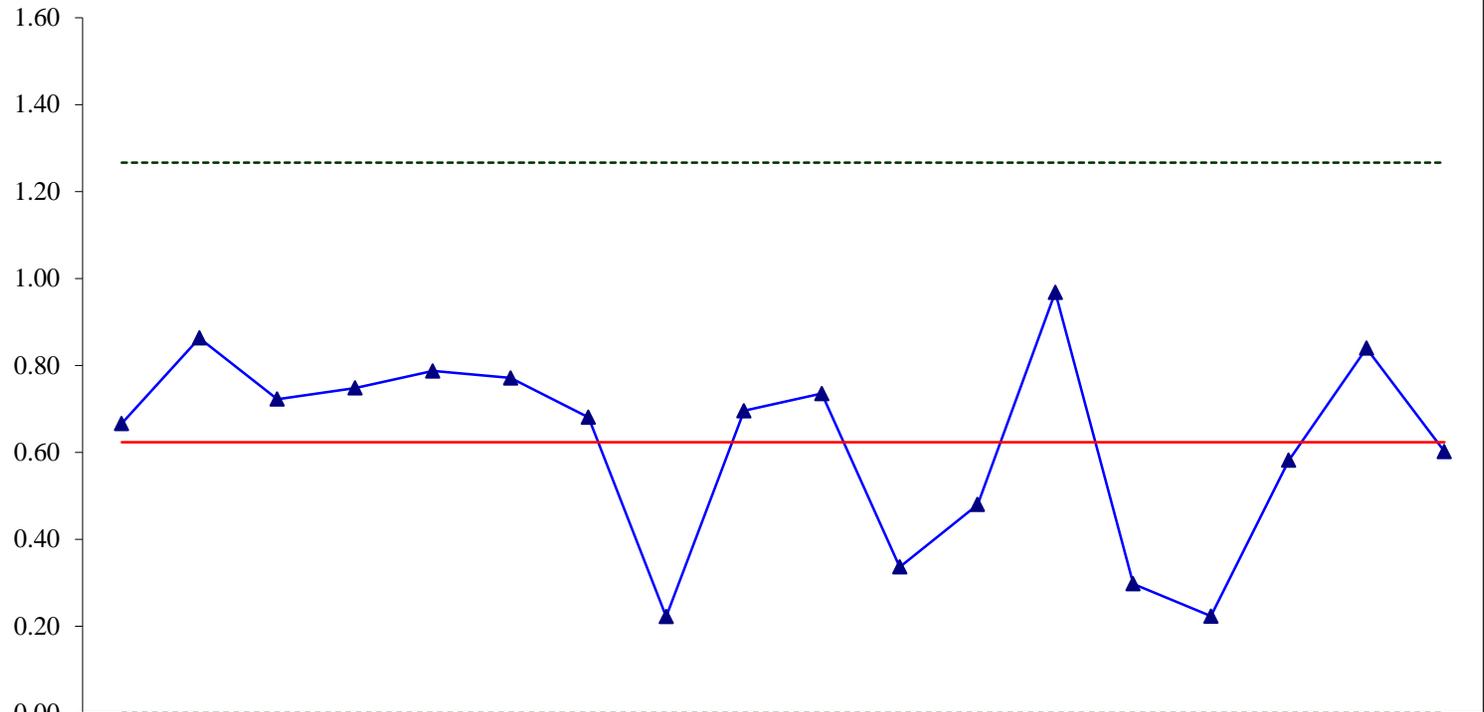
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	12	14	17	7	10	12	17	7	10	16	9	12	15	7	8	8	8	10
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	1	3	1	4	3	1	1	4	7	2	1	4	1	0	1	1	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.17	0.50	0.18	0.67	0.49	0.17	0.17	0.69	1.17	0.34	0.19	0.69	0.18	0.00	0.18	0.18	0.00
----- UCL	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17	1.17
----- Avg	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

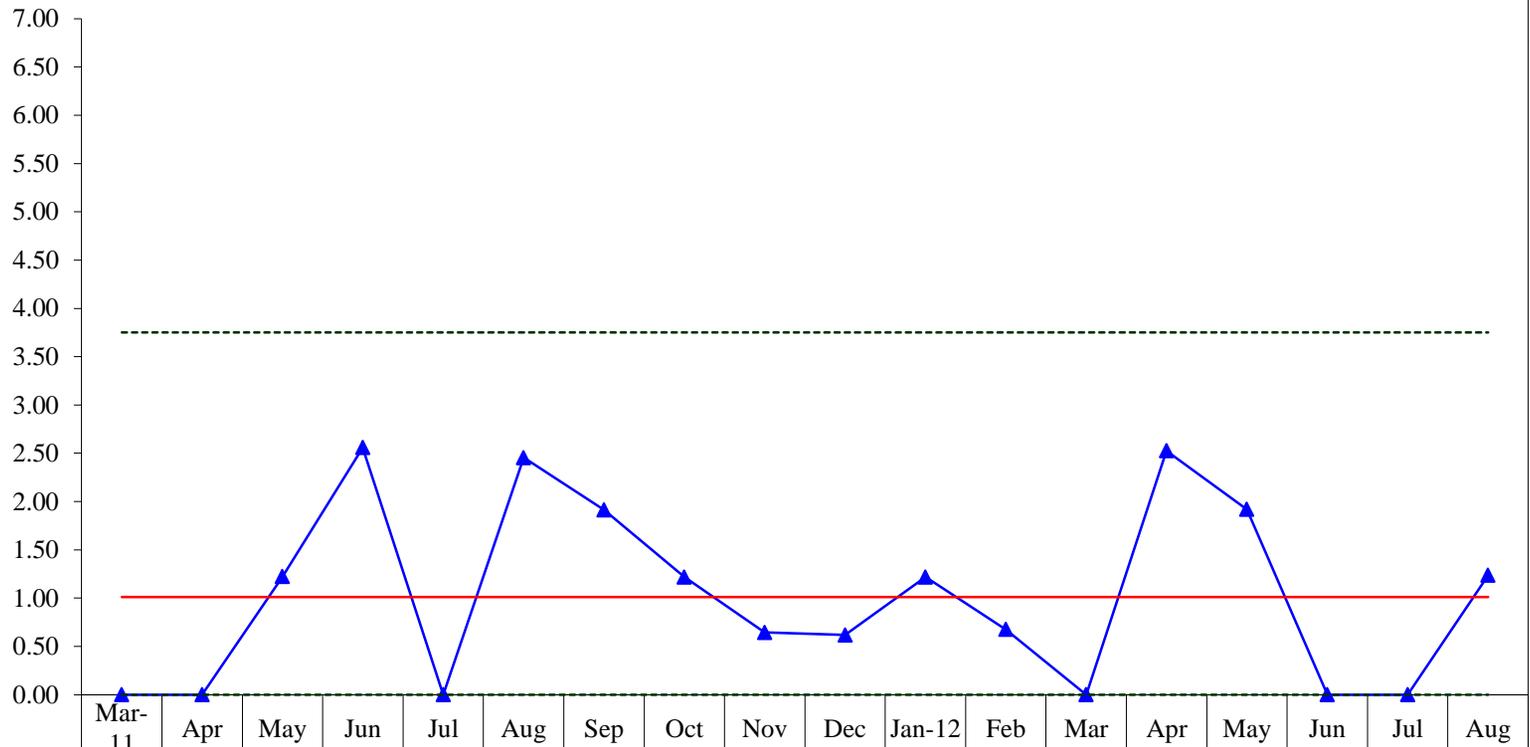
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	46	42	35	37	47	28	32	24	31	33	28	25	38	21	21	28	44	30
Injuries Associated with R/S	12	15	13	13	14	14	12	4	12	13	6	8	17	5	4	10	15	11
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.67	0.86	0.72	0.75	0.79	0.77	0.68	0.22	0.70	0.74	0.34	0.48	0.97	0.30	0.22	0.58	0.84	0.60
----- UCL	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27	1.27
— Avg	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

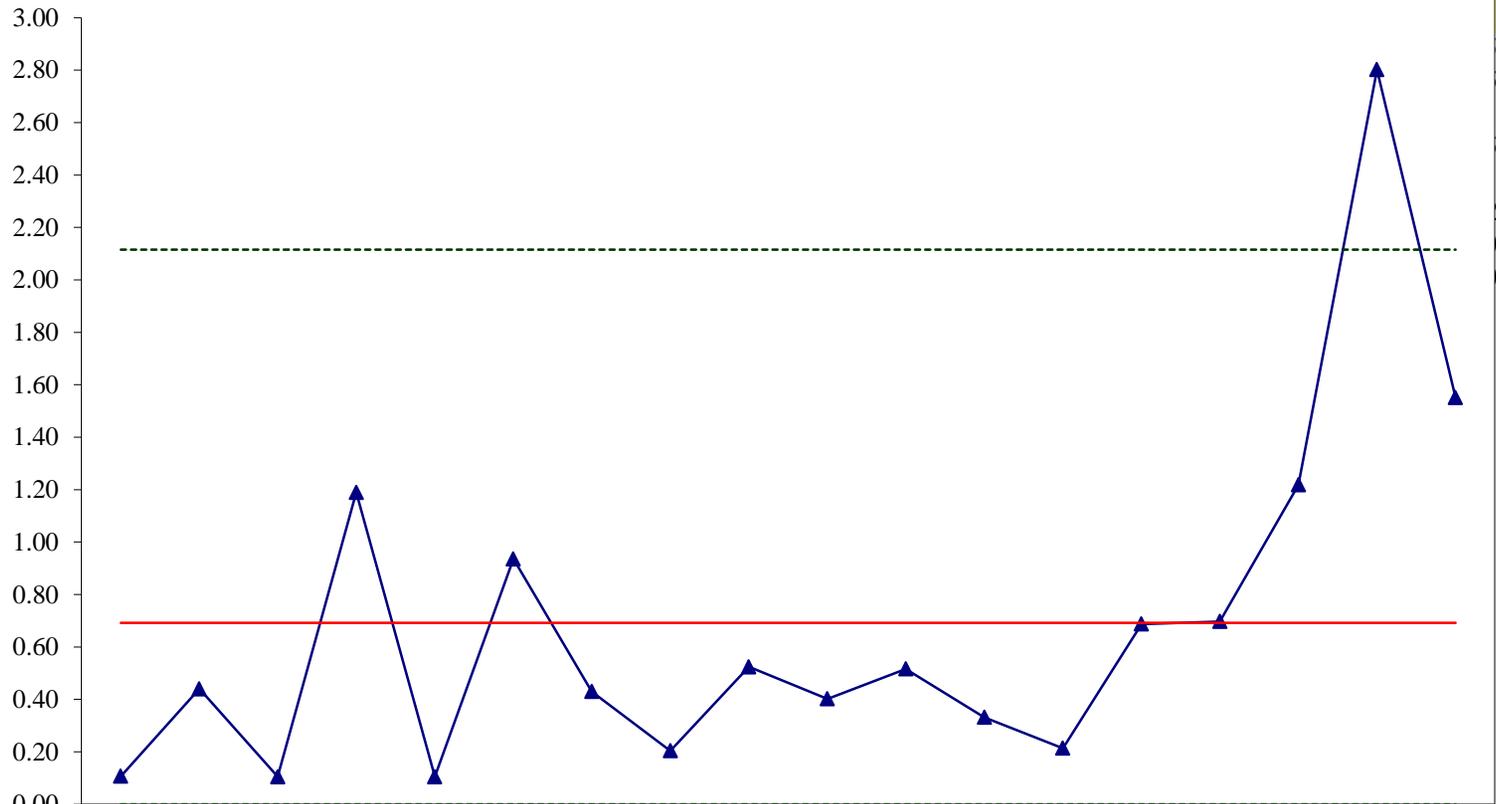
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



Total Employee Injuries	24	16	26	25	13	22	21	24	20	21	14	21	28	16	17	21	13	25
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	0	2	4	0	4	3	2	1	1	2	1	0	4	3	0	0	2
Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.00	1.22	2.56	0.00	2.45	1.91	1.22	0.64	0.62	1.22	0.67	0.00	2.53	1.92	0.00	0.00	1.24
UCL	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75	3.75
Avg	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01	1.01
LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**Rusk State Hospital**

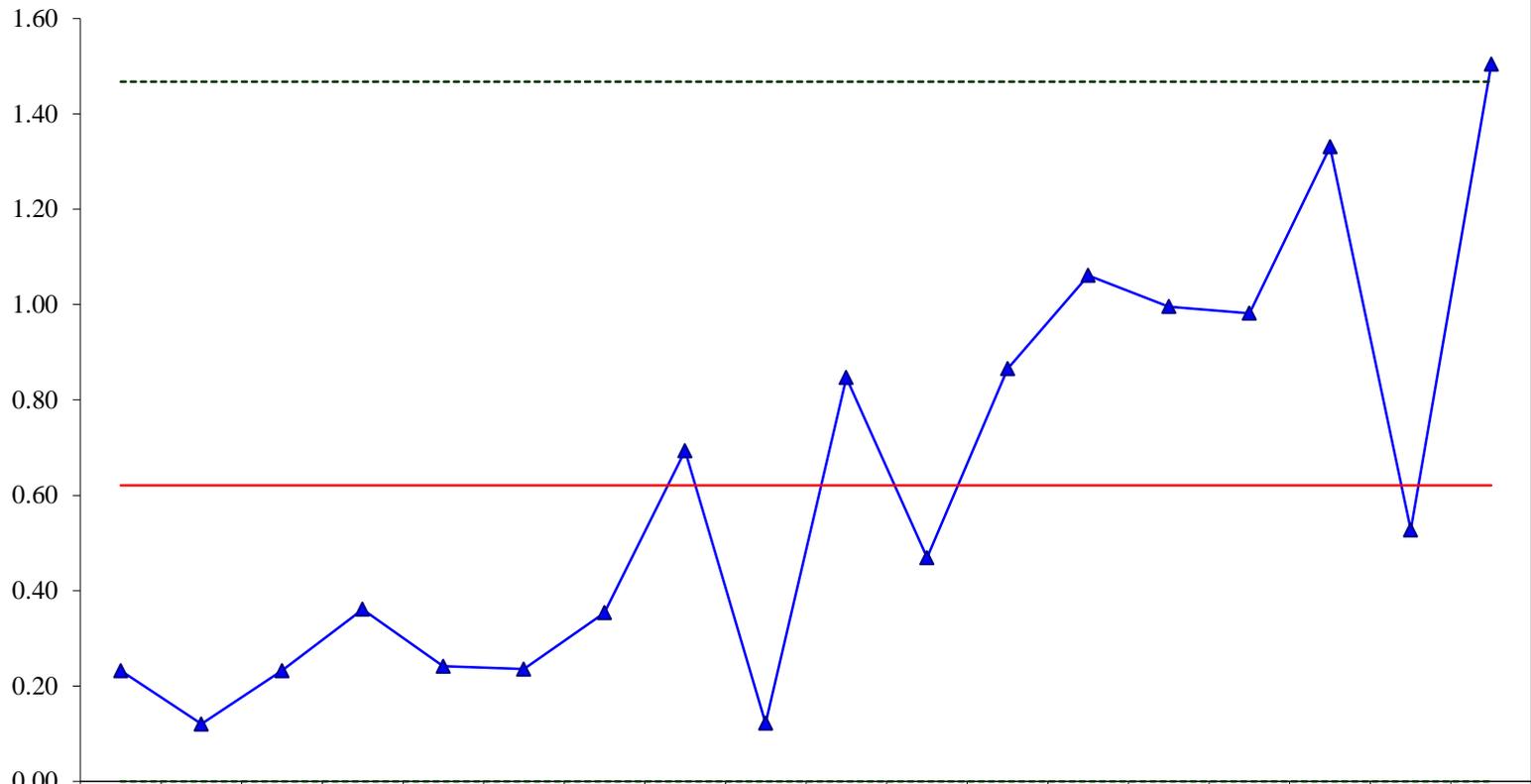
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	18	21	19	36	18	36	21	24	22	25	27	30	17	29	36	46	73	25
Injuries Associated with R/S	1	4	1	11	1	9	4	2	5	4	5	3	2	6	6	10	26	15
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.11	0.44	0.10	1.19	0.10	0.94	0.43	0.20	0.52	0.40	0.52	0.33	0.21	0.69	0.70	1.22	2.80	1.55
----- UCL	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12	2.12
----- Avg	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

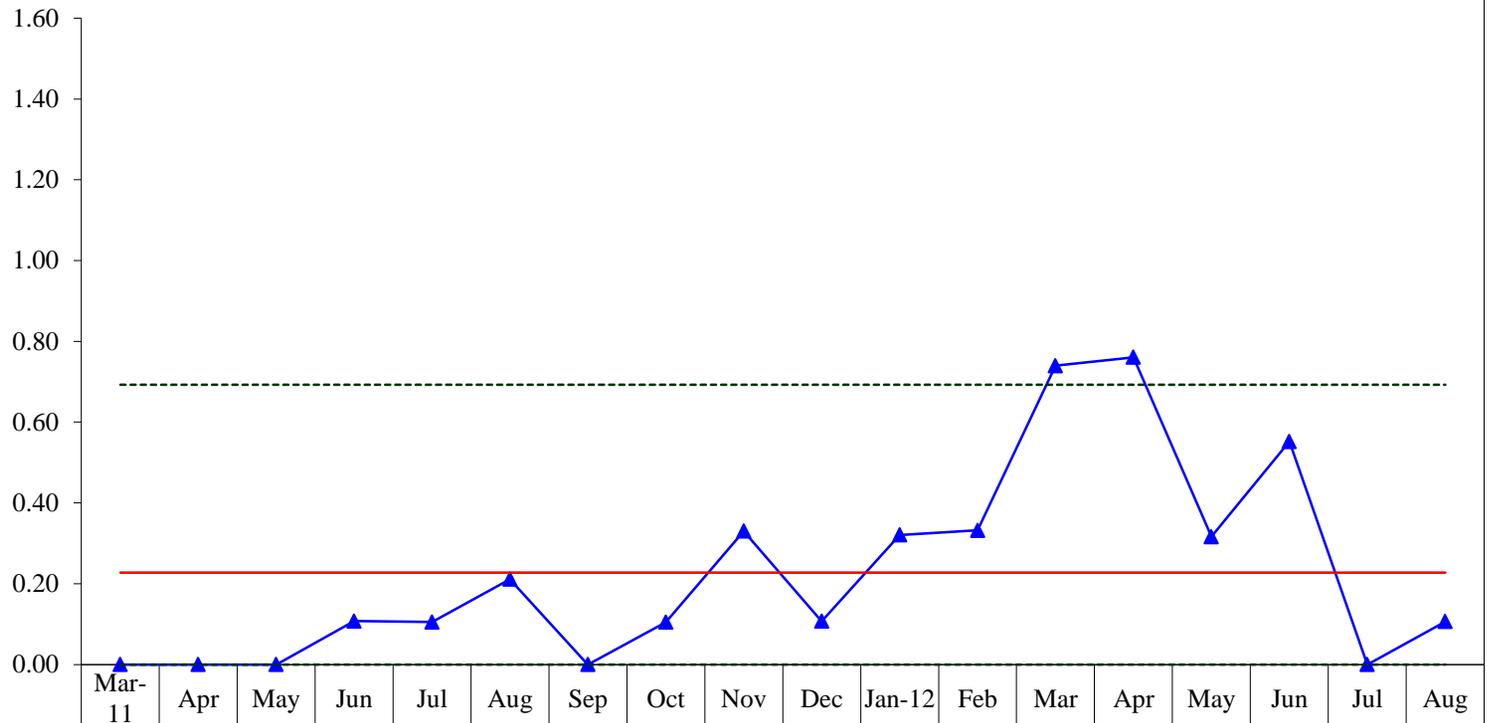
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	11	3	9	19	14	10	13	17	15	12	11	15	29	22	25	23	26	28
Injuries Associated with R/S	2	1	2	3	2	2	3	6	1	7	4	7	9	8	8	10	4	12
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.23	0.12	0.23	0.36	0.24	0.24	0.35	0.69	0.12	0.85	0.47	0.87	1.06	1.00	0.98	1.33	0.53	1.50
----- UCL	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47	1.47
----- Avg	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62	0.62
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
Terrell State Hospital**

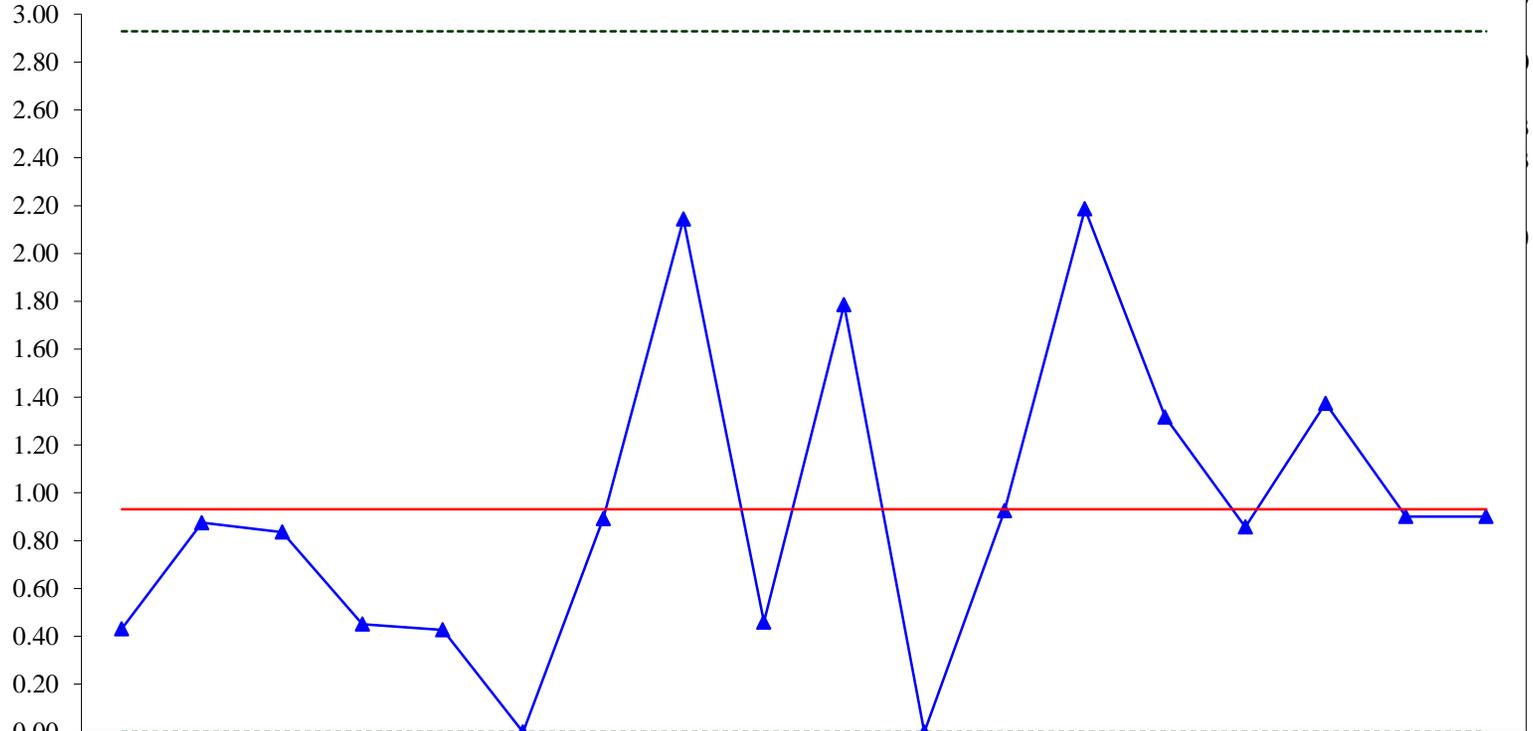
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	27	20	18	19	22	29	22	27	34	22	28	15	33	35	23	25	16	31
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	3	1	3	3	7	7	3	5	0	1
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	0.11	0.21	0.00	0.10	0.33	0.11	0.32	0.33	0.74	0.76	0.32	0.55	0.00	0.11
----- UCL	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69	0.69
----- Avg	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23	0.23
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression  
Waco Center for Youth**

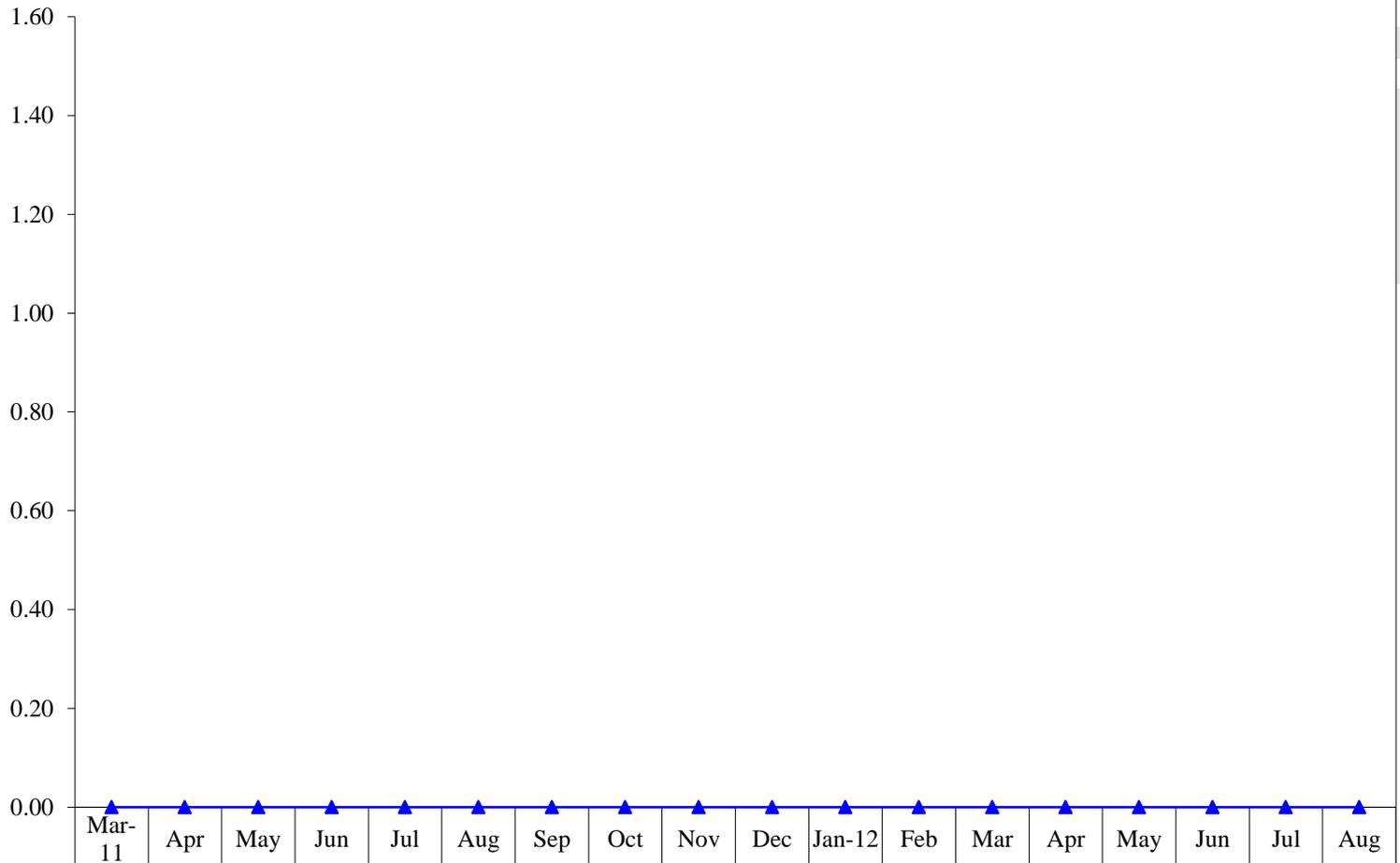
**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	4	3	3	2	2	4	4	6	2	4	0	5	7	5	5	6	2	4
Injuries Associated with R/S	1	2	2	1	1	0	2	5	1	4	0	2	5	3	2	3	2	2
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.43	0.87	0.84	0.45	0.43	0.00	0.89	2.14	0.46	1.79	0.00	0.93	2.19	1.32	0.86	1.37	0.90	0.90
----- UCL	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93	2.93
----- Avg	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93	0.93
----- LCL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Objective 6E - Employees Injuries Resulted by Patient Aggression**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**

**Employee Injured During Restraint or Seclusion**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Total Employee Injuries	1	3	1	1	1	0	1	1	3	2	0	0	1	1	2	0	1	0
Injuries Associated with R/S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
▲ Emp. Inj.(RS)/1000 Bed Days	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

**Performance Objective 6F:**

**Continue to demonstrate efforts to reduce the rate of Unauthorized Departures with a goal of zero.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of unauthorized departures assignments documented on the state hospital elopement report form per 1,000 bed days per month. An unauthorized departure means any person who is a patient at a state hospital who is off campus without authorization or is missing and cannot be located. A person who is voluntarily admitted to a state hospital and departs is not considered an unauthorized departure.

**Performance Objective Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1,000$**

R = rate of elopement assignments per 1,000 bed days per month

N = number of elopement assignments per month (Each UD is counted only once, in the month it is begun, even if it extends into subsequent months. Number of persons means the number of persons for whom assignments were begun during the month)

D = number of bed days per month 1,000 = bed day rate multiplier

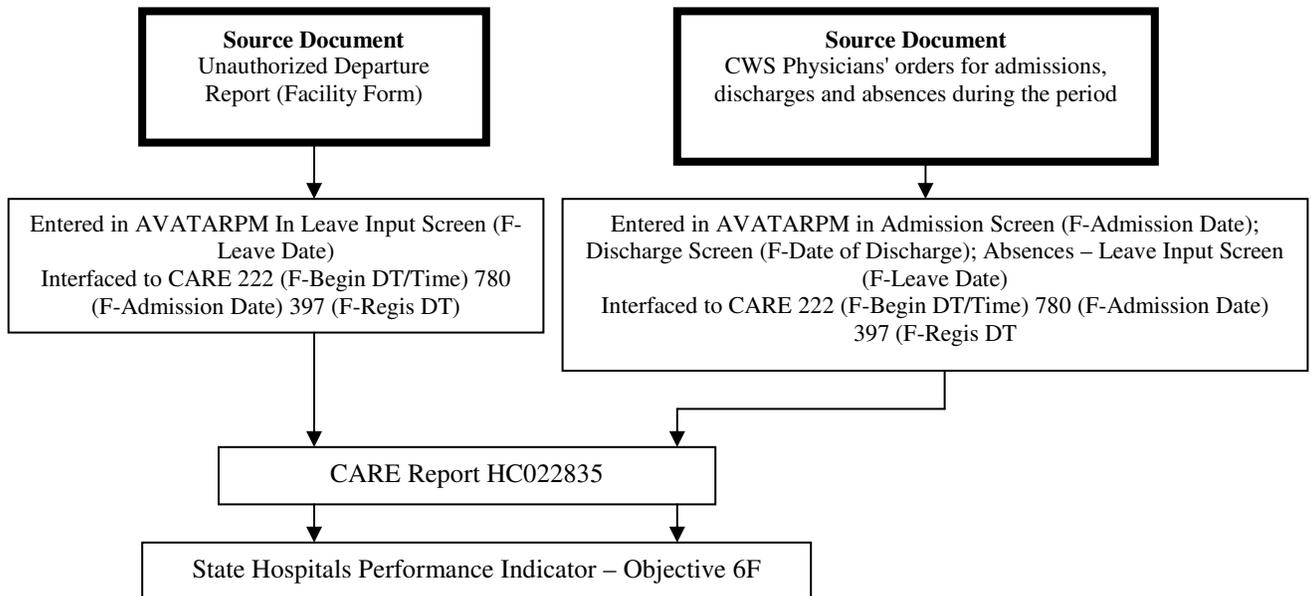
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows UD incidents, UD persons and bed days in a month for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of UDs per 1,000 bed days for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

**Numerator (N)**

**Denominator (D)**



**Objective 6F - Rate for Elopements**  
**All State Hospitals - Previous 12 Months**

ALL MH HOSPITALS												
Unauthorized Departures Incidents	35	33	28	29	28	28	20	27	39	22	31	20
Unauthorized Departures Persons	30	26	24	26	26	26	20	21	33	22	30	18
Bed Days in Month	70645	72888	69536	70608	71578	67449	71189	68245	70258	67190	70112	71078
Incidents/1000 Bed Days	0.50	0.45	0.40	0.41	0.39	0.42	0.28	0.40	0.56	0.33	0.44	0.28

**Performance Objective 6G:**

**Analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of the fall reduction program and demonstrate efforts to reduce the rate of falls with a goal of zero.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of patient falls reported on the Client Injury Assessment per FY quarter. Number of fall injuries for all falls reported on the client injury report.

**Performance Objective Formula:**  $R = (N/D) \times 1000$

R = rate of fall injuries per 1000 bed days per FY quarter

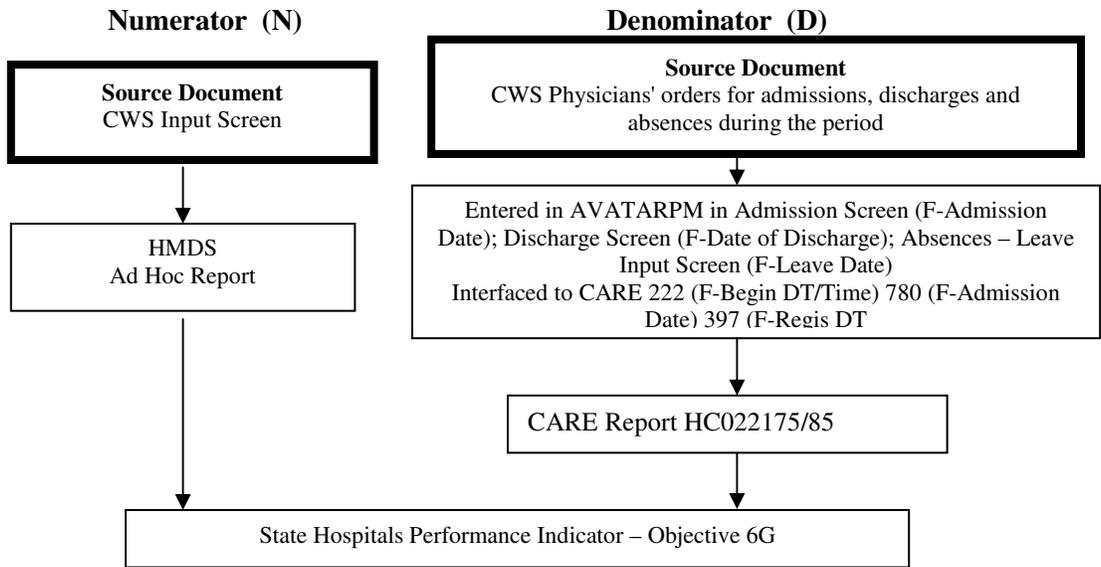
N = number of fall injuries D = number of bed days per FY quarter

1000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Chart shows number of fall injuries and rate (per 1000 bed days) for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart shows percent of injuries to number of falls for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 6G - Rate of Falls  
All State Hospitals**

	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
<b>ALL STATE HOSPITALS</b>															
All Falls	180	212	214	196	190	163	146	162	135	147	176	168	133	175	174
Bed Days in Month	71051	72973	73751	71900	74204	70838	71821	72861	68616	72381	69397	71610	68458	71328	72284
Falls/1000 Bed Days	2.53	2.91	2.90	2.73	2.56	2.30	2.03	2.22	1.97	2.03	2.54	2.35	1.94	2.45	2.41

**Performance Measure 6A:**

**Calculate, trend and review rate of patient injuries quality improvement opportunities. Injuries will be reported by age categories: Ages 0-17; 18-64; and 65-older.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of patient injuries documented on the Client Injury Assessment per FY quarter. Number of injuries incurred by age group category per FY quarter (age will be calculated at the beginning of the reporting period).

**Performance Measure Formula:  $R = (N/D) \times 1000$**

R = rate of injuries per 1000 bed days per FY quarter

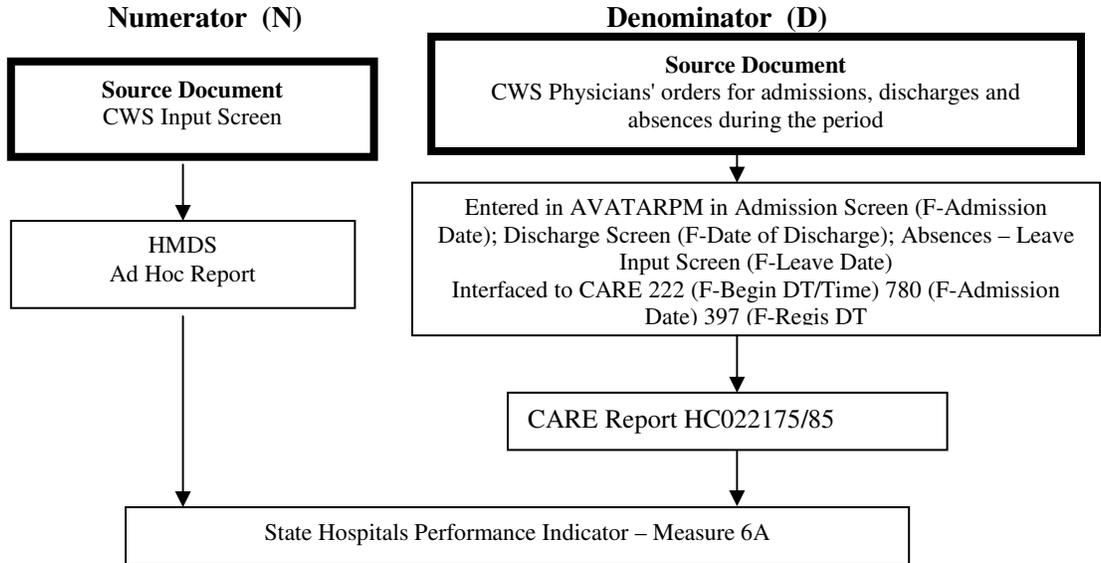
N = number of injuries D = number of bed days per FY quarter

1,000 = bed day rate multiplier

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows number of injuries by probable cause and rate (per 1,000 bed days) of injuries by treatment for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with fiscal year to date of total NRI Categories 3,4 and 5 injuries per 1,000 bed days for individual state hospitals and system-wide. (Category 3 – Medical Treatment; Category 4 – Hospitalization; and Category 5 – Fatal)
- ◆ Table showing number of injuries by age category per quarter.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 6A - Patient Injuries**

**All Mental Health Hospitals - FY12**

Hospital	Q1							Q2							Q3							Q4												
	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	*	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	*						
<b>ALL MH</b>																																		
Accident	3	467	356	35	2	0	<b>863</b>	1	471	331	30	0	<b>833</b>	1	507	427	38	3	<b>976</b>	0	466	383	57	0	0	<b>906</b>								
Another Client	0	517	302	28	1	0	<b>848</b>	2	525	315	28	1	<b>871</b>	2	463	293	28	1	<b>787</b>	1	486	270	23	1	0	<b>781</b>								
Alleged Abuse/Neglect							<b>0</b>						<b>0</b>						<b>0</b>								<b>0</b>							
Employee/Accident	0	12	13	0	0	0	<b>25</b>	0	13	9	0	0	<b>22</b>	0	7	7	0	0	<b>14</b>	0	10	10	1	0	0	<b>21</b>								
Medical Condition	0	23	22	5	0	0	<b>50</b>	0	49	19	10	0	<b>78</b>	0	42	23	6	1	<b>72</b>	0	49	18	13	0	0	<b>80</b>								
Self Inflicted	4	206	259	21	0	0	<b>490</b>	1	200	249	26	0	<b>476</b>	0	196	321	32	1	<b>550</b>	0	235	318	35	0	0	<b>588</b>								
Undetermined	30	262	125	18	0	0	<b>435</b>	22	269	119	10	4	<b>424</b>	25	271	108	21	0	<b>425</b>	29	258	126	17	0	0	<b>430</b>								
Visitor	0	2	2	0	0	0	<b>4</b>	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1489</b>	<b>1079</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2715</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1527</b>	<b>1042</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>2704</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1486</b>	<b>1179</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2824</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1504</b>	<b>1125</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2806</b>								
Rate/1000 Bed Days	0.17	6.99	5.07	0.50	0.01	0.00	<b>0.52</b>	0.12	7.16	4.89	0.49	0.02	<b>0.51</b>	0.13	7.09	5.63	0.60	0.03	<b>0.63</b>	0.14	7.22	5.40	0.70	0.00	0.00	<b>0.71</b>								

N/A = Not Available

\*Total Rate/1000 Bed Days for NRI Category 3, 4,5 (Med Tx, Hospitalization & Fatal)

**Measure 6A - Patient Injuries**  
**All Mental Health Hospitals - FY12**

Hospitals	Q1							Q2							Q3							Q4							
	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	N/A	No Tx	First Aid	Med Tx	hospital-ization	Fatal	Total	
<b>ALL MH</b>																													
Age 0-17	3	275	315	19	0	0	<b>612</b>	7	188	271	23	0	0	<b>489</b>	11	225	327	20	1	0	<b>584</b>	6	198	308	14	0	0	<b>526</b>	
Age 18-64	33	1108	720	86	2	0	<b>1949</b>	18	1208	702	77	5	0	<b>2010</b>	14	1161	781	98	4	0	<b>2058</b>	23	1200	764	127	1	0	<b>2115</b>	
Age 65-older	1	106	44	2	1	0	<b>154</b>	1	131	69	4	0	0	<b>205</b>	3	100	71	7	1	0	<b>182</b>	1	106	53	5	0	0	<b>165</b>	
<b>Total</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>1489</b>	<b>1079</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2715</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>1527</b>	<b>1042</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2704</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>1486</b>	<b>1179</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2824</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>1504</b>	<b>1125</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2806</b>	

N/A = Not Available

**Performance Measure 6B:**

**Calculate, trend and review rate of on the job employee injuries for quality improvement opportunities. Injuries will be reported by age categories:  
Ages: 18 – 39; 40 – 64 and 65 – older.**

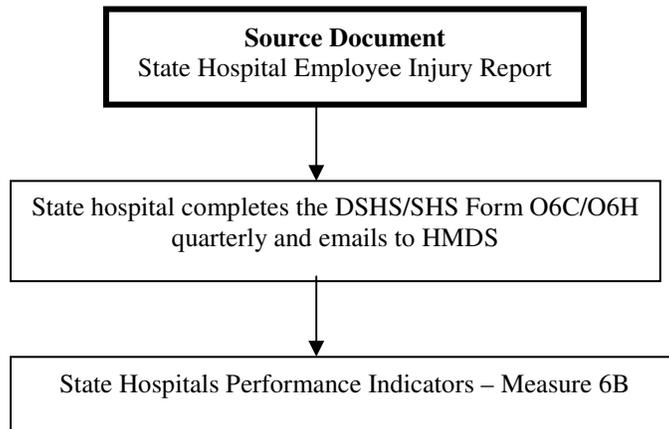
**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital number of employee injuries. Number of injuries incurred by age group category per FY quarter.

**Performance Measure Formula:** Employee injuries per 1,000 bed days.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows quarterly employee injuries by age categories and rate per 1,000 bed days by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows FY employee injuries by age categories and rate per 1,000 bed days by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Table shows quarterly employee injuries associated with patient aggression/no restraint by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 6B - Employee Injuries**  
**All State Hospitals - Q4 FY12**

	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	TCID	WCFY	System Total
Age 18-39	24	22	5	13	55	30	90	42	35	0	7	323
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.96</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>1.03</b>	<b>6.21</b>	<b>3.31</b>	<b>1.82</b>	<b>1.27</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.06</b>	<b>1.52</b>
Age 40-64	22	19	3	13	41	28	51	35	34	1	4	251
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.88</b>	<b>1.10</b>	<b>0.45</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>5.80</b>	<b>1.88</b>	<b>1.52</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>0.60</b>	<b>1.18</b>
Age 65 - Older	0	0	0	0	6	1	3	0	3	0	1	14
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.11</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.07</b>
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
Total	46	41	8	26	102	59	144	77	72	1	12	588
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.84</b>	<b>2.37</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.56</b>	<b>1.91</b>	<b>12.21</b>	<b>5.30</b>	<b>3.34</b>	<b>2.61</b>	<b>0.27</b>	<b>1.81</b>	<b>2.77</b>

**Measure 6B - Employee Injuries**  
**All State Hospitals**

**FY2012**

	<b>ASH</b>	<b>BSSH</b>	<b>EPPC</b>	<b>KSH</b>	<b>NTSH</b>	<b>RGSC</b>	<b>RSH</b>	<b>SASH</b>	<b>TSH</b>	<b>TCID</b>	<b>WCFY</b>	<b>System Total</b>
Age 18-39	87	125	47	59	171	110	230	115	137	0	24	<b>1105</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.87</b>	<b>1.80</b>	<b>1.83</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>0.81</b>	<b>5.77</b>	<b>2.07</b>	<b>1.17</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.89</b>	<b>1.29</b>
Age 40-64	86	137	27	66	165	127	137	118	163	11	22	<b>1059</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.86</b>	<b>1.97</b>	<b>1.05</b>	<b>0.97</b>	<b>0.78</b>	<b>6.66</b>	<b>1.23</b>	<b>1.20</b>	<b>1.47</b>	<b>0.72</b>	<b>0.82</b>	<b>1.24</b>
Age 65 - Older	1	0	1	2	19	4	8	3	11	1	4	<b>54</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.01</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.09</b>	<b>0.21</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.10</b>	<b>0.07</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>0.06</b>
Unknown	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>
Total	174	262	75	127	355	241	375	236	311	12	50	<b>2218</b>
<b>Per 1,000 Bed Days</b>	<b>1.74</b>	<b>3.77</b>	<b>2.92</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>1.68</b>	<b>12.63</b>	<b>3.37</b>	<b>2.41</b>	<b>2.80</b>	<b>0.79</b>	<b>1.86</b>	<b>2.59</b>

**Measure 6B - Employee Injuries**  
**All State Hospitals - FY12**

	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	TCID	WCFY	System Total
<b>Q1 Total Injuries</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>547</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	31	25	15	7	31	42	32	17	53	0	0	253
	65%	38%	43%	21%	36%	65%	48%	38%	64%	0%	0%	46%
<b>Q2 Total Injuries</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>513</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	9	46	12	7	22	33	44	6	50	0	2	231
	26%	55%	60%	19%	26%	59%	54%	16%	77%	0%	22%	45%
<b>Q3 Total Injuries</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>570</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	20	30	3	10	27	35	36	19	60	0	0	240
	43%	42%	25%	33%	34%	57%	44%	25%	66%	0%	0%	42%
<b>Q4 Total Injuries</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>588</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	14	17	5	8	28	39	82	21	47	0	2	263
<b>FY Total Injuries</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2218</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	74	118	35	32	108	149	194	63	210	0	4	987
	43%	45%	47%	25%	30%	62%	52%	27%	68%	0%	8%	44%

**Measure 6B - Employee Injuries**  
**All State Hospitals - FY12**

	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	TCID	WCFY	System Total
<b>Q1 Total Injuries</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>547</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	31	25	15	7	31	42	32	17	53	0	0	253
<b>Per 1,000 Bed days</b>	<b>1.21</b>	<b>1.42</b>	<b>2.36</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>8.82</b>	<b>1.12</b>	<b>0.67</b>	<b>1.91</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.17</b>
<b>Q2 Total Injuries</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>513</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	9	46	12	7	22	33	44	6	50	0	2	231
<b>Per 1,000 Bed days</b>	<b>0.37</b>	<b>2.72</b>	<b>1.90</b>	<b>0.40</b>	<b>0.42</b>	<b>6.96</b>	<b>1.53</b>	<b>0.24</b>	<b>1.80</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>1.08</b>
<b>Q3 Total Injuries</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>570</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	20	30	3	10	27	35	36	19	60	0	0	240
<b>Per 1,000 Bed days</b>	<b>0.80</b>	<b>1.69</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.59</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>7.37</b>	<b>1.35</b>	<b>0.77</b>	<b>2.13</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>1.12</b>
<b>Q4 Total Injuries</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>588</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	14	17	5	8	28	39	82	21	47	0	2	263
<b>Per 1,000 Bed days</b>	<b>0.56</b>	<b>0.98</b>	<b>0.76</b>	<b>0.48</b>	<b>0.52</b>	<b>8.07</b>	<b>3.02</b>	<b>0.91</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.30</b>	<b>1.24</b>
<b>FY Total Injuries</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>375</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>311</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>2218</b>
# Injuries Associated with Patient Aggression/No Restraint	74	118	35	32	108	149	194	63	210	0	4	987
<b>Per 1,000 Bed days</b>	<b>0.74</b>	<b>1.70</b>	<b>1.36</b>	<b>0.47</b>	<b>0.51</b>	<b>7.81</b>	<b>1.74</b>	<b>0.64</b>	<b>1.89</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>0.15</b>	<b>1.15</b>

## ***GOAL 7: Obtain, Manage and Use Information***

### **Performance Objective 7H:**

**Maintain 95% compliance for Data Integrity Review (DIR) measures.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** State hospital reported Data Integrity Review (DIR) measures are reviewed for accuracy, completeness and timeliness as found in the CRS and CARE systems.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Percentage for compliance is calculated by:

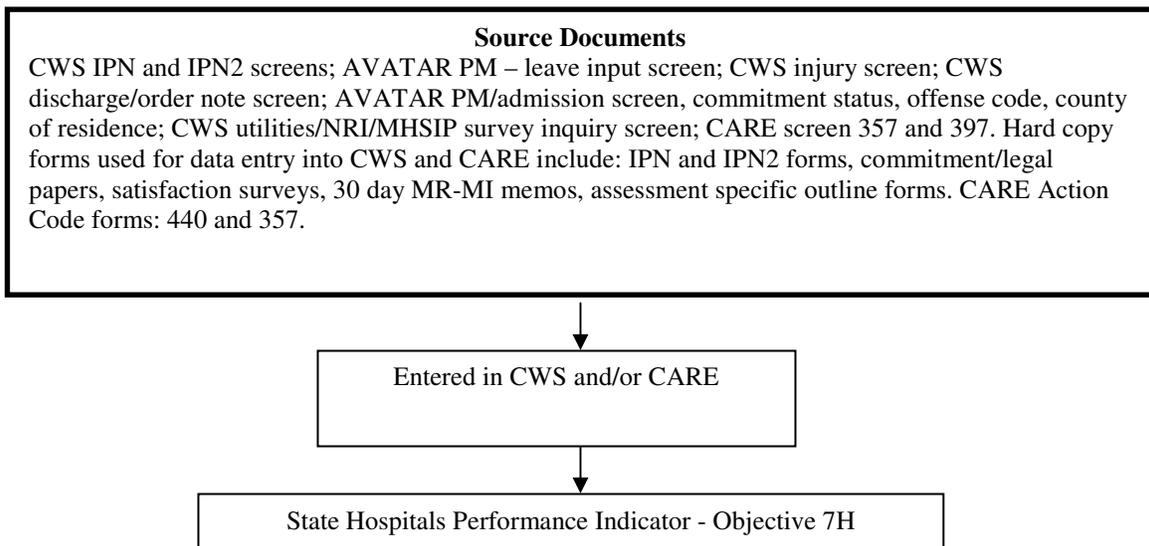
$N$  = # of cases per sample measure that are accurate, or complete, or timely based upon the measure being reviewed.

$D$  = total # of cases per sample measure being reviewed.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Chart with Data Integrity Review compliance scores per state hospital DIR.

### **Data Flow:**



**Objective 7H - Data Integrity Review Measures**

**All State Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**

Measure	ASH 2/11	RGSC 3/11	TSH 5/11	WCY 6/11	SASH 7/11	EPPC 8/11	BSH 9/11	TCID 10/11	NTSH 12/11	RSH 2/12	KSH 4/12
RESTR	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	NA	100	NA
SECL	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	NA	NA	100	NA
LEAVE	100	NA	100	100	100	NA	100	NA	100	100	100
ELOPE	100	NA	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100	100	100
INJURY	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
MR/MI Memo	NA	0	100	NA	100	0	100	NA	NA	NA	NA
MR/MI CARE	NA	100	100	NA	100	100	100	NA	NA	NA	NA
MR/MI Comb	NA	50	100	NA	100	0	100	NA	NA	NA	NA
NRI-S/A	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100	NA	100	98	99
NRI-S/C	100	NA	100	100	100		100	NA	100	NA	NA
COMMIT	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
OFFENSE	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
CTY RES	97	100	97	100	100	100	100	NA	100	99	99
%	99.70	85.00	99.77	100	100.00	80.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	99.67	99.71
CWS Finalization											
AIMS	95	95	100	100	99	98	100	NA	94	100	100
NURSING	92	95	97	100	97	98	100	100	98	100	85
MEDICAL HX	95	96	96	93	99	97	99	100	92	100	100
PHYS EXAM	95	96	97	100	99	97	99	100	93	100	100
DIAGNOSIS	96	95	97	100	97	100	98	NA	99	100	100
MENTAL S.E	97	95	97	87	99	100	99	NA	97	100	100
PSY EVAL	95	95	97	100	98	100	98	100	94	99	92
SOCIAL HX	99	99	94	93	97	100	99	100	99	100	100
SUICIDE ASSESSMENT-Admit											
Numerator	2735	729	1957	116	1130	506	672	102	1447	581	31
Denominator	2880	765	2018	120	1152	512	680	102	1512	584	32
%	95	95	97	97	98	99	99	97	96	99	97
CWS Forms Finalized											
TX PLAN*	97	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
TX PLAN REV	100	56	100	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
CONSENT 9-7	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
RIGHTS 9-1	100	100	97	100	100	100	100	NA	100	100	100
External Validation											
R/S VALIDATION	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NA	YES	YES	YES

Key: A=Accuracy Rate, C=Completion Rate,

## ***GOAL 8: Assure A Competent Workforce***

### **Performance Objective 8A:**

**Achieve 95% of all staff will be current with CORE, specialty and overall training requirements.**

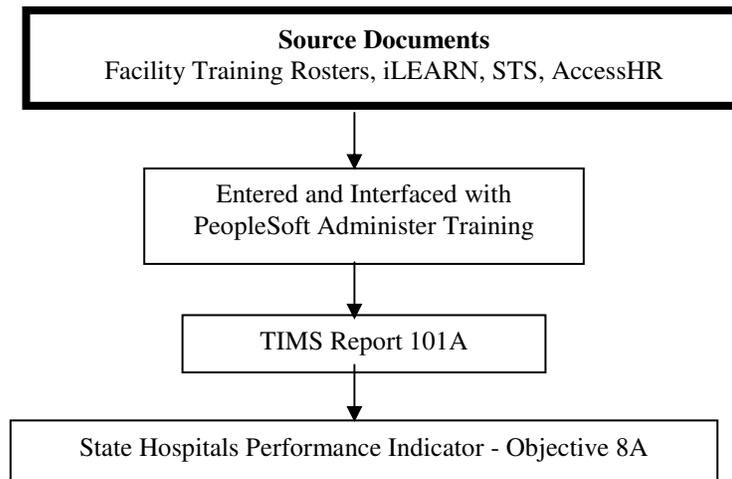
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital percentage of employees with active training statuses who have completed, within specified time frames, all courses related to their position type and competency groups training program assignments. Monthly data (based on data entered up until the time the report is run, 6:30 a.m. on the first day of the following month) will be reported in TIMS Report 101A.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Rate = number of employees with active training statuses who have completed their training/number of current employees at the state hospital.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

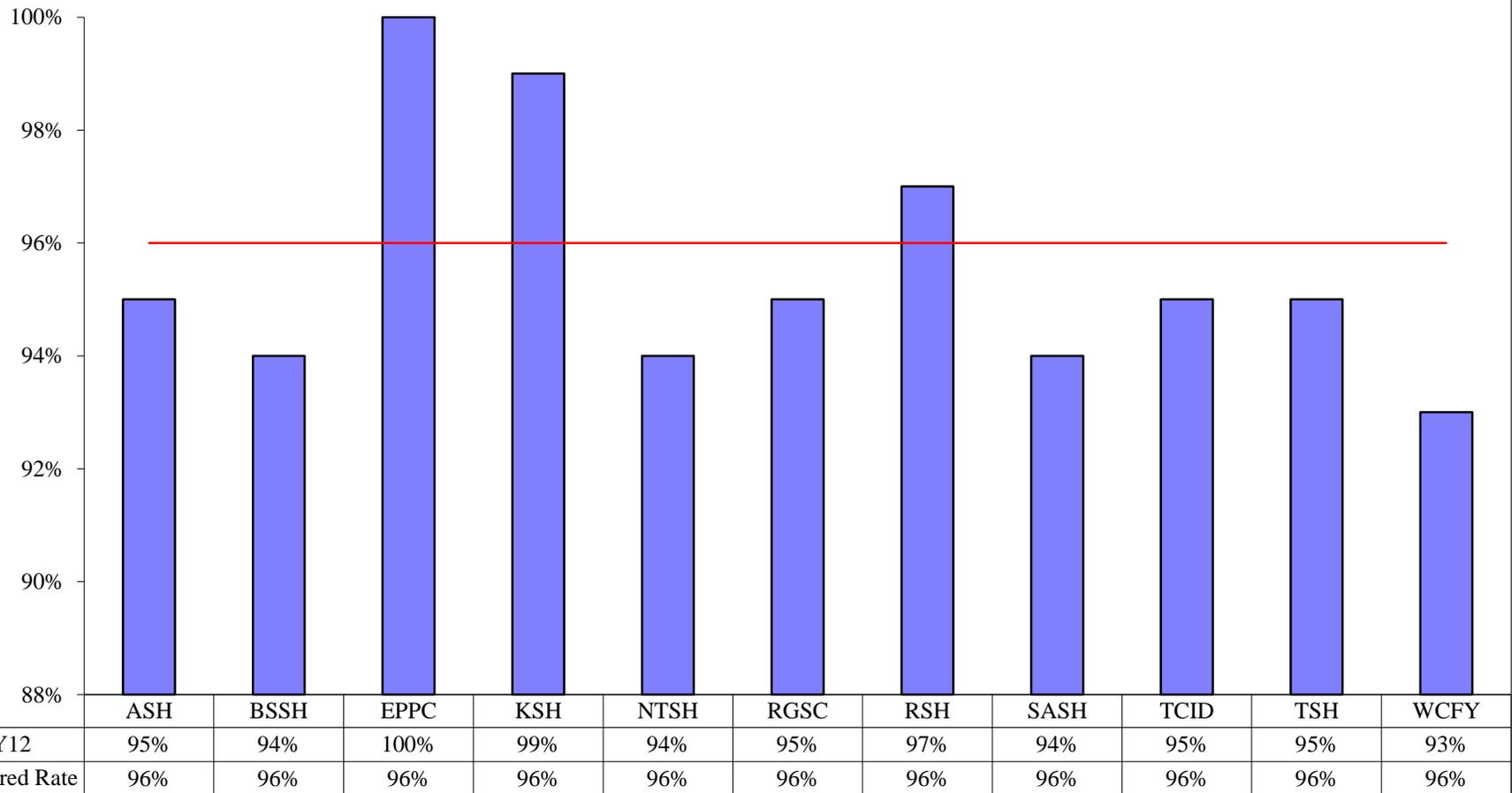
- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of percentage of training completed for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Bar chart with all state hospital scores for the last month of the quarter.

### **Data Flow:**



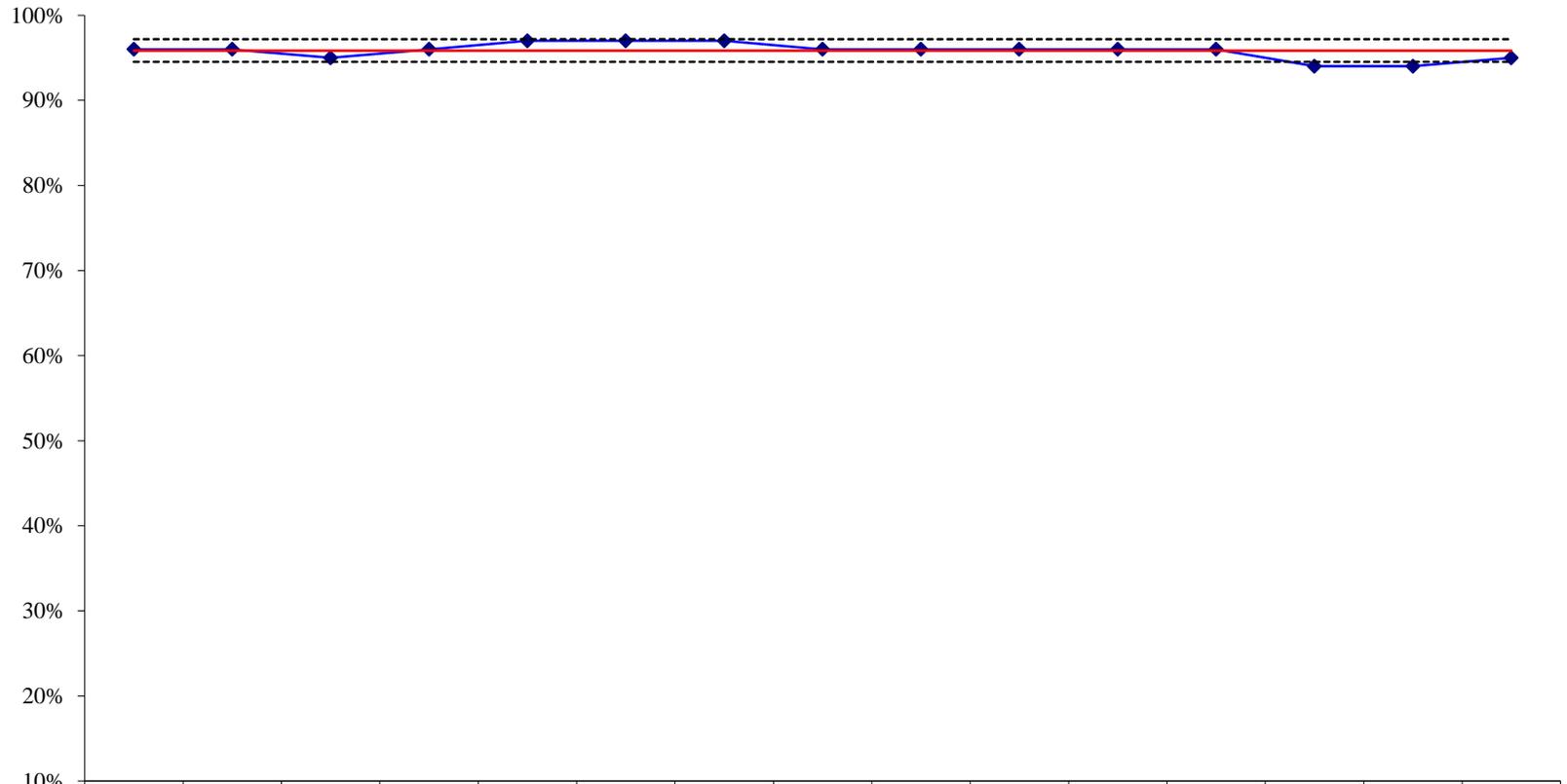
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training  
All State Hospitals**

**CORE and Specialty Training  
(As of August 31, 2012)**



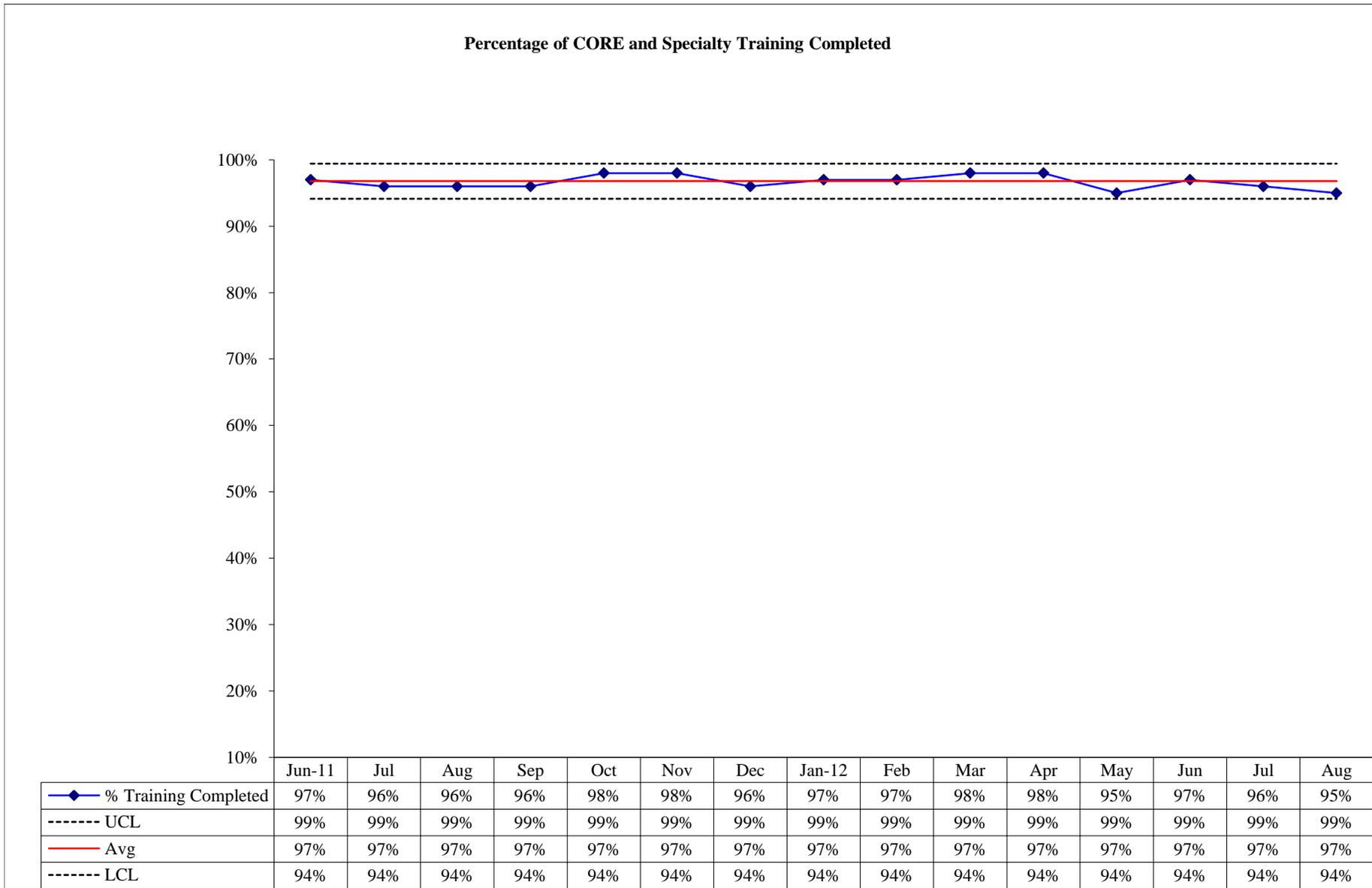
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**All State Hospitals**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



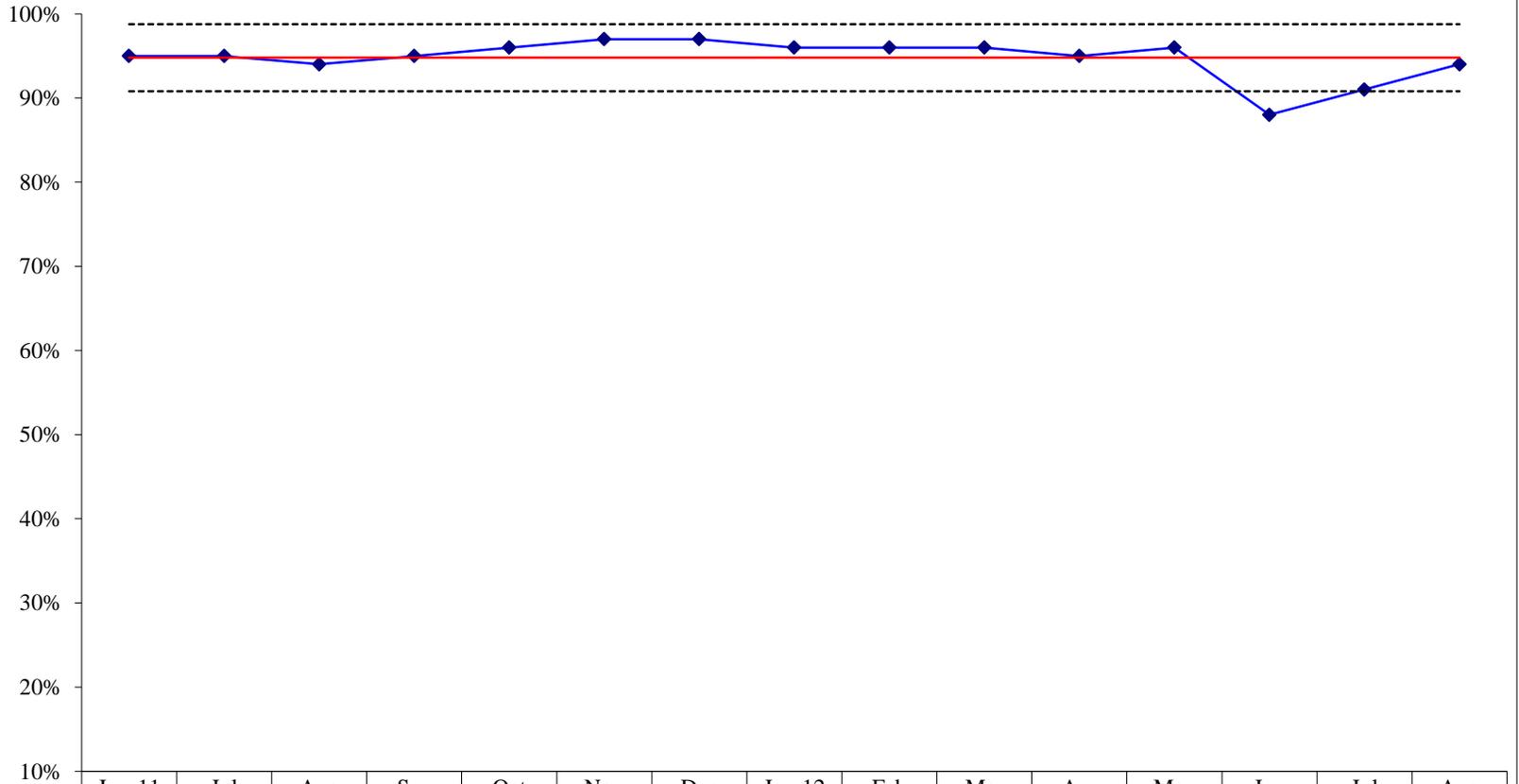
	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ % Training Completed	96%	96%	95%	96%	97%	97%	97%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	94%	94%	95%
----- UCL	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
— Avg	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%	96%
----- LCL	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**Austin State Hospital**



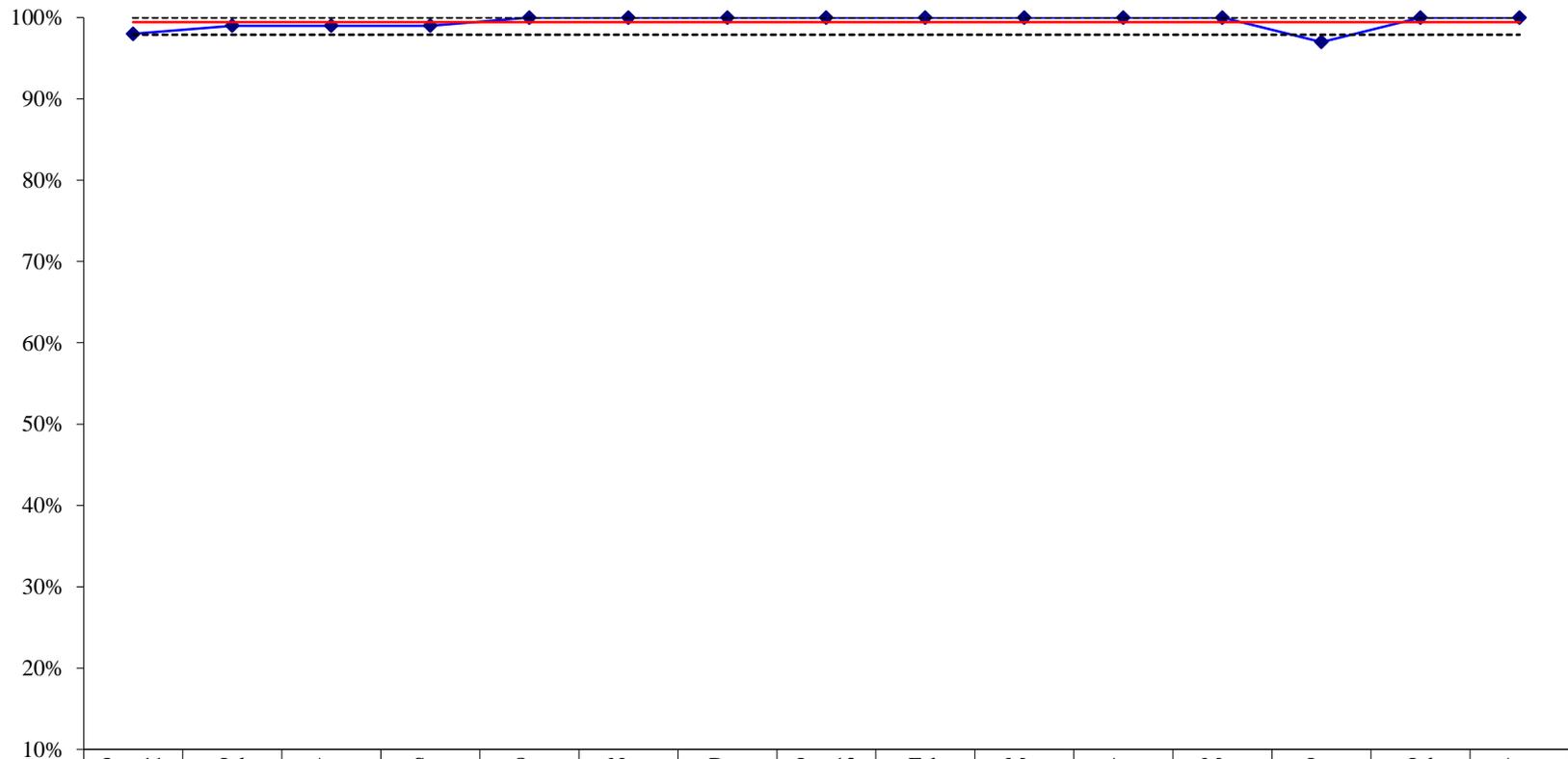
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training  
Big Spring State Hospital**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



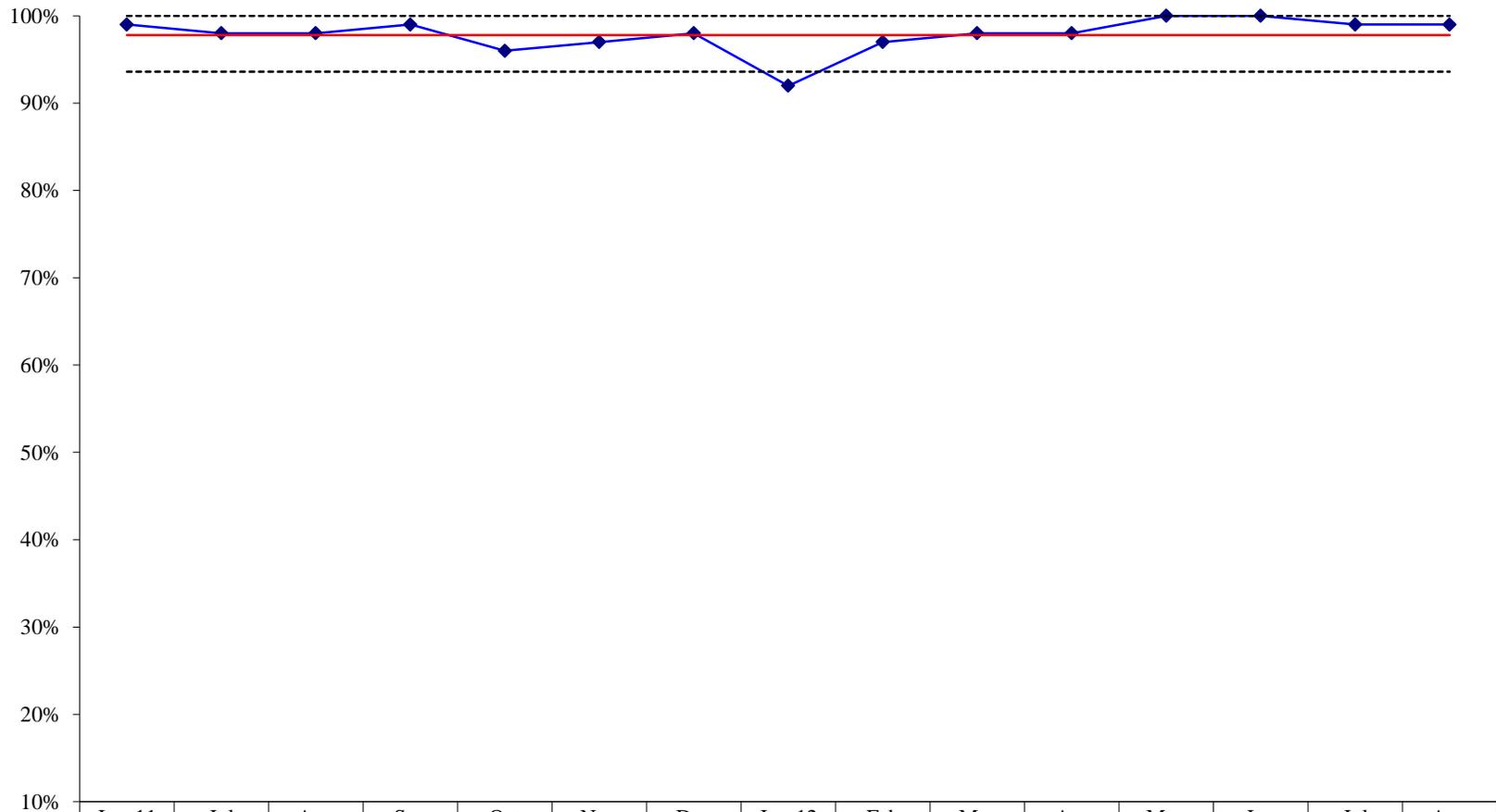
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



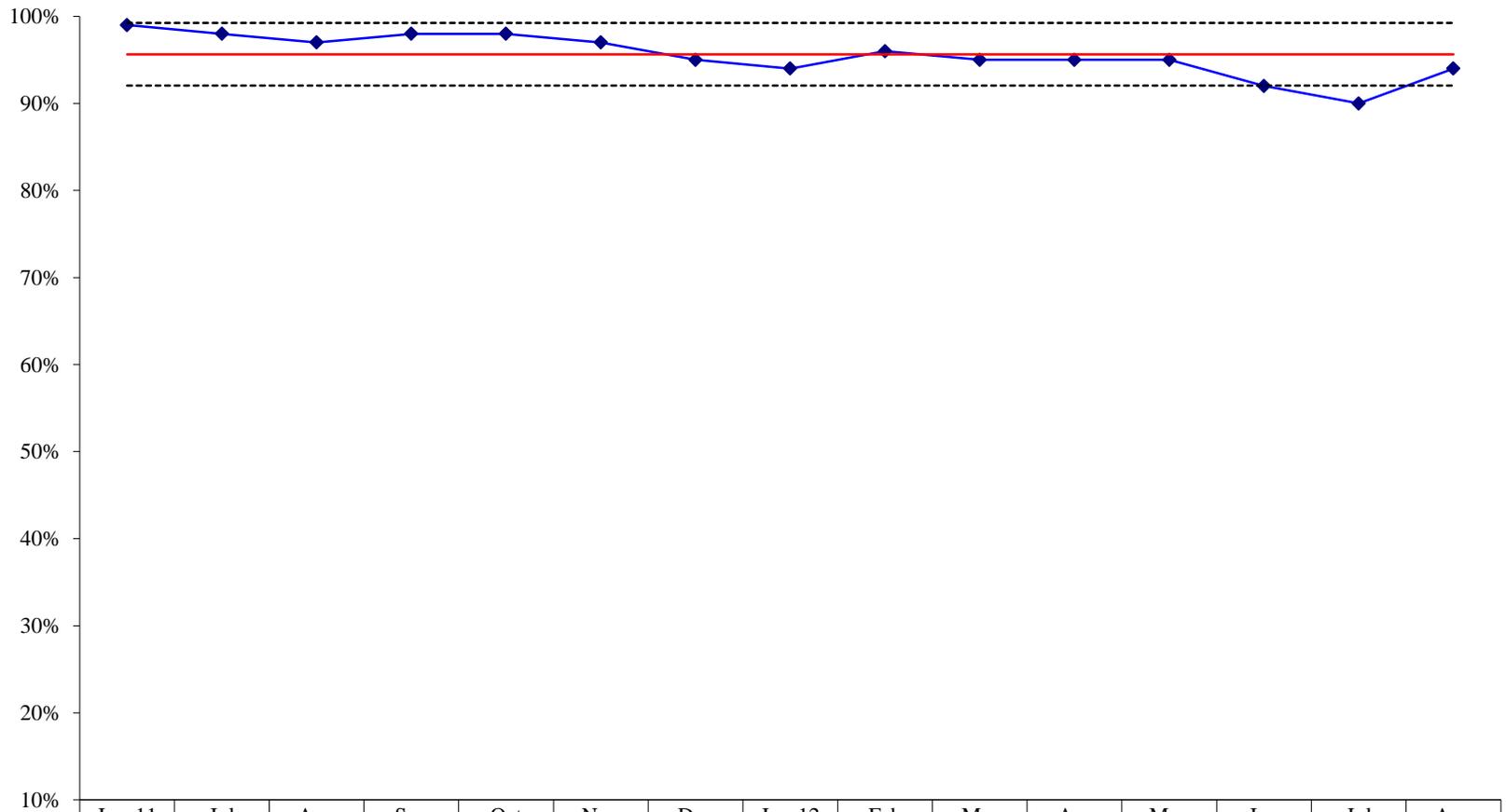
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training  
Kerrville State Hospital**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



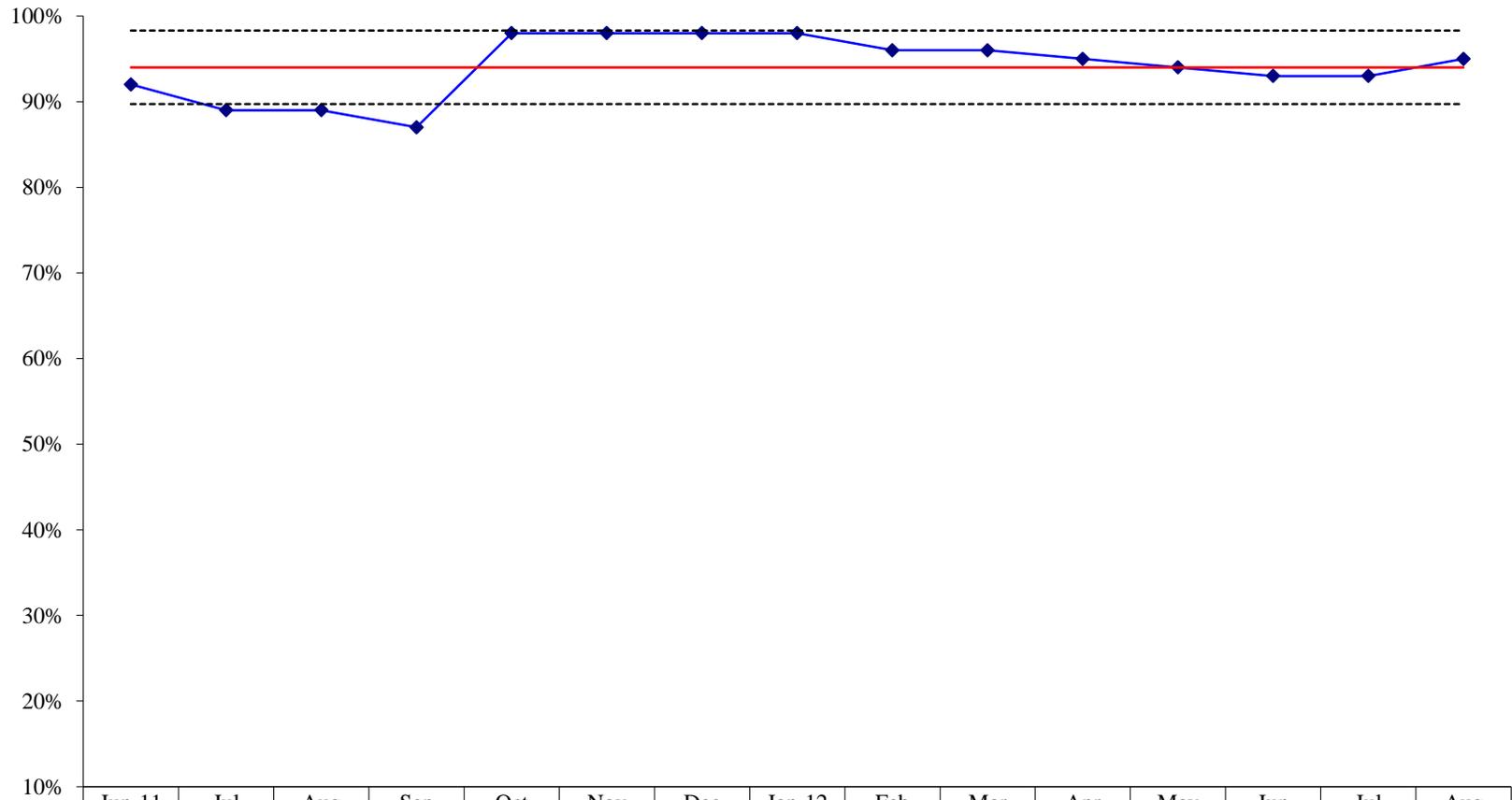
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**

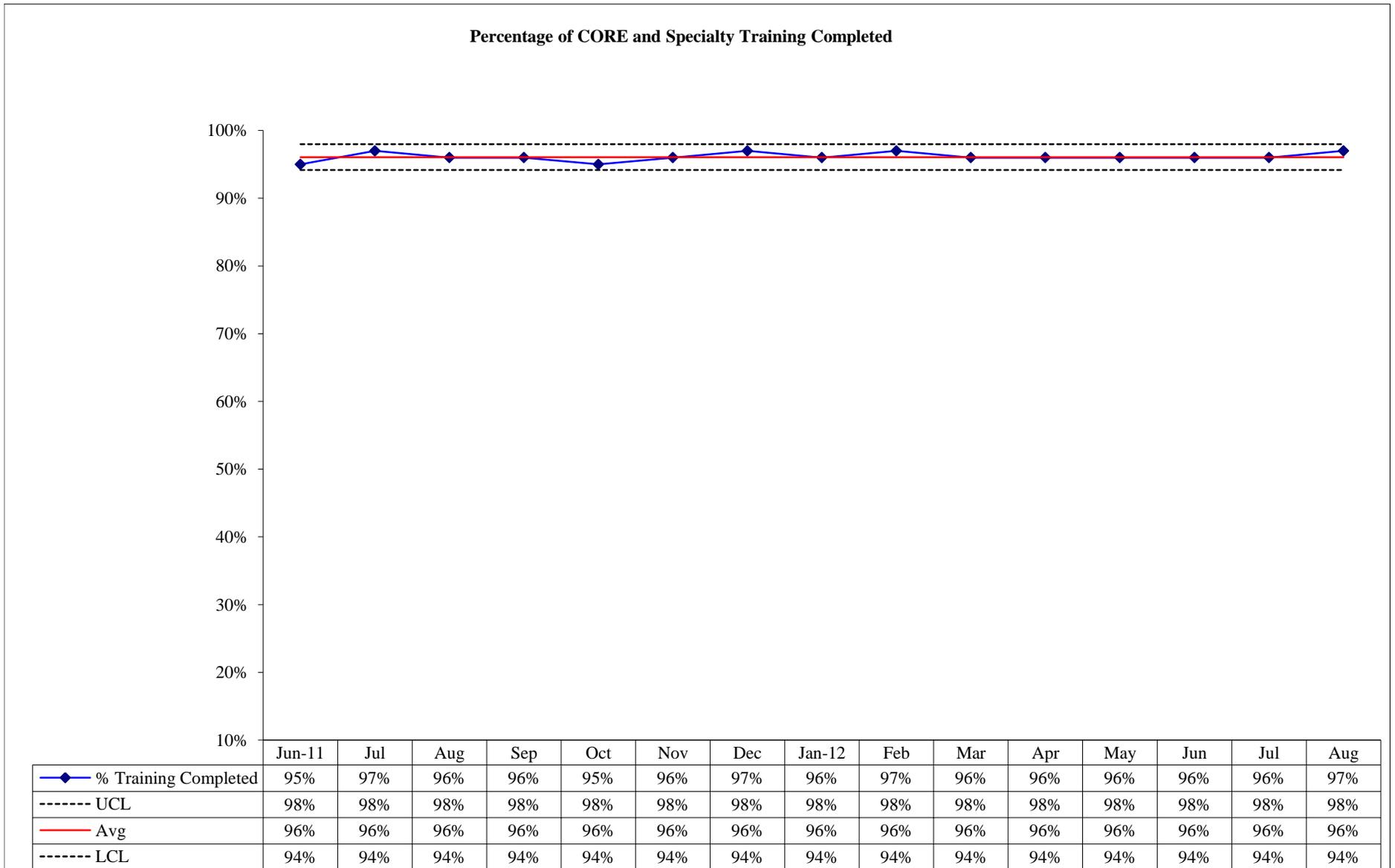


**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**Rio Grande State Center**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**

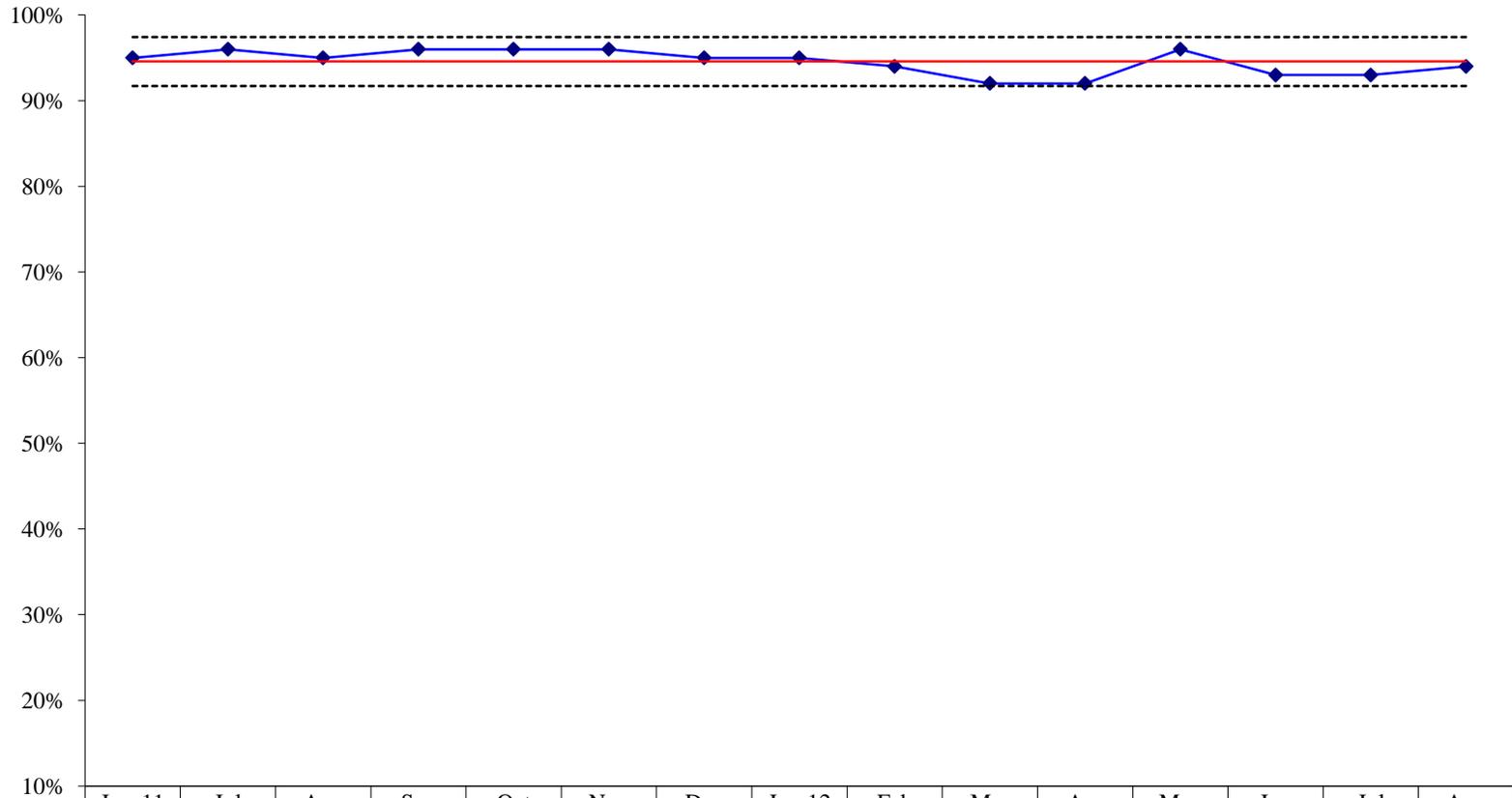


**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**Rusk State Hospital**



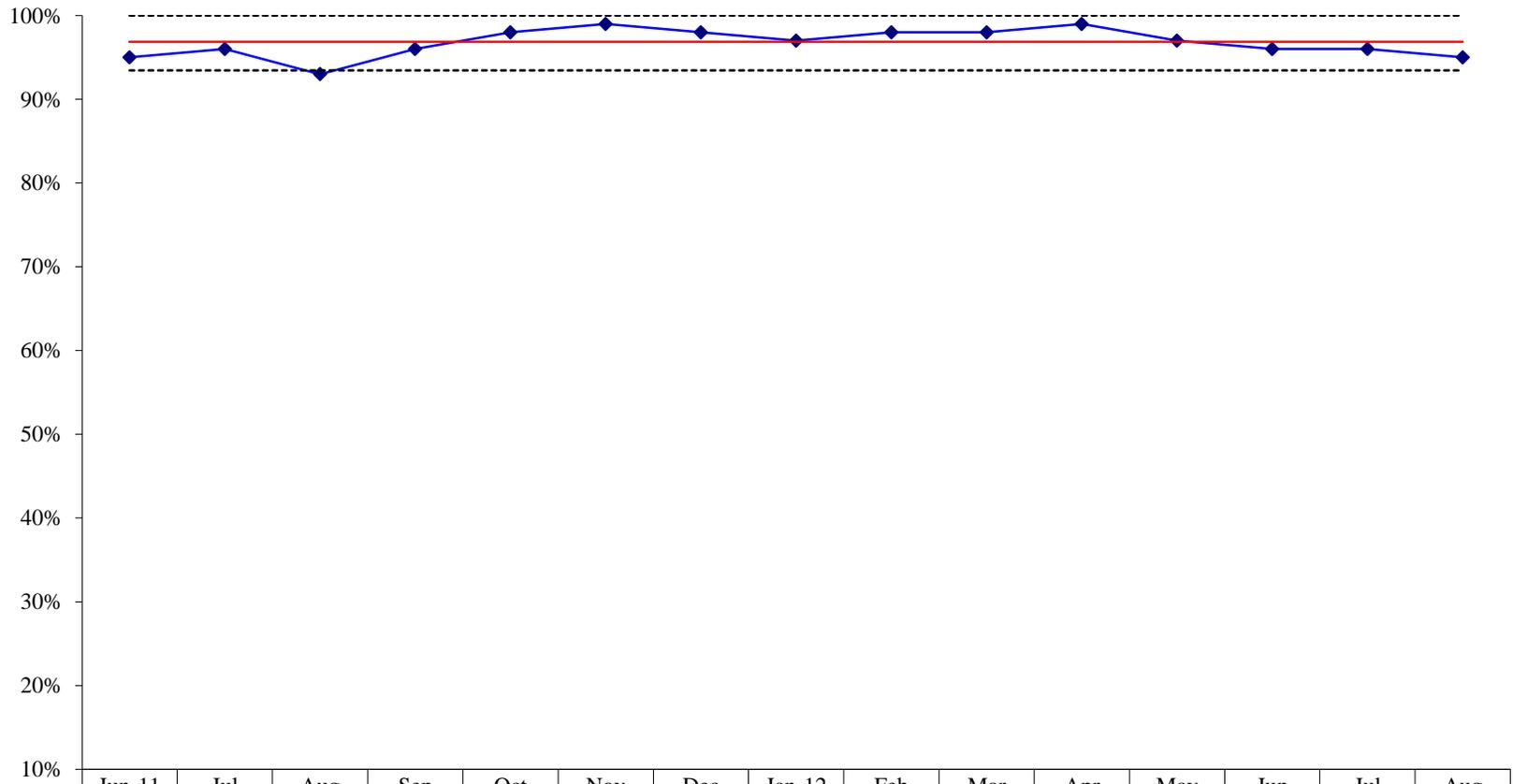
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**Terrell State Hospital**

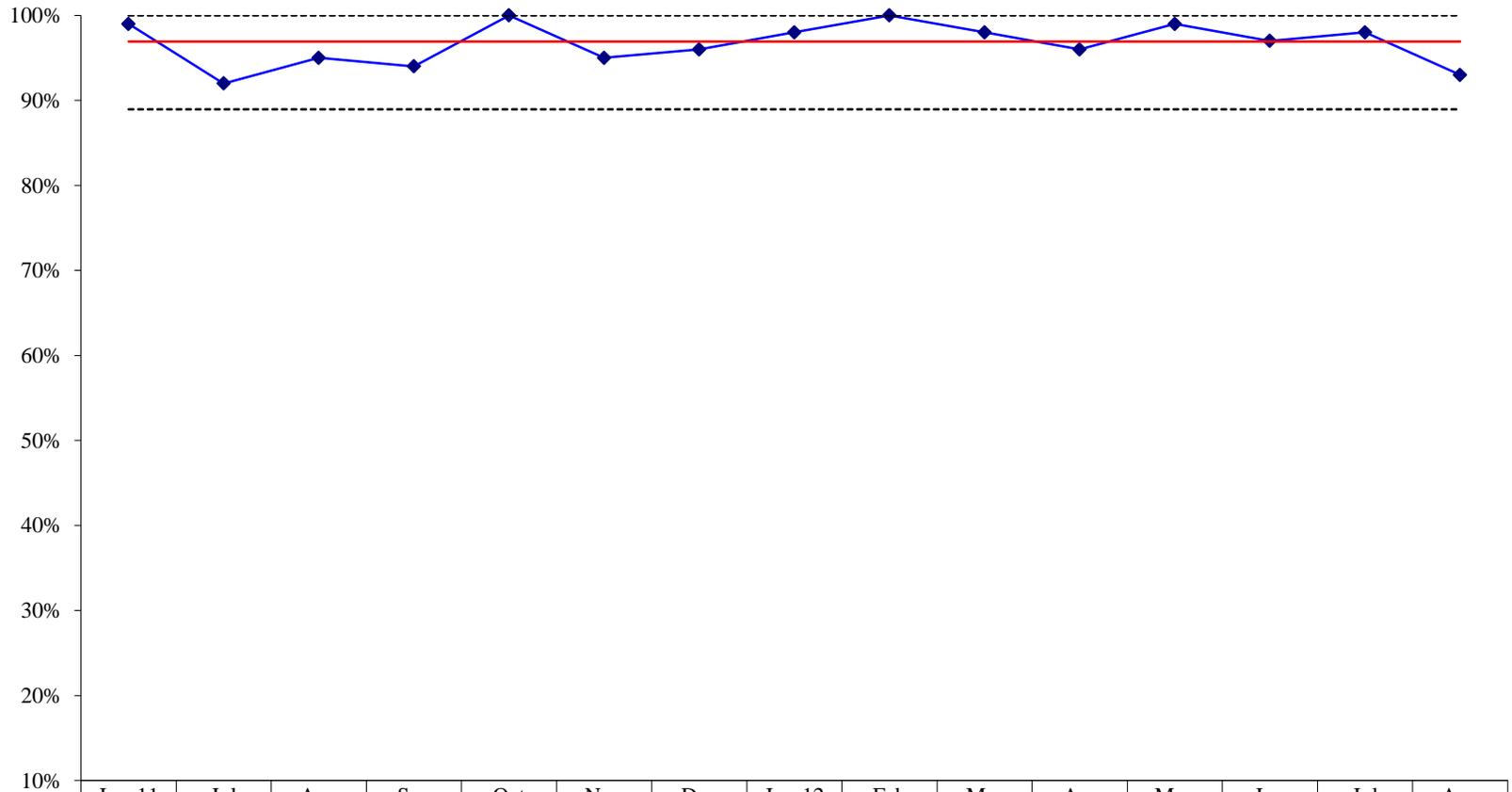
**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ % Training Completed	95%	96%	93%	96%	98%	99%	98%	97%	98%	98%	99%	97%	96%	96%	95%
----- UCL	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
— Avg	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%
----- LCL	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%	93%

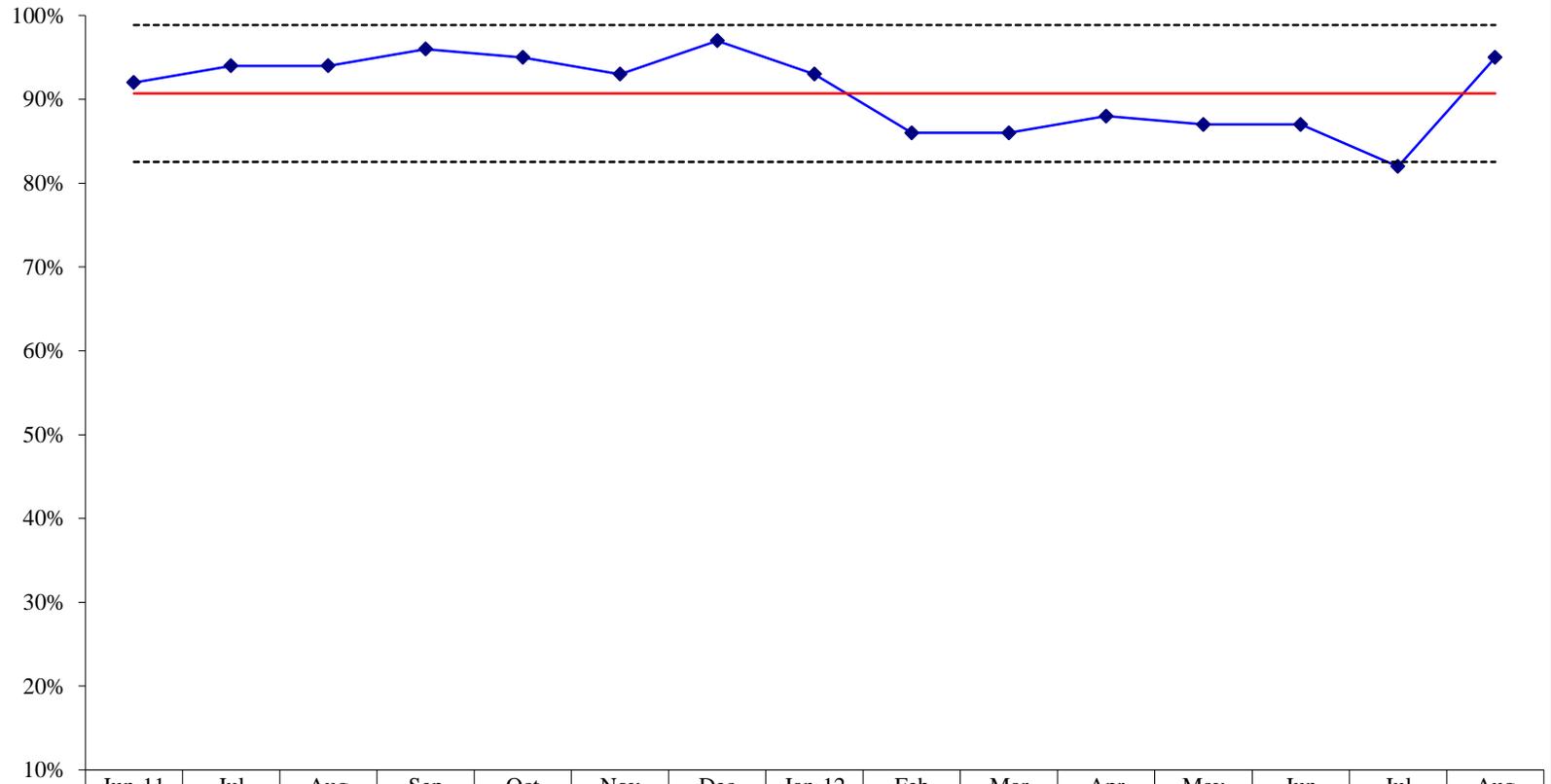
**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training  
Waco Center for Youth**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



**Objective 8A - Staff Current With CORE and Specialty Training**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**

**Percentage of CORE and Specialty Training Completed**



**Performance Objective 8B:**

**Achieve target of 95% of all staff having a current evaluation.**

**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of up-to-date annual performance evaluations documented on the HR5.2 per month.

**Performance Objective Formula:**

Rate = rate of staff up-to-date with annual performance evaluations

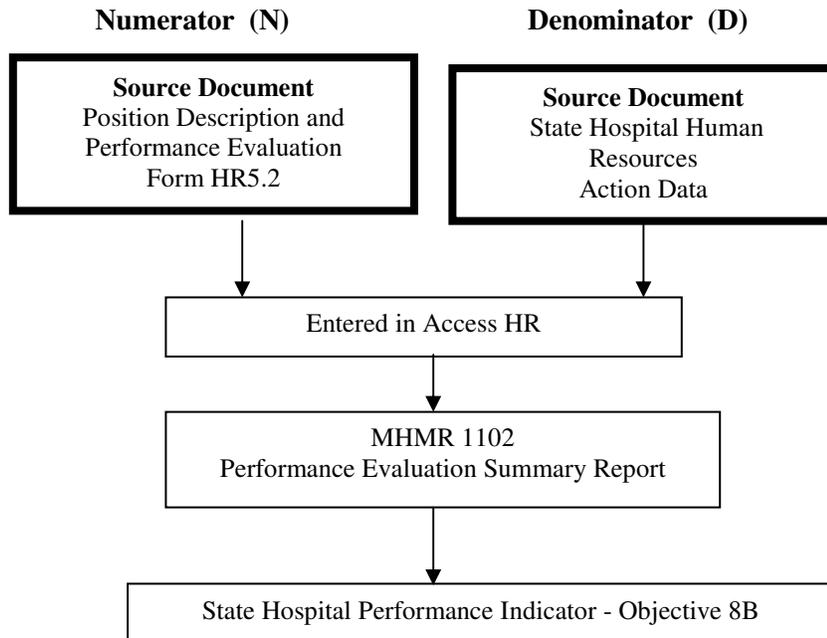
N = number of employees with current evaluations on the last day of the month

D = number of active employees (people, not FTEs) on the last day of the month

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

Bar chart with all state hospital scores for the last month of the quarter.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 8B - Staff Have Current Performance Evaluations**  
**All State Hospitals**

	FY10				FY11				FY12			
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Austin State Hospital	1%	0%	100%	100%	100%	97%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Big Spring State Hospital	94%	96%	99%	98%	99%	98%	98%	100%	98%	98%	98%	97%
El Paso Psychiatric Center	96%	95%	95%	90%	95%	80%	91%	97%	98%	95%	95%	91%
Kerrville State Hospital	92%	94%	93%	93%	92%	91%	91%	95%	93%	90%	96%	97%
North Texas State Hospital	94%	91%	93%	84%	81%	81%	80%		96%	97%	97%	94%
Rio Grande State Center	90%	85%	87%	91%	82%	80%	82%	76%	92%	96%	94%	91%
Rusk State Hospital	100%	95%	95%	90%	96%	95%	100%	95%	100%	90%	99%	96%
San Antonio State Hospital		94%	95%	94%	87%	74%	81%	89%	89%	86%	90%	89%
Terrell State Hospital	60%	74%	75%	69%	85%	93%	91%	93%	89%	89%	93%	91%
Waco Center for Youth		95%	96%	96%	96%	96%	97%	96%	97%	95%	91%	95%
TCID		89%	91%	92%	91%		51%	43%	55%	73%	74%	71%
All State Hospitals			93%	91%	91%	88%	87%	88%	92%	92%	93%	92%

**Performance Measure 8A:**

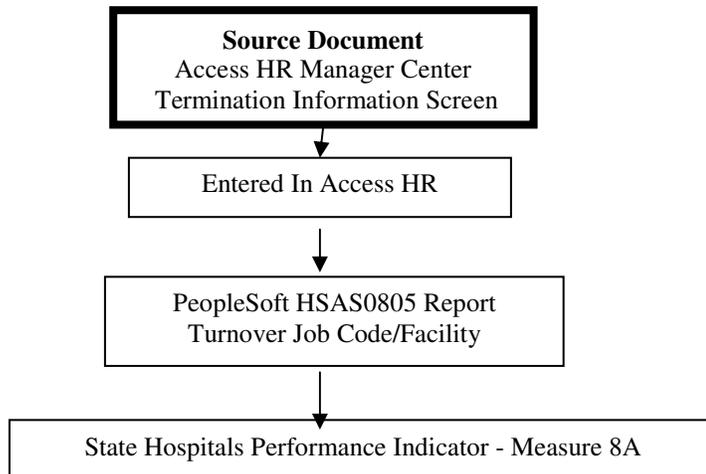
**Collect, analyze and report staff turnover rates for critical shortage staff.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital turnover rate for critical shortage staff will be available. Critical shortage job classifications: direct care; case workers; nurses; pharmacists; physicians; psychologists; and therapists.

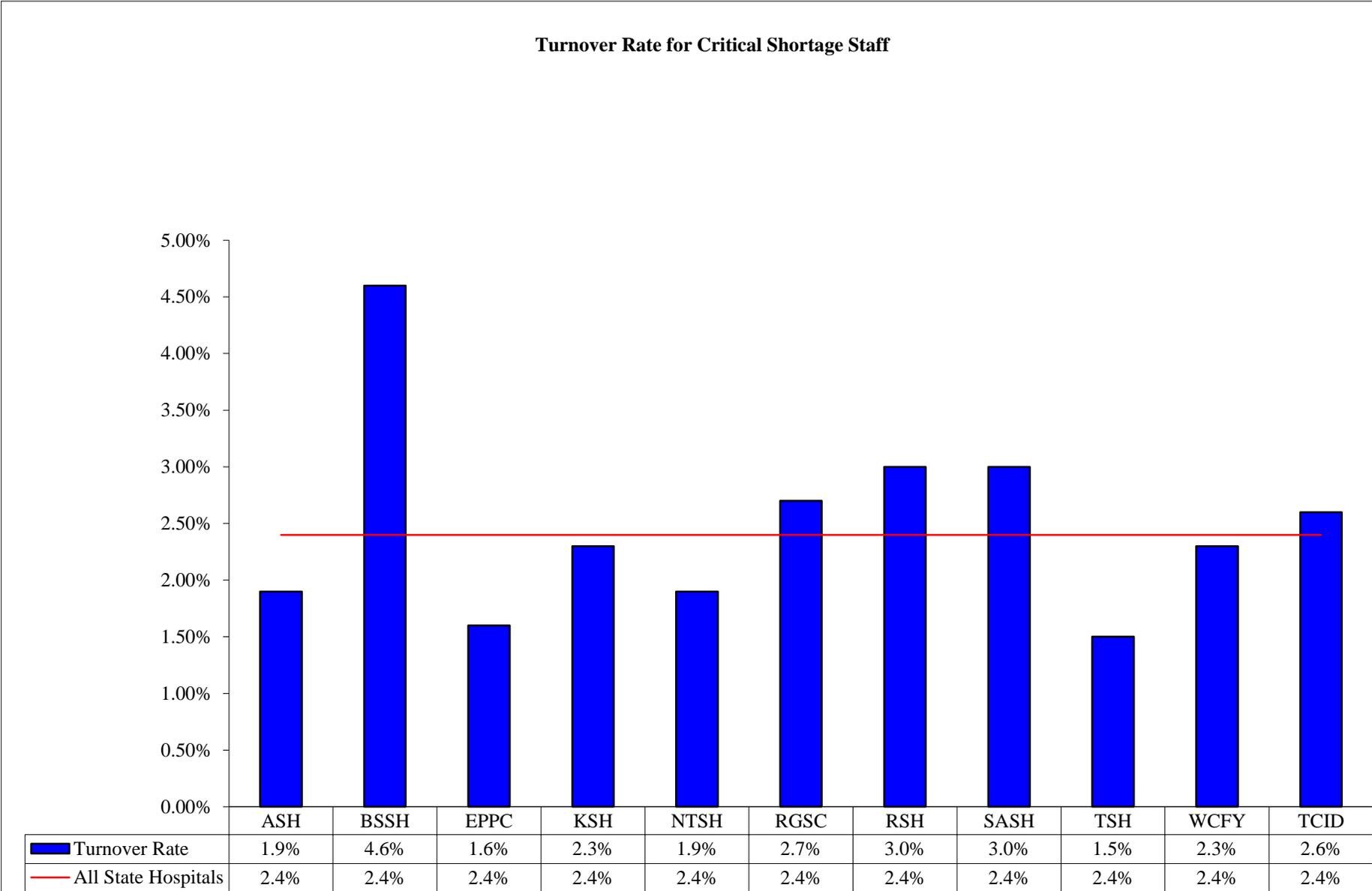
**Performance Measure Formula:** The formula for calculating turnover is [(number of losses/average strength for reporting period) x 100].

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:** Chart with monthly data points of turnover rate for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

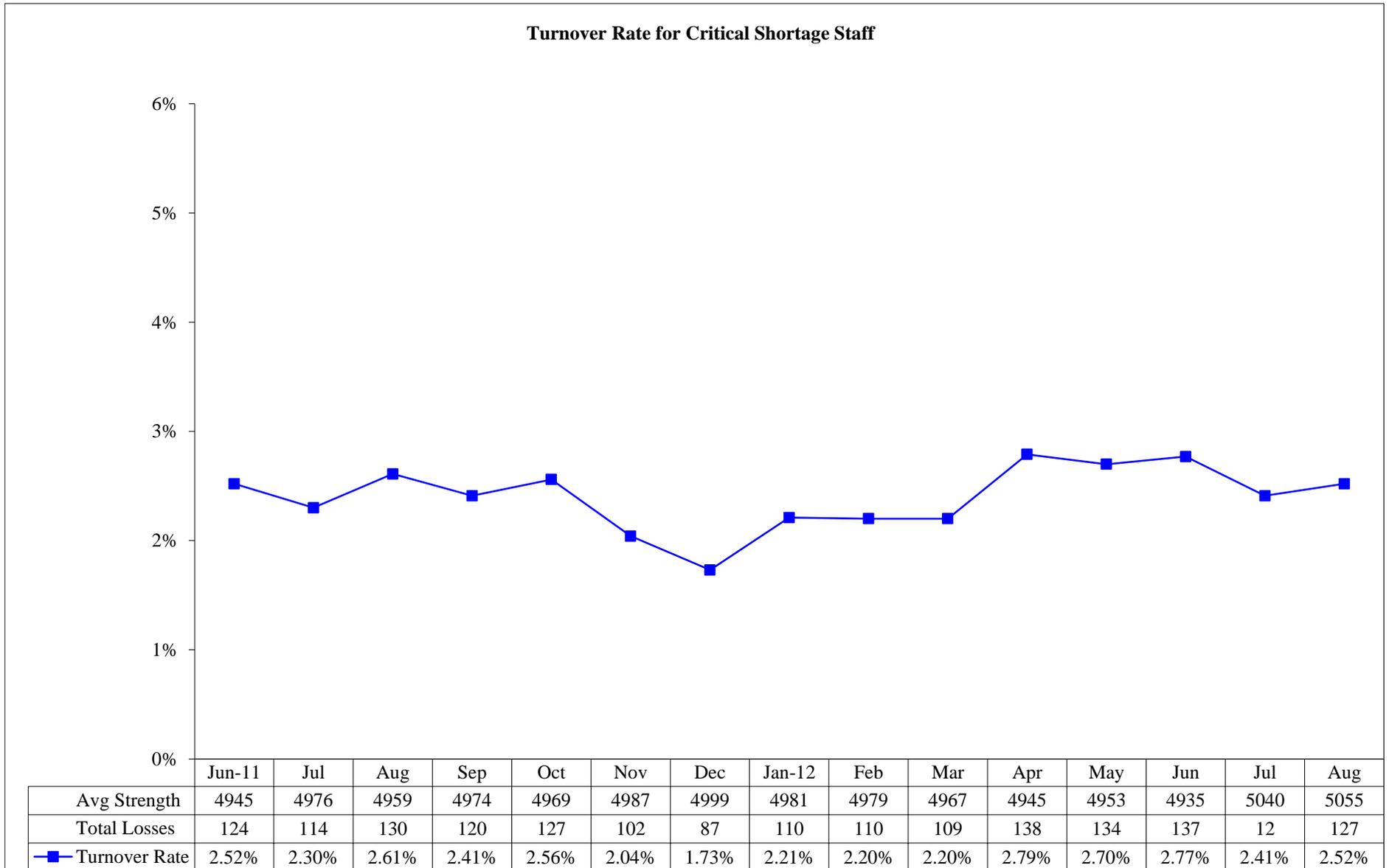
**Data Flow:**



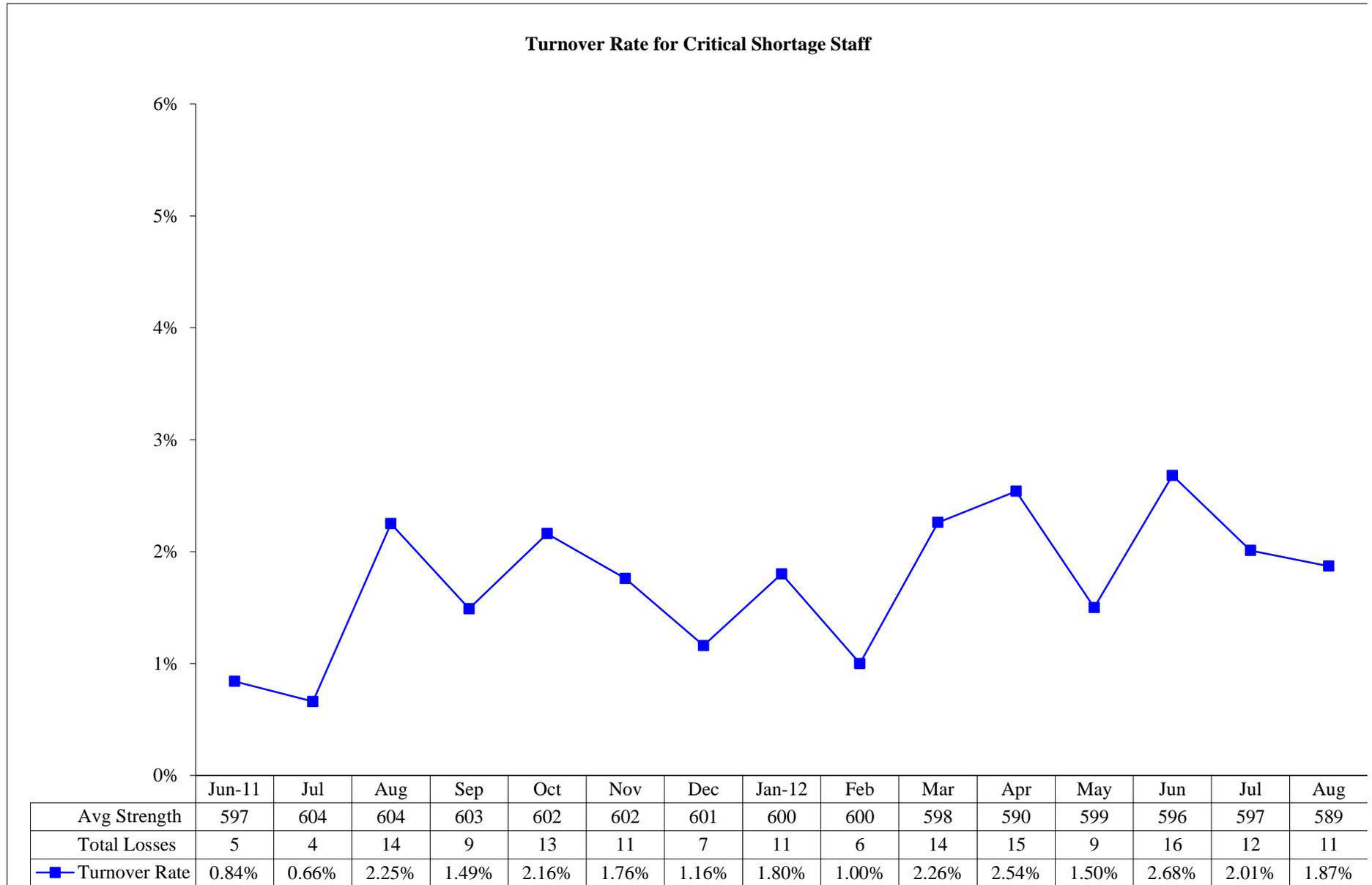
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
All State Hospitals - FY12 Average**



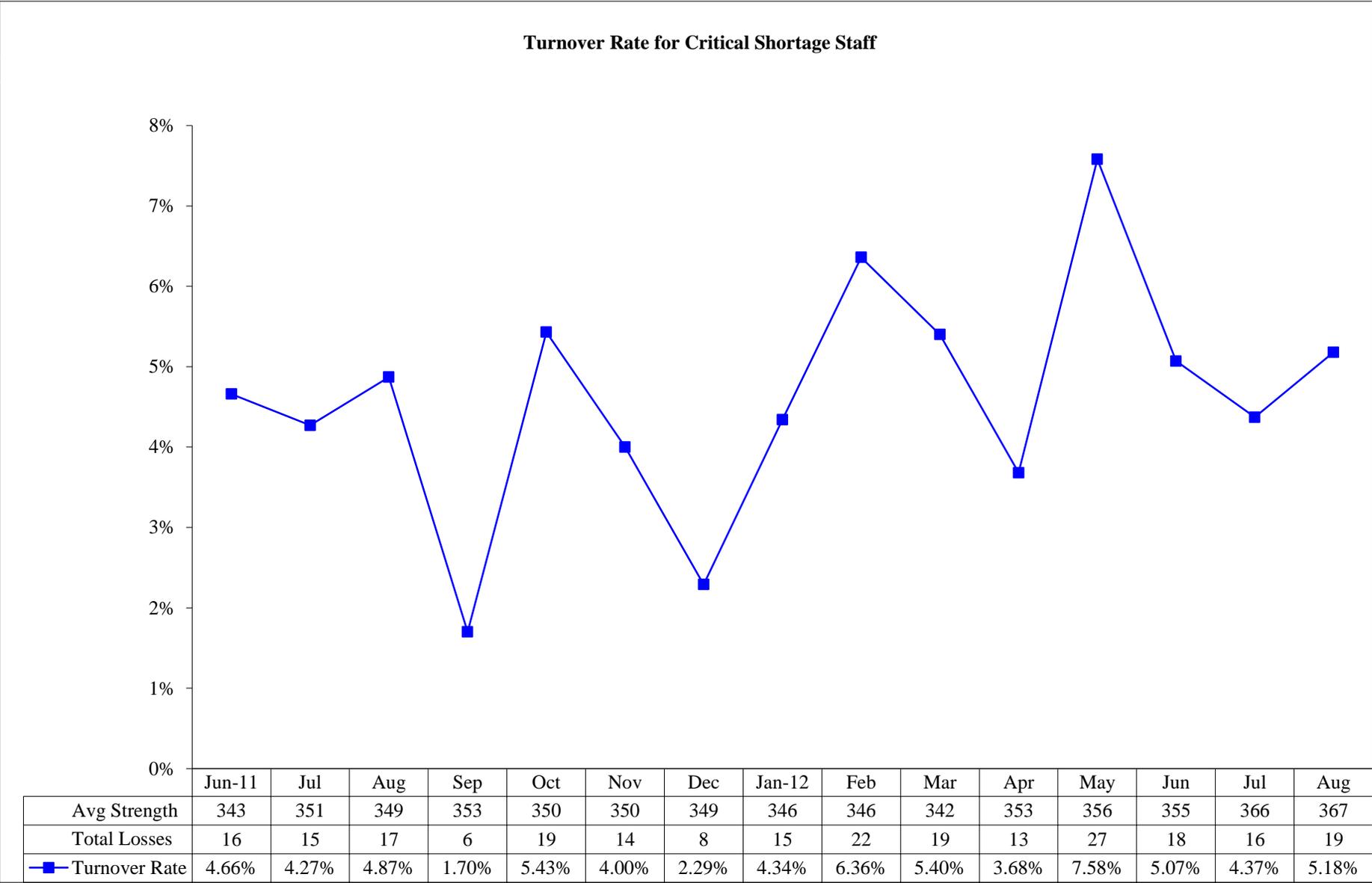
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**All State Hospitals**



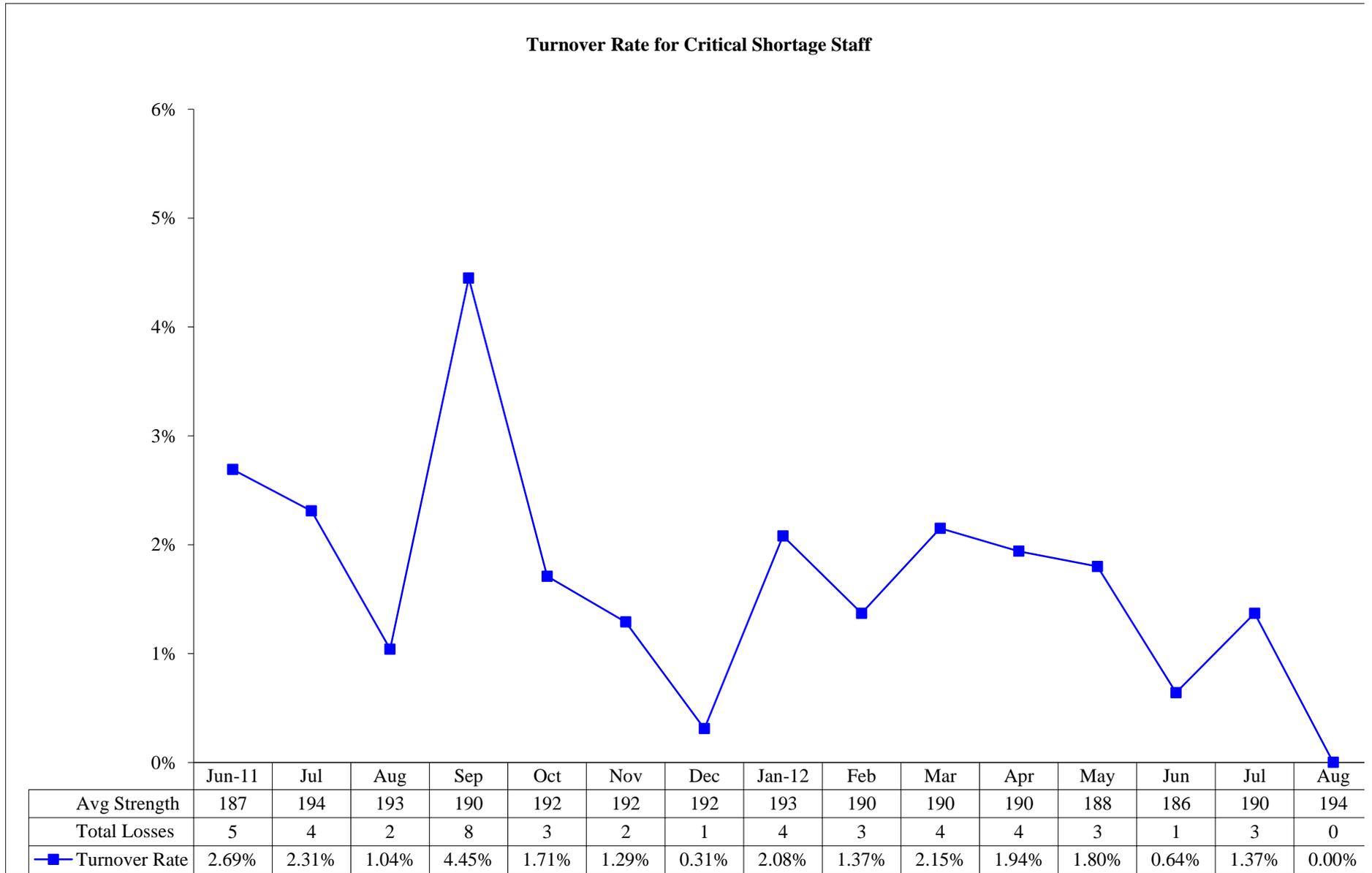
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Austin State Hospital**



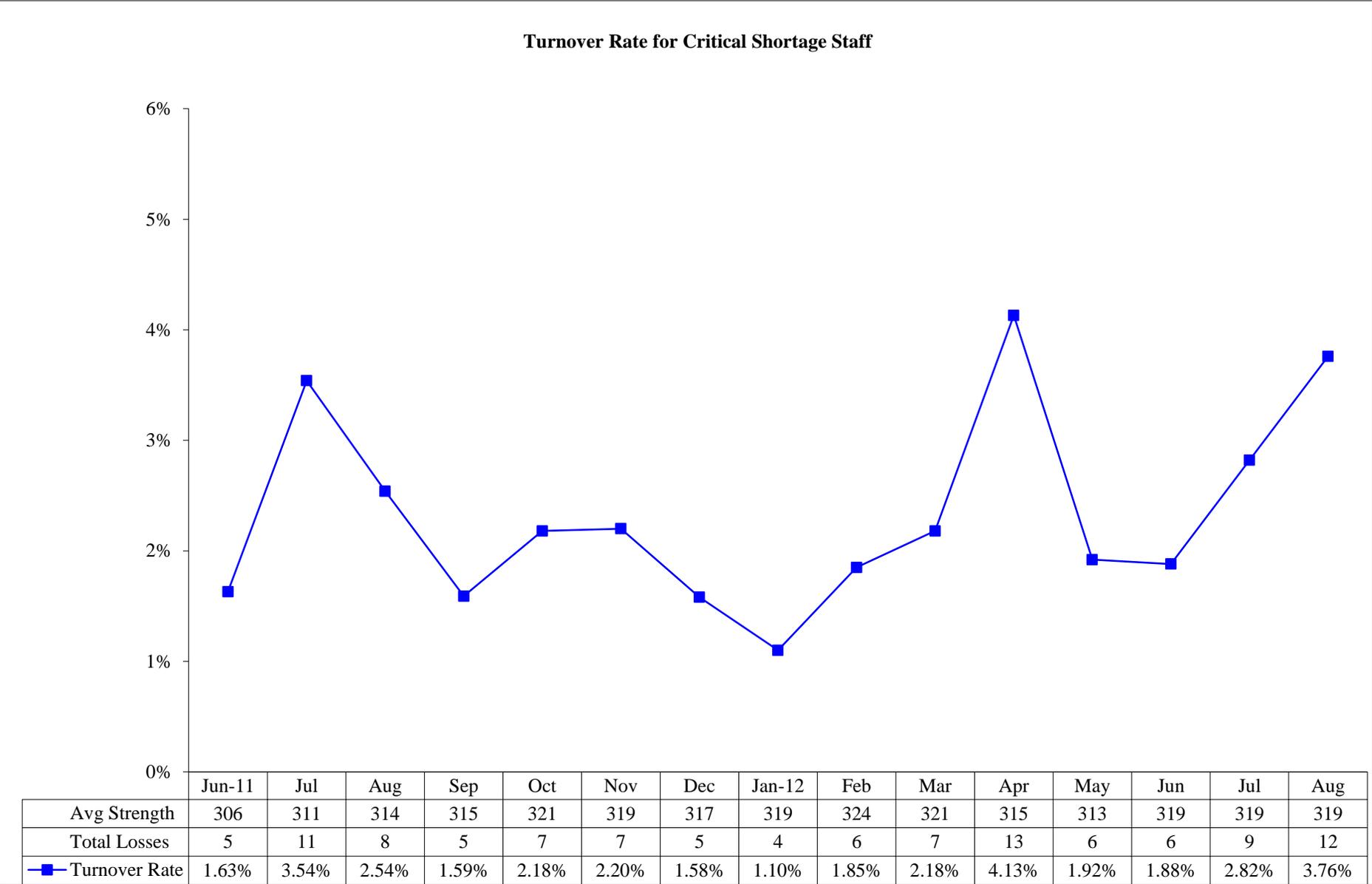
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Big Spring State Hospital**



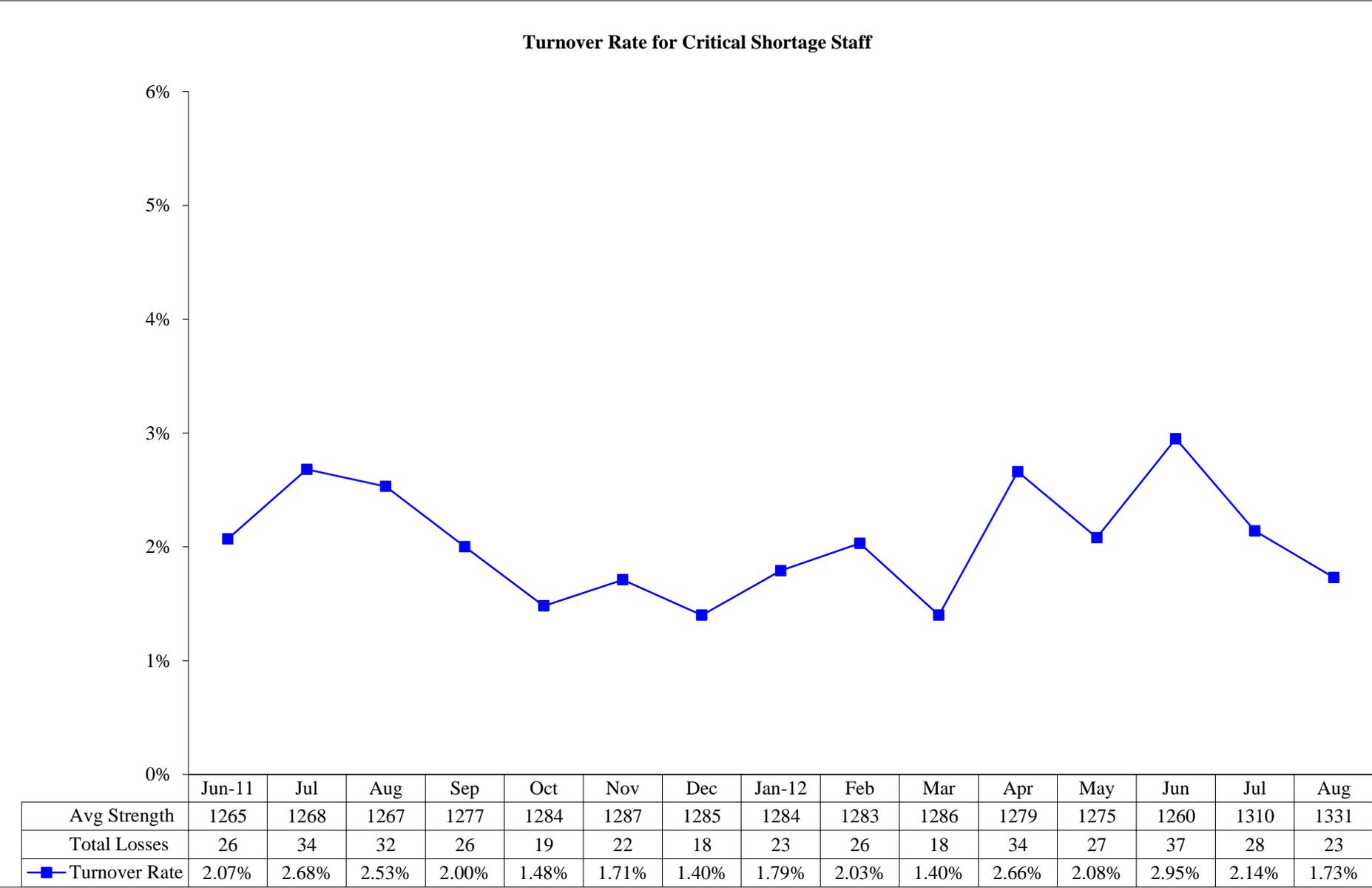
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
El Paso Psychiatric Center**



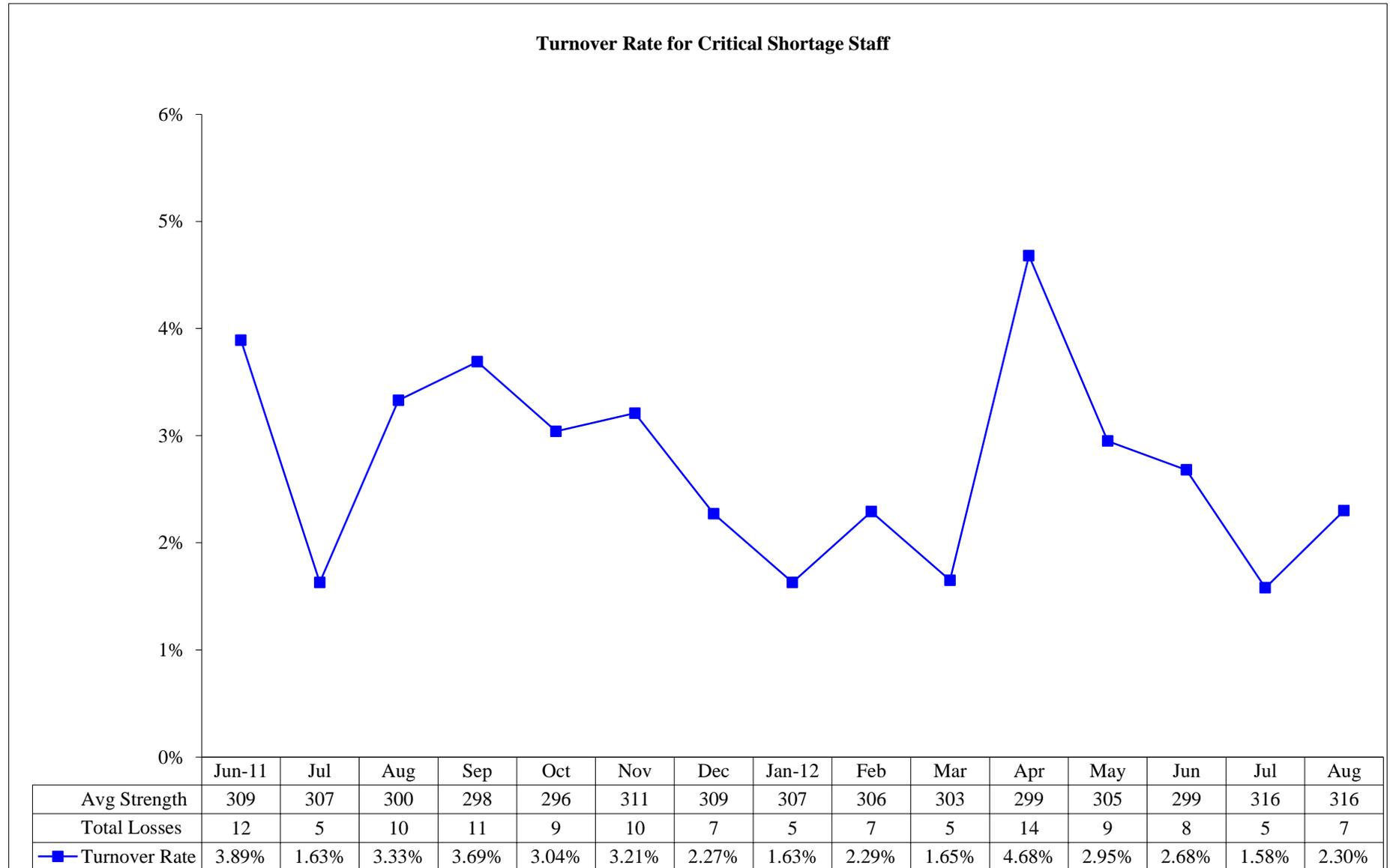
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Kerrville State Hospital**



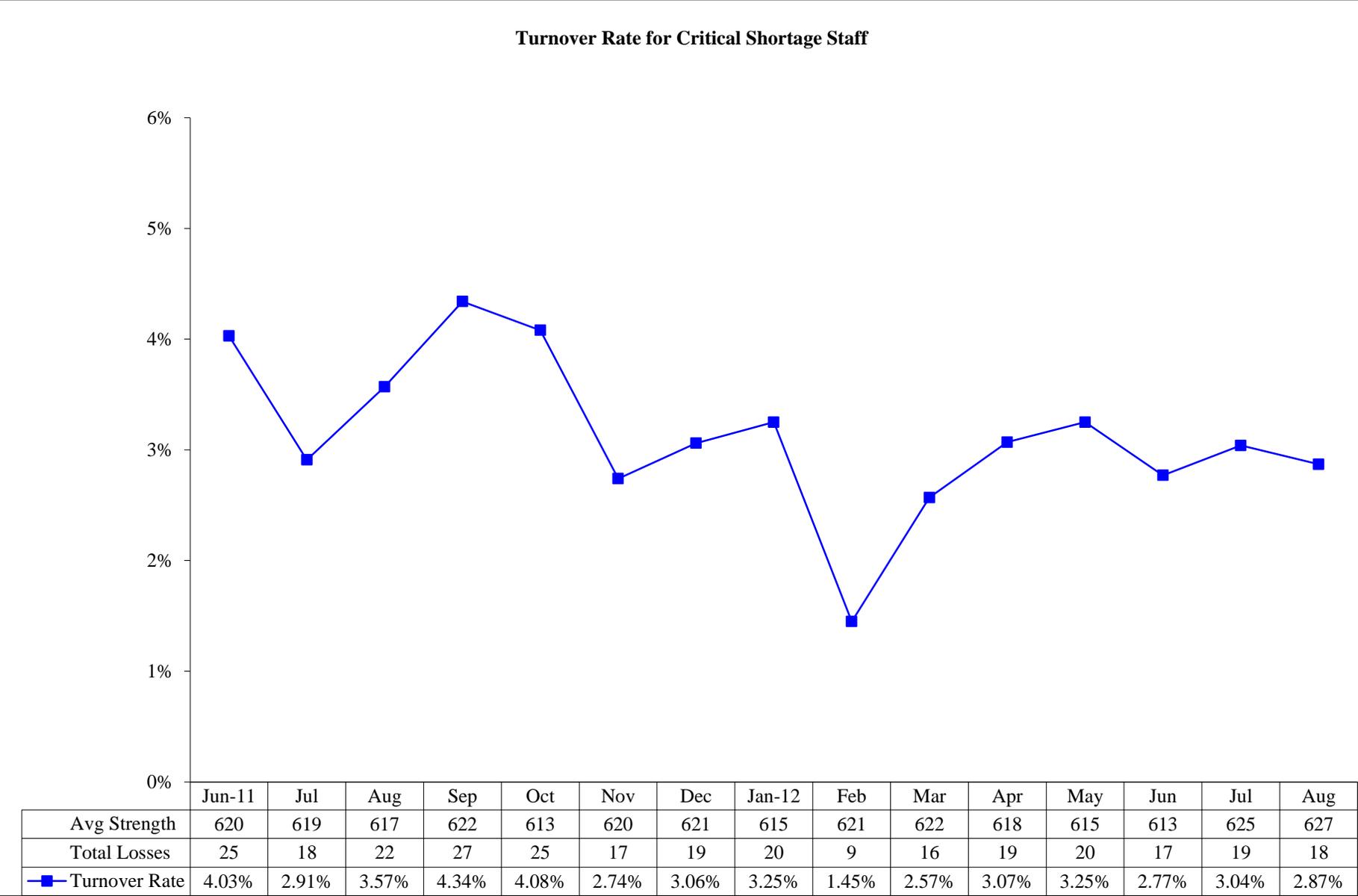
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
North Texas State Hospital**



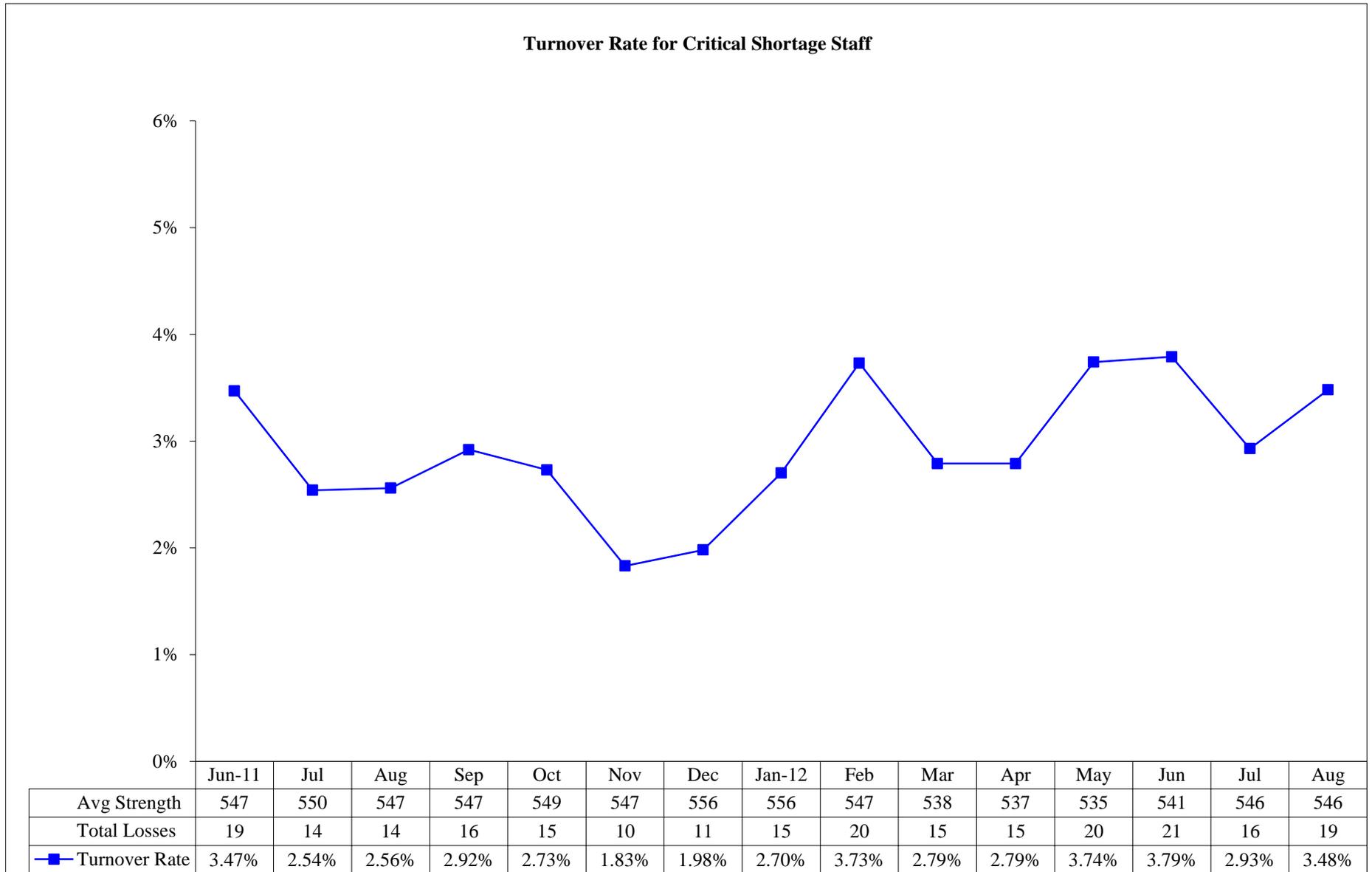
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**Rio Grande State Center**



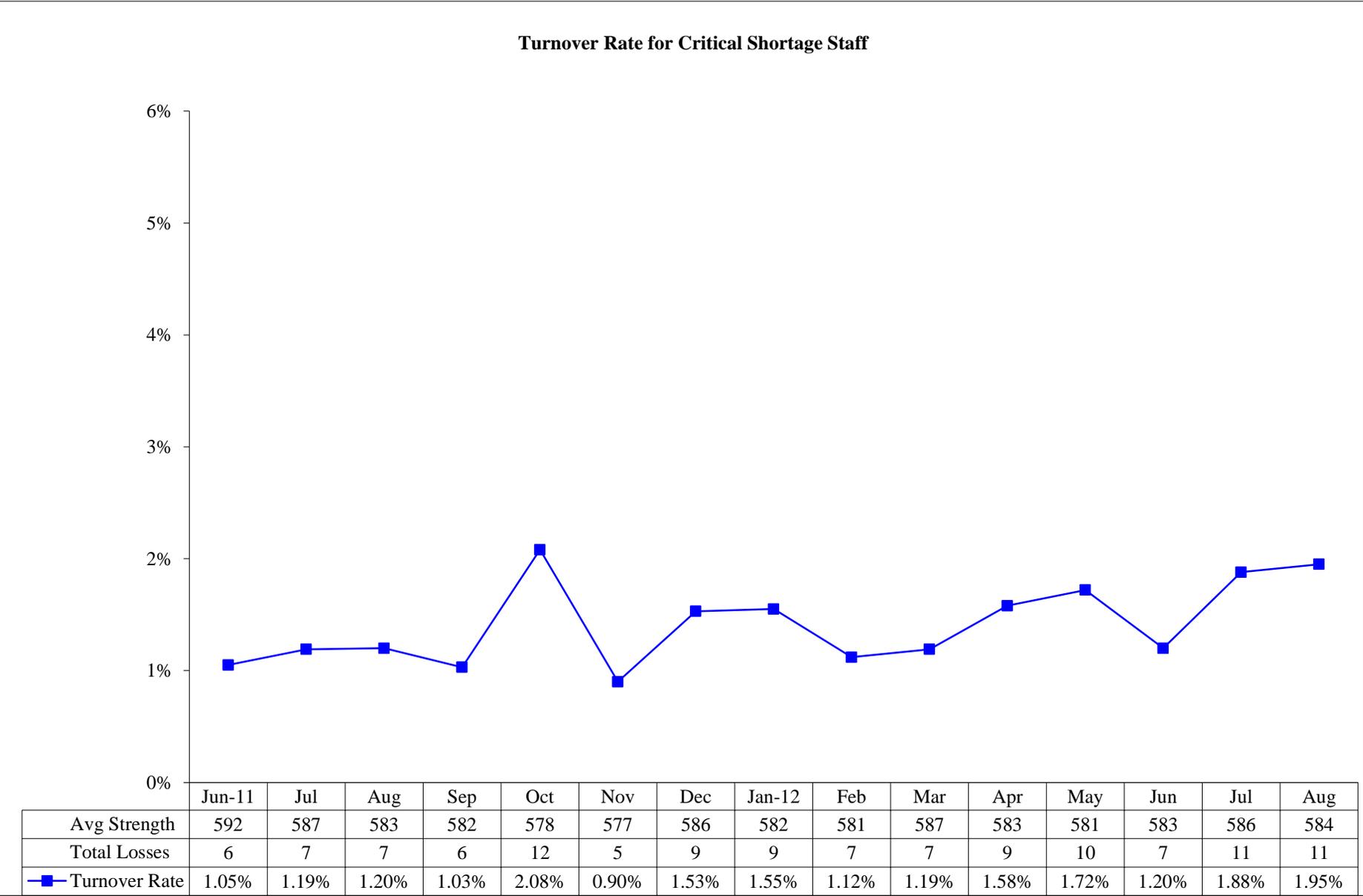
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Rusk State Hospital**



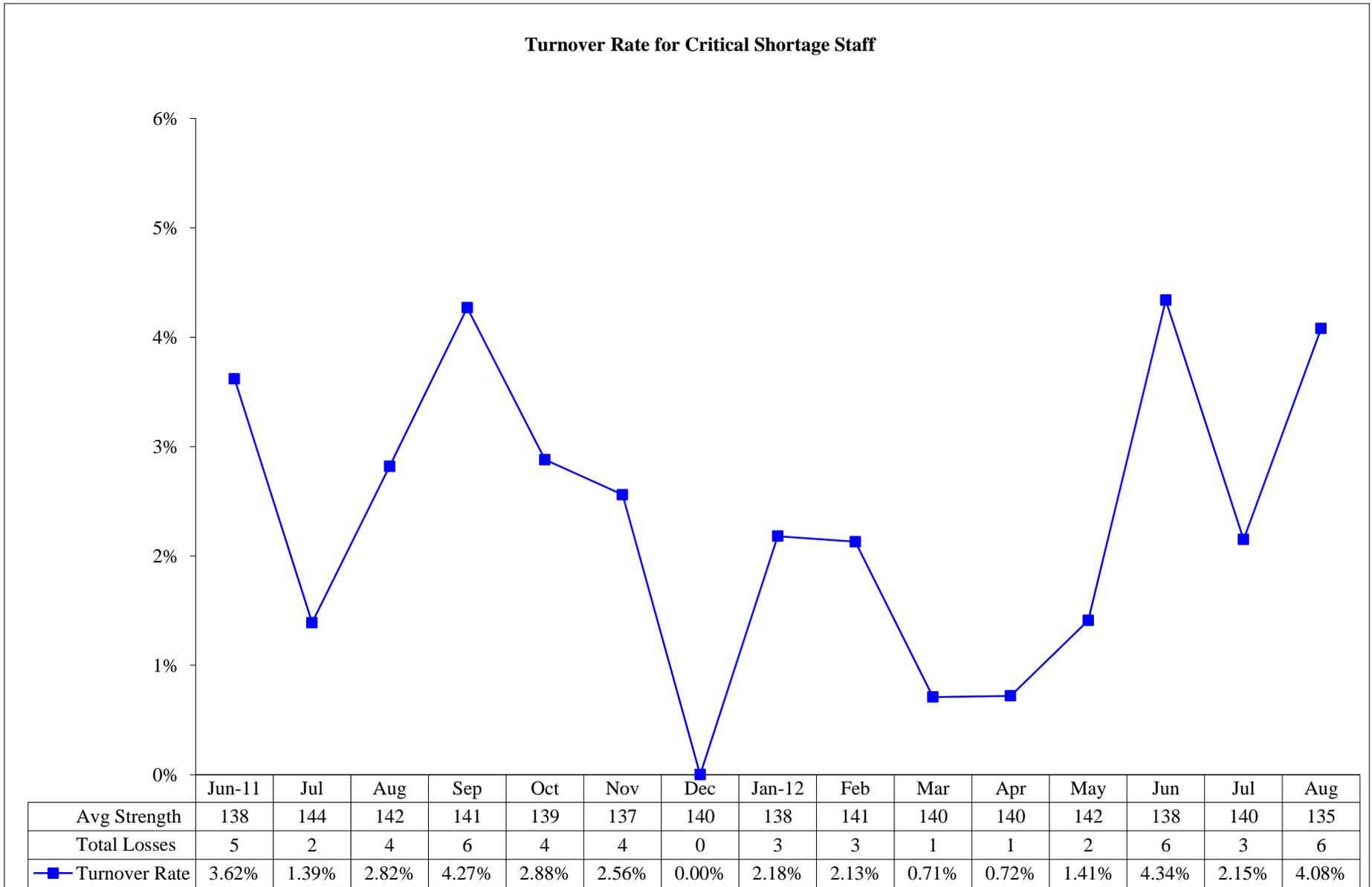
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
San Antonio State Hospital**



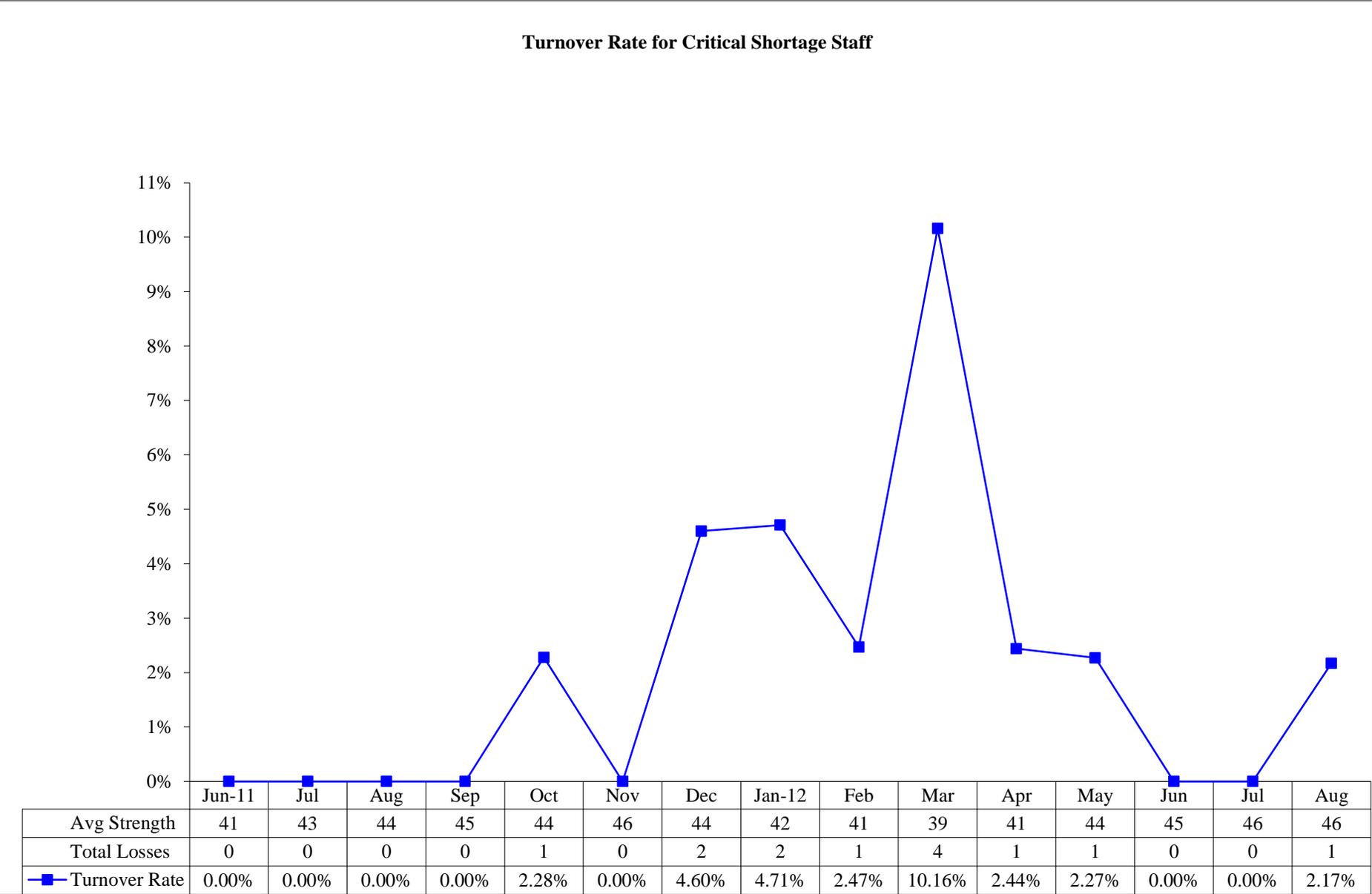
**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Terrell State Hospital**



**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Measure 8A - Turnover Rate for Critical Shortage Staff  
Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



**Performance Measure 8B:**

**Collect, analyze and report staff vacancy rates for critical shortage staff.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The statewide vacancies rate for critical shortage staff will be maintained. Critical shortage job classifications: direct care; case workers; nurses; pharmacists; physicians; psychologists; and therapists.

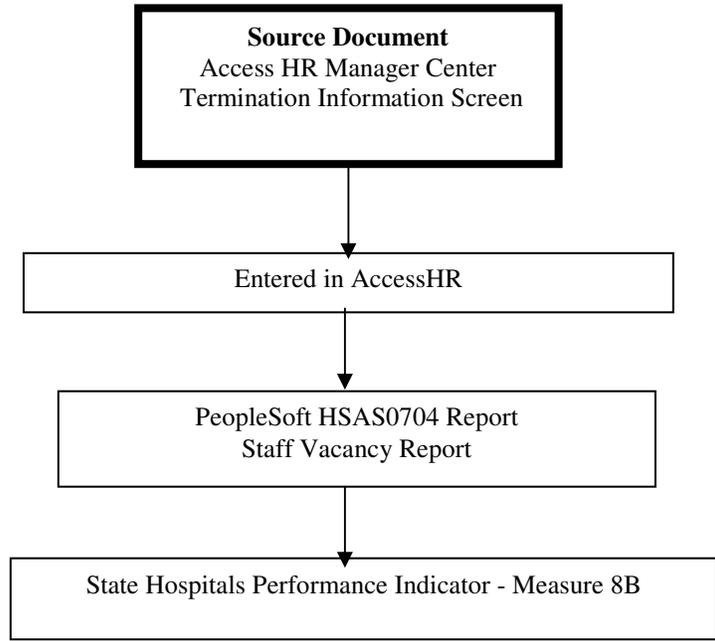
**Performance Measure Formula:**

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

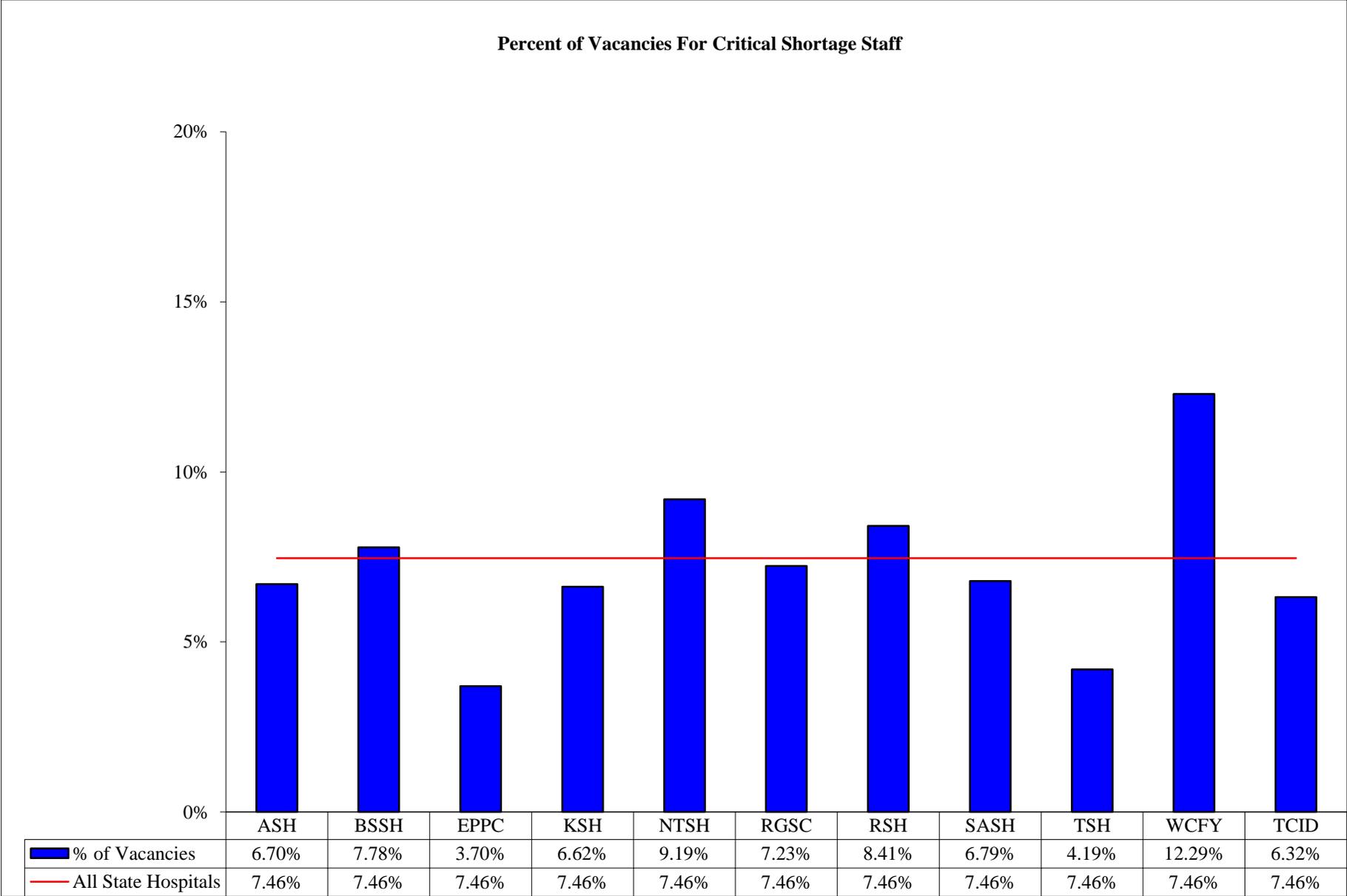
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of vacancies rate (physicians, RNs, LVNs, Pharmacist, and PNAs) for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with FYTD percent of vacancies for critical shortage staff for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart with monthly data points of percent of vacancies for critical shortage staff for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**

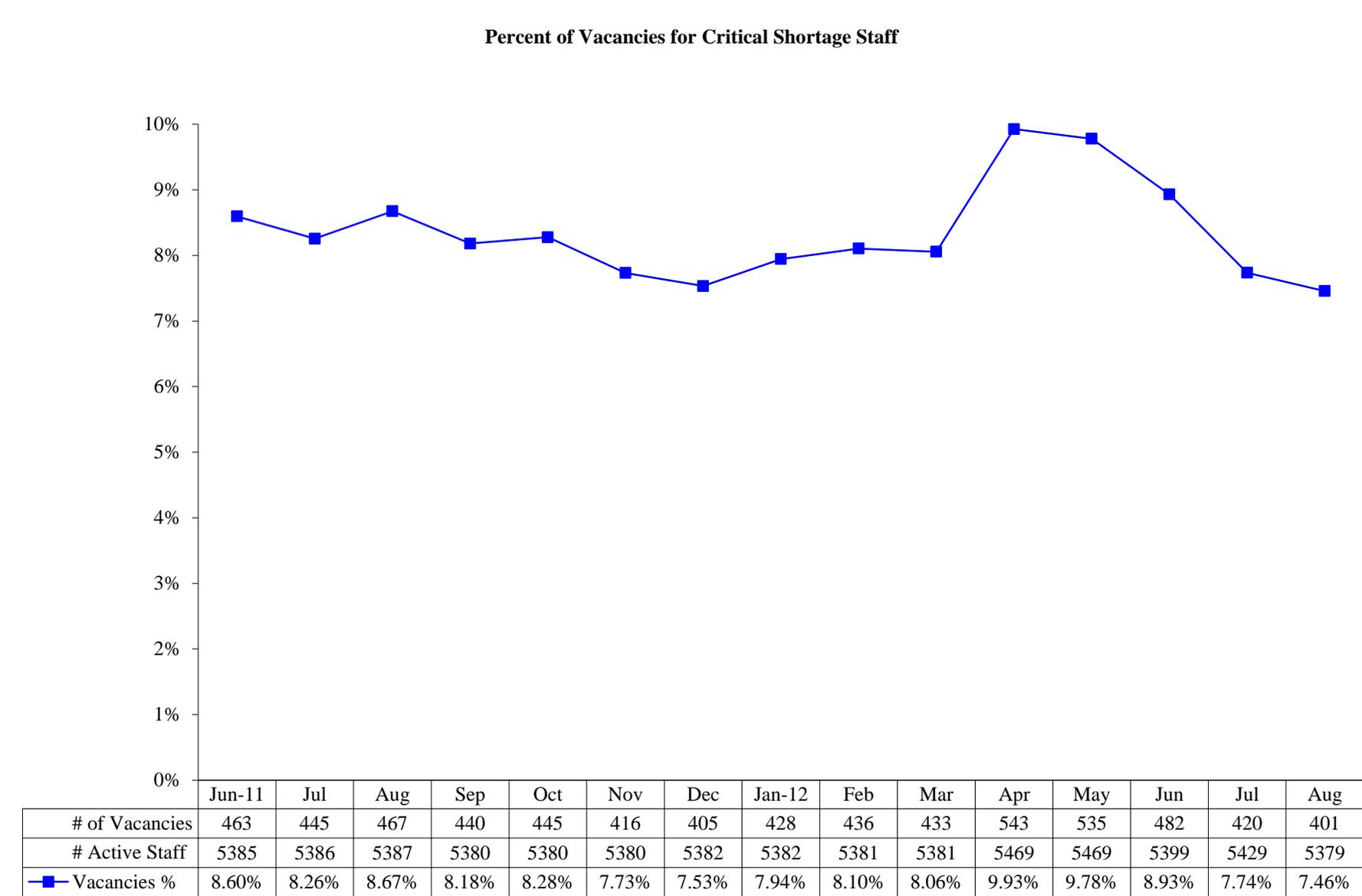
**Data Flow:**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**All State Hospitals - As of August 31, 2012**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
All State Hospitals**



Additional staff added in April at NTSH (97) and RSH (35) due to expanding maximum security beds

**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Austin State Hospital**

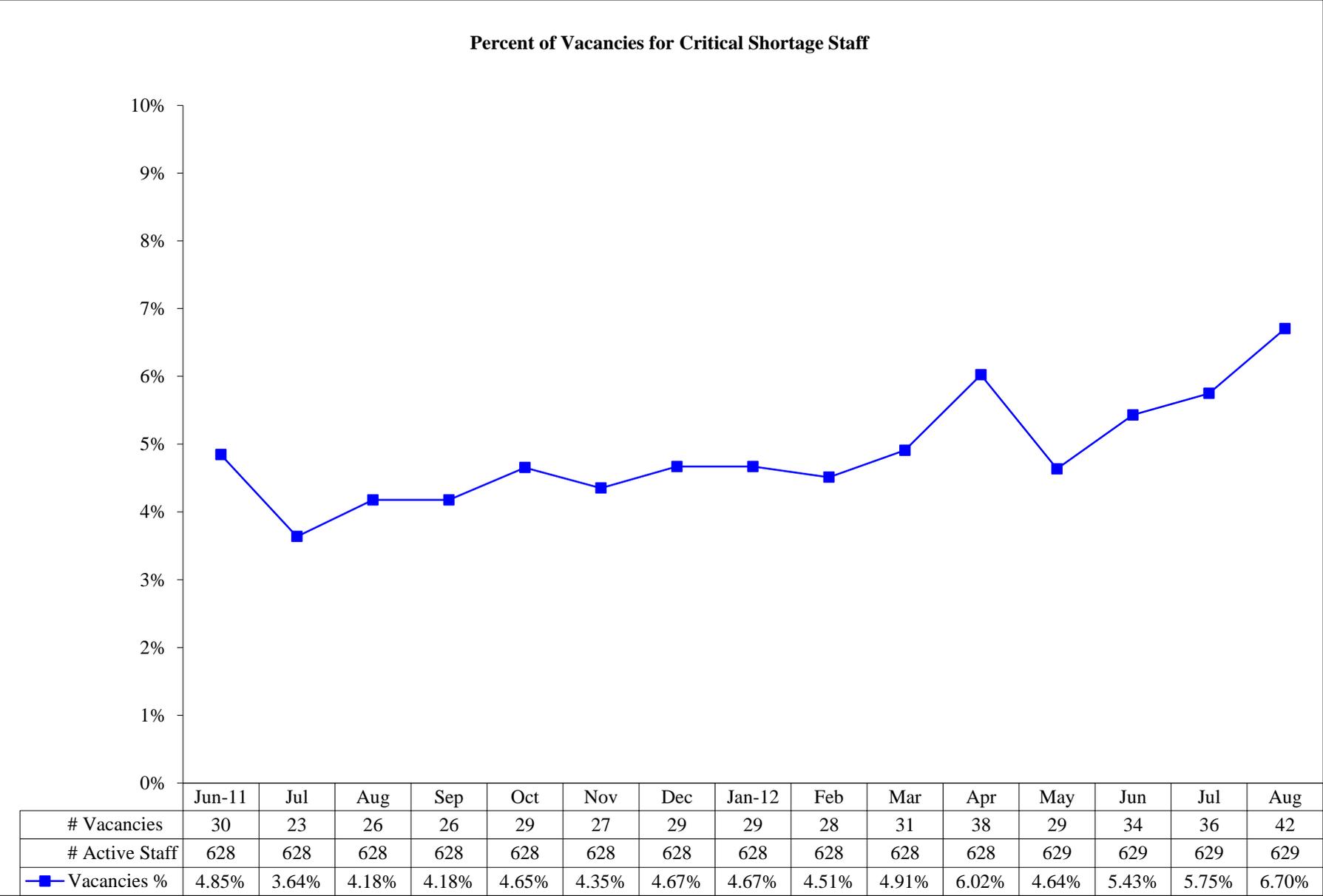
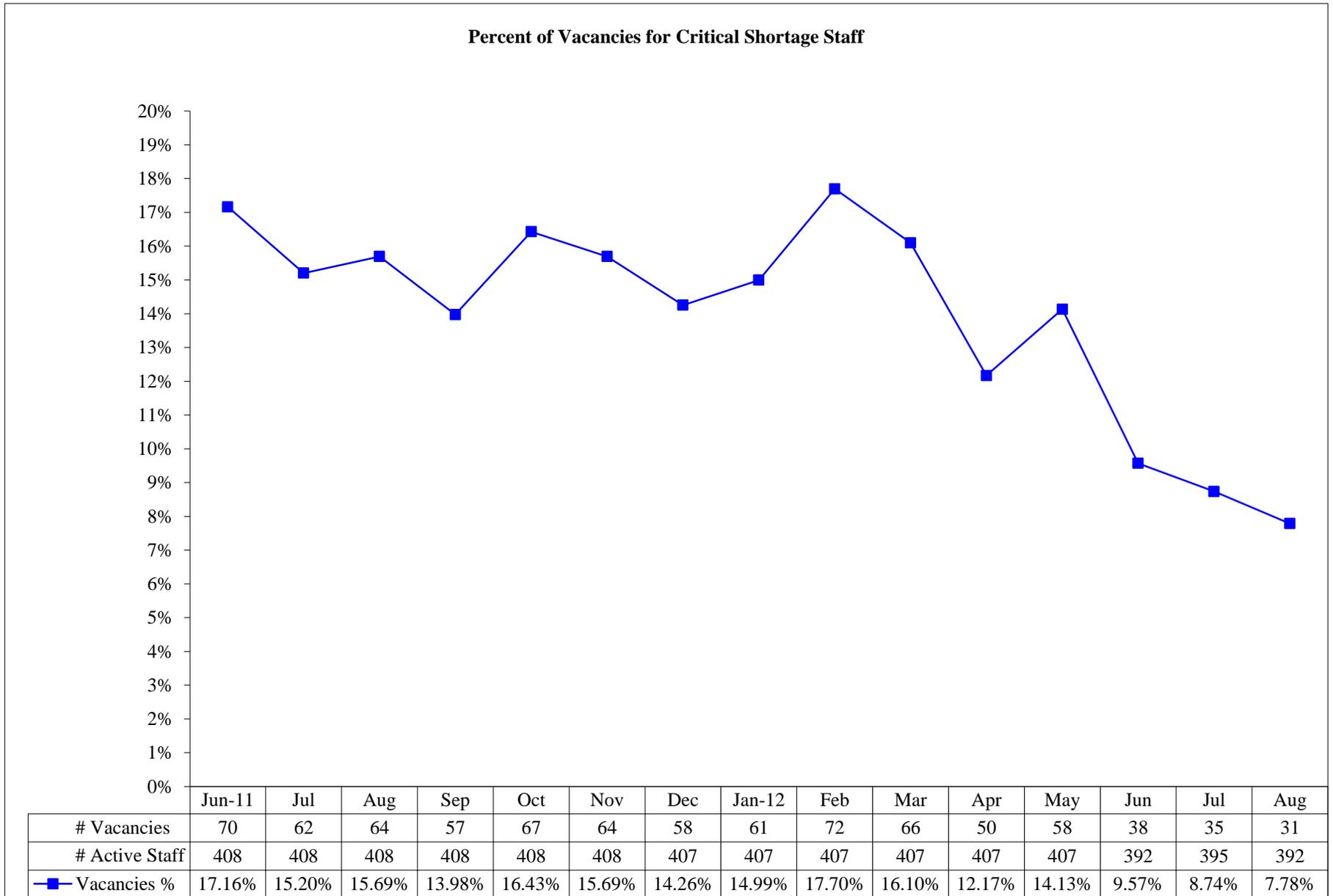


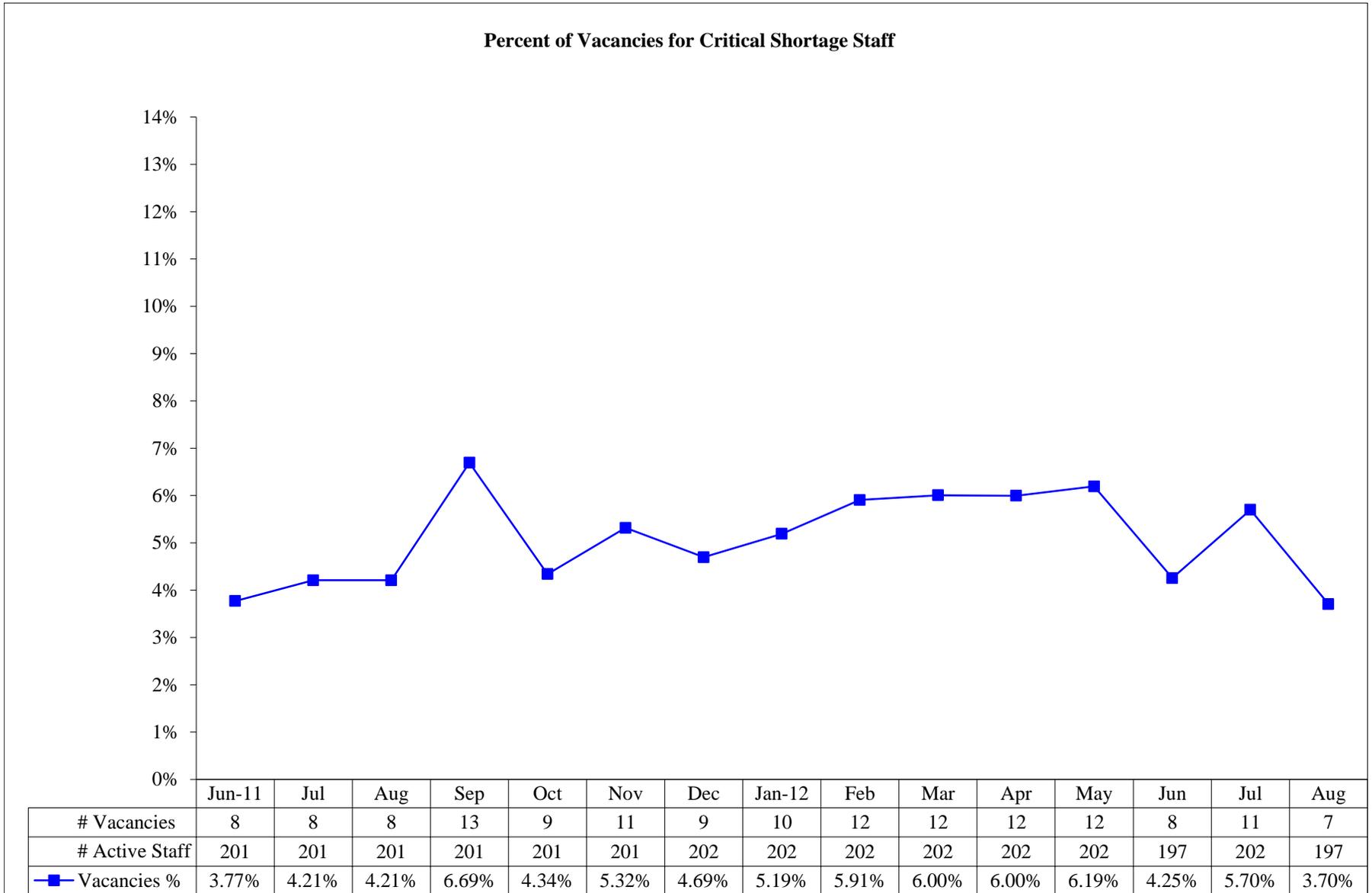
Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: PeopleSoft HSAS0704

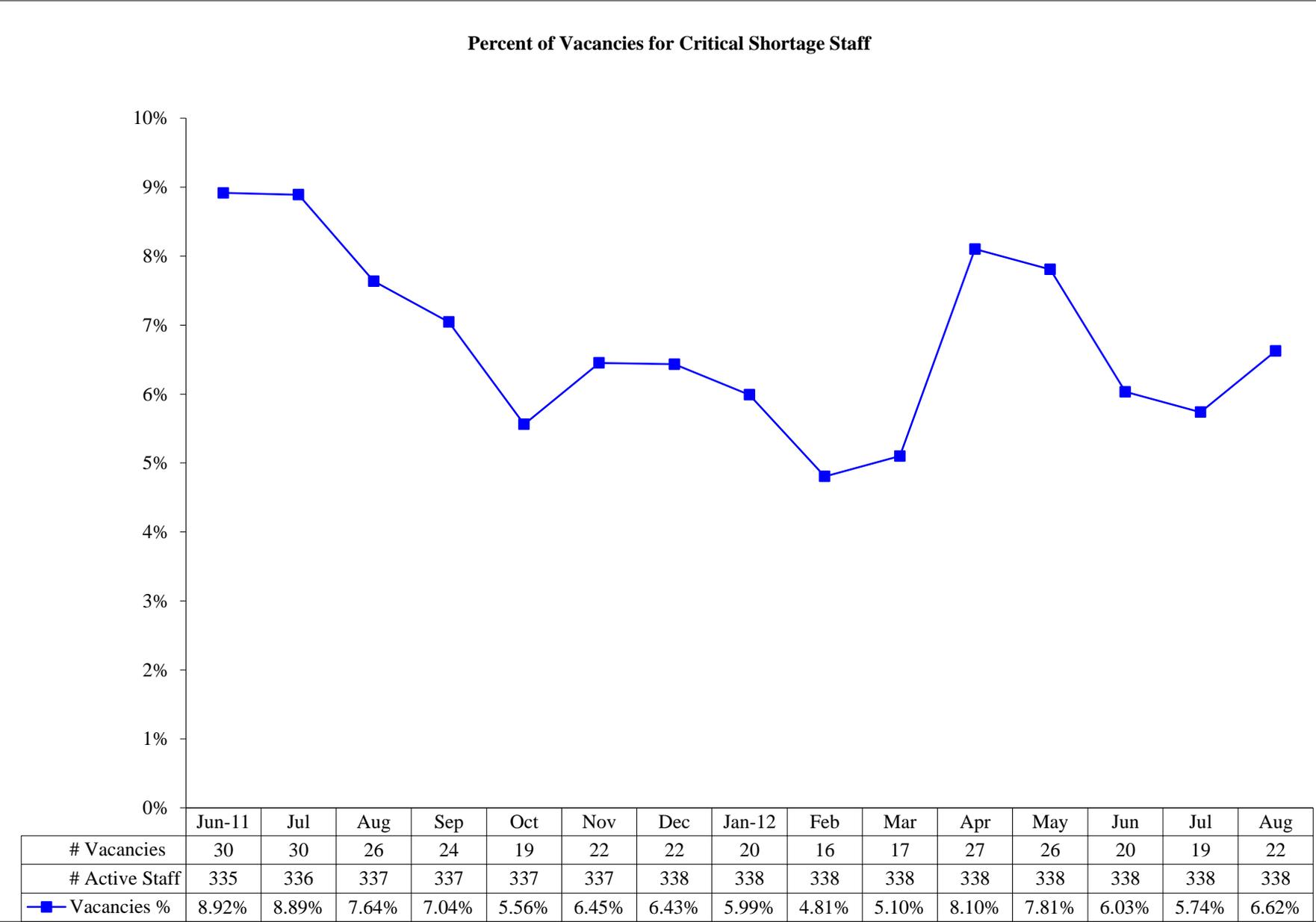
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Big Spring State Hospital**



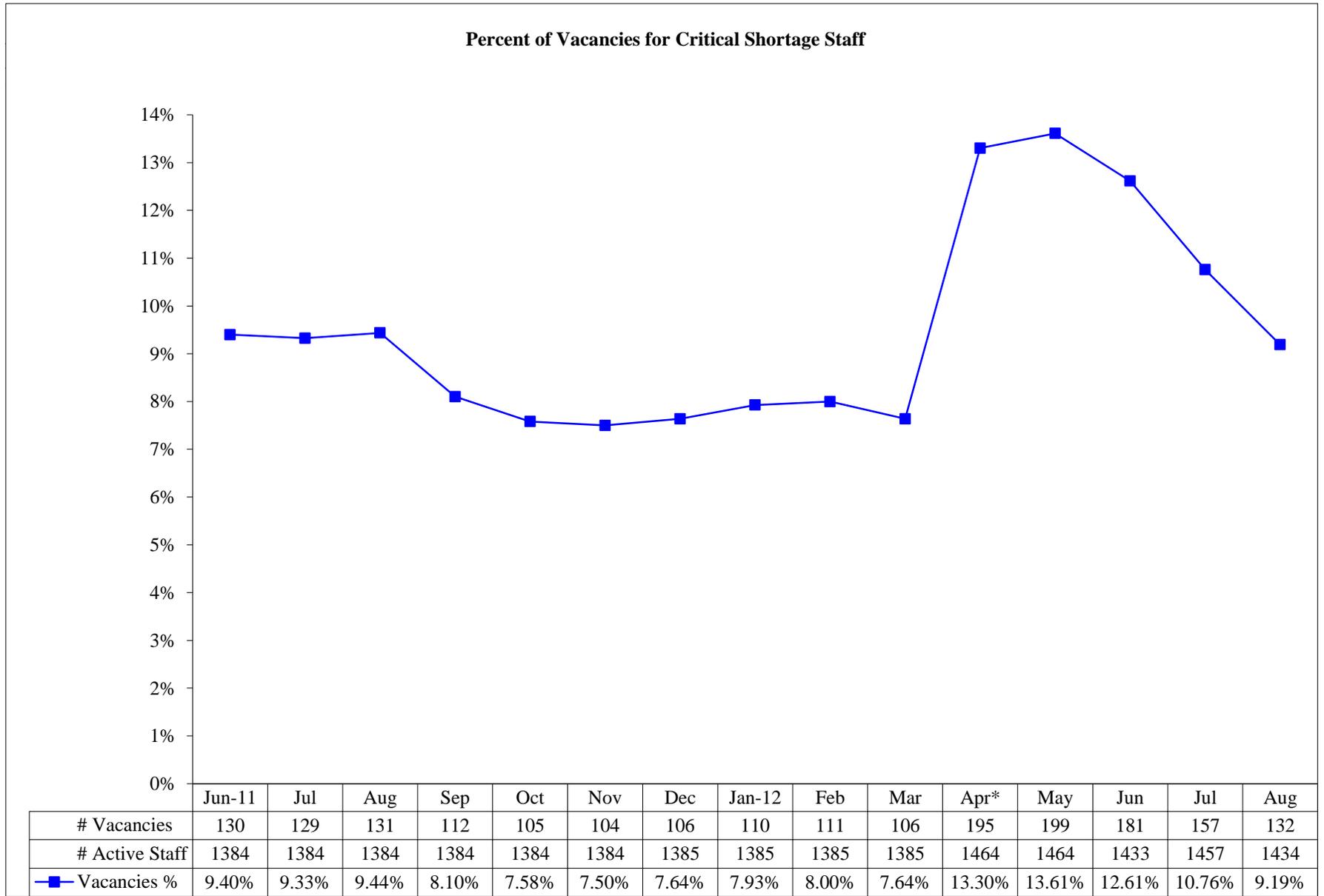
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
El Paso Psychiatric Center**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Kerrville State Hospital**

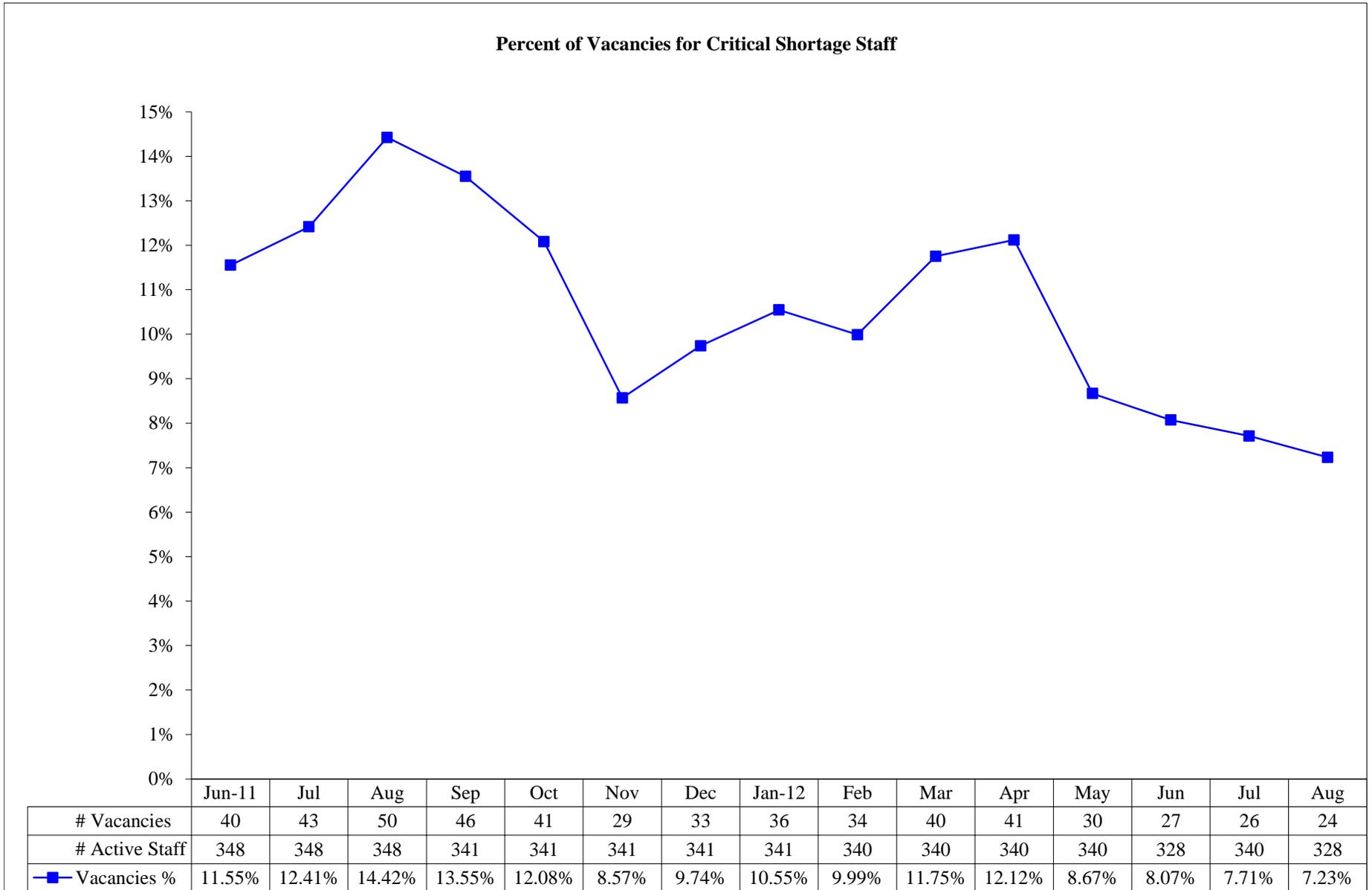


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
North Texas State Hospital**

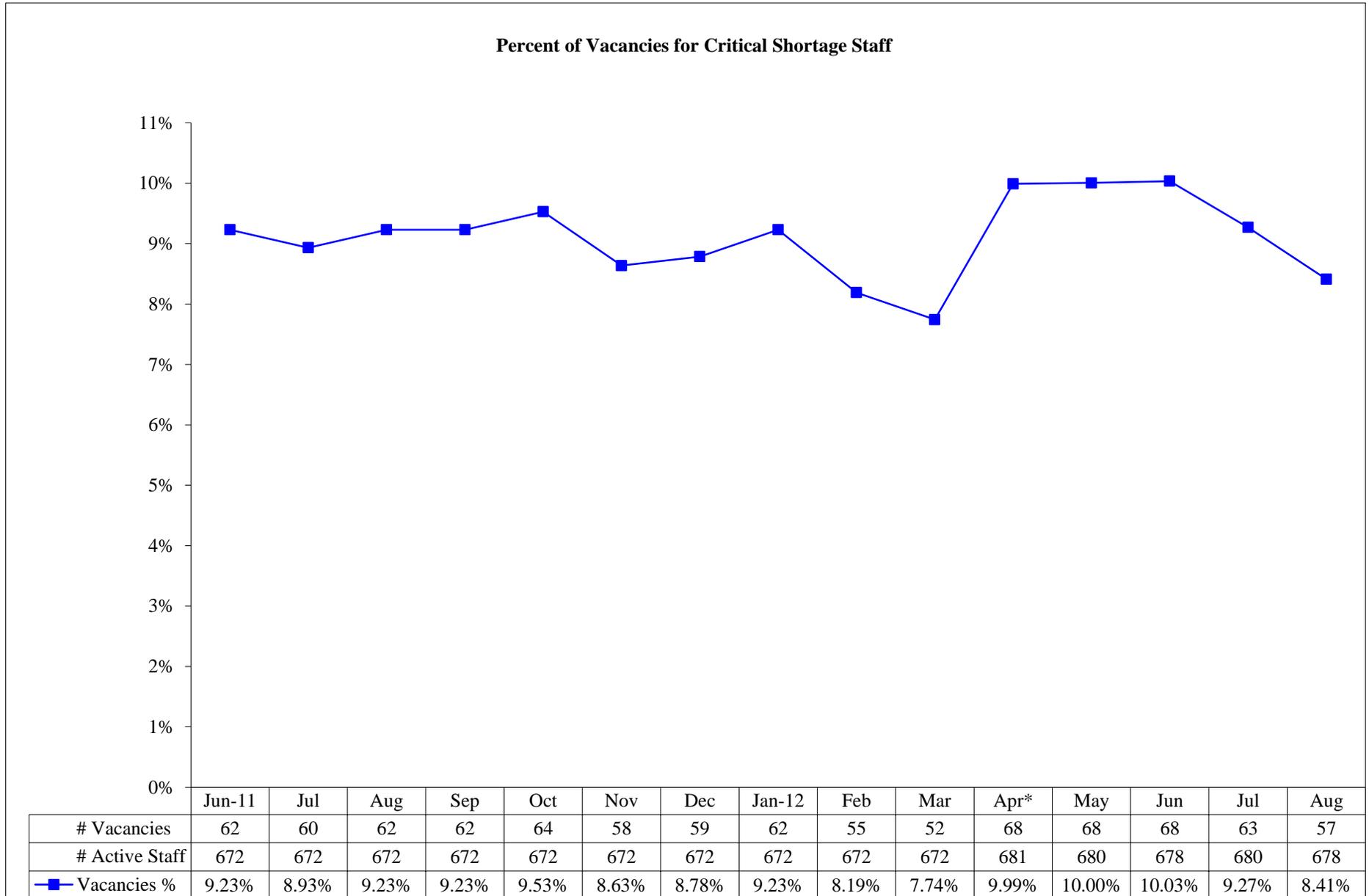


\*Apr - additional 97 staff added

**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Rio Grande State Center**

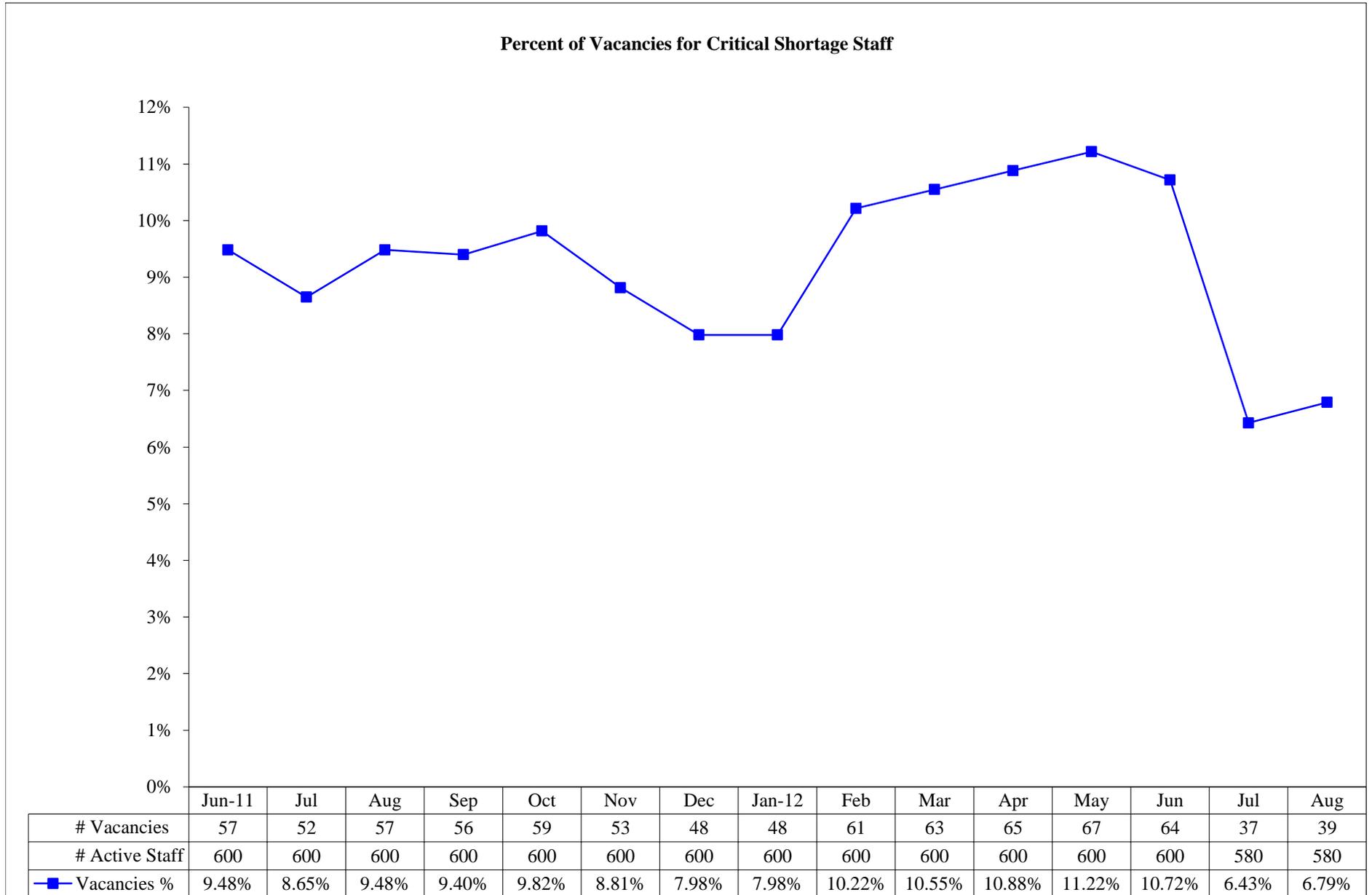


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Rusk State Hospital**

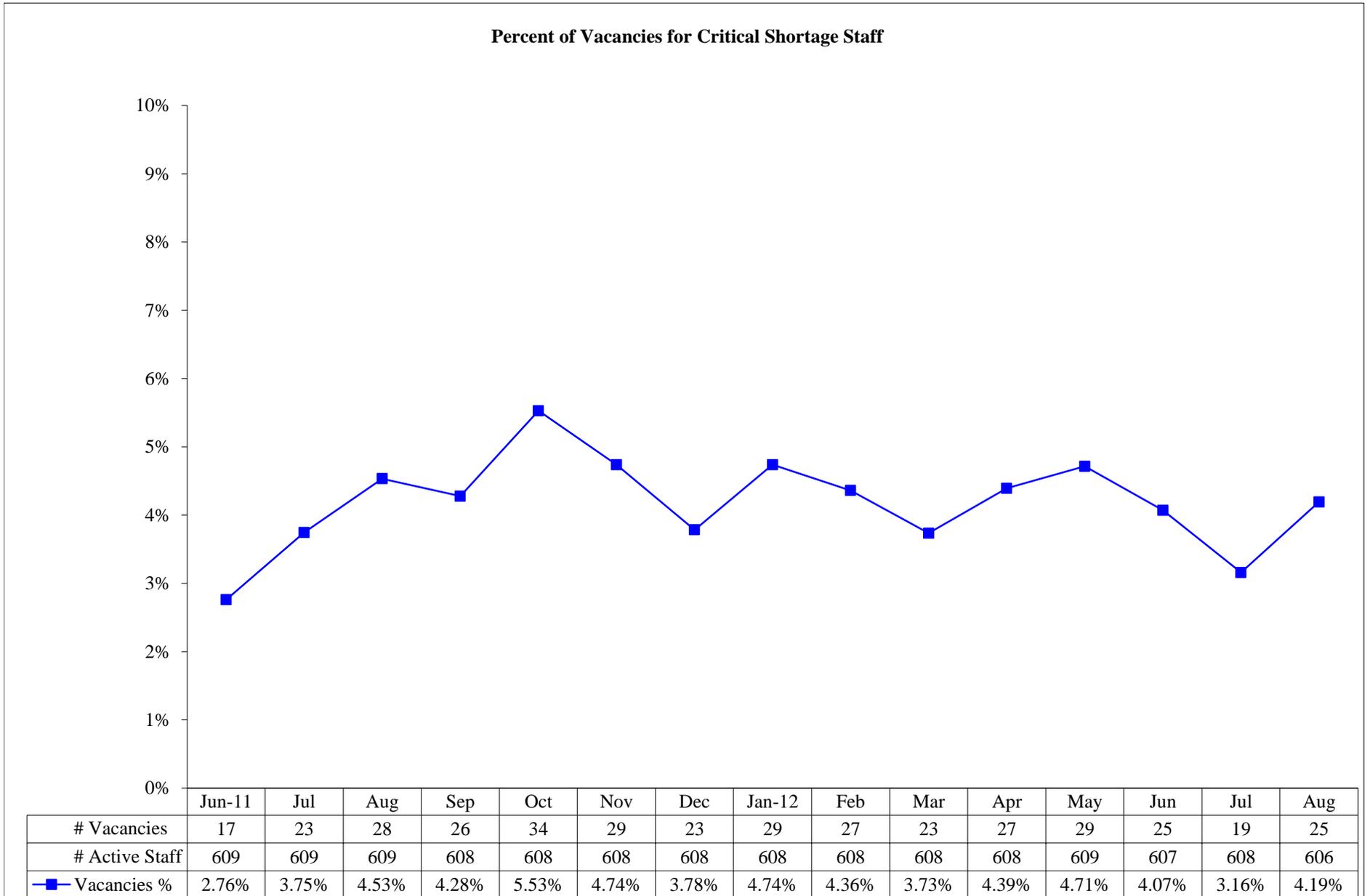


\*Apr - additional 35 staff added

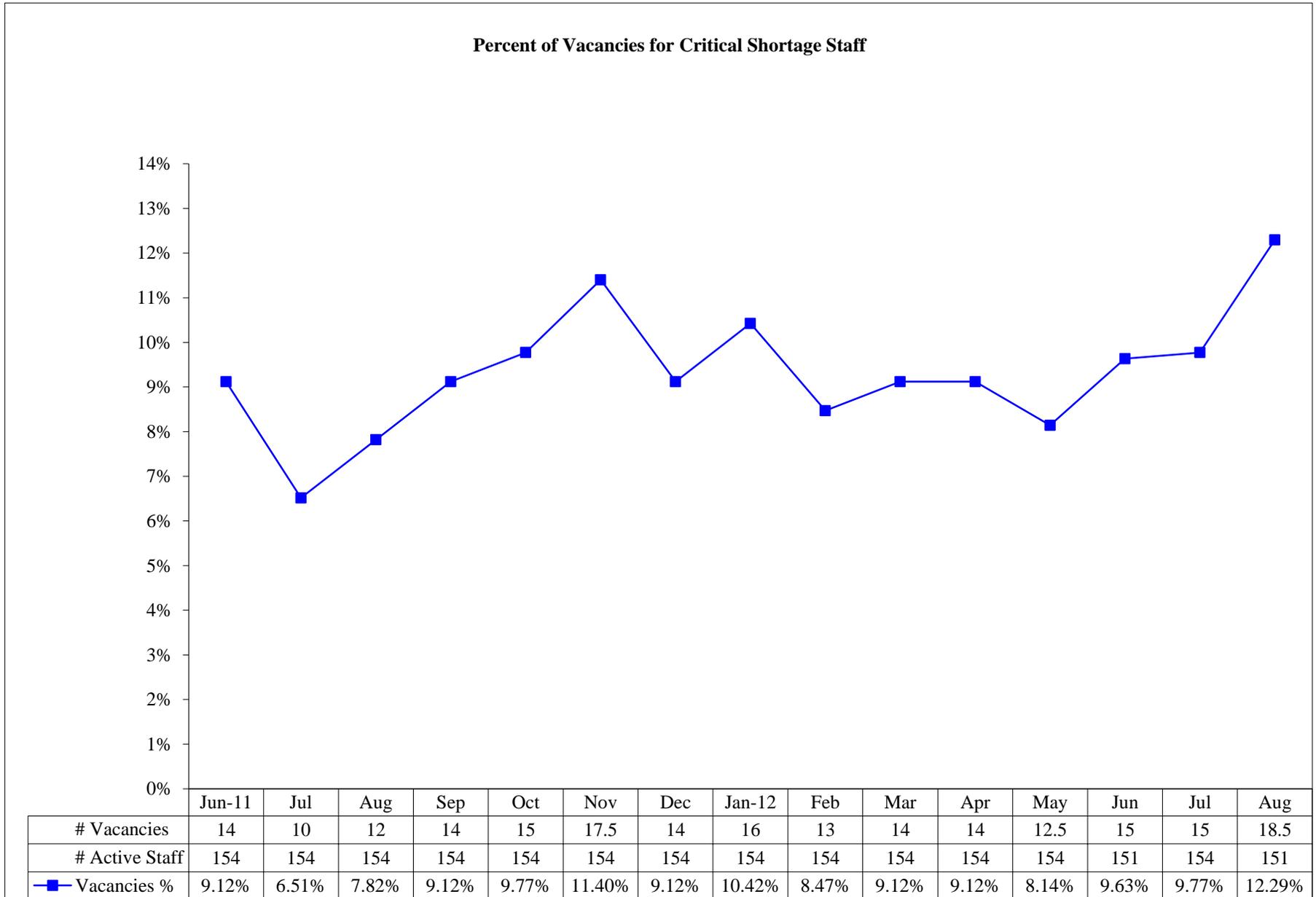
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
San Antonio State Hospital**



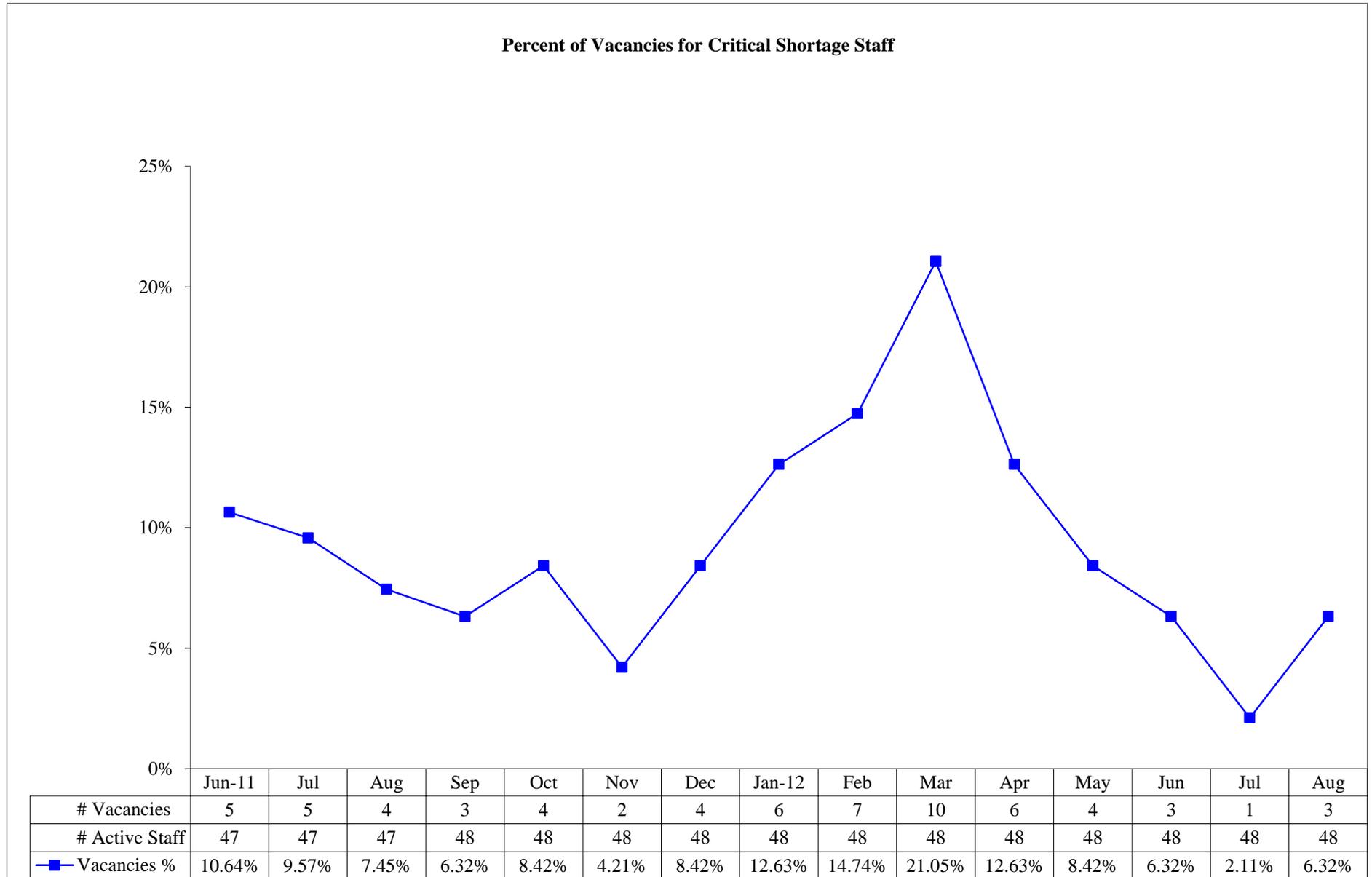
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Terrell State Hospital**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Waco Center for Youth**

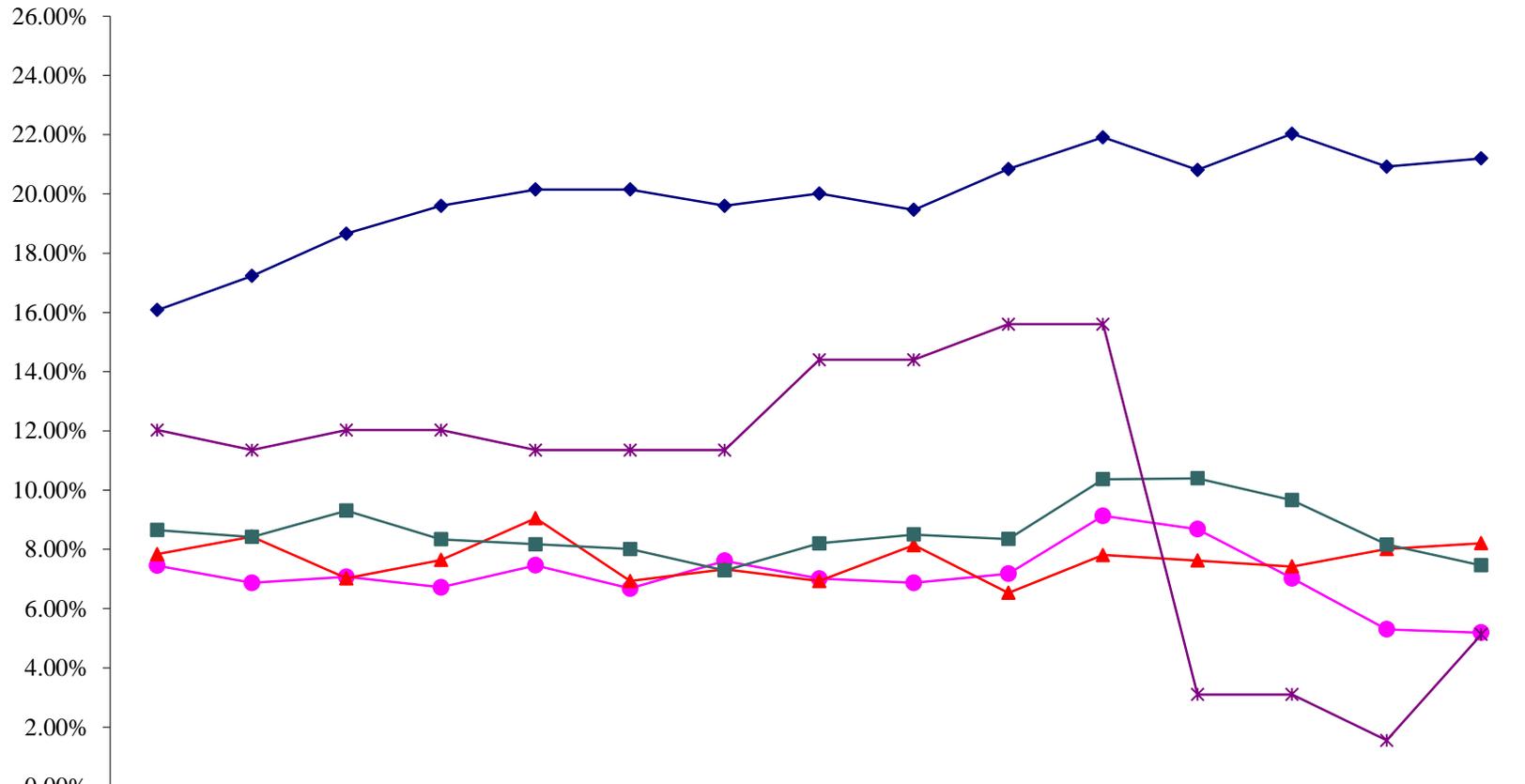


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**All State Hospitals**

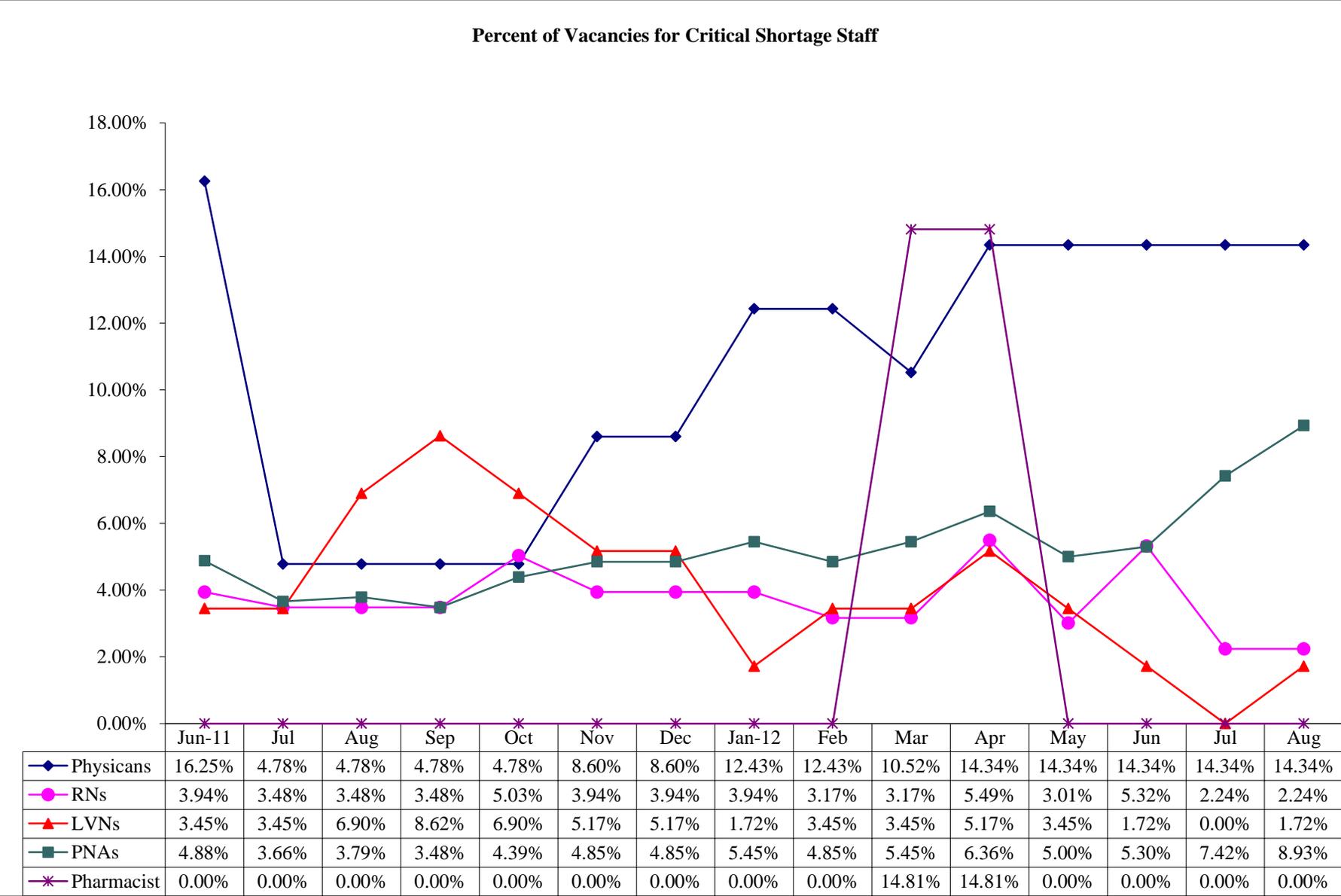
**Percent of Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**



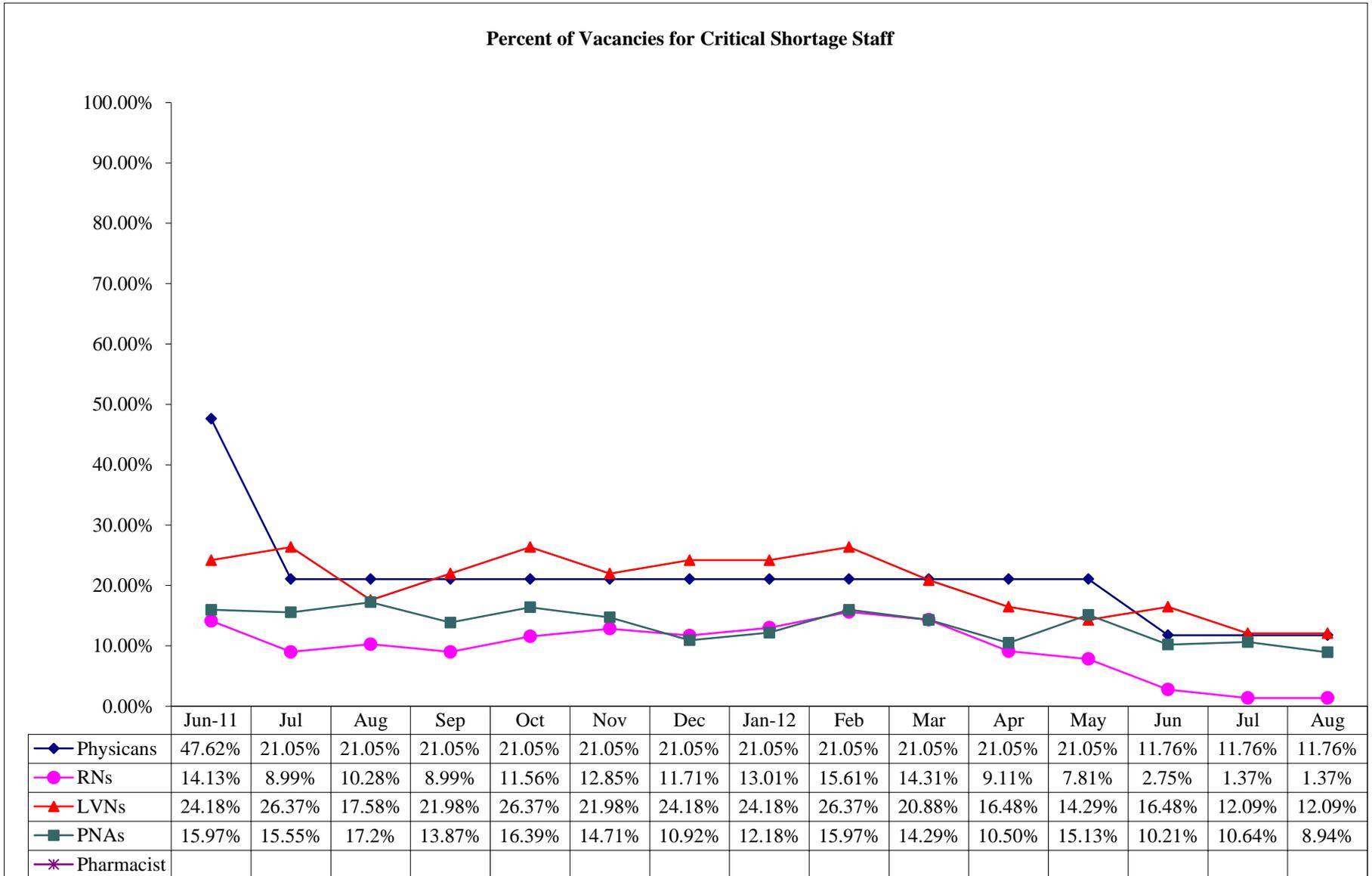
	Jun-11	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr*	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
◆ Physicians	16.08%	17.23%	18.66%	19.60%	20.15%	20.15%	19.60%	20.01%	19.46%	20.84%	21.91%	20.81%	22.03%	20.92%	21.20%
● RNs	7.45%	6.87%	7.07%	6.72%	7.46%	6.68%	7.61%	7.01%	6.87%	7.18%	9.13%	8.68%	7.02%	5.30%	5.19%
▲ LVNs	7.84%	8.43%	7.02%	7.64%	9.05%	6.93%	7.33%	6.93%	8.14%	6.53%	7.81%	7.62%	7.42%	8.01%	8.21%
■ PNAs	8.65%	8.42%	9.31%	8.34%	8.17%	8.01%	7.29%	8.20%	8.50%	8.35%	10.37%	10.40%	9.66%	8.16%	7.46%
* Pharmacists	12.03%	11.35%	12.03%	12.03%	11.35%	11.35%	11.35%	14.40%	14.40%	15.60%	15.60%	3.10%	3.10%	1.55%	5.13%

\*Apr - Additional 97 staff added at NTSH and 35 additional staff added at RSH

**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Austin State Hospital**

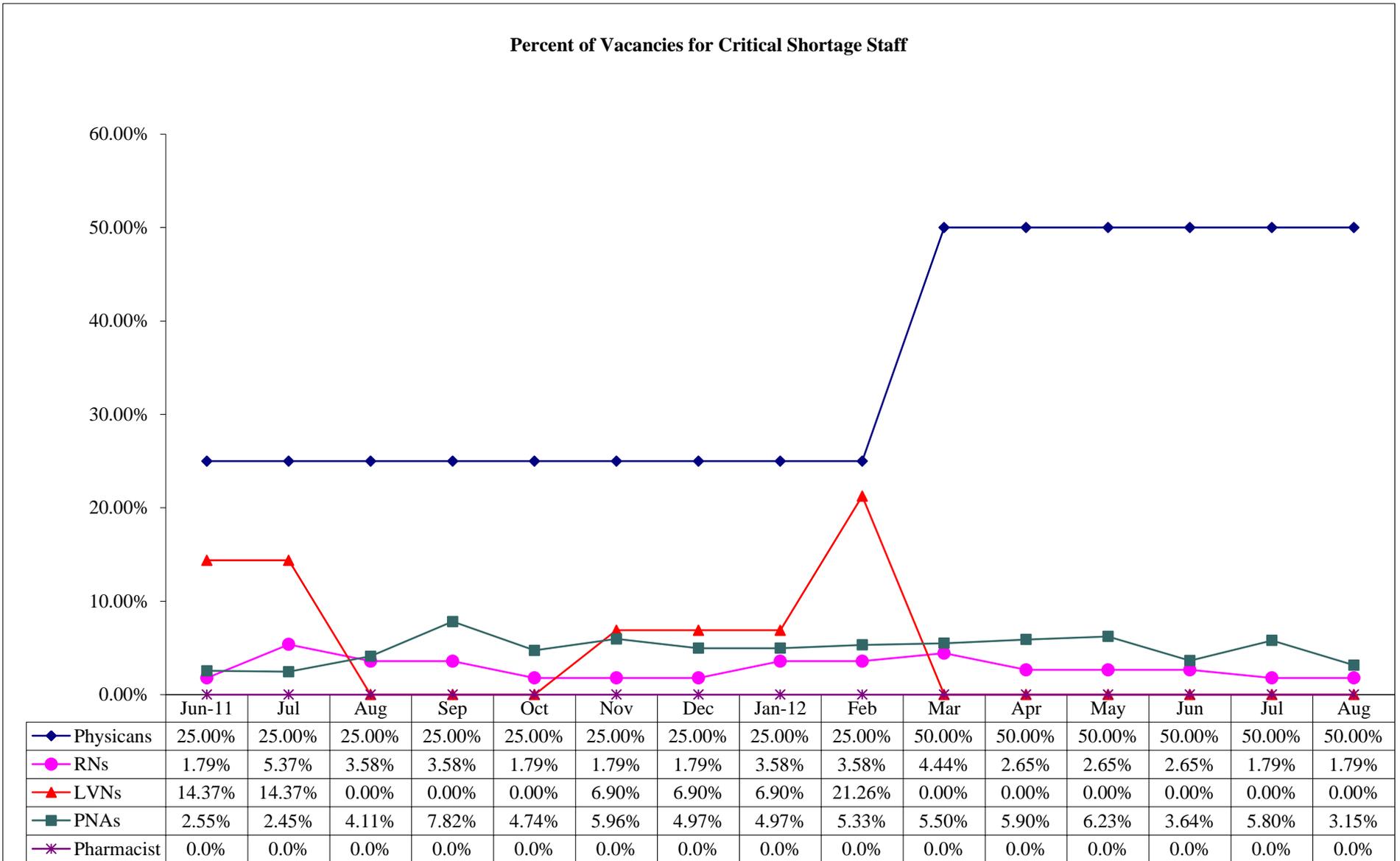


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Big Spring State Hospital**

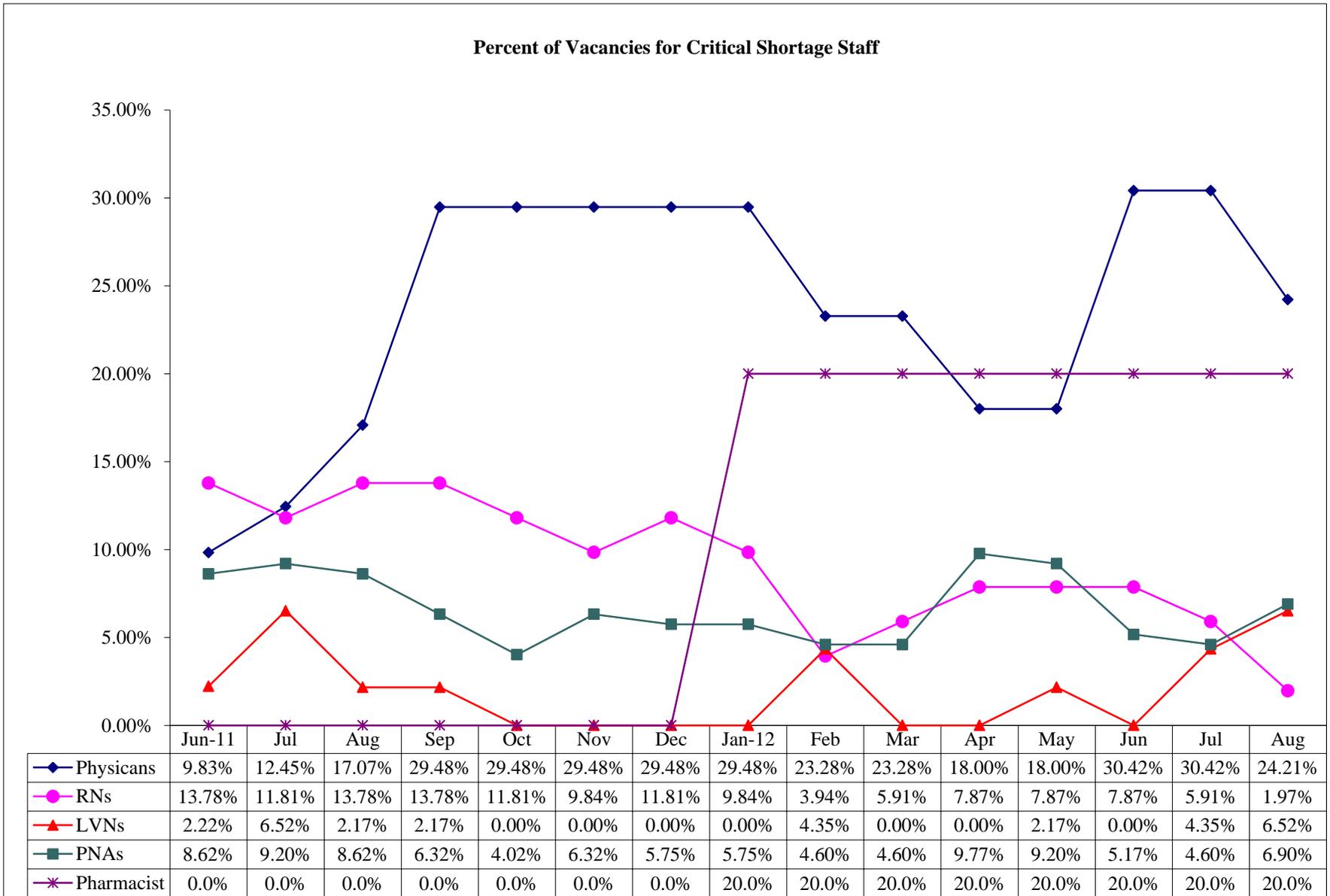


Pharmacist - privatized

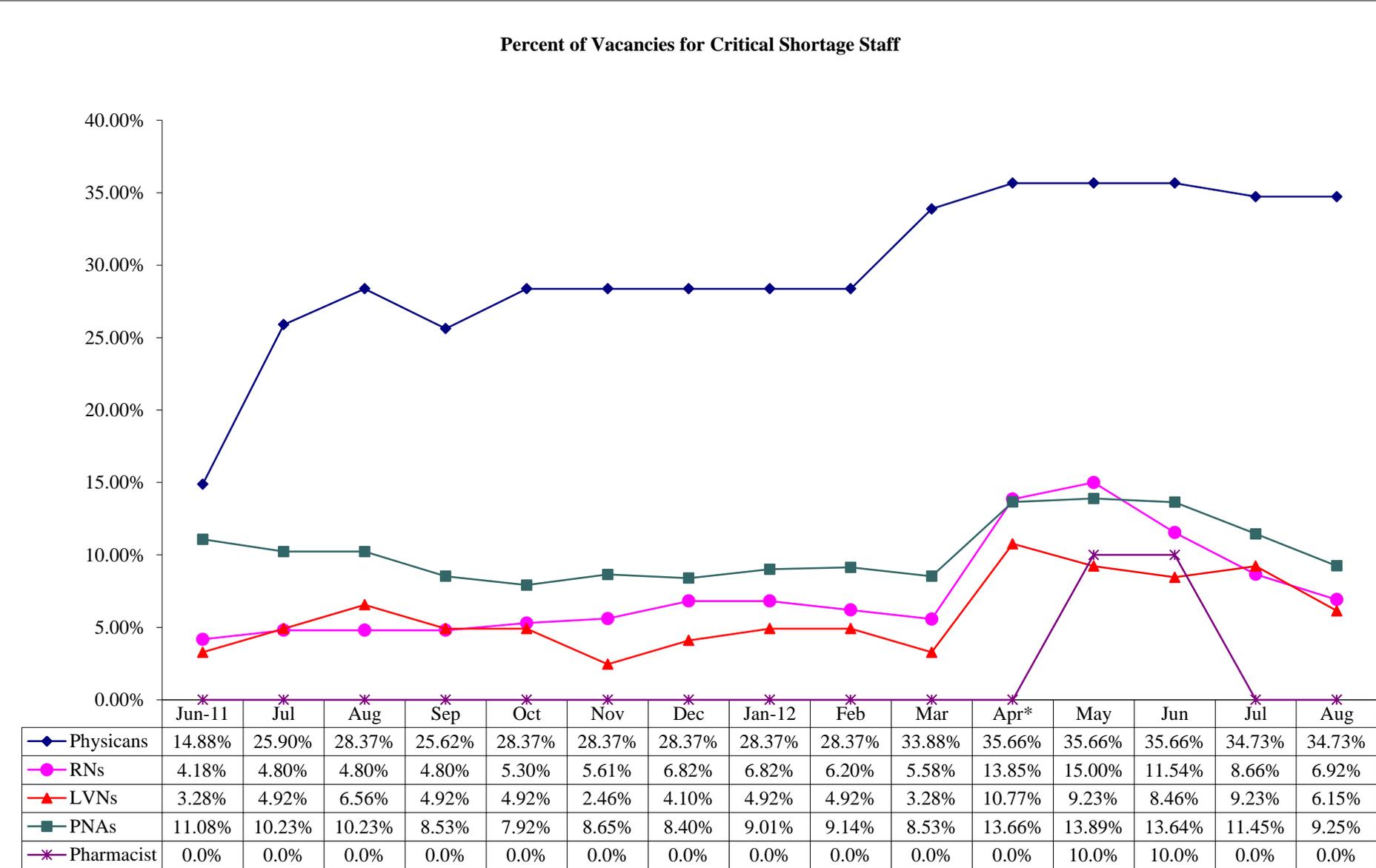
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Kerrville State Hospital**

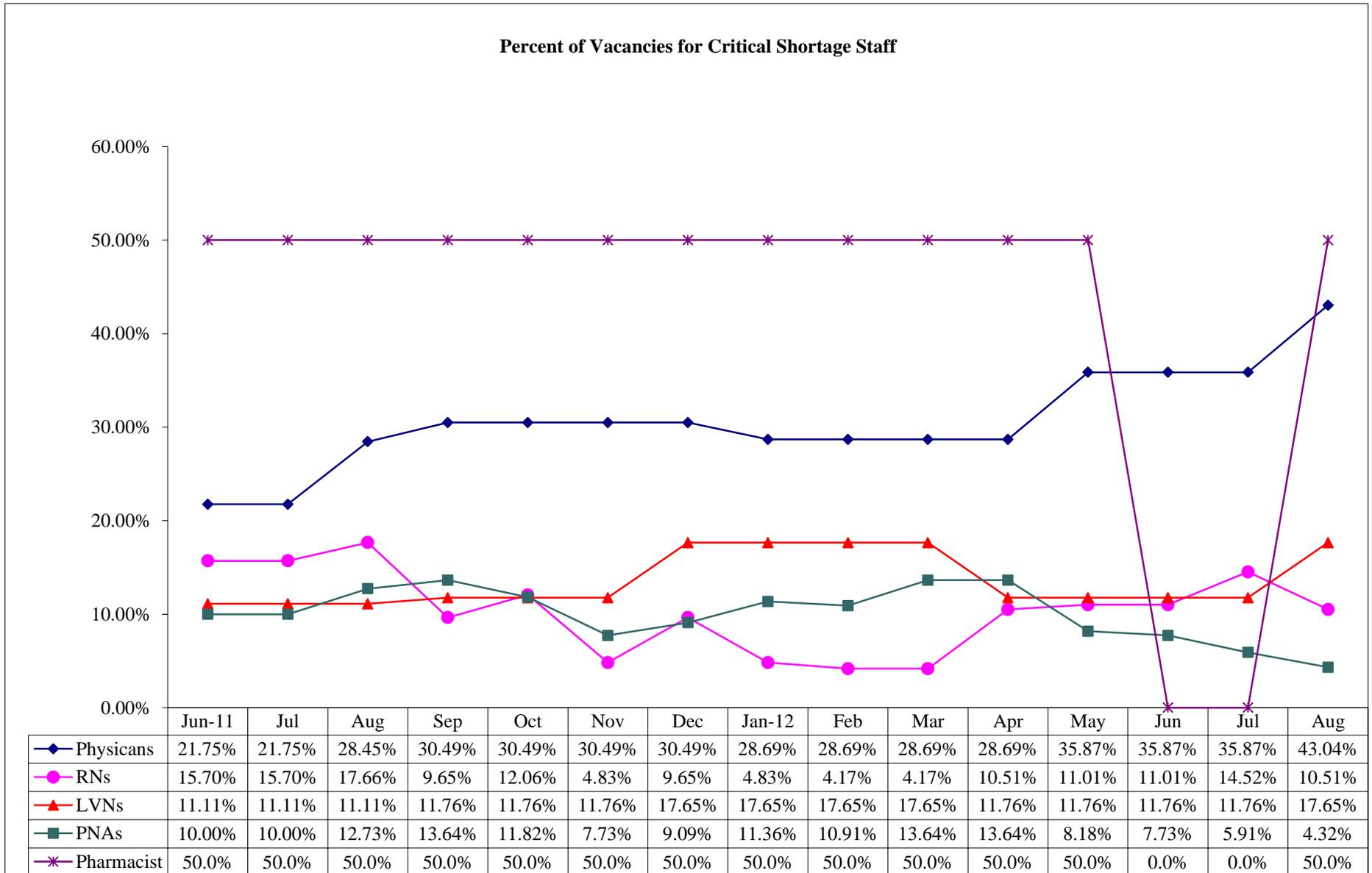


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

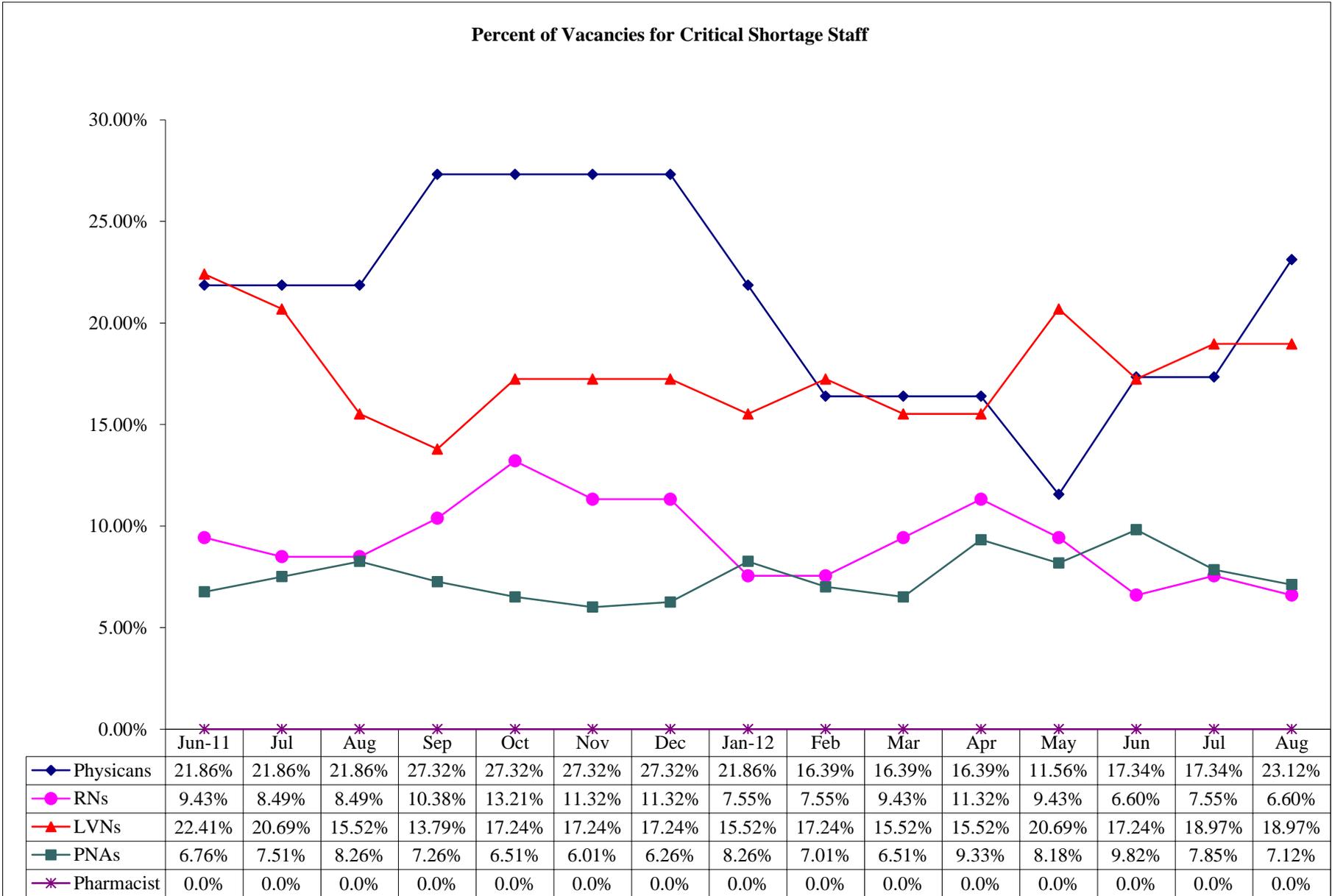


\*Apr - Additional 97 staff added

**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Rio Grande State Center**

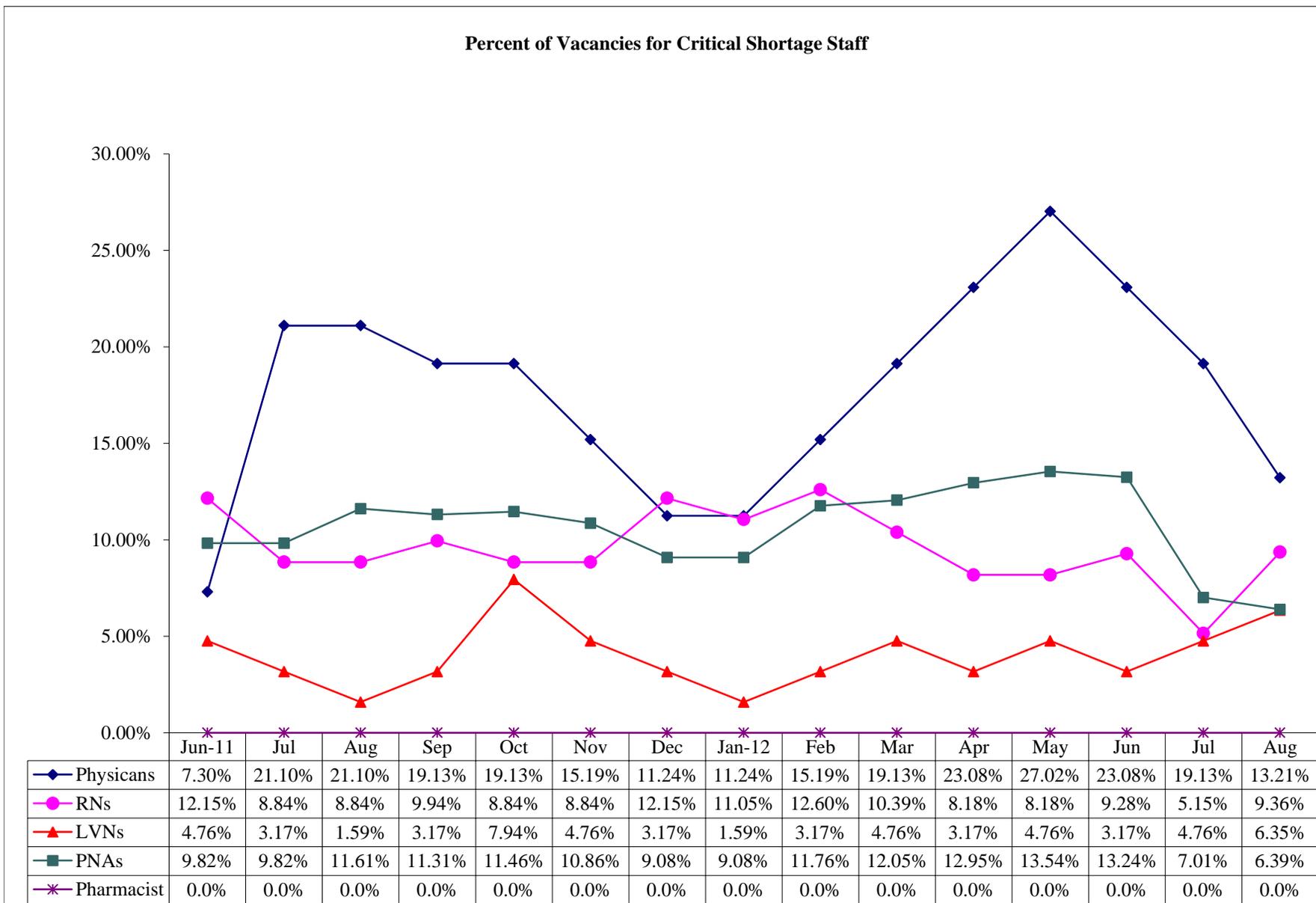


**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Rusk State Hospital**

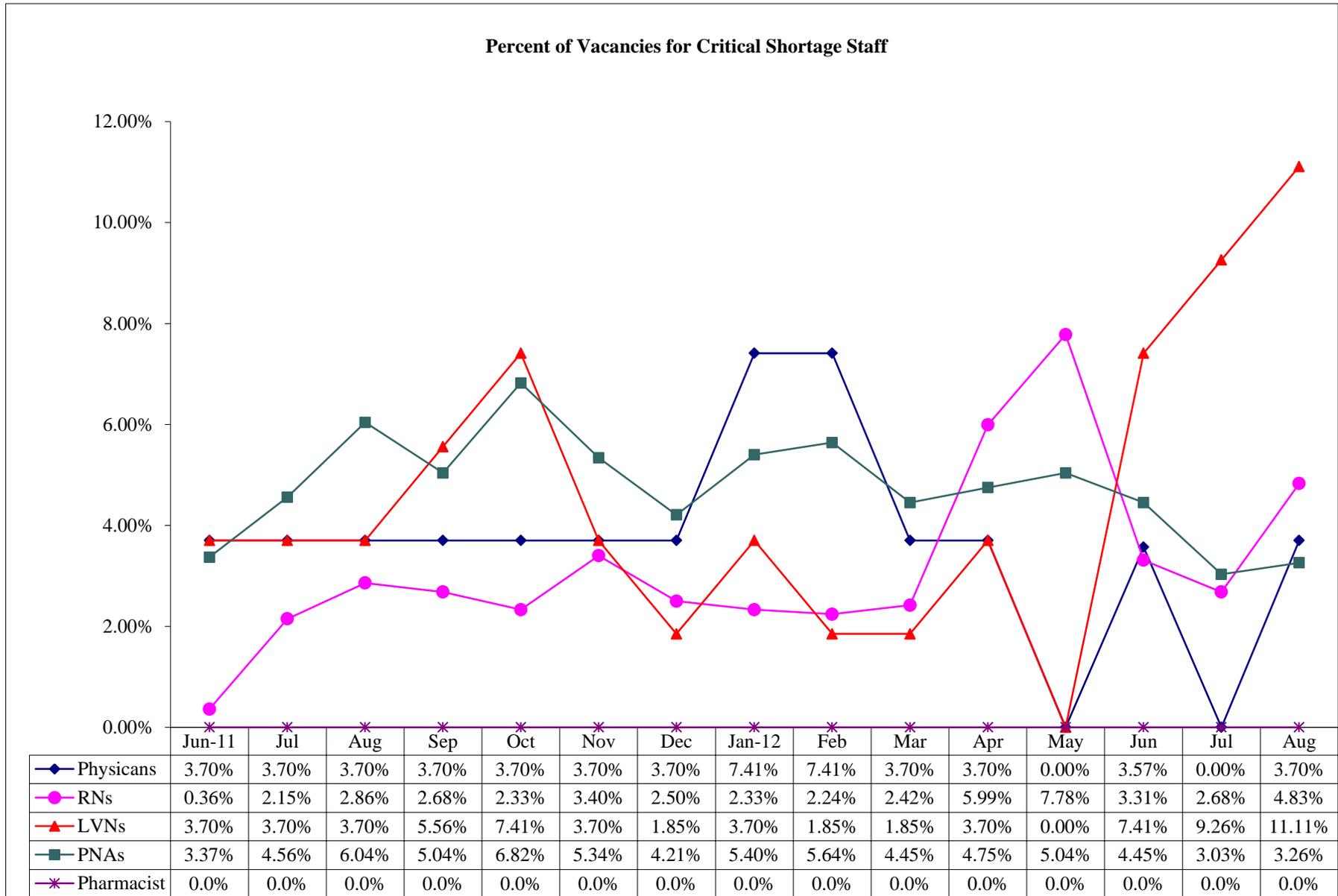


\*Apr - Additional 35 staff added

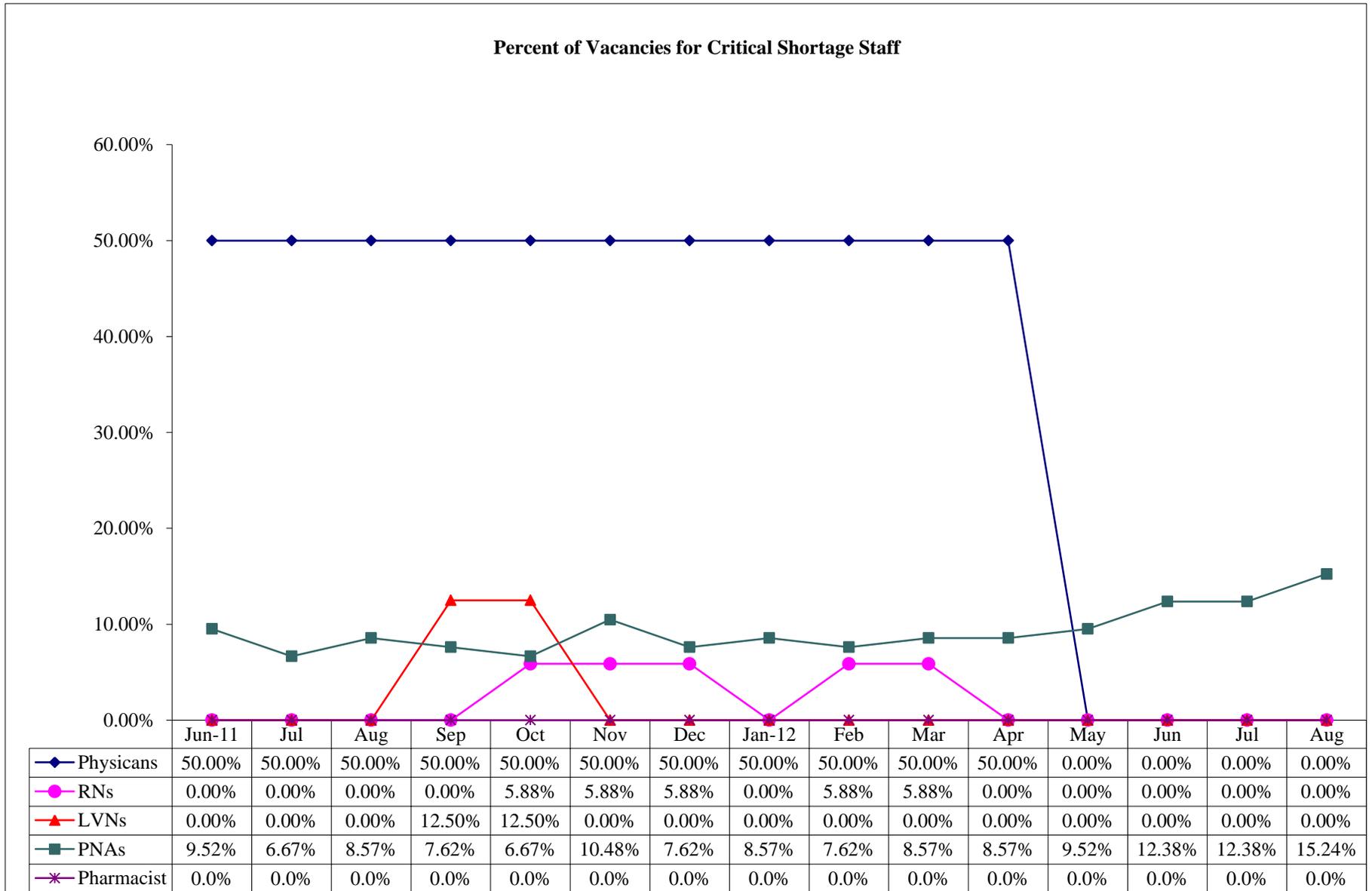
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
San Antonio State Hospital**



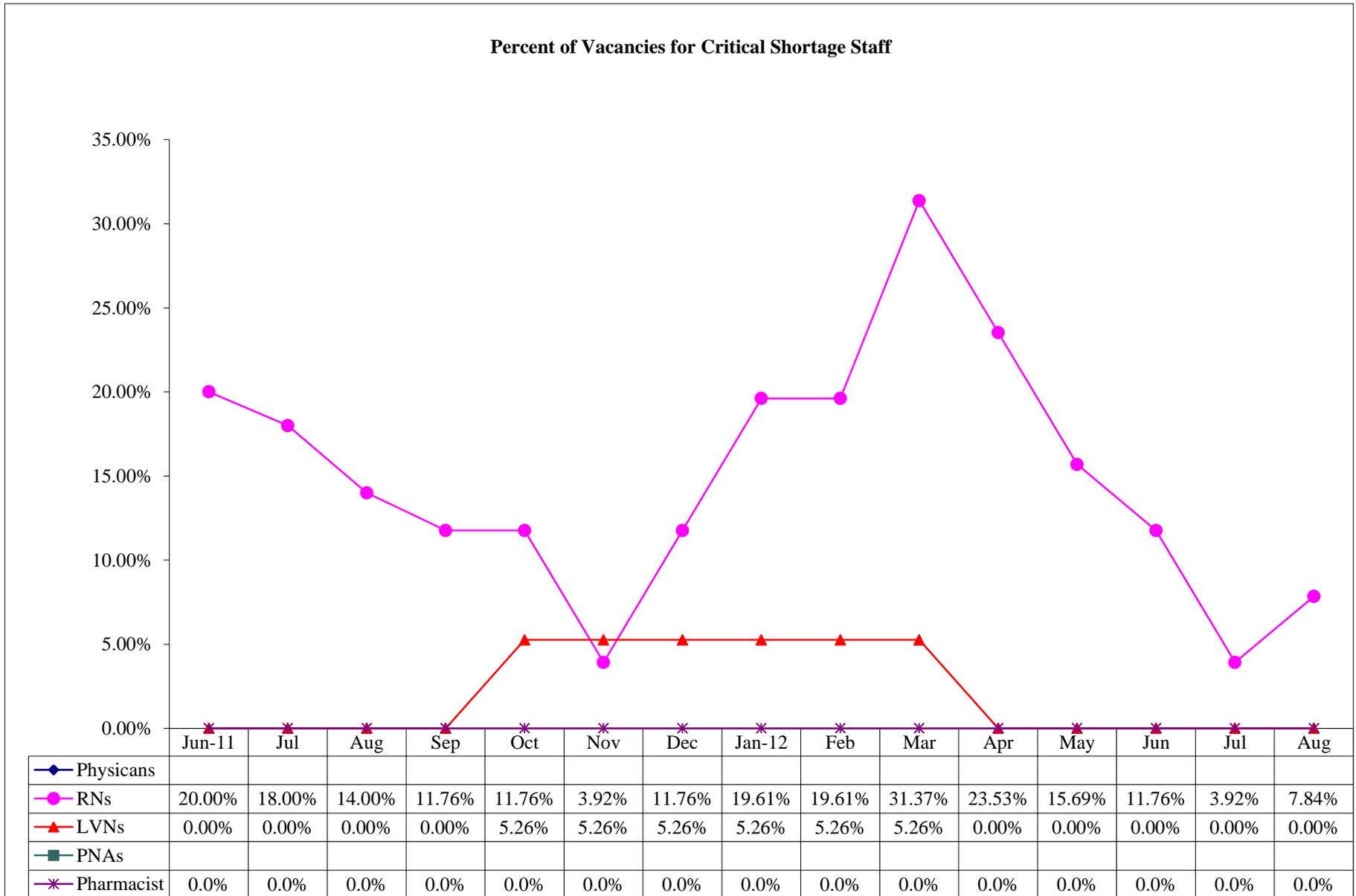
**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Terrell State Hospital**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff  
Waco Center for Youth**



**Measure 8B - Vacancies for Critical Shortage Staff**  
**Texas Center for Infectious Disease**



**Performance Measure 8C:**

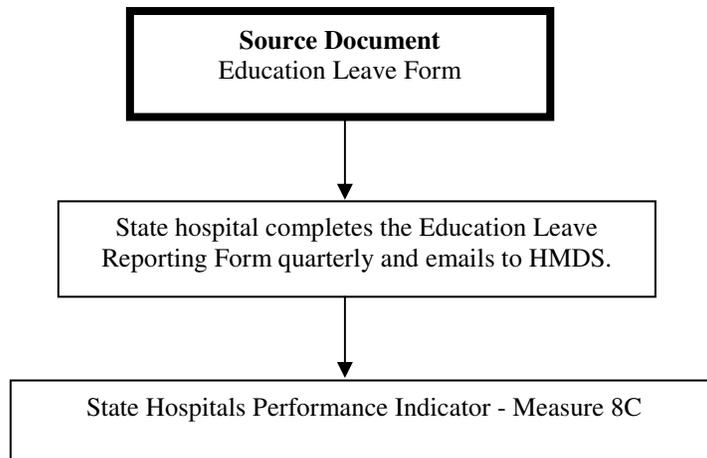
**Report number of staff members currently utilizing education leave and the area of study.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The statewide number of staff members currently utilizing education leave will be maintained.

**Performance Measure Formula:** No formula, continuous variable.

**Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:** Table shows number of staff members currently utilizing education leave and the area of study for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

**Data Flow:**



**Measure 8C - Staff Members Utilizing Education Leave  
All State Hospitals - FY2012**

	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Austin State Hospital	8	7	6	5
Big Spring State Hospital	10	11	11	3
El Paso Psychiatric Center	0	0	0	0
Kerrville State Hospital	4	3	3	1
North Texas State Hospital	31	40	36	27
Rio Grande State Center	0	0	0	0
Rusk State Hospital	27	28	16	12
San Antonio State Hospital	4	5	3	0
Terrell State Hospital	17	14	15	14
Waco Center for Youth	0	0	1	0
TCID	2	2	2	2
<b>All State Hospitals</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>64</b>
	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Associate Degree				
Coding	1	1		
Criminal Justice	1	1	1	
Dietician/Nutrition				
Engineering	1	1	1	
IT	1	1	1	1
Management		2	1	
Nursing	74	77	65	46
Nurse Practitioner	5	6	5	4
O. Therapy				
Pharmacist	1	1	1	1
Pharmacy Tech	1	1		
Phlebotomy	1	1		
Post-Doctoral Neuropsychology	1	1	1	1
Psychology	5	4	6	4
Public Health				
Rehabilitation	2			1
Social Work	8	9	8	5
Sociology				
Therapeutic Recreation		2	2	
Other	1	2	1	1
<b>All State Hospitals</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>64</b>

## ***GOAL 9: Improve Organizational Performance***

### **Performance Objective 9A:**

**Report satisfaction surveys from child patients and their parent(s) or the legally authorized representative. Satisfaction with treatment and safe milieu provided in state psychiatric hospitals will be demonstrated by achieving the average score on the Patient Satisfaction Surveys (PSAT).**

- 1. An average score of “4” on the Parent Satisfaction Survey**
- 2. An average score of “1.7” on the Children Satisfaction Survey**

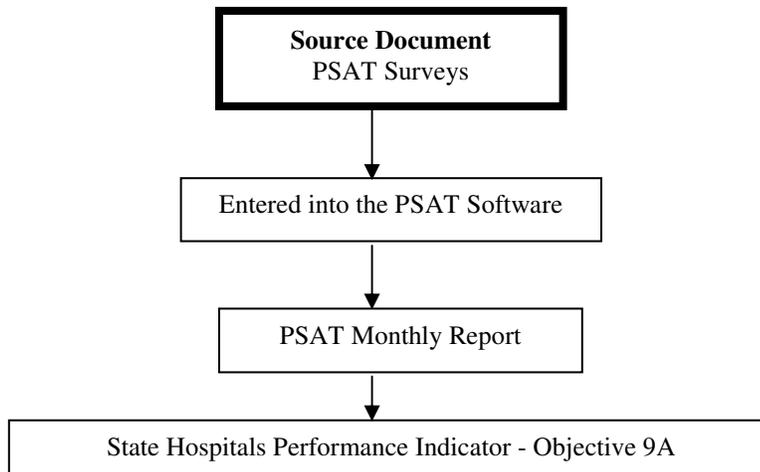
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** At least 20% of discharges should be sampled each month for children (age 5-12) and for parents.

**Performance Objective Formula:** PSAT System gives the frequency of response and the percent of total sample on the 5-point Likert scale for the overall score.

### **Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Bar chart showing scores for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Line chart with monthly data points of children scores and parent scores for individual state hospitals and system-wide.

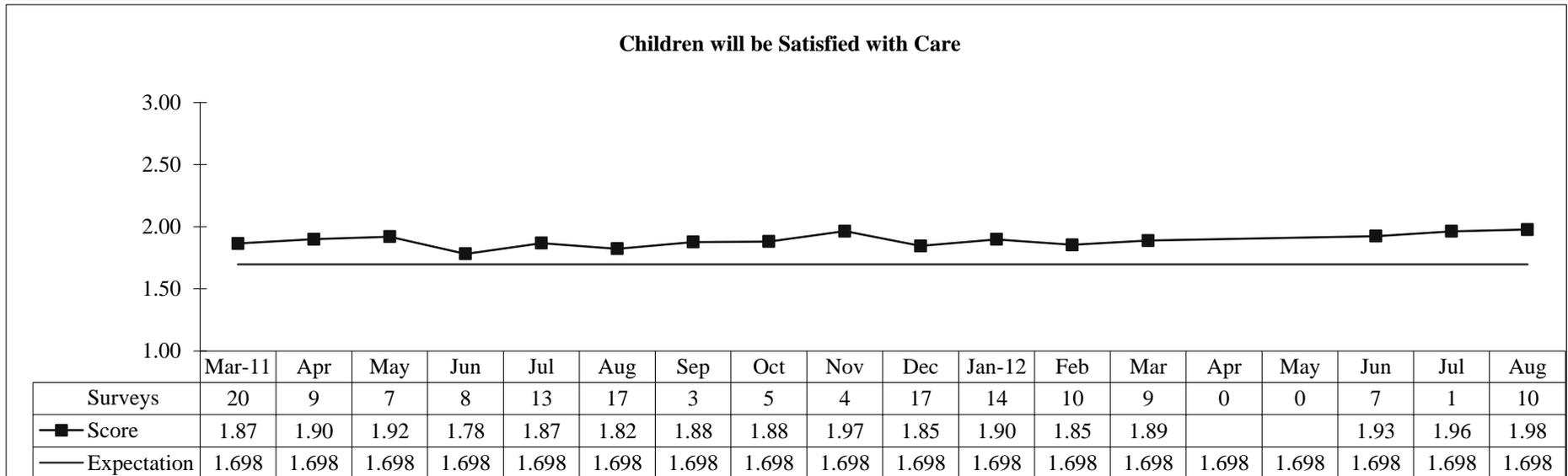
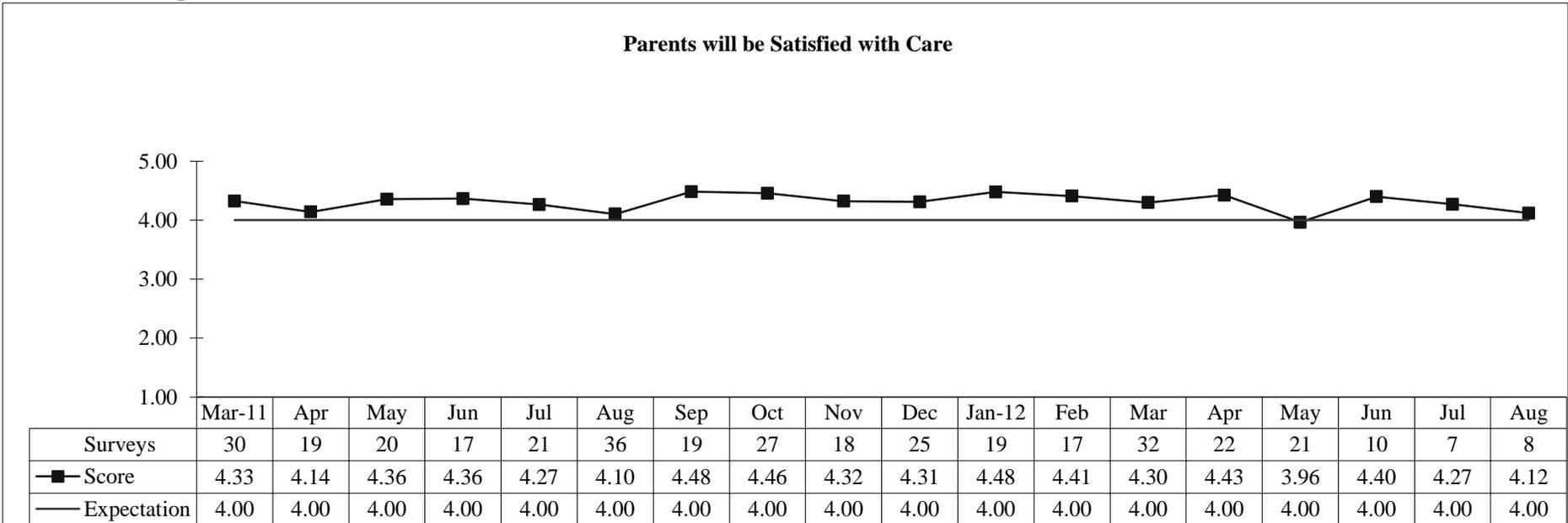
### **Data Flow:**



**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**

**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**

**All State MH Hospitals**

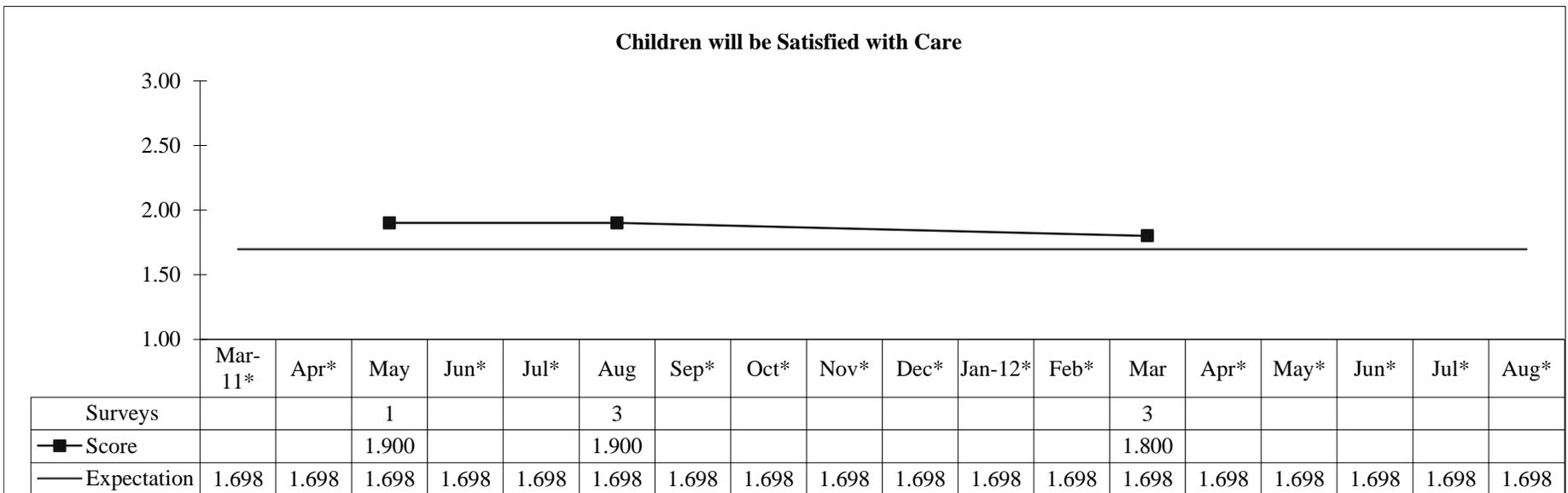
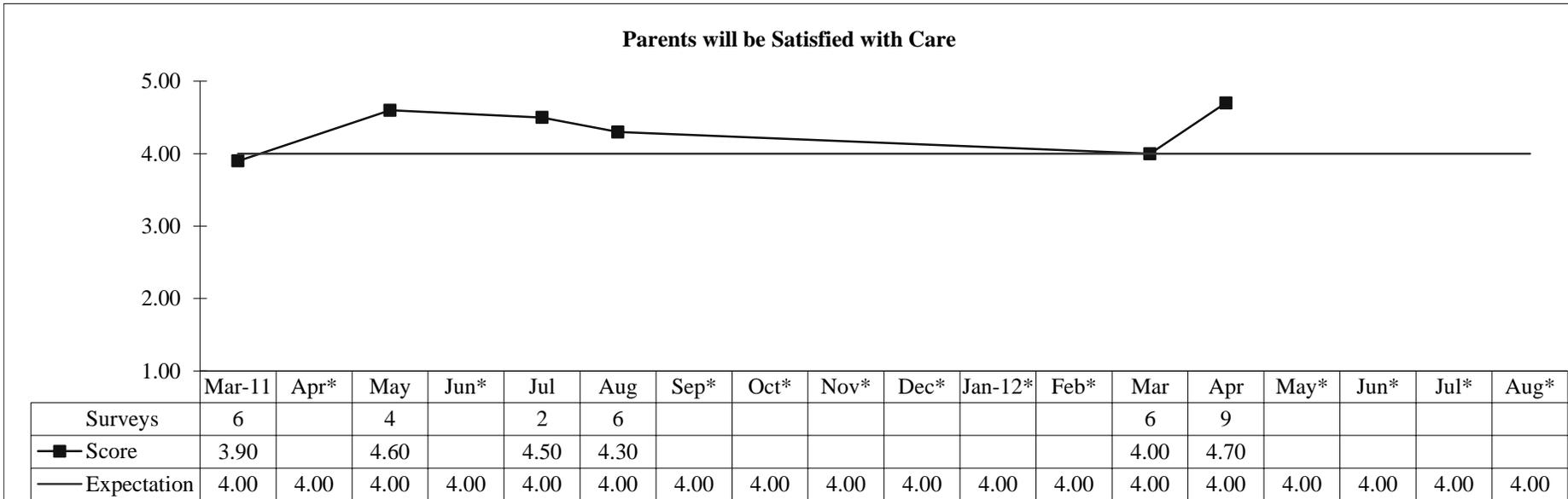


PSAT software is not compatible to Windows 2010. Hospitals are unable to get a report.

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

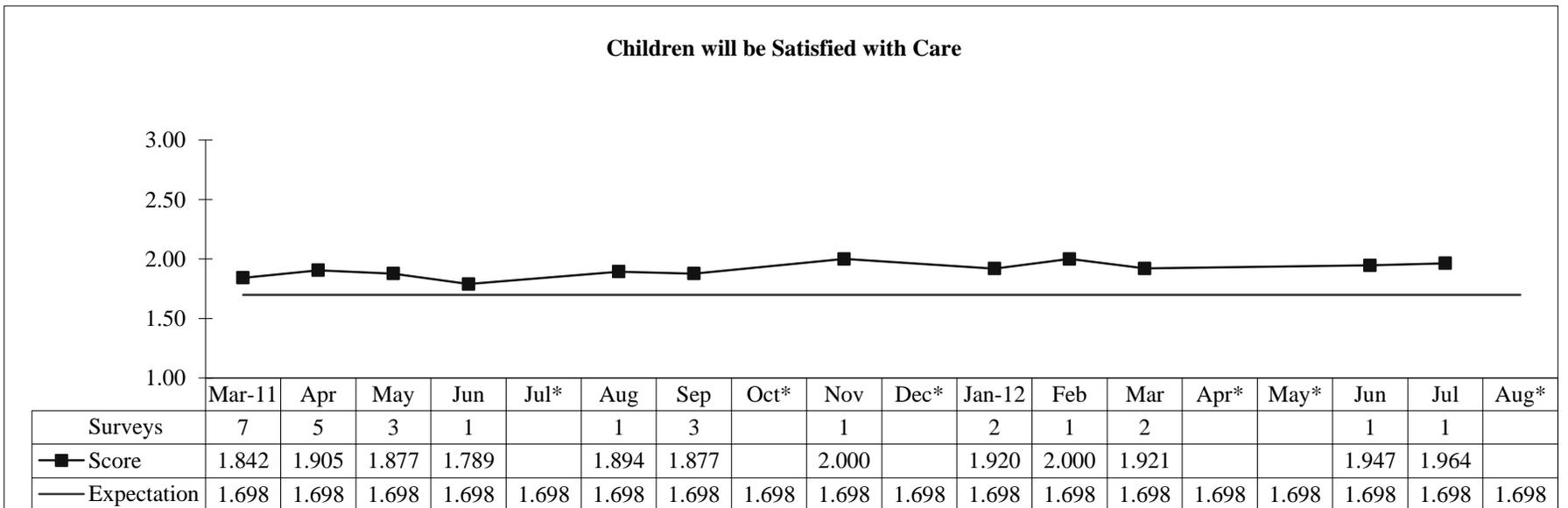
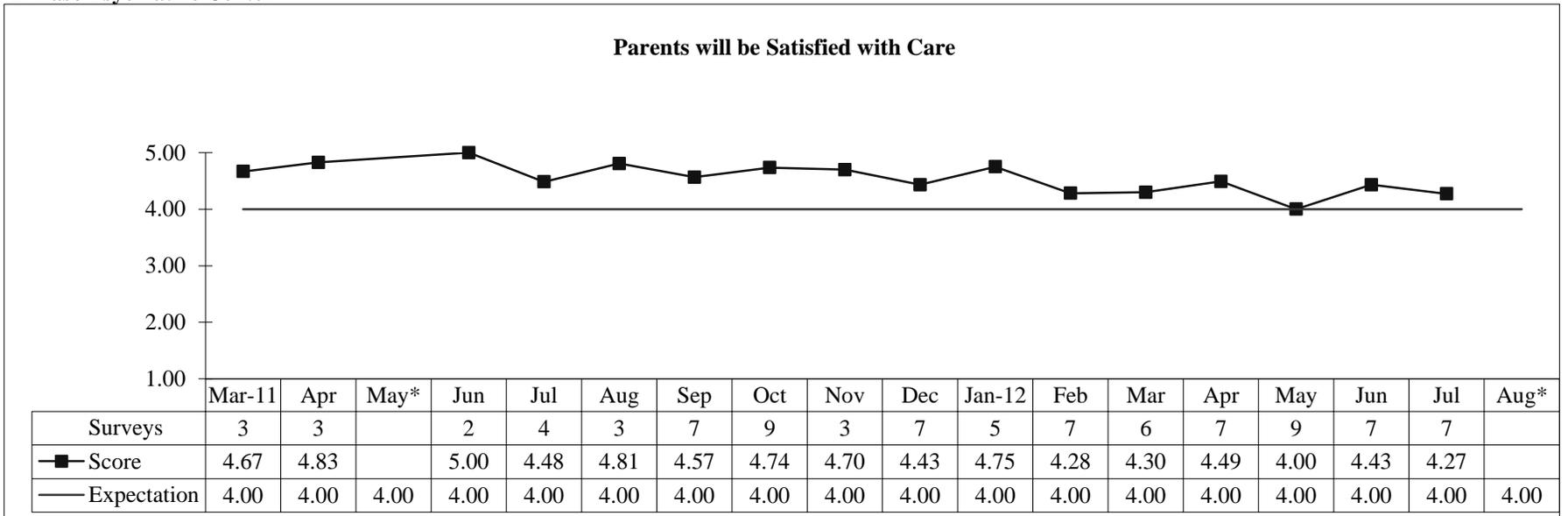
Source: PSAT

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Austin State Hospital**



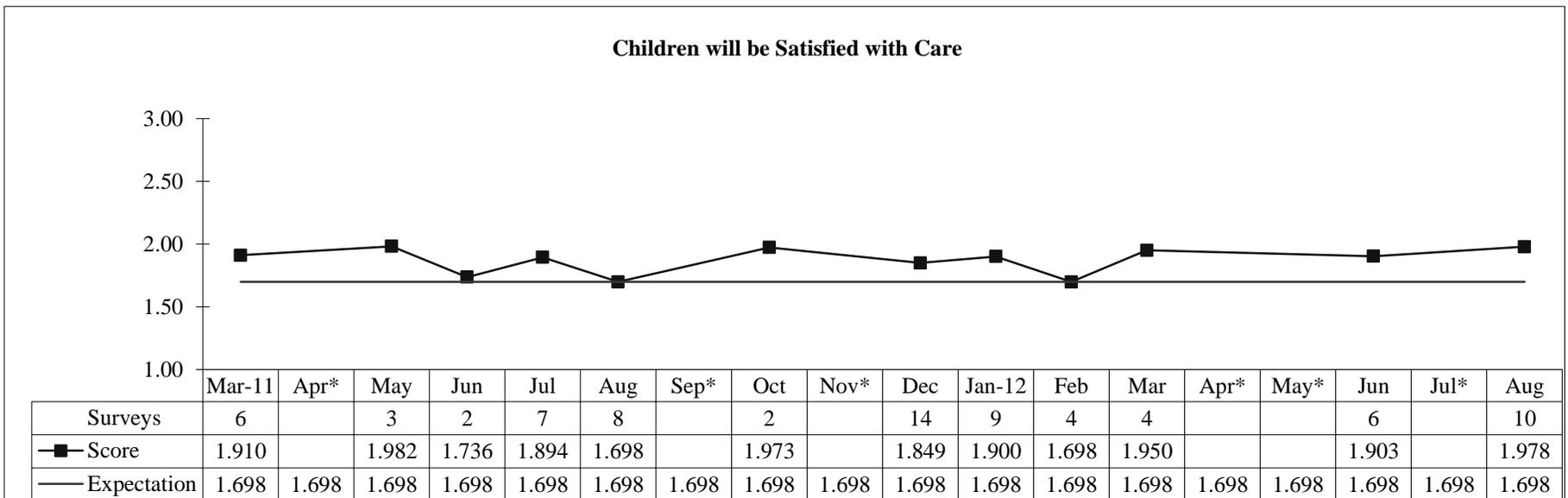
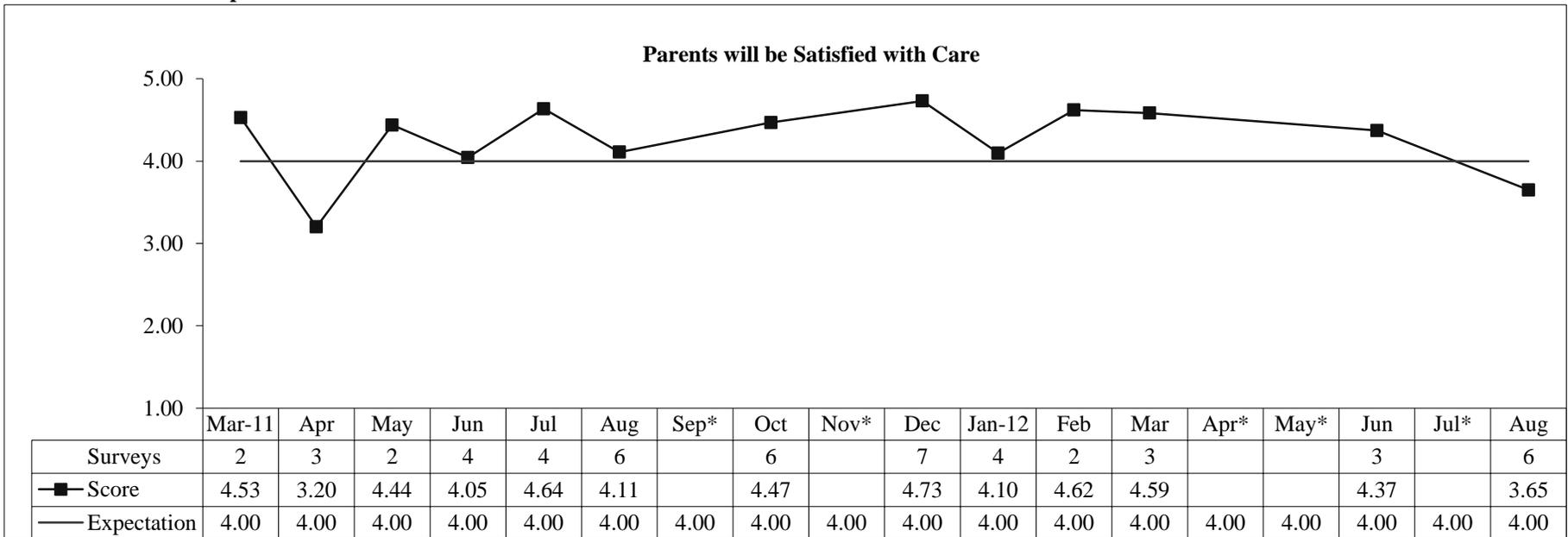
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**El Paso Psychiatric Center**



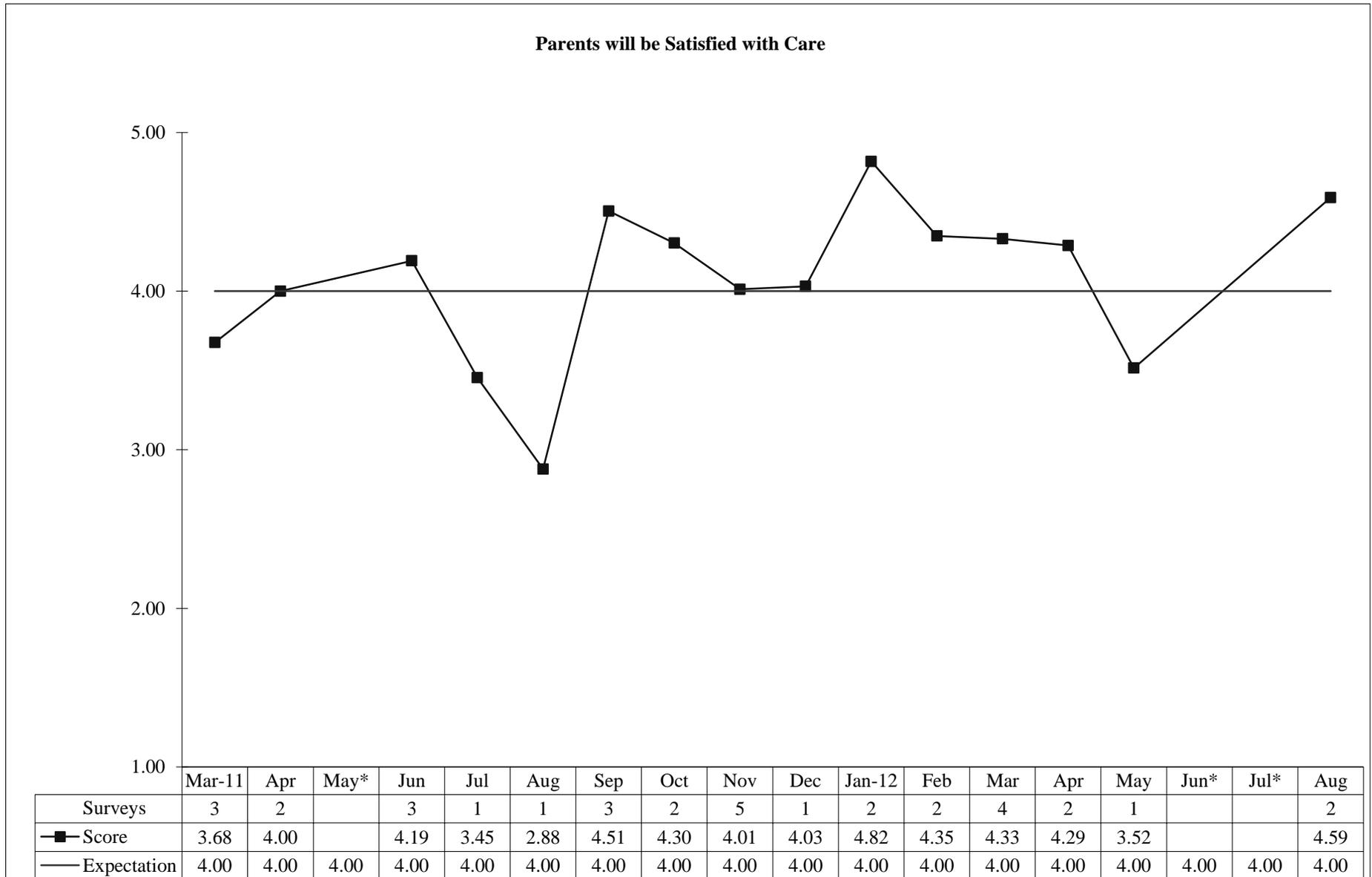
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**North Texas State Hospital**



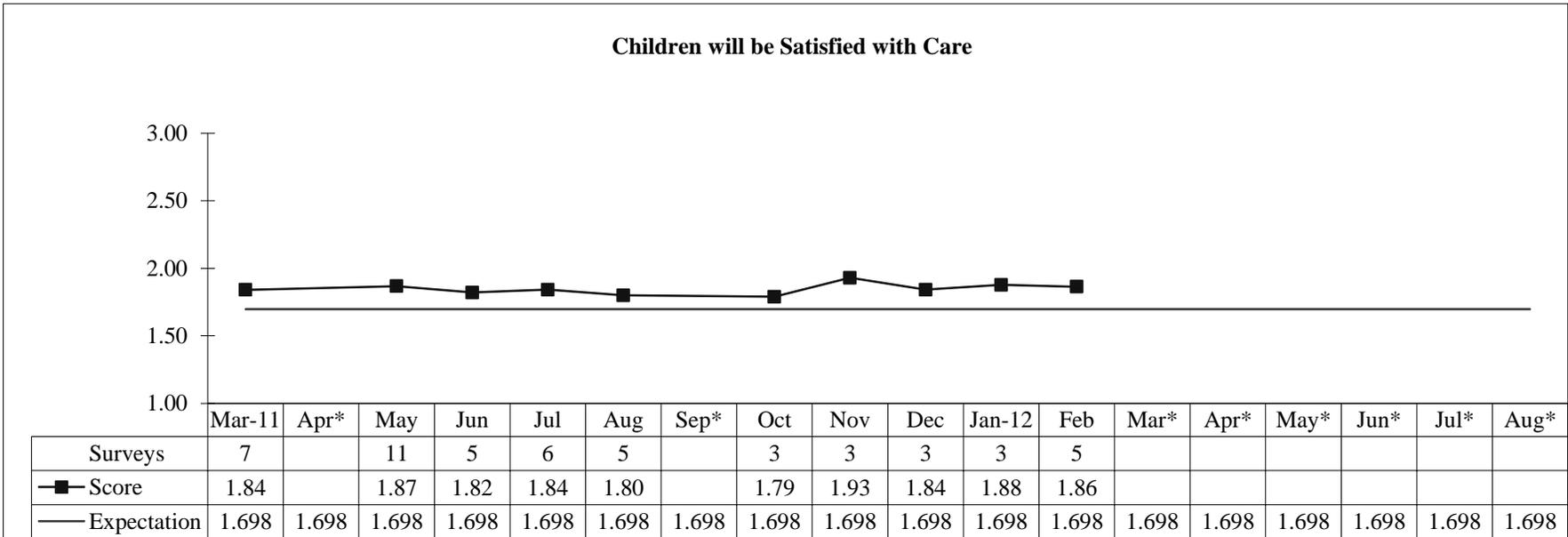
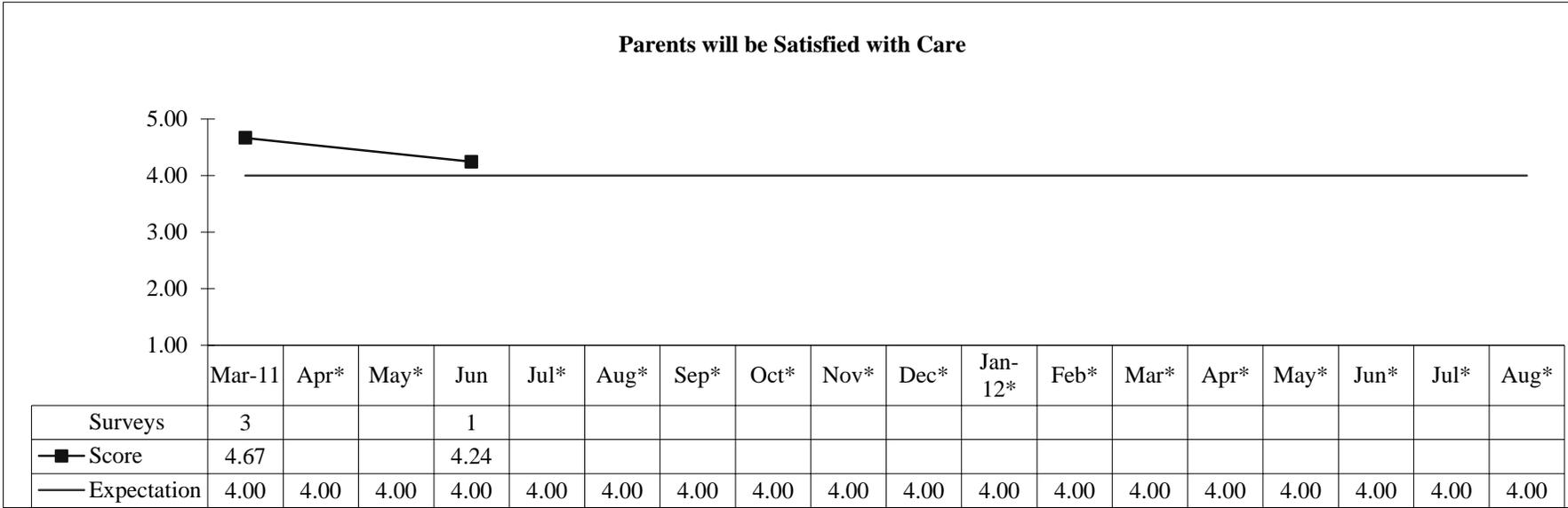
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**



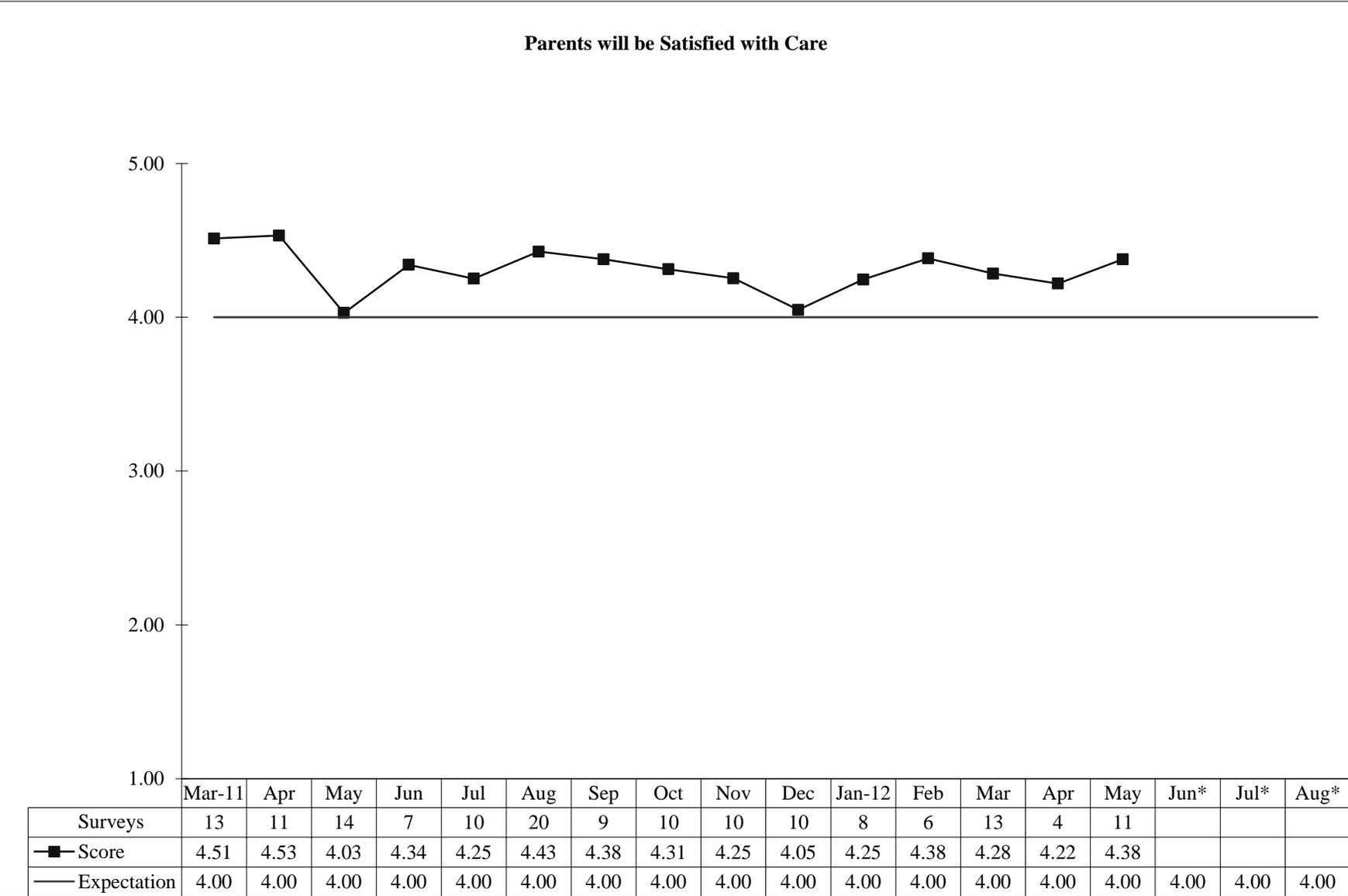
\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Terrell State Hospital**



\*No surveys submitted

**Objective 9A - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Children and Parents will be Satisfied with Treatment and Safe Milieu**  
**Waco Center for Youth**



\*No surveys submitted

**Performance Objective 9B:**

**Report adults and adolescents patients' satisfaction with their care as represented by achieving an average score of 3.60 on the NRI Inpatient Consumer Survey (MHSIP).**

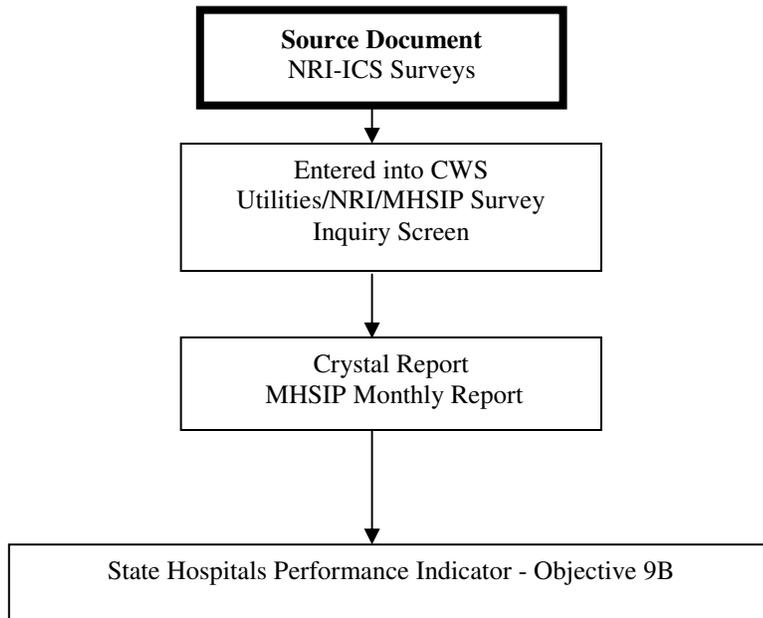
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** At least 25% of discharges should be sampled each month for adult and adolescent patients.

**Performance Objective Formula:** NRI-ICS gives the frequency of response and the percent of total sample on the 5-point Likert scale for the overall score.

**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

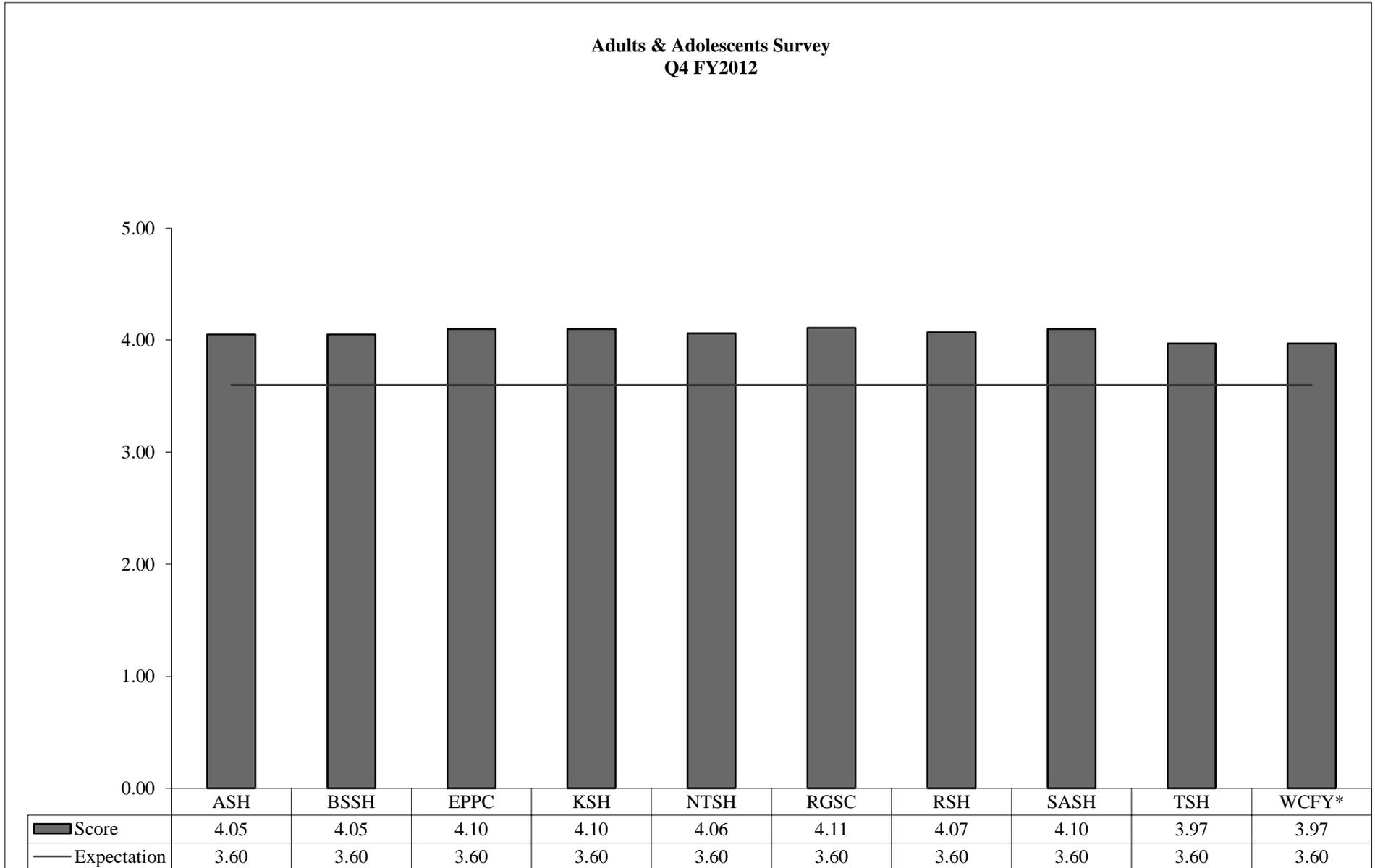
- ◆ Bar chart showing scores for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Bar chart showing percentages of discharges surveyed for individual state hospitals.
- ◆ Control chart with monthly data points of scores for individual state hospitals and system-wide.
- ◆ Chart shows number of surveys, number of discharges and the percentage of discharges surveyed for individual state hospitals.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Adults & Adolescents Survey**  
**Q4 FY2012**



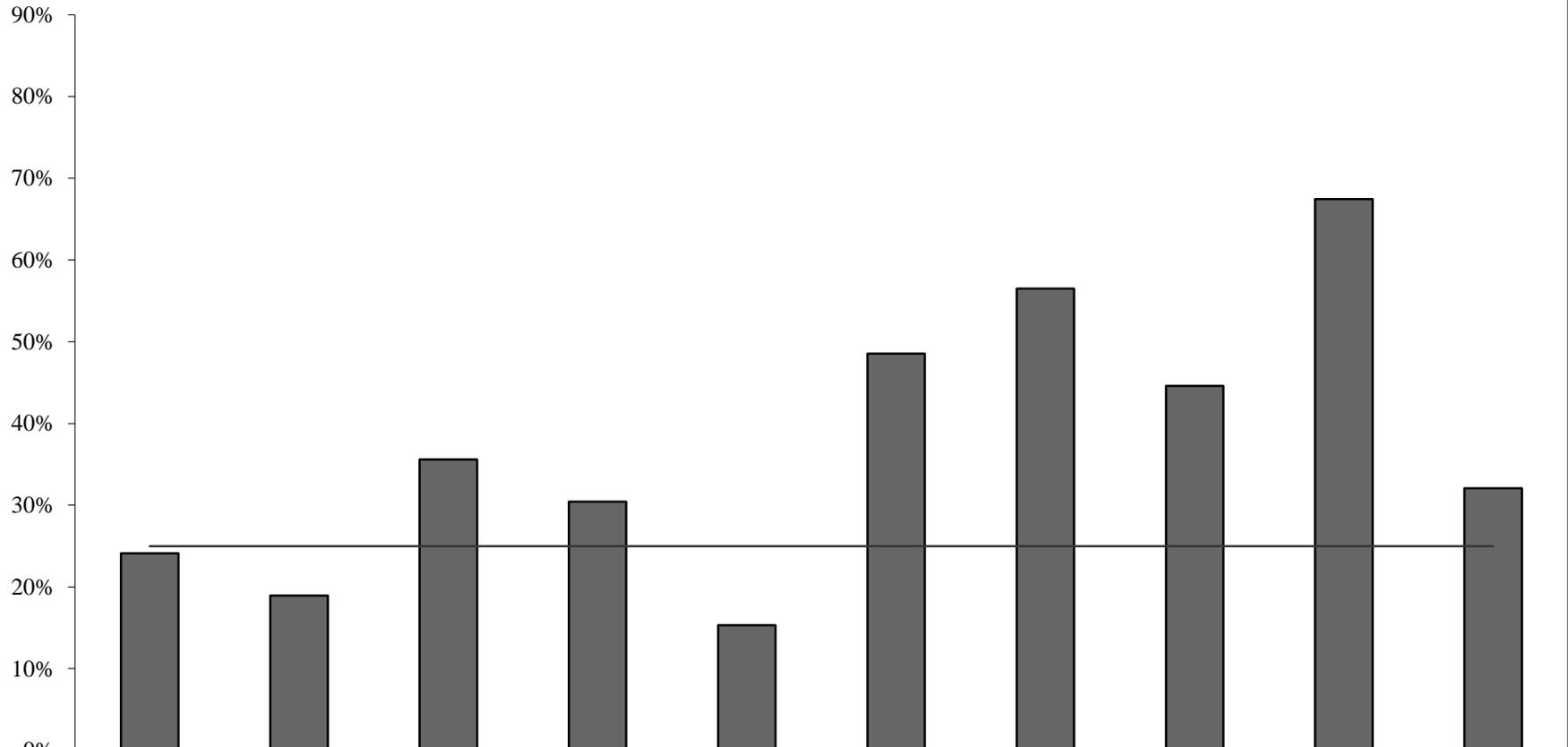
\*WCFY - Adolescent Surveys Only

Chart: Hospital Management Data Services

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**All State MH Hospitals**

**Percentage of Adult & Adolescent Surveys Completed  
 Q4 FY12**



	ASH	BSSH	EPPC	KSH**	NTSH	RGSC	RSH	SASH	TSH	WCFY*
Discharges	966	227	295	23	575	272	154	489	654	53
Surveys	233	43	105	7	88	132	87	218	441	17
█ % Surveyed	24%	19%	36%	30%	15%	49%	56%	45%	67%	32%
— Expectation	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%	25%

\*WCFY - Adolescent Surveys Only

\*\*KSH - Provide surveys on request & offer them to annual reviews.

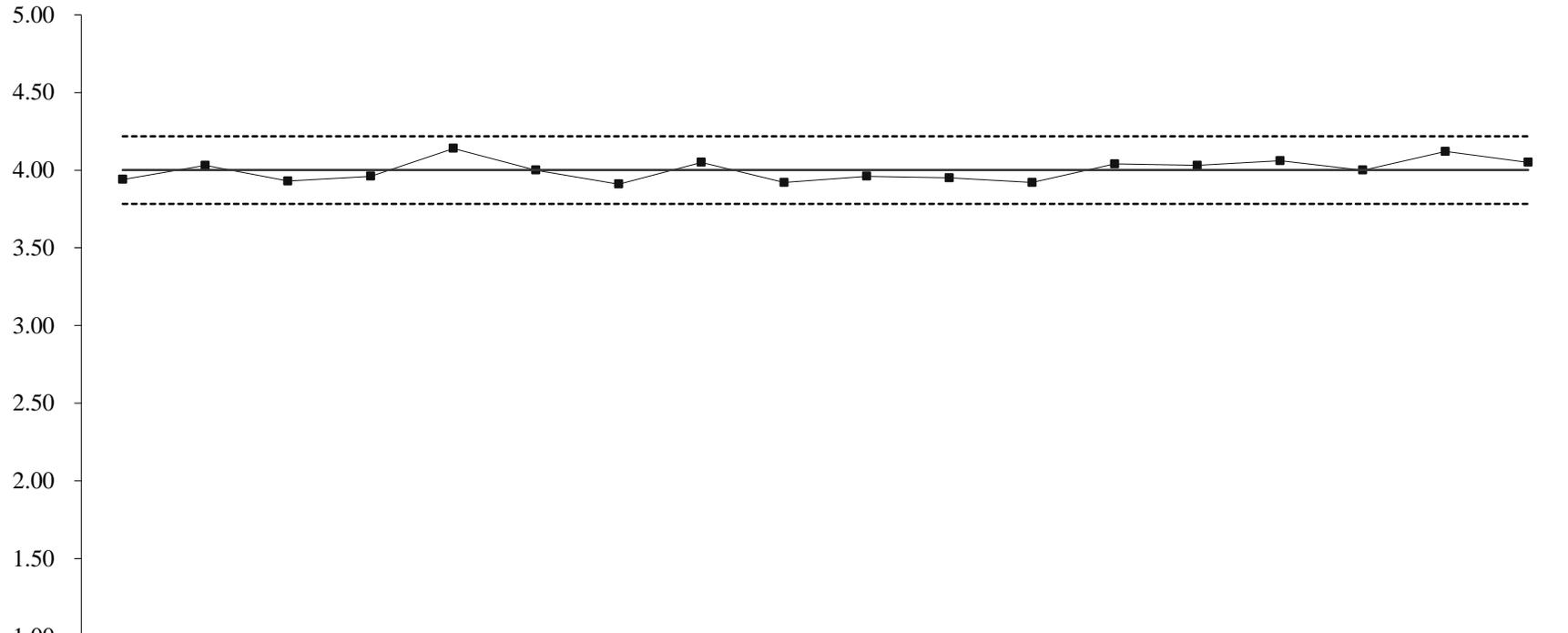
Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**All State MH Hospitals**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care  
(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	3.94	4.03	3.93	3.96	4.14	4.00	3.91	4.05	3.92	3.96	3.95	3.92	4.04	4.03	4.06	4.00	4.12	4.05
Surveys	428	428	413	512	474	506	524	510	411	450	474	413	482	493	502	493	475	403
Discharges	1236	1165	1176	1273	1183	1317	1250	1249	1197	1165	1166	1131	1241	1178	1284	1217	1201	1290
% Sampled	35%	37%	35%	40%	40%	38%	42%	41%	34%	39%	41%	37%	39%	42%	39%	41%	40%	31%
----- UCL	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22	4.22
——— Avg	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
----- LCL	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78	3.78

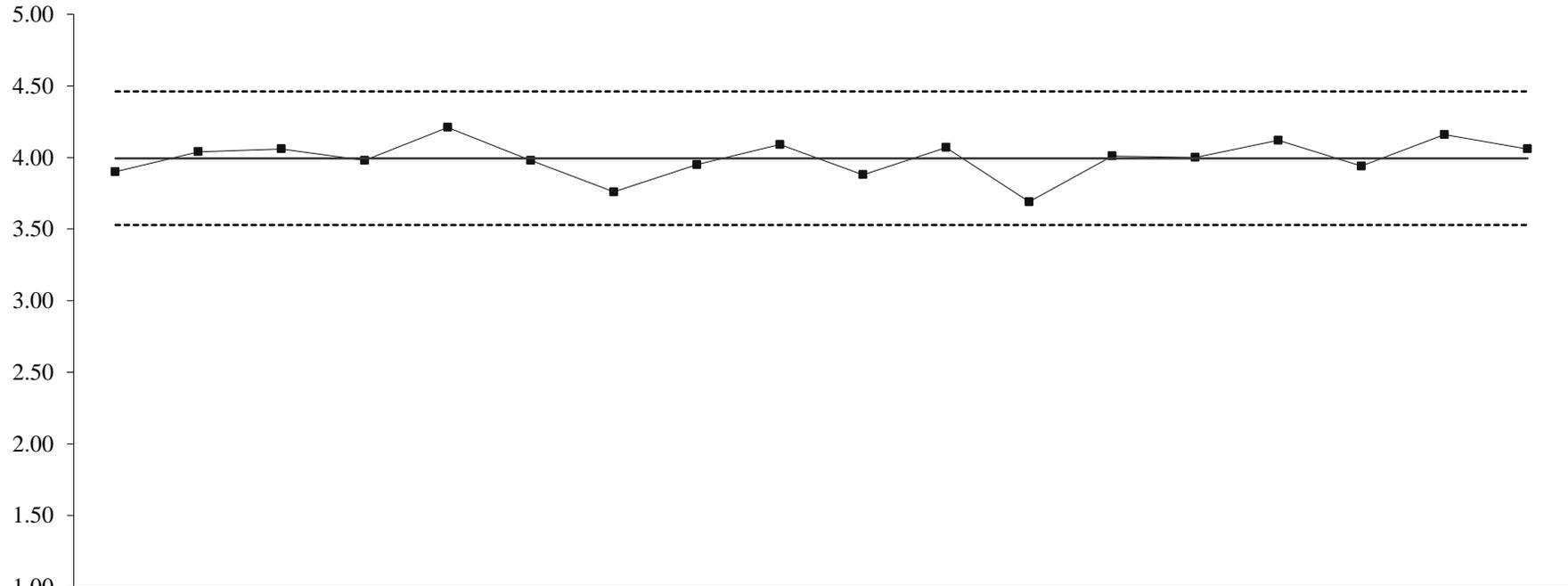
Source: HC022020;  
Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Austin State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care  
(Expectation is Average Score ≥3.60)**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	3.90	4.04	4.06	3.98	4.21	3.98	3.76	3.95	4.09	3.88	4.07	3.69	4.01	4.00	4.12	3.94	4.16	4.06
Surveys	56	76	52	57	58	61	63	52	7	50	66	10	91	105	69	77	115	41
Discharges	313	319	301	333	313	347	300	298	311	270	274	275	320	303	337	295	318	353
% Sampled	18%	24%	17%	17%	19%	18%	21%	17%	2%	19%	24%	4%	28%	35%	20%	26%	36%	12%
----- UCL	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46
———— Avg	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99	3.99
----- LCL	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.53

Source: HC022020;

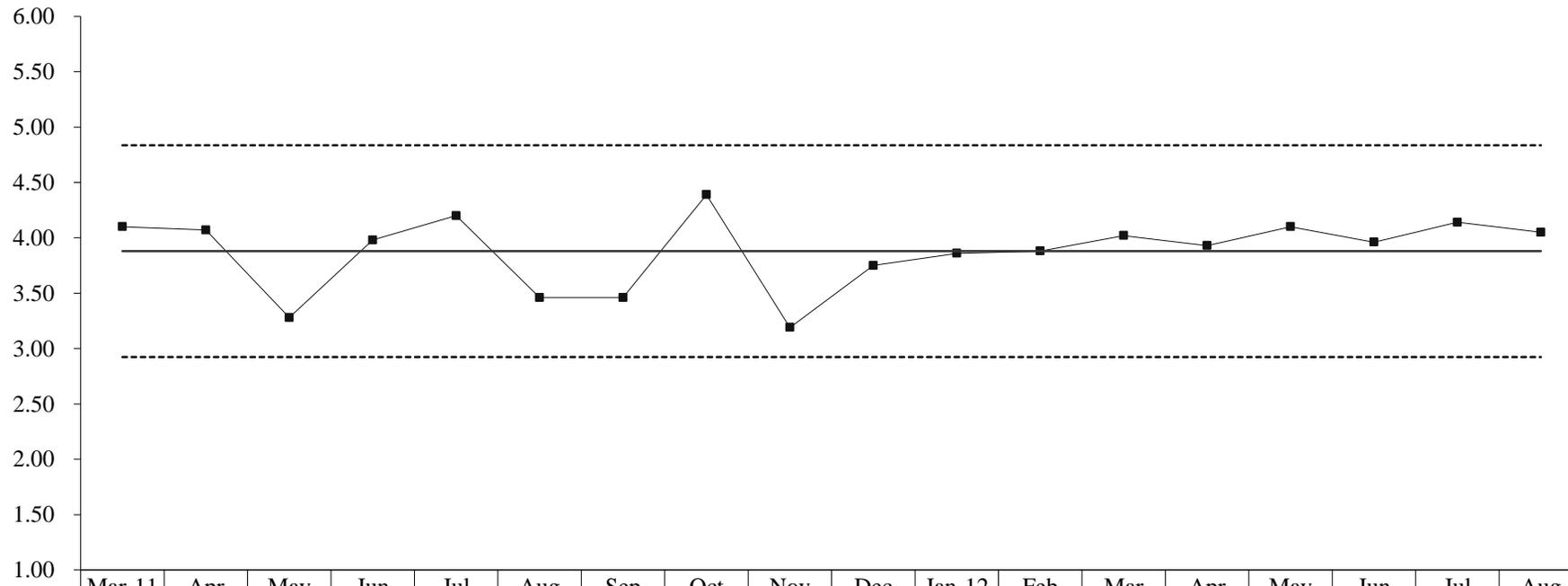
Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Big Spring State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
 (Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ Score	4.10	4.07	3.28	3.98	4.20	3.46	3.46	4.39	3.19	3.75	3.86	3.88	4.02	3.93	4.10	3.96	4.14	4.05
Surveys	11	13	13	14	6	16	15	11	8	10	13	12	5	9	15	16	14	13
Discharges	70	80	80	93	61	82	57	69	65	60	62	60	55	54	65	65	73	89
% Sampled	16%	16%	16%	15%	10%	20%	26%	16%	12%	17%	21%	20%	9%	17%	23%	25%	19%	15%
----- UCL	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83	4.83
———— Avg	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88	3.88
----- LCL	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92	2.92

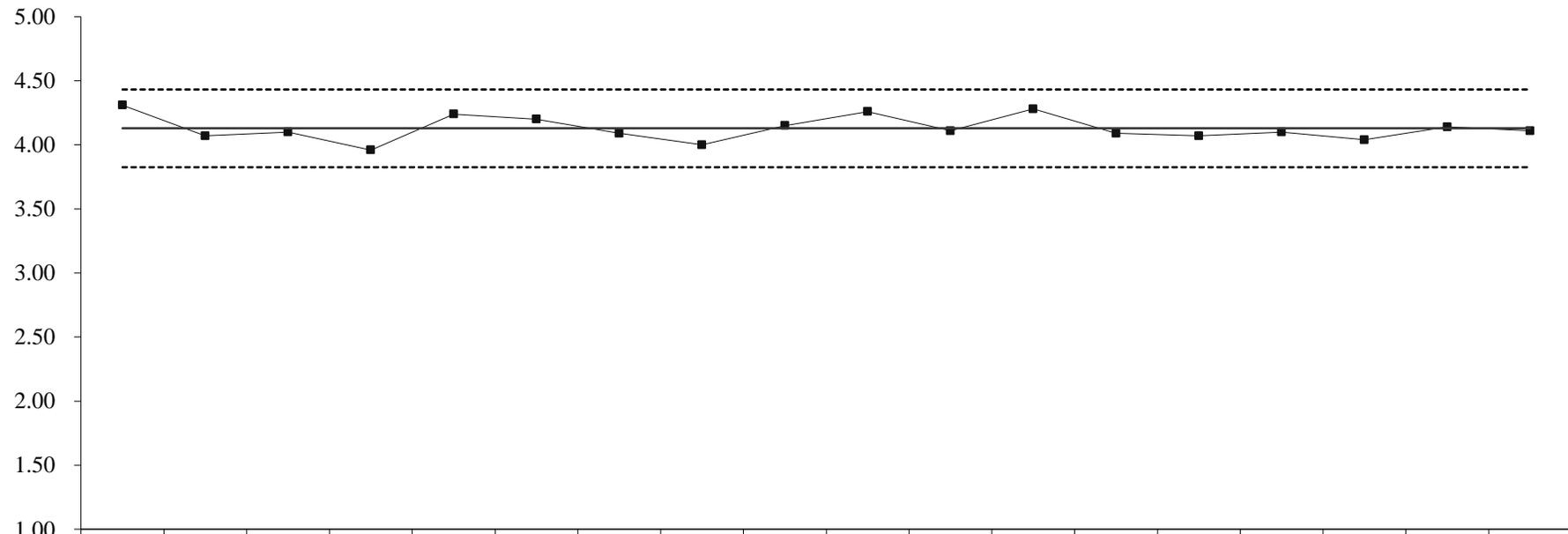
Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**El Paso Psychiatric Center**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
 (Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	4.31	4.07	4.10	3.96	4.24	4.20	4.09	4.00	4.15	4.26	4.11	4.28	4.09	4.07	4.10	4.04	4.14	4.11
Surveys	19	17	22	26	38	28	23	33	18	27	20	28	18	26	17	33	46	26
Discharges	78	68	64	69	96	84	90	88	91	73	81	86	87	91	82	91	109	95
% Sampled	24%	25%	34%	38%	40%	33%	55%	38%	20%	55%	25%	33%	55%	29%	21%	36%	42%	27%
----- UCL	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43	4.43
——— Avg	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13	4.13
----- LCL	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83	3.83

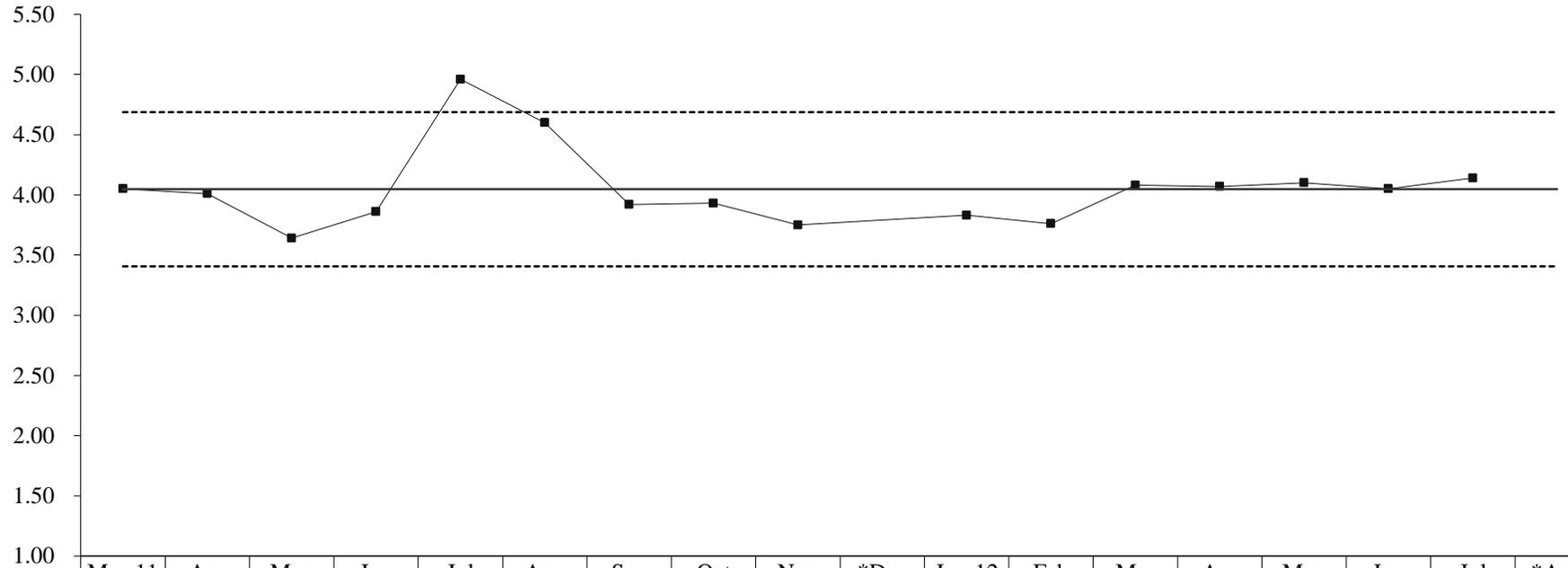
Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Kerrville State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
 (Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	*Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	*Aug
Score	4.05	4.01	3.64	3.86	4.96	4.60	3.92	3.93	3.75		3.83	3.76	4.08	4.07	4.10	4.05	4.14	
Surveys	8	3	4	6	1	3	6	1	1	0	5	6	5	3	2	4	3	0
Discharges	16	4	12	9	2	4	15	8	2	4	12	8	11	6	8	8	8	7
% Sampled	50%	75%	33%	67%	50%	75%	40%	13%	50%	0%	42%	75%	45%	50%	25%	50%	38%	0%
----- UCL	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69	4.69
----- Avg	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05	4.05
----- LCL	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41	3.41

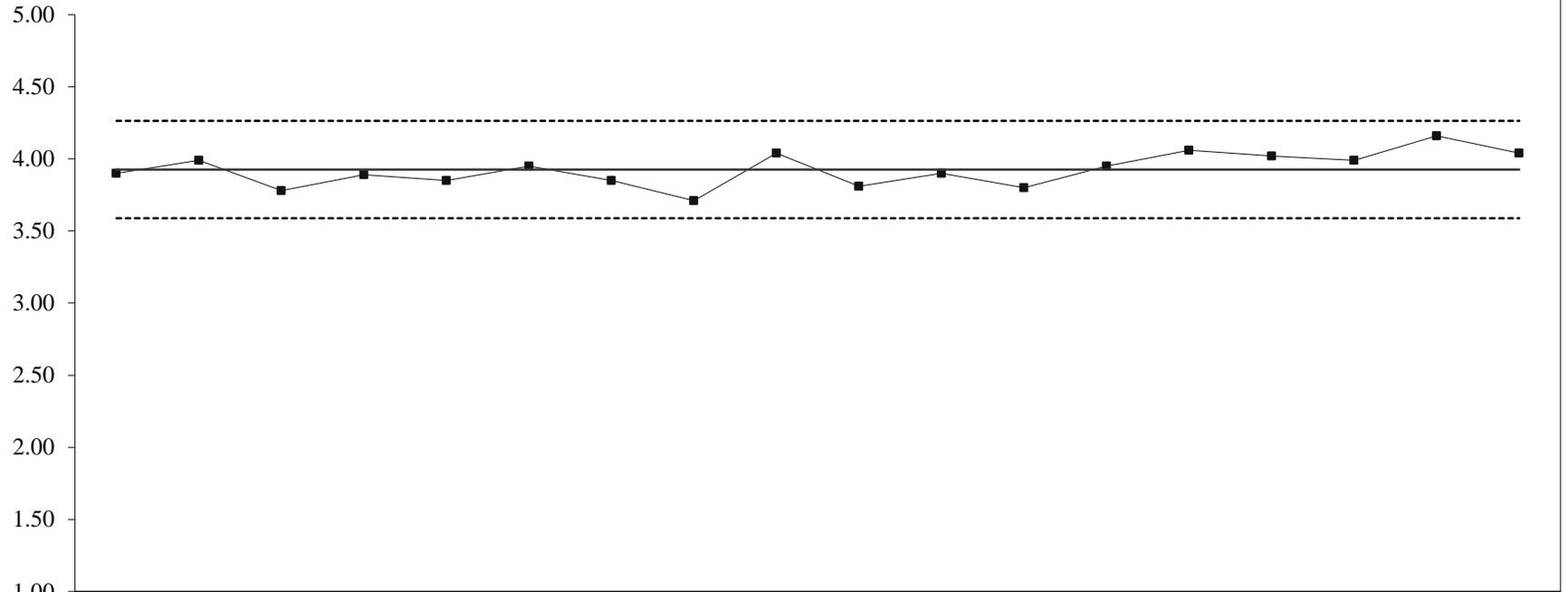
KSH provides surveys on request and offer them to annual reviews.

\*No Survey Done

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**North Texas State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
■ Score	3.90	3.99	3.78	3.89	3.85	3.95	3.85	3.71	4.04	3.81	3.90	3.80	3.95	4.06	4.02	3.99	4.16	4.04
Surveys	55	56	33	38	35	44	41	48	18	27	29	25	46	42	30	38	14	36
Discharges	216	191	198	217	185	214	193	202	191	193	192	190	196	198	207	219	177	179
% Sampled	25%	29%	17%	18%	19%	21%	21%	24%	9%	14%	15%	13%	23%	21%	14%	17%	8%	20%
----- UCL	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27	4.27
———— Avg	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93	3.93
----- LCL	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59	3.59

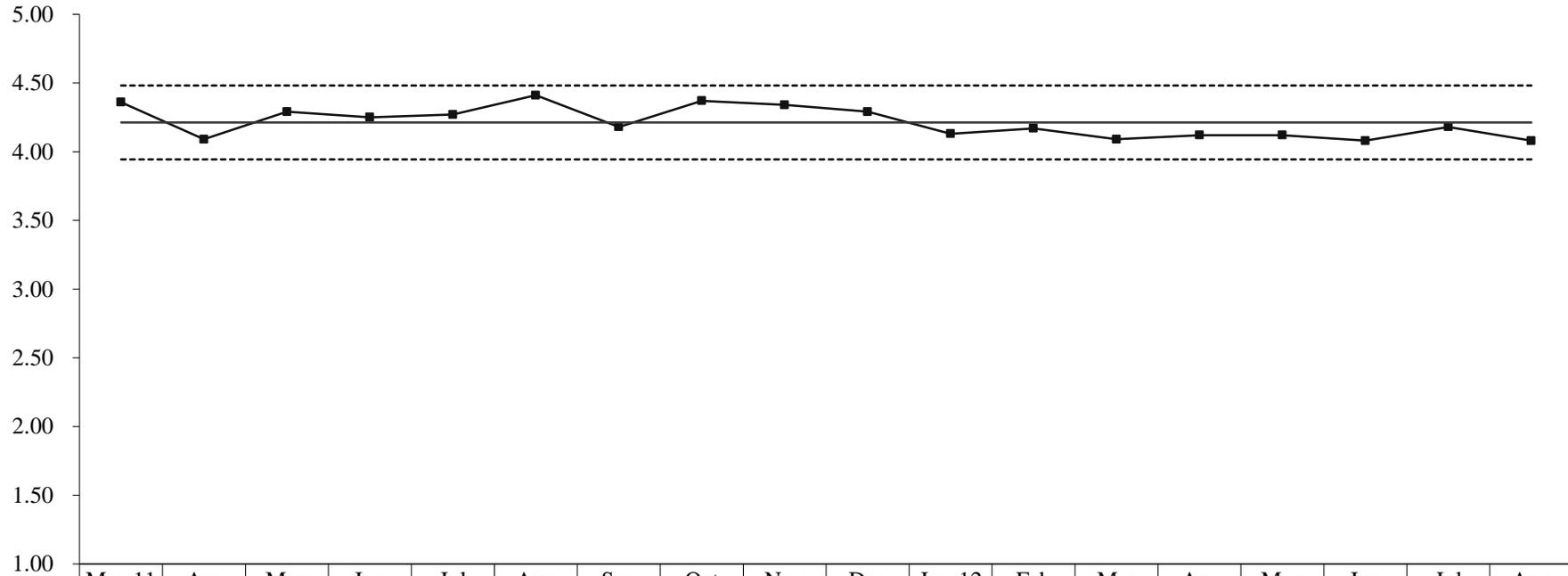
Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Rio Grande State Center**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied With Care  
(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	4.36	4.09	4.29	4.25	4.27	4.41	4.18	4.37	4.34	4.29	4.13	4.17	4.09	4.12	4.12	4.08	4.18	4.08
Surveys	48	34	28	55	29	37	60	50	41	36	43	58	38	43	65	40	43	49
Discharges	97	83	81	96	82	106	110	101	83	92	73	108	96	88	107	81	94	97
% Sampled	49%	41%	35%	57%	35%	35%	55%	50%	49%	39%	59%	54%	40%	49%	61%	49%	46%	51%
----- UCL	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48	4.48
———— Avg	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21
----- LCL	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94

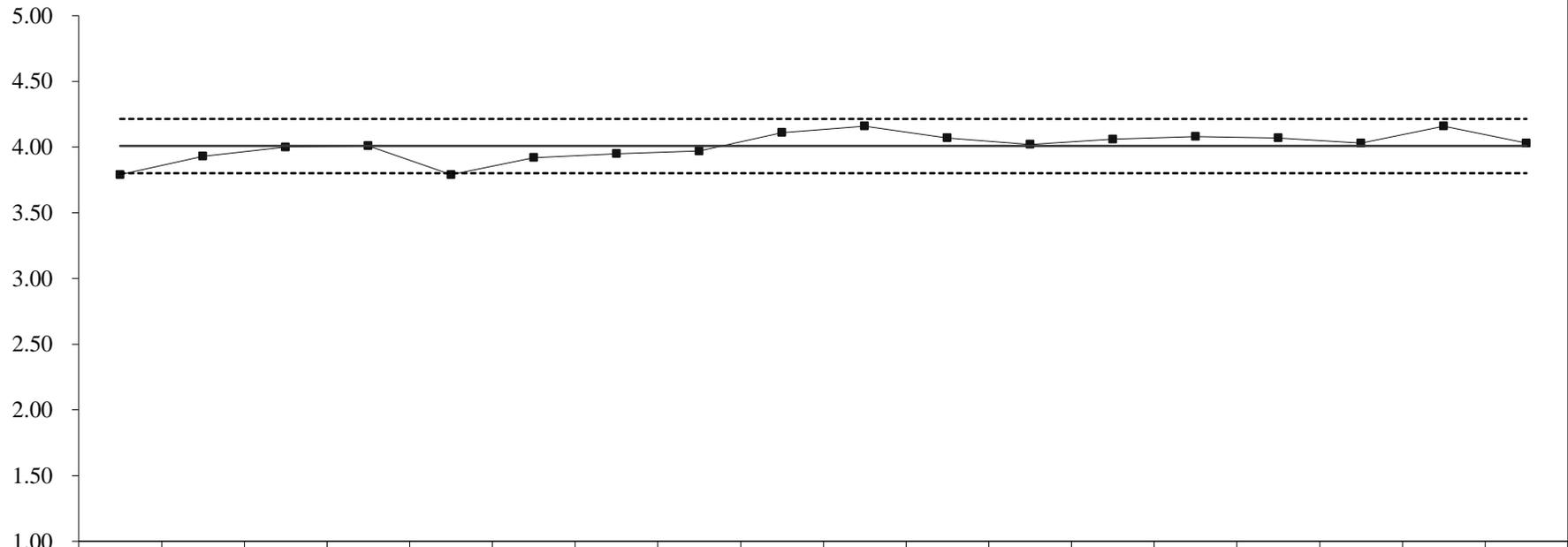
Source: HC022020;  
Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Rusk State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
 (Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )

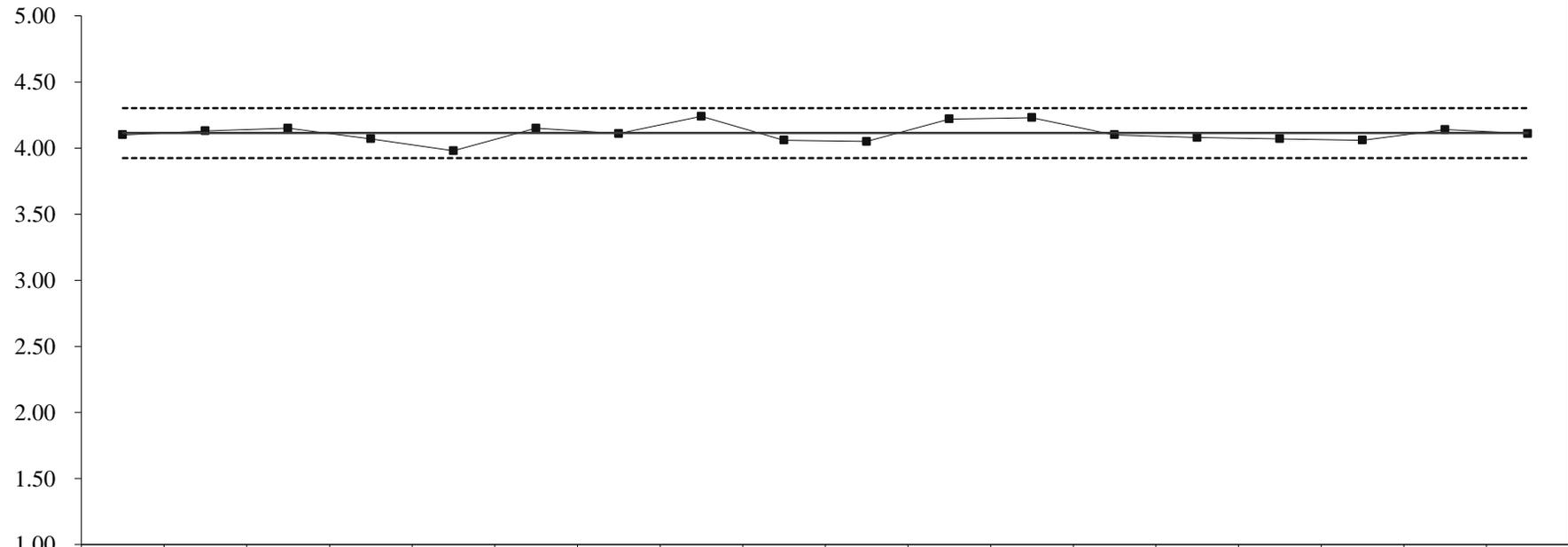


	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	3.79	3.93	4.00	4.01	3.79	3.92	3.95	3.97	4.11	4.16	4.07	4.02	4.06	4.08	4.07	4.03	4.16	4.03
Surveys	6	5	35	48	57	51	42	62	42	41	59	48	40	40	44	29	22	36
Discharges	65	69	64	86	79	87	81	78	62	58	76	71	67	65	65	60	44	50
% Sampled	9%	7%	55%	56%	72%	59%	52%	79%	68%	71%	78%	68%	60%	62%	68%	48%	50%	72%
----- UCL	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21	4.21
——— Avg	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
----- LCL	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80	3.80

Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**  
**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**San Antonio State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**  
**(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Score	4.10	4.13	4.15	4.07	3.98	4.15	4.11	4.24	4.06	4.05	4.22	4.23	4.10	4.08	4.07	4.06	4.14	4.11
Surveys	60	88	77	80	76	65	76	62	76	82	69	56	59	77	73	75	65	78
Discharges	146	147	164	159	145	139	165	147	162	174	156	126	165	159	172	163	147	179
% Sampled	41%	60%	47%	50%	52%	47%	46%	42%	47%	47%	44%	44%	36%	48%	42%	46%	44%	44%
UCL	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30	4.30
Avg	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11	4.11
LCL	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92	3.92

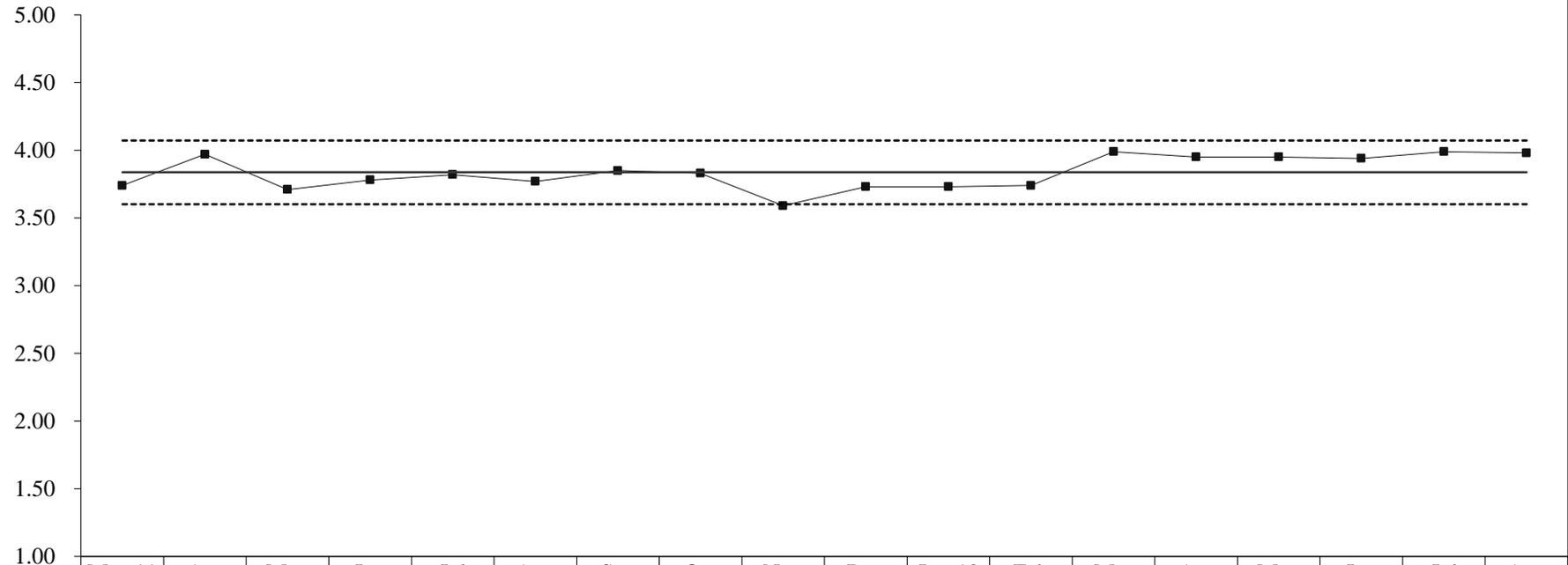
Source: HC022020;  
 Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
 and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Terrell State Hospital**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care  
(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	3.74	3.97	3.71	3.78	3.82	3.77	3.85	3.83	3.59	3.73	3.73	3.74	3.99	3.95	3.95	3.94	3.99	3.98
Surveys	156	132	134	181	167	195	193	187	198	173	168	160	169	141	177	172	151	118
Discharges	220	192	196	200	202	236	226	243	217	225	229	197	226	205	227	217	217	220
% Sampled	71%	69%	68%	91%	83%	83%	85%	77%	91%	77%	73%	81%	75%	69%	78%	79%	70%	54%
----- UCL	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07	4.07
———— Avg	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84	3.84
----- LCL	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60	3.60

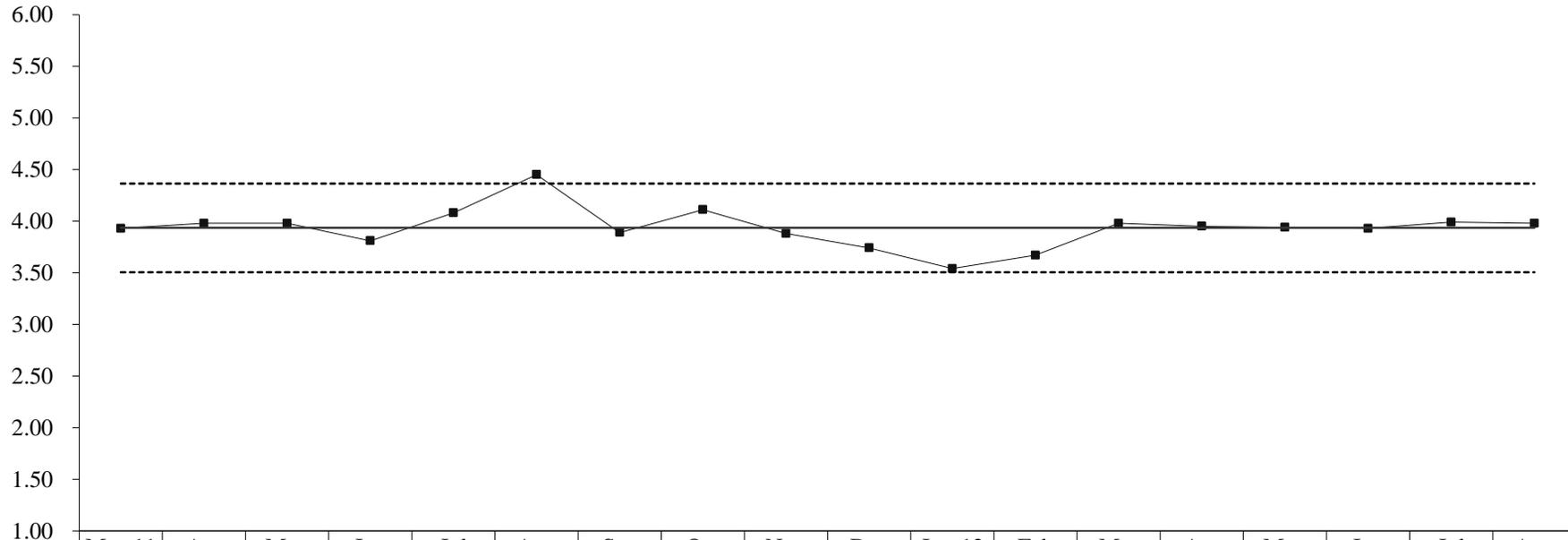
Source: HC022020;  
Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Objective 9B - Patient Satisfaction**

**Adults and Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care**

**Waco Center for Youth**

**Adults & Adolescents will be Satisfied with Care  
(Expectation is Average Score  $\geq 3.60$ )**



	Mar-11	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan-12	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug
—■— Score	3.93	3.98	3.98	3.81	4.08	4.45	3.89	4.11	3.88	3.74	3.54	3.67	3.98	3.95	3.94	3.93	3.99	3.98
Surveys	9	4	15	7	7	6	5	4	2	4	2	10	11	7	10	9	2	6
Discharges	15	12	16	11	18	18	13	15	13	16	11	10	18	9	14	18	14	21
% Sampled	60%	33%	94%	64%	39%	33%	38%	27%	15%	25%	18%	100%	61%	78%	71%	50%	14%	29%
----- UCL	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36	4.36
———— Avg	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94	3.94
----- LCL	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51	3.51

Source: HC022020;  
Crystal Reports: Facility MHSIP ICS Score Analysis by Domain  
and MHSIP ICS Summary

**Performance Objective 9E:**

**Conduct regularly scheduled assessments of Facility Support Systems through the FSPI process.**

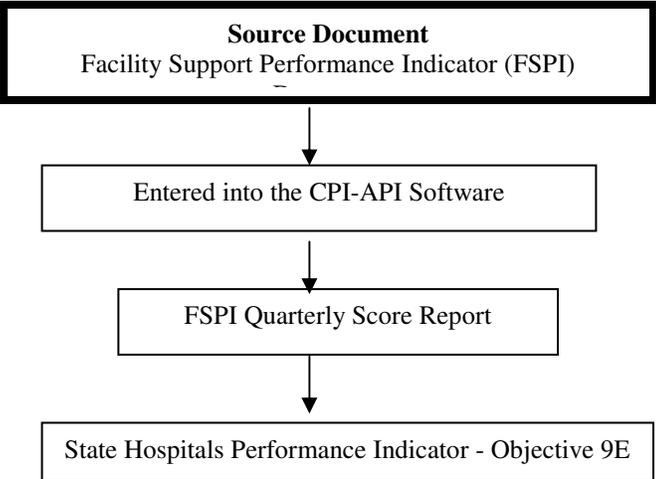
**Performance Objective Operational Definition:** The state hospital performs the self-assessment once per fiscal year according to the schedule.

**Performance Objective Formula:** Compliance scores for each instrument are computed as follows:  $[(\# \text{ of yes} + \# \text{ of no with justification}) / (\# \text{ of NA} - \text{Contract Facility})] \times 100$ .

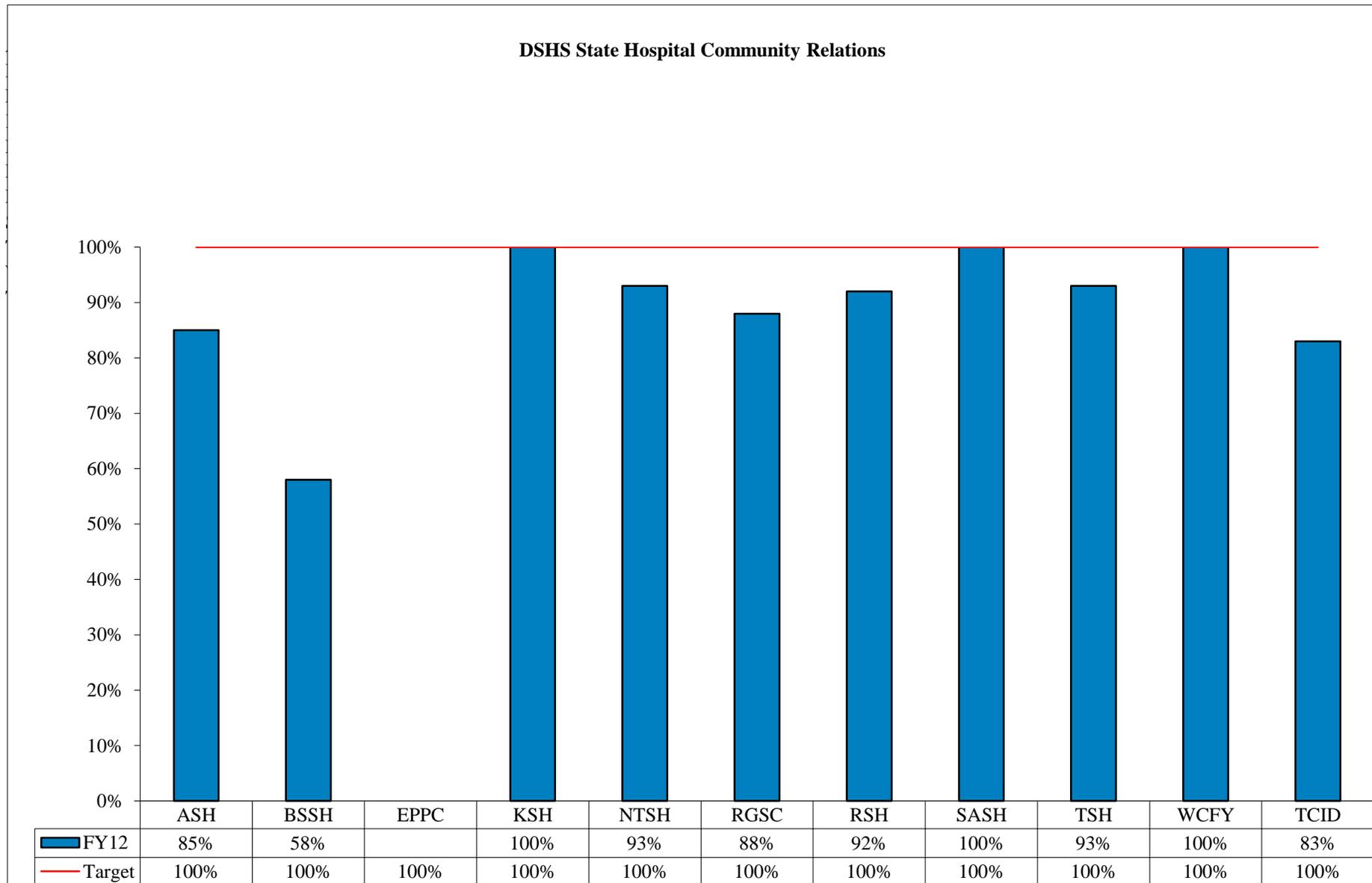
**Performance Objective Data Display and Chart Description:**

- ◆ Table shows the assessment score for individual state hospitals and system-wide
- ◆ Chart shows the assessment score for individual state hospitals.

**Data Flow:**



**Objective 9E - Facility Support Performance Indicators**  
**All State Hospitals - FY2012**  
**DSHS State Hospital Community Relations**



EPPC does not have a Community Relations

**Objective 9E - Facility Support Performance Indicators**  
**All State Hospitals - FY2012**

	Q1		Q2		Q3	Q4
	Pharmacy Controls	Medication Room Controls	Competency Training & Development	Procurement Card Controls	Facility Plant Maintenance	DSHS State Hospital Community Relations
Compliance Target	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>State Hospital Totals</b>	<b>93%</b>	<b>97%</b>	<b>95%</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>82%</b>	<b>89%</b>
Austin State Hospital	89%	100%	100%	70%	85%	85%
Big Spring State Hospital	81%	78%	89%	70%	36%	58%
El Paso Psychiatric Center	100%	100%	89%	80%	62%	NA
Kerrville State Hospital	90%	100%	89%	70%	100%	100%
North Texas State Hospital	95%	100%	100%	100%	100%	93%
Rio Grande State Center	81%	86%	89%	100%	100%	88%
Rusk State Hospital	100%	100%	100%	100%	77%	92%
San Antonio State Hospital	95%	100%	100%	100%	93%	100%
Terrell State Hospital	95%	100%	100%	60%	79%	93%
Texas Center for Infectious Disease	CF	100%	100%	100%	CF	83%
Waco Center For Youth	100%	100%	89%	50%	86%	100%

\*CF = Contract Facility

## ***GOAL 10: Infection Control***

### **Performance Measure 10A:**

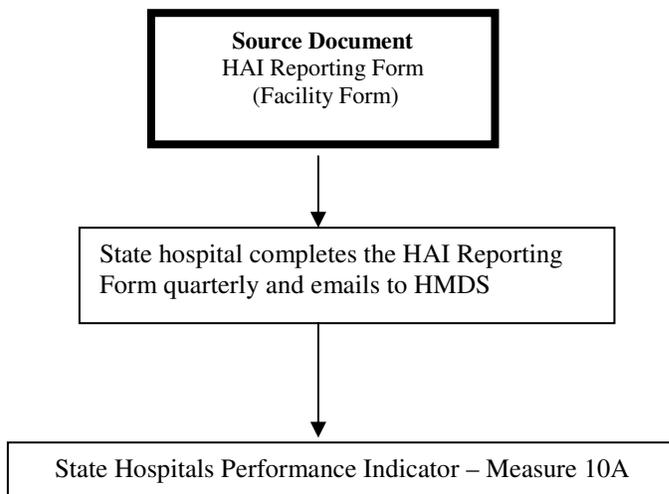
**Collect, compare, and report data on healthcare associated infections according to Centers for Disease Control (CDC) categories.**

**Performance Measure Operational Definition:** The state hospital rate of healthcare associated infection rates will be collected quarterly.

### **Performance Measure Data Display and Chart Description:**

Table shows quarterly numbers of nosocomial infection type by ages 0-17, 18-64 and 64+ by the individual state hospitals and system-wide.

### **Data Flow:**



## Texas Center for Infectious Disease (TCID) Data Sheet

**FY11**

		<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>FY</b>
M 1C	Average Daily Census	41	34	40	42	<b>39</b>
O 2A	Number of Abuse/Neglect Allegations	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
O 3A	Number of Patients Restrained	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
O 4B	Number of Medication Errors	5	4	5	5	<b>19</b>
O 4B	Number of Medication Errors that Reached the Patient	5	3	3	4	<b>15</b>
M 5A	Number of New Patients to System	15	21	24	16	<b>76</b>
O 6D	Number of Patient Injuries during Restraint	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
M 6A	Number of Patient Injuries	0	4	6	4	<b>14</b>
O 9B	Number of Patient Satisfaction Surveys Completed at Discharge	7	11	3	4	<b>25</b>
M 10A	Facility Healthcare Associated Infection	4	1	6	2	<b>13</b>

**FY12**

		<b>Q1</b>	<b>Q2</b>	<b>Q3</b>	<b>Q4</b>	<b>FY</b>
M 1C	Average Daily Census	43	41	41	41	<b>41</b>
O 2A	Number of Abuse/Neglect Allegations	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
O 3A	Number of Patients Restrained	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
O 4B	Number of Medication Errors	6	9	10	8	<b>33</b>
O 4B	Number of Medication Errors that Reached the Patient	3	9	9	5	<b>26</b>
M 5A	Number of New Patients to System	23	14	22	17	<b>76</b>
O 6D	Number of Patient Injuries during Restraint	0	0	0	0	<b>0</b>
M 6A	Number of Patient Injuries	2	3	12	1	<b>18</b>
O 9B	Number of Patient Satisfaction Surveys Completed at Discharge	9	11	6	8	<b>34</b>
M 10A	Facility Healthcare Associated Infection	0	6	0	0	<b>6</b>

## Appendix B - Control Chart Analysis

Starting with the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter FY99 Performance Indicator Books, control chart upper and lower control limits are being included in some of the performance indicator graphs. The purpose of this paper is to answer the following questions:

- Why use control charts?
- What information does control charts provide?
- What kind of control chart is used and what is the formula?
- Can control chart analysis be applied to other data as well?

### Why use control charts?

One reason to start using control charts is because the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) is going to use that methodology to analyze our data. Through the ORYX initiative, the JCAHO will use two types of analysis on the data we will be transmitting to them; control chart analysis and comparative analysis. JCAHO will apply control chart analysis starting with the two initial indicators we will be transmitting to them by the 1st calendar quarter of 1999 for data collected during the 3<sup>rd</sup> calendar quarter 1998. That gives us a six month advantage on analyzing our data using control charts, before JCAHO does the same. We need to be prepared. Also, during recent JCAHO site visits, we have been "encouraged" to provide more analysis of the data we present. Control chart interpretations and analysis provides a good framework for doing exactly that.

Another reason for analyzing data with control charts is because it is the right thing to do in order to understand variation in data. Even more important, if action is to be taken because of what signals the data is sending, then we need to be prepared to take the RIGHT action.

No matter what the process, no matter what the data, *all* data display variation. Any measure that is of interest to governing body will vary from time period to time period. The reasons for the variation are many. There are all sorts of causes that have an impact on the process measured. For example, how many causes or reasons can be thought of for client injuries? How many causes for client abuse and neglect? The processes and systems we measure could be subject to dozens, even hundreds, of cause-and-effect relationships. This means it is easy to come up with a reason for the current value (or any value), but it also means it is very difficult to know if the explanation is even close to being right. If you ask for an explanation for any one incident, you will receive at least one of the possibly hundreds of causes. Even if you are successful in correcting that one cause, there is a very good chance you will have negligible impact on the system. In fact, you run a high risk of making things worse.

A major issue is that we may be uncertain of our explanation or cause. But what is there to do about it? How can we interpret the current value when the previous values are so variable? One good proven approach is using statistical process control or control charts. We must use them to insure correct explanation and therefore improve our chances of choosing the correct remedy or course of action.

### What information does control charts provide?

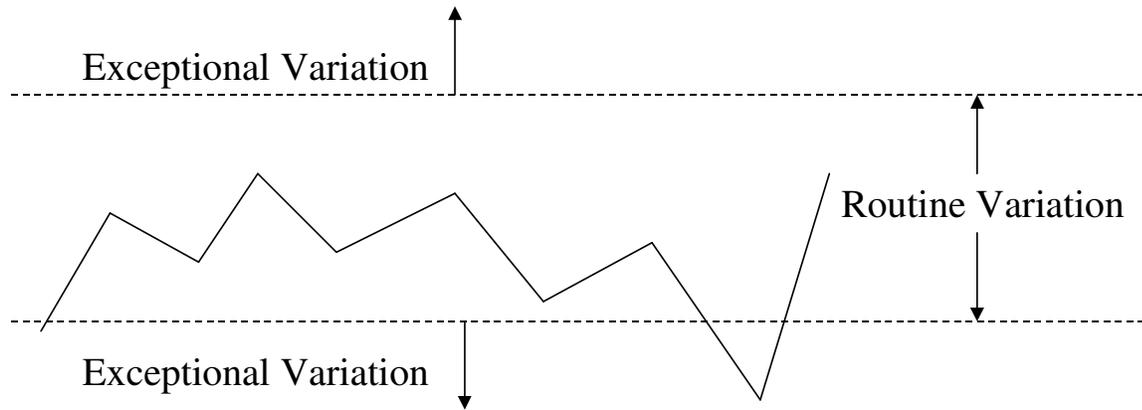
The key to understanding what information control charts provide is to make a distinction between two types of variation. The first type of variation is routine variation. It is always present. It is unavoidable. It is inherent in the process. Because this type of variation is routine, it is also predictable. The second type of variation is exceptional variation. It is not always present. It is not routine. It comes and goes. Because this type of variation is exceptional variation, it is unpredictable.

The first benefit of this distinction is that it provides a way to know what to expect in the future, which is the essence of management.

*While every process displays variation, some processes display predictable variation, while others display unpredictable variation.*

*Don Wheeler, Building Continual Improvement.*

So how do we put these concepts into practice? We need a way to detect the presence of exceptional variation. Then we can characterize our processes as being predictable or unpredictable. In order to obtain signals of exceptional variation we will compute limits for the running record of our data. As shown below, the idea is to establish limits that will allow us to distinguish between routine variation and exceptional variation.



If we compute values that place the limits too close together we will get false alarms (or false signals) when routine variation causes a point to fall outside the lines by chance. This is the first type of mistake we could make. We could avoid this mistake entirely by computing the limits that are too far apart.

But if we have the limits too far apart we will miss some signals of exceptional variation. This is the second type of mistake we could make. We can minimize the occurrence of this mistake only by having the limits close together.

The trick is to strike a balance between the consequences of these two mistakes, and this is exactly what Walter Shewhart did when he created the control chart. Shewhart's choice of limits will bracket approximately 99% to 100% of the routine variation. As a result, whenever you have a value outside the limits you can be reasonably sure that the value is the result of exceptional variation.

The variation within the control limits will be predictable and have many cause-and-effect relationships. When a process displays unpredictable variation, then the variation must be due to the many predictable common causes *plus* some *additional* causes. Since the sum is unpredictable, we must conclude the unpredictable causes dominate the common cause variation. What this means is, **we must investigate the unpredictable causes first**. Shewhart called these unpredictable dominant causes assignable causes. Deming and others call them special causes and the predictable common cause variation as being systemic causes. Systemic in the sense that the causes are inherent and predictable in the process under scrutiny and that they will remain as causes producing the predictable variation as long as the system goes unchanged.

Therefore, with this knowledge of what produces the measure or process variation, the correct actions can be taken. Actions should address unpredictable or special causes first. This is usually referred to as problem solving or "fighting fires". It is necessary and is important to understand and "fix" the special causes first. If unpredictable or special causes are not corrected first, there is a very high probability that the wrong actions will be taken. Changing a major portion of the process would be premature and could even make things worse (a.k.a. tampering). For example, suppose that one person on a living unit makes a mistake that produces a sudden rise in medication errors. The action taken is a reprimand is issued to everyone to pay close attention to medication errors and prevent them in the future. Many people who have been doing a good job, become demoralized or upset over being indirectly accused of errors. The action was taken on the system as a whole instead of uncovering the exceptional cause of the sudden increase in medication errors.

If no evidence of exceptional or unpredictable or special cause is seen in the control chart, then what action should be taken? The process is predictable or "in control". Should no action be taken? If, for example, the control chart shows that the system is predictably producing 20 injuries a month and that there is no special causes evident, then should nothing be done? Of course something should be done. Action or remedies to reducing and preventing injuries should concentrate on systemic causes, that is, causes inherent in the system producing the injuries. The injuries are not wanted, but nevertheless, are being produced consistently and predictably. The injuries that will be produced predictably in the future, unless action is taken in first finding the significant systemic causes and then taking action on those causes and finally measuring the effect of the actions in relation to reducing or eliminating the problem, in this case injuries.

Thus the path to process improvement depends upon what type of variation is present. This is the essence and value of using control chart to understand and analyze the variation present.

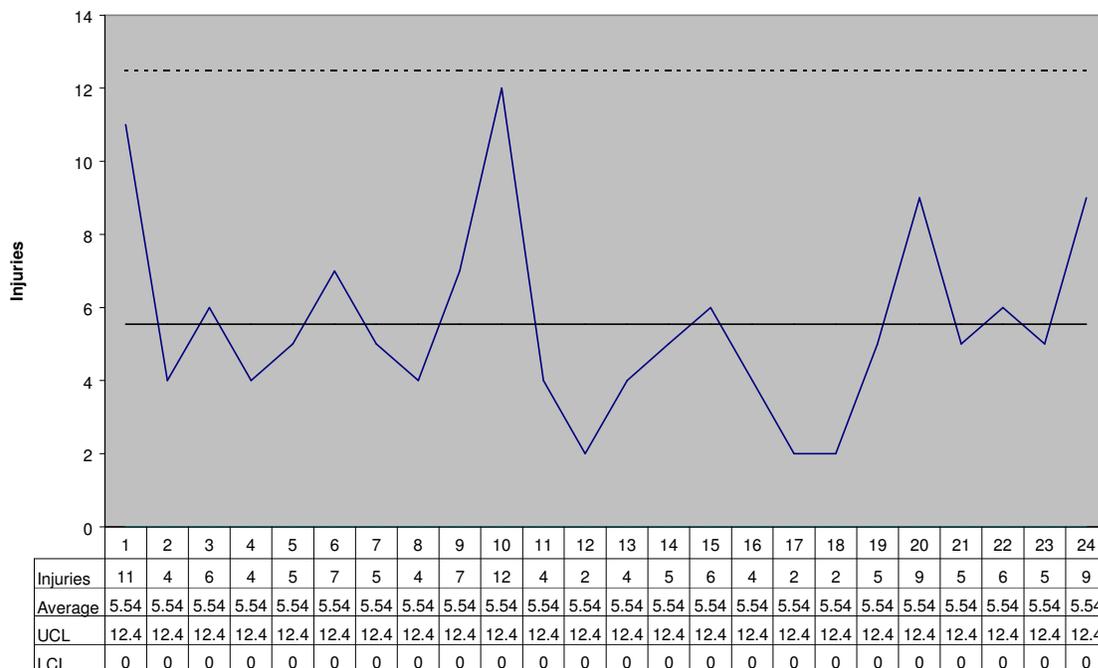
- If a process displays predictable variation, then the variation is the result of many common causes and it will be a waste of time to look for assignable causes. Improvement will only come by changing a major portion of the process.
- If a process displays unpredictable variation, then in addition to the common cause variation there is an extra amount of variation that is the result of one or more assignable causes. Improvement will come by finding and removing the assignable causes. Changing a major portion of the process will be premature.

One additional point about control charts is vital. Control charts *do not show specifications* for a process. They do not show targets or goals. They do not show the voice of the customer. Control charts show the voice of the process. They let us see how the process or system is currently working and detect signals that guide us in improving the process or system. They do not show how the process or system *should be* working. For example, the customer may want client injuries below last year's injuries. Maybe management wants injuries to be reduced 20 percent. These two examples are goals or statements related to the voice of the customer. The control chart shows what the system is currently capable of producing if it stays unchanged. The current system can be compared to what the customer wants. To meet the voice of the customer, a plan of action is necessary with measurements to indicate how the voice of the process is meeting or moving towards the voice of the customer.

**What kind of control chart is used and what is the formula?**

The control limits in the control charts in the performance measurement book will use a basic process behavior chart called the XmR chart. The XmR chart is also known as the chart for individual values and a moving range. Let us look at some example monthly injury data plotted in a XmR chart. Here is how the chart looks.

**The XmR Chart for Monthly Injuries**



Below the chart is a table showing the example injury data by month. There are 24 months of injuries shown and the average number of injuries is 5.54. We show this value as a central line for the plot. The use of a central line provides a visual reference to use in looking for trends in the values. No trend is seen in these injury values. In order to compute the upper control limits (UCL) and the lower control limits (LCL) which will filter out the noise of the routine variation, we will need to measure the routine variation. To do this we will compute moving ranges for the injury data. The moving ranges are the differences between successive values. The following table shows the moving range values for each of the 23 months. Note that the first month's moving range cannot be calculated so it is left blank. The number of moving range values is always N-1.

Month	Injuries	Moving Ranges	UCL	LCL	LCL
1	11		12.48	-1.40	0
2	4	7	12.48	-1.40	0
3	6	2	12.48	-1.40	0
4	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
5	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
6	7	2	12.48	-1.40	0
7	5	2	12.48	-1.40	0
8	4	1	12.48	-1.40	0
9	7	3	12.48	-1.40	0
10	12	5	12.48	-1.40	0
11	4	8	12.48	-1.40	0
12	2	2	12.48	-1.40	0
13	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
14	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
15	6	1	12.48	-1.40	0
16	4	2	12.48	-1.40	0
17	2	2	12.48	-1.40	0
18	2	0	12.48	-1.40	0
19	5	3	12.48	-1.40	0
20	9	4	12.48	-1.40	0
21	5	4	12.48	-1.40	0
22	6	1	12.48	-1.40	0
23	5	1	12.48	-1.40	0
24	9	4	12.48	-1.40	0
<b>Average</b>	<b>5.54</b>	<b>2.61</b>			

Since moving ranges are used to measure variation, we do not care what the sign if the difference might be. Thus, if you get a negative value for a moving range, you change the sign and record a positive value, as in the example above. Moving ranges are always zero or positive.

The upper and lower limits for the individual data (e.g. monthly injury data) are called *Natural Process Limits*. They are centered on the central or average line. The distance from the central line to either of these limits is computed by multiplying the average moving range by a scaling factor of 2.66. The value of 2.66 is a constant for this type of process behavior chart, and is the value required to convert the average moving range into the appropriate amount of spread for the individual values. The *Upper Process Limit* is found by multiplying the average moving range by 2.66, and then adding the product to the central line of the X chart. The *Lower Process Limit* is found by multiplying the average moving range by 2.66, and then subtracting the product from the central line of the X chart.

In the table above, you see the computed upper control limit (UCL) and lower control limit (LCL). Since the injury data is counts of injuries, a negative LCL is meaningless - counts cannot be negative. Therefore, we have a one-sided X chart with a boundary condition on the bottom (zero) and a Natural Process Limit on the top.

The UCL and LCL are usually plotted on the graph as a dashed line and the average is usually a solid line as in the example plot above. The example data's limits define bands of routine variation for the individual injury data. As long as the number of injuries stay between 0 and 12.5, there is no evidence of exceptional variation. The variation here can be explained as pure noise. There is no evidence of any signals. When a process is predictable the Natural Process Limits define what to expect in the future. From the graph above, we should expect this process to continue to produce counts that cluster around 5.5, and vary from 0 to 12.5. Unless something is done to change the system that is producing these injuries, we can predict that this average number of injuries will continue.

Thus the process behavior chart allows you to:

- Characterize a process as predictable or unpredictable
- Identify points that represent exceptional variation

- Predict the average level to expect from a predictable process in the future
- Characterize the amount of routine variation to expect from a predictable process in the future

It must be noted at this point that there are actually three ways to detect assignable causes: points outside the limits (the most common method and the one discussed above), runs near the limits, and runs about the central line.

### **Three Rules for Detecting Assignable Causes**

#### **Detection Rule One: Points Outside the Limits**

A single point outside the computed limits will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a dominant effect.

#### **Detection Rule Two: Runs Near the Limits**

Three out of three, or three out of four successive values in the upper (or lower) 25% of the region between the limits will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a *moderate* but sustained effect.

#### **Detection Rule Three: Runs About the Central Line**

Eight successive values on the same side of the central line will be taken as an indication of the presence of an assignable cause which has a *weak* but sustained effect.

#### **Can control chart analysis be applied to other data as well?**

The majority of trend data that we collect within the MHMR system is single point or individual data points. For example, daily, weekly, monthly or quarterly data having one data point per point in time. For this reason, the XmR chart is the most appropriate control chart to use. You are encouraged to plot your own local data on a trend line and apply control limits as described above. Simply plotting the data, even without control limits added, can be very enlightening. Of course, the addition of the control limits gives guidance to the type of action that is needed to continuously improve the process under scrutiny. Also, there are other types of control charts to pick from, depending on the data and how it is collected. Please refer to the sources at the end of this paper, or contact Management Data Service in Central Office.

Too often we produce faulty interpretation of numbers. Sometimes, this faulty interpretation can lead to commendations or reprimands. The faulty interpretations, invariably, are a result of the premise that "two numbers which are not the same are different." This concept is simple, straightforward and WRONG. In, fact, it is wrong on several levels. Even if we measure the same thing with precision, we commonly obtain different values. Even in accounting this is true because every accounting figure is dependent upon the assumptions or categorizations that were required for the computation. There is also the problem of measuring something at different points in time. Raw inputs change such as the people doing the work or measurements, the way things are counted, the delays of getting inputs entered into the system and a myriad of other possible factors. In practice, there is a certain amount of variation *over time* in every measure.

Another very important consideration to keep in mind is related to the problem of comparing measures of different things. When different regions are compared using common measures there is the problem of whether or not the measures were collected and computed in the same way. If the assumptions and decisions necessary to collect the raw data and to compute the measures are not all exactly the same, then it is unrealistic to assume that the measures for the different regions are comparable. Even if the two regions performed exactly the same, they would not necessarily get the same values on a given measure. Thus, in practice, there is a certain amount of variation from *place to place* in every measure.

Given these multiple sources of variation in our measures, we should always make a distinction between the numbers themselves and the properties which the numbers represent. Of course, this is precisely what is not done when numbers are used to create rankings. The rank ordering of the values is transferred over to the items represented by those values, regardless of whether or not the items being ranked actually differ. No allowance is made for variation.

Whenever actions are taken based upon the assumption that any numerical difference is a real difference, those actions will ultimately be arbitrary and capricious. This is an inevitable consequence of the fact that the assumption ignores the effects of variation. Variation is random and miscellaneous, and it undermines all simple and naïve

attempts to interpret numbers. And yet our lives are governed by such interpretations of numbers. Any time the value of some measure changes, people are required to identify the source of that change, and then to take steps to keep it from happening again. We hear calls of "What happened?" or similar "accountability" questions, the explanation for "variances", and "tighter" control. The result is man-made chaos. This is why you should always look at how your data varies over time, plot control limits, then make a more informed decision of what action to take or not take. Analysis focuses on "why" there are differences. Descriptive summaries are inadequate. They may be used as part of the analysis, but you cannot interpret the descriptive summaries at face value. Use control charts!

#### Reference on Statistical Process Control

- X Carey, RG and Lloyd, RC. Measuring Quality Improvement in Healthcare, A guide to Statistical Process Control Applications, *Quality Resources*, New York 1995
- X Gitlow, H and Gitlow, S. Tools and Methods for the Improvement of Quality, *Richard D. Irwin, Inc.*, Homewood, IL 1989
- X Wheeler, DJ and Chambers, DS. Understanding Statistical Process Control, *SPC Press*, Knoxville, Tennessee 1992
- X Wheeler, DJ and Poling SR. Building Continual Improvement: A Guide for Business. *SPC Press*, Knoxville, Tennessee 1998
- X Grant, EL and Leavenworth, RS. Statistical Quality Control, *McGraw-Hill Book Company*, New York 1980
- X Montgomery, DC. Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, *John Wiley & Sons*, New York 1991
- X Pitt, Hy. SPC for the Rest of Us - A Personal Path to Statistical Process Control, *Addison-Wesley Publishing Company* 1994
- X Finison, LJ, Finison, KS, and Bliersbach CM. The Use of Control Charts to Improve Healthcare Quality, *Journal of Health Quality*, Vol. 15, No. 1, 9-23, January/February 1993
- X Woodall, WH. Control Charts Based on Attribute Data: Bibliography and Review, *Journal of Quality Technology*, Vol. 29, No. 2, 172-183, April 1997
- X Sellick, Jr., JA. □The Use of Statistical Process Control Charts in Hospital Epidemiology,□ *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology*, Vol. 14, No. 11, 649-656, 1993